00034257

BOMBAY BRANCH
OF THE
ROYAL ASIATIC SOCIETY
TOWN HALL, BOMBAY.

Digitized with financial assistance from the
Government of Maharashtra
on 10 February, 2016

Animal [illegible]
by
[illegible]

A

TABULAR VIEW

OF THE

CLASSIFICATION OF ANIMALS

ADOPTED

BY THE BARON CUVIER;

WITH

SPECIFIC EXAMPLES.

34257

00034257

34257

CONSPECTUS

OF THE

CCCI

ENTIRE ANIMAL KINGDOM.

ANIMALIA.

	Division.	*Class.*
INVERTEBRATA, *&c.*	I. VERTEBRATA....	1. MAMMALIA 2. AVES 3. REPTILIA 4. PISCES
	II. MOLLUSCA.....	1. CEPHALOPODA 2. PTEROPODA 3. GASTEROPODA 4. ACEPHALA 5. BRACHIOPODA 6. CIRRHOPODA
	III. ARTICULATA.....	1. ANNELIDES 2. CRUSTACEA 3. ARACHNIDES 4. INSECTA
	IV. RADIATA.....	1. ECHINODERMATA 2. ENTOZOA 3. ACALEPH[illegible] 4. PO[illegible] 5. [illegible]

All animals [illegible]
will [illegible]

VERTEBRATA.

CLASS I.—MAMMALIA.

This class is divided into nine orders.

Class.	*Order.*	
MAMMALIA.....	1. Bimana	Unguiculata.
	2. Quadrumana	
	3. Carnassier	
	4. Marsupiata	
	5. Rodentia	
	6. Edentata	Ungulata.
	7. Ruminantia	
	8. Pachydermata	
	9. Cetacea	

With respect to the term Carnassier, used by Cuvier for his third order, some observations will be found in our second volume, at the commencement of the supplementary matter on the order.

ORDER I.—BIMANA.

This order contains only one genus, and a single species, with its varieties, as here under:

Genus.	*Species.*	*Varieties.*
HOMO.....	HOMO.....	1. Caucasian
		2. Mongolian
		3. Ethiopian
		4. Malayan?
		5. American?

varieties are considered by Cuvier as pos-
nctive characters to deserve separate descrip-
says, "pass by imperceptible shades into
Hindoos on one side, and the Mon-
precise

ORDER II.—QUADRUMANA.

Of this order three principal genera are enumerated, viz. I. Simia, *Lin.*, II. Hapale, *Illig.*, and III. Lemur, *Lin.*; the first and last of these contain so many subgenera and species that they almost deserve to rank as distinct families, for Simia has fifteen subgenera, Lemur five, while Hapale has only two, which however contain more than eight different species.

Genus.	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
I. Simia, *Lin.*..	1. Pithecus, *Geoff.*	Simia satyrus, L. *Ourang outang*
	2. Hylobates, *Illig.*	S. lar, L. *Gibbon*
	3. Cercopithecus, *Erxl.*	S. Sabæa, L. *Green monkey*
	4. Semnopithecus, *F. Cuv.*	S. Maura, L. *Negro monkey*
	5. Macacus, *Lacép.*	S. Sinica, Gm. *Chinese monkey*
	6. Inuus, *Cuv.*	S. sylvanus, L. *Barbary ape*
	7. Cynocephalus, *Cuv.*	S. cynocephalus, L. *Little baboon*
	8. Papio, *Briss.*	S. maimon, L. *Mandrill*
	9. Mycetes, *Illig.*	S. seniculus, *Red howling monkey*
	10. Ateles, *Geoff.*	Ateles arachnoïdes, Geoff. *Spider monkey*
	11. Lagothrix, *Geoff.*	Lag. Humboldtii, Geoff. *Capparo*
	12. Cebus, *Geoff.*	S. apella, L. *Weeper monkey*
	13. Callithrix, *Cuv.*	S. sciureus, L. *Squirrel monkey*
	14. Pithecia, *Desm.*	S. lugens, Humb. *Widow monkey*
	15. Nocthora, *F. Cuv.*	Noct. trivirgata, F. Cuv. *Douroucouli*
II. Hapale, *Illig.*	1. Jacchus, *Geoff.*	S. Jacchus, L. *Stunted monkey*, or *Jacchus*
	2. Midas, *Geoff.*	S. rosalia, L. *Lion monkey*
III. Lemur, *Lin.*.	1. Lemur, *Cuv.*	Lem. catta, L. *Ring-tailed lemur*
	2. Lichanotus, *Illig.*	Lem. indri, Sonn.
	3. Stenops, *Illig.*	L. gracilis, *Slender loris*
	4. Galago, *Geoff.*	L. potto, Gm. the *African potto*
	5. Tarsius, *Storr.*	L. spectrum, Pall.

This is according to the classification followed by Cuvier in the second edition of his *Règne Animal*, published in 1829.

The first eight subgenera of *Simiæ* inhabit the old world, the remainder are found in the new, and have received the general appellation of SAPAJOUS (Cebus *Erxl*).

ORDER III.—Carnassier.

This order is divided into three great families, Cheiroptera, Insectivora, and Carnivora, the last of which is subdivided into three tribes, Plantigrada, Digitigrada, and Amphibia. In the first edition of the *Règne Animal* the Marsupiata were added as a fourth family of this order; they now, with greater propriety, constitute an order by themselves.

Family.	*Genus.*	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
I. Cheiroptera.	I. Vespertilio, *L.*	1. Pteropus, *Briss.*	Pt. edulis, Geoff. *Black rousette*
		2. Cephalotes, *Geoff.*	Ceph. Peronii, Geoff.
		3. Molossus, *Geoff.*	M. longicaudatus, *Bull-dog bat*
		4. Nyctinomus, *Geoff.*	N. tenuis, Hors. *Lowo-churut of Java*
		5. Cheiromeles, *Hors.*	C. torquatus, Hors.
		6. Stenoderma, *Geoff.*	S. rufa, Geoff.
		7. Noctilio, *Lin.*	Vespert. leporinus, Gm. *Peruvian bat*
		8. Phyllostoma, *Cuv.*	Vesp. spectrum, Lin. *Spectre*, or *true Vampyre bat*
		9. Glossophaga, *Geoff.*	Vesp. soricinus, Pall. *Leaf bat*
		10. Megaderma, *Geoff.*	M. lyra, Geoff. *Lyre bat*
		11. Rhinolophus, *Geoff.*	Vesp. ferrum equinum, Lin. *Horse-shoe bat*
		12. Nycteris, *Geoff.*	Vesp. hispida, Lin. *Bearded bat*
		13. Rhinopoma, *Geoff.*	R. microphylla, Desm.
		14. Taphozous, *Geoff.*	Vesp. lepturus, Schr. *Pouched bat*, or *Slender-tailed bat*
		15. Mormoops, *Leach*	M. Blainvillii, Leach
		16. Vespertilio, *Cuv.* & *Geoff.*	V. Murinus, Lin. *Common bat*
		17. Plecotus, *Geoff.*	Vesp. auritus, Lin. *Long-eared bat*
		18. Nycticeius, *Rafin.*	Vesp. lasiurus, Schr. *Rough-tailed bat*
	II. Galeopithecus, *Pall.*		Lemur volans, Lin. *Flying macauco*, or *Flying colugo*

Family.	*Genus.*	*Example of Species.*
II. Insectivora.	1. Erinaceus, *Lin.*	E. Europæus, L. *Common hedge-hog*
	2. Centenes, *Illig.*	Erin. ecaudatus, L. the *Tenrec*
	3. Cladobates, *Fr. Cuv.*	Tupaia Javanica, Hors.
	4. Sorex, *Lin.*	S. Araneus, L. *Common shrew*
	5. Mygale, *Cuv.*	Sorex moschatus, L. the *Desman*, or *Russian musk rat*
	6. Chrysochloris, *Lacép.*	Talpa Asiatica, L. *Cape chrysochlore*
	7. Talpa, *Lin.*	T. Europæa, L. *Common mole*
	8. Condylura, *Illig.*	Sorex Cristatus, L. *Radiated mole*
	9. Scalops, *Cuv.*	Sor. aquaticus, L. the *Scalops of Canada*, or *Shrew mole*

ORDER III.—Carnassier *(continued)*.

Family.	*Tribe.*	*Genus.*	*Example of Species.*
III. Carnivora.	I. Plantigrada	1. Ursus, *Lin.*	U. arctos, L. *Common brown bear*
		2. Procyon, *Storr.*	Ursus lota, L. *Racoon*
		3. Ailurus, *Fr. Cuv.*	A. refulgens, Fr. Cuv.
		4. Ictides, *Valenc.*	I. albifrons, Fr. Cuv.
		5. Nasua, *Storr.*	Viverra nasua, L. *Red coati*
		6. Cercoleptes, *Illig.*	Viv. caudivolva, Gm. the *American potto*
		7. Meles, *Storr.*	Ursus meles, L. *Common badger*
		8. Gulo, *Storr.*	Ursus gulo, L. the *Glutton*
		9. Ratellus, *Fr. Cuv.*	Viv. mellivora, L. *Honey ratel*
	II. Digitigrada	1. Putorius, *Cuv.*	Mustela putorius, L. *Common pole cat*
		2. Mustela, *Cuv.*	M. martes, L. *Common marten*
		3. Mephitis, *Cuv.*	M. Americana, Desm. *Skunk*
		4. Lutra, *Storr.*	Must. lutra, *Common otter*
		5. Canis, *Lin.*	C. familiaris, L. the *Dog*
		6. Vivera, *Cuv.*	V. civetta, L. the *Civet*
		7. Genetta, *Cuv.*	Viverra genetta, L. *Common genet*
		8. Paradoxurus, *Fr. Cuv.*	P. typus, Fr. Cuv. *Common paradoxurus*, or *Palm martin* of the French
		9. Herpestes, *Illig.*	Viv. ichneumon, L. the *Ichneumon*
		10. Ryzæna, *Illig.*	Viv. tetradactyla, L. the *Surikate*
		11. Crossarchus, *Fr. Cuv.*	C. obscurus, Fr. Cuv.
		12. Proteles, *Is. Geoff.*	P. Lalandii, Is. Geoff.
		13. Hyæna, *Storr.*	Canis hyæna, L. *Striped hyæna*
		14. Felis, *Lin.*	F. leo, L. the *Lion*
	III. Amphibia	1. Phoca, *Cuv.*	P. vitulina, L. *Common seal*
		2. Stenorhyncus, *Fr. Cuv.*	Phoc. leptonyx, Blainv. *Small-clawed seal*
		3. Pelagus, *Fr. Cuv.*	Ph. monachus, Gm. *White-bellied seal*
		4. Stemmatopus, *Fr. Cuv.*	Ph. cristata, Gm. *Hooded seal*
		5. Macrorhyna, *Fr. Cuv.*	Ph. leonima, L. *Sea lion*, or *sea elephant*
		6. Otaria, *Peron.*	Ph. ursina, L. *Common sea bear*
		7. Trichecus, *Lin.*	T. rosmarus, L. *Morse, sea cow, sea horse*, &c.

The tribe Digitigrada contains three subdivisions, distinguished by their mode of dentition, and represented by the weasel, the dog,

and the cat: the genera we have endeavoured to indicate above by smaller brackets, within the general bracket including all the genera of the tribe. The Amphibia also formerly made but two genera, the seals (*Phoca*) and the Morses (*Trichecus*), the first of which we see Cuvier has here extended to several subdivisions.

ORDER IV.—MARSUPIATA.

The arrangement of these animals, chiefly inhabitants of the Australian continent, seems by no means decided. In his first edition Cuvier had made of them a family of the order Carnassier; in the second he established them into a separate order; but even then expressed his opinion that they ought rather to be looked on as a class containing several orders running parallel with the orders of ordinary quadrupeds. He finally, however, left them as an order divided into seven genera, three of which are subdivided.

Genus.	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
I. Didelphis, *L.*	1. Didelphis, prop. *Cuv.*	D. Virginiana, Penn. *Virginian opossum*
	2. Chironectes, *Illig.*	Did. palmata, Geoff. *Yapock*, or *palmated opossum*
II. Dasyurus, *Geoff.*	1. Thylacini, *Tem.*	Dasyurus cynocephalus, Geoff. *Dog-faced dasyurus*
	2. Phascogali, *Tem.*	Das. minimus, Geoff. *Dwarf dasyurus*
	3. Dasyurus, prop. *Cuv.*	Didelphis ursina, Harr. the *Devil*
	4. Perameles, *Geoff.*	P. nasutus, Geoff. the *Long-nosed pouched badger*
III. Phalangista, *Cuv.*	1. Balantia, *Illig.*	Phal. ursina, Tem. *Bear-like phalanger*
	2. Petaurus, *Shaw*	Did. pygmæa, Shaw, *Flying dwarf phalanger*
IV. Hypsiprimnus, *Illig*		Macropus minor, Shaw, *Kangaroo rat*
V. Macropus, *Shaw*		M. major, Shaw, *Gigantic kangaroo*
VI. Lipurus, *Goldfuss*		L. cinereus, Goldfuss. *Koala*, or *New Holland sloth*
VII. Phascolomys, *Geoff*		Did. ursina, Shaw, the *Wombat*

ORDER V.—RODENTIA.

In his first edition Cuvier had divided this order into two sections, the first possessing perfect, the second only rudimentary clavicles: these divisions ran by such gradual shades into each other, that the point of separation was, we may say, almost arbitrary. In his second edition, therefore, he contents himself by arranging his genera and indicating such as possess strong clavicles or the reverse.

ORDER V.—Rodentia.

Genus.	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
I. Sciurus, *L.*	1. Sciurus, prop. *Cuv.*	Sc. vulgaris, L. *Common squirrel*
	2. Pteromys, *Cuv.*	Sc. volans, L. *European flying squirrel*
	3. Cheiromys, *Cuv.*	Sc. Madagascariensis, Gm. the *Aye-aye*
II. Mus, *L.*	1. Arctomys, *Gm.*	Mus Alpinus, L. *Marmot of the Alps*
	2. Myoxus, *Gm.*	Mus glis, L. the *Dormouse*
	3. Echimys, *Geoff.*	E. spinosus, Desm. *Spiny rat of Azzara*
	4. Hydromys, *Geoff.*	H. leucogaster, Geoff.
	5. Capromys, *Desm.*	C. Fournieri, Desm.
	6. Mus, prop., *Cuv.*	M. rattus, L. the *Rat*
	7. Gerbillus, *Desm.*	Dipus tamaricinus, Gm. *Tamarisk rat*
	8. Meriones, *Fr. Cuv.*	Mus Labradorius, Sabine, *Labrador gerbil*
	9. Cricetus, *Cuv.*	Mus cricetus, L. *Common hamster*
	10. Fiber, *Cuv.*	Mus Zibeticus, Gm. *Ondatra*, or *Musk rat of Canada*
	11. Arvicola, *Cuv.*	Mus amphibius, L. *Water rat*
	12. Georychus, *Illig.*	Mus lemmus, L. the *Lemming*
	13. Otomys, *Fr. Cuv.*	O. capensis, Fr. Cuv.
	14. Dipus, *Gm.*	Mus sagitta, L. the *Jerboa*
III. Helamys, *Fr. Cuv.*		Dipus Caffer, Gm. *Cape jerboa*
IV. Spalax, *Guldenstedt*		Mus typhlus, Pall. *Blind rat-mole*
V. Bathyergus, *Illig.*		Mus capensis, Gm. *Cape mole*
VI. Geomys, *Rafin.*		Mus bursarius, Shaw, *Canada rat*
VII. Diplostoma, *Rafin.*		D. ? Rafin. *Tailless rat*
VIII. Castor, *L.*		C. fiber, L. the *Beaver*
IX. Myopotamus, *Comm.*		Mus coïpus, Molin. the *Coüia*
X. Hystrix, *L.*	1. Hystrix, prop. *Cuv.*	H. cristata, L. *Crested porcupine*
	2. Atherures, *Cuv.*	H. fasciculata, *Brush-tailed porcupine*
	3. Eretisons, *Fr. Cuv.*	H. dorsata, Gm. *Canada porcupine*
	4. Synetheres, *Fr. Cuv.*	H. prehensilis, L. the *Coendou* or *Prehensile-tail porcupine*,
XI. Lepus, *L.*	1. Lepus, prop. *Cuv.*	L. timidus. L. the *Common hare*
	2. Lagomys, *Cuv.*	Lep. pusillus, Pall. the *Calling hare*
XII. Hydrochærus, *Erx.*		Cavia capybara, L. the *Capybara*
XIII. Cavia, *Illig.*		C. cobaya, Pall. the *Guinea-pig*
XIV. Dasyprocta, *Illig.*		D. acuti, Ill. the *Agouti*, or *Long-nosed cavy*
XV. Cœlogenys, *Fr. Cuv.*		Cavia paca, L. the *Paca*

Cuvier suggests that the *Chinchilla*, the furs of which arrive in such quantities in these countries, should, from its evident connection with the cavies, come at the end of this order. Nothing but want of

information respecting its dentition prevented him from placing it there. The Marmot Diana, of which we gave a figure in our third volume, p. 172, he says is the same as the *Viscache* of Azzara, and considers it merely as a larger kind of *Chinchilla*, with rougher and longer hair.

ORDER VI.—EDENTATA.

The *Edentata* Cuvier divides into three tribes, the *Tardigrades*, including the first two genera; the common *Edentata*, including the next four; and the *Monotremata*, including the remaining two.

Tribe.	*Genus.*	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
I. TARDIGRADA.	I. Bradypus, *L.*	1. Acheus, *Fr. Cuv.*	Brad. tridactylus, L. the *Ai*, or *three-toed sloth*
		2. Bradypus, prop. *Fr. Cuv.*	B. didactylus, L. the *Unau*, or *two-toed sloth*
	II. Megatherium, *Cuv.*		Megatherium, C. *Great fossil animal*
II. EDENTATA.	III. Dasypus, *L.*	1. Cachicames, *Cuv.*	Das. 9-cinctus, L. *Nine-banded armadillo*
		2. Apara, *Cuv.*	Das. 3-cinctus, L. *Three-banded armadillo*
		3. Encouberts, *Cuv.*	Das. 6-cinctus, L. *Six-banded armadillo*
		4. Priodontes, *Fr. Cuv.*	Das gigas, L. *Giant armadillo*
		5. Chlamyphorus, *Harl.*	C. truncatus, Harl.
	IV. Orycteropus, *Geoff.*		O. capensis, Illig. *Cape ant-eater*, or *ground hog*
	V. Myrmecophaga, *L.*		M. jubata, L. *Great* or *maned ant-eater, bear ant-eater*
	VI. Manis, *L.*		M. pentadactyla, L. *Short-tailed ant-eater*
III. MONOTREMATA.	VII. Echidna, *Cuv.*		E. hystrix, Cuv. the *Spiny echidna*, or *porcupine ornithorynchus*
	VIII. Ornithorynchus, *Blum.*		O. paradoxus, Blain. the *Duck-billed platypus*

ORDER VII.—PACHYDERMATA.

This order is also divided into three tribes or families, I. the *Proboscidiana*, or those furnished with a proboscis, including the elephant and some fossil animals; II. the *common Pachydermata*, including all the rest of the order except the horse, which belongs to family III., *Solipeda*, or solid-footed.

Family.	*Genus.*	*Example of Species.*
I. PROBOSCIDIANA	1. Elephas, *L.*	E. Indicus, Cuv. *Indian elephant*
	2. Mastodon, *Cuv.*	Mastodon, Cuv. (fossil)

ORDER VII.—Pachydermata *(continued)*.

Family.	*Genus.*	*Example of Species.*
II. Common Pachydermata.	1. Hippopotamus, *L.* . .	H. amphibius, L. the *Hippopotamus*
	2. Sus, *L.*	S. scropha, L. the *Hog*
	3. Phacocœrus, *Fr. Cuv.*	Sus Africanus, Gm. *Cape Verde boar*
	4. Dicotyles, *Cuv.*	D. torquatus, Cuv. *Collared peccary*
	5. Anoplotherium, *Cuv.* . .	A. commune, Cuv. (fossil)
	6. Rhinoceros, *L.*	R. Indicus. Cuv. *Indian rhinoceros*
	7. Hyrax, *Hermann.* . .	H. capensis, Gm. *Cape hyrax*, or *cape badger*
	8. Palæotherium, *Cuv.* . .	Palæotherium, Cuv. (fossil)
	9. Lophiodorus, *Cuv.*	Lophiodon, Cuv. (fossil)
	10. Tapir, *L.*	T. Americanus, Gm. *American tapir*
III. Solipeda . . .	Equus, *L.*	E. Caballus, L. the *Horse*

The *common Pachydermata* we have marked off into two subdivisions, in the first of which the toes are of an even number, four or two, and assume something of a bifurcated appearance, approaching, as do also in some measure their skeletons and stomachs, the forms proper to ruminant animals; in the second subdivision the toes are of an odd number, and want this appearance. Sus, Phacocœrus, and Dicotyles, are merely subgenera of the Linnæan genus Sus, which name we have left to the first of them.

ORDER VIII.—Ruminantia.

This order is naturally distinguished into two families, those without and those with horns. To the former belong the camel and musk; to the latter all the other genera. Horns are of three kinds, specimens of which may be seen in the deciduous antler of the stag, the permanent invested protuberances of the cameleopard, and the true horn or hollow corneous case of the cow, sheep, antelope, &c. These differences have been employed to subdivide the second family. Col. Hamilton Smith divides the whole order into five tribes, the types of which are the camel, the stag, the giraffe, the goat, and the ox. For further particulars see our fifth volume, p. 296, *et seq.*

Family.	*Genus.*	*Example of Species.*
I. Akeratophora, or Hornless.	1. Camelus, *L.* . .	C. Bactrianus, L. the *Bactrian camel*
	2. Moschus, *L.*	M. moschiferus, L. the *Musk*

ORDER VIII.—Ruminantia *(continued)*.

Family.	*Genus.*	*Example of Species.*
II. Keratophora, or Horned.	1. Cervus, *L.*	C. alces, L. the *Elk*, or *Moose-deer*
	2. Camelopardalis, *L.*	C. girafa, Fr. Cuv. the *Giraffe*
	3. Antelope, *L.*	A. dorcas, L. the *Gazelle*
	4. Capra, *L.*	C. ægagrus, Gm. the *Wild goat*
	5. Ovis, *L.*	O. Ammon, L. the *Argali*
	6. Bos, *L.*	B. taurus, L. the *Common ox*

ORDER IX.—Cetacea.

Here also we have two families, the herbivorous cetacea, including the first three genera, and the common cetacea, comprehending all the rest. This latter family is again subdivided, according as the head is of the ordinary proportion to the body, as we see in Delphinus and Monodon, or is disproportionately large, as is the case in Physeter and Balæna.

Genus.	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
I. Manatus, *Cuv.*		Trichecus manatus, L. the *Manati, Sea-cow*, or *Lamantin*
II. Halicore, *Illig.*		H. Indicus, Ill. the *Dugong*
III. Rytina, *Illig.*		Trich. borealis, Sh. *Whale-tailed manati*
IV. Delphinus, *L.*	1. Delphinus prop. *Cuv.*	D. delphis, L. *Common dolphin*
	2. Phocæna, *Cuv.*	Delph. phocæna, L. the *Porpoise*
	3. Delphinapterus, *Lac.*	D. leucas, Gm. the *Beluga*
	4. Hyperoodon, *Lac.*	Balæna rostrata, Klein. *Bottle-nosed whale*
V. Monodon, *L.*		M. monoceros, L. the *Narwal*, or *Sea-unicorn*
VI. Physeter, *L.*	1. Catodon, *Lacép.*	Phys. macrocephalus, Gm. *Great-headed cachalot*, or *Spermaceti whale*
	2. Physeter, *Lacép.*	P. microps, Lac. *Small-eyed cachalot*
VII. Balæna, *L.*	1. Balæna, prop. *Lacép.*	B. mysticetus, L. *Common whale*
	2. Balænoptera, *Lacép.*	B. musculus, L. the *Rorqual.*

VERTEBRATA.

CLASS II.—AVES.

This class comprises six orders.

Class.	*Order.*
AVES	1. Accipitres (*Birds of prey*) 2. Passeres (*Sparrow kind*) 3. Scansores (*Climbers*) 4. Gallinacea (*Poultry kind*) 5. Grallæ (*Waders*) 6. Palmipedes (*Web-footed*)

ORDER I.—ACCIPITRES.

This order includes birds generally known as birds of prey; and is divided by Cuvier into the two natural families of *diurnal* and *nocturnal*; the former including the two great genera of Linnæus, the vultures and falcons; the latter, his genus of owls. These genera Cuvier has subdivided as under.

Genus.	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
I. Vultur, *L.*	1. Vultur, prop. *Cuv.*.	V. papa, L. *King of the Vultures*
	2. Cathartes, *Cuv.*.....	Vult. aura, L. *Carrion Vulture*
	3. Percnopterus, *Cuv.*	Vult. percnopt. L. *Pharaoh's chicken*
	4. Gypaetos, *Storr*...	Vult. barbatus, Gm. *Bearded vulture*, or *Læmmer-geyer*
II. Falco, *L.*	1. Falco, prop. *Beechstein*	F. communis, Gm. *Common* or *Peregrine falcon*
	2. Hierofalco, *Cuv.* ..	Falco candicans, Gm. the *Gerfalcon*
	3. Aquila, *Cuv*.....	Falco fulvus, Gm. *Common eagle*
	4. Haliætus, *Savigny.*	Falco ossifragus, Gm. *Sea-eagle*, or *Osprey*
	5. Pandion, *Savigny*..	Falco haliætus, L. *Balbuzzard*, or *Fish-hawk of America*
	6. Circaëtus, *Vieillot*..	Falco Gallicus, Gm. *Jean-le-Blanc*
	7. Caracara, *Azzara*..	Falco Brasiliensis, Gm. *Brazilian kite*
	8. Harpyia, *Cuv*.....	Falco harpyia, Cuv. the *great harpy*
	9. Morphnus, *Cuv.*	Falco Guianensis, Daud. the *Tufted eagle of Guiana*

ORDER I.—Accipitres *(continued)*.

Genus.	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
II. Falco, *L.* (*continued*)....	10. Cymindis, *Cuv.*...	Falco Cayennensis, Gm. *Small Cayenne eagle*
	11. Astur, *Bechstein*...	Falco palumbarius, L. *Goshawk*
	12. Nisus, *Cuv.*.....	Falco nisus, L. *Sparrow-hawk*
	13. Milvus, *Bechstein*..	Falco milvus, L. *Common kite*
	14. Pernis, *Cuv.*	Falco apivorus, L. *Common honey-buzzard*
	15. Buteo, *Bechstein*.	Falco buteo, L. *Common buzzard*
	16. Circus, *Bechstein.*	Falco cyaneus, Gm. *Hen-harrier*
	17. Serpentarius, *Cuv.*	Falco serpentarius, Gm. *Snake-eater*, or *Secretary*
III. Strix, *L*.....	1. Otus, *Cuv*.....	Str. otus, L. *Common long-eared owl*
	2. Ulula, *Cuv*.....	Str. laponica, Gm. *Great gray howler*
	3. Strix, prop. *Savigny*	Str. flammea, L. *Common white* or *barn owl*
	4. Syrnium, *Savigny*..	Str. stridula, L. the *wood-owl*
	5. Bubo, *Cuv*.....	Str. bubo, L. *Great horned owl*
	6. Noctua, *Savigny* ...	Str. surnia, Dum. *Hawk-owl*
	7. Scops, *Savigny* ..	Str. leucotis, Tem. *White-eared owl*

ORDER II.—Passeres.

This order is not clearly defined, nor does it appear very well divided. As to the former, it seems to contain every bird that does not belong to any other of the orders; as to the latter, Cuvier appears to have done whatever was possible, under the present state of knowledge, by using for his primary divisions the nature of the feet, and for his secondary, or division into families, the peculiarities of the bill. As respects the feet, they are divided into those which have the external toe united to the internal only as far as the first or second phalanx, and those called Syndactyles, in which the union extends to all but the last articulation. The first of these divisions is by far the most numerous, and contains the families Dentirostres, Fissirostres, Conirostres, and Tenuirostres, with their several genera and subgenera, as underneath: the second forms but one family, containing six genera.

ORDER II.—PASSERES.

Family.	*Genus.*	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
I. DENTIROSTRES.	I. Lanius, *L.*	1. Lanius, prop. *Cuv.*	L. excubitor, L. *Great cinereous shrike*
		2. Vanga, *Buff.*	Lan. curvirostris, L. *Hook-billed shrike*
		3. Ocypterus, *Cuv.*	O. rufiventer, Val. *Red-bellied swallow shrike*
		4. Barita, *Cuv.*	Gracula varia, Shaw
		5. Chalybæus, *Cuv.*	C. paradisæus, Cuv. *Black bird of paradise*
		6. Psaris, *Cuv.*	Lan. Cayanus, Gm.
		7. Graucalus, *Cuv.*	Corvus Papuensis, Gm. *Papuan crow*
		8. Bethylus, *Cuv.*	Lan. Leverianus, Sh. *Lever's shrike*
		9. Falcunculus, *Vieill.*	Lan. frontatus, Lath. *Frontal shrike*
		10. Pardalotus, *Vieill.*	Pipra punctata, Sh. *Shrike-wren*
	II. Muscicapa, *L.*	1. Tyrannus, *Cuv*	Musc. ferox, Gm. *Tyrant fly-catcher*
		2. Muscipeta, *Cuv.*	Musc. cœrulea, L. *Azure fly-catcher*
		3. Platyrhynchus, *Vieill.*	Musc. aurantia, L. *Orange-breasted fly-catcher*
		4. Muscicapa prop. *Cuv.*	M. grisola, Gm. *Spotted fly-catcher*
		5. Gymnocephalus, *Geoff.*	Corvus calvus, Gm. *Bald crow*
		6. Cephalopterus, *Geoff.*	C. ornatus, Geoff. *Umbelled chatterer*
		7. Ampelis prop. *Lin.*	A. cotinga, L. the *Cordon bleu*
		8. Tersina, *Vieill.*	Ampel. tersa, Gm.
		9. Ceblepyris, *Cuv.*	Musc. ochracea, Sp. *African fly-catcher*
		10. Bombycilla, *Briss.*	Ampel. garrulus, L. *European chatterer*
		11. Procnias, *Hofm.*	Ampelis cucullata, Tem. *Hooded chatterer*
		12. Casamarynchos, *Tem.*	Amp. variegata, L. *Variegated chatterer*
		13. Gymnoderus, *Geoff.*	Gracula nudicollis, Sh.
		14. Edolius, *Cuv.*	Lanius cœrulescens, Gm. *Fork-tailed shrike*
		15. Phibalurus, *Vieill.*	P. flavirostris, Vieill.
	III. Tanager, *L.*	1. Euphones, *Cuv.* (Bulfinch tanager)	Tan. violacea, L. *Golden tanager*
		2. Saltator, *Vieill.* (Gross-beak tanager)	Tan. magna, Gm. *Grand tanager*
		3. Tanager, prop. *Cuv.* (True tanager)	Tan. talao, L. *Paradise tanager*

ORDER II.—Passeres *(continued)*.

Family.	*Genus.*	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
I. Dentirostres *(continued)*.	III. Tanager, *L. (cont.)*	4. Tachyphonus, *Vieill.* (Oriole tanager)	Tan. cristata, L. *Crested tanager*
		5. Pyranga, *Vieill.* (Cardinal tanager)	Tan. æstiva, Gm. the *Summer red-bird*
		6. Rhamphocelus, *Vieill.* (Rampholine tanager)	Tan. Brasiliensis, L. *Brazilian tanager*
	IV. Turdus, *L.*	1. Merula, *Cuv*	Turd. merula, L. *Common blackbird*
		2. Turdus, prop. *Cuv.*	T. musicus, Gm. *Common thrush*
		3. Lamprotornis, *Cuv.*	Turd. cantor, Sonn. *Songster thrush*
		4. Ixos, *Tem.*	Turd. analis, Hors. *Guava fly-catcher*
		5. Tanypus, *Oppel.*	Corvus grallarius, Sh. *King of the ant-eaters*
		6. Criniger, *Tem.*	C. barbatus, Tem.
		7. Myothera, *Illig.*	Turd. cyanurus, Lath. *Blue-tailed thrush*
		8. Orthonyx, *Tem.*	Orthonyx ? Tem.
		9. Cinclus, *Bechst.*	Sturnus cinclus, L. *Water blackbird*
		10. Philedon	Merops carunculatus, Lath. *Wattled bee-eater*
		11. Eulabes, *Cuv.*	E. Javanus, *Cuv.*
	V. Gracula, *Cuv.*	1. Gracula, prop. *Cuv.*	Turd. roseus, L. *Rose-coloured blackbird*
		2. Manorrhina, *Vieill.*	M. viridis, *Vieill.*
	VI. Pyrrhocorax, *Cuv.*		Corvus pyrrhocorax, L. *Alpine chocard*
	VII. Oriolus, *L.*		O. galbula, L. *European oriole*
	VIII. Gymnops, *Cuv.*		Merops corniculatus, Lath. *Knob-fronted honey-eater*
	IX. Mænura, *Sh.*		M. lyra, Vieill. the *Lyre*
	X. Motacilla, *L.*	1. Saxicola, *Bechst.*	Mot. rubicola, L. *Stonechat*
		2. Sylvia, *Wolf*	Mot. rubecula, L. *Redbreast*
		3. Curruca, *Bechst.*	Mot. luscinia, L. *Nightingale*
		4. Accentor, *Bechst.*	Mot. Alpina, Gm. *Alpine warbler*
		5. Regulus, *Cuv.*	Mot. regulus, L. *Gold-crested wren*
		6. Troglodytes, *Cuv.*	Mot. troglodytes, L. *Common wren*
		7. Motacilla, prop. *Cuv.*	M. alba, L. *White wagtail*
		8. Budytes, *Cuv.*	Mot. flava, L. *Yellow wagtail*
		9. Anthus, *Bechst.*	Alauda trivialis, Gm. *Field lark*

ORDER II.—PASSERES (*continued*).

Family.	*Genus.*	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
I. DENTIROSTRES.	XI. Pipra, *L.*	1. Rupicola, *Briss.*	Pip. rupicola, L. *Rock manakin*
		2. Calyptomenes, *Hors.*	C. viridis, Hors.
		3 Pipra, prop. *Cuv.*	P. rubrocapilla, Pall. *Red-capped manakin*
	XII. Eurylaimus, *Hors*		Todus macrorhyncus, Gm.
II. FISSIROSTRES[1].	I. Hirundo, *L.*	1. Cypselus, *Illig*	Hirundo apus, L. *Swift*
		2. Hirundo, prop, *Cuv.*	H. urbica, L. *Window swallow*
	II. Caprimulgus, *L.*	1. Caprimulgus, prop. *Cuv.*	C. Europæus, L. *Goat-sucker*
		2. Podargus, *Cuv.*	P. Cuvieri, Vieill. *Ash-coloured goat-sucker*
III. CONIROSTRES.	I. Alauda, *L.*		A. arvensis, L. *Skylark*
	II. Parus, *L.*	1. Parus, prop. *Cuv.*	P. major, L. *Great titmouse*
		2. Mystacinus, *Bore*	Par. biarmicus, L. *Bearded titmouse*
		3. Remiz, *Cuv.*	Par. pendulinus, L. *Penduline titmouse*
	III. Emberiza, *L.*	1. Emberiza, prop. *Cuv.*	E. miliaria, L. *Common bunting*
		2. Plectrophanes, *Meyer*	Emb. nivalis, L. *Snow bunting*
	IV. Fringilla, *L.*	1. Ploceus, *Cuv.*	Oriolus textor, Gm. *Weaver oriole*
		2. Pyrgita, *Cuv.*	Fring. domestica, L. *House sparrow*
		3. Fringilla, prop *Cuv.*	F. cœlebs, L. *Chaffinch*
		4 Carduelis, *Cuv.*	Fring. carduelis, L. *Goldfinch*
		5. Linaria, *Bechst.*	Fring. cannabina, L. *Greater linnet*
		6. Serinus, *Gm*	Fring. canaria, L. *Canary bird*
		7. Vidua, *Cuv.*	V. longicauda, L. *Long-tailed widow-bird*
		8. Coccothraustes, *Cuv.*	Loxia coccoth. L. *Common gross-beak*
		9. Pitylus, *Cuv.*	Loxia grossa, L. *White-throated gross-beak*
	V. Pyrrhula[2], *Cuv.*		Loxia, pyrrhula, L. *Bulfinch*
	VI. Loxia, *Briss*		L. curvirostra, L. *Crossbill*
	VII. Corythus, *Cuv.*		Loxia enucleator, L. *Pine grossbeak*
	VIII. Colius, *Gm.*		C. capensis, Gm. *Cape coly*
	IX. Buphaga, *Briss*		B. Africana, Vaill *Beef-eater*
	X. Cassicus	1 Cassicus, prop. *Cuv.*	C. bifasciatus, Spix, *Two-banded cassiqu*

[1] The two genera of this family, like the two grand subdivisions of the Accipitres, present a natural distinction of habit, the first being birds that seek their prey by day, the second only by night.

[2] It does not seem very evident from the text, whether Pyrrhula should be a genus, or only a subgenus of Fringilla; in truth, the transitions, particularly in this family, are often so gradual as to elude all attempts at definition.

ORDER II.—Passeres (*continued*).

Family.	*Genus.*	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
III. Conirostres (*continued*).	X. Cassicus, (*cont.*)....	2. Icterus	Oriolus Cayanus, Lath. *Yellow-winged oriole*
		3. Xanthornus.....	Embœriza pecoris, Wils. *Cow-bunting*
		4. Oxyrhincus, *Tem.* ..	O. flammiceps, Tem.
		5. Dacnis, *Cuv*.....	Motacilla Cayana, *Cayenne Warbler*
	XI. Sturnus, *L*.		S. vulgaris, L. *Common stare*
	XII. Corvus, *L.*	1. Corvus, prop. *Cuv*...	C. frugilegus, L. *Rook*
		2. Pica, *Cuv.*	Corv. pica, L. *Magpie*
		3. Garrulus, *Cuv*.....	Corv. cristatus, L. *Blue jay*
		4. Caryocatactes, *Cuv*..	Corv. caryocat. L. *Nutcracker*
		5. Temia, *Vaill.*	Corv. varians, Lath. *Variable crow*
		6. Glaucopis, *Forst*....	G. cinerea, Lath. *Wattle-bird*
	XIII. Coracias, *L.*	1. Coracias, prop. *Cuv.*	C. garrula, L. *Garrulous roller*
		2. Colaris, *Cuv.*	Coracias Afra, L. *African roller*
	XIV. Paradisea, *L.*		P. apoda, L. *Great bird of Paradise*
IV. Tenuirostres.	I. Sitta, *L*....	1. Sitta, prop. *Cuv*...	S. Europæa, L. *Common nut-hatch*
		2. Xenops, *Illig*.....	X. rutilus, Licht.
		3. Anabates, *Tem.*	A. cristatus, Spix
		4. Synallaxis, *Vieill.* ..	S. ruficapilla, Vieill.[1]
	II. Certhia, *L.*	1. Certhia, prop. *Cuv.*	C. familiaris, Gm. *European creeper*
		2. Dendrocolaptes, *Herm.*	Gracula Scandens, Lath. *Climbing grakle*
		3. Tichodroma, *Illig*..	Certh. fusca, Lath. *Brown scaler*
		4. Nectarina, *Illig*...	Certh. cardinalis, Vieill. *Cardinal creeper*
		5. Dicæum, *Cuv*.....	Certh. rubra, Vieill. *Scarlet creeper*
		6. Melithreptus, *Vieill.*	Certh. pacifica, Vieill. *Great hook-billed creeper*
		7. Cinnyris, *Cuv*....	Certh. famosa, Gm. *Shining creeper*
		8. Arachnotheres, *Tem*.....	A. longirostra, Tem. *Long billed spider-eater*
	III. Trochilus, *L.*	1. Trochilus, prop. *Lac.*	T. pella, Gm. *Topaz humming-bird*
		2. Orthorhynchus, *Lac.*	Troch. gigas, Vieill. *Giant humming-bird*
	IV. Upupa, *L*..	1. Fregilus, *Cuv*.....	Corvus gracula, L. the *Crave of Europe*
		2. Upupa, prop. *Cuv.* ..	U. epops, L. *Common hoopoe*
		3. Promerops, *Briss.* ..	Up. promerops, L. *Cape hoopoe*
		4. Epimachus, *Cuv*....	Up. magna, Gm. *Great hoopoe*

[1] These being all South American species, have no English name.

ORDER II.—PASSERES *(continued)*.

Family.	*Genus.*	*Example of Species.*
V. SYNDACTYLI..	I. Merops, *L.*	M. apiaster, Gm. *Common bee-eater*
	II. Prionites, *Illig*..	P. Brasiliensis, Ill. *Brazilian motmot*
	III. Alcedo, *L*.....	A. ispida, L. *Common king-fisher*
	IV. Ceyx, *Lacép*....	Alc. tridactyla, Pall. *Three-toed kingfisher*
	V. Todus, *L*.....	T. viridis, Gm. *Green tody*
	VI. Buceros, *L*.	B. rhinoceros, L. *rhinoceros hornbill*

This fifth family is also the second general subdivision of the order distinguished, as we above explained, by the union of its toes, whence the name.

ORDER III.—SCANSORES.

Genus.	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
I. Jacamar, *Cuv.*	1. Galbula, *Briss.*	G. viridis, Lath. *Green jacamar*
	2. Jacamerops, *Le Vaill.*	Alcedo grandis, Gm. *Great jacamar*
II. Picus, *Cuv*...	1. Picus, *Lin.*	P. viridis, Gm. *Green woodpecker*
	2. Picoïdes, *Lacép*...	P. tridactylus, Edw. *Three-toed woodpecker*
III. Yunx, *Lin.*		Y. torquilla, L. the *Wryneck*
IV. Cuculus, *L*..	1. Cuculus, prop. *Cuv*..	C. canorus, L. *Common cuckoo*
	2. Conas, *Vaill.*	Cuc. seniculus, L. *Mangrove cuckoo*
	3. Centropus, *Illig*...	Cuc. Egyptius, L. *Egyptian cuckoo*
	4. Leptosomus, *Vieill*..	Cuc. Afer, L. *African courol*
	5. Indicator, *Vaill*...	Cuc. indicator, Vaill. *Honey cuckoo*
	6. Monasa, *Vaill*. ...	Cuc. tranquillus, L. *Wax-bill barbet*
V. Phœnicophæus, *Vieill.*		P. Javanicus, Hors.
VI. Scythrops, *Lath*.....		S. Australasiæ, Sh. *Psittaceous horn-bill*
VII. Bucco, *L*....	1. Pagonias, *Illig*. ..	Buc. dubius, Gm. *Groove-billed barbican*
	2. Bucco, prop. *Cuv*. ..	B. grandis, L. *Great barbet*
	3. Tamatia, *Cuv*.....	Buc. collaris, L. *Collared barbet*
VIII. Trogon, *L*.....		T. viridis, L. *Green trogon*
IX. Crotophaga, *L*.....		C. major, Vieill.
X. Ramphastos, *L*.... ...	1. Rhamphastos, prop. *Cuv*.....	R. toco, L. the *Toucan*
	2. Pteroglossus, *Illig*...	Ramph. viridis, L. *Green toucan*

ORDER III.—Scansores *(continued)*.

Genus.	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
XI. Psittacus, *L.*	1. Ara, *Kuhl*	Ps. Macao, L. *Red and blue maccaw*
	2. Conurus Ara, *Cuv.*	Ps. vittatus, Vaill. *Banded parrakeet*
	3. Palæornis, *Vig.* & *Horsf.*	Ps. Alexandri, L. *Rose-ringed parrakeet*
	4 Platycercus, *Vig.* & *Horsf.*	Ps. niger, L. *Black parrakeet*
	5. Plyctolophus, *Vieill.*	P. cristatus, L. *Great white cockatoo*
	6. Psittacus, prop, *Cuv.*	Ps. erythacus, L. *Grey parrot*
	7. Lory *Sh.*	Ps. lori, L. *Black-capped lory*
	8. Psittaculus, *Kuhl*	Ps. taïtianus, Gm. *Violet parrot*
	9. Microglossus, *Vieill.*	Ps. gigas, Lath. *Black cockatoo*
	10. Pezoporus, *Illig.*	Ps. formosus, Vaill. *Ground parrot*
XII. Corythaix, *Ill.*		Cuculus Persa, L. *Touraco plantain-eater*
XIII. Musophaga, *Isert.*		M. violacea, Vieill. *Violet plantain-eater*

ORDER IV.—Gallinacea.

Most of our barn-door fowl, and many excellent game-birds, are to be found in this order, which takes its name from *Gallus gallinaceus*, the common cock and hen. It is composed in a great measure of one natural family, and is divided into genera, subgenera, and species.

Genus.	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
I. Alector, *Merrem*	1. Crax, *L.*	C. alecta, L. *Crested curassow*
	2. Ourax, *Cuv.*	Crax panxi, L. *Cushew curassow*
	3. Penelope, *Merrem.*	P. pipile, Jacq. *Piping curassow*
	4. Ortalida, *Merrem.*	Catraca, Buff.
	5. Opisthocomus, *Hofmans.*	Phasianus cristatus, L. *crested pheasant*
II. Pavo, *Lin.*	1. Pavo, prop. *Cuv.*	P. cristatus, L. *Common peacock*
	2. Lophophorus, *Tem.*	L. refulgens, Tem. *Impeyan pheasant*
III. Meleagris, *Lin.*		M. gallopavo, L. *Common turkey*
IV. Numidæ, *Lin.*		N. meleagris, L. *Guinea-fowl*
V. Phasianus, *Lin.*	1. Gallus, *L.*	Ph. gallus, L. *Common poultry*
	2. Phasianus, prop. *Cuv.*	Ph. colchicus, L. *Common pheasant*
	3. Houppifères, *Tem.*	Ph. ignitus, Sh.
	4. Tragofar, *Cuv.*	Meleagris satyrus, Lath. the *Nepaul*, or *Horned pheasant*
	5. Cryptonyx, *Tem*	C. coronatus, Tem.

ORDER IV.—Gallinacea (*continued*).

Genus.	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
VI. Tetrao, *Lin.*	1. Tetrao, prop. *Lath.*	T. tetrix, L. *Black grous*
	2. Lagopus, *L.*	Tet. lagopus, L. *Ptarmigan*
	3. Pterocles, *Tem.*	Tet. alchata, L. *Pin-tailed grous*
	4. Francolinus, *Tem.*	Tet. francolinus, L. *Francolin partridge*
	5. Perdix, prop.	Tet. cinereus, L. *Common partridge*
	6. Coturnix	Tet. coturnix, L. *Quail*
	7. Colinus	Tet. California, Lath. *Californian quail*
VII. Tridactylus, *Lacép.*	1. Ortygis, *Illig.*	Hemipodius pugnax, Tem. *Fighting quail*
	2. Syrrhaptes, *Illig.*	Tet. paradoxurus, Pall. *Heteroclite grous*
VIII. Tinamus, *Lath.*	1. Pezus, *Spix*	Tet. major, Gm.
	2. Tinamus, *Spix*	T. inambui, Azz.
	3. Rhyncotus, *Spix*	T. rufescens, Tem.
IX. Columba, *Lin.*	1. Columbo-gallina, *Vaill.*	C. carunculata, Tem. *Carunculated pigeon*
	2. Columba, prop. *Vaill.*	C. turtur, L. *Turtle-dove*
	3. Virago, *Cuv.*	Col. Australis, Lath. *Madagascar pigeon*

ORDER V.—Grallæ.

These are generally long-legged wading birds, for the most part living in the vicinity of water, if we except the ostrich and cassowary, which indeed did not originally belong to this order, as established by Linnæus. Cuvier divides the entire order into five families, which we shall indicate by braces, and three distinct genera, which cannot well be reduced to any of the five families, and which he seems to think may almost be looked on as constituting little families in themselves. The families he has named are, 1. *Brevipennes*, containing genera i. and ii.; 2. *Pressirostres*, containing genera iii—viii.; 3. *Cultrirostres*, containing genera ix—xviii.; 4. *Longirostres*, containing genera xix. and xx.; and, 5. *Macrodactyli*, containing genera xxi—xxiv.; after which come the three detached and concluding genera.

Family.	*Genus.*	*Example of Species.*
I. Brevipennes.	I. Struthio, *L.*	S. camelus, L. the *Ostrich*
	II. Casuarius, *Briss.*	Struth. casuarius, L. the *Cassowary*

ORDER V.—Grallæ *(continued)*.

Family.	*Genus.*	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
II. Pressirostres.	III. Otis, *L.*		Otis tarda, L. the *Great buzzard*
	IV. Charadrius, *L.*	1. Œdicnemus, *Tem.*	Œd. crepitans, Tem. *Thick-kneed buzzard*
		2. Charadrius, prop. *Cuv.*	Ch. pluvialis, L. the *Golden plover*
	V. Tringa, *L.*	1. Squatarola, *Cuv.*	Tringa helvetica, L. the *Sand piper*
		2. Vanellus, *Cuv.*	Tringa vanellus, L. the *Lapwing*
	VI. Hæmatopus, *L.*		H. ostralegus, L. *Pied oystercatcher*
	VII. Tachydromus, *Ill.*		Charadrius Gallicus, L. *Common courser*
	VIII. Dicholophus, *Ill.*		Palamedea cristata, Gm.
III. Cultrirostres.	IX. Grus, *Cuv.*	1. Psophia, *L.*	Ps. crepitans, L. *Gold-breasted trumpeter*
		2. Grus, prop. *Cuv.*	Ardea grus, L. *Common crane*
		3. Eurypyga, *Illig.*	Ardea helias, L. *Sun-bird*
	X. Cancroma, *L.*		C. cochlearia, L. the *Boat-bill*
	XI. Ardea, *Cuv.*	1. Ardea, prop, *Cuv.*	A. major, L. the *Common heron*
		2. Onores, *Cuv.*	Ard. tigrina, L. *Tiger bittern*
		3. Aigrettes, *Cuv.*	Ard. alba, L. *Great egret*
		4. Bostaurus, *L.*	Ard. stellaris, L. *European bittern*
		5. Bihoreaux, *Cuv.*	Ard. nycticorax, L. the *Night heron*
	XII. Ciconia, *Cuv.*		Ard. ciconia, L. the *White stork*
	XIII. Mycteria, *L.*		M. Americana, L. *American jabiru*
	XIV. Scopus, *Briss.*		S. umbretta, L. *Tufted umbre*
	XV. Anastomus, *Ill.*		Ard. ponticeriana, Gm.
	XVI. Dromas, *Paykull*		D. ardeola, Payk. *Abyssinian erodyla*
	XVII. Tantalus, *L.*		T. loculator, L. *Wood ibis*
	XVIII. Platalea, *L.*		P. leucorodia, Gm. *White spoonbill*
IV. Longirostres.	XIX. Scolopax, *L.*	1. Ibis, *Cuv.*	I. religiosa, Cuv. the *Sacred ibis*
		2. Numenius, *Cuv.*	Scolopax arcuata, L. the *Curlew*
		3. Scolopax, prop. *Cuv.*	S. rusticola, L. the *Woodcock*
		4. Rhynchæa, *Cuv.*	Sc. capensis, Gm. the *Cape snipe*
		5. Limosa, *Bechst.*	S. leucophæa, Lath. *Common godwit*
		6. Tringa, *Tem.*	T. grisea, Lath. the *Grizzled sandpiper*
		7. Arenaria, *Bechst.*	Charadrius caladris, Gm. the *Sanderling*
		8. Pelidna, *Cuv.*	Fringa cinclus, L. *Common sea-lark*

ORDER V.—Grallæ *(continued)*.

Family.	*Genus.*	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
IV. Longirostres. *(cont.)*	XIX. Scolopax, *L.* *(cont.)*	9. Falcinellus	Scol. pygmæa, L.
		10. Machetes, *Cuv.*	Tringa pugnax, L. *Ruff sandpiper*
		11. Eurynorhynchus, *Wils.*	Platalea pygmæa, L. *Dwarf spoonbill*
		12. Phalaropus, *Briss.*	Tringa lobata, L.
		13. Strepsilas, *Ill.*	Tr. interpres, L. the *Turnstone*
		14. Totanus, *Cuv.*	Scolop. glottis, L. *Greenshanked snipe*
		15. Lobipes, *Cuv.*	Tringa hyperboræa, L.
		16. Himantopus, *Briss.*	Charadrius himantopus, L. *Long-legged plover*
	XX. Recurvirostra, *L.*		R. Americana, Lath. *American avocet*
V. Macrodactyli.	XXI. Parra, *L.*		P. jacana, L. the *Jacana*
	XXII. Palamedea, *L.*	1. Palamedea, prop. *Cuv.*	P. cornuta, L. *Horned screamer*
		2. Chaia, *Azz.*	Parra chavaria, L. *Faithful jacana*
		3. Megapodius	M. duperrey, Less. & Garn.
	XXIII. Rallus, *L.*		R. aquaticus, L. *Water rail*
	XXIV. Fulica, *L.*	1. Gallinula, *Briss.* & *Lath.*	Ful. chloropus, L. *Common water-hen*
		2. Porphyrio, *Briss.*	Ful. porphyrio, L. *Purple gallinule*
		3. Fulica, prop. *Briss.*	F. atra, L. the *Coot*
	XXV. Vaginalis, *Lath.*		V. chionis, Lath. *White sheath-bill*
	XXVI. Glareola, *Gm.*		G. pratincola, Leach. the *Pratincole*
	XXVII. Phœnicopterus, *L.*		Ph. ruber, L. *Red flamingo*

ORDER VI.—Palmipedes.

This order contains generally such birds as are web-footed, and fitted for an aquatic life. It is divided into four natural families; 1. the *Brachyptera*, or Divers; 2. the *Longipennes*, or High-flying birds; 3. the *Totipalmes*, in which the thumb, as well as the other toes, is included in the common web or membrane of the foot; and, 4. the *Lamellirostres*, which have the bill furnished with rows of laminæ, resembling fine teeth.

ORDER VI.—Palmipedes.

Family.	Genus.	Subgenus.	Example of Species.
I. Brachypteræ.	I. Colymbus, *L.* ..	1. Colymbus, prop. *Briss.*	C. cristatus, Gm. *Crested grebe*
		2. Heliornis, *Bormat.*	H. Senegalensis, Vieill. *African coot-grebe*
		3. Mergus, *Briss.*...	Col. glacialis, L. *Northern diver*
		4. Uria, *Briss.* & *Ill.*.	Col. troile, L. *Foolish guillemot*
		5. Cephus	Col. minor, L. *Little grebe*
	II. Alca, *L.*	1. Fratercula, *Briss.* ..	Alca arctica, L. *Puffin*
		2. Alca, prop. *Cuv.* ..	A. torda & pica, L. *Common penguin*
	III. Aptenodytes, *Forst*	1. Aptenodytes, prop. *Cuv.*.....	Ap. Patagonica, Gm. *Patagonian penguin*
		2. Catarrhactes, *Briss.*	Apt. chrysocoma, Gm. *Crested penguin*
		3. Spheniscus, *Briss.*.	Apt. demersa, Gm. *Cape penguin*
II. Longipennes.	IV. Procellaria, *L*....	1. Procellaria, prop. *Cuv.*	P. pelagica, Br. *Stormy petrel*
		2. Puffinis, *Briss*....	Proc. Anglorum, Tem. *Manks petrel*
		3. Halodroma, *Illig.* .	Proc. minatrix, Gm. *Diving petrel*
		4. Pachyptila, *Illig.* .	Proc. vittata, Forst. *Broad-billed petrel*
	V. Diomedea, *L*.....		D. exulans, L. *Wandering albatross*, or *Man-of-war bird*
	VI. Larus, *L.*	1. Goëland, *Buff*....	Larus marinus, Gm. *Black-headed gull*
		2. Monette, *Buff*....	Lar. cyanorhynchus, Meyer, *Common gull*
		3. Lestris, *Illig.*	Lar. parasitacus, Gm. *Arctic gull*
	VII. Sterna, *L.*	1. Sterna, prop. *Cuv.* ..	St. hirundo, L. *Great tern*
		2. Noddis, *Cuv.*	St. stolida, L. the *Noddy*
	VIII. Rhynchops, *L.*		R. nigra, L. *Black skimmer*, or *Cut-water*
III. Totipalmes.	IX. Pelecanus, *L.* ..	1. Onocrotalus, *Briss.*	Pel. onocrotalus, L. *Common pelican*
		2. Carbo, *Meyer*	Pel. carbo, L. the *Cormorant*
		3. Tachypetes, *Vieill.*	Pel. aquilus, L. *Great frigate-bird*
		4. Sula, *Briss*.....	Pel. sula, L. the *Booby*
	X. Plotus, *L*.....		Pl. melanogaster, L. *Black-bellied darter*
	XI. Phaeton, *L*.....		Ph. æthereus, Gm. *Tropic-bird*
IV. Lamellirostres.	XII. Anas, *L*.....	1. Cygnus, *Meyer* ..	Anas olor, L. *Tame* or *Mute swan*
		2. Anser, *Briss.*	An. anser, L. *Common goose*
		3. Leucopsis, *Bechst.*.	An. leucopsis, Bechst. *Bernacle*
		4. Cereopsis, *Lath.*..	Cer. cinereus, Lath. *New Holland cereopsis*

ORDER VI.—PALMIPEDES *(continued)*.

Family.	*Genus.*	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
IV. LAMELLIROSTRES.	XII. Anas, *(cont.)*.	5. Oidemia, *Flem.*	An. nigra, L. *Scoter duck*
		6. Clangula, *Leach*	An. histrionica, L. *Harlequin duck*
		7. Somateria, *Leach.*	An. mollissima, L. *Eider goose*
		8. Fuligula, *Leach*	An. ferina, L. *Pochard duck*
		9. Rhynchaspis, *Leach.*	An. clypeata, L. the *Shoveler*
		10. Tadoma, *Bel.*	An. tadoma, L. the *Shieldrake*
	XIII. Mergus, *L.*		M. merganser, L. the *Goosander*

Note.—The great genus *Anas* is primarily divided into three subgenera: swans, geese, and ducks; which we have indicated by interior braces; the swans forming only one subgenus, but the geese and ducks several. The last subgenus, *tadoma*, is still further subdivided, and made to contain the Muscovy duck, the mallard, the teal, &c.; but our limits prevent us entering into such minute details.

VERTEBRATA.

CLASS III.—REPTILIA.

Reptiles are divided into four sufficiently natural orders; the Chelonian, Saurian, Ophidian, and Batrachian, severally represented by the Tortoise, the Lizard, the Serpent, and the Frog. The last of these is remarkable for presenting in early life a structure different from that which it is to assume when adult: thus the young tadpole, it is well known, breathes by gills, and in some genera of this order the gills are never lost. An easy transition is thus formed from the class Reptiles to the subsequent class Fish.

Class.	*Order.*
REPTILIA.....	1. Chelonia (*Tortoise kind*) 2. Sauria (*Lizard kind*) 3. Ophidia (*Serpent kind*) 4. Batrachia (*Frog kind*)

ORDER I.—CHELONIA.

This order contains but one genus, the Linnæan genus *Testudo*, which has been divided into five subgenera, as follow.

Genus.	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
I. Testudo, *L.*	1. Testudo, prop. *Brong.* (Land-tortoises)	T. græca, L. *Common tortoise*
	2. Emys, *Brong.* (Fresh-water tortoises)	Test. orbicularis, L. *Speckled tortoise*
	3. Chelonia, *Brong.* (Sea-tortoises, *or* turtles).....	Test. mydas, L. *Green turtle*
	4. Chelys, *Dumer.* (Frog-mouthed tortoises).....	Test. fimbriata, Gm. *Fimbriated tortoise*
	5. Trionyx, *Geoff.* (Soft tortoises)..	Test. triunguis, Forsk. *Soft tortoise of the Nile.*

ORDER II.—Sauria.

From the considerable differences existing between animals possessing the general characters of this order, it has been found necessary to divide it into six families, represented severally by the Crocodiles, Monitors, Iguanas, Geckos, Cameleons, and Skinks; of these families, the first and fifth have each only one genus, the second two, and the others have several genera.

Family.	*Genus.*	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
I. Crocodilliens.	I. Crocodilus, *Br.*	1. Gavial, *Cuv.*	Lacerta Gangetica, Gm. *Gavial of the Ganges*
		2. Crocodilus, prop. *Cuv.*	Lacert. crocodilus, L. *Common crocodile*
		3. Alligator, *Cuv.*	Crocod. sclerops, Schn. *Spectacled cayman*
II. Lacertiens.	I. Monitor	1. Monitor, prop. *Cuv.*	Lacerta Nilotica, L. *Monitor of the Nile*
		2. Ameïva, *Cuv.*	Lac. ameïva, L.
	II. Lacerta	1. Lacerta, prop. *Cuv.*	L. ocellata, Daud. *Great green lizard*
		2. Algyra, *Cuv.*	Lac. algyra. L.
		3. Tachydromus, *Daud.*	T. sexlineatus, Daud. *Chinese fleet lizard*
III. Iguaniens.	I. Stellio, *Cuv.*	1. Cordylus, *Gronov.*	Lac. cordylus, L.
		2 Stellio, prop. *Daud.*	Lac. stellio, L. *Levant lizard*
		3. Doryphorus, *Cuv.*	Stellio brevicaudatus, Seb.
		4. Uromastix, *Cuv.*	Stell. spinipes, Daud. *Egyptian whip-tail*
	II. Agama, *Daud.*	1. Agama, prop. *Cuv.*	A. barbata, C. *Ocellated agama of New Holland*
		2. Tapayus, *Cuv.*	Lacert. orbicularis, L. *Tapayaxin of Mexico*
		3. Trapelus, *Cuv.*	T. Ægyptius, Geoff.
		4. Lecolepis, *Cuv.*	L. guttatus, Cuv.
		5. Tropidolepis, *Cuv.*	Ag. undulata, Daud.
		6. Leposoma, *Spix*	L. tropidosaurus, Boié
		7. Calotes, *Cuv.*	Lac. calotes, L.
		8. Lophyrus, *Dumer.*	Agam gigantea, Kuhl. *Lizard with forked helmet*
		9. Gonocephalus, *Kanp.*	
		10. Lyriocephalus, *Merrem.*	L. margaritaceus, Mer.
		11. Brachylophus, *Cuv.*	Iguane à bandes, Brong. *Banded iguana*
		12. Physignathus, *Cuv.*	P. coccineus, Cuv.
	III. Istiurus, *Cuv*		Lacert. amboinensis, Gm. the *Crest-bearer*
	IV. Draco, *L.*	1. Draco, prop. *Cuv.*	D. viridis, Daud. *Green dragon*
		2. Sitana, *Cuv.*	S. ponticeriana, Cuv. *Pondicherry sitana*
		3.? Pterodactylus, *Cuv.*	Fossil pterodactylus, Cuv.

ORDER II.—Sauria *(continued)*.

Family.	*Genus.*	*Example of Species.*
III. Iguaniens *(continued)*.	V. Iguana, prop. *Cuv.*	Lac. Iguana, L. *Common American iguana*
	VI. Opryessa, *Boié*	Lac. superciliosa, L.
	VII. Basiliscus, *Daud.*	Lac. basiliscus, L. *Guiana basilisk*
	VIII. Polychrus, *Cuv.*	Lac. marmorata, L.
	IX. Ecphimotes, *Fitzing*	Agama tuberculata, Spix
	X. Oplurus, *Cuv.*	O. torquatus, Cuv. *Black-collared quetzpalco of Brazil*
	XI. Anolius, *Cuv.*	An. velifer, Cuv. *Great crested anolis.*

Of the *Iguaniens*, genera i—iv. have no palatine teeth; genera v—xi. have. This gives rise to two sections, indicated by the interior braces. To the last section would belong the fossil animal of Maëstricht called *Mososaurus*.

Family.	*Genus.*	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
IV. Geckotiens.	I. Gecko, *Daud.*	1. Platydactylus	Lacert. facetanus, Aldrov. *Wall gecko*
		2. Hemidactylus	Geck. verruculatus, Cuv. *Warty gecko*
		3. Thecadactylus	Geck. lævis, D. *Smooth gecko*
		4. Ptyo-dactylus	Lacert. gecko, Hasselq. *House gecko*
		5. Spheriodactylus	Lacert. sputator, Sparm. *Banded gecko*
	II. Stenodactylus, *Cuv*		S. guttatus, Geoff.
	III. Gymnodactylus, *Spix*		G. geckoides, Spix
	IV. Phyllurus, *Cuv.*		Stellio phyllurus, Schn.
V. Caméléoniens.	I. Chamæleo		Lacerta Africana, Gm. *Common cameleon*
VI. Sincoïdiens.	I. Scincus, *Daud.*	1. Scincus, prop. *Cuv.*	Lacerta scincus, L. *Officinal skink*
		2. Tiliqua, *Gray*	Sc. ocellatus, Schn. *Eyed galley-wasp*
	II. Seps, *Daud*		S. scincoides, Cuv.
	III. Bipes, *Lacép.*		Lac. bipes, Gm. *Two-footed lizard*
	IV. Chalcides, *Daud.*		Lac. tetradactyla, Lacép.
	V. Chirotes, *Cuv.*		Lac. lumbrocoïdes, Sh. *Worm-shaped lizard.*

The five subgenera of the genus Gecko all agree in having the toes wide and dilated; the Stenodactyli and Gymnodactyli want this character, and are therefore placed as separate genera. To the preceding family, the Iguaniens, belong the Geosurus, Negulosaurus, Iguanodon, and many other fossil animals.

ORDER III.—Ophidia.

This order is primarily divided into three families: 1. the Snakes, *Anguis;* 2. the true Serpents; and, 3. the naked Serpents. Of these, the 1st and 3d contain each but one genus; the 2d contains all the rest, and, as these differ in several respects, is subdivided, 1st, into two tribes, the *Double-marcheurs*, that is, those that move with either end foremost, and the Serpents proper, which always advance with the head in front. The Serpents proper are then divided according as they are non-venomous or venomous; and afterwards these latter according as they have isolated fangs, or fangs accompanied by the ordinary jaw teeth. Finally come the division into genera, subgenera, and species; but of all these our plan and limits will only permit us to notice the families, genera, and subgenera, illustrating as usual with a specific example of each.

Family.	*Genus.*	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
I. Anguis.	I. Anguis, *L.*	1. Pseudopus, *Merrem.*	Lacerta apoda, Pall.
		2. Ophisaurus, *Daud.*	Ang. ventralis, L. *Glass serpent*
		3. Anguis, prop. *Cuv.*	A. fragilis, L. *Common blind worm*
		4. Acontias	Ang. meleagris, L. *Javelin snake*, or *Cape pintado snake*
II. True Serpents.	I. Amphisbæna, *L.*		Amph. alba, Lacép.
	II. Typhlops, *Schn.*		T. braminus, Cuv.
	III. Tortrix, *Oppel.*		Anguis scytale, L. *Whiplash snake*
	IV. Uropeltis, *Cuv.*		U. Ceylanicus, Cuv.
	V. Boa, *L.*	1. Boa, prop. *Cuv.*	B. constrictor, L. the *Boa constrictor*
		2. Scytale, *Mer.*	S. coronata, Merr.
		3. Erix	E. anguiformis, Schn.
		4. Erpetus, *Lacép.*	E. tentaculatus, Lac.
	VI. Coluber, *L.*	1. Python, *Daud.*	Col. Javanicus, Sh. *Great adder of the Sunda Isles*
		2. Cerberus, *Cuv.*	Col. cerberus, Daud.
		3. Xenopeltis, *Reinw.*	X. concolor, Reinw.
		4. Heterodon, *Beauv.*	H. nigricans, Beauv. *Blackish pig-nosed serpent*
		5. Hurria, *Daud.*	Col. hurriah, Russ. the *Hurriah of Bengal*
		6. Bunjanus, *Oppel.*	Col. bucephalus, Sh.
		7. Dendrophis, *Fitzing*	Col. decorus, Sh.
		8. Dryinus, *Merrem.*	Col. nasutus, Russ. *Sharp-nosed adder*
		9. Dryophis, *Fitzing.*	Col. fulgidus. Daud.
		10. Oligodon, *Boié.*	Col. punctatus, Lat. *Spotted adder*
		11. Coluber, prop. *Cuv.*	Col. natrix, L. the *Collared adder*

ORDER III.—Ophidia (*continued*).

Family.	*Genus.*	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
II. True Serpents (*continued*).	VI. Acrochordus, *Hornstedt*		A. Javensis, Lacép.
	VII. Crotalus, *L.*		C. horridus, L. *American rattlesnake*
	VIII. Trigonocephalus, *Oppel*		Col. Tisiphone, Sh. *Brown viper of Carolina*
	IX. Vipera, *Daud.*	1. Vipera, prop. *Cuv.*	Col. berus, L. *Common viper*
		2. Naia	Col. naia, L. the *Cobra di capello*
		3. Elaps, *Schn.* (*in part*)	E. lemniscatus, Cuv.
		4. Microuros, *Wagler*	M. Spixii, Wayler
		5. Platouros, *Lat.*	Col. laticaudatus, L.
		6. Trimeresouros, *Lacép.*	T. leptocephalus, Lacép.
		7. Oplocephalus, *Cuv.*	O. Cuvieri, Gray
		8. Acanthophis, *Daud.*	A. cerastinus, Daud. *Horned viper*
		9. Echis, *Merrem*	Boa horatta, Sh.
		10. Langaha, *Brugnières*	L. Madagascariensis, Lacép.
	X. Bungarus, *Daud.* (*in part*)		Boa. fasciata, Schn. the *Ringed bungarum-pamma of Bengal*
	XI. Hydrus, *Schn.* (*in part*)	1. Hydrophis, *Daud.*	Hydrus curtus, Sh. (*Water Serpents.*)
		2. Pelamides, *Daud.*	Hydrus bicolor, Schn. (*Water Serpents.*)
		3. Chersydrus, *Cuv.*	Hydrus granulatus, Schn. (*Water Serpents.*)
III. Naked Serpents	I. Cæcilia, *L.*		Cæc. annulata, Spix, *Annulated cæcilia.*

ORDER IV.—Batrachia.

This order is divided by Mr. Gray (see Synopsis at the end of our ninth volume) into two very natural orders or families, according as they do or do not undergo metamorphosis. Cuvier has indicated the same division, and has then proceeded to subdivide them as follows:—

Genus.	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
I. Rana, *L.*	1. Rana, prop. *Laurenti*	R. temporaria, L. *Common frog*
	2. Ceratophris, *Boié*	Rana cornuta, Seb. *Horned frog*
	3. Dactylethra, *Cuv.*	Pipa lævis, Merrem.
	4. Hyla, *Laurenti*	Ran. arborea, L. *Tree frog*
	5. Bufo, *Laurenti*	Ran. bufo, L. *Common toad*
	6. Bombinator, *Merrem.*	Ran. bombina, Gm. *Yellow-bellied toad*
	7. Oxyrhynchus, *Spix.*	Bufo proboscideus, Spix, *Long-nosed toad*

ORDER IV.—Batrachia (*continued*).

Genus.	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
I. Rana, *L.* (*cont.*)	8. Otilophus, *Cuv.*...	Rana margaritifera, L. *Pearled toad*
	9. Breviceps, *Merr.* ..	Bufo gibbosus, Seb.
	10. Pipa, *Laurenti* ..	Rana pipa, L. the *Surinam toad*
II. Salamandra, *Brougn.*....	1. S. prop. *Laurenti* (Land Salamanders	Lacerta salamandra, L. *Common salamander*
	2. Triton, *Laurenti* (Water salamanders)	Salamand. marmorata, L. *Marbled salamander*
III. Menopoma, *Harlan*.....		Sal. gigantea, Barton, *Great salamander of N. America*
IV. Amphiuma, *Garden*.....		A. tridactylum, Cuv.
V. Axolotl		Siren pisciformis, Sh. the *Axolotl of Mexico*
VI. Menobranchus, *Harlan*.....		M. lateralis, Harl.
VII. Proteus, *Laurenti*		P. anguinus, Laur. the *Proteus of Carniola*
VIII. Siren, *L*.....		S. lacertina, L. the *Lacertine siren.*

VERTEBRATA.

CLASS IV.—PISCES.

This class is divided into two great series, the Ossei and Chondropterygii; in the former of which the skeleton is formed of true bone, while in the latter it always remains in the state of cartilage or gristle. The former is divided into six, the latter into two orders; the principal characters being derived from the first gills, as the names of the orders will show.

Class.	*Series.*	*Order.*
PISCES	OSSEI (*Bony fishes*)	1. Acanthopterygii
		2. Malacopterygii Abdominales
		3. Malacopterygii Subbrachii
		4. Malacopterygii Apodes
		5. Lophobranchii
		6. Plectognathi
	II. CHONDROPTERYGII (*Cartilaginous fishes*)	7. Eleutherobranchii (*gills free*)
		8. Pectobranchii (*gills confined*)

SERIES I.—OSSEI.

ORDER I.—ACANTHOPTERYGII.

The Acanthopterygians make three-fourths of all the fishes known, and are the most perfectly wrought type of the class. The families into which they are divided are in general very natural, but present so many varieties with respect to those characters on which it might be supposed they could be grouped into orders or other subdivisions, that it has been found expedient to leave them all together.

ORDER I.—Acanthopterygii.

Family.	*Genus.*	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
I. Percoïdes.	I. Perca, *Cuv.*		P. fluvialis, L. *Common perch*
	II. Labrax, *Cuv.*		Perca labrax, L. the *Basse*
	III. Lates, *Cuv.*		Perca Nilotica, L. the *Variole of the Nile*
	IV. Centropomus, *Lacép.*		C. undecimalis, Cuv.
	V. Grammistes, *Cuv.*		G. orientalis, Bl.
	VI. Aspro, *Cuv.*	1. Aspro, prop.	Perca asper, L. the *Rhone perch*
		2. Huro, *Cuv.* & *Val.*	H. nigricans, C. & V.
		3. Etelis, *Cuv.* & *Val.*	E. carbunculus, C. & V.
		4. Niphon, *Cuv.* & *Val.*	N. spinosus, C. & V.
		5. Enoplœsus, *Lacép.*	E. armatus, Lacép.
		6. Diploprion, *Kuhl.*	D. bifasciatum, Kuhl.
	VII. Apogon, *Cuv.*	1. Apogon, prop. *Lacép.*	Mullus imberbis, L. *King of the mullets*
		2. Cheilodipterus, *Lacép.*	Perca lineata, Forsk.
		3. Pomatomus, *Risso*	P. telescope, Risso
	VIII. Ambassis, *Commers.*		A. Commersonii, C. & V.
	IX. Lucio-perca, *Cuv.*		Perca lucioperca, L. the *Pike-perch*
	X. Serranus, *Cuv.*	1. Serranus, prop.	Perca scriba, L. the *Sea-perch*
		2. Anthias, *Bl.* (*in part*)	A. sacer, Bl. the *Barber*
		3. Merou, Cuv.	Perca gigas, Gm.
	XI. Plectropoma, *Cuv.*		Pl. melanoleucum, Cuv.
	XII. Diacope, *Cuv.*		D. sebæ, Cuv.
	XIII. Mesoprion, *Cuv.*		M. unimaculatus, Russel
	XIV. Acerina, *Cuv.*		Perca cernua, L. the *Ruffe*
	XV. Rypticus, *Cuv.*		Anthias saponaceus, Bl. the *Soap-maker*
	XVI. Polyprion, *Cuv.*		P. cernuum, Valenc.
	XVII. Centropristis, *Cuv.*		C. nigricans, Cuv. *Black basse*, or *Black ham*
	XVIII. Grystes, *Cuv.*		Cichla variabilis, Lesueur, *New York growler*
	XIX. Cirrhites, *Commers.*		C. maculatus, Lacép.
	XX. Chironemus, *Cuv.*		C. georgianus, Cuv. & Val.
	XXI. Pomotis, *Cuv.*		P. vulgaris, Cuv. *Pond perch*
	XXII. Centrarchus, *Cuv.*		C. æneus, Cuv.
	XXIII. Priacanthus, *Cuv.*		Anthias boops, Bloch
	XXIV. Dules, *Cuv.*		
	XXV. Therapon, *Cuv.*	1. Therapon, prop.	Holocentrus servus, Bl.
		2. Datnia, *Cuv.* & *Val.*	Coius datnia, Buch.
	XXVI. Pelates, *Cuv.*		P. 5-lineatus, Cuv. & Val.
	XXVII. Helotes, *Cuv.*		H. 6-lineatus, Cuv. & Val.
	XXVIII. Trichodon, *Steller.*		T. stelleri, Cuv.
	XXIX. Sillago, *Cuv.*		S. domina, Cuv. *Lady-fish of Pondicherry*

ORDER I.—Acanthopterygii *(continued)*.

Family.	*Genus.*	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
I. Percoïdes *(continued)*.	XXX. Holocentrum, *Artedi*		H. longipinne, Cuv. *Long-finned red-man of St. Thomas's Island*
	XXXI. Myripristis, *Cuv.*		M. Japonicus, Cuv. & Val.
	XXXII. Beryx, *Cuv.*		B. decadactylus, Cuv. & Val.
	XXXIII. Trachichthys, *Shaw*		T. Australis, Sh. *New Holland rough-fish*
	XXXIV. Trachinus, *Lin.*		T. draco, L. the *Weaver*
	XXXV. Percis, *Bl.*		P. maculata, Bl.
	XXXVI. Pinguipes, *Cuv.*		P. Brasilianus, Cuv. & Val. *Brazil fat-fin*
	XXXVII. Percophis, *Cuv.*		P. Brasilianus, Cuv. & Val.
	XXXVIII. Uranoscopus, *Lin.*		U. scaber, L. the *Uranoscopus*
	XXXIX. Polynemus, *Lin.*		P. paradisæus, L. the *Mango-fish*
	XL. Sphyræna, *Bl.*		Sp. barracuda, Cuv.
	XLI. Paralepis, *Cuv.*		Coregonus paralepis, Riss.
	XLII. Mullus, *Lin.*	1. Mullus, prop. *Cuv.*	M. barbatus, L. *Red mullet*
		2. Upeneus, *Cuv.*	M. vittatus, Forsk. *Striped mullet*
II. Mailed Cheeks.	I. Trigla, *L.*	1. Trigla, prop. *Cuv.*	Tr. hirundo, L. *Sapphirine gurnard*
		2. Prionotes, *Lacép.*	Tr. punctata, Bl. *Spotted gurnard*
		3. Peristedion, *Lacép.*	Tr. cataphracta, L. *Mailed gurnard*
		4. Dactylopterus *Lacép.*	Tr. volitans, L. *Flying gurnard*
	II. Cephalocanthus, *Lacép.*		Gasterosteus spinarella, L.
	III. Cottus, *Lin.*	1. Cottus, prop. *Cuv.*	C. gobio, L. *Miller's thumb*
		2. Aspidophorus, *Lacép.*	Cott. cataphractus, L. *Armed bull-head*
	IV. Hemitripterus, *Cuv.*		Cott. tripterygius, Bl. *Sea-raven*
	V. Hemilepidotus, *Cuv.*		Cott. hemilepidotus, Tiles
	VI. Platycephalus, *Bl.*		Cott. insidiator, L.
	VII. Scorpæna, *Lin.*	1. Scorpæna prop. *Cuv.*	S. scrofa, L. *Great sea-devil*
		2. Sebastes, *Cuv.*	Perca Norvegica, Müll. *the Marulke of Norway*
		3. Pteroïs, *Cuv.*	Scorp. volitans, L. *Gini-maha, or Great fire of Ceylon*
	VIII. Blepsias		Blennius villosus, Stell.
	IX. Apistes		Ap. alatus, Cuv.
	X. Agriopus		Blennius torvus, Gronov.
	XI. Pelorus		Scorpæna didactyla, Pall.
	XII Synanceia, *Bl.*		Scorp. horrida, Lin.
	XIII. Monocentris, *Bl.*		M. Japonica, Bl.

ORDER I.—ACANTHOPTERYGII *(continued)*.

Family.	*Genus.*	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
II. MAILED CHEEKS.	XIV. Gasterosteus	1. Gasterosteus, prop. *Cuv.*	G. aculeatus, L. *Great stickleback*
		2. Gaster, *Cuv.*	Gaster. spinochia, L. *Sea stickleback*
	XV. Oreosoma, *Cuv.*		O. Atlanticum, Cuv.
III. SCIENOÏDES.	I. Sciæna	1. Sciæna, prop. *Cuv.*	S. umbra, Cuv. the *Maigre of the Mediterranean*
		2. Otolithus, *Cuv.*	O. ruber, Cuv. *Stone-fish of Pondicherry*
		3. Ancylodon	Lonchurus ancylodon, Bloch
		4. Corvina, *Cuv.*	Sciæna nigra, Lin. *Raven fish*
		5. Johnius, *Bl.*	J. maculatus, Bl. *Bengal whiting*
		6. Umbrina, *Cuv.*	Sciæna cirrhosa, L. *Bearded sciæna*
		7. Lonchurus, *Bl.*	L. barbatus, Bl.
		8. Pogonias, *Lacép.*	Labrus grunniens, Mitch. the *Drum*
	II. Eques, *Bl.*		Eq. Americanus, Bl.
	III. Hæmulon, *Cuv.*		H. formosum, Cuv. the *Grunt*, or *Red-throat*
	IV. Pristipoma, *Cuv.*		P. husta, Cuv.
	V. Diagramma, *Cuv.*		Lutjanus luteus, Bl.
	VI. Lobotes, *Cuv.*		Bodianus triurus, Mitch. *Triple-tailed black perch*
	VII. Cheilodactylus, *Lacép.*		Ch. fasciatus, Lacép.
	VIII. Scolopsides, *Cuv.*		Anthias Japonicus, Bl.
	IX. Micropterus, *Lacép.*		M. dolomica, Lacép.
	X. Amphiprion, *Bl.*		Amph. ephippium, Bl.
	XI. Premnas, *Cuv.*		Chætodon biaculeatus, Bl.
	XII. Pomocentrus, *Lacép.*		Chætodon pavo, Bl.
	XIII. Dascyllus, *Cuv.*		Chætodon araunus, Lin.
	XIV. Glyphisodon, *Lacép.*		Chætodon saxatilis, Lin.
	XV. Heliasus		H. insolatus, Cuv.
IV. SPAROÏDES.	I. Sargus, *Cuv.*		Sparus ovis, Mitch. the *Sheep's head*
	II. Chrysophris, *Cuv.*		Sparus aurata, L. *Gilt-head of Pennant*
	III. Pagrus		Sparus pagrus, L.
	IV. Pagellus		Sparus erythrinus, L.
	V. Dentex, *Cuv.*		Sparus dentex, L.
	VI. Pentapus, *Cuv.*		Sparus vittatus, Bl.
	VII. Lethrinus, *Cuv.*		Sparus chærorhyncus, Bl.
	VIII. Cantharus, *Cuv.*		Sparus cantharus, Lin.
	IX. Boops, *Cuv.*		Sparus boops, Lin.
	X. Oblada, *Cuv.*		Sparus melanurus, Lin.

ORDER I.—Acanthopterygii (*continued*).

Family.	*Genus.*	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
V. Mæni-des.	I. Mæna, *Cuv.*		Sparus mæna, Lin.
	II. Smaris, *Cuv.*		S. alcedo, Riss. the *Kingfisher of Nice*
	III. Cæsio, *Lacép.*		C. smaris, Cuv.
	IV. Gerrus, *Cuv.*		G. Brasilianus, Cuv.
VI. Squamipennes.	I. Chætodon, *L.*	1. Chætodon, prop. *Cuv.*	Ch. striatus, L. *Zebra fish*
		2. Chelmon, *Cuv.*	Chætodon rostratus, L.
		3. Heniochus	Chætodon acuminatus, L.
		4. Ephippus	Chætodon faber, Brouss. *Pilot-fish of Sloane*
		5. Taurichthys	T. varius, Cuv. *Buffalo-fish*
		6. Holocanthus, *Lacép.*	H. tricolor, Bl. the *Widow-coquette*
		7. Pomacanthus	Chætodon aureus, Bl.
		8. Platax	Chætodon vespertilio, Bl.
	II. Psettus, *Commers.*		Chætodon rhombeus, Bl.
	III. Pimelepterus, *Lacép.*		Xyster nigrescens, Lacép.
	IV. Dipterodon		D. capensis, Cuv.
	V. Brama, *Bl.*		Sparus raii, Bl. *Lesser sea-bream of Pennant*
	VI. Pempheris, *Cuv.*		Sparus argenteus, White
	VII. Toxotes, *Cuv.*		Labrus jaculator, Sh. the *Archer*
VII. Scomberoïdes.	I. Scomber ..	1. Scomber, prop. *Cuv.*	S. scombrus, Lin. the *Mackerel*
		2. Thynnus, *Cuv.*	Scomber thynnus, Lin. the *Tunny*
		3. Orycnus, *Cuv.*	Scomb. alalonga, Gm. *Man-of-war*
		4. Anxis, *Cuv.*	Scomb. bisus, Rafin.
		5. Sarda, *Cuv.*	Scomb. sarda, Bl.
		6. Cybium, *Cuv.*	C. guttatum, Cuv. *Seer-fish of Calcutta*
		7 Thyrsites	Scomb. dentatus, Bl.
		8. Gempylus	Scomb. serpens, Solander
	II. Xiphias, *Lin.*	1. Xiphias, prop. *Cuv.*	X. gladius, Lin. *Common sword-fish*
		2. Tetrapturus, *Rafin.*	T. belone, Rafin. *Needle-fish*
		3. Makaira, *Lacép.*	Xiphias makaira, Sh.
		4. Istiophorus, *Lacép.*	Xiph. vilifer, Bl. the *Sail-fish*
	III. Centronotus, *Lac.*	1. Naucrates, *Rafin.*	Scomber ductor, Bl. *Pilot-fish*
		2. Elacates	El. motta, Russel
		3. Lichia, *Cuv.*	Scomber auria, Lin.
		4. Trachinotes, *Lacép.*	Chætodon glaucus, Lacép.
	IV. Rhincobdella, *Bl.*	1. Macrognathes, *Lacép.*	Rhincobd. Orientalis, *Oriental leech-nose*
		2. Mastacembelus, *Gronov*	Rhincobd. Halepensis, Bl.
	V. Campilodon, *Oth. Fabric.*		Notacanthus nasus, Bl

ORDER I.—Acanthopterygii (*continued*).

Family.	*Genus.*	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
VII. Scomberoïdes (*continued*).	VI. Seriola, *Cuv.*		Scomber lactarius, Bl. *Milk-fish of Pondicherry*
	VII. Nomeus, *Cuv.*		N. Mauritii, Cuv. the *Shepherd-fish*
	VIII. Temnodon, *Cuv.*		T. saltata, Cuv.
	IX. Caranx, *Cuv.*	1. Caranx, prop. *Cuv.*	Scomber trachurus, Lin.
		2. Carangus	Scomb. hippos, Lin. *Mackerel*
		3. Citulus	Scomb. speciosus, Lacép.
	X. Vomer	1. Olistus, *Cuv.*	O. Malabaricus, Cuv.
		2. Scyris, *Cuv.*	Sc. Indica, Cuv.
		3. Blepharis, *Cuv.*	Bl. Indicus, Cuv.
		4. Gallus, *Cuv.*	Gallichthys major, Cuv. *Sea-cock*
		5. Argyreioses	Zeus rostratus, Mitchill
		6. Vomer, prop. *Cuv.*	Zeus setapinnis, Mitchill
	XI. Zeus, *Lin.*	1. Zeus, prop. *Cuv.*	Zeus faber, Lin. the *Dory*
		2. Capros, *Lacép.*	Zeus aper, Lin.
		3. Chrysostosus, *Lacép.*	Lampris guttatus, Retz.
		4. Equula, *Cuv.*	Scomber equula, Forskal
		5. Menes, *Lacép.*	Zeus maculatus, Bl.
	XII. Stromateus, *Lin.*	1. Fiatola	Stromateus fiatola, Lin.
		2. Pamphlus, *Cuv.*	Strom. niger, Bl. *Black pomfret*
		3. Peprilus	P. crenulatus, Cuv.
		4. Luvarus, *Rafin.*	L. imperialis, Rafin.
	XIII. Seserinus, *Cuv*		S. rondeletii, Cuv.
	XIV. Kustus, *Bl.*		K. Indicus, Bloch
	XV. Coryphæna, *Lin.*	1. Coryphæna, prop. *Cuv.*	C. hippurus, L. *Dorado* (commonly but incorrectly,) *Dolphin*
		2. Caranxomorus, *Lacép.*	Scomber pelagicus, Lin.
		3. Centrolophus, *Lacép.*	Coryphæna pompilus, L.
		4. Astrodermus, *Bonnelli*	A. guttatus, Bonnelli
		5. Oligopus, *Lacép.*	Coryphæna vilifera, Pall. the *Sail-bearer*
VIII. Tæniöides.	I. Lepidopus, *Gouan.*		L. argyreus, Cuv. *Silver garter-fish*
	II. Trichiurus, *Lin.*		T. lepturus, Lin. *Slender-tailed ribbon-fish*
	III. Gymnetrus, *Bl.*		Regaleus glesne, Ax. *King of the herrings*
	IV. Stylephorus, *Shaw*		Styl. chordatus, Sh.
	V. Cæpola, *Lin.*		C. rubescens, L. *Reddish ribbon-fish*
	VI. Lophotes, *Giorna*		L. Lacepedii, Giorna
IX. Theutyes.	I. Sijanus, *Forsk.*		S. stellatus, Forsk.
	II. Acanthurus, *Lacép.*		Chætodon chirurgus, Bl. the *Surgeon*
	III. Prionurus, *Lacép.*		P. microlepidotus, Lacép. *Small-scaled saw-tail*
	IV. Naseus, *Commers.*		N. fronticonis, Cuv. *Unicorn of Forskal*

ORDER I.—Acanthopterygii *(continued)*.

Family.	*Genus.*	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
IX. Theutyes.	V. Axinurus, *Cuv*		A. thynnoïdes, Cuv.
	VI. Priodon, *Cuv*		P. annularis, Cuv. *Ringed saw-tooth*
X. with Labyrinthiform Pharyngeals.	I. Anabas		A. scandens, Cuv. the *Climbing-fish*
	II. Polyacanthus, *Kuhl*		Chætodon Chinensis, Bl.
	III. Macropus, *Lacép.*		M. viridi-auratus, Lacép.
	IV. Helostoma, *Kuhl.*		H. Temminkii, Cuv.
	V. Osphromenus, *Commers.*		Osph. olfax, Commers. the *Gourami*
	VI. Trichopus		Labrus trichopterus, Gmel.
	VII. Spirobranchus, *Cuv*		Sp. capensis, Cuv.
	VIII. Ophicephalus, *Bl*		Oph. punctatus, Bl. *Spotted serpent-head*
XI. Mugiloïdes.	I. Mugil, *Lin*		M. cephalus, the *Common mullet of the Mediterranean*
	II. Tetragonurus, *Riss*		T. Cuvieri, Risso
	III. Atherina, *Lin*		Ath. presbyter, Cuv. the *Priest*
XII. Gobioides.	I. Blennius, *L.*	1. Blennius, prop. *Cuv.*	B. galerita, L. the *Blenny*
		2. Pholis, *Artedi*	Blen. pholis, L. *Smooth Blenny*
		3. Myxodes	M. ?
		4. Salarias	Bl. saliens, Com. *Leaping blenny*
		5. Clinus	Bl. argenteus, Riss. *Silver blenny*
		6. Cirrhibarbes, *Cuv.*	C. Indicus, Cuv. *Yellow blenny*
		7. Gunnellus, *Cuv.*	Bl. gunnellus, *Butter-fish*
		8. Opistognathus, *Cuv.*	O. sonnerati, Cuv.
		9. Zoarcus, *Cuv.*	Bl. viviparus, L. *Viviparous blenny*
	II. Anarrhicas, *L.*		
	III. Gobius, *L.*	1. Gobius, prop. *Lacép.*	G. niger, L. *Black goby*, or *Sea gudgeon*
		2. Gobioïdes, *Lacép.*	Gob. Broussonet, Lacép.
		3. Tænioïdes, *Lacép.*	Cœpola cœcula, Bl.
		4. Periophthalmus, *Schn.*	Gob. schlosseri, Pall.
		5. Eleotris	Gob. dormitor, Lacép. *Sleepy goby*
	IV. Callionymus, *L.*		C. lyra, L. *Yellow dragonet*
	V. Trichonotus, *Schn*		T. setigerus, Bl.
	VI. Comephorus, *Lacép*		Callionymus baicalensis, Pall.
	VII. Platypterus, *Kuhl. & V. Hass.*		P. melanocephala, K. & V. H.
	VIII. Labrax, *Pall.*		L. lagocephalus, Pall.

ORDER I.—Acanthopterygii (*continued*).

Family.	*Genus.*	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
XIII. Pectorales Pediculées.	I. Lophius, *Lin.*	1. Lophius, prop. *Cuv.*	L. piscatorius, *Fishing frog*, or *Sea-devil*
		2. Antennarius, *Commers.*	A. pictus, Cuv. *Painted sail-fish*
		3. Malthe	Loph. vespertilio, *Sea-bat*
	II. Batrachus, *Bl.*		Loph. bufo, Mitch. *American toad-fish*
XIV. Labroïdes.	I. Labrus, *Lin.*	1. Labrus, prop. *Cuv.*	L. maculatus, Bl. *Spotted old wife*
		2. Cheilinus, *Lacép.*	C. trilobatus, Lacép.
		3. Lachnolaimus, *Cuv.*	L. suillus, Cuv.
		4. Julis, *Cuv.*	Labrus julis, Lin.
		5. Anampses, *Cuv.*	Labrus tetrodon, Bl.
		6. Crenilabrus	Labrus gibbus, L. *Gibbous wrasse*
		7. Coricus, *Cuv.*	C. rubescens, Risso
		8. Epiboulus, *Cuv.*	Sparus insidiator, Pall.
		9. Clepticus, *Cuv.*	C. genizara, Cuv.
		10. Elops, *Commers.*	Gomphosus viridis, Cuv.
	II. Xirichthys, *Cuv*		Coryphæna novacula, L. *Razor-fish*
	III. Chromis, *Cuv.*	1. Chromus, prop.	Sparus chromis, L. *Chestnut-fish*
		2. Cychla, *Bl.*	C. saxatilis, Bl.
		3. Plesiops, *Cuv.*	P. ? Cuv.
		4. Malacanthus, *Cuv.*	Coryphæna plumieri, Lac. *Sea-peacock*
	IV. Scarus, *L.*	1. Scarus, prop. *Cuv.*	Sc. psittacus, Forsk. the *Parrot-fish*
		2. Calliodon	Scar. spinidens, Quoy & Gaym.
		3. Odax	Scar. pullus, Forster
XV. Fistulariæ.	I. Fistularia, *Lin.*	1. Fistularia, *Lacép.*	F. tabaccana, L. *Pipe-fish*
		2. Aulostoma, prop. *Lacép.*	Fist. Chinensis, Bl. *Chinese pipe-fish*
	II. Centriscus, *Lin.*	1. Centriscus, prop.	C. scolopax, L. *Sea-snipe*
		2. Amphisile, *Klein*	Cent. scutatus, *Shielded snipe*

SERIES I.—OSSEI.

ORDER II.—Malacopterygii Abdominales.

Ventral fins behind the pectorals; rays soft or articulated. There are five families.

ORDER II.—Malacopterygii Abdominales.

Family.	*Genus.*	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
I. Cyprinoïdes.	I. Cyprinus ..	1. Cyprinus, prop. *Cuv.*	C. carpio, L. the *Carp*
		2. Barbus, *Cuv.*	Cyp. barbus, L. the *Barbel*
		3. Gobio, *Cuv.*	Cyp. gobio, L. the *Gudgeon*
		4. Tinca, *Cuv.*	Cyp. tinca, L. the *Tench*
		5. Cyrrhinus, *Cuv.*	Cyp. cirrhosus, Bl.
		6. Abramis, *Cuv.*	Cyp. brama, L. the *Bream*
		7. Labeo, *Cuv.*	Cyp. Niloticus, Geoff.
		8. Catastomus, *Lesueur*	C. cyprinus, Les.
		9. Leuciscus, *Klein*	Cyp. rutilus, L. the *Roach*
		10. Chela, *Buchanan*	Cyp. cultratus, L. *Razor-carp*
		11. Gonorhynchus, *Gronov.*	Cyp. gonorhynchus, Gm.
	II. Cobitis, *L.*		C. tænia, L. the *River loche*
	III. Anableps, *Bl.*		An. tetarphthalmus, Bl.
	IV. Pœcilia, *Schn.*		P. Schneideri, Val.
	V. Lebias, *Cuv.*		L. ellipsoïdea, Les.
	VI. Fundulus, *Lacép.*		F. cœnicolus, Val.
	VII. Molinesia, *Les.*		M. latipinna, Les.
	VIII. Cyprinodon, *Lacép.*		Cypr. umbra, Cuv.
II. Esoces.	I. Esox, *L.* ..	1. Esox, prop. *Cuv.*	E. lucius, L. the *Pike*
		2. Galaxias, *Cuv.*	S. truttaceus, Cuv.
		3. Alepocephalus, *Riss*	Al. rostratus, Risso
		4. Microstoma, *Cuv.*	Serpula microstoma, Risso
		5. Stomias, *Cuv.*	Esox boa, Riss. *Serpent-pike*
		6. Chauliodus, *Schn.*	C. Sloanii, Schn.
		7. Salanx, *Cuv.*	S. ? Cuv.
		8. Belone, *Cuv.*	Es. belone, L. *Sea-pike*, or *Garfish*
		9. Scomberesox, *Lacép.*	S. camperi, Lac. *Mackerel-pike*
		10. Hemiramphus, *Cuv.*	H. longirostris, Cuv.
	II. Exocetus, *L.*		E. volitans, Bl. *Flying fish*
	III. Mormyrus, *L.*		M. Hasselquistii, Geoff.
III Siluroïdes.	I. Silurus, *L.* ..	1. Silurus, prop. *Lacép.*	S. ?
		2. Silurus spec. *Art.* & *Gron.*	S. glanis, L. *Seat-fish*
		3. Schilbus	S. mystus, Hasselq.
		4. Mystus, *Art.* & *Lin.*	
		5. Bagrus[1]	S. erythropterus, Bl.
		6. Pimelodus, prop.	S. 4-maculatus, Bl.
		7. Synodontis, *Cuv.*	S. clarias, Hasselq.
		8. Agenoisus, *Lacép.*	S. militaris, Bl. *Horned silure*
		9. Doras, *Lacép.*	S. castatus, L.
		10. Heterobranchus, *Geoff.*	S. anguillaris, Hasselq.
		11. Plotosus, *Lacép.*	P. cæsius, Buchan
		12. Callichthys, *Lin.*	S. callichthys, Bl. *Tomoate*
	II. Malapterurus, *Lacép*		S. electricus, L.

[1] Bagrus and Pimelodus, prop. are divisions of the subgenus Pimelodus of Lacépède.

ORDER II.—Malacopterygii Abdominales (*continued*).

Family.	*Genus.*	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
III. Siluroïdes.	III. Aspredo, *Lin*		S. hexadactylus, Lacép.
	IV. Loricaria, *Lin*	1. Hypostomus, *Lacép.*	L. plecostomus, L.
		2. Loricaria, prop. *Lacép.*	L. cataphracta, L. *Cataphract*
IV. Salmones.	I. Salmo	1. Salmo, prop. *Cuv.*	S. trutta, L. *Salmon trout*
		2. Osmerus, *Arted.*	S. eperlanus, L. *Smelt*
		3. Mallotus, *Cuv.*	S. Groenlandicus, Bl. *Greenland salmon*
		4. Thymallus, *Cuv.*	S. thymallus, L. *Greyling*
		5. Coregonus, *Cuv.*	C. hyemalis, Jur.
		6. Argentina, *L.*	A. sphyræna, L. *Sheppy argentine*
		7. Curimates, *Cuv.*	S. edentulus, Bl.
		8. Anastomus, *Cuv.*	S. anastomus, L.
		9. Gasteropelecus, *Bl.*	G. sternicla, Bl.
		10. Piabuqu	S. argentinus, Bl.
		11. Serra-salmo, *Lacép.*	S. rhomboides, Bl.
		12. Tetragonopterus, *Arted.*	T. argenteus, Arted
		13. Chalceus, *Cuv.*	C. angulatus, Spix
		14. Myletes, *Cuv.*	M. Duriventris, Cuv.
		15. Hydrocyon, *Cuv.*	S. falcatus, Bl.
		16. Cytharinus, *Cu.*	C. Geoffræi, Cuv.
		17. Saurus, *Cuv.*	S. Mexicanus, Cuv.
		18. Scopelus, *Cuv.*	S. Humbolt, Rip.
		19. Aulopus, *Cuv.*	S. balbo, Rip.
		20. Sternoptyx, *Herman*	S. diaphana, Herm.
V. Clupes.	I. Clupea, *L.*	1. Clupea, *Cuv.*	C. harengus, L. *Herring*
		2. Alosa, *Cuv.*	C. alosa, L. *Shad*
		3. Chatoessus, *Cuv.*	C. thrissa, Bl. *Sprat*
	II. Odontognathus, *Lacép.*		O. spinax, Lacép.
	III. Pristigaster, *Cuv.*		P. cayanus, Cuv.
	IV. Notopterus, *Lacép.*		N. kapirat, Lacép.
	V. Engraulis, *Cuv*		Cl. encrasicholus, L. *Anchovy*
	VI. Thryssa, *Cuv*		C. setirostris, Brouss.
	VII. Megalops, *Lacép.*		C. gigantea, Shaw
	VIII. Elops, *L.*		Argentina machnata, Forsk
	IX. Buterinus, *Commers.*		Cl. Brasiliensis, Bl.
	X. Chirocentrus, *Cuv.*		Esox chirocentrus, Lacép.
	XI. Hyodon, *Les.*		H. clodalis, Les.
	XII. Amia, *L.*		A. calva, Lin.
	XIII. Sudis, *Cuv.*		S. gigas, Spix
	XIV. Osteoglossum, *Vandeli*		O. vandelli, Cuv.
	XV. Lepisosteus, *Lacép.*		Esox osseus, L. *Greater garfish*
	XVI. Polypterus, *Geoff.*		P. Senegalus, Cuv

SERIES I.—OSSEI.

ORDER III.—Malacopterygii Subbrachii.

Ventral fins under the pectorals.

Family.	*Genus.*	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
I. Gadoides.	I. Gadus, *L.*	1. Morrhua	G. morrhua, L. *Cod*
		2. Merlangus	G. merlangus, L. *Whiting*
		3. Merluccius	G. merluccius, L. *Hake*
		4. Lota, *Cuv.*	G. molua, L. *Ling*
		5. Motella, *Cuv.*	G. mustela, L. *Whistle-fish*
		6. Brosmius, *Cuv.*	G. brosmius, Gmel.
		7. Brotula, *Cuv.*	Enchelyopus barbatus, Bl. *Pout-fish*
		8. Phycis, *Arted.* & *Schn.*	P. Mediterraneus, Lar.
		9. Raniceps	G. raninus, Mull.
	II. Lepidoleprus, *Riss.*		L. cœlorhynchus, Rip.
II. Flat Fishes.	I. Pleuronectes, *L.*	1. Platessa, *Cuv.*	Pleur. flesus, L. *Flounder*
		2. Hypoglossus, *Cuv.*	Pl. hypoglossus, L. *Halibut*
		3. Rhombus, *Cuv.*	Pl. rhombus, L. *Brill*
		4. Solea, *Cuv.*	Pl. solea, L. *Sole*
		5. Monochir, *Cuv.*	Pl. macrochirus, Lar.
		6. Achirus, *Lacép.*	Pl. achirus, L.
III. Discoboles.	I. Lepadogaster, *Gouan.*	1. Lepidogaster, prop.	L. gouan, Lacép. *Lesser sucking-fish*
		2. Gobiesoces, *Lacép.*	L. dentax, Schn.
	II. Cyclopterus, *L.*	1. Lumpus	Cyclopterus lumpus, L. *Lumpfish*
		2. Liparis, *Arted.*	C. liparis, *Sea snail*
	III. Echeneis, *L.*		E. remora, L. *Sucking-fish*

SERIES I.—OSSEI.

ORDER IV.—Malacopterygii Apodes,

Constitute one natural family.

Family.	*Genus.*	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
I. Anguilliformes.	I. Muræna, *L.*	1. Anguilla, *Thun.* & *Shaw*	A. ?
		2. Anguilla, prop.	Mur. conger, L. *Conger eel*
		3. Ophisurus, *Lacép.*	M. serpens, L. *Sea serpent*
		4. Muræna, prop. *Thunb.*	M. helena, L. *Murane*
		5. Spagebranchus, *Bl.*	S. rostratus, Bl. *Double-chin-gill*
		6. Monopterus, *Commers.* & *Lacép.*	M. Javanais, Lacép.
		7. Synbranchus, *Bl.*	S. marmoratus, Bl.
		8. Alabes, *Cuv.*	A. ?

ORDER IV.—Malacopterygii Apodes *(continued)*.

Family.	*Genus.*	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
I. Anguilliformes *(continued)*	II. Saccopharynx, *Mitch.*		S. flagellum, Mitch.
	III. Gymnotus, *L.*	1. Gymnotus, prop. *Lacép.*	G. electricus, L. *Electric eel*
		2. Sternarchus, *Schn.*	G. albifrons, Pall.
	IV. Gymnarchus, *Cuv.*		G. Niloticus, Cuv.
	V. Leptocephalus, *Penn.*		L. Morisii, Gmel.
	VI. Ophidium, *L.*	1. Ophidium, prop.	O. barbatum, Bl.
		2. Fierasfer	O. imberbe, Lin.
		3. Ammodytes, *L.*	O. tobianus, L. *Sand eel*

SERIES I.—OSSEI.

ORDER V.—Lophobranchii.

Gills in tufts; operculum fixed by a membrane which only affords a small aperture for the escape of the water. There are two genera.

Genus.	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
I. Syngnathus, *L.*	1. Syngnathus, prop.	S. acus, L. *Sea adder*
	2. Hippocampus, *Cuv.*	H. brevirostris, Cuv.
	3. Solenostomus, *Lacép.*	Fistularia paradoxa, Pall.
II. Pegasus, *L.*		P. draco, L. *Sea dragon*

SERIES I.—OSSEI.

ORDER VI.—Plectognathi.

Maxillary fixed to the intermaxillary bones, and the palatal to the cranium. Opercula covered in.

Family.	*Genus.*	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
I. Gymnodontis.	I. Diodon, *L.*		D. atinga, Bl. *Globe-fish*
	II. Tetraodon, *L.*		T. lineatus, L.
	III. Orthogariscus, *Schn.*		O. spinosus, Bl. *Sun-fish*
	IV. Triodon		T. bursarius, Reinw.
II. Sclero-dermata.	I. Balistes, *L.*	1. Balistes, prop.	B. capriscus, L. *Sea-hag*
		2. Monocanthus, *Cuv.*	B. tomentosus, L.
		3. Aluterus, Cuv.	B. monoceros, L.
		4. Triacanthus, *Cuv.*	B. biaculeatus, Bl. *Long-fish*
	II. Ostracion, *L.*		O. bicaudalis, Bl.

SERIES II.—CHONDROPTERYGII.

ORDER I.—Eleutherobranchii.

Genus.	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
I. Accipenser, *L.*		A. sturio, L. *Common sturgeon*
II. Polyodon, *Lacép*		Squalus spatula, Mand.
III. Chimæra, *L.*	1. Chimæra, prop. *Cuv.*	C. monstrosa, L. *King of the herrings*
	2. Callorhynchus, *Gron*	C. callorhynchus, L. *Elephant-fish*

SERIES II.—CHONDROPTERYGII.

ORDER II.—Pentobranchii.

Family.	*Genus.*	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
I. Plagiostoma.	I Squalus, *L.*	1. Scyllium, *Cuv.*	S. canicula, L. *Greater cat-fish*
		2. Squalus, prop.	S. ?
		3. Carcharias, *Cuv.*	S. carcharias, L. *White shark*
		4. Lamna, *Cuv.*	S. cornubicus, Schn. *Porbeagle shark*
		5. Galeus, *Cuv.*	S. galeus, L. *Tope*
		6. Mustelus, *Cuv.*	S. mustelus, Lin. *Smooth hound*
		7. Notidanus, *Cuv.*	S. griseus, L.
		8. Selache, *Cuv.*	S. maximus, *Basking shark*
		9. Cestracion, *Cuv.*	S. philippi, Schn.
		10. Spinax, *Cuv.*	S. acanthias, Lin. *Hound-fish*
		11. Centrina, *Cuv.*	S. centrina, Lin.
		12. Scymnus, *Cuv.*	S. squamosus, Lacép.
	II. Zygæna, *Cuv.*		S. malleus, Val. *Hammer-headed shark*
	III. Squatina, *Dum.*		S. squatina, L. *Angel-fish*
	IV. Pristis, *Lath.*		P. antiquorum, Lath. *Saw-fish*
	V. Raia, *Lin.*	1. Rhinobatus, *Schn.*	R. rhinobatus, Lin.
		2. Rhina, *Schn.*	R. ancylostomus, Bl.
		3. Torpedo, *Dum.*	T. galvanii, Riss. *Torpedo*
		4. Raia, prop. *Cuv.*	R. clavata, L. *Thornback*
		5. Trygon, *Adans*	R. pastinaca, L. *Sting ray*
		6. Anacanthus, *Ehrenb.*	R. orbicularis, Bl.
		7. Myliobates, *Dum.*	R. aquila, L. *Sea-eagle*
		8. Cephalothoptera, *Dum.*	R. cephalothoptera, Schn.
II. Cyclostoma.	I. Petromyzon, *L.*	Petromyzon, prop.	P. fluvialis, L. *River lamprey*
	II. Myxine, *L.*	1. Heptatrema, *Dum.*	P. cirrhatus, Forst.
		2. Gastrobranchus, *Bloch*	G. cæcus, Bl. *Blind lamprey*
		3. Ammocœtes, *Dum.*	P. branchialis, Lin. *Pride of the Isis*

INVERTEBRATA.

DIVISION II.—MOLLUSCA.

The animals of this second grand division of the animal kingdom are either *naked* or *testaceous*.

They are divided into six classes.

Division.	*Class.*
MOLLUSCA..	I. CEPHALOPODA
	II. PTEROPODA
	III. GASTEROPODA
	IV. ACEPHALA
	V. BRACHIOPODA
	VI. CIRRHOPODA

CLASS I.—CEPHALOPODA.

This class, named from the long prehensile arms which surround the head, includes but one order, designated by the same name, divided into six genera.

Genus.	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
I. Sepia.....	1. Octopus, *Lam.* Polypus, *Aristotle*..	Sepia octopodia, L.
	Eledone, *Arist.*	Octopus moschatus, Lam.
	2. Argonauta, *Lin.*..	Nautilus & Pompilus *of the ancients*
	3. Bellerophon (Fossil).	B. vasulites, Montf.
	4. Loligo, *Lam.*	Sepia loligo, Lin. *Calamary*
	5. Onykia, *Lesueur*....	On. caribœa, Lesueur
	6. Sepiola, *Cuv.*	Sepia sepiola, Lin.
	7. Chondrosepia, *Leukard*	Chon. loligiformis, Leukard
	8. Sepia, prop. *Lam.*	Sepia officinalis, Lin. *Common cuttle*
II. Nautilus	1. Spirula, *Lam.*.....	N. spirula, L. *Rams-horn*
	2. Nautilus, prop. *Cuv.*	N. pompilius, L. *Great chambered nautilus*

CLASS I.—CEPHALOPODA (*continued*).

Genus.	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
III. Belemnites		*These genera, with their subdivisions, are all fossil.*
IV. Actinocamax, *Miller*		
V. Ammonites, *Brug.*	1. Ammonites, prop. *Lam.*	
	2. Ceratites, *Haan*	
	3. Orbitulites, *Lam.*	
	4. Scaphites, *Sowerb.*	
	5. Baculites, *Lam.*	
	6. Hamites, *Sowerb.*	
	7. Turrilites, *Montf.*	
VI. Camerines, *Brug.* Nummulites, *Lam.*	1. Siderolithes, *Lam.*	
	2. Helicostega	
	Hel. nautiloida	
	Hel. turbinoida	
	Hel. ammonoida	
	3. Stygostega	
	4. Enallostega	
	5. Agathistega	

CLASS II.—PTEROPODA.

The feet, so to speak, or rather the organs of locomotion of this class, have the appearance of wings or fins. It constitutes, like the last, but one order.

Genus.	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
I. Clio, *Lin.*		Clio borealis, Lin.
II. Cymbulia, *Peron*		
III. Pneumodermon, *Cuv*		Pn. Peronii, Cuv.
IV. Limacina, *Cuv.*		Clio helicina, Phips. & Gm.
V. Hyalea, *Lam.*		Anomia tridentata, Forskall
VI. Cleodora, *Peron.*	1. Cleodora, prop.	
	2. Creseis	
	3. Cuvieries	
	4. Psyche	
	5. Eurybia	
VII. Pyrgo Defrance		*Fossil*

CLASS III.—GASTEROPODA.

Includes the reptilious mollusca. They are naked or testaceous, though all the latter have not a shell large enough to take in the body of the animal. The class is divided into eight orders, viz :—

Class.	*Order.*
GASTEROPODA....	1. Pulmonaria
	2. Nudibranchiata
	3. Inferobranchiata
	4. Tectibranchiata
	5. Heteropoda
	6. Pectinabranchiata
	7. Scutibranchiata
	8. Cyclobranchiata

ORDER I. PULMONARIA.

These mollusca breathe by a sort of internal lungs, instead of gills. It is composed of the following genera.

Family.	*Genus.*	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
I. TERRESTRIAL PULMONARIA.	I. Limax, *L.* *Slug*	1. Limax, prop. *Cuv.* ..	
		2. Arion, *Ferussac*	Lim. rufus, L.
		3. Limas, *Ferussac*	Lim. maximus, L.
		4. Vaginulus, *Ferussac* .	Vag. Taunaisii, Ferus.
		5. Testacella, *Lam.*....	Test. haliotoidea, Draparn.
		6. Parmacella, *Cuv.*....	Parm. Olivieri, Cuv.
	II. Helix, *L.*. *Snail*	1. Helix, prop. *Brug.* & *Lam.*.....	Hel. pomatia, L. *Edible snail*
		2. Vitrina, *Draparn.* Helico-Limax, *Feruss.*.....	Hel. pellucida, Mül.
		3. Bulimus.prop.*Lam.*	Hel. decollata, Gm. *Truncated snail*
		4. Pupa, *Lam.*.....	Bul. labrosus, Oliv.
		5. Chondrus, *Cuv.*	Bul. zebra, Oliv.
		6. Succinea, *Drap.*	Suc. amphibia, Drop.
	III. Clausilia, *Drap*.....		Turbo perversus, L. *Reversed wreath*
	IV. Achatina, *Lam*.....		Bulla achatina, Chemn. *Broad striped dipper*

ORDER I.—Pulmonaria *continued*

Family	*Genus.*	*Example of Species*
II. Aquatic Pulmonaria	V. Onchidium, *Buchanan*	Onchid. typhæ, Buch
	VI. Planorbis, *Brug*	Hel. vortex, Gm.
	VII. Limnæus, *Lam.*	Hel. stagnalis, Gm.
	VIII. Physa, *Drap.*	Bulla fontinalis, L
	IX. Scarabæus, *Montf.*	Hel. scarabæus, L
	X. Auricula, *Lam.*	Aur. myosotis, Drap
	XI. Conovulus, *Lam.* Melampes *Montf.*	Voluta minuta, L

ORDER II.—Nudibranchiata

With naked gills on the back. They are divided into the following genera.

Genus.	*Example of Species*
I. Doris, *Cuv.*	Dor verrucosa, L
II. Onchidora, *Blainv.*	Onch. Leachii, Blain
III. Ploeamoceros, *Leuckard*	Ploc. ocellatus, Leach
IV. Polycera, *Cuv.*	Doris quadrilineata, Müll
V. Tritonia, *Cuv.*	Trit. Hombergii, Cuv.
VI. Thethys, *Lin.*	T. fimbria, L. Cuv.
VII. Scyllæa, *Lin.*	S. pelagica, L. Cuv
VIII. Glaucus, *Forster*	Doris radiata, Gm.
IX. Laniogerus, *Blain.*	L. Elfertii, Blain.
X. Eolidia, *Cuv.*	Doris papillosa
XI. Cavolina, *Brug.*	Doris peregrina, Gm.
XII. Flabellina, *Cuv.*	Doris affinis, Gm.
XIII. Tergipes, *Cuv.*	Limax tergipes, Forska
XIV. Busiris, *Risso*	Bus. griseus, Risso
XV. Placobranchus, *Van Hasselt*	Plac. Hasseltii, Cuv

ORDER III.—Inferobranchiata.

Gills on the lower sides of the body.

Genus.	*Example of Species.*
I. Phyllidia, *Cuv.*	Phil. trilineata, Schn
II. Diphyllidia, *Cuv.*	Diphyl. Brugnansii, Cuv

ORDER IV.—TECTIBRANCHIATA—MONOPLEURBRANCHIATA, *Blain.*

Gills like leaflets, on the right side, or on the back.

Genus.	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
I. Pleurobranchus, *Cuv.*		Pleur. Peronii, Cuv.
II. Pleurobranchæa, *Meckel*		Pleur. Meckellii, Lam.
III. Aplysia, *Lin.*		Apl. fasciata, Poiret
IV. Dolabella, *Lam.*		Dol. Rumphii, Cuv.
V. Notarchus, *Cuv.*		Not. gelatinosus, Cuv.
VI. Bursatella, *Blain.*		Burs. Leachii, Blain.
VII. Akera, *Müller.*	1. Bullæa, *Lam.*	Bull. aperta, Lam.
	2. Bulla, *Lam.*	Bul. lignaria, Lin.
	3. Akera, *Cuv.* Doridium, *Meck.* Lobaria, *Blain.*	Bulla carnosa, Cuv.
VIII. Gastropteron, *Meckel*		Gast. Meckelii, Kosse
IX. Gastroplax, *Blain.* Umbrella, *Lam.*		

ORDER V.—HETEROPODA.

In this order, the foot is formed into a vertical muscular lamina, and does not form a disk, as in the other orders.

Genus.	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
I. Pterotrachea, *Forsk.*	1. Carinaria, *Lam.*	Car. cymbium, Lam.
	2. Atlanta, *Lesueur*	At. Peronii, Lesueur
	3. Firola, *Peron*	Pter. coronata, Forskal
	4. Timorienna, *Quoy. & Gaym.*	
	5. Monophora, *Peron*	
II. Phylliroe		

ORDER VI.—PECTINIBRANCHIATA.

In this numerous order, the gills are pectinated, and occupy the last whorl of the shell.

ORDER VI.—PECTINIBRANCHIATA.

Family.	*Genus.*	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
I. TROCHOIDA.	I. Trochus, *Lin.*	1. Tectaria, *Montf.*	Troch. inermis, Chemnitz
		2. Calcar, *Montf.*	Turbo calcar, Lin.
		3. Rotella, *Lam.*	Trochus vestiarius, Lin.
		4. Cantharis, *Montf.*	Trochus iris, Chem.
		5. Infundibulum, *Montf.*	Trochus concavus, Chem.
		6. Telescopium, *Montf.*	Trochus telescopium, Mont.
		7. Solarium, *Lam.*	Trochus perspectivus, Lin.
		8. Evomphalus, *Sowerby.*	E. pentangulatus, Sower.
	II. Turbo	1. Turbo, prop. *Lam.* Meleager, *Mont.*	Turbo pica, L. & turbo peco-latus, Lister
		2. Delphinula, *Lam.*	Turbo delphinus, L.
		3. Pleurotoma, *Defrance* Pleurostoma, *Lam.* Scissurella, *d'Orb*	*Fossil*
		4. Turritella, *Lam.*	Turbo imbricatus, Marlim.
		5. Scalaria, *Lam.*	Turbo scalaris, L.
		6. Cyclostoma, *Lam.*	Turbo elegans, L.
		7. Valvata, *Müll.*	Val. cristata, Mull.
	III. Paludina, *Lam.*		Helix vivipara, L.
	IV. Littorina, *Ferussac*		Turbo littorius, L.
	V. Monodon, *Lam.*		Trochus tessalatus, L.
	VI. Phasianella, *Lam.*		Buccimum tritonis, Chem.
	VII. Ampullaria, *Lam.*	1. Lanista, *Mont.*	Ampulla carinata, Olivier
		2. Helicina, *Lam.*	Hel. striata, Blain.
		3. Ampullina, *Blain.*	
		4. Olygira, *Say*	
	VIII. Melania	1. Rissoa, *Fremine.* Acmea, *Harm.*	Mel. amarula, Lam.
		2. Melanopsis, *Feruss.*	Mel. buccinoidia, Féruss.
		3. Pirena, *Lam.*	Per. terebralis, Lam.
	IX. Actæon, *Mont.* Tornatella, *Lam.*		Voluta tornatilis, L.
	X. Pyramidella, *Lam.*		Trochus dolabatus, Lam.
	XI. Janthina, *Lam.*		Helix janthina, L.
	XII. Nerita, *Lin.*	1. Natica, *Lam.*	
		2. Nerita, prop. *Lam.* Peloronta, *Oken.*	
		3. Velata, *Montf.*	Nerita perversa, Gm.
		4. Neritina, *Lam*	N. fluviatilis, L.
II. CUPOLOIDA.	I. Capulus, *Mont.* Pileopis, *Lam.*		Patella Hungarica, List.
	II. Hipponix, *Dep. P.*		Patella cornucopia, Lam.
	III. Crepidula, *Lam.*		Patella fornicata, Lister
	IV. Pileolus, *Sowerby*		Pil. plicatus, Sow.
	V. Septaria, *Feruss.* Navicella, *Lam.* Cimber, *Mont.*		Patella meritoidea, List.
	VI. Calyptræa, *Lam.*		Patella equestris, L.
	VII. Siphonaria, *Sowerby*		Patella sipho, Sowerb.

ORDER VI.—PECTINIBRANCHIATA (*continued*).

Family.	*Genus.*	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
II. CUPOLOIDA.	VIII. Sigaretus, *Adans.*		
	IX. Coriocella, *Blainv.*		C. nigra, Blain.
	X. Cryptostoma, *Blainv.*		Cr. Leachii, Blain.
III. BUCCINOIDA.	I. Conus, *L.*		Con. cedonulli, L.
	II. Cypræa, *L.*		
	III. Ovula, *Brug.* ..	1. Ovula, prop. *Mont.*	Bulla ovum, L.
		2. Volva, *Mont.*	Bulla volva, L.
		3. Calpurna, *Mont.* ..	Bulla vericosa, L.
	IV. Terebellum, *Lam.*		Ter. subulatum, Lam.
	V. Voluta, *Lin.*	1. Oliva, *Brug.*	Oliv. subulata, Lam.
		2. Volvaria, *Lam.*	Vol. monilis, Lin.
		3. Voluta, prop. *Lam.* .	
		4. Cymbium, *Mont.* ..	Vol. æthiopica, List.
		5. Voluta, *Mont.*	Vol. musica, List.
		6. Marginella, *Lam.* ..	Vol. glabella, Adans.
		7. Colombella, *Lam.* ..	Vol. mercatoria, List.
		8. Mitra, *Lam.*	Vol. episcopalis, List.
		9. Cancellaria, *Lam.* ..	Vol. cancellata, Lam.
	VI. Buccinum, *Lin.*	1. Buccinum, prop. *Brug.*	Buc. undulatum, L.
		2. Nassa, *Lam.*	Buc. arcularia, List.
		3 Eburna, *Lam.*	Buc. glabratrum, List.
		4. Ancillaria, *Lam.* ..	An. cinnamomea, Lam.
		5. Dolium, *Lam.*	
		6. Dolium, prop. *Mart.*	Buc. olearium, Mont.
		7. Perdix, *Mart.*	Buc. perdix, L.
		8. Harpa, *Lam.*	Buc. harpa, L.
		9. Purpura, *Brug.*	Buc. persicum, List.
		10. Licorna, *Mont.* Monoceros, *Lam.*	Buc. monodon, Gm.
		11. Sistra, *Montf.* Ricinula, *Lam.*	
		12. Concholepas, *Lam.* .	Buc. concholepas, Brug.
		13. Cassis, *Brug.*	Buc. vibex, Martin.
		14. Morio, *Mont.* Cassadaria, *Lam.*	Buc. caudatum, Lin.
		15. Terebra, *Brug.*	Buc. maculatum, Lin.
	VII. Cerithium. *Brug.*		Murex vertagus, List.
	VIII. Murex, *L.*	1. Potamida, *Brong.* ..	Pot. Lamarckii, Brongn.
		1. Murex, *Brug. Lam. Montf.* ...	M. tribulus, Lister
		2. Brontis, *Montf.*	M. haustellum, List.
		3. Typhis, *Montf.*	M. tubifer, Roissy
		4. Chicoracea, *Montf.* .	M. remosus, Hist.
		5. Aquilla, *Montf.*	M. cutaceus, L.
		6. Lotorium, *Mart.* ..	M. lotorium, L.
		7. Tritonium, *Montf.* .	M. tritonis, L.
		8. Trophona, *Montf.* ..	M. Magellanicus, Mart.
		9. Ranella, *Lam.*	M. bufo, Mont.
		10. Apolles, *Montf.*	M. gyrinus, Hist.
		11. Fusus, *Lam.*	
		12. Fusus, prop. *Montf.*	M. cochlidium, Seba

ORDER VI.—Pectinibranchiata (*continued*).

Family.	*Genus.*	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
III. Buccinoides (*continued*).	VIII. Murex, *L.* (*cont,*).	13. Lathira, *Mart.*	M. vespertilio, Martim.
		14. Struthiolaria	M. stramineus, Gm.
		15. Pleurotoma, *Lam.*	M. babilonius
		16. Clavatula	
		17. Pyrula, *Lam.*	M. rapa, Martini
		18. Fulgur, *Montf.*	M. perversus, L.
		19. Fasciolaria, *Lam.*	M. tulipa, L.
		20. Turbinella, *Lam.*	M. scolymus, Mart.
		21. Strombus, *Lin.*	
		22. Strombus, prop. *Lam.*	
		23. Pterocera, *Lam.*	Strombus lambis, Rond.
		24. Rostellaria, *Lam.*	S. pespelicani, L.
		25. Hippocrenes, *Mart.*	S. amplus, L.

ORDER VII.—Tubulibranchiata.

Allied in most respects to the previous order, but the shell describes a tube only partially spiral, and is attached to foreign bodies.

Genus.	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
I. Vermetus, *Adans*		Serpula lumbricalis, L.
	Vermillia, *Delamarck*	S. trigusta, Gm.
II. Mugilus, *Montf.*		Mugilus antiquus, Mart.
III. Siliquaria, *Brug.*		Serpula anguina

ORDER VIII.—Scutibranchiata.

In this order, the shell is not turbinated, and is in fact little else than a mere shield to the gills. The animals are true hermaphrodites.

Genus.	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
I. Halyotis, *Lin.*	1. Halyotis, prop. *Lam.*	Halyotis, Gm.
	2. Padolla, *Montf.*	Padolla, Montf.
	3. Stromatia, *Lam.*	Halyotis imperforata, Gm.
II. Fissurella, *L.*		Patella *of Div. V. of* Gm.
III. Emarginula, *Lam.*		Patella fissura, L.
IV. Parmophorus, *Lam.*		Patella ambigua, Chem.

ORDER IX.—Cyclobranchiata.

The gills, in the forms of leaflets, are situated under the edge of the mantle. In other respects the order is assimilated to the last.

Genus.	*Example of Species.*
I. Patella, *L.*	Patella, Gm.
II. Chiton, *L.*	Chiton, L.

CLASS IV.—ACEPHALA.

In this class there is no apparent head, the principal ganglion of the brain being over the mouth, which is situated at the bottom, or between the folds of the mantle.

ORDER I.—Acephala Testacea.

In this order, the animals have four branchial leaflets. All the bivalves, and many multivalves, belong to it.

Family.	*Genus.*	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
I. Ostracea.	I. Acarda, *Brug.* Ostracita, *La Peyrouse* ..	1. Radiolites, *Lam.*	
		2. Spherulites, *Lamethe-rie*	
		3. Calceolaria	
		4. Hippurites	
		5. Batolithes, *Montf.*	
	II. Ostrea, *Lin.*	1. Ostrea, prop. *Brug*	Os. edulis, L.
		2. Gryphæa, *Lam.*	Gr. tricarinata
		3. Pecten, *Brug.*	Os. maxima, L.
		4. Lima, *Brug.*	Os. lima, L.
		5. Pedum, *Brug.*	Os. spondyloidea, Gm.
	III. Hinnita, *Defr.*		Hinnita gigantea, Gray
	IV. Plagiostoma, *Sowerby*		Pl. gigas, Sow.
	V. Pachytes, *Defr.*		Pac. spinosus, De F.

ORDER I.—ACEPHALA TESTACEA (*continued*.

Family.	*Genus.*	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
I. OSTRACEA (*continued*).	VI. Dianchora, *Sowerby*		D. striata, Sow.
	VII. Podopsis, *Lam.*		Pod. truncata
	VIII. Anomia, *Brug.*		An. ephippium, Gm.
	IX. Placuna, *Brug.*		Anom. placenta, Chem.
	X. Spondylus, *L.*		Spond. gæderopus, Chem.
		Plicatula, *Lam.*	Spond. plicatus, L.
	XI. Malleus, *Lam.*		Ost. malleus, L.
	XII. Vulsella, *Lam.*		Mya vulsella, Chem.
	XIII. Perna, *Brug.*		Ost. isignonum, Chem.
		1. Crenatula, *Lam.*	Gervilia solenoides, Def.
		2. Gervilia, *Defr.*	
		3. Inoceramus, *Sowerby*	Inos. concentricus, Parkins
		4. Catillus, *Brong.*	Cat. Cuvieri, Brong.
		5. Pulvinites, *Defr.*	Pul. Adansonii, Dep.
	XIV. Etheria, *Lam.*		Eth. elliptica, Lam.
	XV. Avicula, *Brug.*		Mytilus margiritiferus, L.
		1. Pintadina, *Lam.*	*Species with ears less salient*
		2. Avicula, prop.	*Species with ears more pointed*
	XVI. Pinna		Pinna nobilis, L.
	XVII. Arca, *L.*	1. Arca, prop. *Lam.*	Arca Noæ, Chem.
		2. Cucullæa, *Delamarck*	Arca cucullata, Chem.
		3. Pectunculus, *Lam.*	Arca pilosa, L.
		4. Nucula, *Lam.*	Arca pellucida, Chem.
	XVIII. Trigonia, *Brug.*		La Trigonie nacrée, Lam.
II. MYTILACEA.	I. Mytilus, *Lin.*	1. Mytilus, prop.	Myt. edulis, L.
		2. Modiolus, *Lam.*	Myt. modiolus, Lam.
		3. Lithodomus, *Cuv.*	Myt. lithophagus, L.
	II. Anodontes, *Brug.*	1. Anodonte, prop.	Myt. cygnæus, L.
		2. Iridina, *Delamarck*	Irid. cocotica
		3. Dipsada, *Leach*	
	III. Unio, *Brug.*	1. Unio, prop.	Mya margiritifora, L.
		2. Hyria, *Lam.*	H. rugosa, Lam.
		3. Castalia, *Lam.*	Cast. ambigua, Lam.
	IV. Cardita, *Brug.*		Chama caliculata, Chem.
	V. Cypricardia, *Lam.*		Chama oblonga, Gm.
	VI Coralliophaga, *Blainv.*		Chama coralliophaga, Gm.
	VII. Venericardia, *Lam.*		Venus imbricata, Chem.
	VIII. Crassatella, *Lam.* Paphia, *Roiss.*		Venus ponderosa, Chem.
III. CHAMACEA.	I. Chama, *Lin.*	1. Tridacna, prop. *Lam.*	Chama gigas, L.
		2. Hippopus	Chama hippopus, L.
		3. Chama, prop. *Brug.*	Chama Lazarus, Chem.
		4. Diceras, *Lam.*	Dic. arietina, Lam.
		5. Isocardia, *Lam.*	Chama cor, L.

ORDER I.—Acephala Testacea (*continued*).

Family.	*Genus.*	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
IV. Cardiacea.	I. Cardium		Cardium edule, L.
		Hemicardium	Card. cardissa, Chem.
	II. Donax, *L.*		Don. rugosa, Chem.
	III. Cyclas, *Brug.*	1. Cyclas	Tellina cornea, L.
		2. Cyrena, *Lam.*	Tell. fluminea, Chem.
		3. Cyprina, *L.*	Venus Islandica, Chem.
		4. Galathæa, *Brug.*	Venus hermaphrodita, Chem.
	III. Corbis, *Cuv.* Fimbria, *Megerl.*		Venus fimbriata, Chem.
	IV. Tellina, *L.*		*These have been subdivided by Gmelin according to the form of the shell*
	V. Loripes, *Poli*		Tellina lactea
	VI. Lucina, *Brug.*		Venus Pennsylvanica, Chem.
	VII. Ungulina		Un. transversa, Sowerby
	VIII. Venus, *L.*	1. Venus, prop. *Delamarck*	Venus litterata, Chem.
		2. Astarta, *Sow.* Crassina, *Lam.*	Venus scotica, Hans Lerin
		3. Cytherea, *Lam.*	Venus gigantea
		4. Capsa, *Brug.*	Venus deflorata, Chem.
		5. Petricola, *Lam.*	Venus lapicida, Chem.
	IX. Corbula, *Brug.*		C. gallica
	X. Mactra, *L.*	1. Mactra, prop. *Lam.*	Mya australis, Chem.
		2. Lavignon	Mya Hispanica, Chem.
V. Inclusa.	I. Mya, *Lin.*	1. Mya, prop. *Lam.*	Mya truncata, L.
		2. Lutraria, *Lam.*	Mactra lutraria, Lister
		3. Anatina, *Lam.*	Solen anatinus, Chem.
		4. Solemya, *Lam.*	Tellina togata, Poli
		5. Glycymeris, *Lam.* Cyrtodaria, *Daud.*	Mya siliqua, L.
		6. Panopea, *Mesnard*	Mya glycimeris, L.
		7. Pandora, *Brug.*	Tellina inequivalvis
	II. Byssomia, *Cuv.*		Mytilus pholadis, Mül.
	III. Hyatella, *Daud*		Solen minutus, L.
	IV. Solen, *L.*	1. Solen, prop. *Cuv.*	Solen vagina, Chem.
		2. Sanguinolaria, *Lam.*	S. sanguinolentus, Chem.
		3. Psammobia, *Lam.*	Tellini gari, Lin.
		4. Psammothea, *Lam.*	P. violacea, Lam.
	V. Pholas, *L.*		Pholas dactylus, L.
	VI. Teredo, *L.*		T. navalis, L.
	VII. Fistulana, *Brug.*		Teredo clava, Gm.
	VIII. Gastrochæna, *Spengler*		Pholas hyans, Chem.
	IX. Teredina, *Lam.*		T. personata, Lam.
	X. Clavagella, *Lam.*		Cl. echinata, Lam.
	XI. Aspergillium		Asper Javaneus, Mart.

ORDER II.—Acephala Nuda.

These are without a shell. The gills differ among themselves in form, but never constitute four leaflets, as in the testaceous acephala.

Family.	*Genus.*	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
I. Distinct Naked Acephala.	I. Biphora, *Brug.* Thalia, *Brown.* Salpa & Dagysa, *Gm.*	1. Salpa, prop. *Cuv.*	Salpa scutigera, Cuv.
		2. Thalia, *Brown*	Holothuria thalia, Gm.
	II. Ascidia, *L.* *Theyton of the ancients*		Asc. pedunculata, Edwards
II. Aggregate Naked Acephala.	I. Botryllus, *Gærtn.*		Bo. stellia, Gærtner
	II. Pyrosoma, *Peron.*		
	III. Polyclinium		Pyrosoma elegans, Lesueur

CLASS V.—BRACHIOPODA.

In this class, as in the fourth, the mantle has two lobes, and it is always open; but for feet there are fleshy arms, with numerous filaments, which can be withdrawn into the shell. All the genera are bivalves.

Genus.	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
I. Lingula, *Brug.*		Lin. anatina, Cuv.
II. Terebratula, *Brug.*	1. Spirifer, *Sowerby*	Anomia scobinata, Gualt.
	2. Thecidia, *Def.*	The. Mediterranea, Risso
III. Orbicula, *Cuv.*		Patella anomala, Müll.
	Crania, *Brug.*	Anomia craniolaris, L.

CLASS VI.—CIRRHOPODA.

Lepas and Tritons, *Lin.*

In this class, the animals of which approach the Articulata, the mouth is furnished with jaws, and the abdomen with filaments, or cirrhi, in pairs, like those under the tail of several crustacea.

Genus.	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
I. Anatifa, *Brug.* ..	1. Pentalasmis, *Leach*..	Lepas anatifera, L.
	2. Pollicipes, *Leach* ..	Lepas pollicipes, L.
	3. Cineras, *Leach*.....	C. vittata, Leach
	4. Otion, *Leach*.....	Otion Cuvieri, Leach
	5. Tetralasmis, *Cuv*...	T. hirsutus, Cuv.
II. Balanus, *Brug*..	1. Balanus, prop.....	Lepas balanus, L.
	2. Acasta, *Leach*	A. Montagni, Leach
	3. Conia, *Blainv.*	C. radiata, Blain.
	4. Asama, *Ranzani* ..	Lepas porosus, Gm.
	5. Pyrgoma, *Savig.* ..	Py. cancellata, Leach
	6. Octhosia, *Ranzani*..	Lepas Strœmii, Müll.
	7. Creusia, *Leach*	C. spinulosa, Leach
	8. Coronula, *Lam*.....	Lepas balænaris, L.
	9. Tubicinella, *Lam.*	La Tubicinelle, *Lam. An. Mus.* I. xxx.
	10. Diadema, *Ranz*....	Lepas diademi, Chem.

DIVISION III.—ARTICULATA.

In this grand division, the body, and in general the limbs, are surrounded by, or encased in, articulated rings, affording a support for the soft parts, and an attachment for the muscles.

It is divided into four classes.

Division.	*Class.*
ARTICULATA..	I. ANNELIDA, *Lam.* or, Worms with red blood, *Cuv.*
	II. CRUSTACEA
	III. ARACHNIDA
	IV. INSECTA

CLASS I.—ANNELIDA, or, Worms with red blood.

Body soft, elongated, articulated or divided into segments or transverse folds.

The Annelida are divided into three orders, viz :—

Class.	*Order.*
ANNELIDA..	1. Tubicola
	2. Dorsibranchiata
	3. Abranchiata

ORDER I.—TUBICOLA.

These animals form tubes to live in, either of calcareous matter exuded from their own body, or from foreign substances, to which tubes they are not however attached, like the tubicolous or testaceous mollusca.

ORDER I.—Tubicola.

Genus.	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
I. Serpula, *L.*		Serpula contortuplicata, Ellis
	Spirorbis, *Lam.*	Serpula spirillum, Pallas
II. Sabella, *Cuv.*		Sabella protula, Cuv.
III. Terebella, *Cuv.*		Ter. conchilega, Gm.
IV. Amphitrite, *Cuv.*		Am. auricoma Belgica, Gm.
V. Syphostoma, *Otto*		Sy. diplocaita, Otto
VI. Dentalium, *L.*		D. elephantinum, Martini

ORDER II.—Dorsibranchiata.

Genus.	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
I. Arenicola, *Lam.*		Lumbricus marinus, L.
II. Amphinome, *Brug*	1. Chloeia, *Sav.*	Terebella flava, Gm.
	2. Pleione, *Sav.* Amphinome, *Blain.*	Ter. caruneulata, Gm.
	3. Euphosine, *Sav.*	Eu. laureata, Sav.
	4 Hipponoa, *Aud.* & *Edw.*	Hip. Gaudichaudi
III. Eunice, *Cuv.*	1. Eunice, *Cuv.*	Eun. gigantea, Cuv.
	2. Marphisa, *Sav.*	Ner. sanguinea, Montag.
	3. Lysidica, *Sav.*	Ly. Valentina, Sav.
	4. Aglaura, *Sav.*	Ag. fulgida
IV. Nereida, *Sav.* Lycoris, *Sav.*	1. Nereis, prop. *Cuv.*	Nereis versicolor, Gm.
	2. Phyllodoca, *Sav.* Nereiphylla, *Blain.*	Nereis lamifera Atlantica, Pallas
V. Alciopa, *Aud.* & *Edw*		Al. Reynaudii, Aud. & Edw.
VI. Spio, *Fab.* & *Gmel*	1. Spio, prop.	Spio setticornis, Otto
	2. Syllis, *Sav.*	S. monilaris, Sav.
	3. Glycera, *Sav.*	Nereis alba, Müll.
	4. Nephthys, *Cuv.*	Nephthys Hombergii, Cuv.
VII. Lombrinera, *Blain*	1. Lombrinera	Nereis abranchiata, Pallas
	2. Aricia, *Sav.*	Ar. Cuvieri, Aud. & Edw.
	3. Hesiona	H splendida, Sav.
VIII. Ophelia, *Sav.*		Nereis prismatica ?
IX. Cirrhatula, *Lam.*		Lumbricus cirrhatus, Ott.
X. Palmyra, *Sav.*		Pal. aurifera, Sav.
XI. Aphrodita, *L.*	1. Halithea, *Sav.*	Aphrodita aculeata, L.
	2. Polynoe, *Sav.* Eumolpe, *Oken*	Amphr. squamata, Pall.
	3. Sigalion, *Aud.* & *Edw.*	Sig. Mathildæ, Aud. & Edw.
	4. Acoëta, *Id.*	A. Plei, Aud. & Edw.
XII. Chætopterus, *Cuv.*		Ch. pergamentaceus, Cuv.

ORDER III.—Abranchiata.

Family.	*Genus.*	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
I. Abranchiata with Tufts.	I. Lumbricus, *L.*	1. Enterio, *Sav.*	L. terrestris, L.
		2. Hypogæon	Hy. hirtum, Sav.
		3. Trophonia	T. barbata, Aud. & Edw.
	II. Nais, *L.*		Nais elinguis, Müll.
	III. Climena		Cl. amphistoma, Sav.
II. Abranchiata without Tufts.	I. Hirudo, *L.*	1. Sanguisuga, *Sav.*	H. medicinalis, L.
		2. Hæmopis, *Sav.*	H. sanguisuga, Sav. *Horse leech*
		3. Bdella, *Sav.*	Bd. Nilotica, Eg.
		4. Nephelis, *Sav.*	Hir. vulgaris, L.
		5. Trochetia, *Dutrochet*	Geobdella trochetii, Blain.
		6. Aulostoma, *Moquin-Tandou*	A. nigrescens
		7. Branchiobdella, *Odier*	B. astaci, Od.
		8. Hæmocharis, *Sav.*	Hirudo piscium, L.
		9. Albiona, *Sav.*	Hir. muricata, L.
		10. Branchellio, *Sav.*	B. torpedinis, Sav.
		11. Clepsines, *Sav.* Glossopores, *Johns*	Hir. complanata, L.
		12. Phyllina, *Oken*	Hir. hippoglossi, Müll.
		13. Malacobdella, *Blain.*	Hir. grossa, Müll.
	II. Gordius, *L.*		G. aquaticus, L.

ARTICULATA.

The following classes of Articulata have articulated feet or legs.

CLASS II.—CRUSTACEA.

This class is divided into two sections.

Class.	*Section.*
CRUSTACEA..	I. MALACOSTRACA II. ENTOMOSTRACA

The section Malacostraca is divided into five orders.

Section.	*Order.*
MALACOSTRACA..	1. Decapoda 2. Stomapoda 3. Amphipoda 4. Læmodipoda 5. Isopoda

The first four orders embrace the genus *Cancer* of Linnæus, and the last that which he names *Oniscus*.

ORDER I.—DECAPODA.

Family.	*Genus.*	*Section.*	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
I. BRACHYUROUS DECAPODS.	Cancer, *Daldorf.*	I. Natans....	1. Matuta, *Fab.*	C. latipes, De Géer
			2. Polybius, *Leach.*	Polybius Henslowii, Leach
			3. Orithyia, *Fab.*....	O. mamillaris, Fab.
			4. Podophthalmus, *Lam.*.....	P. spinosus, Latr.
			5. Portunus, *Fab.* ..	Por. Dufourii, Latr.
			6. Platyonichus, *Cuv.*	C. latipes, Plancus
		II. Arcuata...	1. Cancer, prop. *Fab.*	C. Pagurus, L.
			2. Pirimela, *Leach* ..	P. denticulata
			3. Atelecyclus, *Leach*	A. Anglorum, Cuv.
			4. Thia, *Leach*	T. polita, Leach
			5. Mursia, *Leach*....	M. Africana, Cuv.
			6. Hepatus, *Lat.*....	H. fasciatus, Latr.

ORDER I.—Decapoda *(continued)*.

Family.	*Genus.*	*Section.*	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
I. Brachyurous Decapods *(continued)*	Cancer, *Daldorf (continued)*.	III. Quadrilaterata..	1. Eriphia, *Lat.*...	C. spinifrons, Fab.
			2. Trapezia, *Lat.*..	C. cymodoce, Herbst.
			3. Pilumnus, *Lea.*..	
			4. Thelphusa, *Lat.*.....	C. fluviatilis, Bel. Rondel. Gesn.
			5. Gonoplax, *Lea.*..	C. angulatus, Lin.
			6. Macrophthalmus, *Lat.*....	Gonoplax transversus, Latr.
			7. Gelasimus, *Latr.* Uca, *Lc.*	Gel. Austr. Carolina
			8. Ocypode, *Fab.* ..	O. rhombea, Fab.
			9. Mictyris, *Lat.* ..	Mic. Austr. oceani, Cuv.
			10. Pinnotheres, *Lat.*	
			11. Uca, *Latr*.....	C. uca, Lin.
			12. Cardisoma, *Lat.*	C. cordatus, L.
			13. Gecercinus, *Leach*	C. ruricola, L.
			14. Plagusia, *Latr.*..	Pla. depressa, Latr.
			15. Grapsus, *Lam.* ..	Grapsus varius, Latr.
		IV. Orbiculata	1. Corystes, *Lat.* ..	C. personatus, Herbst.
			2. Leucosia, *Fab.* ..	Leu. cylindrus, Fab.
		V. Trigona...	1. Parthenope, *Fab.*.	P. horrida, Fab.
			2. Mithrax, *Lea.*.	Mithrax spinicinctus, Labr.
			3. Acanthonyx, *Lat.*.....	Maia glabra, *Coll. in Mus. of Nat. Hist.*
			4. Pisa, *Leach*	P. aurita, Latr.
			5. Pericera, *Lat.* ..	Maia taurus, Lam.
			6. Maia, *Leach*	C. squinado, Herbs.
			7. Micippus, *Lea.* ..	C. cristatus
			8. Stenocionops, *Lea.*.....	C. cervicornis, Herbs.
			9. Camposcia, *Cuv.*	
			10. Halimus, *Latr.*..	C. superciliosus, Lin.
			11. Hyas, *Leach*	C. araneus, Lin.
			12. Libinia, *Leach* ..	L. canaliculata, Say.
			13. Leptopus, *Lam.*..	Maia longipes, Cuv.
			14. Hymenosoma, *Lea.*.....	H. orbicularis, Desmar.
			15. Inachus, *Fab.* ..	C. dodecos ? Lin.
			16. Achæus, *Leach*..	A. Cranchii, Leach
			17. Stenorhynchus, *Lam.*.....	Macropodia tenuirostris, Lea.
			18. Leptopodia, *Leach*	Inachus sagittarius, Fab.
			19. Pactolus, *Leach* ..	P. Boscii, Leach
			20. Lithodes, *Latr*..	C. maja, Lin.
		VI. Cryptopoda.....	1. Calappa, *Fab*.....	Cal. granulata, Fab.
			2. Æthra, *Leach*....	Æ. depressa, Lam.
		VII. Notopoda	1. Homola, *Leach* ..	H. spinifrons, Leach
			2. Dorippe, *Fab*.. ..	D. lanata, Lin.
			3. Dromia, *Fab.*	C. dromia, Lin.
			4. Dynomene, *Latr.*	D. hispida, Desm.
			5. Ranina, *Lam*.....	R. Aldrovandi, Ranz.

ORDER I.—Decapoda (*continued*).

Family. II. Macrourous Decapods, Exochnata, *Fab.*

Genus. Astacus, *De Géer & Gronovius.*

Section.	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
I. Anomala ..	1. Albunea, *Fab.*	Cancer symnista, Lin.
	2. Hippa, *Fab.* Emerita, *Gronov.*	H. adactyla, Fab.
	3. Remipes, *Latr.*	R. testudinarius, Latr.
	4. Birgus, *Leach*	Cancer latro, Lin.
	5. Pagurus, *Fab.*	Pagurus clypeatus, Fab.
II. Locustæ ..	1. Scyllarus, *Fab.*	Cancer arctus, Lin.
	2. Palinurus, *Fab.*	P. quadricornis, Fab.
III. Astacina .	1. Galathea, *Fab.*	G. rugosa, Fab.
	2. Porcellana, *Lam.*	P. Hexapus, Lat.
	3. Megalopus, *Lea.* Macropus, *Lat.*	M.
	4. Gebia, *Leach*	Thalassina littoralis
	5. Thalassina, *Latr.*	Callianassa subterranea, Leach
	6. Callianassa, *Lea.*	
	7. Axius, *Leach*	A. stirhynchus, Leach
	8. Eryon, *Desmarest*	E. Cuvieri
	9. Astacus, *Gronov.*	Cancer Norwegicus, Lin.
IV. Carides ..	1. Penæus, *Fab.*	Palæmon sulcatus, Oliv.
	2. Stenopus, *Lat.*	Cancer setiferus, Lin.
	3. Atya, *Leach*	A. scabra, Leach
	4. Crangon, *Fab.*	C. vulgaris, Fab.
	5. Processa, *Lea.* Nika, *Risso* ..	Nika edulis, Ris.
	6. Hymenocera, *Latr.*	
	7. Gnathophyllum, *Lat.*	Alpheus elegans, Riss.
	8. Pontonia, *Latr.*	Alpheus thyrenus, Riss.
	9. Alpheus, *Fab.*	A. Malabaricus
	10. Hippolyte, *Lea.*	
	11. Autonomea, *Ris.*	A. Olivii, Riss.
	12. Pandalus, *Leach*	P. annulicornis, Leach
	13. Palæmon, *Fab.*	P. serratus, Leach
	14. Lysmata, *Riss.*	L. seticauda, Riss.
	15. Athanas, *Lea.*	A. nitescens, Leach
	16. Pasiphæa, *Sav.*	Alpheus sivado, Riss.
	17. Mysis, *Latr.*	M. Fabricii
	18. Cryptopus, *Latr.*	C. Defrancii, Latr.
	19. Mulcion	M. Lesueuri

ORDER II.—STOMAPODA.

Family.	*Genus.*	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
I. UNIPELTATA.	I. Squilla, *Fab.*	1. Squilla, *Latr.*	Cancer mantis, Lin.
		2. Gonodactylus, *Lat.*	Squilla scyllarus, Fab.
		3. Coronis, *Latr.*	Squilla Eusebia ? Riss.
		4. Erichthus, *Latr.* Smerdis, *Lea.*	E. vitreus, Latr.
		5. Alima, *Leach*	A. hyalina, Latr.
II. BIPELTATA.	I. Phylossoma, *Leach*		

ORDER III.—AMPHIPODA.

Family.	*Genus.*	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
GAMMARUS, *Fab.*	I. Uroptera, *Lat.*	1. Phronima, *Latr.*	Cancer sedentarius, Forsk.
		2. Hyperia, *Latr.*	Cancer monoculoides, Montag.
		3. Phrosine, *Riss.*	P. macrophthalma, Riss.
		4. Dactylocera, *Lat.*	Phrosina semilunata, Riss.
	II. Gammarina, *Latr.*	1. Ione, *Cuv.*	Oniscus thoracinus, Trans. Lin. Soc.
		2. Orchestia, *Lea.*	Oniscus gamarellus, Pall.
		3. Talitrus, *Lat.*	Oniscus locusta, Pall.
		4. Atylus, *Leach*	A. carinatus, Leach
		5. Gammarus, prop. *Lat.*	Cancer pulex, Lin.
		6. Melita, *Leach*	Cancer palmatus, Montag.
		7. Mæra, *Leach*	Cancer gammarus grosimanus, Mont.
		8. Ampithoe, *Leach*	Cancer rubricatus, Mont.
		9. Pherusa, *Leach*	P. fucicola, Leach
		10. Dexamine, *Lea.*	Cancer gammarus spinosus, Mont.
		11. Leucothoe, *Lea.*	Cancer articulosus, Mont.
		12. Cerapus, *Say*	Cer. tubularis, Thom.
		13. Pedocerus, *Leach.*	P. variegatus, Leach
		14. Jassa, *Leach*	J. pulchella, Leach
		15. Corophium, *Lat.*	Cancer grossipes, Lin.
		16. Pterygocera, *Lat.*	Oniscus arenarius, Ency. Meth.
		17. Apseudes, *Lea.* Epheus, *Risso*	
	III. Decempedes, *Lat.*	1. Typhis, *Riss.*	T. ovoides, Ris.
		2. Anceus, *Riss.*	A. forficularis, Ris.
		3. Praniza, *Lea.*	Oniscus cœruleatus, Mont.

ORDER IV.—Læmodipoda.

Genus.	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
Cyamus, *Latr.*	1. Leptomera, *Latr.*	..Gammarus pedatus, Mull.
	2. Naupredia, *Latr.*	
	3. Caprella, *Lamck.*	..Squilla lobata, Mull.
	4. Cyamus, *Latr.*	.....Oniscus ceti, Lin.

ORDER V.—Isopoda.

Genus.	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
Oniscus, *Lin.*	1. Bopyrus, *Latr.*	..B. crangorum, Latr.
	2. Serolis, *Leach*	··Cymothoa paradoxa, Fab.
	3. Cymothoa, *Fab.*	..C. æstrum, Fab.
	4. Ichthyophilus, *Lat.*	See Desmar. Consid. 307
	5. Canolira, *Leach*	..Anilocra capensis ?
	6. Æga, *Leach*	....Æga *entaillée*
	7. Rocinela, *Leach.*	.See Desmar. 304
	8. Conilira, *Leach*	..See Desmar. 304
	9. Synodus, *Latr.*	..See Ency.method.Art.Synodus
	10. Cirolana, *Leach*	
	11. Nelocira, *Leach*	··N. Swainsonii ?
	12. Eurydice, *Lea.*	..See Desmar. 303
	13. Limnoria, *Lea.*	..L. terebrans, Leach
	14. Zuzara, *Leach*	..See Desmar. 298
	15. Sphæroma, *Lat.*	..Oniscus serratus, Fab.
	16. Næsa, *Cuv.*	.....N. bidentata, Des.
	17. Cilicæa, *Leach*	..C. Latreillii
	18. Cymodocea, *Leach*	See Desmar. 296
	19. Dynamene, *Lea.*	.See Desmar. 297
	20. Anthura, *Lea.*	....Oniscus gracilis, Montag.
	21. Idotea, *Fab.*	....Oniscus entomon, Lin.
	22. Stenosoma, *Leach.*	S. lineare, Leach
	23. Arcturus, *Lat.*	....A. tuberculatus, Cuv.
	24. Asellus, *Geoff.*	....Idotea aquatica, Fabr.
	25. Oniscoda, *Lat.*	..Janira maculosa, Leach
	26. Jæra, *Leach*	....Jara albifrons, Leach
	27. Tylos, *Lat.*	.....T. armadillo, Latr.
	28. Ligia, *Fab.*	.....Oniscus oceanicus, Lam.
	29. Philoscia, *Lat.*	....Oniscus sylvestris, Fab.
	30. Oniscus, prop. *Lin.*	On. murarius, Fab.
	31. Porcellio, *Lat.*	....Oniscus asellus, Cuv.
	32. Armadillo, *Lat.*	..Oniscus armadillo

CRUSTACEA.

GENERAL DIVISION II.—ENTOMOSTRACA

is divided into two orders.

Division.	*Order.*
ENTOMOSTRACA..	1. Branchiopoda 2. Pæcilopoda

ORDER I.—BRANCHIOPODA.

Genus.	*Section.*	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
Monoculus, *Lin.*	I. Lophyropa .	1. Zoea, *Bosc.*	Zoe pelagica, Bosc.
		2. Nebalia, *Leach*	N. Herbstii
		3. Condylura, *Lat.*	Con. Dorbignii ?
		4. Cyclops, *Müll.*	C. castor, Cuv.
		5. Cytherina, *Lam.*	
		6. Cypris, *Müll.*	C. strigata, Müll.
		7. Polyphemus, *Müll.*	Monoculus pediculus
		8. Daphnia, *Müll.*	Monoculus pulex, Lin.
		9. Lynceus, *Müll.*	G. lynceus, Müll.
	II. Phyllopa..	1. Limnadia, *Adolp.*	Lim. Hermani, Adolp.
		2. Artemia, *Leach*	Cancer salinus, Lin.
		3. Branchipus, *Lat.*	Cancer paludosus
		4. Eulimene, *Latr.*	Eul. *blanchâtre*, Latr.
		5. Apus, *Scop.*	Monoculus apus, Lin.

ORDER II.—PÆCILOPODA.

Family.	*Genus.*	*Example of Species.*
I. XIPHOSURA	Limulus, *Fab.*	Limula heterodactyla, Cuv.
	Tachypleus	Lim. cyclops, Fab.

Family.	*Tribe.*	*Genus.*	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
II. Siphonostoma.	I. Caligides, *Latr.*	I. Argulus, *Mull*		Monoculus foliaceus, Lin.
		II. Caligus, *Mull*....	1. Caligus, prop. *Cuv.*	Cal. piscinus, Lat.
			2. Pterygopoda, *Lat.*	See Desmar. Consid. 340
			3. Pandarus, *Leach*	Pan. bicolor, Leach
			4. Dinemoura, *Lat.*	Caligus productus, Müll.
			5. Anthosoma, *Leach*	An. Smithii, Leach
		III. Cecrops, *Leach*		Cecrops Latreillii, Leach

ORDER II.—PÆCILOPODA *(continued)*.

Family.	*Tribe.*	*Genus.*	*Example of Species.*
II. SIPHONOSTOMA *(continued)*	II. Lernæiformes, *Latr.*	I. Dichelestium, *Herm. fils*	D. sturionis
		II. Nicothoe, *Aud.* & *Miln-Edw*	N. Astaci

TRILOBITES.

The singular fossils called Trilobites, are supposed by naturalists to have been *crustacea* allied to *entomostraca*.

The principal genera are

1. Agnostus, *Brong.*
2. Calymene, *Brong.*
3. Asaphus, *Brong.*
4. Ogygia, *Brong.*
5. Parodoxides, *Brong.*

CLASS III.—ARACHNIDA.

The *Arachnida* are divided into two orders.

Class.	*Order.*
ARACHNIDA..	1. Pulmonariæ 2. Trachearіæ

ORDER I.—PULMONARIA.

Family.	*Genus.*	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
I. ARANEIDES.	I. Mygale, *Cuv*	1. Mygale, prop. *Walck.*	Aranea avicularia, Lin.
		2. Atypus, *Latr.*	Atypus Sulzeri, Latr.
		3. Eryodon, *Lat.*	E. occatorius, Latr.
		4. Dysdera, *Lat.*	D. erythrina, Lat.
		5. Filistata, *Lat.*	F. bicolor, Lat.

Genus.	*Division.*	*Section.*	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
II. *Aranea, Lin.*	I. Sedentariæ.	I. Tubiteles	1. Clotho, *Walck.*	C. uroctea 5-maculata, Dufour
			2. Drassus, *Walck.*	D. viridissimus, Walck.
			3. Segestria, *Lat.*	Aranea florentina, Ross.
			4. Clubiona, *Lat.*	Aranea holosericea, Lin.
			5. Aranea, prop. *Cuv.*	Aranea domestica, Lin.
			6. Argyroneta, *Lat.*	Aranea aquatica, Lin.
		II. Inequiteles	7. Scytodes, *Latr.*	S. thoracica, Latr.
			8. Theridion, *Walck*	Aranea 13-guttata, Fab.
			9. Episinus, *Walck*	E. truncatus
			10. Pholcus, *Walck*	P. Phalangioïdes, Walck.
		III. Orbiteles	11. Linyphia, *Latr.*	L. triangularis, Walck.
			12. Uloborus, *Lat.*	U. Walckenærius, Latr.
			13. Tetragnatha, *Lat.*	T. extensa, Walck.
			14. Epeira, *Walck*	Aranea diadema, Lin.
		IV. Laterigrades ..	15. Micrommata, *Lat.*	Aranea smaragdula, Fab.
			16. Senelops, *Duf.*	S. omalosome, Dufour
			17. Philodromus, *Walck.*	Araneus margaritarius, Clerck
			18. Thomisus, *Walck.*	Aranea globosa, Fab.
			19. Storena, *Walck.*	

ORDER I.—Pulmonaria (*continued*).

Family.	*Genus.*	*Division.*	*Section.*	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
I. Araneides (*cont.*).	II. Aranea, *Lin.*	II. Vagabundi.	I. Citigrades	20. Oxyopes, *Latr.*	Sphasus heterophthalmus, Walck.
				21. Ctenus, *Walck.*	
				22. Dolomedes, *Latr.*	Araneus mirabilis, Clerck
				23. Lycosa, *Latr.*	.. Aranea tarantula, Lin.
				24. Myrmecia, *Latr.*	.M. fauve, Cuv.
			II. Saltigrades	25. Tessarops, *Raf.*	..
				26. Palpimanus, *Duf.*	P. Bossii, Duf.
				27. Eresus, *Walck*	.. E.cinnaberinus, Walck.
				28. Salticus, *Latr.*	Aranea sanguinolenta, Lin.

	Genus.	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
II. Pedipalpi.	I. Tarantula, *Fab.* ..	1. Phrynus, *Oliv.*	Phalangium reniforme, Lin.
		2. Thelyphonus, *Lat.*	Phalangium caudatum, Lin.
	II. Scorpio, *Lin.*	1. Buthus, *Leach*	.. Scorpio, Afer, Lin.
		2. Scorpio, prop	.... S. Europæus, L.

ORDER II.—Trachearіæ.

Family.	*Tribe.*	*Genus.*	*Example of Species.*
I. Pseudo Scorpiones.	.....	I. Galeodes, *Oliv.*	Solpuga fatalis, Fab.
	.....	II. Chelifer, *Geoff.*	Phalangium cancroides, Lin.
II. Pycnogonides.	.....	I. Pycnogonum, *Brun.*	Mül. Zool. Dan. 119.20.
	.....	II. Phoxichilus, *Latr.*	Pycnogonum spinipes, Fab.
	.....	III. Nymphon, *Fab.*	Pycnogonum grossipes, Fab.
III. Holetra, *Herm.*	I. Phalangita, *Latr.*	I. Phalangium, *Lin.*	P. cornutum, Lin.
		II. Siro, *Latr*	S. rubens, Latr.
		III. Macrocheles, *Lat.* ..	Acarus marginatus, Herm.
		IV. Trogulus, *Lat.*	Trogulus nepæformis, Lat.

ORDER II.—Trachearіæ (*continued*).

Family.	*Tribe.*	*Genus.*	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
III. Holetra, *Herm. (continued).*	II. Acarites.	I. Acarus, *L.*.	1. Trombidium, *Fab.*.....	T. holosericeum, Fab.
			2. Erythræus, *Latr.*	E. Phalangioides, Latr.
			3. Gamasus, *Lat.*..	G. marginatus, Lat.
			4. Chelyetus, *Lat.*	Acarus eruditus, Schrank
			5. Oribata, *Latr.*	
			6. Uropoda, *Lat.*.	Acarus vegetans, De Géer
			7. Acarus, prop. *Fab.*.....	Acarus domesticus, De Géer
			8. Bdella, *Lat.* ..	Acarus longicornis, Lin.
			9. Smaridia, *Lat.*	Acarus sambuci, Schrank
			10. Ixodes, *Lat.*	Acarus ricinus, Lin.
			11. Argas, *Lat.*	Ixodes reflexus, Fab.
			12. Elyais, *Lat.*	Atax extendens, Fab.
			13. Hydrachna, *Lat.*.....	Atax geographicus, Fab.
			14. Limnochares, *Lat.*.....	Acarus aquaticus, Lin.
			15. Caris, *Lat*.....	C. vespertilionis, Latr.
			16. Leptus, *Latr*..	Acarus autumnalis, Shaw
			17. Aclysia, *Aud*....	A. du dytique, Cuv.
			18. Atoma, *Latr*..	Acarus parasiticus, De Géer
			19. Ocypete, *Leach.*	O. rubra, Leach

CLASS IV.—INSECTA.

The Insects are divided into twelve orders.

Class.	*Order.*
INSECTA....	1. Myriapoda
	2. Thysanoura
	3. Parasita
	4. Suctoria
	5. Coleoptera
	6. Orthoptera
	7. Hemiptera
	8. Neuroptera
	9. Hymenoptera
	10. Lepidoptera
	11. Rhipiptera
	12. Diptera

ORDER I.—MYRIAPODES.

Family.	*Genus.*	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
I. CHILOGNATHA.	I. Iulus, *Lin.*...	1. Glomeris, *Latr.*	Iulus ovalis, Lin.
		2. Iulus, prop. *Lin.*.....	I. maximus, Lin.
		3. Polydesmus, *Lat.* ..	Iulus complanatus, Fab.
		4. Pollyxenus, *Latr.* ..	Scolopendra lagura, L.
II. CHILOPODA, *Lat.*	Scolopendra, *Lin*.....	1. Scutigera, *Lam.*	Iulus araneoides, Pall.
		2. Lithobius, *Leach* ...	Scolopendra forficata, Lin.
		3. Scolopendra, prop. *Lin*.....	Sc. cingulata, Latr.

ORDER II.—THYSANOURA.

Family.	*Genus.*	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
I. LEPISMENÆ, *Lat.*	Lepisma, *L.*	1. Machilis, *Latr.* ..	Lepisma polypoda, Lin.
		2. Lepisma, prop. *Lin.*	L. saccharina, Lin.
II. PODURELLÆ, *Lat.*	Podura, *L*..	1. Podura, *Lat.*	P. arborea, Lin.
		2. Symnthurus, *Lat.*.	Podura atra, Lin

ORDER III.—Parasita.

Genus.	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
Pediculus, *Lin.*	1. Pediculus, prop. *De G.*	P. humanus corporis, De G.
	2. Hœmatopinus, *Leac.*	Pediculus suis, Pinz
	3. Ricinus, *De G. Sub-divided by Nitzsch*	Pediculus sternæ hirundinis, Lin.

ORDER IV.—Suctoria.

Genus.	*Example of Species.*
Pulex, *L.*	Pulex irritans, L.

ORDER V.—Coleoptera.

Section I.—Pentamera.

Family.	*Tribe.*	*Section.*	*Genus.*	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
I. Carnivora.	I. Cicindeletæ, *Lat.*	..	Cicindela, *Lin.*	1. Manticora, *Fab.*	M. maxillosa, Fab.
				2. Megacephala, *Lat.*	Cicindela megalocephala, Fab.
				3. Oxycheila, *Dej.*	Cicindela tristis, Fab.
				4. Euprosopus, *Lat.*	Cicindela 4-notata, Cuv.
				5. Cicindela, prop. *Lat.*	C. campestris, Lin.
				6. Ctenostoma, *Klüg.*	
				7. Therates, *Latr.*	
				8. Colliurus, *Lat.*	C. longicollis, Cuv.
				9. Tricondyla, *Lat.*	
	II. Carabici, *Lat.*	I. Truncatipennes.	Carabus, *L.*	1. Anthia, *Web.*	
				2. Graphipterus, *Lat.*	Anthia exclamationis, Fab.
				3. Aptinus, *Bon.*	Brachinus displosor, Duf.
				4. Brachinus, *Web.*	B. complanatus, Fab.
				5. Casnonia, *Latr.*	Attelabus Pennsylvanicus, Lin.
				6. Leptotrachelus, *Lat.*	Odacantha dorsalis, Fab.
				7. Odacantha, *Payk.*	O. melanura
				8. Zuphium, *Lat.*	Galerita olens, Fab.
				9. Polistichus, *Bon.*	Galerita fasciolata, Fab.

ORDER V.—Coleoptera (*continued*).

Section I.—Pentamera (*continued*).

Family. I. Carnivora (*continued*).
Tribe. II. Carabici, *Lat.* (*continued*).
Section. I. Truncatipennes (*cont.*). II. Bipartiti. III. Quadrimani.
Genus. Carabus, *L.*

	Subgenus.	*Example of Species.*
10. Helluo, *Bon.*		H. costatus, Cuv.
11. Drypta, *Latr.*		D. emarginata, Fab.
12. Trichognatha, *Lat.*		T. marginipennis, St. Hil.
13. Galerita, *Fab.*		G. occidentalis, Dej.
14. Cordistes, *Lat.*		
15. Ctenodactyla, *Dej.*		Ct. Chevrolatii, Dej.
16. Agra, *Fab.*		
17. Cymindis, *Lat.*		
18. Calleida, *Dej.*		
19. Demetrias, *Bon.*		
20. Dromias, *Bon.*		
21. Lebia, *Latr.*		Carabus cyanocephalus, Lin.
22. Plochionus, *Dej.*		
23. Orthogonius, *Dej.*		
24. Coptodera, *Dej.*		
25. Enceladus, *Bon.*		E. gigas, Bon.
26. Siagona, *Latr.*		S. rufipes, Lat.
27. Carenum, *Bon.*		Scarites cyaneus, Fab.
28. Pasimachus, *Bon.*		
29. Acanthoscelis, *Lat.*		Scarites ruficornis, Fab.
30. Scarites, *Fab.*		S. Pyracmon, Bon.
31. Oxygnathus, *Dej.*		Scarites elongatus, Wieden
32. Oxystomus, *Lat.*		O. cylindricus, Dej.
33. Camptodontus, *Dej.*		C. Cayennensis, Dej.
34. Clivina, *Lat.*		Tenebrio fossor, Lin.
35. Dyschirius, *Bon.*		D.
36. Morio, *Lat.*		Harpalus monilicornis, Lat.
37. Ozæna, *Oliv.*		O. dentipes, Oliv.
38. Ditomus, *Bon.*		Carabus Calydonius, Fab.
39. Apotomus, *Hoff.*		Scarites rufus, Oliv.
40. Acinopus, *Zeigl.*		Harpalus megacephalus, Lat.
41. Daptus, *Fisch.*		Acinopus maculipennis, Dej.
42. Harpalus, *Dej.*		Carabus æneus, Fab.
43. Ophonus, *Zeigl.*		
44. Stenolophus, *Zeigl.*		S. vaporariorum, Dej.
45. Acupalpus, *Lat.*		Carabus meridianus, Lin.

ORDER V.—Coleoptera (*continued*).

Section I.—Pentamera (*continued*).

Family. I. Carnivora.

Tribe. II. Carabici, *Lat.* (*continued*).

Section. IV. Simplicimani. V. Patellimani. VI. Grandipalpi.

Genus. Carabus, *L.*

	Subgenus.	*Example of Species.*
46. Zabrus, *Clairv.*		Carabus gibbus, Fab.
47. Pogonus, *Zielg.*		P. halophilus, Germar.
48. Tetragonoderus, *Dej.*		Harpalus circumfusus, Germar.
49. Feronia, *Lat.*		Carabus picimanus, Dufts.
50. Myas, *Cuv.*		M. chalybæus, Cuv.
51. Cephalotes, *Bon.*		Carabus cephalotes, Fab.
52. Stomis, *Clairv.*		S. pumicatus, Clair.
53. Cetascopus, *Kirb.*		C. Hardwickii, Kirby
54. Colpodes, *Macl.*		Col. brunneus, Macl.
55. Mormolyce, *Hegem*		Mor. phyllodes, Hagem.
56. Sphodrus, *Clairv.*		Carabus leucophthalmus, Lin.
57. Ctenipus, *Latr.*		Sphodrus janthinus, Dej.
58. Calathus, *Bon.*		Carabus melanocephalus, Fab.
59. Taphria, *Bon.*		Carabus vivalis, Illig.
60. Dolichus, *Bon.*		Carabus flavicornis, Fab.
61. Platynus, *Bon.*		P. complanatus, Bon.
62. Agonum, *Bon.*		Harpalus viduus, Gyll.
63. Anchomenus, *Bon.*		Carabus prasinus, Fab.
64. Callistus, *Bon.*		Carabus lunatus, Fab.
65. Oodes, *Bon.*		Carabus helopioides, Fab.
66. Chlænius, *Bon.*		C. cinctus, Fab.
67. Epomis, *Bon.*		Dinodes rufipes, Bon.
68. Rembus, *Latr.*		R. politus, Dej.
69. Dicælus, *Bon.*		
70. Licinus, *Latr.*		Carabus agricola, Oliv.
71. Badister, *Clairv.*		Carabus bipustulatus, Fab.
72. Pelecium, *Kirby.*		P. cyanipes, Kirb.
73. Cynthia, *Lat.*		
74. Panagæus, *Lat.*		Carabus crux-major, Fab.
75. Loricera, *Lat.*		L. ænea, Lat.
76. Patrobus, *Meg.*		Carabus rufipes, Fab.
77. Pamborus, *Latr.*		P. alternans, Cuv.
78. Cychrus, *Latr.*		C. rostratus, Fab.
79. Scaphinotus, *Lat.*		Cychrus elevatus, Fab.
80. Sphæroderus, *Cuv.*		
81. Tefflus, *Leach*		Carabus Megerlei, Fab.
82. Procerus, *Meg.*		Carabus scabrosus, Fab.
83. Procrustes, *Bon.*		Carabus coriaceus, Fab.

ORDER V.—Coleoptera (*continued*).

Section I.—Pentamera (*continued*).

Family.	*Tribe.*	*Section.*	*Genus.*	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
I. Carnivora (*continued*).	II. Carabici, *Lat.* (*cont.*)	VI. Grandipalpi. (*cont.*)	Carabus, *L.*...	84. Carabus, *Lin.*...	C. auratus, Lin.
				85. Calosoma, *Web.*	Carabus sycophanta, Lin.
				86. Pogonophorus, *Lat.*.....	Carabus spinibarbis, Fab.
				87. Nebria, *Latr*....	N. arenaria, Latr.
				88. Alphæus, *Bon.*..	C. Helwigii, Pan.
				89. Omophron, *Latr.*	
				90. Elaphrus, *Fab.*..	Carabus borealis, Fab.
				91. Notiophilus, *Dumer*.....	Cicindela aquatica, Lin.
		II. Subulipalpi.		92. Bembidion, *Latr*.....	Cicindela flavipes, Lin.
				93. Trechus, *Clairv.*.	T. rubens, Clairv.
		....	I. Dytiscus, *Geoff.*	1. Dytiscus, *Cuv.* ..	D. latissimus, Lin.
				2. Colymbetes, *Clair.*	Dytiscus fuscus, Panz.
				3. Hygrobia, *Lat.*	Hydrachna Hermanni, Fab.
				4. Hydroporus, *Clair.*	Hydrachna gibba, Fab.
				5. Noterus, *Clairv.*	Dytiscus crassicornis, Fab.
				6. Haliplus, Latr...	Dytiscus fulvus, Fab.
			II. Gyrinus, *L.*		Gyrinus natator, Lin.
II. Brachelytra.	III. Hydrocantharі.	I. Fissilabra.	I. Staphylinus, *Lin*...	1. Oxyporus, *Fab.*..	Staphylinus rufus, Lin.
				2. Astrapæus, *Grav.*.	Staphylinus ulmi, Oliv.
				3. Staphylinus, *Fab.*	S. dilatatus, Fab.
				4. Pinophilus, *Grav.*	P. latipes, Grav.
				5. Lathrobium, *Grav.*	L. elongatum, Panz.
		II. Longipalpi.		6. Pæderus, *Fab.*	Staphylinus riparius, Panz.
				7. Stilicus, *Latr.*	
				8. Evæsthetus, *Grav.*	E. scaber, Grav.
				9. Stenus, *Latr*..	Staphylinus 2-guttatus, Lin.
		III. Denticrura.		10. Oxytelus, *Grav.*	
				11. Osorius, *Leach*	
				12. Zyrophorus, *Dalm.*	Z. fronticornis, Dalman.
				13. Prognatha, *Latr*.....	Siagonum quadricorne, Kir. & Sp.
				14. Coprophilus, *Lat.*	Gmalium rugosum, Grav.
		IV. Depressa.		15. Omalium, *Grav.*	
				16. Lesteva, *Latr.*	
				17. Micropeplus ..	Omalium porcatum, Gyll.

ORDER V.—Coleoptera (*continued*).

Section I.—Pentamera (*continued*).

Family.	*Tribe.*	*Section.*	*Genus.*	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
II. Micropteræ, *Gravenh.* (*cont.*)	III. Hydrocanthari.	IV. Depressa.	Staphylinus, *Lin.*	18. Proternus, *Lat.*	Omalium ovatum, Grav.
				19. Aleochara, *Grav.*	Staphylinus canaliculatus, Fab.
				20. Lomechusa, *Grav.*	Aleochara bipunctata, Grav.
				21. Tachinus, *Grav.*	Oxyporus subterraneus, Fab.
		V. Microcephala.		22. Tachyporus, *Grav.*	Oxyporus rufipes, Fab.

Family.	*Section.*	*Tribe.*	*Genus.*	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
III. Serricornes.	I. Sternoxi.	I. Buprestides.	Buprestis, *Lin.*	1. Buprestis, *Lin.*	B. fasciculata, Lin.
				2. Aphanisticus, *Lat.*	Buprestis emarginata, Fab.
				3. Melasis, *Oliv.*	M. buprestoides, Oliv.
		II. Elaterides.	Elater, *Lin.*	1. Galba, *Latr.*	Melasis tuberculata ?
				2. Eucnemis, *Arh.*	E. capucinus, Mann.
				3. Adelocera, *Lat.*	Elater ovalis, Germ.
				4. Lissomus, *Dalm.*	L. punctulatus, Dalm.
				5. Chelonarium, *Fab.*	
				6. Throscus, *Latr.*	Elater domestoides, Lin.
				7. Cerophytum, *Lat.*	
				8. Cryptostoma, *Dej.*	Elater denticornis, Fab.
				9. Nematodes, *Lat.*	Eunemis filum, Manner.
				10. Hemirhipus, *Lat.*	Elater flabellicornis, Fab.
				11. Ctenicera, *Lat.*	Elater pectenicornis, Lat.
				12. Elater, *Cuv.*	E. noctilucus, Lin.
				13. Campylus, *Frisc.*	Elater linearis, Lin.
				14. Phyllocerus, *Cuv.*	
	II. Malacodermes.	I. Cebrionites.	Cebrio, *Oliv.*	1. Physodactylus, *Fris.*	P. Henningii, Hen.
				2. Cebrio, *Oliv.*	C. gigas, Fab.
				3. Anelastes, *Kirb.*	A. Drurii, Kirb.
				4. Callirhipis, *Lat.*	C. Dejeanii, Cuv.
				5. Sandalus, *Knoch.*	S. petrophya, Knog.
				6. Rhipicera, *Lat.*	R. marginata, Latr.
				7. Ptilodactyla, *Illig.*	P. elaterina, Illig.
				8. Dascillus, *Lat.*	Atopa cervina, Fab.
				9. Elodes, *Lat.*	
				10. Scyrtes, *Lat.*	
				11. Nycteus, *Lat.*	Eucinetus hemorrhoïdalis, Germ.
				12. Eubria, *Zeig.*	Cyphon palustris, Germ.

ORDER V.—Coleoptera (*continued*).

Section I.—Pentamera (*continued*).

Family.	*Section.*	*Tribe.*	*Genus.*	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
III. Serricornes (*continued*).	II. Malacodermes (*continued*).	II. Lampyrides.	Lampyris, *Lin.*	1. Lycus, *Fab.*	L. latissimus, Fab.
				2. Dictyoptera, *Lat.*	Lampyris sanguinea, Lin.
				3. Omalisus, *Geoff.*	O. suturalis, Fab.
				4. Phengodes, *Hoff.*	
				5. Lampyris, *Cuv.*	L. noctiluca, Lin.
				6. Drilus, *Oliv.*	D. ater, Dej.
				7. Telephorus, *Sch.*	Cantharis fusca, Lin.
				8. Silis, *Meg.*	S. rubricollis, Tous.
				9. Malthinus, *Lat.*	Telephorus biguttatus, Oliv.
		III. Melyrides.	Melyris, *Fab.*	1. Melachius, *Fab.*	Cantharis ænea, Lin.
				2. Dasytes, *Payk.*	D. cœruleus, Fab.
				3. Zygia, *Fab.*	Z. oblonga, Fab.
				4. Melyris, *Fab.*	M. viridis, Fab.
				5. Pelocophorus, *Cuv.*	
				6. Diglobicerus, *Cuv.*	
		IV. Clerii.	Clerus, *Geoff.*	1. Cylidrus, *Latr.*	Trichodes cyaneus, Fab.
				2. Tillus, *Oliv.*	T. elongatus, Oliv.
				3. Priocera, *Kirb.*	P. variegata, Kirb.
				4. Axina, *Kirb.*	A. analis, Kirb.
				5. Eurypus, *Kirb.*	E. rubens, Kirb.
				6. Thanasimus, *Lat.*	Attellabus formicarius, Lin.
				7. Opilo, *Lat.*	Attelabus mollis, Lin.
				8. Clerus, *Geoff.*	Attelabus apiarius, Lin.
				9. Necrobia, *Latr.*	N. violacea, Oliv.
				10. Enoplium, *Latr.*	Tillus serraticornis, Oliv.
		V. Ptiniores.	Ptinus, *Lin.*	1. Ptinus, *Lin.*	P. fur, Lin.
				2. Gibbium, *Scop.*	Ptinas scotias, Fab.
				3. Ptilinus, *Geoff.*	P. pectinicornis, Fab.
				4. Xyletinus, *Latr.*	Ptilinus pallens, Germ.
				5. Dorcatoma, *Herbs.*	D. Dresdensis, Herbst.
				6. Anobium, *Fab.*	A. tesselatum, Fab.
	III. Xylotrogi.	Xylotrogi.	Lymexylon, *Fab.*	1. Atractocerus	Necydalis brevicornis, L.
				2. Hylecœtus, *Latr.*	Meloe Marci, Lin.
				3. Lymexylon, *Fab.*	L. flavipes, Fab.
				4. Cupes, *Fab.*	C. capitata, Fab.
				5. Rhysodes, *Latr.*	R. exaratus, Dalm.
IV. Clavicornes.	I. Palpatores.	I. Palpatores.	Mastigus, *Cuv.*	1. Mastigus, *Hoff.*	M. palpalis, Latr.
				2. Scydmænus, *Lat.*	S. Helwigii, Latr.
		II. Histeroides.	Hister, *Lin.*	1. Hololepta, *Payk.*	
				2. Hister, *Cuv.*	H. unicolor, Lin.

ORDER I.—Coleoptera *(continued)*.

Section I.—Pentamera *(continued)*.

Family.	*Section.*	*Tribe.*	*Genus.*	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
IV. Clavicornes *(continued)*.	I. Palpatores *(continued)*. Acanthopoda.	III. Sil-phales.	Silpha, *Lin.* ..	1. Sphærites, *Dufst.*	Hister glabratus, Fab.
				2. Necrophorus, *Fab.*	Silpha vespillo, Lin.
				3. Necrodes, *Wilk.*	Silpha littoralis, Fab.
				4. Silpha, *Lin.*	S. thoracica, Lin.
				5. Agyrtes, *Froch.*	A. castaneus, Gyll.
		IV. Scaphi-dites.	Scaphi-dium, *Cuv.*	1. Scaphidium, *Ol.*	
				2. Choleva, *Latr.*	Catops blapoides, Germ.
		V. Nitidu-lariæ.	Nitidula, *Cuv.*	1. Colobicus, *Latr.*	
				2. Thymalus, *Latr.*	T. limbatus, Cuv.
				3. Ips, *Fab.*	
				4. Nitidula, *Fab.*	N. ænea, Fab.
				5. Cercus, *Latr.*	
				6. Byturus, *Lat.*	
		VI. Engi-dites.	Dacne, *Cuv.*	1. Dacne, *Latr.*	
				2. Cryptophagus, *Herbst.*	C. silaceus, Gyll.
		VII. Dermestini.	Dermes-tes, *Cuv.*	1. Aspidiphorus	Nitidula orbiculata, Gyllenh.
				2. Dermestes, *Lin.*	D. lardarius, Lin.
				3. Megotoma, *Herbs.*	Dermestes pellio, Lin.
				4. Limnichus, *Ziég.*	Byrrhus sericeus, Duft.
				5. Attagenus, *Lat.*	Dermestes serra, Fab.
				6. Trogoderma, *Lat.*	Anthrenus elongatus, Fab.
				7. Anthrenus, *Geoff.*	Byrrhus verbasci
				8. Globicornis, *Lat.*	Megatoma rufitarsis, Lat.
		VIII. Birrhi.	Byrrhus, *Lin.* ..	1. Nosodendron, *Lat.*	
				2. Byrrhus, *Lin.*	B. pilula, Lin.
				3. Trinodes, *Meg.*	Anthrenus hirtus, Fab.
	Acanthopoda.	I. Acan-thopoda.	Heterocerus, *Bosc.*		H. marginatus, Fab.
		II. Macrodac-tyla.	Dryops, *Oliv.* ..	1. Potamophilus, *Ger.*	Parnus acuminatus, Fab.
				2. Drops, *Oliv.*	Dermestes auritus, Geoff.
				3. Elmis, *Latr.*	
				4. Macronychus, *Müll.*	M. quadrituberculatus, Müll.
				5. Georissus, *Latr.*	Pimelia pygmæa, Fab.

ORDER V.—Coleoptera (*continued*).

Section I.—Pentamera (*continued*).

Family.	*Tribe.*	*Genus.*	*Section.*	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
V. Palpicornes.	I. Hydrophilii.	Hydrophilus, *Geoff.*	.....	1. Elephorus, *Fab.*	E. elongatus, Fab.
				2. Hydrochus, *Ger.*	Elephorus elongatus, Fab.
				3. Ochthebius, *Lea.*	Elephorus pygmæus, Fab.
				4. Hydræna, *Kuleg.*	Elephorus minimus, Fab.
				5. Spercheus, *Fab.*	S. emarginatus, *Fab.*
				6. Globaria, *Cuv.*	G. Leachii, Cuv.
				7. Hydrophilus, *Geoff.*	H. piceus, Fab.
				8. Limnebius, *Lea.*	Hydrophilus griseus, Fab.
				9. Hydrobius, *Cuv.*	H. scarabæoides, Cuv.
				10. Berosus, *Cuv.*	Hydrobius luridus, Fab.
	II. Sphæridiota.	Sphæridium, *Fab.*	.....	.....	Dermestes scarabæoides, Lin.
VI. Lamellicornes.	I. Scarabæides.	Scarabæus, *Lin.*	I. Coprophagi..	1. Ateuchus, *Web.*	A. sacer, Oliv.
				2. Gymnopleurus, *Illig.*	Ateuchus sinuatus, Fab.
				3. Sisyphus, *Latr.*	Ateuchus Schæfferi, Fab.
				4. Circellium, *Latr.*	Ateuchus Bacchus, Fab.
				5. Coprobius, *Lat.*	Ateuchus volvens, Fab.
				6. Eurysternus, *Cuv.*	
				7. Oniticellus, *Ziég.*	
				8. Onthophagus, *Lat.*	S. taurus, Lin.
				9. Onitis, *Fab.*	
				10. Phanæus, *Mc L.*	
				11. Copris, *Geoff.*	Scarabæus lunaris, Lin.
				12. Aphodius, *Illig.*	S. fimetarius, Lin.
				13. Psammodius, *Gyl.*	
			II. Arenicoli..	14. Ægialia, *Lat.*	Psammodius arenarius, Gyll.
				15. Chiron, *Mc L.*	Sinodendron digitatur, Fab.
				16. Lethrus, *Scop.*	L. cephalotes, Fab.
				17. Geotrupes	S. typhæus, Lin.
				18. Ochodæus, *Meg.*	Melolontha chrysomelina, Fab.
				19. Athyreus, *Mc L.*	
				20. Elephastomus, *Mc L.*	Scarabæus proboscidens, Schr.

ORDER V.—Coleoptera *(continued)*.

Section I.—Pentamera *(continued)*.

Family. VI. Lamellicornes *(continued)*. — *Tribe.* I. Scarabæides *(continued)*. — *Genus.* Scarabæus, *Lin. (continued)*.

Section.		*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
II. Arenicoli *(cont.)*.	21.	Bolboceras, *Kirb.*	S. mobilicornis, Fab.
	22.	Hybosorus, *Mc L.*	Geotrupes orator, Fab.
	23.	Acanthocerus, *Mc L.*	A. æneus, Lefebrere de Cerisy
	24.	Trox, *Fab.* & *Oliv.*	Trox horridus, Fab.
III. Xylophili..	25.	Oryctes, *Illig.*	..S. nasicornis, Lin.
	26.	Agacephala, *Manh.*	G. Ægeon, Fab.
	27.	Scarabæus, *Fab.*	.S. Hercules, Lin.
	28.	Phileurus, *Lat.*	..G. dydimus, Fab.
	29.	Hexodon, *Oliv.*	
	30.	Cyclocephala, *Lat.*	Melolontha geminata, Fab.
	31.	Chrysophora, *Dej.*	Melolontha chrysochlora, Lat.
	32.	Rutela, *Lat.* ..	G. pelidnota, Cuv. *Encyc. Method.*
	33.	Macraspis, *Mc L.*	
	34.	Chasmodia, *Mc L.*	
	35.	Ometis, *Lat.* ..	Rutela cetonioides, *Encyc. Method.*
IV. Phyllophagi	36.	Pachypus, *Dej.*	Geotrupes excavatus, Fab.
	37.	Amblyteres, *Mac L.*	
	38.	Anoplognathus, *Le.*	
	39.	Leucothyreus, *Mac L.*	Melolontha sulcicollis, Mac L.
	40.	Apogonia, *Kirb.*	.A. gemellata, Kirb.
	41.	Geniates, *Kirb.*	Geniates barbatus, Kirb.
	42.	Melolontha, *Fab.*	Scarabæus fullo, Lin.
	43.	Rhisotrogus, *Lat.*	Melolontha solstitialis, Fab.
	44.	Ceraspis, *Lepel.*	.C. pruinosa, Lepel.
	45.	Arcodes, *Leach*	
	46.	Dasyus, *Lep.* & *S.*	
	47.	Serica, *Mac L.*	..M. brunnea, Fab.
	48.	Diphucephala, *Dej.*	M. colaspidoides, Schæ.
	49.	Microdactylus, *Lat.*	M. subspinosa, Fab.
	50.	Plectris, *Lep.* & *Ser.*	
	51	Popilia, *Leach*	Trichius 2-punctatus, Fab.
	52.	Euchlora, *Mac L.*	M. viridis, Fab.

ORDER V.—Coleoptera (*continued*).

Section I.—Pentamera (*continued*).

Family.	*Tribe.*	*Genus.*	*Section.*	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
VI. Lamellicornes (*continued*).	I. Scarabæides (*continued*).	Scarabæus, *Lin.* (*continued*).	IV. Phyllophagi (*cont.*)	53. Anisoplia, *Meg.*	M. horticola, Fab.
				54. Lepisia, *Lep.* & *Ser.*	
				55. Dicrania, *Lep* & *S.*	
				56. Hoplia, *Illig.*	H. formosa, Illig.
				57. Monocheles, *Illig.*	
			V. Anthobii.	58. Glaphyrus, *Lat.*	
				59. Amphicoma, *Lat.*	
				60. Anthipna, *Esch.*	Amphicoma abdominalis, Lat.
				61. Chasmopterus, *Dej.*	
				62. Chasme, *Lep.* & *S.*	
				63. Dicheles, *Lep.* & *S.*	
				64. Lepitrix, *Lep.* & *S.*	
				65. Pachycnemus, *Lep.* & *S.*	
				66. Anisonyx, *Lat.*	
			VI. Melitophili	67. Trichius, *Fab.*	Scarabæus nobilis, Lin.
				68. Platygenia, *Mac L.*	Trichius barbatus, Schæn.
				69. Cremastocheilus, *Kn.*	Cetonia elongata, Oliv. ?
				70. Goliath, *Lam.*	
				71. Cetonia, *Fab.*	Scarabæus auratus, Lin.
	II. Lucanides.	Lucanus, *Cuv.*	....	1. Sinodendron, *Fab.*	Scarabæus cylindricus, Lin.
				2. Æsalus, *Fab.*	Æ. scarabæoïdes, Fab.
				3. Lamprima, *Lat.*	Lethrus æneus, Fab.
				4. Ryssonotus, *Mac L.*	Lucanus nebulosus, Kirb.
				5. Pholidotus, *Mac L.*	Lamprima Humboldti, Schæ.
				6. Lucanus, *Lin.*	L. cervus, Lin.
				7. Platycerus, *Lat.*	Lucanus parallelipedus, Fab.
				8. Syndesus, *Mac L.*	Synodendron cornutum, Fab.
		Passalus, *Fab.*			Paxillus, *Mac L.*

ORDER V.—Coleoptera (*continued*).

Section II.—Heteromera.

Family.	*Tribe.*	*Genus.*	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species*
I. Melasoma.	I. Pimeliariæ.	Pimelia, *Fab.*	1. Pimelia, *Cuv.*	P. 2-punctata.
			2. Erodius, *Latr.*	E. bilineatus, Oliv.
			3. Zophosis, *Latr.*	
			4. Nyctelia, *Latr.*	Zophosis nodosa, Germ.
			5. Hegeter, *Latr.*	Pimelia silphoïdes? Oliv.
			6. Tentyria, *Latr.*	Akis glabra, Fab.
			7. Akis, *Fab.*	A. collaris, Fab.
			8. Elenophorus, *Meg.* & *Dej.*	
			9. Eurychora, *Thunb.*	
			10. Adelostoma, *Dup.*	A. sulcatum. Dup.
			11. Tagenia, *Lat.*	
			12. Psammetichus, *Lat.*	
			13. Scaurus, *Fab.*	
			14. Scotobius, *Germ.*	
			15. Sepidium, *Fab.*	S. tricuspidatum, Fab.
			16. Trachynotus, *Lat.*	Sepidium reticulatum, Fab.
			17. Moluris, *Lat.*	Pimelia striata, Fab.
	II. Blapsides.	Blaps, *Cuv.*	1. Oxura, *Kirb.*	O. setosa, Kirb.
			2. Acanthomera, *Lat.*	Pimelia dentipes, Fab.
			3. Misolampus, *Lat.*	Pimelia gibbula, Herbs.
			4. Blaps, *Fab.*	B. mortisaga, Oliv.
			5. Gonopus, *Lat.*	Blaps-tibialis, Fab.
			6. Heteroscelis, *Lat.*	Platynotus reticulatus, Oliv.
			7. Machla, *Herbs.*	Platynotus serratus, Fab.
			8. Scotinus, *Kirb.*	S. crenicollis, Kirb.
			9. Asida, *Lat.*	Platynotus lavigatus, Fab.
			10. Pedinus, *Latr.*	Blaps clathrata, Fab.
			11. Isocerus, *Meg.* & *Dej.*	
			12. Blaptinus, *Dej.*	Blaps tibidens, Schœ.
			13. Platyscelis, *Lat.*	
	III. Tenebrionites.	Tenebrio, *Cuv.*	1. Crypticus, *Lat.*	Pedinus glaber, Lat.
			2. Opatrum, *Fab.*	Silpha sabulosa, Lin.
			3. Corticus, *Dej.*	Sarrotrium seltis, Germ.
			4. Orthocerus, *Lat.*	Hispa mutica, Lin.
			5. Chiroscelis, *Lam.*	C. bifinestra, Lam.
			6. Toxicum, *Lat.*	T. richesianum, Lat.
			7. Boros, *Herbs.*	B. corticalis, Gyll.
			8. Calcar, *Dej.*	Trogosita calcar, Fab.
			9. Upis, *Fab.*	U. ceramboides, Fab.
			10. Tenebrio, *Lin.*	T. molitor, Lin.
			11. Heterotarsus, *Lat.*	

ORDER V.—Coleoptera (*continued*).

Section II.—Heteromera (*continued*).

Family.	*Tribe.*	*Genus.*	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
II. Taxicornes.	I. Diaperiales.	Diaperis, *Cuv.*	1. Phaleria, *Lat.*	P. furcifera, Dalm.
			2. Diaperis, *Geoff.*	Chrysomela boleti, Lin.
			3. Hypophlæus, *Fab.*	H. castaneus, Fab.
			4. Trachyscelis, *Lat.*	
			5. Leiodes, *Lat.*	Anisostoma humerale, Gyl.
			6. Tetratoma, *Herb.*	
			7. Eledona, *Lat.*	
	II. Cossyphenes.	Cossyphus, *Oliv.*	1. Cossyphus, *Oliv.*	
			2. Helæus, *Latr.*	H. Brownii, Kirb.
			3. Nilio, *Latr.*	Ægithus marginatus, Fab.
III. Stenelytra.	I. Helopii.	Helops, *Fab.*	1. Epitragus, *Latr.*	
			2. Cnodalon, *Latr.*	
			3. Campsia, *Lep. & Ser.*	C. nitida, Lep. & Ser.
			4. Spheniscus, *Kirb.*	S. erotyloides, Kirb.
			5. Acanthopus, *Meg. & Dej.*	Helops dentipes, Panz.
			6. Amarygmus, *Dalm.*	Helops ater, Fab.
			7. Sphœrotus, *Kirb.*	S. curvipes, Kirb.
			8. Adelium, *Kirb.*	A. calosomoides, Kirb.
			9. Helops, *Fab.*	H. cœruleus, Fab.
			10. Læna, Meg., *Dej.*	L. pimelia, Dej.
			11. Stenotrachelus, *Cuv.*	Dryops ænea, Payk.
			12. Strongylium, *Kirb.*	S. Chalconatum, Kirb.
			13. Pytho, *Lat.*	
	II. Cistelides.	Cistela, *Fab.*	1. Lystronichus, *Lab.*	Helops equestris, Fab.
			2. Cistela, *Fab.*	Chrysomela ceramboides, Lin.
			3. Mycetochares, *Lat.*	Helops barbatus, Lat.
			4. Allecula, *Fab.*	A. Contracta, Ger.
	III. Serropalpides.	Dircæa, *Fab.*	1. Orchesia, *Latr.*	
			2. Eustrophus, *Ilig.*	Mycetophagus dermestoides, Fab.
			3. Hallomenus, *Payk.*	
			4. Dircæa, *Fab.*	
			5. Melandrya, *Fab.*	M. ruficollis, Gyll.
			6. Hypulus, *Payk.*	Dircæa bifasciata, Gyl.
			7. Serropalpus, *Hellw.*	
			8. Conopalpus, *Gyll.*	

ORDER V.—Coleoptera (*continued*).

Section II.—Heteromera (*continued*).

Family.	*Tribe.*	*Genus.*	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
III. Stenelytra (*continued*).	IV. Rhinochostoma. Oedemerites.	Oedemera, *Oliv.*.....	1. Nothus, *Ziegl.* ..	
			2. Calopus, *Fab.* ..	C. serraticornis, Fab.
			3. Sparedrus, *Meg.*	Calopus testaceus, Schoe.
			4. Dytilus, *Fisch.* ..	D. helopioides, Fis.
			5. Oedemera, *Oliv.*.	
	V. Rhinochostoma.	Mycterus, *Cuv.*	1. Stenostoma, *Lat.*.	Oedemera rostrata, Lat.
			2. Mycterus, *Clairv.*.	
			3. Rhinosimus, *Lat.*	
IV. Trachelides.	I. Lagriariæ.	Lagria, *Cuv.*	1. Lagria, *Fab.*	
			2. Statyra, *Cuv.* ..	
			3. Hemipeplus, *Cuv.*?	
	II. Pyrochroides.	Pyrochroa, *Geoff.*....	1. Dendroides, *Lat.*	D. thoracicus, Fisc.
			2. Pyrochroa, *Cuv.*.	
	III. Mordellonæ.	Mordella, *Cuv.*.....	1. Ripiphorus, *Bosc.*	
			2. Myodites, *Latr.*..	
			3. Pelocotoma, *Fisc.*	
			4. Mordella, *Lin.* ..	M. aculeata, Lin.
			5. Anaspis, *Geoff.*..	A. frontalis, Fisch.
	IV. Anthicides.	Notoxus, *Cuv.*	1. Scraptia, *Latr.* ..	
			2. Steropes, *Stev.* ..	S. caspius, Stev.
			3. Notoxus, *Geoff.*..	Meloë monoceros, Lin.
	V. Horiales.	Horia, *Cuv.*	1. Horia, *Fab.*	
			2. Cissites, *Cuv.*....	

ORDER V.—Coleoptera (*continued*).

Section II.—Heteromera (*continued*).

Family.	*Tribe.*	*Genus.*	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
IV. Trachelides (*cont.*).	VI. Cantharidiæ.	Meloe, *Lin.*	1. Cerocoma, *Geoff.*	Meloë Schoefferi, Lin
			2. Hycleus, Latr.	Mylabris impunctata, Oliv.
			3. Mylabris, *Fab.*	M. Chicorii, Lin.
			4. Oenas, *Lat.*	
			5. Meloë, *Lin.*	M. proscarabæus, Lin.
			6. Tetraonyx, *Lat.*	Apalus quadrimaculatus, Fab.
			7. Cantharis, *Geoff.*	Meloe vesicatorius, Lin.
			8. Zonitis, *Fab.*	
			9. Nemognathus, *Lat.*	Zonitis chrysomelina, Fab.
			10. Gnathium, *Kirb.*	G. Francilloni, Kirb.
			11. Sitaris, *Latr.*	Apalus bimaculatus, Fab.

Section III.—Tetramera.

Family.	*Genus.*	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
I. Rhynchophora.	Bruchus, *Lin.*	1. Anthribus, *Geof.*	Rhinomacer lepturoides, Fab.
		2. Bruchus, *Fab.*	B. pisi, Lin.
		3. Rhæbus, *Fisch.*	R. Gebleri, Fis.
		4. Xylophilus, *Bon.*	Anthicus populneus, Gyl.
	Attelabus, *Lin.*	1. Apoderus, *Cuv.*	Rynchites Bacchus, Herbst.
		2. Attelabus, *Cuv.*	
		3. Rhynchites, *Cuv.*	
		4. Apion, *Cuv.*	
		5. Rhinotia, *Kirb.*	
		6. Eurhinus	
		7. Tubicerus, *Dej.*	
	Brentus, *Fab.*	1. Brentus, *Cuv.*	B. Halica? Cuv
		2. Ulocerus, *Sch.*	
		3. Cylas, *Lat.*	
	Brachycerus, *Cuv.*		
	Curculio, *Cuv.*	1. Cyphomus, *Cuv.*	
		2. Curculio, *Cuv.*	C. imperialis, Fab
		3. Leptorhomus, *Sch.*	Curculio acuminatus Fab.
		4. Othiorhynchus, *Cuv.*	

ORDER V.—Coleoptera (*continued*).

Section III.—Tetramera (*continued*).

Family.	*Genus.*	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
I. Rhynchophora (*continued*).	Curculio, *Cuv.* (*cont.*)	5. Omias, *Cuv.*	
		6. Pachyrhyncus, *Cuv.*	
		7. Psalidium, *Cuv.*..	
		8. Thylacites, *Cuv.*.	
		9. Syzygops, *Cuv.*..	
		10. Hyphantus, *Cuv.*.	
		11. Myniops, *Schœ.*..	
		12. Liparus	
		13. Hypera, *Germ.* ..	Curculio tamarisci, Fab.
		14. Hylobius, *Cuv.*..	
		15. Cleonus, *Cuv.* ..	
	Lixus, *Fab.*		L. paraplecticus, Cuv.
	Rhynchænus, *Fab.*	1. Tamnophilus, *Cuv.*	
		2. Bagous, *Cuv.*....	
		3. Brachypus, *Cuv.*.	
		4. Balaninus, *Cuv.*	Rynchænus nucum, Fab.
		5. Rynchænus, *Cuv.*	
		6. Sybines, *Cuv.*...	
		7. Myorhinus, *Schœ.*	
		8. Cionus, *Clairv.* ..	
		9. Orchestes, *Illig.*.	
		10. Ramphus, *Clair.*.	
		11. Amerhinus, *Cuv.*.	
		12. Baridius, *Cuv.* ..	
		13. Camptorhyinchus, *Cuv.*....	
		14. Centrinus, *Cuv.*..	
		15. Zygops	
		16. Ceutorhynchus, *Cuv.*	
		17. Hydaticus, *Cuv.*.	
		18. Orobitis, *Cuv.* ..	
		19. Cryptorynchus, *Cuv.*	
		20. Tylode, *Cuv.*..	Rhynchœnus plinoides, Gyll.
	Calandra, *Cuv.* ..	1. Anchonus, *Schoe.*.	
		2. Orthochætes, *Ger.*	
		3. Rhina, *Lat.*	R. barbirostris, Lat.
		4. Calandra, *Cuv.*	Curculio granarius, Lin.
		5. Cossonus, *Clairv.*	
		6. Dryopthorus, *Schoe.*	

ORDER V.—Coleoptera (*continued*).

Section III.—Tetramera (*continued*).

Family.	*Tribe.*	*Genus.*	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
II. Xylophagi.	..	Scolytus, *Geoff.*...	1. Hylurgus, *Lat.*..	
			2. Hylesinus, *Fab.*.	
			3. Scolytus, *Geoff.*..	
			4. Camptocerus, *Dej.*.....	Hylesinus Æneipennis, Fab.
			5. Ploiotribus, *Lat.*.	
			6. Tomicus, *Lat.* ..	
			7. Platybus, *Herbs.*	P. Flavicornis ? Fab.
	..	Paussus, *Lin.*	1. Paussus, *Cuv.*...	P. bucephalus, Sch.
			2. Cerapterus, *Swed.*	
	..	Bostrichus, *Cuv.*....	1. Bostrichus, *Geoff.*.....	Dermestes capucinus, Lin.
			2. Psoa, *Fab.*.....	
			3. Cis, *Lat.*	
			4. Nemosoma, *Desm.*	
	..	Monotoma, *Cuv.*....	1. Synchita, *Helw.*.	Cerylon terebrans, Lat.
			2. Cerylon, *Lat.* ..	C. histeroides, Lat.
			3. Rhyzophagus, *Herb.*	
			4. Monotoma, *Herbs.*	Cerylon picipes, Gyl.
	..	Lyctus, *Cuv.*	1. Lyctus, *Fab.*...	
			2. Diodesma, *Meg.*.	D. subterranea, Dej.
			3. Bitoma, *Herbs.*..	
	..	Mycetophagus, *Fab.*	1. Colydium, *Fab.*	
			2. Mycetophagus, *Fab.*	
			3. Triphyllus, Meg.	
			4. Meryx, *Lat.*	
			5. Dasycerus, *Brong.*	
			6. Latridius, *Herbs.*	
			7. Silvanus, *Lat.*	
	..	Trogosita, *Oliv.*....	1. Trogosita, *Fab.*	Tenebrio Mauritanicus, Lin.
			2. Prostomis, *Lat.*	Trogosita mandibularis, Fab.
			3. Passandra, *Dalm.*	
III. Pla-tysoma.	..	Cucujus, *Fab.*....	1. Cucujus, *Cuv.* ..	C. clavipes, Oliv.
			2. Dendrophagus, *Gyl.*	
			3. Uleoiota, *Latr.*..	U. flavipes, Duf.
IV. Lon-gicornes.	Prionii.	I. Parandra, *Lat.*		
		II. Spondylis, *Fab.*.....		Attelabus buprestoides, Lin.
		III. Prionus, *Geoff.*		P. cervicornis, Cuv.

ORDER V.—Coleoptera (*continued*).

Section III.—Tetramera (*continued*).

Family.	*Tribe.*	*Genus.*	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
IV. Longicornes (*continued*).	II. Cerambycini.	Cerambyx, *Cuv.*	1. Lissonotus, *Dalm.*	
			2. Megaderus, *Dej.*	Callidium stigma, Fab.
			3. Dorcacerus, *Dej.*	Cerambyx barbatus, Oliv.
			4. Trachyderes, *Dal.*	
			5. Lophonocerus, *Lat.*	Cerambyx barbicornis, Oliv.
			6. Ctenodes, *Oliv.*	Etonote zonota, Klüg.
			7. Phœnicocerus, *Lat.*	P. Dejeanii, Cuv.
			8. Callichroma, *Lat.*	Cerambyx moschatus, Lin.
			9. Acanthoptera, *Lat.*	Cerambyx Kœhleri, Fab.
			10. Cerambyx, *Lin.*	C. heros, Fab.
			11. Callidium, *Cuv.*	C. sanguineus, L.
			12. Certalium, *Meg.*	C. ruficolle, Fab.
			13. Clitus, *Fab.*	
		Obrium		
		Rhinotragus, *Dalm.*		Stenopterus luridus, Klüg.
		Necydalis, *Lin.*	1. Stenopterus, *Illig.*	
			2. Necydalis, *Cuv.*	Necydalis major, Lin.
		Distichocera, *Kirb.*		
		Tmesisternus, *Lat.*		
		Tragocerus, *Dej.*		
		Leptocera, *Dej.*		
		Acrocinus, *Illig*		Cerambyx longimanus, Lin.
	III. Lamiariæ.	Lamia, *Cuv.*	1. Acanthocinus, *Meg.*	L. œdilis, Fab.
			2. Tapeina, *Lep.*	
			3. Pogonocherus, *Meg.*	
			4. Tetraopes, *Cuv.*	Cerambyx maxillosus, Oliv.
			5. Monochamus, *Dahl.*	
			6. Lamia, *Fab.*	L. curculionoides, Meg.
			7. Dorcadion	
			8. Parmena, *Meg.*	P. tristis, Meg.
			9. Saperda, *Fab.*	
			10. Gnoma, *Fab.*	S. longicollis, Cuv.
			11. Adesmus, *Dej.*	
			12. Apomecynas, *Dej.*	
			13. Colobothea, *Dej.*	

ORDER V.—Coleoptera (*continued*).

Section III.—Tetramera (*continued*).

Family.	*Tribe.*	*Genus.*	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
IV. Longicornes.	IV. Lepturetæ.	Leptura, *Lin.*	1. Desmocerus, *Dej.*	Stenocorus cyaneus, Fab.
			2. Vesperus, *Dej.*	Stenocorus strepens, Oliv.
			3. Rhagium, *Dahl.*	R. bifasciatum, Fab.
			4. Rhamnusium, *Meg.*	Rhagium salicis, Fab.
			5. Toxotus, *Meg.*	Leptura virginea, Fab.
			6. Stenoderus, *Dej.*	Leptura ceramboides, Kirb.
			7. Leptura, *Dej.*	L. armata, Gyll.
V. Eupoda.	I. Sagridides.	Sagra, *Cuv.*	1. Megalopus, *Fab.*	
			2. Sagra, prop. *Fab.*	
			3. Orsodacna, *Lat.*	
			4. Psammœcus, *Bon.*	Anthicus 2-punctatus, Fab.
	II. Crioceridès.	Crioceris, *Geoff.*	1. Donacia, *Fab.*	
			2. Hæmonia, *Meg.*	Donacia equiseti, Fab.
			3. Petauristes, *Lat.*	Lema varia, Fab.
			4. Crioceris, prop. *Geoff.*	Chrysomela merdigera, Lin.
			5. Anchenia, *Thunb.*	Crioceris subspinosa, Fab.
			6. Megascelis, *Dej.*	Lema vittata, Fab.
VI. Cyclica.	I. Cassidariæ.	Hispa, *Lin.*	1. Alurnus, *Fab.*	L'hispe bordée, Cuv.
			2. Hispa, *Lin.*	H. atra, Lin.
			3. Chalepus, *Thunb.*	Hispa spinipes, Fab.
		Cassida, *Lin.*	1. Imatidium, *Fab.*	Cassida equestris, Fab.
			2. Cassida, prop.	
	II. Chrysomelinæ.	Cryptocephalus, *Cuv.*	1. Clythra, *Leach*	Chrysomela quadripunctata, Lin.
			2. Chlamys, *Knoch.*	
			3. Lamprosoma, *Kirb.*	L. bicolor, Kirb.
			4. Cryptocephalus, *Geof.*	Chrysomela sericea, Lin.
			5. Choragus, *Kirb.*	C. Schoppardi, Kirb.
			6. Euryope, *Dalm.*	E. rubra, Lat.
			7. Eumolpus, *Kug.*	E. vitis, Fab.
		Chrysomela, *Cuv.*	1. Colapsis, *Fab.*	
			2. Podontia, *Dalm.*	Chrysomela 14-punctata, Fab.
			3. Phyllocharis, *Dalm.*	Chrysomela cyanipes, Fab.
			4. Doryphora, *Ilig.*	
			5. Paropsis, *Oliv.*	
			6. Timarcha, *Meg.*	Tenebrio lævigatus, Lin.
			7. Chrysomela, *Cuv.*	C. sanguinolenta, Lin.
			8. Phœdon, *Meg.*	Chrysomela raphani, Dahl.
			9. Prasocuris, *Lat.*	P. aucta, Cuv.

ORDER V.—Coleoptera (*continued*).

Section III.—Tetramera (*continued*).

Family.	*Tribe.*	*Genus.*	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
VI. Cyclica (*continued*).	III. Galerucitæ.	Galeruca, *Cuv.*	1. Adorium, *Fab.*	
			2. Luperus, *Geoff.*	
			3. Galereuca, *Geoff.*	Chrysomela calmariensis, Lin.
			4. Altica, *Geoff.*	
			5. Octogonotes, *Drap.*	
			6. Oedionychis, *Lat.*	A. marginella, Oliv.
			7. Psylliodes, *Lat.*	
			8. Dibolia, *Lat.*	Altica Echii, Oliv.
			9. Altica, *Lat.* ..	Chrysomela oleracea, Lin.
			10. Longitarsus, *Lat.*	Altica lurida, Oliv.
VII. Clavipalpi.	..	Erotylus, *Fab.*	1. Erotylus, *Fab.*	
			2. Triplax, *Fab.* ..	Tritoma bipustulatum, Oliv.
			3. Languria, *Lat.*	Trogosita elongata, Fab.
			4. Phalacrus, *Payk.*	
			5. Agathidium, *Illig.*	

Section IV.—Trimera.

Family.	*Genus.*	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
I. Fungicolæ.	Eumorphus, *Cuv.*	1. Eumorphus, *Web.*	
		2. Dapsa, *Ziég.* ..	Eumorpus Kirbyanus, Oliv.
		3. Endomychus, *Web.*	
		4. Lycoperdina, *Lat.*	
II. Aphidiphagi.	Coccinella, *Cuv.* ...	1. Lithophilus, *Thôhl.*	L. ruficollis, Dahl.
		2. Coccinella, *Lin.* ..	C. 7-punctata, Lin.
	Clypeaster, *Andersche*	.....	C. pusillus, Dej.
III. Pselaphii.	Pselaphus, *Herbst.*	1. Chennium, *Lat.* .	C. bituberculatum, Lat.
		2. Dionix, *Dej.*	
		3. Pselaphus, *Herbs.*	P. Herbstii, Reich.
		4. Bithynus, *Leach*	Pselaphus securiger, Leach.

ORDER V.—Coleoptera (*continued*).

Section IV.—Trimera (*continued*).

Family.	*Genus.*	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
III. Pselaphii.	Pselphus, *Herbst.* (*cont.*)	5. Arcopagus, *Leach*	Pselaphus glabricollis, Reich.
		6. Ctenistes, *Reich.*	
		7. Bryaxis, *Leach.*	
	Claviger, *Cuv.*	1. Claviger, *Cuv.*	
		2. Articerus, *Dalm.*	A. armatus, Dalm.

ORDER VI.—Orthoptera.

Family.	*Genus.*	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
I. Cursoria.	Forficula, *Lin.*		F. auricularia, Lin.
	Blatta, *Lin.*		B. orientalis, Lin.
	Mantis, *Lin.*	1. Empusa, *Iliger.*	Mantis religiosa, Lin.
		2. Mantis, *Cuv.*	
		3. Spectrum, *Stoll.*	
		4. Phasma, *Fab.*	P. rossia, Fab.
		5. Phyllium, *Illig.*	Mantis siccifolia, Lin.
II. Saltatoria.	Gryllus, *Lin.*	1. Grullo-talpa, *Lat.*	Gryllus-grullo-talpa, Lin.
		2. Tridactylus, *Oliv.*	Xya variegata, Illig.
		3. Gryllus, *Cuv.*	G. campestris, Lin.
		4. Myrmecophila, *Char.*	Blata acervorum, Panz.
	Locusta, *Geoff.*		L. viridissima, Fab.
	Acrydium, *Geoff.*	1. Pneumora, *Thunb.*	P. sexguttata, Thunb.
		2. Proscopia, *Klüg.*	
		3. Truxalis, *Fab.*	G. nasutus, Lin.
		4. Tetrix, *Lat.*	Acrydium subulatum, De Géer.

ORDER VII.—HEMIPTERA.

SECTION I.—HETEROPTERA.

Family.	*Genus.*	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
I. GEOCORISÆ.	Cimex, *Lin.*	1. Scutellera, *Lam.*	Cimex lineatus, Lin.
		2. Pentatoma, *Oliv.*	Cimex ornatus, Lin.
		3. Tesseratoma, *Pel.*	Edessa papillosa, Fab.
		4. Phlœa, *Lep. & Ser.*	
		5. Coreus, *Fab.*	Cimex marginatus, Lin.
		6. Holhymenia, *Lep. & Ser.*	Lygæus biclavatus, Fab.
		7. Pachylis, *Lep. & Ser.*	
		8. Anisoscelis, *Lat.*	L. membranaceus, Fab.
		9. Alydus, *Fab.*	
		10. Leptocorisa, *Lat.*	
		11. Neides, *Lat.*	
		12. Lygæus, *Fab.*	Cimex equestris, Lin.
		13. Salda, *Fab.*	S. atra, Fab.
		14. Myodocha, *Latr.*	
		15. Astemma, *Cuv.*	Salda pallicornis, Fab.
		16. Miris, *Fab.*	
		17. Capsus, *Fab.*	
		18. Heterotoma, *Lat.*	Capsus spissicornis, Fab.
		19. Acanthia, *Fab.*	
		20. Syrtis, *Fab.*	S. manicata, Fab.
		21. Tingis, *Fab.*	T. pyri, Fab.
		22. Aradus, *Fab.*	
		23. Cimex, *Latr.*	C. lectularius, Lin.
		24. Reduvius, *Fab.*	
		25. Holoptilus, *Lep. & Ser.*	
		26. Nabis, *Lat.*	Cimex personatus, Lin.
		27. Zelus, *Fab.*	
		28. Ploiaria, *Scop.*	Gerris vagabundus, Fab.
		29. Leptopus, *Lat.*	Salda striata, Lat.
		30. Hydrometra, *Fab.*	
		31. Gerris, *Lat.*	
		32. Velia, *Lat.*	
II. HYDROCORISÆ.	Nepa, *Lin.*	1. Galgulus, *Lat.*	Naucoris oculata, Fab.
		2. Naucoris, *Geoff.*	Nepa cimicoides, Lin.
		3. Belostoma, *Lat.*	Nepa grandis, Fab.
		4. Nepa	
		5. Ranatra, *Fab.*	Nepa linearis, Lin.
	Notonecta, *Lin.*	1. Corixa, *Geoff.*	Notonecta striata, Lin.
		2. Notonecta, *Geoff.*	N. glauca, Lin.

ORDER VII.—Hemiptera (*continued*).

Section II.—Homoptera.

Family.	*Genus.*	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
I. Cicadariæ.	Cicada, *Oliv.*		C. orni, Lin.
	Fulgora, *Lin.*	1. Otiocerus, *Kirb.*	O. Coquebertii
		2. Lystra, *Fab.*	
		3. Cixius, *Latr.*	
		4. Tettigometra, *Cuv.*	
		5. Pæciloptera, *Lat.*	
		6. Issus, *Fab.*	
		7. Anotia, *Kirb.*	
		8. Asiraca, *Latr.*	
		9. Delphax, *Fab.*	
		10. Derbe, *Fab.*	
	Cicadella, *Lin.*	1. Membracis, *Fab.*	M. foliacis, Fab.
		2. Tragopa, *Latr.*	Membracis glabra, Germ.
		3. Darnis, *Fab.*	
		4. Bocydium, *Lat.*	Centrotus horridus, Fab.
		5. Centrotus, *Fab.*	Cicada cornuta, Lin.
		6. Ætalion, *Latr.*	
		7. Ledra, *Lat.*	Cicada aurita, Lin.
		8. Ciccus, *Lat.*	Cicada adspersa, Fab.
		9. Cercopis, *Fab.*	C. sanguinolenta, Fab.
		10. Eulopa, *Fall.*	Cercopis Ericæ, Arh.
		11. Eupelix, *Germ.*	Cicana cuspidata, Fab.
		12. Penthimia, *Germ.*	Cicada atra, Germ.
		13. Jassus, *Fab.*	
		14. Tettigonia, *Oliv.*	Cercopis grisea, Fab.
II. Aphidii.	Psylla, *Geoff.*		Chermes buxi, Lin.
	Thrips, *Lin.*	Livia, *Lat.*	
	Aphis, *Lin.*	1. Aphis, *Cuv.*	A. quercus, Lin.
		2. Aleyrodes, *Lat.*	Tinea proletella, Lin.
III. Gallinsecta.	Coccus, *Lin.*		C. adonidum, Lin.

ORDER VIII.—Neuroptera.

Family.	*Section.*	*Genus.*	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
I. Subulicornes, *Lat.*	....	Libellula, *Lin.*	1. Libellula, *Fab.*	L. depressa, Lin.
			2. Æshna, *Fab.*	Libellula grandis, Lin.
			3. Agrion, *Fab.*	Libellula virgo, Lin.
		Ephemera, *Lin.*		E. longicauda, Oliv.
II. Planipennes.	I. Panoratæ.	Panorpa, *Lin.*	1. Nemoptera, *Lat.*	N. lustitanica, Leach.
			2. Bittacus, *Lat.*	
			3. Panorpa, *Lat.*	P. communis, Lin.
			4. Boreus, *Lat.*	Panorpa hiemalis, Lin.
	II. Myrmeleonides.	Myrmeleon, *Lin.*	1. Myrmeleon, *Fab.*	M. formicarium, Lin.
			2. Ascalaphus, *Fab.*	
	III. Hemerobini.	Hemerobius, *Lin.*	1. Hemerobius, *Lat.*	H. perla, Lin.
			2. Osmylus, *Lat.*	
			3. Nymphes, *Leach.*	N. myrmeleonides, Leach.
		Semblis, *Cuv.*	1. Corydalis, *Lat.*	
			2. Chauliodes, *Lat.*	
			3. Sialis, *Lat.*	Hemerobius lutarius, Lin.
	IV. Terminæ.	Mantispa, *Illig.*		
		Raphidia, *Lin.*		R. ophiopsis, *Lin.*
		Termes, *Lin.*		T. lucifugum, Ross.
		Psocus, *Lat.*		Termes pulsatorium, Lin.
	V. Perlides.	Perla, *Geoff.*	1. Nemoura, *Lat.*	Phryganea bicaudata, Lin.
III. Plicipennes.	....	Phryganea, *Lin.*	1. Sericostoma, *Lat.*	
			2. Phryganea, *Cuv.*	P. grandis, Rœs.
			3. Mystacida.	
			4. Hydroptila, *Dal.*	
			5. Psychomyie, *Cuv.*	

ORDER IX.—Hymenoptera.

Section I.—Terebrantia.

Family.	Tribe.	Genus.	Subgenus.	Example of Species.
I. Securifera.	I. Tenthredinetæ, *Lat.*	Tenthredo, *Lin.*	1. Cimbex, *Oliv.*	Tenthredo lutea, Lin.
			2. Schyzocera, *Lat.*	
			3. Hylotoma, *Cuv.*	Tenthredo rosæ, Lin.
			4. Tenthredo, *Lat.*	T. scrophulariæ, Lin.
			5. Cladius, *Klüg.*	
			6. Athalia, *Leach.*	
			7. Pterygophorus, *Klüg.*	
			8. Lophyrus, *Lat.*	
			9. Megalodontes, *Lat.*	
			10. Pamphilius, *Lat.*	
			11. Xyela, *Dalm.*	
			12. Cephus, *Lat.*	
			13. Xiphydria, *Lat.*	
	II. Urocerata, *Lat.*	Sirex, *Lin.* ..	1. Oryssus, *Lat.* ..	
			2. Sirex, *Lin.*	S. gigas, Lin.
II. Pupivora.	I. Evaniales.	Fœnus, *Cuv.* ..	1. Evania, *Fab.*	
			2. Pelecinus, *Lat.*	
			3. Fœnus, *Fab.*	
			4. Aulacus, *Jur.*	
			5. Paxylloma, *Breb.*	
	II. Ichneumonides.	Ichneumon, *Lin.*	1. Stephanus, *Jur.*	Bracon serrator, Fab.
			2. Xorides, *Lat.*	Pimpla mediator, Fab.
			3. Pimpla, *Fab.*	Ichneumon persuasorius, Lin.
			4. Cryptus, *Fab.*	
			5. Ophion, *Fab.*	Ichneumon luteus, Lin.
			6. Banchus, *Fab.*	
			7. Helwigia, *Cuv.*	
			8. Joppa, *Fab.*	
			9. Ichneumon, *Cuv.*	
			10. Alomya, *Cuv.*	I. femoralis, Grav.
			11. Peltastes, *Illig.*	Ichneumon necatorius, Fab.
			12. Acœnitus, *Lat.*	
			13. Agathis, *Lat.*	
			14. Bracon, *Jur.*	
			15. Microgaster, *Lat.*	
			16. Helcon, *Nées d'Es.*	
			17. Sigalphus, *Lat.*	
			18. Chelonus, *Jur.*	
			19. Alysia, *Lat.*	

ORDER IX.—Hymenoptera *(continued)*.

Section I.—Terebrantia *(continued)*.

Family.	*Tribe.*	*Genus.*	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
II. Pupivora *(continued)*.	III. Gallicolæ.	Cynips, *Lin.*	1. Ibalia, *Lat.*	
			2. Figites, *Lat.*	
			3. Cynips, *Lin.*	Diplolepis gallæ tinctoriæ, Oliv.
	IV. Chalcidiæ.	Chalcis, *Fab.*	1. Chirocera, *Lat.*	Chalcis pectinicornis, Lat.
			2. Chalcis, *Cuv.*	Vespa minuta, Lin.
			3. Leucospis, *Fab.*	L. dorsigera, Fab.
			4. Eucharis, *Lat.*	
			5. Thoracanta, *Lat.*	
			6. Agaon, *Dalm.*	
			7. Eurytoma, *Illig.*	
			8. Misocampe, *Lat.*	
			9. Perilampus, *Lat.*	
			10. Pteromalus, *Lat.*	
			11. Cleonymus, *Lat.*	
			12. Eupelmus, *Dal.*	
			13. Encyrtus, *Lat.*	
			14. Spalangia, *Lat.*	
			15. Eulophus, *Geoff.*	
	V. Oxiuri.	Bethylus, *Lat.*	1. Dryinus, *Lat.*	
			2. Anteon, *Jur.*	
			3. Bethylus, *Lat.*	
			4. Proctotrupes, *Lat.*	
			5. Helorus, *Lat.*	
			6. Belyta, *Jur.*	
			7. Diapria, *Lat.*	
			8. Ceraphron, *Jur.*	
			9. Sparasion, *Lat.*	
			10. Teleas, *Lat.*	
			11. Scelion, *Lat.*	
			12. Platygaster, *Lat.*	
	VI. Chrysides.	Chrysis, *Lin.*	1. Parnopes, *Lat.*	P. carnea, Cuv.
			2. Chrysis, *Fab.*	C. ignita, Lin.
			3. Cleptes, *Lat.*	

ORDER IX.—Hymenoptera (*continued*).

Section II.—Aculeata.

Family.	*Genus.*	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
I. Heterogyna.	Formica, *Lin.*	1. Formica, *Cuv.*	F. bispinosa, Lat.
		2. Polyergus, *Lat.*	F. amazon, Hub. fils.
		3. Ponera, *Lat.*	F. contracta, Lat.
		4. Odontomachus, *Lat.*	
		5. Myrmica, *Lat.*	F. rufa, Lin.
		6. Eciton, *Lat.*	
		7. Atta	Atta cephalotes, Fab.
		8. Cryptocerus, *Lat.*	
	Mutilla, *Lin.*	1. Dorylus, *Fab.*	
		2. Labidus, *Jur.*	
		3. Mutilla, *Cuv.*	Mutilla Europœa, Lin.
		4. Myrmosa, *Lat.*	
		5. Myrmecoda, *Lat.*	
		6. Scleroderma, *Klüg.*	
		7. Methoca, *Lat.*	

Family.	*Genus.*	*Section.*	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
II. Fossores.	Sphex.	Scolietes, *Cuv.*	1. Tiphia, *Fab.*	
			2. Tengyra, *Lat.*	
			3. Myrzine, *Lat.*	
			4. Meria, *Illig.*	
			5. Scolia, *Fab.*	
		Sapigytes, *Lat.*	1. Thynnus, *Fab.*	
			2. Polochrum, *Spin.*	
			3. Sapyga, *Lat.*	
		Sphegides, *Cuv.*	1. Pepsis, *Fab.*	
			2. Ceropales, *Lat.*	
			3. Pompilus, *Fab.*	Sphex viatica, Lin.
			4. Planiceps, *Lat.*	
			5. Aporus, *Spin.*	Sphex sabulosa, Lin.
			6. Ammophilus	
			7. Pronœus, *Lat.*	
			8. Sphex, *Cuv.*	
			9. Chlorion, *Lat.*	C. compressum, Fab.
			10. Dolichurus, *Lat.*	
			11. Ampulex, *Jur.*	
			12. Podium, *Lat.*	
			13. Pelopœus, *Lat.*	Sphex spirifex, Lin.
		Bembicides, *Fab.*	1. Bembex	Apis rostrata, Lin.
			2. Monedula, *Lat.*	
			3. Stizus, *Lat.*	Larra vespiformis, Fab

ORDER IX.—Hymenoptera *(continued)*.

Section II.—Aculeata *(continued)*.

Family.	*Genus.*	*Section.*	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
II. Fossores *(continued)*.	Sphex *(continued)*.	Larrates	1. Palarus, *Lat.*	
			2. Lyrops, *Illig.*	
			3. Larra, *Fab.*	
			4. Dinetus, *Jur.*	
			5. Miscophus, *Jur.*	
		Nissoniæ	1. Astata, *Latr.*	
			2. Nysson, *Lat.*	
			3. Oxybelus, *Lat.*	
			4. Nitela, *Lat.*	
			5. Pison, *Spin.*	
		Crabronites	1. Trypoxylon, *Lat.*	Sphex figulus, Lin.
			2. Gorytes, *Lat.*	
			3. Crabro, *Fab.*	
			4. Stigmus, *Jur.*	
			5. Pamphredon, *Lat.*	P. unicolor, Cuv. ?
			6. Mellinus, *Fab.*	
			7. Alyson, *Jur.*	
			8. Psen, *Lat.*	
			9. Philanthus, *Fab.*	
			10. Cerceris, *Lat.*	

Family.	*Tribe.*	*Genus.*	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
III. Diploptera.	I. Masaridæ, *Lat.*	Masaris, *Fab.*	1. Masaris, *Cuv.*	
			2. Celonites, *Lat.*	
	II. Vespariæ.	Vespa, *Lin.*	1. Ceramius, *Lat.*	C. lusitanicus, Klüg.
			2. Synagris, *Lat.*	S. cornuta, Lat.
			3. Eumenes, *Lat.*	E. coarctata, Fab.
			4. Pterochilus, *Klüg.*	Vespa phalœrata, Germ.
			5. Odynerus, *Lat.*	Vespa muraria, Lin.
			6. Vespa, *Lat.*	Polistes morio, Fab.

Family.	*Genus.*	*Section.*	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
IV. Anthophila.	Apis, *Lin.*	I. Andrenetæ	1. Hylæus, *Fab.*	
			2. Colletes, *Lat.*	Apis succincta, Lin.
			3. Andrena, *Lat.*	A. flessæ, Panz.
			4. Dasypoda, *Lat.*	
			5. Sphecodes, *Lat.*	
			6. Halictus, *Lat.*	
			7. Nomia, *Lat.*	

ORDER IX.—Hymenoptera (*continued*).

Section II.—Aculeata (*continued*).

Family.	*Genus.*	*Section.*	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
IV. Anthophila (*continued*).	Apis, *Lin.* (*continued*).	II. Apiariæ.	1. Systropha, *Illig.*	
			2. Rophites, *Spin.*	
			3. Panurgus, *Panz.*	
			4. Xylocopa, *Lat.*	Apis violacea, Lin.
			5. Ceratina, *Lat.*	
			6. Chelostoma, *Lat.*	
			7. Heriades, *Spin.*	
			8. Megachile, *Lat.*	Xylocopa muraria, Fab.
			9. Lithurgus, *Lat.*	Centris cornuta, Fab.
			10. Osmia, *Panz.*	
			11. Anthidium, *Fab.*	
			12. Stelis, *Panz.*	
			13. Cœlioxys, *Lat.*	
			14. Ammobates, *Lat.*	
			15. Phileremus, *Lat.*	
			16. Epeolus, *Lat.*	
			17. Nomada, *Fab.*	
			18. Pasites, *Jur.*	
			19. Melecta, *Lat.*	
			20. Crocisa, *Jur.*	
			21. Oxœa, *Klüg.*	
			22. Eucera, *Cuv.*	
			23. Macrocera, *Spin.*	
			24. Melipodes, *Lat.*	Apis longicornis, Lin.
			25. Melliturga, *Lat.*	
			26. Anthophora, *Lat.*	
			27. Saropoda, *Lat.*	
			28. Ancyloscelis, *Lat.*	
			29. Centris, *Fab.*	
			30. Epicharis, *Klüg.*	
			31. Acanthopus, *Klüg.*	
			32. Euglossa, *Lat.*	
			33. Bombus, *Lat.*	Apis muscorum, Lin.
			34. Apis, *Lat.*	Apis mellifica, Lin.
			35. Melipona, *Illig.*	
			36. Trigona, *Lat.*	

ORDER X.—LEPIDOPTERA.

Family.	*Genus.*	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
I. DIURNA.	Papilio, *Lin.*	1. P. equites, *Lin.*	P. Machaon, Lin.
		2. Zelima, *Fab.*	
		3. Parnassius, *Lat.*	Papilio Apollo, Lin.
		4. Thais, *Fab.*	Papilio Danai candidi, Lin.
		5. Pieris, *Sch.*	Papilio brassicæ, Lin.
		6. Colias, *Fab.*	Papilio hyale, Lin.
		7. Danais, *Cuv.*	Danaus festivus, Lin.
		8. Idea, *Fab.*	
		9. Heliconius, *Latr.*	Papilio Heliconii, Lin.
		10. Acrea, *Fab.*	Papilio nymphalis, Lin.
		11. Cethosia, *Fab.*	
		12. Argynnis, *Fab.*	
		13. Vanessa, *Fab.*	Papilio Antiopa, Lin.
		14. Libythia, *Fab.*	
		15. Biblis, *Fab.*	
		16. Nymphalis, *Latr.*	Papilio Jason, Lin.
		17. Morpho, *Fab.*	
		18. Pavonia, *Cuv.*	Papilio Phidippus.
		19. Brassolis, *Fab.*	
		20. Eumenia, *God.*	
		21. Eurybia, *Illig.*	
		22. Satyrus, *Lat.*	
		23. Erycina, *Lat.*	
		24. Myrina, *Fab.*	
		25. Polyommatus, *Cuv.*	Papilio alexis, Hübn.
		26. Barbicornis, *God.*	
		27. Zephyrius, *Dalm.*	
		28. Hesperia, *Fab.*	Hesperia malox, Fab.
		29. Urania, *Fab.*	Papilio riphæus, Fab.
II. CREPUSCULARIA.	Sphinx, *Lin.*	1. Agarista, *Leach.*	
		2. Coronis, *Lat.*	
		3. Castinia, *Fab.*	
		4. Sphinx, *Cuv.*	S. euphorbiæ, Lin.
		5. Macroglossum, *Sco.*	
		6. Smerinthus, *Lat.*	S. demipaon, Cuv.
		7. Sesia, *Cuv.*	
		8. Thyris, *Hoffm.*	Sphinx fenestrina, Fab.
		9. Ægocera, *Lat.*	Bombyx venulia, Fab.
		10. Zygeena, *Cuv.*	Sphinx filipendule, Lin.
		11. Syntomis, *Illig.*	
		12. Atychia, *Hoffm.*	
		13. Procris, *Fab.*	Sphinx statices, Lin.

ORDER X.—Lepidoptera (*continued*).

Family.	*Genus.*	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
III. Nocturna.	Phalæna, *Lin.*		
	I. Hepialites	1. Hepialus, *Fab.*	.. H. humuli, Fab.
		2. Cossus, *Fab.*	.... C. ligniperda, Fab.
		3. Stygia, *Drap.*	.. S. australis, Lat.
		4. Zeuzera, *Lat.*	.. Cossus æsculi, Fab.
	II. Bombyciles ..	1. Saturnia, *Cuv.*	.. Bombyx tan, Fab.
		2. Lasiocampa, *Cuv.*	Bombyx quercifolia, Fab.
		3. Bombyx, *Cuv.*	B. mori, Lin.
	III. Pseudo-bombyces	1. Sericaria, *Lat.*	.. Bombyx dispar, Fab.
		2. Notodonta, *Ochs.*	
		3. Orygia, *Ochs.*	.. B. antiqua, Fab.
		4. Limacodes, *Lat.*	
		5. Psyche, *Schr.*	
		6. Chelonia, *God.*	Bombyx chrysorrhœa, Fab.
		7. Callimorpha, *Lat.*	Bombyx Jacobeæ, F. Roes.
		8. Lithosia, *Fab.*	
	IV. Aposura	1. Dicranoura, *God.*	
		2. Platypterix, *Lasp.* ?	
	V. Noctuælites ..	1. Erebus, *Lat.*	
		2. Noctua, *Cuv.*	.... N. sponsa, Fab.
	VI. Phalenæ tortrices	1. Pyralis, *Fab.*	.... P. pomana, Fab.
	VII. Phalænites, *Lat.*	1. Phalæna, *Cuv.*	.. P. sambucaria, Lin.
	VIII. Deltoides....	1. Herminia, *Lat.*	
	IX. Tineites	1. Botys, *Lat.*	.... Papilio urticata, Lin.
		2. Hydrocampe, *Lat.*	Papilio potamogata, Cuv.
		3. Aglossa, *Latr.*	Papilio pinguinalis, Lin.
		4. Galleria, *Fab.*	.. G. cereana, Fab.
		5. Crambus, *Fab.*	
		6. Alucita, *Lat.*	
		7. Euplocamus, *Lat.*	
		8. Phycis, *Fab.*	.... P. Boleti, Fab.
		9. Tinea, *Cuv.*	.... Pyralis tapezana, Fab.
		10. Ilithyia, *Lat.*	Crambus carneus, Fab.
		11. Yponomeuta, *Lat.*	Tinea evonymella, Fab.
		12. Oecophora, *Lat.*	.. Tinea majorella, Hübn.
		13. Adela, *Lat.*	.... Alucita Dejeerella, F.
	X. Pterophorites	1. Pterophorus, *Cuv.*	P. pentadactylus, Fab.
		2. Orneodes, *Latr.*	Pterophorus hexadactylus, Fab.

ORDER XI.—Rhipiptera.

Genus.

I. Xenos, *Ros.*
II. Stylops, *Kir.*

ORDER XII.—Diptera.

Family.	*Genus.*	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
I. Nemocera.	Culex, *Lin.*	1. Culex, *Cuv.*	Culex pipiens, Lin.
		2. Anopheles, *Cuv.*	
		3. Oedes, *Hoffm.*	
	Tipula, *Lin.*	1. Corethra, *Meig.*	Tipula culiciforma, de Géer.
		2. Chironomus, *Meig.*	Tipula annularia, Meig.
		3. Tanypus, *Meig.*	
		4. Ceratopogon, *Meig.*	
		5. Psychoda, *Lat.*	
		6. Cicidomyia, *Meig.*	
		7. Lestremia, *Macquart*	Cecidomyia destructor, Mac.
		8. Ctenophora, *Meig.*	Tipula pectinicornis, Fab.
		9. Pedicia, *Lat.*	
		10. Tipula, *Lat.*	T. oleracea, Lin.
		11. Nephrotoma, *Meig.*	
		12. Ptychoptera, *Meig.*	
		13. Riphidia, *Meig.*	
		14. Erioptera, *Meig.*	
		15. Lasioptera, *Meig.*	
		16. Limnobia, *Meig.*	
		17. Polymera, *Wied.*	
		18. Trichocera, *Meig.*	
		19. Macrœpeza, *Meig.*	
		20. Dixa, *Meig.*	
		21. Mækistocera, *Wied.*	
		22. Hexatoma, *Lat.*	
		23. Chionea, *Dalm.*	
		24. Rhyphus, *Lat.*	
		25. Asindulum, *Cuv.*	
		26. Gnorista, *Meig.*	
		27. Bolitophila, *Hoff.*	

ORDER XII.—Diptera (*continued*).

Family.	*Genus.*	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
I. Nemocera (*continued*).	Tipula, *Lin.* (*cont.*)	28. Macrocera, *Meig.*	
		29. Mycetophila, *Meig.*	
		30. Leia, *Meig.*	
		31. Platyura, *Meig.*	
		32. Synapha, *Meig.*	
		33. Mycetobia, *Meig.*	
		34. Molobrus, *Latr.*	
		35. Campylomyza, *Wied.*	
		36. Ceroplateus, *Bosc.*	
		37. Cordyla, *Meig.*	
		38. Simulium, *Lat.*	
		39. Scatopse, *Geoff.*	Tipula latrinarum, De G.
		40. Penthetria, *Meig.*	
		41. Dilophus, *Meig.*	
		42. Bibeo, *Geoff.*	Tipula hortulana, Lin.
		43. Aspistes, *Hofm.*	
II. Tanystoma.	Asilus, *Lin.*.....	1. Laphria, *Meig.*	
		2. Ancilorhynchus, *Lat.*	
		3. Dasypogons, *Meig.*	
		4. Ceraturgus, *Wied.*	
		5. Dioctria, *Meig.*	
		6. Asilus, *Cuv.*	A. craboniformis, Lin.
		7. Ommatius, *Illig.*	
		8. Gonipus, *Lat.*	
		9. Oedalia, *Meig.*	
		10. Hybos, *Meig.*	
		11. Ocydromia, *Hoff.*	
	Empis, *Lin.*	1. Empis, *Cuv.*	E. pinnipes, Fab.
		2. Ramphomyia, *Meig.*	
		3. Hilara, *Meig.*	
		4. Brachystoma, *Meig.*	
		5. Gloma, *Meig.*	
		6. Hemerodromia, *Hoffm.*	
		7. Sicus, *Lat.*	
		8. Drapetis, *Meig.*	
	Cyrtus, *Lat.*	1. Panops, *Lam.*	
		2. Cyrtus, *Lat.*	
		3. Astomella, *Duf.*	
		4. Henops, *Illig.*	
		5. Acrocera, *Meig.*	

ORDER XII.—Diptera (*continued*).

Family.	*Genus.*	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
II. Tanystoma (*continued*).	Bombylius, *Lin.*	1. Toxophora, *Meig.*	T. maculatus, Meig.
		2. Xestomyza, *Wied.*	
		3. Apatomyza, *Wied.*	
		4. Lasius, *Wied.*	
		5. Usia, *Lat.*	
		6. Phthiria, *Meig.*	
		7. Bombylius, *Meig.*	B. major, Lin.
		8. Geron, *Meig.*	
		9. Ploas, *Meig.*	
		10. Cyllenia, *Latr.*	
	Anthrax, *Scop.*	1. Stygides, *Lat.*	
		2. Anthrax, *Meig.*	Musca morio, Panz.
		3. Hirmoneura, *Wied.*	
		4. Mulio, *Lat.*	
		5. Nemestrina, *Lat.*	
		6. Fallenia, *Meig.*	
		7. Colax, *Wied.*	
	Thereva, *Lat.*		Bibio plebeia, Fab.
	Leptis, *Cuv.*	1. Atherix, *Meig.*	
		2. Leptis, *Fab.*	Musca scolopacea, Lin.
		3. Chrysopilus, *Mac.*	Musca vermileo, Lin.
		4. Clinocera, *Meig.*	
	Dolichopus, *Lat.*	1. Ortochile, *Lat.*	
		2. Dolichopus, *Cuv.*	D. ungulatus, Fab.
		3. Sybistroma, *Meig.*	
		4. Raphium, *Meig.*	
		5. Porphyrops, *Meig.*	
		6. Medeterus, *Fisc.*	
		7. Hydrophorus, *Mac.*	
		8. Chrysotus, *Mac.*	
		9. Psilopus, *Mac.*	
		10. Diaphorus, *Mac.*	
		11. Callomyia, *Meig.*	
		12. Platypeza, *Meig.*	
		13. Scenopinus, *Lat.*	Musca fenestralis, Lin.
III. Tabanides.	Tabanus, *Lin.*	1. Pangonia, *Lat.*	
		2. Tabanus, *Cuv.*	T. bovinus, Lin.
		3. Silvia, *Meig.*	Tabanus vituli, Fab.
		4. Chrysops, *Cuv.*	C. cœcutiens, Fab.
		5. Hæmatopota, *Meig.*	
		6. Hexatoma, *Meig.*	

ORDER XII.—Diptera *(continued)*.

Family.	*Genus.*	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
IV. Notacantha.	Mydas, *Cuv.*	1. Cephalocera, *Lat.*	
		2. Mydas, *Fab.*	
	Chiromyza. *Wied.*		
	Pachystomus, *Lat.*		
	Xylophagus, *Cuv.*	1. Hermetia, *Lat.*	
		2. Xylophagus, *Meig.*	X. ater, Lat.
		3. Acanthomera, *Wied.*	
		4. Raphiorhynchus	
		5. Cœnomyia, *Lat.*	Sicus ferrugineus, Fab.
		6. Beris, *Lat.*	
		7. Cyphomyia, *Wied.*	
		8. Ptilodactylus, *Wied.*	Stratiomys quadridentata, Fab.
	Stratiomys, *Geoff.*	1. Stratiomys, *Fab.*	S. chamælion, Fab.
		2. Odontomyia, *Meig.*	
		3. Ephippium, *Lat.*	Stratiomys ephippium, Fab.
		4. Oxycera, *Meig.*	Stratiomys hypoleon, Fab.
		5. Nemotelus, *Geoff.*	
		6. Chrysochlora, *Lat.*	Sargus amethystinus, Fab.
		7. Sargus, *Fab.*	Musca cuprariа, Lin.
		8. Vappo, *Lat.*	

Family.	*Tribe*	*Genus.*	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
V. Athericera.	I. Syrphides.	Syrphus, *Cuv.*	1. Volucella, *Geoff.*	Musca mystacea, Lin.
			2. Sericomyia, *Meig.*	
			3. Eristalis, *Meig.*	E. intricarius, Meig.
			4. Mallota, *Meig.*	
			5. Helophilus, *Meig.*	Musca tenax, Lin.
			6. Syrphus, *Lat.*	Scæva ribesii, Fab.
			7. Baccha, *Meig.*	
			8. Chrysogaster, *Meig.*	
			9. Paragus, *Lat.*	
			10. Sphecomyia, *Lat.*	
			11. Psarus, *Lat.*	
			12. Chrysotoxum, *Meig.*	
			13. Ceria, *Fab.*	
			14. Callicera, *Meig.*	
			15. Ceratophyia, *Wied.*	
			16. Aphritis, *Lat.*	
			17. Merodon, *Meig.*	Eristalis Narcissi, Fab.

ORDER XII.—Diptera (*continued*).

Family.	*Tribe.*	*Genus.*	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
V. Athericera (*continued*).	I. Syrphides.	Syrphus (*cont.*). ..	18. Ascia, *Meig.*	
			19. Sphegina, *Meig.*	
			20. Eumerus, *Meig.*	Musca pipiens, Lin.
			21. Milesia, *Lat.*	
			22. Pipiza, *Meig.*	
			23. Brachyopa, *Hoff.*	
			24. Rhingia, *Scop.*	
			25. Pelocera, ? *Hoff.*	
	II. Oestrides.	Oestrus, *Lin.*	1. Cuterebra, *Clarck.*	
			2. Cephenemyia, *Cuv.*	Oestrus buccatus, Fab.
			3. Oedemagena, *Cuv.*	
			4. Oestrus, *Cuv.*	Oe. equi, Fab.
	III. Conopsariæ.	Conops, *Lin.*	1. Systropus, *Wied.*	
			2. Conops, *Fab.*	C. macrocephala, Fab.
			3. Zodion, *Lat.*	
			4. Myopa, *Fab.*	M. ferruginea, Fab.
			5. Stomoxys, *Geoff.*	Conops calcitrans, Lin.
			6. Bucentes, *Lat.*	
			7. Carnus, *Nitz.*	
	IV. Muscides.	Musca, *Cuv.*	1. Echinomyia, *Dum.*	Musca grossa, Lin.
			2. Gonia, *Meig.*	
			3. Miltogramma, *Meig.*	
			4. Trixa, *Meig.*	
			5. Gymnosomia, *Meig.*	
			6. Cistogaster, *Lat.*	
			7. Phasia, *Meig.*	
			8. Trichiopoda, *Lat.*	Thereva plumipes, Fab.
			9. Lophosia, *Meig.*	
			10. Ocyptera, *Meig.*	O. bicolor, Duf.
			11. Melanophora, *Meig.*	
			12. Phania, *Meig.*	
			13. Xysta, *Meig.*	
			14. Tachina, *Fab.*	
			15. Dexia, *Meig.*	
			16. Musca, *Lin.*	M. vomitoria, Lin.
			17. Sarcophaga, *Meig.*	Musca carnaria, Lin.
			18. Achias, *Fab.*	
			19. Idia, *Meig.*	Musca felina, Fab.

ORDER XII.—Diptera (*continued*).

Family.	*Tribe.*	*Genus.*	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
V. Athericera (*continued*).	IV. Muscides (*continued*).	Musca, *Cuv.* (*cont.*). . .	20. Lipse, *Lat.*	
			21. Agyritis, *Lat.*	
			22. Anthomyia, *Meig.*	Musca pluvialis, Lin.
			23. Drymeia, *Meig.*	
			24. Cænosia, *Meig.*	Musca fungorum, De Géer.
			25. Eriphia, *Meig.*	
			26. Ropalomera, *Wied.*	
			27. Ochtera, *Lat.*	
			28. Ephydra, *Fall.*	
			29. Notiphila, *Fall.*	Musca cellaria, Panz.
			30. Thyreophora, *Lat.*	Musca cynophila, Panz
			31. Sphærocera, *Lat.*	
			32. Dialyta, *Meig.*	
			33. Cordylura, *Fall.*	
			34. Scatophaga, *Lat.*	Musca stercoria, Lin.
			35. Loxocera, *Lat.*	
			36. Chyliza, *Fall.*	
			37. Lissa, *Meig.*	
			38. Psilomyia, *Latr.*	
			39. Lonchoptera, *Meig.*	
			40. Heleomyza, *Fall.*	Musca serrata, Lin
			41. Dryomyza, *Fall.*	
			42. Sapromyza, *Fall.*	
			43. Oscinis, *Lat.*	
			44. Otites, *Lat.*	Oscinis umbraculata, Fab.
			45. Euthycera, *Lat.*	Scatophaga chærophylli, Fab.
			46. Sepedon, *Lat.*	
			47. Tetanocera, *Dum.*	Sepedon rufa, Fab.
			48. Micropeza, *Meig.*	Calobata filiformis, Fab
			49. Calobata, *Meig.*	
			50. Diopsis, *Lin.*	D. apicalis, Dalm.
			51. Cephalia, *Meig.*	
			52. Sepsis, *Fall.*	
			53. Ortalis, *Fall.*	Musca vibrans, Lin
			54. Tetanops, *Meig.*	
			55. Thephritis, *Lat.*	Musca cardui, Lin
			56. Platystoma, *Meig.*	
			57. Celyphus, *Dalm.*	C. obtectus Dalm
			58. Lauxania, *Lat.*	

ORDER XII.—Diptera (*continued*).

Family.	*Tribe.*	*Genus.*	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
V. Atherice-ra (*cont.*).	IV. Muscides (*continued*).	Musca, *Cuv.* (*cont.*) ..	59. Mosillus, *Lat.*	
			60. Tlmia, *Lat.*	
			61. Homalura, *Meig.*	
			62. Actora, *Meig.*	
			63. Gymnomyza, *Fall.*	
			64. Lonchæa, *Fall.*	
			65. Phora, *Lat.*	
VI. Pupipara.	.....	Hippobosca, *Lin.*	1. Hippobosca, *Cuv.*	H. equina, Lin.
			2. Ornithomyia, *Lat.*	Hippobosca avicularia, Lin.
			3. Strebla, *Dalm.*	
			4. Melophagus, *Lat.*	Hippobosca ovina, Lin.
			5. Lipotepna, *Nitz.*	
	.....	Nycteribia, *Lat.*		

DIVISION IV.—RADIATA, OR ZOOPHYTES.

THIS division includes the most simple forms of animated nature, and although these forms vary considerably in the several classes, all show traces, more or less distinct, of radiation from a common centre.

It includes five classes.

Division.	*Class.*
RADIATA..	I. ECHINODERMATA
	II. ENTOZOA, or, Intestinal Worms
	III. ACALEPHÆ
	IV. POLYPI
	V. INFUSORIA

CLASS I.—ECHINODERMATA.

This name is strictly applicable to the genus Echinus, sea-urchins, or hedgehogs, but is applied more generally to the most complicated of the radiated animals. All the genera have a well organized skin, with distinct viscera, and a sort of imperfect vascular system.

The class includes two orders.

ECHINODERMATA..	1. Pedicellata
	2. Apedicellata

ORDER I.—PEDICELLATA.

The envelope in this order is pierced with apertures, through which issue numerous membranaceous tentacula, which acting as organs of motion, are called the feet.

ORDER I.—Pedicellata.

Genus.	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
Asterias	1. Asterias, *prop. Lam.*	As. discoïdea, Lam.
	2. Ophiura	Ast. nigra, Müll.
	3. Gorgonocephala, *Leach.*	As. caput Medusæ.
	4. Alecto, *Leach.*	As. multiradiata, Leach.
Encrinus	1. Encrinus, prop. & existing.	Pentacrinus Europæus, Thomson.
	2. Apiocrinites	*All fossil.*
	3. Encrinites	
	4. Pentacrinites	
	5. Platycrinites	
	6. Poteriocrinites	
	7. Cyathocrinites	
	8. Actinocrinites	
	9. Rhodocrinites	
	10. Eugeniacrinites	
Echinus	1. Echinus, prop.	E. mamillatus, L.
	2. Echinone, *Phelsum.*	E. cyclostomus, Müll.
	3. Nucleolites, *Lin.*	Spatangus depressus, fossil, Leslie.
	4. Galerites, *Lam.*	Ech. vulgaris, fossil, L.
	5. Scutella, *Lam.*	E. auritus, Sel.
	6. Rotula, *Kl.*	E. decadactylus.
	7. Cassidulus, *Lam.*	Cass. Caribæorum, Lam.
	8. Ananchites, *Lam.*	E. ovatus, L. fossil.
	9. Clypeaster, *Lam.*	E. rosaceus, Kl.
	10. Fibularia, *Lam.*	E. nucleus, Kl.
	11. Spatangus, *Kl.*	
	12. Brissoïdes, *Kl.*	E. teres, Seb.
	13. Brissus, *Kl.*	E. purpureus, Müll.
Holothuria		Hol. plantapus, L.

ORDER II.—Apedicellata.

Genus.	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
Molpadia		Mol. holothuroïdes, Cuv.
Mynias		M. cyanea, Cuv.
Priapulus		Hol. priapulus, L.
Lithodermes		Lith. cuneus, Cuv.
Siponculus		Sip. edulis, Cuv.
Bonellia		Bon. viridis, Rol.
Thalassema	1. Thalassema, prop.	T. Neptuni, Gertner.
	2. Echiurus.	Lumbricus echiurus, Gmel.
	3. Sternapsis, *Otto*	Thalassima scutatum, Ranzan.

CLASS II.—INTESTINA—ENTOZOA, *Rudolphi.*

This class, so far as has been observed, is destitute of any true circulation, though there are obscure vestiges of nerves. Most of the genera live only in the interior of other animals.

They are divided into two orders.

Class.	*Order.*
INTESTINA..	1. Intestina cavitaria 2. Intestina parenchymata

ORDER I.—INTESTINA CAVITARIA—NEMATOIDEA, *Rudolphi.*

Genus.	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
Filaria, *L.*		Fil. Medinensis, Gm.
Trichocephalus	1. Trichocephalus, *proper.*	T. dispar, Rud.
	2. Trichostomus.	
	3. Oxyuris.	Ox. curvula, Rud.
Cucullanus		C. lacustris, Gm.
Ophiostomus		O. cystidicola.
Ascaris		As. lumbricoides, L.
Strongylus		Stron. equinus, Gm.
Spiroptera		Sp. strumosa, Nits.
Physaloptera		See Rud. Syn. 29.
Sclerostoma, *Blain.*	1. Sclerostoma, *Blain.*	
	2. Liorhynchus, *Rud.*	
Linguatula		
Prionoderma		Cucullanus ascarhoides
Lernæa	1. Lernæa, prop.	L. branchialis, L.
	2. Pennella, *Oken*	Pen. filosa, Gm.
	3. Sphyrionis, *Cuv.*	Chondracanthe li se, Quoy&G.
	4. Anchorella, *Cuv.*	Lernæa adunca, Stræm.
	5. Brachiella, *Cuv.*	B. Thynni, Cuv.
	6. Clavella, *Oken.*	Lernæa uncinata, Müll.
	7. Chondracanthus, *Laroch.*	Lernæa radiata, Müll.
Nemertes, *Cuv.*		Nem. Borlasii, Cuv.
Tubularia, *Renimeri.*		
Ophiocephalus, *Quoy & G.*		
Cerebratula, *Renimeri*		

ORDER II.—Parenchymata.

This order is divided into four families.

Order.	*Family.*
Parenchymata..	Acanthocephala
	Trematodes
	Tenioides
	Cestoides

Family.	*Genus.*	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
I. Acanthocephala.	Echinorhynchus	1. E. prop.	E. gigas, Gm.
		2. Hæruca	H. muris, Gm.
II. Trematodes.	Fasciola ..	1. Festucaria.	
		2. Strigea.	
		3. Caryophyllæus.	
		4. Fasciola, prop.	F. hepatica, L.
	Holostoma		
		1. Polystoma	P. intergerrimum, Rud.
	Cyclocotyles		C. bellones, Ott.
		1. Tristoma, *Cuv.*	T. coccineum, Cuv.
	Hectocotyles		H. octopodis, Cuv.
	Aspidogaster		A. conchycola, Bær.
	Planaria		P. lactea.
	Prostomes		
	Derostoma		
III. Tenioides.	Phœnicura		Vertumnus thedicola, Otto
	Tænia		T. lata, Rud.
	Tricuspidaria		T. nodulosa, Gm.
	Bothryocephalus		
	Dibothryorhynchus		
	Floriceps		
	Rhyncobothrium		R. corollatus, Rud.
	Tetrarhynchus		T. lingualis, Cuv.
		1. Tentacularia, *Bosc.*	
	Cysticercus		T. ferarum.
	Cœnurus		T. cerebralis.
	Scolex		S. gigas, Cuv.
IV. Cestoides.	Ligula		L. abdominalis, Gm.

CLASS III.—ACALEPHA.

Commonly called sea-nettles. These display some appearance of internal vessels, which, however, are mere productions of the intestines in the substance of the body.

They include two orders.

Class.	*Order.*
ACALEPHA..	Acalephæ simplices.
	Acalephæ hydrostaticæ.

ORDER I.—ACALEPHÆ SIMPLICES.

Genus.	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
Medusa	1. Medusa, prop.	
	2. Æquorea	M. æquorea, Gm.
	3. Phorcynia	M. mollicina, Forsk.
	4. Foveolia	
	5. Pelagia	O. panopyra, Peron.
	6. Cyanæa	Med. aurita.
	7. Rhyzostoma	Med. pulmo, Gm.
	8. Cephæa	Med. cephæa, Forsk.
	9. Cassiopea	Med. frondosa, Pal.
	10. Astoma	Med. proboscidalis, Forsk.
	11. Berenice	B. carisochroma, Per.
	12. Eudora	Eud. moneta, Cuv.
	13. Carybdea	Med. marsupialis, Gm.
	14. Beroe	Med. pileus, Gm.
	15. Idya	Med. infundibulum, Gm.
	16. Doliolum	D. Mediterraneum, Otto.
	17. Callianira	C didiploptera, Per.
	18. Janira	Beroe hexagone, Brug.
	19. Alcinæ	A. vermiculata, Rans.
	20. Ocyroe	O. maculata, Rans.
	21. Cestum	Cest. Veneris, Leseur
Porpites		Med. umbella, Mull.
Velella		Med. velella, Gm.

ORDER II.—Hydrostatica.

This order is distinguished by air vesicles or bladders, by which the animals are usually suspended in the water.

Genus.	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
Physalia, *Lam.*		Holothuria physalis, L.
Physsophora, *Forsk.*	1. Physsophora, prop.	P. hydrostatica, Gm.
	2. Hippopus, *Quoy & G.*	
	3. Cupulites.	
	4. Racemides, *Cuv.*	
	5. Rhyzophyza, *Per.*	P. filliformis, Forsk.
	6. Stephanomia	S. amphitritis, Per.
Diphyes, *Cuv.*	1. Diphyes, prop.	See An. de Sc. X.
	2. Calpe.	
	3. Abyle.	
	4. Cuboides.	
	5. Navicula.	

CLASS IV.—POLYPI.

In this class there are tentacula, which surround the mouth. Most of the genera propagate by off-shoots, as well as by eggs.

It includes three orders, viz.—

Class.	*Order.*
Polypi..	Polypi carnosi.
	Polypi gelatinosi.
	Polypi polypiferi.

ORDER I.—Polypi Carnosi.

Called also fixed sea-nettles. They have a fleshy envelope, and are generally fixed to some submarine object, but occasionally free.

Genus.	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
Actinia	1. Actinia, prop.	Ac. senilis, L.
	2. Thalassianthus	Thal. aster, Ruppel.
	3. Discosoma	D. nummiforme, Id.
	4. Zoanthus	Hydra sociata, Gm.
Lucernaria		L. quadricornis, Müll.

ORDER II.—Polypi Gelatinosi.

Are without any general envelope, and are gelatinous. Their body represents a mere bag.

Genus.	*Example of Species.*
Hydra, *Lin.*	H. viridis, Trembley.
Corine, *Gærtner.*	Tubularia corynæa, Gm.
Cristatella	C. mucedo, Cuv.
Vorticella	
Pedicellaria	See Müll. Zool. Dan.

ORDER III.—Polypi Polypiferi.

In this order the animals are composite, inhabiting, in numbers, a single habitaculum or polyparia, with a community of nutriment and volition.

The order is divided into three families.

Family.	*Genus.*	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
I. P. Tubiferi.	Tubipora		T. musica, L.
	Tubularia	1. Tub. marina	Tub. indivisa, Ellis.
		2. Tibiana	Tib. fasciculata, Lam.
		3. Cornularia	Tub. cornucopia
		4. Anguinaria	Sertularia anguina, Ellis.
		5. Campanularia	Sert. verticillata, Ellis.
	Sertularia	1. Aglophenia	Sert. myrophillum, Ellis.
		2. Amatia	Sert. lendigera, Ellis.
		3. Antennularia	Sert. antennina, Gm.
		4. Sertularia, prop.	Sert. æbictina, Gm.
II. P. Cellulosi.	Cellularia	1. Crisia	Sert. eburnia, Gm.
		2. Acamarchis	Sert. neritina, Gm.
		3. Loricula	Sert. loricata, Ellis.
		4. Eucratia	Sert. chelata, Gm.
		5. Electra	Flustra verticillata, Gm.
		6. Salicornaria	Cellularia salicornia, Ellis.
	Flustra		T. foliacea, Gm.
	Cellepora		Cel. hyalina, Gm.
	Tubulipora		Millepora tubulosa, Gm.
	Corallina	1. Corallina, prop.	Cor. officinalis, Ellis.
		2. Amphiroe	Cor. rigens, Ellis.
		3. Jania	Cor. rubens, Id.
		4. Cymopholia	Cor. barbata, Gm.
		5. Penicillus	Cor. penicillus, Ellis.
		6. Halymede	Cor. tuna, Id.
		7. Flabellaria	Cor. conglutina, Id.
		8. Galaxaura	Cor. obtusata, Id.
		9. Liagora	Cor. marginata, Id.
		10. Anadiomene	An. flabellata, Lamour.
		11. Acetabulum	Tubularia, acetabulum, Gm.
		12. Polyphysa	Pol. aspergillum, Lamour

Family.	*Tribe.*	*Genus.*	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
III. P. Corticati.	I. Coratophyta.	Antipathes		Ant. spiralis, Ellis.
		Gorgonia	1. Plexaurus	Gorg. crassa, Gm.
			2. Eunicea	Gorg. antipathes, Seb.
			3. Muricea	Mur. spirifera, Lam.
			4. Primnoa	Gorg. reseda, Gm.

ORDER III.—Polypi Polypiferi *(continued)*.

Family.	*Tribe.*	*Genus.*	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species*
III. Corticati *(continued)*.	II. Lithophyta.	Isis	1. Coralium	Isis nobilis, L.
			2. Melite, *Lam.*	Isis ochracea, Espern.
			3. Isis, prop., *Lam.*	Isis hippuris, L.
			4. Mopsea	Isis dichotoma, Seb.
		Madrepora	1. Fungia, *Lam.*	Mad. fungites, L.
			2. Turbinolia, *Id.*	Mad. turbinata, L.
			3. Cyclolithes, *Id.*	Mad. porpita, L.
			4. Caryophyllia, *Id.*	Mad. cyathus, Ellis.
			5. Oculina, *Id.*	Mad. Virginea, L.
			6. Pocillopera, *Id.*	Mad. domicornis, Esper.
			7. Serialopora, *Id.*	Mad. seriata, Pall.
			8. Astrea	Mad. radiata, Ell.
			9. Explanaria	Mad. emerascens, Ell.
			10. Porites	Mad. porites, Ellis.
			11. Meandrina	
			12. Puvaria	Mad. agaricites.
			13. Hydrophora	Mad. exesa, Ellis.
			14. Agaricina	Mad. cucullata, Ellis.
			15. Sarcinula, *Lam.*	Mad. organum, L.
			16. Stylina.	
	III. Nantia.	Millepora	1. Distichopora	Mill. violacea, Pall.
			2. Millepora, prop. *Lam.*	Mill. alcicorius, Pall.
			3. Nullipora	Mill. informis, L.
			4. Eschara, *Lam.*	Mill. foliacea, Ellis.
			5. Retepora, *Id.*	Mill. cellulosa, Ell.
			6. Adeona Lamouroux.	Ad. grisea, Lamour.
		Pennatula	1. Pennatula, prop., *Cuv.*	Pen. rubra, Gm.
			2. Virgularia, *Lam.*	Pen. mirabilis, Mull.
			3. Scirpearea, *Cuv.*	Pen. miralilis, Lin.
			4. Pavonaria, *Cuv.*	Pen. antennina, Bohats h
			5. Renilla, *Lam.*	Pen. renitormis, L.
			6. Veretillum, *Cuv.*	Pen. cynomorium, Pall.
			7. Ombelluraria, *Cuv.*	Pen. encrinus, Ellis.
		Ovulites Lunulites Orbulites Dactylopora		*Fossil genera.*
	IV. Alcyonia.	Alcyonium	Thethya, *Lam.*	Alcy. digitatum, Ell.
		Spongia		Sp. officinalis, L.

CLASS V.—INFUSORIA.

Microscopic animals, in general of extreme simplicity of organization. Some of the genera, however, appear to be more complicated, though the details of their organization escape the deepest powers of the microscope.

The class is divided into two orders.

Class.	*Order.*
INFUSORIA..	1. Rotifera.
	2. Homogenea.

ORDER I.—ROTIFERA.

Body oval and gelatinous; a mouth, stomach, intestines, and arms have been observed. The mouth or head is surrounded by denticulated lobes, which vibrate with great rapidity, and present the appearance under the glass of a revolving wheel.

Genus.	*Subgenus.*	*Example of Species.*
Furcularia	1. Furcularia, prop. ..	F.
	2. Trichocerca, *Lam.*..	Tri. paxillum, Müll.
	3. Vaginicola, *Lam.* ..	Tri. innata, Müll.
Tubicolaria, *Lam.*		Vorticella tetrapetala
Brachionus, *Müll.*		

ORDER II.—Homogenea.

Body gelatinous, but without appearance of stomach, intestines, anus, and sometimes of mouth.

Genus.

Urceolaria, *Lam.*
Trichoda
Leucophra
Kerona
Himantopus
Cercaria
Vibrio
Enchelis
Cyclidium
Paramecium
Kolpoda
Gonium
Bursaria
Proteus
Monas
Volvox.

INDEX

TO THE

ANIMAL KINGDOM.

MAMMALIA.

ABDOMINALES, vol. i. page lxvi.
Acanthion, v. 262
  Daubentonii, v. 262
  javanicum, v. 262
Accipitres, i. lxii.
Acheus, v. 274
Acouchi, iii. 94
Acrobata pygmæa, v. 200
Acronotus, v. 361
Acronotine group, iv. 346
Acuti, v. 271
Addax, iv. 193; v. 328
Adimain, iv. 325
Adive, l', ii. 44; v. 146. 149
Ægagre, iv. 23
Ægagrus, iv. 303; v. 357
Aëllo, v. 83
  Cuvieri, v. 83
Agouara, v. 114
  Gouazou, ii. 42; v. 145
Agouarachy, v. 148
Agouti, v. 271
  common, iii. 94
  à crête, v. 272
  des Patagons, iii. 243
Agoutis, iii. 94. 241
Ahu, iv. 122; v. 313. 332
Aï, iii. 253. 271; v. 274
  ash-coloured, v. 275
  collared, v. 274
  spotless, v. 274
  yellow-faced, v. 274
Aigocerine group, iv. 175
Aigocerus, v. 324
Aigrette, v. 18
Akko, v. 357
Akoin, v. 336
Akouchy, v. 272
Alactaga, iii. 77. 143
Alb, the great, v. 321
Alce, v. 303
Alcine group, iv. 72
Alco, v. 140
Algazel, iv. 191; v. 327
Alliaire, l', v. 210
Allocamelus, v. 299
Alouatta, i. 349; v. 26
  Beelzebut, i. 351
  common, i. 222
  howling, i. 351
Alouattas, i. 221
Amblotis, ii. 78; v. 206
Amphibia, i. lviii. lxiv. lxxvii.; v. 175
Anabula, v. 321
Anarnack of Gröenland, iv. 464
Andira, ii. 125
  guaçu, ii. 9. 125; v. 71
Angingayer, v. 132
Angouan, l', v. 46
Angouya y bigoni, v. 218
Animal Anonyme, v. 152
  body, active forces of the, i. 29
  body, function and organs of the, i. 39
  body, organic elements of the, i. 28

Animal kingdom, general distribution of the, i. 60
kingdom, method of the, i. 58
moschiferum, v. 301
Animals, amphibious, i. lviii.; ii. 55
first class of vertebrated, i. 72
intellectual function of, i. 49
pouched, ii. 61
vertebrated, i. 65
vertebrated into four classes, i. 69
Anisonys, v. 245
brachyura, v. 245
rufa, v. 245
Anoa, iv. 293; v. 355
compressicornis, v. 355
depressicornis, iv. 293; v. 355
Anoema, iii. 93. 234
Anoine group, iv. 292
Anoplotherium, iii. 334
Anseres, i. lxii.
Anta, iii. 431; v. 294
Ant-eater, aculeated, iii. 313; v. 284
bear, v. 280
Cape, iii. 296; v. 279
great, v. 280
great American, iii. 299
little, iii. 306; v. 281
little bear, v. 280
maned, v. 280
porcupine, v. 284
two toed, iii. 261; v. 281
Ant-eaters, iii. 259
scaly, iii. 261
spiny, iii. 263
Antelope, awl-horned, iv. 253; v. 342
Barbary, iv. 212; v. 332
blue, iv. 20. 176; v. 324
broad-eared, iv. 260; v. 344
broad-hoofed, iv. 204; v. 330
Burchell's, iv. 262; v. 345
bush, iv. 258; v. 344
common, iv. 231; v. 336
cream-coloured, iv. 240; v. 338
des Buissons, v. 344
des Indes, v. 337
dodger, iv. 265; v. 347
Duvaucel's, v. 352
equine, iv. 20. 177
four-horned, iv. 256; v. 343
four-tufted, iv. 261; v. 346
Gambian, iv. 221; v. 334
great-horned, iv. 179
harnessed, iv. 274; v. 351
king, v. 349
long-horned, v. 325
Maxwell's, iv. 267; v. 347
nez taché, v. 330
niou, v. 368
of Honduras, v. 318
Antelope, of India, iv. 18
Ovine, iv. 289; v. 354
palmated, iv. 172; v. 323
Persian, iv. 210; v. 331
pourprée, v. 330
prong-horned, iv. 170; v. 323
red-necked, iv. 205
ribbed, iv. 275; v. 351
roan, iv. 177; v. 324
Salt's, iv. 271; v. 350
sharp-horned, iv. 252; v. 342
slate-coloured, iv. 268; v. 348
springer, iv. 208; v. 331
striped, v. 366
swift, iv. 206; v. 320
white-faced, iv. 202; v. 329
white-footed, iv. 363; v. 367
wool-bearing, iv. 286; v. 354
Antelopes, iv. 15
Antelopine group, iv. 218
Antes, v. 294
Antholops, v. 327
Antilocapra, iv. 167
Americana, v. 323
Antilope, iv. 15. 162; v. 322. 334
acuticornis, iv. 252; v. 342
addax, iv. 193; v. 328
adenota, iv. 223; v. 335
algasel, v. 328
Americana, v. 354
arundinacea, v. 338
arundinium, v. 338
aurita, v. 325
barbata, iv. 180; v. 325
besoartria, v. 328
besoastica, v. 327
bezoastica, iv. 191
bubalis, iv. 18
Burchellii, iv. 162; v. 345
caama, iv. 18
capreolus, v. 339
cervicapra, iv. 18. 231; v. 336
chickara, iv. 254; v. 343
cœrulea, iv. 268; v. 348
colus, iv. 226; v. 335
cora, iv. 216; v. 333
corinna, iv. 16. 214; v. 333
dama, iv. 20. 206; v. 330. 341
diotragus, v. 342
dorcas, iv. 16. 212; v. 330. 332
dorsata, v. 331
Duvaucelii, iv. 279; v. 352
eleotragus, iv. 237; v 328. 337
equina, iv. 20. 177; v. 324
euchore, iv. 17. 208; v. 331
forfex, iv. 221; v. 334
fulvo rufula, iv. 239; v. 338
furcifer, iv. 170; v. 323
gnu, iv. 22; v. 368

Antilope, goral, iv. 279; v. 352
grandicornis, iv. 179; v. 325
grimmia, iv. 266; v. 347
grisea, iv. 250; v 341
gutturosa, iv. 17. 229; v. 336
Ibex, v. 341
interscapularis, v. 352
isabellina, iv. 240; v. 338
kemas, iv. 196; v. 328
kevella, iv. 16. 213; v. 332
koba, v. 363
Lalandiana, v. 338
lanata, v. 339
lanigera, iv. 286; v. 354
leucophæa, iv. 20. 176; v. 324
leucoryx, iv. 188; v. 326
madoka, iv. 271; v. 350
marsupialis, v. 331
Maxwellii, iv. 267; v. 347
Mazama, iv. 289; v. 354
melampus, iv. 219; v. 334
melanotis, iv. 250; v. 341
mergens, iv. 264; v. 346
mytilopes, iv. 204; v. 330
naso maculata, v. 330
oreas, iv. 21; v. 365
oreotragus, iv. 245; v. 340
oryx, iv. 19. 186; v. 325, 326
ozanne, v. 325
palida, iv. 251; v. 342
pallah, v. 334
palmata, iv. 172; v. 323
perpusilla, iv. 269; v. 348
phalerata, iv. 275; v. 351
philamtomba, v. 349
picta, iv. 21: v. 367
platous, iv. 260; v. 344
ptoox, iv. 265; v. 347
pygarga, iv. 202; v. 329. 331
pygmea, iv. 270; v. 303. 349
quadricornis, iv. 256; v. 343
quadriscopa, iv. 261; v. 345
redunca, iv. 238; v 338
reversa, v. 338
rufescens, iv. 249; v. 341
ruficollis, iv. 205; v. 331
rupestris, iv. 248; v. 340
rupicapra, iv. 22. 281; v. 353
saiga, iv. 17; v. 336
Saltatrix, v. 340
Saltiana, iv. 271
scoparia, iv. 244; v. 339
scripta, iv. 274; v. 351
Senegalensis, v. 363
silvicultrix, iv. 258; v. 344
strepsiceros, iv. 21; v. 366
subgutturosa, iv. 210; v. 331
subulata, iv. 253; v. 342
Sumatrensis, iv. 277; v. 352
Antilope, suturosa, iv. 363
sylvatica, iv. 272; v. 350
tao, iv. 189; v. 327
taurina, v. 369
temmamazama, iv. 291; v. 354
torticornis, v. 366
tragulus rupestris, v. 341
villosa, iv. 241; v. 339
Anzing Ager, v. 132
Aotus, v. 35
trivirgatus, v. 35
Apara, v. 275
Ape, Alpinus, v. 19
Barbary, i. 215. 280; v. 19
dog-faced, v. 21
great, v. 5
long-armed, v. 6
pygmy, v. 19
satyr, i. 350
tufted-tailed, v. 30
Aper Æthiopicus, v. 289
Apes, i. 207. 333. 349, 350
Aperea, v. 271
Brasiliensibus, v. 270
wild, iii. 234
Aplocerine group, iv. 285
Aplocerus, v. 354
Apodes, i. lxvi.
Arabata, v. 27
Araguato, v. 27
Arctocephale, v. 182
Arctomys, iii. 80. 166; v. 243
Africana, v. 242
Alpina, v 247
bobac, v. 244
brachyura, v. 245
citillus, v. 246
empetra, iii. 170; v. 245
Franklinii, v. 246
Hoodii, iii. 171
latrans, v. 248
Ludoviciana, v. 247
marmotta, v. 244
Missouriensis, v. 248
monax, v. 244
Parryii, v. 247
Richardsonii, v. 246
rufa, v. 245
tridecimlineata, v. 247
Woodii, v. 247
Arctopithecus, i. 225
Argali, American, iv. 318; v. 359
Asiatic, iv. 316; v. 359
bearded, iv. 319; v. 359
of Siberia, iv. 25
Armadillo, iii. 255
Africanus, v. 277
Brasiliensis, v. 276
eight-banded, v. 276

Armadillo, eighteen-banded, v. 278
giant, iii. 258. 294; v. 277
greatest, v. 277
Guyanensis, v. 276
hairy, iii. 292; v. 278
Indicus, v. 276
Mexicanus, v. 276
mule, iii. 294; v. 276
nine-banded, iii. 257; v. 276
Orientalis, v. 276
pig-headed, v. 276
seven-banded, v. 276
six-banded, iii. 257; v. 278
three-banded, iii. 256. 294; v. 275
twelve-banded, iii. 257; v. 277
weasel-headed, v. 278
Arnad, v. 372
Arnee, iv. 388; v. 372
Artak, v. 359
Artibeus, v. 84
Jamaicensis, v. 84
Arvicola, ii. 66. 109; v. 209
albicaudatus, v. 212
alliarius, v. 210
amphibia, v. 209
amphibia maculata, v. 209
amphibia nigra, v. 209
amphibia paludosa, v. 209
argentoretensis, v. 212
arvalis, v. 209
Astracan, v. 214
Astrachanensis, v. 214
Egyptian, v. 212
Floridanus, v. 214
fulvus, v. 212
gregalis, v. 211
hortensis, v. 213
musk, v. 208
Niloticus, v. 212
œconomus, v. 210
palustris, v. 213
Pennsylvanica, v. 214
pumilio, v. 211
riparius, v. 213
rutilus, v. 210
saxatilis, v. 210
socialis, v. 211
Strasbourg, v. 212
xanthognata, v. 213
yellow, v. 212
yellow-cheeked, v. 213
Ascagne, i. 213; v. 13
Ashaary, v. 298
Ashkokoo, iii. 431; v. 293
Asinus quagga, v. 295
Aspalax, v. 107. 211
Ass, iii. 343. 461; v. 295
common, v. 295
Assapan, v. 259
Atalapha, v. 98
Atele coaita de Cayenne, v. 24
Ateles, i. 222; v. 24
arachnoides, i. 223; v. 25
belzebeth, v. 24
hypoxanthus, v. 25
marginatus, i. 223; v. 25
melanochir, v. 25
niger, v. 24
paniscus, v. 24
pentadactylus, i. 222; v. 25
subpentadactylus, v. 25
Atok, v. 128
Attarsoak, v. 177
Attenk, v. 305
Atys, v. 16
Auchenia, iv. 5. 50; v. 298
araucana, v. 300
glama, v. 299
Huanaca, v. 299
Huemel, v. 300
paco, v. 299
vicugna, v. 300
Aurochs, iv. 29; v. 373
Aurox, true, v. 376
Aves, i. lviii. lxii.
Axine group, iv. 116
Axis, iv. 12; v. 312
brown porcine, iv. 119; v. 312
dwarf, iv. 120; v. 313
great, v. 310
spotted, iv. 117
Aye Aye, iii. 86. 196; v. 51.

Babi Alu, iii. 434
Babiroussa, iii. 332
Baboon, i. 349. 351; v. 21. 23
black, v. 26
brown, i. 290; v. 18
cinereous, v. 22
common, i. 218
dog-faced, i. 218; v. 21
dog-tailed, v. 14
great, v. 21
grey, v. 21
Guinea, v. 20
lion-tailed, v. 16
little, v. 20
long-legged, i. 289
Mandrill, i. 219. 289
of the woods, i. 219
Pennant's, v. 23
pig-faced, v. 20
pig-tailed, i. 288; v. 18
ribbed-nose, v. 22
thumbless, v. 23
variegated, v. 21

Baboon, wood, v. 22
yellow, v. 22
Baboons, i. 214
Suppl. on the, i. 278
Babouin, v. 20
à museau de chien, v. 21
à longues jambes, v. 19
Babyroussa, iii. 408; v. 288
Badger, ii. 269; v. 116
American, v. 116
Bougainville's pouched, v. 145
Cape, v. 292
common, v. 116
dog, v. 274
fat-pouched, v. 195
hog, ii. 274
Indian, v. 118
long-nosed pouched, v. 195
of Europe, ii. 31
rock, iii. 429
Badgers, ii. 30
Balæna, iv. 440; v. 389
boops, iv. 443; v. 391
cœrulescens, v. 391
gibbar, v. 390
gibbosa, iv. 498; v. 390
gibbosa, var., v. 390
glacialis, iv. 442; v. 390
Islandica, v. 390
Japonica, v. 390
lunulata, v. 390
maculata, v. 391
mœra, v. 390
major, v. 389
musculus, v. 391
mysticetus, iv. 441, 491; v. 389
nigra, v. 391
nodosa, iv. 498; v. 390
physalis, iv. 443; v. 391
punctata, v. 391
rostrata, iv. 478; v. 391
tripenni ventre lævi, v. 391
vulgaris Groenlandica, v. 389
Balænæ, iv. 471
Balænoptera, v. 390
Balantia, ii. 70
orientalis, v. 196
Baleine à bosses, v. 390
à museau pointu, v. 391
a six bosses, v. 390
bossue, v. 390
franche, v. 389
gibbar, v. 391
nord Caper, v. 390
noueuse, v. 390
tampon, v. 390
Baleinoptera gibbar, v. 391
with a smooth belly, iv. 443
Baleinoptera with a wrinkled belly, v. [illegible]
Baleinoptera Jubarta, v. [illegible]
Baligstag, ii. [illegible]
Barbarescus, ii. 83
Barbastella, v. [illegible]
Barbastelle, ii. 14, [illegible]
Barbet, ii. 41; v. 158
[illegible], v. 158
grand, v. 158
Barensing [illegible], v. [illegible]
Barescue, v. 253
Basset à jambes droites, v. [illegible]
Bat, Anglice leaf-nosed, ii. [illegible]
bearded, ii. 12, [illegible]
big-eared, v. 91
black-backed, v. 91
black-faced, v. 98
black-shouldered, v. 90
Blainville's mormoops, v. 74
blue-winged, v. 98
Bourbon, ii. 154
Brazil vespertilio, v. 91
broad-tailed molossus, v. 62
Brookes's celœno, v. 63
brown, ii. 120
brown-pelt, v. 61
brown-striped, ii. 120
bull-dog, v. 6
chestnut, v. 62
chestnut-coloured molossus, v. 61
cinnamon, v. 62
common, i. 142
common javelin, ii. 27
cordated of Pennant, v. 74
Cuvier's Aëlo, v. 63
dark, v. 61
Daubenton's myotis, v. 63
diadem rhinolophus, v. 77
dilated nyctinome, v. 67
dog, ii. 1[illegible]
dog, of Java, v. 56
eighth of Azara, v. 62
eleventh of Azara, v. 96
flat-nosed phyllostome, v. 6[illegible]
foliaceous megaderme, v. 77
fourth of Azara, v. 7
great, v. 89
great-eared, ii. 4, 152
great horse-shoe, ii. 1
javelin, ii. 26
great of Madagascar, v. 57
great serotine, v. [illegible]
great-tailed molossus, v. 62
guyane molossus, v. 62
hairy, ii. 57
Hardwicke, v. 92
hare-lipped, v. 39

Bat, heart-nosed, ii. 128
horse-shoe rhinolophus, v. 76
indented javelin, ii. 10
indented phyllostome, v. 68
Jamaica, v. 73
Jamaica artibeus, v. 84
javelin, ii. 9; v. 69
knobbed-tail glossophag. v. 73
lasiopter, ii. 155
leaf, of Pennant, v. 72
lesser horse-shoe, ii. 11; v. 76
lesser ternate, v. 75
Lewis's medateus, v. 74
Lily-leafed phyllostome, v. 71
long-eared, v. 96
long-leafed phyllostome, v. 68
lyre-leafed megaderme, v. 75
Madagascar, ii. 107
Monk, v. 98
netted, v. 98
New York, ii. 155
ninth, of Azara, v. 61
noctule, v. 89
nycteris, of Java, v. 80
nyctophilus, of Geoffroy, v. 86
obscure, ii. 128
of Carolina, ii. 143
ordinary, ii. 13
perforated taphozous, v. 82
Peruvian, v. 67
Peruvian, var. β. v. 67
pit-nosed, v. 77
pit-nosed rhinoloph, v. 77
Porto Rico, v. 97
pouch, v. 82
proboscis bull-dog, v. 63
pygmy vespertilio, v. 91
red bull-dog, v. 68
reddish, v. 67
reddish-brown, ii. 126
Redman's monophyllus, v. 85
rhinopome, of Carolina, v. 81
rough-haired nycteris, v. 79
rough-tailed, ii. 154; v. 90
round-leaved phyllostome, v. 70
scotophilus, of Kuhl. v. 84
second, of Azara, v. 70
Senegal, ii. 154; v. 90
serotine, v. 88.
seventh, of Azara, v. 96
short-eared English, v. 88
sixth, of Azara, v. 62
slender-tailed, v. 82
sloped-eared, ii. 153
small-leaved rhinopome, v. 80
smoky bull-dog, v. 63
sparred, v. 98
spear-leafed phyllostome, v. 69
spear-nosed, ii. 9
Bat, spectacle, ii. 127; v. 69
spectre, v. 71
striped, ii. 128; v. 90
streaked phyllostome, v. 70
tailed glossophag, v. 73
tailless diphylla, v. 85
tailless glossophag, v. 73
taphozous, of Mauritius, v. 82
taphozous, of Senegal, v. 81
Temminck's vespertilio, v. 92
tenth, of Azara, v. 62
Ternate, ii. 108
third, of Azara, v. 70
tiled, v. 93
Timor, ii. 154; v. 98
trident rhinoloph, v, 77
twelfth, of Azara, v. 96
ursine bull-dog, v. 63
vampyre, v. 71
veiled-eared, v. 98
vespertilio of Isid. St. Hiliere, v. 91
white-bellied bull-dog, v. 68
Bathyergus, iii. 79. 164; v. 241
Capensis, v. 242
Maritimus, v. 242
Cape, v. 242
coast, v. 242
Bats, ii. 3; v. 54
common, ii. 13
Bear, Arctic, v. 112
ash-coloured sea, v. 183
black, v. 112
black, of America, ii. 27. 224; v. 112
black, of Europe, ii. 27. 222; v. 111
brown, v. 111
brown, of Europe, ii. 26. 217
brown, of the Alps, ii. 217
brown, of Norway, ii. 217
cinnamon, ii. 229; v. 112
common, v. 111
common European, v. 111
common sea, v. 182
crowned sea, v. 182
European black, v. 111
gray, v. 113
grisly, ii. 229; v. 112
honey, ii. 269
Hudson's Bay, of Brisson, v. 117
long-lipped, v. 113
Malay, v. 113
New Holland, v. 197
Peron's sea, v. 182
polar, ii. 232; v. 112
sea, ii. 59. 509
Thibet, v. 113
thick-lipped, ii. 239

Bear, yellow, v. 112
yellow, of Carolina, ii. 228
yellowish sea, v. 183
white, ii. 28
Bears, ii. 26
Beast, great-toothed, ii. 60
Beaver, iii. 101; v. 207
Canadian, iii. 105
musk, v. 209
of France, v. 208
white, v. 208
Beejoo, ii. 280
Beest, bastard wilde, v. 369
wilde, v. 368
Beings, of living, i. 11
organized into animals and vegetables, i. 24
Belette, v. 121
des niges, v. 121
Belluo, i. lx. lxxvii.
Beluga, iv. 437. 457; v. 385
Belzebuth, Le, v. 24
Benawi, v. 146
Bentourong, v. 160
Berg-haas, iii. 165
Bhain, v. 372
Biche de Barallon, v. 318
des Bois, v. 318
Bievre, le, v. 208
Bimana, i. lxxvii. 82; v. 3
Binturong, ii. 417
Birds, i. lxii.
Bison, iv. 29. 398; v. 373
American, iv. 401; v. 374
broad-headed fossil, iv. 410
of America, iv. 29
Bisontine group, iv. 395
Bisulca, i. lxxix.
Blaireau, v. 116
du Cap, v. 123
puant, v. 118
Blanc nez, Le, v. 13
Blauwbockje, v. 348
Bleekbock, iv. 251; v. 342
Boar, African, v. 289
Æthiopian, v. 289
masked, iii. 407; v. 288
Bobac, iii. 81. 169; v. 244
Bobak, v. 244
Bock,
blauw, v. 324
bless, v. 330
bos, v. 351
bosch, v. 350, 351
ceinse, v. 326
duiker, iv. 264, 265; v. 346
gemse, v. 353
grys, v. 341
kleene, v. 348
Bock, prouk, v. 331
riet, v. 337
riet rhee, v. 339
spring, v. 331
steen, v. 340
stein, v. 356
vlackte steen, v. 341
Boeuf de haut cru, iv. 424
de nature, iv. 424
musque, v. 370
Boggo, i. 219; v. 21
Bokkol, iii. 187; v. 256
Bondar, v. 155
Bonnet-chinois, v. 17
Bos, iv. 28. 376; v. 370
Americanus, iv. 29. 401; v. 374
arnee, v. 372
arni, iv. 388
bison, iv. 29. 398; v. 373
bombifrons, iv. 410
bubalis, iv. 31. 392; v. 372
caffer, iv. 31. 384; v. 371
gaurus, iv. 399; v. 373
gavæus, iv. 406; v. 375
grunniens, iv. 30; v 375
latifrons, iv. 410
moschatus, iv. 31; v. 370
pegasus, iv. 386; v. 371
poëphagus, iv. 404; v. 374
scoticus, v. 376
sylhetanus, v. 375
taurus, iv. 28. 418; v. 376
urus, iv. 29. 414; v. 376
urus scoticus, iv. 417
Boschbock, iv. 272; v. 350
Boselaphine group, iv. 354
Boselaphus, v. 364
Bouquetin, iv. 24; v. 356
de Nepal, v. 353
Bovidæ, v. 367
Bradypoda, i. lxxv.
Bradypus, iii. 252. 266; v. 274
didactylus, iii. 254. 275; v. 275
torquatus, iii. 277
tridactylus, iii. 258. 271; v. 274
ursinus, iii. 254; v. 113
with a collar, iii. 277
Branchiostegi, i. lxvi.
Braque, v. 139
de Bengal, v. 139
Brocket, apara, iv. 141; v. 318
bira, iv. 142; v. 319
pita, iv. 140; v. 318
Brourong, ii. 239
Bruno, ii. 71; v. 197
Bruta, i. lx.
Bubale, v. 362
Bubaline group, iv. 378
Bubalis, iv. 18. 347; v. 362

Bubalis of the ancients, iv. 18
Bubalus, v. 371
Bucher Abiad, El, v. 328
Buffalo, iv. 29 ; v. 374
  Cape, iv. 30. 384; v. 371
  domestic, iv. 392; v. 372
  with horse's-tail, iv. 30
Buffle, v. 372
Buflus, v. 372
Buga, v. 308
Bukrus, v. 327
Bulan, v. 304
Bull, wild, v. 376
Busan, v. 372
Butskopf, iv. 459; v. 384
Buwol, v. 372

Caama, iv. 18. 348; v. 362
Cabasson, iii. 257
  deuxième, iii. 258
Cabaya, v. 271
Cabiai, iii. 93 ; v. 270
Cabiais, iii. 93
Cabree, v. 323
Cacajao, i. 318; v. 37
Cachalot, d'Anderson, v. 384
  grand, v. 388
  macrocephale, v. 388
  microps, v. 388
  svinewal, iv. 469
  trumpo, iv. 468
  cylindrical, iv. 469
  furrowed, v. 389
  great-headed, v. 388
  small-eyed, v. 388
Cachalots, iv. 439. 464
Cachicame, iii. 257; v. 276
Cœlogenus, iii. 95. 247; v. 273
  fulous, v. 273
  subniger, v. 273
Cagui minor, v. 38
Caimiri, v. 33
Calf, sea, v. 176
Callithrix, i. 339. 348; v. 33
  amictus, v. 33
  capucinus, v. 32
  incanescens, v. 34
  infulatus, v. 34
  lugens, v. 33
  melanochir, v. 31
  moloch, v. 34
  personata, v. 33
  sciureus, v. 33
  torquatus, v. 34
Callitriche, v. 14
  jeune, v. 14
Callitrix, i. 212. 263
  collared, v. 34
Calocephale, v. 176
Calocephale discolor, v. 177
Cambing, Ootan, iv. 277 ; v. 352
Cambtan, v. 352
Camel, Arabian, iv. 49 ; v. 298
  bactrian, iv. 48 ; v. 297
  with one bunch, iv. 5
  with two bunches, iv. 5
Camelidæ, v. 297
Camelopardalis, iv. 14 ; v. 321
  giraffa, iv. 15. 150 ; v. 321
Camels, iv. 3. 37
Camelus, iv. 3. 37 ; v. 297
  Arabia, v. 298
  araucanus, v. 300
  Bactriæ, v. 298
  Bactrianus, iv. 5. 48 ; v. 297
  Dromedarius, iv. 5. 49 ; v. 298
  glama, v. 299
  huanaco, v. 299
  huanacus, iv. 55 ; v. 299
  Indicus, v. 321
  laniger, v. 300
  Llama, iv. 6. 53
  paco, iv. 157 ; v. 299
  vicugna, iv. 6. 58 ; v. 300
Campagnol, iii. 68. v.
  doré, v. 211
  economic, iii. 112
  Florida, v. 214
  garden, v. 213
  marsh, v. 213
  meadow, iii. 68
  of Pennsylvania, v. 214
  roux, v. 211
  volant, v. 80
Campagnols, iii. 66. 109
Campagnon, v. 211
Caniche, v. 138
Canis, ii. 39. 317 ; v. 133
  Ægyptiacus, v. 150
  alopex, ii. 43. 364 ; v. 147
  Anglicus, ii. 339
  antarcticus, v. 145
  anthus, ii. 339 ; v. 147
  aquaticus, ii. 334
  aquaticus, aviarius, v. 138
  argentatus, ii. 368 ; v. 148
  aureus, ii. 42; v. 145
  avicularius, ii. 335
  barbarus, v. 146
  brevipilis, ii. 333
  cancrivorus, v. 145
  cerdo, ii. 45 ; v. 152
  cinereo argentatus, ii. 44. 365 ; v. 148
  corsac, ii. 44 ; v. 149
  crocuta, ii. 49 ; v. 162
  crucigera, v. 147

Canis culpæus, v. 145
decussatus, ii. 370; v. 149
domesticus, ii. 330
extrarius, ii. 332
familiaris, ii. 40; v. 133
Ægyptius, v. 143
Americanus, v. 140
Andalusiæ, v. 143
Anglicus, v. 141
aquaticus, v. 138
Australasiæ, v. 134
avicularius, v. 139
Bengalensis, v. 139
Borealis, v. 140
Britannicus, v. 142
Danicus, v. 135
domesticus, v. 139
extrarius, v. 136
fricator, v. 142
Gallicus, v. 138
Grajus, v. 135
hybridus, v. 142
Islandicus, v. 142
laniarius, v. 134
leoninus, v. 137
minor, v. 138
Molossus, v. 141
Pomeranus, v. 140
Sibiricus, v. 140
Sumatrensis, v. 134
variegatus, v. 142
vertagus, v. 139
fulvus, v. 150
Graius, ii. 328
hyæna, ii. 49; v. 161
hyænomelas, v. 161
jubatus, v. 144
karagan, v. 149
lagopus, ii. 44. 370; v. 148
laniarius, ii. 328
leoninus, ii. 334
lupus, ii. 41; v. 144
Lycaon, ii. 42; v. 144
Lycaon, var. v. 148
Americana, v. 144
megalotis, ii. 372; v. 152
mesomelas, ii. 45. 371; v. 146
Mexicanus, ii. 42; v. 145
Molossus, ii. 336
Niloticus, ii. 365; v. 130
pantherinus, v. 139
pictus, v. 151
pomeranus, ii. 331
sagax, ii. 334
Sibiricus, ii. 331
thous, v. 145
tricolor, v. 151
velong, v. 150
vertagus, ii. 336
Canis virginianus, v. 150
volans maxima aurito, v. 71
vulpes, ii. 43; v. 147
zerda, v. 152
Canna, iv. 21. 337; v. 365
Capistrate, iii. 178; v. 253
Capiygoua, iii. 93
Capparo, v. 26
Capra, iv. 23. 294; v. 355
ægagrus, iv. 23. 303; v. 357
Ammon, v. 359
Caucasica, iv. 25. 302; 357
depressa, iv. 310
hircus, iv. 24. 305; v. 357
Ibex, iv. 24. 300; v. 356
Jaela, iv. 301; 355
Jemlahica, iv. 308; v. 358
merga, v. 346
moschi, v. 301
rupicapra, v. 353
sylvestris Africana, v. 347
Caprea, v. 314
Capreoline group, iv. 121
Capreolus, v. 313
dorcas, v. 314
Capricerva paseng, v. 357
Capridæ, v. 322
Caprine group, iv. 155
Capuchin of the Orinoco, i. 316.
Capucin de l'Orinoque, v. 36
Capward, v. 270
Capybara, iii. 93. 232; v. 270
Brasiliensibus, v. 270
Capygona, v. 270
Cara, rayada, v. 35
Caracal, ii. 54. 490; v. 173
à longue queue, v. 173
of Algiers, v. 173
of Bengal, v. 173
of Nubia, v. 173
Caraya, i. 222. 301; v. 28
Carcajou, ii. 274; v. 116
Cariacou, v. 317
Cariblanco, v. 32
Caribou des Bois, iv. 83; v. 305
great, v. 305
Labrador, v. 305
Polar, v. 305
Carigueia, ii, 63. v. 187
Cariquebein, v. 118
Carnassiers, ii. 1. 53
first family of the, ii. 2.
suppl. to the, ii. 79
Carnivora, i. lxxvii.; ii. 23; v. 111
Suppl. to the, ii. 217
Carpon, v. 223
Caruiri, v. 38
Castor, iii. 63. 101; v. 207
fiber, iii. 64; v 207

Castor moschatus, ii. 185; v. 105
of Canada, iii. 64
zibethicus, iii. 67. v. 208
Cat, Angora, ii. 489; v. 173
Bisaam, ii. 46
black, ii. 486
black-footed, v. 172
brinded, ii. 489
Cape, v. 170
Cape, of Forster, ii. 46; v. 170
chartreuse, ii. 489; v. 172
common, ii. 54. 487
common, wild, v. 172
Diard's Java, v. 171
domestic, ii. 489; v. 172
Javan, ii. 482
liver-coloured, v. 166
mountain, v. 175
nègre, ii. 486
New Spain, v. 173
Pageros, ii. 486; v. 170
Pampa, ii. 486; v. 170
pendant-eared, ii. 489
pennich, v. 299
Pensa, ii. 489
Persian, ii. 489
red, of Tobolsk, ii. 489
Spanish, v. 172
tiger, ii. 481
tiger, of Collinson, v. 175
tortoiseshell, ii. 487
waved, v. 171
wild, v. 172
Catin, v. 375
Catoblepas, iv. 366; v. 367
Brooksii, iv. 372; v. 369
gnu, iv. 367; v. 368
gorgon, iv. 371; v. 369
taurina, iv. 369; v. 368
Catodon, v. 388
macrocephalus, iv. 468
Cats, ii. 49
flying, ii. 14
Caudrieu, v. 382
Cavia, iii. 93
acuchi, iii. 94
acuschy, v. 272
aguti, iii. 94; v. 271
aperea, v. 271
capensis, v. 292
capybara, iii. 93; v. 270
cobai Brasiliensibus, v. 271
cobaia, v. 270
cristata, v. 272
Hudsonicus, v. 263
paca, iii. 95
Patachonica, v. 272
subniger, iii. 247
Cavicornian family, iv. 154
Cavy, bristly, v. 293
capybara, v. 270
long-nosed, v. 271
olive, v. 272
Patagonian, iii. 243; v. 272
restless, v. 271
rock, v. 271
variegated, v. 271
Cayopollin, ii. 65; iii. 32; v. 188
Cazoure, v. 280
Cebus, i. 221. 339. 349; v. 28
albifrons, v. 31
albus, v. 29
apella, v. 28
apella, var. v. 30
barbatus, v. 29
capucinus, v. 32
cirrifer, v. 32
fatuellus, v. 31
flavus, v. 30
frontatus, v. 29
fulvus, v. 30
griseus, v. 29
hypoleucus, v. 32
lunatus, v. 31
moloch, v. 34
niger, v. 30
robustus, v. 28
satanus, v. 35
trepidus, v. 30
variegatus, v. 30
xanthosternos, v. 31
Celæno, v. 83
Brooksiana, v. 83
Centenes, ii. 21; v. 109
semispinosus, v. 109
setosus, v. 109
spinosus, v. 109
Cephalophus, v. 344
Cephalopine group, iv. 258
Cephalote, Pallas's, v. 59
Peron's, ii. 6; v. 59
Cephalotes, ii. 112; v. 59
Cercocebus, v. 14
æthiops, v. 16
atys, v. 16
cynocephalus, v. 18
cynomolgos, v. 18
cynosurus, v. 14
fuliginosus, v. 15
griseo viridis, v. 15
pygerythræus, v. 15
radiatus, v. 17
Sabæus, v. 14
Sinicus, v. 17
Cercoleptes, ii. 29; v. 115
Cercopithecus, i. 210. 339. 348; v. 11. 20
Æthiopicus, i. 261

Cercopithecus, albocinereus, v. 14
auritus, i. 277; v. 11
barbatus, i. 212
cephus, v. 12
Diana, v. 13
entellus, v. 10
fuliginosus, i. 261
griseo viridis, v. 15
larvatus, v. 9
latibarbatus, i. 277; v. 11
maurus, v. 9
mona, v. 12
nasica, i. 350
nictitans, v. 12
niger, v. 13. 23
petaurista, v. 13
pileatus, v. 12
pygerythræus, v. 15
ruber, v. 13
Sabæus, v. 14
talapoin, v. 11
Zeylonicus, v. 48
Cercou, iv. 446
Cerf, v. 308
blanc, v. 317
Bois de, trouvés à Etampes, v. 306
cochon, v. 313
couronné, v. 304
d'Abbeville, v. 307
d'Etampes, v. 306
de la Louissane, v. 315
de Virginie, v. 315
Cerigon, ii. 63
Cervula parvula Africana, v. 349
Cervidæ, v. 300
Cervo camelus, v. 299
Cervus, iv. 66; v. 303
alces, iv. 9. 72; v. 303
Americanus, iv. 104; v. 309
Aristotle's, v. 310
aureus, iv. 148; v. 320
auritus, v. 308
axis, iv. 12. 117; v. 312
bifurcatus, v. 323
campestris, iv. 136; v. 317
Canadensis, iv. 12. 96; v. 308
capreolus, iv. 13. 124; v. 314
clavatus, v. 315
coronatus, iv. 78; v. 304
dama, iv. 10. 84; v. 306
elaphus, iv. 11. 90; v. 307
equinus, iv. 112; v. 311
giganteus, iv. 87; v. 306
Grænlandicus, v. 305
guetardi, v. 305
hamatus, iv. 172; v. 323
Hibernus, iv. 87; v. 306
Cervus hippelaphus, iv. 105; v. 309. 311
leucogaster, v. 317
macrotis, iv. 133; v. 316
macrourus, iv. 134; v. 316
major, v. 308
Mariannus, iv. 115; v. 311
Mazath Chichiltic, v. 355
Mexicanus, v. 315
mirabilis, v. 305
moschatus, iv. 149; v. 320
muntjac, iv. 3. 144; v. 319
nemoralis, iv. 137; v. 317
nemorivagus, iv. 142; v. 319
occidentalis, iv. 101; v. 308
palæodama, iv. 89; v. 307
palmatus, v. 305
paludosus, v. 316
Peronii, iv. 114; v. 311
Philippensis, iv. 147; v. 319
porcinus, iv. 119; v. 312
pumilio, iv. 120; v. 313
pygarga, iv. 13. 122; v. 313
ramosicornis, v. 315
rangifer, v. 305
rufus, iv. 140; v. 318
simplicornis, iv. 141; v. 318
somonensis, iv. 89; v. 307
strongyloceros, iv. 12. 96; v. 308
subcornutus, iv. 148; v. 320
tarandus, iv. 9. 79; v. 304
unicolor, iv. 108; v. 310
vaginalis, v. 319
Virginianus, iv. 12. 127; v. 314
Wallichii, iv. 103; v. 309
Cetacea, i. lxxvii.; iv. 429; v. 376
common, iv. 432; v. 380
herbivorous, iv. 430; v. 377
large-headed, v. 387
Suppl. to the, iv. 445
Cete, i. lx.; v. 380
Chacal, ii. 350; v. 145
of Senegal, ii. 354; v. 147
Chackal, Le, v. 146
Chacma, v. 20
Chacuro, v. 38
Chælopus, iii. 275; v. 275
Chameau, v. 298
du Perou, v. 299
Chameck, i. 222; v. 25
Chamois, iv. 22. 281; v. 353
Cape, iv. 19
Persian, v. 353
Chat bizaam, v. 154
cervier, v. 174
marin, v. 182
pageros, v. 170
pampa, v. 170

Chat pard, v. 167
sauvage, v. 172
sauvage à bandes noires des Indes, v. 155
sauvage Indien, v. 171
Chati, ii. 480; v. 169
Chauve souris, v. 88
souris, autre, v. 80
souris d'Egypte, v. 81
souris de la Vallée d'Ylo, v. 67
souris etrangère, v. 90
Cheirogaleus, i. 230; v. 50
large, v. 50
medius, v. 50
minor, v. 50
Cheiromales, v. 66
torquatus, v. 66
collared, v. 66
Cheiromys, iii. 86. 196; v. 51
Daubentonii, v. 51
Madagascariensis, v. 51
Cheironectes, ii. 66; iii. 34; v. 191
Memina, v. 191
Yapock, iii. 35; v. 191
Cheiroptera, i. lxxvi. lxxvii.; ii. 2; v. 53
Suppl. to the, ii. 84
Cheloniscus, v. 276
Chetah, ii. 470; v. 166
Chèvre cossus, iv. 310
Imbrebe, iv. 310
Chevreuil, v. 314
de Tartarie, v. 313.
des Indes, v. 319
Chevrotain à peau marque, de taches blanches, v. 302
de Guinea, v. 349
de Java, v. 302
Chibi-gouazou, v. 167
Chichiltic, iv. 291; v. 354
Chickara, iv. 254; v. 354
Chien, v. 133
Burgos, v. 139
canard, v. 138
courant, v. 138
crabier, v. 141
d'Alicante, v. 143
d'Artois, v. 143
de Berger, v. 140
de Cayenne, v. 143
d'Islande, v. 142
des Bois de Cayenne, v. 145
des Esquimaux, v. 140
dogue de forte race, v. 141
griffon, v. 138
Islois, v. 143
lillois, v. 143
lion, v. 137
loup, v. 140
Chien quatre vingts, v. 143
roquet, v. 142
turc, v. 143
turc à crinière, v. 144
volant, v. 55. 57
Chlamyphorus, v. 283
truncatus, v. 283
Chloromys, iii. 94. 241; v. 271
Choak kama, v. 20
Chondropterygii, i. lxvi.
Choras, i. 219; v. 21
Choro, v. 27
Chorock, ii. 291; v. 122
Chrysochlore, ii. 192
Cape, ii. 192; v. 107
of the Cape, ii. 30
Chrysochloris, ii. 20; v. 107
Capensis, v. 107
Chuva, v. 25
Cirquineou, v. 275
Cirquirisa, iii. 257
Citillus, v. 246
Civet, ii. 46. 379; v. 152
de Malacca, ii. 46
Civets, ii. 45
Civetta, v. 153
Civette, v. 153
de Java, petite, v. 155
de Malacca, v. 154
Chadobates ferruginea, v. 52. 160
Coagga, iii. 464
Coaita, i. 223; v. 24
à ventre blanc, v. 25
black, v. 24
black handed, v. 25
fawn-coloured, i. 223
white-bellied, i. 223
with bordered face, i. 223
Coala, v. 205
Coasse, v. 127
Coati, v. 115
brown, ii. 29; v. 115
Mondi, v. 115
red, ii. 29. 253; v. 114
roux, v. 115
Coatis, ii. 29. 253
Cobaya, iii. 234; v. 270
Cobayas, iii. 93
Cochon d'Eau, v. 270
d'Inde, v. 271
de Terre, v. 279
Coëndou, v. 263
à longue queue, v. 264
Coesdoes, v. 366
Cogong, v. 369
Coleoptera, i. lxvii.
Collier, Le, v. 217
Colobus, v. 7.

Colobus ferruginosus, v. 8
polycomus, v. 7
Temminck's, v. 8
Colocolo, ii. 479; v. 169
Colour, varieties in, i. 155
Colugo, v. 99
flying, v. 99
Ternate, v. 99
varied, v. 99
Colus, v. 356
of Strabo, iv. 17
Condoma, v. 366
Condylura, ii. 23. 208; v. 110
cristata, v. 110
longicaudata, v. 110
Condylure, long-tailed, v. 110
radiated, v. 110
Conepate, v. 127, 128
Conepatl, v. 127, 128
Coney, v. 266
hedge, v. 266
small Indian, v. 271
Coquallin, v. 253
Coquo, iv. 327
Cora, iv. 216; v. 333
Corine, v. 333
Corinne, iv. 16. 214; v. 333
Corsac, ii. 44; v. 149
Coscoes, v. 196
Cottie, v. 273
Cotting, iv. 340
Couagga, iii. 344; v. 295
Couassou, v. 318
Coudin, v. 382
Coudoma, iv. 21
Coudou, v. 365
Coudous, iv. 21
Couendou, iii. 208; v. 263
Cougoua, v. 163
Cougouar, v. 163
Couguar, ii. 52
Coui, v. 264
Couiy of Azara, v. 263
Couxio, i. 318; v. 35
Cow, Barbary, iv. 18
•grunting, iv. 30
mountain, v. 294
sea, ii. 60; iv. 431; v. 373
Coypus, iii. 124; v. 222
Crab-eater, ii. 65
Crabier, v. 187
Cricetus, iii. 75. 134; v. 233
anomalus, v. 236
arenarius, v. 234
bursarius, v. 235
furunculus, v. 235
laniger, v. 235
migratorius, v. 233
Cricetus phæus, v. 234
solitarius, v. 234
vulgaris, v. 234
Crocodile notx, v. 221
Cuaikare, v. 274
Cuchumbi, ii. 265
Cuendu, iii. 88
Cuetlachtle, v. 145
Cugnacuarana, i. 49
Cuilanc, v. 359
Culpeu, v. 145
Cuniculus, v. 266
Americanus, v. 271
Bahamensis, v. 244
Brasiliensis, v. 271
Indicus, v. 271
Norwegicus, v. 215
paca, v. 273
Cuscus Amboinensis, v. 196
Cynocephalus, i. 7
Cynocephalus, i. 217. 348. 351
20. 21
Babouin, v. 20
Hamadryas, v. 2
leucophæus, v. 22
mormon, v. 21
papio, v. 20
porcarius, v. 20
Wurmbi, v. 5
Cynopterus marginatus, 58

Daim, v. 306
daine grande taille, v. 307
Dama, iv. 29; v. 306
fossil of Abbeville, v. 307
fossil of Ireland, v. 306
fossil of Jemmaa, v. 307
vulgaris, v. 306
Damalis, v. 343; v. 361
bubalis, v. 347; v. 362
caama, iv. 348; v. 362
canna, v. 357; v. 365
collared, v. 350; v. 362
lunata, v. 352; v. 363
oreas, v. 355; v. 364
risia, v. 363; v. 366
Senegalensis, v. 3[illegible]; v. 3[illegible]
strepsiceros, v. 359; v. 365
sumatra, v. 35[illegible]; v. 362
Daman, v. 337; v. 236. 292
Israel, v. 293
Danois, v. 35
[illegible] 12
Dasya, v. 294. 327
Dasyprocta, v. 2[illegible]; v. 2[illegible]
acuce, v. 27[illegible]
acuti, v. 27[illegible]

Dasyprocta cristata, v. 272
Patagonica, v. 272
viscacha, v. 272
Dasypus, iii. 255. 283; v. 266. 275
apar, v. 275
dasycerus, v. 277
duodecimcinctus, v. 277
flavipes, v. 278
giganteus, v. 277
gigas, iii. 258; v. 277
hybridus, v. 276
maximus, v. 277
minutus, v. 279
novemcinctus, iii. 257; v. 276
octocinctus, iii. 259; v. 276
octodecimcinctus, iii. 257; v. 278
peba, v. 276
quadricinctus, v. 276
septemcinctus, iii. 257; v. 276
serratus, v. 276
sexcinctus, iii. 257; v. 278
tatouay, v. 277
trachyurus, v. 276
tricinctus, iii. 256; v. 276
unicinctus, iii. 257; v. 277
villosus, v. 278
Dasyuri, ii. 66
Dasyure de White, v. 193
dwarf, v. 194
gutte, v. 193
nain, v. 194
of Maugé, v. 193
tacheté, v. 193
Dasyurus, ii. 66; iii. 36; v. 192
brush-tailed, ii. 68
cynocephalus, v. 195
dog-faced, iii. 36; v. 192
dog-headed, ii. 67
dwarf, ii. 68
long-tailed, ii. 67
macrourus, ii. 67; v. 193
Maugei, v. 193
minimus, v. 194
of Maugé, ii. 68
of White, ii. 68
pencilled, ii. 68
penicillatus, v. 194
rough, ii. 67
spotted, v. 193
tafa, v. 194
ursine, iii. 37; v. 192
ursinus, v. 192
viverrine, v. 193
zebrine, iii. 36
Dauphin à bec mince, v. 383
beluga, v. 386
butskopf, v. 386
Dauphin de Commerson, v. 385
de Geoffroy, v. 383
de Peron, v. 384
epaulard, v. 384
épée, de Mer, v. 384
gris, v. 385
leucoramphe, v. 384
marsouin, v. 383
Dauw, iii. 468; v. 296
Deab, v. 146
Deba, v. 321
Dedes, v. 153
Deer, iv. 66
black-tailed, v. 316
Cariacou, iv. 137; v. 317
common hog, v. 312
fallow, iv. 10. 84; v. 306. 315
fossil fallow, of Abbeville, iv. 89
fossil rein, iv. 84; v. 305
fossil Scanian fallow, iv. 89
great-eared, iv. 133; v. 316
Guazupuco, iv. 134; v. 316
Guazuti, iv. 136; v. 317
hog, v. 288
jumping, v. 317
long-tailed, iv. 134; v. 316
Mexican, iv. 130; v. 315
moose, iv. 9; v. 304
mule, v. 308. 316
musk, of Nepaul, v. 321
North American rein, iv. 83
porcine, v. 313
red, v. 308
rein, iv. 9. 79; v. 304
rib-faced, v. 319
Virginian, iv. 127; v. 315
with a large tail, v. 316
Degu of Molina, v. 221
Delphinaptera, iv. 436
Delphinapteri, iv. 457
Delphinapterus, v. 385
beluga, v. 386
Delphinus, iv. 434; v. 380
albicans, v. 386
anarsak, v. 386
Bertini, v. 383
Boryi, v. 383
Butskopf, v. 386
Canadensis, v. 383
Chemnitzianus, v. 386
Commersonii, v. 384
Dalius, v. 383
Delphis, iv. 434. 450; v. 381
edentulus, v. 386
epiodon, v. 386
feres, iv. 457; v. 383
frontatus, iv. 457; v. 383
gladiator, iv. 436. 455; v. 384

Delphinus globiceps, v. 385
grampus, v. 384
griseus, v. 385
Hunteri, v. 386
hyperoodon, v. 386
Leucas, iv. 437. 457; v. 385
maximus, v. 384
Mongitori, v. 383
nesarnak, iv. 456; v. 382
niger, v. 382
orca, iv. 436. 455; v. 383, 384
Peronii, v. 384
phocæna, iv. 436; v. 383
pinna in dorso nulla, v. 386
Rissoanus, v. 385
rostratus, iv. 435; v. 382
Sinensis, v. 383
tursio, iv. 435; v. 382
ventricosus, v. 385
Delundung, ii. 419
Desman, ii. 185; v. 105
of Russia, ii. 18. 189
of the Pyrenees, ii. 190; v. 105
Desmans, ii. 18
Deva deve, v. 298
Devil of the Colonist, v. 193
Dhole, ii. 326
Diane, la, v. 13
Dib, v. 146
Dicotyles, iii. 333; v. 289
labiatus, iii. 334. 413; v. 290
torquatus, iii. 334. 412; v. 289
Dicranocerine group, iv. 167
Dicranocerus, v. 322
Didelphis, ii. 63; v. 185
Asiatica, v. 204
Azara, v. 186
brachyura, ii. 66; iii. 30; v. 190
Brunii, ii. 76; v. 204
cancrivora, ii. 65; iii. 30; v. 187
carcinophaga, v. 187
cayopollin, ii. 65; v. 190
cinerea, v. 188
crassicaudata, v. 189
cynocephala, ii. 67; v. 192
dorsigera, ii. 65; v. 189
gigantea, ii. 75; v. 202
lanigera, v. 190
lemurina, ii. 71; v. 197
macrotarsis, v. 50
macroura, ii. 72; iii. 45; v. 199
marina, ii. 66
marsupialis, ii. 65; iii. 30; v. 187
muneira, iii. 32
murina, v. 188
myosurus, v. 189
nudicaudata, v. 189
obesula, v. 195
Didelphis opossum, ii. 65; iii. 31; v. 187
orientalis, ii. 71; v. 196
palmata, ii. 66; iii. 35; v. 191
penicillata, ii. 68; v. 194
peregrinus, v. 197
petaurus, iii. 44; v. 199
philander, ii. 65; v. 188
pusilla, v. 191
pygmea, ii. 72; iii. 44; v. 200
Quica, v. 187
sciurea, v. 200
Sebæ, v. 190
tricolor, iii. 33; v. 190
ursina, ii. 67. 78; v. 193
Virginiana, ii. 64; iii. 24; v. 186
viverrina, ii. 68; v. 193
vulpina, ii. 71; iii. 41; v. 197
Yapock, v. 191
Digitigrades, ii. 33. 282; v. 119
Dikaja kosa, v. 313
Dilundung, v. 160
Dingo, ii. 326; v. 134
Diphylla, v. 84
ecaudatus, v. 85
Dipus, iii. 76; v. 236
Alagtaga, v. 237
brachyurus, iii. 149; v. 237
Cafer, iii. 80. 164; v. 243
Canadensis, v. 240
gerbillus, v. 240
gerboa, v. 236
jaculus, v. 237
jaculus var minor, v. 237
maximus, iii. 151; v. 238
minimus, v. 237
minutus, v. 237
pyramidum, iii. 158; v. 240
sagitta, v. 236
tamaricinus, v. 239
Dishon, v. 359
Ditylus, v. 298
Dog, v. 133
Albanian, ii. 327
Alicant, v. 143
Artois, ii. 338; v. 143
Australasian, v. 134
Barbary, v. 143
bull, ii. 41. 336; v. 141
bull, black var. of Thibet, v. 141
Calabrian, v. 137
Ceylonese, of Pennant, v. 151
Dalmatian, v. 135
Danish, ii. 40; v. 135
domestic, ii. 40
drover's, v. 140
Egyptian, v. 143
Esquimaux, ii. 332; v. 140

Dog, French shepherd's, v. 140
German, ii. 338
great Danish, ii. 328; v. 135
hyæna, ii. 376
Iceland, ii. 338; v. 142
king Charles', ii. 333
lion, ii. 334; v. 137
little Danish, ii. 338; v. 142
Maltese, ii. 334; v. 137
naked, ii. 338
Newfoundland, ii. 333
New Holland, ii. 326
North American, ii. 326
Peruvian, v. 141
Pomeranian, ii. 331
Prairie, iii. 198; v. 248
pug, ii. 337; v. 142
sea, v. 176
shepherd's, ii. 41. 330; v. 139
shock, ii. 41; v. 142
Siberian, ii. 331; v. 140
spotted, v. 135
Surinam, v. 145
Turkish, ii. 338
turnspit, ii. 336
water, v. 138
wild, ii. 376
wild, of the East Indies, ii. 326
wolf, ii. 41. 331; v. 140
Dogs, ii. 39. 317
Dogue, le, v. 141
Doguin, le, v. 142
Dolichotes vischacha, v. 272
Dolichura, iv. 330
Dolphin, black, v. 382
Commerson's, v. 384
common, iv. 434. 450; v. 381
fronted, v. 383
great, iv. 435; v. 382
of Commerson, iv. 457
of Honfleur, v. 386
of Peron, iv. 457; v. 384
round-headed, v. 385
slender-beaked, iv. 435; v. 382
Dolphins, iv. 434. 450
Dorcas, v. 332
Dormice, iii. 71; v. 219. 221
African, v. 221
common, iii. 122; v. 220
fat, iii. 118; v. 220
garden, iii. 122; v. 220
gilt-tailed, v. 218
greater, v. 220
murine, v. 221
Douc, i. 214. 276; v. 8, 9
Douroucouli, i. 313; v. 35
Dril, v. 22
Dromédaire, v. 298
Dreron, iv. 17; v. 336
Dugong, iv. 432. 446; v. 379
of the Indian Sea, v. 379
Duns, Suffolk, iv. 423
Dysopes, ii. 7; v. 86
mops, v. 86
Dzeren, iv. 17. 229; v. 336
Dziggetai, iii. 342. 459
Dziggtai, v. 295

ECHIDNA, iii. 263. 314; v. 283
bristly, v. 284
hystrix, iii. 264; v. 284
setosa, iii. 264; v. 284
spiny, v. 284
bristly, iii. 264
spiny, iii. 264
Echidnes, iii. 263
Echimys, iii. 70. 117; v. 217
bristly, v. 219
Cayenne, v. 219
chrysurus, v. 218
cristatus, v. 218
dactylinus, v. 218
d'Egypte, v. 253
didelphoides, v. 219
gilt-tailed, v. 218
hispidus, v. 219
long-toed, v. 218
perchal, v. 232
red, iii. 71. 117; v. 218
rough-haired, v. 219
setosus, v. 219
spinosus, v. 218
with a golden tail, iii. 70
Ecureil à masque, v. 253
blanc de Siam, v. 252
de la côte de Malabar, grand, v. 250
de Madagascar, v. 250
éclatant, v. 260
rouge, v. 254
toupays, v. 257
volant de Sibérie, v. 259
Edentata, i. lxxvii; iii. 251; v. 273
common, iii. 255
suppl. to the, iii. 266
Effodientia, i. lxxix.
Egin, v. 298
Egret, i. 216
Einhorn, v. 387
Eira, ii. 486
El Bucher el Achmer, v. 325
walrush, v. 327
Elan, iv. 9. 12; v. 303
Eland, bastard, v. 365
Gazelle, v. 365
Elant, v. 311
Elaphine group, iv. 90

Elaphocamelas, v. 299
Elaphus, v. 307
Elch, v. 304
Elements, combination of chemical, i. 28
Elend, iv. 9; v. 304
Elephant, iii. 325
African, iii. 327. 349; v. 286
Anson's sea, v. 180
Asiatic, iii. 346
Byron's sea, v. 181
Indian, iii. 326; v. 286
Patagonian sea, v. 180
sea, ii. 58; v. 180. 184
Elephas, iii. 325; v. 285
Africanus, iii. 327; v. 286
Capensis, v. 286
Indicus, iii. 326; 286
maximus, v. 286
Elk, iv. 9. 12. 72; v. 303. 308. 310
American, v. 308
Cape, iv. 12
crowned, iv. 78; v. 304
fossil, iv. 87; v. 309
fossil, of Ireland, v. 306
Irish, v. 306
round-horned, v. 308
Emmema, iv. 326
Emgalo, v. 289
Empabunga, v. 325
Empacasse, v. 372
Empaguessa, v. 372
Empalanga, v. 325
Empalunga, v. 325
Ena, v. 337
Encoubert, iii. 257; v. 278
Engalo, v. 289
Engry, v. 331
Enhydra, v. 132
marina, v. 132
Entelle, v. 10
Entellus, i. 210. 259. v. 10
Epaulard, v. 384
Equus, iii. 340; v. 294
asinus, iii. 343. 461; v. 295
bisulus, iv. 53; v. 303
Brasiliensis, v. 296
caballus, iii. 341. 439; v. 294
Hemionus, iii. 342. 459; v. 295
Hemionus, Dziggtai dictus, v. 295
manius, v. 185
montanus, iii. 467; v. 296
quaccha, iii. 344. 464
quagga, iii. 464; v. 295
zebra, iii. 343. 465; v. 295
Erethizon, v. 263
Buffonii, v. 263
dorsatum, v. 263
Erinaceus, ii. 61. 162; v. 100
auritus, ii. 16. 162; v. 101
ecanthurus, v. 109
ecaudatus, ii. 21; v. 109
Europæus, ii. 16. 168; v. 100
inauris, ii. 171; v. 101
Malaccensis, ii. 170
semispinosus, ii. 21; v. 109
setosus, ii. 21. 207; v. 109
Sibericus, ii. 171; v. 101
tanrec, v. 109
Ermine, ii. 35; v. 122
Eteocles semispinosus, v. 110
Eucritus, v. 263
Euryceros, v. 306
Exquima, i. 212; v. 13
Eyra, v. 171

Fegoule, le, v. 210
Felander, v. 204
Felis, ii. 49. 421; v. 162
aurata, v. 206
borealis, v. 206
caligata, v. 206
Canadensis, ii. 53; v. 174
Capensis, v. 167. 170. 206
caracal, ii. 54. 490; v. 173. 206
catenata, ii. 478; v. 168
catus, ii. 54; v. 172
catus Angorensis, v. 172
catus cæruleus, v. 172
catus ferus, v. 172
catus Hispanicus, v. 172
maculatus, v. 172
celidogaster, v. 206
cervaria, v. 206
chalybeata, ii. 473; v. 166. 175
chati, v. 169
chaus, ii. 54. 491; v. 173. 206
chibi gouazou, v. 167
colocolo, v. 169
concolor, ii. 436; v. 163
Diardi, ii. 484; v. 171
discolor, ii. 52
eyra, v. 171
guttata, v. 166. 175
Lybicus, v. 173
jaguar, v. 164
jaguarondi, ii. 54
jaquaramdi, v. 206
Javanensis, v. 170
jubata, ii. 52. 470; v. 166
leo, ii. 50; v. 162. 206
leopardus, ii. 52; v. 165. 206
lynx, ii. 53; v. 174
macrocelis, v. 206

Felis macroura, ii. 478; v. 168. 206
maniculata, v. 206
manul, v. 175
margay, v. 169
melas, ii. 53
microcelis, v. 164
mitis, v. 168. 206
nebulosa, ii. 453; v. 164
nigra, v. 171
nigripes, ii. 489; v. 172
obscura, v. 171
ocelot, ii. 475; v. 168
onça, ii. 51; v. 164. 206
pageros, v. 170
pardalis, ii. 53; v. 167. 206
pardus, ii. 51; v. 165. 206
pardus antiquorum, v. 165
(Priodonta) gracilis, v. 160
puma, v. 206
rufa, ii. 53; v. 174. 206
serval, ii. 54. 481; v. 167. 206
Sumatrana, ii. 484; v. 171
tigrina, ii. 482; v. 206
tigris, ii. 50; v. 163. 206
varia, v. 175
uncia, ii. 469; v. 166
undata, v. 171
venatica, v. 166
volans ternatea, v. 100
Wiedii, v. 169
Yagouaroundi, v. 170
Fennec, i. 332; ii. 45. 372; v. 152
Bruce's, v. 152
Laland's, v. 151
Fennecus Brucii, v. 152
Fer à cheval, grand, v. 76
Fer de lance, ii. 9; v. 69
grand, ii. 127; v. 70
Ferret, ii. 34. 287; v. 120
Java, v. 121
Javanese, ii. 288
Feuille, La, v. 73. 75
Fiber, iii. 66; v. 208
zibethicus, v. 208
Finnfisch, iv. 443
Fisch, fin, v. 391
Jupiter, v. 391
Knoten, v. 390
Swerd, v. 384
Fishtall, v. 360
Flacuatzin, v. 263
Fledermaus, blasse, v. 88
speck, v. 88
Foadh, v. 161
Foca a ventre bianco, v. 179
Fossane, ii. 390; v. 154
of Madagascar, ii. 47
Fouin, v. 123
Fouine, ii. 36; v. 124
Fouine de la Guyane, v. 117
Foutereau, ii. 37
Fox, v. 147
American cross, v. 149
Antarctic, v. 145
Arctic, ii. 370; v. 148
Bengal, v. 151
black, ii. 44
blue, ii. 44
Brant, v. 147
Cape, ii. 45. 371
Chili, v. 145
coal, ii. 43
common, ii. 43. 361
Corsac, v. 149
cross, ii. 43. 370; v. 149
Egyptian, v. 150
fulvous-necked, v. 148
grey, v. 148. 150
Karagan, v. 149
red, v. 150
red, of Bartram, v. 151
silver, v. 148
silvery, ii. 44. 368
small yellow, ii. 44
sooty, v. 151
tri-coloured, ii. 44. 365; v. 148
variable, ii. 371
Virginian, v. 150
Foxes, ii. 43. 361
Furet, v. 117. 120
Furunculus myoides, v. 235

Galago, v. 48. 50
crassicaudatus, i. 230; v. 49
Demidoffii, v. 49
Demidoff's, i. 230; v. 49
Geoffroyii, v. 49
grand, v. 49
great, i. 230; v. 49
Guiniensis, v. 49
little, v. 48
Madagascariensis, v. 48
murinus, i. 332
of Madagascar, i. 332
of Senegal, i. 332; v. 49
Senegalensis, i. 230; v. 49.
Ternatensis, v. 99
variegatus, v. 99
with a tufted tail, i. 332
Galagos, i. 229. 330
Galeopitheci, ii. 14
Galeopithecus, ii. 14. 156; v. 99
red, ii. 158
rufus, v. 99
varied, ii. 158
variegatus, v. 99
Galeopithèque roux, v. 99

Galera, ii. 278; v. 117. 126. 157
Gaour, v. 374
Garangan, ii. 398
Gasella, v. 329
Gaucohi, v. 310
Gaur, iv. 399; v. 373
Gauvera, v. 375
Gauzen, v. 310
Gaw dashti, v. 375
Gawzan, v. 367
Gayal, iv. 406; v. 375
Gazel, v. 332
Gazelle, iv. 16; v. 332
pouched, iv. 17
Gazelline group, iv. 200
Geldowesi, v. 298
Gemel gemel, v. 298
Genet, v. 154
var., v. 154
banded, v. 155
common, ii. 46
hyæna, ii. 390
Indian, v. 155
of Barbary, ii. 387
of the Cape, ii. 46
Genets, ii. 46. 387
Genetta, ii. 46; v. 153
bondar, v. 155
fasciata, v. 155
fossa, v. 154
Geoffroyii, v. 154
Indica, v. 155
vulgaris, v. 154
Genette, v. 154
de France, v. 154. 159
du Cap, v. 154
Geoffroy's, v. 154
Geomys, v. 235
cinereus, v. 235
Georychus, iii. 68; v. 242
Gerbil, Canadian, v. 240
Egyptian, v. 240
Indian, v. 239
Labrador, v. 240
Tamarisk, v. 239
Torrid, v. 239
Gerbillus, iii. 153; v. 238
Ægyptius, iii. 158; v. 240
Canadensis, v. 240
conurus, v. 241
Daviesii, v. 240
Hudsonius, v. 241
Indicus, iii. 156; v. 239
Labradorius, v. 240
megalops, v. 241
Meridianus, iii. 157; v. 239
of Canada, iii. 159
soricinus, iii. 159; v. 241
tamaricinus, v. 239
Gerbo, iii. 143; v. 236
Gerboa, iii. 77. 140; v. 236
African, iii. 157
brachyura, iii. 149
Canadian, iii. 159
great, iii. 151
little, iii. 149
major, v. 243
tamarisk, iii. 155
woolly, v. 50
Gerboise, v. 236
Gibbar, iv. 443; v. 390
Gibbon, i. 258; v. 5
active, i. 258; v. 7
agilis, i. 258
ash-coloured, i. 209. 254
black, i. 208
cendré, v. 6
little, v. 6.
ounko, v. 7
petit, v. 6
silvery, i. 209
Giraffa, iv. 14. 150; v. 321
camelopardalis, v. 321
Giraffe, v. 321
Giraffidæ, v. 321
Girafra, v. 321
Giudol, iii. 434
Glires, i. lx. lxxvi.
Glis, v. 220
œconomicus, v. 234
citillus, v. 246
cricetus, v. 233
lagurus, v. 216
marmotta, v. 244
marmotta argentoratensis, v. 233
monax, v. 244
moschiferus, ii. 186; v. 244
Polonica, v. 244
Tscherkensicus, v. 248
Zumui, v. 241
Glisorex, v. 106
Glossophaga, v. 72
amplexicaudata, v. 73
caudifer, v. 73
ecaudata, v. 73
soricina, v. 72
Gluton, v. 117
marpurito, v. 128
Gluttons, ii. 31
Glutton, v. 117
common, ii. 276
ferruginous, ii. 282; v. 119
Labrador, v. 118
masked, ii. 281; v. 119
Gnoo, iv. 367; v. 368
brindled, iv. 371; v. 369
Gnou, iv. 22

Gnouroumy, v. 280
Goat, Angora, iv. 307
beardless, iv. 310
blue, iv. 20
bush, v. 344
Cachemire, iv. 307
cossus, iv. 310
domestic, iv. 315
dwarf, iv. 306
Egyptian, iv. 308
Jemlah, iv. 308; v. 358
Jueda long-haired, iv. 306
Nepaul, iv. 307
Persian, iv. 306
short-horned, iv. 306
Syrian long-haired, iv. 307
Tartar, iv. 307
Thibet, iv. 307
Welsh, iv. 306
Widah, iv. 306
wild, iv. 23
yellow, iv. 17; v. 336
Goats, iv. 23
Goazoupouco, v. 317
Goazouti, v. 317
Gona, v. 310
Gor, v. 374
Goral, iv. 279; v. 352
Gouazouara, v. 163
Gouazoubira, v. 319
Gouazu Pita, v. 318
Gozen, v. 310
Grampus, iv. 436. 455; v. 384
Greber, le, v. 102
Gregari, le, v. 211
Greyhound, ii. 41; v. 135
common, ii. 328
Irish, ii. 328; v. 136
Italian, ii. 330; v. 136
Russian, ii. 330; v. 136
Scotch, ii. 330; v. 136
Turkish, ii. 330; v. 136
Griffon, v. 138
Grimee, v. 347
Grimm, iv. 266; v. 347
Gris, Petit, iii. 83; v. 254
Grisfuch, der, v. 148
Grison, ii. 32. 277; v. 117
Grisset, v. 47
Grivet, i. 265; v. 15
Grumm seler, v. 181
Grysbock, iv. 250
Guanaco, iv. 6. 55; v. 299
Guanque, v. 214
Guariba, i. 222. 301; v. 27
Guazu Apara, v 318
Guazuara, ii. 436
Guenon, i. 348. 350
à camail, v. 8
Guenon à face alongée, v. 20
à face pourpré, v. 11
à long nez, v. 9
à long nez proéminent, v. 13
autre, v. 8
Chinese bonnet, i. 216
couronné, v. 12
crowned, i. 216
golden, i. 277; v. 11
long-nosed, i. 350
negre, v. 10
Guenons, i. 210. 259
Guerlinguet, le grand, v. 256
le petit, v. 256
little, v. 256
Guerlinguets, iii. 84
Guepard, ii. 52. 470
Guevei, iv. 270; v. 349
kaior, v. 349
Guib, le, v. 351
Gulo, ii. 31. 275; v. 116
barbatus, v. 117
castaneus, ii. 282
ferrugineus, v. 119
larvatus, ii. 281; v. 119
marpurito, v. 127
orientalis, ii. 280; v. 118
ratel, v. 118
Quitensis, v. 118. 127, 128
vittatus, v. 117
vulgaris, v. 117
wolverene, v. 117
Gyraffa, v. 321

Hagri, Le, v. 233
Halicore, iv. 432; v. 379
Indicus, v. 379
Halmaturus, ii. 74
Brunii, v. 204
fasciatus, v. 203
gigantea, v. 202
Halychærus griseus, v. 178
Hamster, anomalous, iii. 139; v. 236
Astracan, v. 234
Baraba, v. 235
Canada, v. 235
Chinchilla, v. 235
common, iii. 75; v. 233
sand, v. 234
Songar, v. 234
Yaik, v. 233
Hamsters, iii. 75. 134
Hapales jaccus, v. 38
rosalia, v. 42
Hapales, i. 225; v. 38
Hardvark, v. 279
Hare, v. 265
African, iii. 91

Hare, Alpine, iii. 222; v. 265. 269
American, v. 266
Baikal, v. 266
Brazilian, iii. 221; v. 267
calling, v. 269
Cape, v. 267
common, iii. 89. 213; v. 265
leaping, iii. 165; v. 243
mountain, iii. 165
Ogotona, v. 269
Patagonian, v. 272
snowy, v. 265
spurious, v. 265
variable, iii. 90. 219; v. 265
varying, v. 265
Virginian, v. 265
Hares, iii. 88
Harpygia, v. 59
Harrier, v. 138
Hartebeest, v. 362
Harts, king of the, v. 349
Head and brain, character of, i. 105
Hedgehog, ii. 162
American, v. 101
common, ii. 16; v. 100
dog, ii. 169
earless, ii. 171; v. 101
long-eared, ii. 16. 168; v. 101
Malacca, v. 101
of America, ii. 171
of Siberia, ii. 171
pendant-eared, v. 101
swine, ii. 169
with pendant ear, ii. 170
Hedgehogs, ii. 16
Madagascar, ii. 206
Helamys, iii. 80
Cafer, iii. 164; v. 243
marmot, v. 243
Heliodorus, v. 321
Hepoona koo, v. 199
Hermine, l', v. 122
Herisson, ii. 162; v. 101
d'Egypte, v. 101
pourceau, ii. 169
Herpestes, ii. 47
Edwardsii, v. 157
galera, v. 157
griseus, v. 157
Mungo, v. 156
Pharonis, v. 156
Heteromys, v. 236
Hippelaphus, v. 309. 310
Hippopotamus, iii. 329. 397; v. 286
amphibious, v. 287
Capensis, v. 287
ecaudatus, v. 270
Senegalensis, v. 287
terrestris, v. 293
Hippotigre, v. 296
Hirsch, v. 308
Histrix chrysurus, v. 218
pilosus, v. 263
Hoang yang, iv. 17; v. 336
Hocheur, i. 213; v. 13
Hog, v. 287
black race with short limbs, iii. 405
English race, iii. 404
ground, v. 245. 279
race of France, iii. 405
race of Jutland, iii. 405
race of Poland, iii. 405
race of Russia, iii. 405
race of Zealand, iii. 405
race with a single toe, iii. 405
river, v. 270
stag, iii. 332
wild, iii. 331
Hoitzslaquatzin, iii. 88; v. 263
Homo, v. 3
lar, v. 6
nocturnus, v. 250
sapiens, v. 3
sylvestris, i. 238; v. 4
troglodytes, i. 250; v. 4
Horse, iii. 340; iv. 434; v. 294
Arabian, iii. 447
sea, ii. 60; iv. 431
Horses, Barbary, iii. 452
Dutch, iii. 455
English, iii. 456
of France, iii. 455
of Germany, iii. 454
of Italy, iii. 453
of Switzerland, iii. 455
Persian, iii. 451
Spanish, iii. 453
Tartar, iii. 450
Turkish, iii. 452
Hound, ii. 41. 334
Howler, brown, i. 222
red-handed, v. 28
Huemel, iv. 53; v. 300
Huitfisch, v. 386
Human face and form, var. of the, i. 163
species, causes of varieties of the, v. 174
species, general observations on the varieties of the, i. 183
Human species, var. of the, i. 96
Hyæna, ii. 48. 404; v. 161. 162
Abyssinian, v. 161
Capensis, v. 162
crocuta, v. 161
painted, ii. 376; v. 151
picta, v. 151

Hyæna, spotted, ii. 49. 406; v. 161
striped, ii. 49. 408; v. 161
vulgaris, v. 161
Hyænas, ii. 48
Hydrochærus, iii. 93. 232; v. 270
capybara, v. 270
tapir, v. 270
Hydromys, iii. 72. 124; v. 222
chrysogaster, iii. 72. 124; v. 222
coypus, v. 222
leucogaster, iii. 72; v. 222
white-bellied, v. 222
yellow-bellied, v. 222
Hylobates, v. 5
agilis, v. 7
lar, v. 5
leuciscus, v. 6
syndactylus, v. 6
variegatus, v. 6
Hyperoodon, v. 386
Hyperoodontes, iv. 437. 459
Hypexanthus, mustache, v. 98
Hypexodon, v. 98
Hypsiprymnus, ii. 73
murinus, v. 201
Hypudæus, iii. 67
Hyrax, iii. 337; v. 292
Cape, iii. 430; v. 292
Capensis, iii. 338; v. 292
South African, iii. 430
Syriacus, iii. 338; v. 293
Syrian, iii. 431; v. 293
Hystrix, iii. 87. 200; v. 261
aculeis apparentibus caudâ brevi, v. 263
Americanus major, v. 264
chrysuros, v. 70
couiy, v. 263
cristata, iii. 87; v. 261
cuandu, v. 263
dorsata, iii. 88. 206; v. 262
fasciculata, iii. 88. 207; v. 262
Hudsonicus, v. 263
longicauda, v. 262
macroura, v. 262
orientalis, v. 262
prehensilis, iii. 88. 208; v. 263
spinosa, v. 264
villosa, v. 264

Ibec, v. 314
Ibex, iv. 24. 300; v. 356
Abyssinian, iv. 301; v. 356
Alpium Sibiricarum, v. 356
Caucasian, iv. 25. 302; v. 357
Siberian, v. 356
Ichneumon, ii. 47. 392; v. 156
Caffrarian, v. 157
Edward's, v. 157
Indian, v. 156
Javanese, v. 157
large, v. 158
major, v. 158
red, v. 158
Ictides, v. 159
albifrons, v. 159
white-fronted, v. 159
Ignavus arcthopithecus, v. 274
Impatoo, v. 321
Impoofo, iv. 355
Indri, v. 43
Macauco, v. 43
Indris, i. 228; v. 43
brevicaudatus, v. 43
laniger, v. 44
longicaudatus, v. 44
Insectivora, ii. 15; .v 100
suppl. to the, ii. 161
Irabubos, v. 270
Isates, v. 149
Isatis, ii. 44; v. 149
Isoodon, iii. 40; v. 195
Istiophorus, v. 71
Iyyol, v. 310

Jaal, v. 357
Jabartes, v. 391
Jacchus, v. 38
albifrons, v. 42
argentatus, v. 40
auritus, v. 39
black-tailed, v. 40
chrysomelas, v. 41
great-eared, v. 39
humeralifer, v. 39
labiatus, v. 41
leoninus, v. 42
leucocephalus, v. 39
melanurus, v. 40
penicillatus, v. 39
rosalia, v. 42
rufimanus, v. 40
tufted, v. 39
ursulus, v. 41
vulgaris, v. 38
white-headed, v. 39
white-shouldered, v. 39
Jachmur, v. 327
Jackal, ii. 42; v. 145
Barbary, v. 146
Cape, v. 146
Senegal, v. 147
Jaela, v. 357
Jaguar, ii. 51. 452; v. 164

Jaguar, of Buffon, v. 166
Jaguarondi, ii. 54
Jairou, v. 332
Jaquarete pope, v. 164
Jaqueparel, v. 146
Jaru, v. 314
Jelen, v. 308
Jeralang, iii. 179; v. 251
Jerboa, iii. 76. 140. 143; v. 236
Cape, iii. 164; v. 243
great, v. 238
Siberian, v. 237
striped, v. 237
Jerna, v. 314
Jevraschka, v. 246
J'hongnuaht, v. 375
Jirataka, v. 321
Jird, le, v. 239
Jocko, i. 238; v. 5
Jubarta, iv. 443; v. 391
Juscha, v. 305

KABARGA, v. 301
Kabasson, v. 277
Kadischi, iii. 448
Kahau, i. 213. 276
Kaidon, v. 295
Kalong, v. 54
Kalou, ii. 104
Kanchil, iv. 64; v. 302
Kanguroo, v. 202
banded, v. 203
elegant, ii. 76; v. 203
Eugene's, v. 203
giant, v. 202
gigantic, ii. 75; iii. 47
gray, v. 202
Labillardiere's, v. 203
large, v. 201
Le Brun's, v. 204
lesser, v. 201
mountain, v. 204
of Aroé, ii. 76
red, v. 202
red-necked, ii. 75; v. 203
smoked, ii. 75
sooty, v. 202
tufted-tailed, v. 204
with moustaches, ii. 75
woolly, iii. 49; v. 204
Kanguroos, ii. 74
Kangurus, v. 201
bicolor, v. 204
Brunii, v. 204
Eugenii, v. 203
fasciatus, v. 203
fuliginosus, v. 202
Gaimardi, v. 201
Kangurus griseus, v. 202
labiatus, v. 201
lanosus, v. 202
penicillatus, v. 204
ruficollis, v. 203
rufogriseus, v. 202
rufus, v. 202
Kechubu, iii. 194; v. 260
Kemas, v. 328
Kevel, iv. 16. 213; v. 332
Kijang, iv. 144; v. 319
Kinkajou, ii. 262; v. 115
Kinkajous, ii. 29
Kiodote, ii. 108; v. 58
Kirivoula, ii. 153; v. 90
Kistu, v. 304
Klap, v. 179
migosen, v. 179
Kleenebock, iv. 269
Klipdaas, v. 292
Klipspringer, iv. 245; v. 340
Knouk, ii. 482
Koala, v. 205
Koalas, ii. 76; iii. 50
Kob, iv. 223; v. 335
Koba, iv. 351
Kochlani, iii. 449
Kokoon, v. 369
Koodoo, iv. 359; v. 365
Korin, v. 333
Korooko, v. 325
Korsaki, v. 149
Kosa Dikaja, v. 314
Koupara, v. 145
Kuwuk of Java, v. 170
Kyloe, iv. 423

LACERTUS Indicus squamosus, v. 282
squamosus peregrinus, v. 282
Lagomys, iii. 91. 222; v. 268
Alpinus, v. 269
dwarf, iii. 92
grey, iii. 92
ogotona, v. 269
pica, iii. 92; v. 269
pusillus, v. 269
Lagothrix, v. 26
canus, v. 26
Humboldtii, v. 26
Lagure, le, v. 26
Lama, iv. 6. 53; v. 299
Lamantin, iv. 431; v. 377
American, v. 378
des Antilles, grand, v. 378
du Kamtschatka, grand, v. 380
du Sénégal, v. 379
of America, iv. 445
of Senegal, iv. 446; v. 378

Lamantin of the North, iv. 448
Lamantins, iv. 445
Lamas, iv. 5. 50
Landak, v. 262
Language, difference of, i. 170
Lapin de Sibérie, v. 267
Larog, v. 256
Lary, iii. 187
Lasiopyga, v. 8
nemæus, v. 9
Lawack, v. 159
Lemmar, v. 215
Lemming, iii. 69; v. 215
land, v. 217
Hudson's Bay, iii. 69
ringed, v. 217
talpine, v. 216
Zokor, v. 215
Lemmings, iii. 68. 114
Lemmus, v. 215
albicaudatus, v. 212
aspalax, v. 215
fulvus, v. 212
hare-tailed, v. 216
Hudsonius, v. 216
lagurus, v. 216
Niloticus, v. 212
novaboracenis, v. 215
talpinus, v. 216
talpoides, v. 215
terrestris, v. 217
torquatus, v. 217
vittatus, v. 215
Xanthognathus, v. 213
Lemur, v. 43
albifrons, i. 228. 270; v. 46
ashy, v. 47
black, v. 45
black and red, v. 44
black-fronted, v. 46
catta, i. 228; v. 44
cinereus, v. 47
collared, v. 46
dwarf, i. 322
flocky, v. 44
fulvus, v. 45
galago, i. 332; v. 49
gracilis, i. 229
indri, v. 43
laniger, v. 44
little, v. 48
long-fingered, iii. 196; v. 51
loris, v. 47
Macaco, i. 228; v. 45
minutus, v. 49
mongoz, i. 228; v. 45
murinus, i. 323. 332; v. 48
niger, v. 45
nigrifrons, v. 47
Lemur potto, i. 230; v. 49
psilodactylus, iii. 196; v. 51
pusillus, v. 48
red, i. 228. 324; v. 46
ring-tailed, v. 44
ruber, i. 228; v. 44
ruffed, v. 44
rufus, v. 46
slow, i. 330; v. 47
slow paced, v. 48
spectrum, i. 230; v. 50
tardigradus, i. 229. 330; v. 47
tarsier, v. 50
volans, ii. 15. 156; v. 99
white-forehead, i. 325
white-fronted, i. 270; v. 46
white-handed, v. 45
whitish, v. 50
Lemurs, i. 227
suppl. to the, i. 321
Leo marinus, v. 184
Leontico, v. 42
Leopard, ii. 52. 459; v. 165
Cape, v. 175
hunting, ii. 470; v. 166
maned hunting, v. 166
maneless hunting, v. 166
Lepus, iii. 90. 210; v. 264
Ægyptius, v. 267
Africanus, v. 267
albus, v. 265
Alpinus, iii. 92; v. 269
Americanus, iii. 91; v. 267
Brasiliensis, v. 267
Capensis, iii. 91; v. 267
cuniculus, iii. 90; v. 266
Dauricus, v. 267
ecaudatus, iii. 221; v. 268
glacialis, v. 265
Hudsonius, v. 267
hybridus, iii. 221; v. 265
nanus, iii. 91; v. 267
nigricollis, v. 268
ogotona, v. 269
pusillus, iii. 92. 227; v. 269
saxatilis, v. 268
tapeti, v. 268
timidus, iii. 89; v. 265
tolai, v. 266
variabilis, iii. 90; v. 265
Virginianus, v. 265
viscaccior, v. 268
Lepusculus, v. 266
Lerot, iii. 71. 122; v. 220
with golden tail, iii. 70 v. 218
Lerwee, v. 360
Lesang, v. 160
Leucoryx, v. 327
Lévrier, v. 135

Lézard de Clusius, v. 282
écaillé, v. 282
Lichanotus, i. 228; v. 43
indri, v. 43
laniger, v. 44
niger, v. 43
Lièvre d'Afrique, v. 267
des roches, v. 268
du Grœnlandon, v. 265
pampa, v. 272
tapeti, v. 268
Lion, ii. 50. 428; v. 162
African, v. 163
American, ii. 52; v. 163
Asiatic, v. 163
crested sea, v. 179
sea, ii. 507; v. 180. 184
sea, of Anson, ii. 58
sea, of Cox's Island, v. 181
sea, of Forster, ii. 509
sea, of Steller, ii. 59
tiger cubs, ii. 448
Lipurus cinereus, v. 205
Lizard, scaly, v. 282
Loir, iii. 71. 118
Loncheres, iii. 70. 117
chrysurus, v. 218
myosurus, v. 218
paleacea, v. 219
rufa, v. 218
Loret volant, v. 81
Lori, i. 330
Loris, i. 229; v. 47
Ceylon, v. 48
Ceylonicus, v. 47
du Bengale, v. 48
gracilis, v. 47
Javanese, v. 48
paresseux, v. 47
slender, i. 229; v. 47
slow, i. 229
Loro of Java, v. 75
Lorvo assee, ii. 110
Los, v. 304
Loup, v. 144
cervier, v. 174
marin, v. 180
noir, v. 144
peint, v. 151
rouge, v. 145
Lout, v. 327
Loutre de Canada, v. 130
de Kamtschatka, v. 133
de la Guyane, petit, v. 192
Lowo assu, v. 56
churat of Java, v. 65
manir, v. 93
Lupus, v. 144
aureus, v. 146
Lupus Indicus, v. 145
Lutra, ii. 38; v. 129
Barang, v. 132
Brasiliana, v. 130
Brasiliensis, ii. 314; v. 130
Canadensis v. 130
enudris, v. 131
insularis, v. 131
inunguis, v. 131
lataxina, v. 131
leptonyx, ii. 315; v. 132
maculata, v. 130
marina, v. 132
memina, ii. 66; iii. 35; v. 191
minor, v. 122
nair, v. 131
vison, ii. 296
vittata, v. 117
vulgaris, v. 129
Loutre, le, v. 130
Lycaon, v. 151
Burchel's, v. 151
tricolor, v. 151
Lynx, v. 174
American, ii. 53
booted, ii. 54. 491; v. 173
Canada, ii. 53; v. 174
cat, v. 174
common, ii. 53
du Canada, v. 174
fasciatus, v. 174
fox, v. 174
montanus, v. 175
of Barbary, ii. 490
of the ancients, v. 173
of the marshes, ii. 54. 491
red, v. 174
United States, ii. 494
wolf, v. 174
Lynxes, ii. 490
Lyre, ii. 11.

MACACA, i. 351
Inuus, i. 351
Macacus, v. 16
cynomolgus, v. 17
Indicus, v. 19
radiatus, v. 17
silenus, v. 16
Sinicus, v. 17
Macaque, i. 348. 350, 351; v. 18, 19
à crinière, v. 16
à queue courte, v. 18
magot, i. 351
maimon, v. 18
maned, i. 216
of Buffon, i. 216
ordinaire, v. 18
Orion, v. 19

Macaque, short-tailed, i. 289
toque, v. 172
Macaques, i 215
Macauco, v. 45
black, v. 45
flying, v. 99
little, i. 332
loris, v. 47
ring-tailed, v. 45
woolly, v. 45
yellow, ii. 269
Machlis, v. 306
Macroglossus, v. 56
Macrorhina, v. 180
Macrorhine, v. 180
Macropus, ii. 74
elegans, ii. 76; iii. 49
giganteus, v. 202
lanigerus, iii. 49; v. 204
major, ii. 75
minor, ii. 74; iii. 46; v. 201
ruficollis, v. 203
rufogriseus, v. 202
Madoka, v. 350
Mafutiliqui, v. 127
Magot, i. 215. 348; v. 19
Magots, i. 215
Mahairy, v. 298
Maimon, i. 217. 288; v. 22
Majot, i. 280
Maki, v. 47
à bourse, v. 44
aux pieds blancs, v. 46
aux pieds fauves, v. 46
d'Augouan, v. 46
fauve, v. 44
nain, i. 322
petit, v. 47
roux, v. 44. 46
Makis, i. 227
Malanou bourou, ii. 104; v. 54
Malbrouc, i. 212; v. 14
Mammalia, i. lviii. 72. 205; v. 2
division of the class into orders, i. 77
Man, i. 82
American, var. v. 3
Caucasian, var. v. 3
differences between, and other animals, i. 205
food of, i. 130
Malay, var. v. 3
Negro, var. v. 3
of the woods, v. 5
peculiar conformation of, i. 82
suppl. history of, i. 103
Manati, v. 377
phocæ genus, v. 378
trichechus, v. 184
Manati, whale-tailed, v. 380
Manatis, iv. 431. 445
Manatus, iv. 431; v. 377. 380
Americanus, iv. 445. 448; v. 378
Senegalensis, v. 378
Manaviri, ii. 265
Mandrill, i. 219; v. 21, 22
Mangabey, v. 15
à collier blanc, v. 16
collared, i. 261; v. 16
with collar, i. 211
without collar, i. 211
Mangouste, v. 156
of Egypt, ii. 47
of Java, ii. 398
of the Indies, ii. 47
of the Cape, ii. 47
vausire, v. 157
Mangoustes, ii. 47. 392
Mangusta, v. 156
Cafra, v. 157
Edwardsii, v. 157
galera, v. 157
Ichneumon, v. 156
Javanicus, v. 157
major, v. 158
mungos, v 156
rubra, v. 158
Manicou, ii. 63
Manis, i. lx; iii. 261. 306; v. 281
African, v. 282
brachyura, iii. 262; v. 282
broad-tailed, v. 282
crassicaudata, v. 282
Indian, v. 282
Javanica, v. 282
long-tailed, iii. 262. 308; v. 282
longicaudata, v. 282
macroura, v. 282
pangolinus, v. 282
pentedactyla, iii. 262. 307; v. 282
phatagus, v. 282
short-tailed, iii. 262. 307; v. 282
tetradactyla, iii. 262. 308; v. 282
Mankind, general extension of, i. 123
Mans-gottung, v. 214
Mantegar, v. 21
Mapach, ii. 28; v. 114
Mapurita, v. 127
Mapurito, v. 118. 128
Margaia, ii. 482
Margay, ii. 482; v. 169
Margatsch, v. 336
Mariba, v. 294
Marikina, i. 226. 310; v. 42
Marimonda, i. 305; v. 24

Marinose, ii. 66
Marmose, la, iii. 32; v. 188
Marmot, v. 244
Alpine, iii. 81. 166; v. 244
barking, v. 248
Diana, iii. 170; v. 248
earless, v. 246
Franklin's, v. 246
Gundi, v. 248
hoary, v. 248
Hood's, v. 247
Maryland, v. 244
of Germany, iii. 75
of Poland, iii. 81. 169
Parry's, v. 247
Prairie, v. 247
Quebec, v. 245. 247
red, v. 245
Richardson's, v. 246
short-tailed, v. 245
striped American, iii. 171
tailless, v. 248
variegated, iii. 169
Marmots, iii. 166
Marmotte, v. 244
de Canada, v. 245
de Pologne, v. 244
de Sibérie, v. 246
du cap, v. 292
volante, v. 90
Marmottes, iii. 80
Marsouin, iv. 453; v. 383
dolphin, v. 383
Marsupiata, ii. 61; v. 185
suppl. on the, iii. 1
Marte, v. 123
marron, v. 125
zorra, v. 125
Marten, v. 124
beech, ii. 293; v. 123
common, ii. 36. 294
Indian pine, v. 159
spotted, v. 193
Martens, ii. 33. 36. 292
Martes, v. 123
Canadensis, v. 124
foina, v. 123
leucotis, v. 126
Pennantii, v. 125
rufa, v. 125
sinuensis, v. 125
Vison, v. 124
vulgaris, v. 123
zibellina, v. 124
Martin, pine, v. 123
Massascus, v. 209
Mastiff, ii. 40. 337; v. 141
English, v. 141
Mastodon, iii. 328
Mastodon, angustidens, iii. 329
giganteum, iii. 328
great, iii. 328
with narrow teeth, iii. 329
Mastodons, iii. 328
Mataco, iii. 256
Mâtin, v. 134
French, ii. 328
Maucauco, little, v. 48
murine, v. 48
Tarsier, v. 50
Maucoco, v. 115
Mazama, v. 314
dorsata, v. 354
sericea, v. 354
Mazame, iv. 12; v. 323. 354
Mazamine group, iv. 127
Mbaracaya, ii. 482
Medateus, v. 74
Lewisii, v. 74
Meerkats, iii. 172
Megaderma, v. 74
frons, v. 75
lyra, v. 75
spasma, v. 74, 75
trifolium, v. 75
Megadermes, ii. 10. 126
Megalotis, ii. 45; v. 151
Brucei, v. 152
Megalotis, Lalandii, ii. 372; v. 151
Mejangan Banjoe, v. 311
Melas, ii. 53
Meles, ii. 30; v. 115, 116
alba, v. 114
gulo, v. 117
Labradorica, v. 116
vulgaris, v. 116
Melursus, v. 113
Memina, iv. 63; v. 301
Men, wild, i. 207
Mephitis, ii. 37; v. 126
Americana, v. 127
Chilensis, v. 127
interrupta, v. 127
Javanensis, v. 129
meliceps, v. 129
Meriones, iii. 153
Mermaids, iv. 431
Merschswein, v. 383
Merycotherium Sibiricum, v. 322
Michaucanens, v. 141
Mico, i. 227; v. 40
Micouré, ii. 63
dwarf, v. 191
fifth, iii. 34
fourth, iii. 33
long-tailed, iii. 33
premier, v. 187
premier Manicou, v. 186

Micouré, second, v. 190
sixth, v. 191
third, with a thick tail, v. 190
woolly, v. 190
Midas, v. 40
Œdipus, v. 42
albifrons, v. 41
chrysomelas, v. 41
labiatus, v. 41
leoninus, v. 42
rosalia, v. 42
rufimanus, v. 40
ursulus, i. 226; v. 41
Mimetes, v. 4
Mink, ii. 35. 37. 291; v. 122
of the Americans, v. 124
Mioroung, v. 180
Miriki, v. 25
Miriquouina, v. 36
Mirounga, v. 179
Ansonii, v. 180
Byronii, v. 181
Patagonica, v. 180
proboscidea, v. 180
Mistus, v. 370
Mitzli, ii. 436
Mococo, i. 228. 329; v. 45
Mole, v. 108
albinose, v. 108
ash-coloured, ii. 201
blind rat, iii. 78
citron, ii. 201
common, ii. 23
fawn-coloured, ii. 201
golden, ii. 20
long-tailed, ii. 20 211; v. 108. 110
maritime rat, iii. 79
of the Greeks, v. 241
pied, ii. 201
radiated, ii. 210; v. 110
rat, of the Cape, iii. 79
red, ii. 20. 193
red, of Seba, v. 108
sand, iii. 164
shrew, v. 107
small rat, iii. 79
spotted, v. 108
star muzzled, of Canada, ii. 23
water, v. 285
white, ii. 201; v. 108
yellow, v. 108
zand, iii. 164; v. 242
Moles, ii. 22. 194
rat, iii. 77
Molock, i. 209; v. 6. 34
Molossus, ii. 7; v. 60
acuticaudatus, v. 63
amplexicaudatus, v. 62
Molossus, ater, v. 61
black, v. 61
castaneus, v. 62
crassicaudatus, v. 62
fumarius, v. 63
fusciventer, ii. 7; v. 61
Guyanensis, ii. 7
longicaudatus, ii. 7; v. 62
nasutus, v. 63
obscurus, v. 61
rufus, v. 60
sharp-tailed, v. 63
ursinus, v. 63
Moluck, v. 304
Mona, i. 212. 268
Monardes paseng, v. 357
Monax, iii. 170; v. 245
Mone, la, v. 12
Mongooz, v. 45
Mongous, i. 228. 327; v. 45
grand, v. 45
with white forehead, i. 228
Mongsoo, v. 304
Mongul, iii. 143
Monk, ii. 291; v. 37
Monkey, i. 320
bay, v. 8
bonneted, i. 278
broad-bearded, v. 11
broad-toothed, v. 11
callitrix, v. 14
capped, v. 7
capuchin, v. 32
Chinese, v. 17
Cochin China, i. 214. 276; v. 8
fair, v. 40
fearful, v. 29
four-fingered, v. 24
fox-tailed, v 36
full bottom, v. 8
great-eared, v. 40
green, i. 212. 263; v. 14
hare-lipped, i. 216. 286; v. 17
horned, v. 31
king, v. 8
lion, i. 226; v. 42
lion-tailed, i. 285
little black, v. 40
little lion, v. 43
long-nosed, i. 213
masked, v. 33
middle-size black, v. 9
mustache, i. 213. 271; v. 12
Negro, i. 211. 262; v. 9
night, i. 225
orange, v. 33
palatine, v. 13
perruque, v. 7
pig-tailed, v. 19

Monkey, preacher, v. 27
proboscis, i. 213. 276; v. 9
purple-faced, i. 277; v. 11
red, i. 211. 261; v. 13
red howling, i. 222; v. 26
red-tailed, v. 43
red-vented, v. 15
royal, v. 26
silky, i. 310; v. 42
silver-haired, v. 26
spider, v. 25
spotted, i. 212; v. 13
squirrel, i. 307. 312; v. 33
St. Jago's, v. 15
striated, i. 308; v. 38
stunted, v. 38
Talapoin, v. 11
varied, i. 212. 268; v. 12
vaulting, i. 213; v. 13
weeper, v. 28
white eye-lid, i. 211; v. 15
white-nosed, v. 12
widow, i. 320; v. 33
Monkeys, i. 206
American, v. 24
lazy, i. 229
long-tailed, i. 210
of America, i. 221
proper to the old world, i. 207
Mono, v. 25
capuchino, i. 316
colorado, v. 26
feo, i. 318
rabon, i. 318; v. 38
Monodon, i. lx; iv. 437; v. 386
Andersonianus, v. 387
microcephalus, v. 387
monoceros, iv. 437; v. 387
narwhal, v. 387
spurius, iv. 464
Monophyllus, v. 85
Redmani, v. 85
Monotrema, v. 283
Moose, iv. 72; v. 304
Mopse, ii. 338
Morcassin, v. 288
Morfo, v. 185
Mormoops, v. 73
Blainvillii, v. 74
Mors, v. 185
Morse, ii. 511
Morses, ii. 59
Moschi capreolus, v. 301
Moschius, ii. 172
Moschus, i. lx; iv. 6. 59; v. 301
Javanicus, iv. 64; v. 302
memina, iv. 63; v. 301
moschiferus, iv. 6. 60; v. 301
napu, iv. 63; v. 302
Moschus, pelandoc, iv. 66; v. 302
pygmæus, v. 303
Mouffette de Chili, v. 128
Mouffettes, ii. 37
Mouflon, v. 360
d'Afrique, v. 360
of Africa, iv. 26
of America, iv. 26
Mouse, v. 226
Astracan, v. 234
Baikal, v. 211
Barbary, v. 228
common domestic, iii. 131
field, iii. 74; v. 209. 225
frugivorous, v. 229
garlic, v. 210
harvest, iii. 132; v. 226
Javanese, v. 224
lineated v. 211
meadow, iii. 110
minute, v. 227
of Cairo, iii. 74
red, v. 210
short-tailed field, v. 209
shrew, v. 102
soricine, v. 228
striated, v. 228
subtle, v. 227
white-footed, v. 232
white-tailed, v. 212
wood, iii. 132
Moussel, v 268
Moustac, i. 213; v. 12
Muana conquo, iv. 327
Mufflon, iv. 26
Muffoli of Corsica, iv. 26
Mufione of Sardinia, iv. 26
Mule, wild, of Antiquity, v. 295
Mulot, iii. 74; v. 225
des champs, v. 226
petit, v. 226
volant, v. 60
volant, second, v. 61
Multungula, i. lxxviii.
Mungo, v. 156
Mungutia, v. 156
Muntjak, iv. 144. 148
Blainville's, iv. 148; v. 320
Nepaul, iv. 149; v. 320
Philippine, iv. 147; v. 319
Ubi, iv. 148; v 320
Mus, i. lx; iii. 66; v. 208. 223
accedula, iii. 76; v. 233
Œconomus, iii. 68; v. 210
Ægyptius, v. 236
Africanus cayopillin dictus, v. 188
agrarius, v. 227
agrestis, v. 290
agrestis major, v. 225

Mus, Alexandrinus, v. 225
alliarius, v. 210
Alpinus, iii. 81 ; v. 234. 244
amphibius, iii. 67 ; v. 209
amphibius terrestris, v. 217
angouya, v. 230
anomalus, iii. 139 ; v. 236
aquaticus, v. 209
exoticus, ii. 185 ; v. 105
aquatilis, ii. 185 ; v. 105. 209
arctomys, v. 244
arenarius, iii. 76 ; v. 234
araneus, ii. 172
arvalis, iii. 68. 110
aspalax, iii. 69 ; v. 215
Astrachanensis, v. 214
auritus, v. 231
avellanarius, iii. 72. 122. v. 221
avellanarius minor, v. 221
avellanarius major, v. 220
Barabensis, v. 235
barbarus, v. 228
betulinus, v. 228
bobac, iii. 81
Braziliensis, v. 230
bursarius, iii. 138 ; v. 235
cafer, iii. 80 ; v. 243
cahirinus, iii. 74 ; v. 232
campestris, v. 226
campestris major, v. 225
campestris minor, v. 209
Canadensis, iii 159
Capensis, iii. 79 ; v. 242
caraco, iii. 74 ; v. 224
caugouya, v. 230
cephalotes, v. 231
citillus, iii. 81 ; v. 246
coypus, iii. 73 ; v. 223
cricetus, iii. 75 ; v. 233
cyanus, v. 214
decumanus, iii. 74. 129 ; v. 224
dichrurus, v. 229
domesticus major, v. 225
domesticus medius, v. 225
domesticus vulgaris, v. 226
Donovani, v. 230
Egypticus, iii. 143
empetra, v. 245
fasciculatus, v. 262
Floridanus, v. 214
frugivorus, v. 229
furunculus, v. 235
giganteus, iii. 126 ; v. 223
glis, iii. 71 ; v. 220
gregalis, v. 211
gregarius, v. 211
griseus, v. 224
Hudsonius, iii, 69 ; v. 217
hydrochærus, v. 270

Mus, Icria, v. 229
Indicus, v. 224
Islandicus, v. 229
jaculus, iii. 77. 143 ; v. 236
Javanicus, v. 224
Labradorius, v. 240
lagurus, v. 216
laniger, v. 235
laucha, v. 231
lemmus, iii. 69. 114 ; v. 215
leucopus, v. 232
longipes, iii. 157 ; v. 240
macrourus, v. 263
Malabaricus, v. 223
maritimus, iii. 79. 164 ; v. 242
marmotta, v. 244. 246
Maulinus, v. 248
Meridianus, v. 239
messorius, iii. 132 ; v. 226
microurus, v. 215
migratorius, v. 233
minutus, v. 227
monax, v. 244
muscardinus, iii. 122
musculus, iii. 73 ; v. 226
nigricans, v. 232
nigripes, v. 231
nitela, iii. 71
nitidula, v. 220
Noricus, v. 246
Norvegicus, v. 215. 224
Orientalis, v. 228
parvulus, v. 227
pendulinus, v. 227
Perchal, v. 232
phœus, iii. 76 ; v. 234
ponticus, v. 259
porcellus, v. 271
pumilio, v. 211
rattus, iii. 73 ; v. 225
rufus, v. 230
rutilus, v. 210
quercinus, v. 220
saccatus, v. 235
sagitta, iii. 77 ; v. 236
setifer, v. 229
seu Cuniculus Americanus et Guineensis, v. 271
socialis, v. 211
songarus, iii. 76 ; v. 234
sorex, v. 226
soricinus, v. 228
striatus, v. 228
subtilis, v. 227
Sumatrensis, v. 224
suslica, v. 246
sylvaticus, iii. 74. 132 ; v. 225
sylvestris, v. 224
sylvestris Americanus, v. 191. 271

Mus, tamaricinus, iii. 155; v. 239
talpinus, v. 216
terrestris, v. 209. 211
torquatus, v. 217
typhlus, iii. 78; v. 241
vagus, v. 227
zibethicus, iii. 67; v. 208
Musang, ii. 416
brilan, v. 159
Musaraigne, ii. 172; v. 102
à queue de rat, v. 104
d'eau, v. 102
dorée, v. 108
plaron, v. 103
taupe, v. 107
Musaraignes, ii. 172
Musc, v. 153
Muscardin, iii. 72; v. 221
volant, v. 90
Musculus dichrurus, v. 222. 229
frugivorus, v. 221. 229
Muserain, ii 172
Musette, ii. 17. 128
Musk, iv. 6
Indian, v. 302
Java, iv. 63
pygmeus, iv. 62; v. 303
Thibetian, iv. 60; v. 301
Musks, iv. 6. 59
Musmon, iv. 322; v. 360
Musquash, v. 208
Mustela, ii. 33; v. 119
abietinum, v. 123
abietum, ii. 294
Africana, v. 122
Alpina, v. 120
altaica, v. 120
Americana, v. 127
armelina, v. 122
barbara, ii. 32. 278; v. 117
Canadensis, ii. 296; v. 124
candida, v. 122
Cuja, v. 126
erminea, ii. 35; v. 122
fagorum, ii. 293
flavigula, v. 126
foina, ii. 36; v. 124
furo, ii. 34; v. 120
glauca, v. 156
gulo, ii. 276; v. 117
Guyanensis, v. 126
Hudsonica, v. 130
leucotis, v. 126
lutra, ii. 38. 312; v. 130. 132
lutra Brasiliensis, ii. 38; v. 130
lutreola, ii. 35; v. 122
lutris, ii. 39. 316; v. 132
martes, ii. 36; v. 123
Mustela, melanorhyncha, v. 125
nivalis, ii. 289; v. 121
Pennanti, ii. 297; v. 125
putorius, ii. 34; v. 120
quadricolor, v. 126
quiqui, v. 126
rufa, v. 125
Sarmatica, ii. 34
Sibirica, ii. 35; v. 122
sinuensis, ii. 297; v. 125
vison, v. 124
vulgaris, ii. 35; v. 121
zibellina, ii. 36. 294; v. 124
Mutz, v. 179
Mycetes, i. 221; v. 26
flavicaudatus, v. 27
fuscus, v. 27
niger, v. 28
rufimanus, v. 28
seniculus, v. 26
stramineus, v. 27
ursinus, v. 27
Myadeus meliceps, ii. 305; v. 129
Mygale, ii. 18. 185; v. 105
Moscovitica, ii. 189; v. 105
Pyrenaïca, ii. 190; v. 105
Myonotes pratensis, v. 214
Myopotamus, v. 223
Canariensis, v. 223
Myopteris, v. 83
Daubentonii, v. 83
Myoxus, iii. 71. 118; v. 219
Africanus, v. 221
avellanarius, v. 220
avellanarius Lalandii, v. 221
chrysurus, v. 218
Compei, v. 221
dryas, v. 220
glis, iii. 118; v. 220
guerlinguet, v. 256
murinus, v. 221
muscardinus, v. 221
nitela, v. 220
tamaricinus, v. 239
Myrmecophaga, i. lx; iii. 259. 299; v. 280
aculeata, iii. 264; v. 284
Afra, v. 279
annulata, v. 281
Capensis, iii. 259; v 279
didactyla, iii. 261; v. 281
jubata, iii. 260. 299; v. 280
minima, v. 281
nigra, v. 280
tamandua, iii. 260; v. 280
tetradactyla, iii. 260; v. 280
tridactyla, iii. 260; v. 280
unicolor, v. 281

Nabis, v. 321
Næmorhedine group, iv. 277
Næmorhedus, v. 352
Nærs, v. 122
Nagor, iv. 238; v. 338
Naip, v. 321
Nanguer, le, iv. 20; v. 331
Napu, iv. 63; v. 302
Nari, v. 146
Narwhal, iv. 460
common, v. 387
microcephalus, iv. 463
vulgaire, v. 387
Narwhals, iv. 437
Nasalis larvatus, v. 9
Nasique, i. 276; v. 9
Nasua, ii. 29; v. 114
fusca, v. 115
rufa, v. 114
Natantia, i. lxxix.
Neelghau, iv. 363; v. 366
Neitsek, v. 178
Neitsersoak, v 179
Nems, ii. 47; v. 157
Neotoma, iii. 160; v. 214
Floridana, iii. 160; v. 214
Neotragine group, iv. 269
Neotragus, v. 349
Nesarnack, iv. 456; v. 382
Ngria, v. 331
Niborèbi, v. 294
Nil-bundar, v. 17
Niou, iv. 22
Noctilio, ii. 8; v. 67
à ventre blanc, v. 67
albiventer, v. 68
Americana, v. 67
dorsatus, v. 67
ferrum equinum, v. 76
hare-lipped, v. 67
leporinus, v. 67
Peruvian, v. 67
rufus, v. 68
unicolor, v. 67
Noctilions, ii. 8
Noctule, ii. 13. 144; v. 89
Noerz, ii. 35
Nord caper, iv. 442. 493; v. 390
Norek, ii. 35. 291
Nots, Devonshire, iv. 340
Nougi-hari, ii. 355
Noumetje, v. 349
Nunel, v. 375
Nunni, v. 330
Nupu, v. 302
Nycteres, ii. 11
Nycteris, ii. 11; v. 79
Daubentonii, v. 80
Geoffroyii, v. 80
Nycteris, hispidus, v. 79
Javanica, v. 80
of Thebaïs, ii. 12. 137
Thebaïda, v. 80
Nycticebus, v. 47
Bengalensis, v. 47
Ceylonicus, v. 48
Javanicus, v. 48
potto, v. 49
Nycticeius, v. 98
Nyctinome, Bengal, v. 64
Brasilian, v. 65
d'Egypte, v. 64
Egyptian, ii. 8; v. 64
Murine, v. 61
Port Louis, v. 64
Nyctinomes, ii. 7
Nyctinomus, v. 64
acetabulosus, v. 64
Bengalensis, v. 64
Brasiliensis, v. 65
dilatus, v. 65
Mauritianus, v. 65
murine, v. 66
tenuis, v. 65
Nyctophilus, v. 86
Geoffroyi, v. 86
Nyentak, ii. 280
of Java, v. 118
Nylgau, iv. 21

Ocelot, ii. 53; v. 167
linked, v. 168
Ocelots, ii. 474
Octolicnus, i. 229
galago, v. 49
Odobenus, v. 185
Ogotone, iii. 226; v. 269
Oleck, ii. 158
Olen, v. 305. 308
Onager, v. 295
Once, v. 166
Ondatra, iii. 67. 106; v. 208
Ondatras, iii. 66
Onza, ii. 452; v. 164
Oont, v. 298
Opeacha, v. 295
Ophion, v. 359
Opossum, ii. 63; v. 186 198
Azara's, v. 186
back-bearing, v. 189
Cayenne, v. 187
crab-eating, v. 187
dwarf, v. 191
four-eyed, v. 187
gray, v. 188
Javan, v. 204
lemurine, v. 197
Mexican, iii. 32; v. 188

Opossum Molucca, v. 187
marine, ii. 66; iii. 32
murine, v. 188
naked-tailed, v. 189
New South Wales, v. 197
petaurine, v. 198
Philander, v. 188
Quica, v. 187
Seba's, v. 190
short-tailed, iii. 33; v. 190
spotted, v. 193
squirrel, v. 200
thick-tailed, v. 189
ursine, iii. 37. 52
Virginian, iii. 24; v. 186
Viverrine, v. 194
vulpine, v. 197
white-tailed, v. 198
woolly, v. 190
Orang, i. 348
l', varié, i. 254
outang, i. 207. 238; v. 5
Orangs, i. 207
Orc, iv. 455
Orca, v. 384
Orebi, v. 339
Oreillard, v. 97
Oreillards, ii. 14
Oreotragine group, iv. 245
Organization in general, i. 11
Orico, v. 264
Ornithorynchus, iii. 264. 316; v. 284
bristly, v. 284
brown, v. 285
crispatus, v. 285
fuscus, v. 285
histrix, iii. 264. 314; v. 284
histrix alter, v. 284
paradoxus, iii. 265; v. 284
porcupine, iii. 314; v. 284
red, v. 284
rufus, v. 284
setosus, iii. 264; v. 284
Orozo, l', v. 235
Orthula of Mexico, v. 128
Oryctère, iii. 79
Orycterope, iii. 258
of the Cape, iii. 259
Orycteropus, iii. 258. 296; v. 279
Capensis, v. 279
Orygine group, iv. 182
Oryx, iv. 19; v. 325
Caffrarian, iv. 186; v. 326
Nubian, iv. 189; v. 327
white, iv. 188; v. 326
Otaria, v. 182
cinerea, v. 183
coronata, v. 182
Falklandica, v. 183
Otaria flavescens, v. 183
jubata, v. 184
Peronii, v. 182
pusilla, v. 182
ursina, v. 182
Otaries, ii. 58
Otter, American, ii. 38. 314; v. 130
Canadian, v. 130
Carolina, v. 131
clawless, v. 131
common, ii. 38. 312; v. 129
Brasilian, ii. 314; v. 130
Javanese, v. 132
greater, v. 130
gryze, v. 132
little, of Guyane, iii. 35
Pondicherry, v. 131
sea, ii. 39. 316; v. 132
small, of Guyane, ii. 66
smaller, ii. 291
spotted, v. 130
Trinity, v. 131
white-headed sea, ii. 316
Otters, ii. 38. 312
Ouanderou, i. 216. 284; v. 16
Ouarin, i. 222; v. 27
Ouavapavi, v. 31
Ouistiti, v. 38
common, i 226
Ouistitis, i. 225
Ounce, ii. 469
Ourebi, v. 340
Ours, v. 111
blanc, v. 112
d' Amérique, v. 112
gulaire, ii. 228
marin, v. 182
marin du Cap de Bonne Espérance, v. 182
Ovibos, iv. 372; v. 370
moschatus, iv. 373; v. 370
Pallantis, iv. 375; v. 370
Ovis, iv. 25. 311; v. 358
Ammon, iv. 25. 316; v. 359
argali, v. 359
aries, iv. 324; v. 361
montana, iv. 26; v. 354. 359
musmon, iv. 322; v. 360
pudu, v. 355
pygargus, iv. 318; v. 359
tragelaphus, iv. 26. 319; v. 359
Ox, iv. 28
Alderney, iv. 424
Bornou, iv. 426
Cape, v. 371
common, iv. 28
domestic, iv. 418
fossil musk, iv. 375; v. 370
Galla, iv. 426

Ox, Guernsey, iv. 424
Highland, iv. 423
improved Leicester, iv. 422
Lancaster, iv. 422
long-horned, iv. 422
middle-horned, iv. 422
musk, iv. 31. 373; v. 370
Orkney, iv. 423
polled, iv. 423
short-horned, iv. 422
Welsh, iv. 423
Zanga, iv. 426
Oxypterus, v. 383

Paart, berg, v. 296
mountain, v. 296
Paca Brasiliensibus, v. 273
brown, iii. 247; v. 273
femelle, v. 273
yellow, v. 273
Pacas, iii. 95
Paco, iv. 6. 57; v. 299
Pacos, v. 299
Pacasse, v. 372
Pachydermata, i. lxxvii; iii. 323; v. 285
suppl. to the, iii. 345
Pag, v. 273
Pagasse, v. 371
Pague, v. 273
Palæotherium, iii. 338
Paletuveirs, v. 317
Pallah, iv. 219; v. 334
Palmiste, iii. 84; v. 253
Pangolin, v. 282
à queue courte, v. 282
Pangolins, iii. 261
Panther, ii. 51. 459; v. 165
black, ii. 53
of antiquity, v. 165
of exhibitors, v. 164
of the ancients, ii. 466
Panthère, v. 165
femelle, v. 164
mâle, v. 165
Papio, i. 339. 349; v. 274
apedia, v. 23
cinerea, v. 22
comatus, v. 20
cynocephalus, v. 20
leucophœus, v. 22
mormon, v. 21
niger, v. 23
Pennantii, v. 23
porcarius, v. 20
Silenus, v. 16
sublutea, v. 22
sus, v. 21
sylvicola, v. 22
Papion, i. 218; v. 20
Papion, à perruque, i. 218; v. 21
black, i. 218
noir, v. 20
petit, v. 20
short-tailed, i. 219
Paracyon, v. 192
Paradoxurus, ii. 412; v. 158
albifrons, v. 160
aureus, v. 159
common, v. 158
golden, v. 159
prehensile, v. 159
prehensilis, v. 159
typus, ii. 412; v. 158
Parœiasta, v. 121
Pardalis of the ancients, ii. 51
Paresseux pentadactyle du Bengale, v. 47
Parrah, v. 312
Passan, iv. 19; v. 326
Patas, i. 211. 261; v. 13
à queue courte, i. 217; v. 18
Patira, iii. 334
Pay, v. 273
Peba, v. 276
Pecari, v. 290
Pecary, iii. 333
collared, iii. 412; v. 289
with collar, iii. 334
Pecora, i. lx. lxxvi.; iv. 1; v. 296
Pedetes, iii. 80. 104; v. 242
Capensis, v. 243
Pedimana, i. lxxvii.
Pegasse, iv. 386
Pegasus, v. 372
Pekan, ii. 37; v. 124
Pelage, v. 179
Pelandok, iv. 66; v. 302
Perameles, ii. 68; iii. 38; v. 194
Bougainvillia, v. 195
nasuta, ii. 69; iii. 39; v. 195
obesula, iii. 39; v. 195
with pointed muzzle, ii. 69
Perouasca, ii. 34
Petaurista Cookii, v. 198
flaviventer, v. 199
large-tailed, v. 199
macroura, v. 199
pygmæa, v. 200
sciurea, v. 199
squirrel, v. 199
taguanoides, v. 198
yellow-bellied, v. 199
Petauristæ, iii. 43
Petaurus, ii. 71
flaviventer, v. 199
macrourus, v. 199
Peronii, v. 200
sciureus, v. 200
southern, v. 199

Petaurus taguanoides, v. 199
Pfang, v. 372
Pflokfisch, v. 390
Phalanger, bear-like, v. 197
Cook's, ii. 71; iii. 42; v. 198
dwarf, v. 198
femelle, v. 196
flying dwarf, ii. 72; iii. 44
fox-like, ii. 71; v. 197
great-flying, ii. 72; iii. 44
long-tailed flying, ii. 72; iii. 45
male, v. 196
red, v. 196
spotted, v. 196
tauguanoides, v. 199
volant, grand, v. 199
volant à grande queue, v. 199
vulpine, iii. 41
yellow-tufted, v. 197
Phalangers, ii. 70; iii. 40
flying, ii. 71; iii. 43
Phalangista, ii. 70; v. 196
alba, v. 196
chrysorrhu, v. 197
Cookii, iii. 42; v. 198
maculata, v. 196
nana, v. 198
Papuensis, v. 196
Peronii, v. 200
petaurus, v. 199
pygmæa, v. 200
rufa, v. 196
sciurea, v. 200
ursina, v. 197
vulpina, v. 197
Phascochærus, iii. 333; v. 289
Africanus, v. 289
Phascogale, v. 194
minimus, v. 194
penicillata, v. 194
Phascolarctos, v. 204
fuscus, iii. 50; v. 205
koala, v. 205
Phascolomes, ii. 77
Phascolomys, ii. 77; iii. 52; v. 205
fusca, v. 206
wombat, v. 206
Phatagin, iii. 262; v. 282
Phattager, v. 282
Phé, le, v. 234
Philander, v. 187
Africanus, v. 188
maximus Orientalis, v. 187
Philandre de Surinam, v. 188
Philantomba, v. 349
Phoca, ii. 56; v. 175
Ansonii, v. 180, 181
barbata, v. 178
Byronii, ii. 509; v. 181
Phoca Coxii, v. 181
cristata, ii. 58. 507; v. 179
discolor, v. 177
fœtida, v. 178
Falklandica, v. 183
fasciata, v. 181
flavescens, v. 183
Groënlandica, ii. 57
hispida, v. 178; v. 177. 181
jubata, ii. 59. 508; v. 184
lagura, v. 177. 181
leonina, ii. 58; v. 179
leporina, v. 176. 181
leptonyx, ii. 507; v. 178. 181
lupina, v. 181
maculata, v. 176
major, v. 178
mitrata, v. 179
monachus, ii. 58; v. 178
oceanica, v. 177
Peronii, v. 182
proboscidea, v. 180
pusilla, ii. 59. 508; v. 182
semilunaris, v. 177
testudinea, v. 181
ursina, ii. 59. 509; v. 182
vitulina, ii. 57; v. 176. 181
vitulina Bothionica, v. 176
Caspica, v. 176
Sibirica, v. 176
Phocæ, ii. 495
Phocæna, iv. 436; v. 383
Pholidolus longicaudatus, v. 282
Phoque à museau ridé, v. 181
à ventre blanc, v. 178
commune, v. 176
des Patagons, v. 180
grand, v. 178
nutsoak, v. 178
petit, v. 182
Phylacis, ii. 68
Phyllostoma, ii. 8; v. 68
crenulatum, ii. 10; v. 68
elongatum, v. 69
hastatum, v. 69
lilium, v. 71
lineatum, v. 70
perspicillatum, ii. 127
planirostra, v. 69
rotundum, v. 70
soricinum, ii. 128; v. 73
spectrum, ii. 126; v. 71
Phyllostomes, ii. 8
Physalus, iv. 469; v. 388
Physeter, iv. 438; v. 327
catodon, iv. 469; v. 388
dorso pinnâ longâ, v. 388
macrocephalus, v. 388
microps, v. 388

Physeter sulcatus, v. 389
trumpo, v. 388
Physeters, iv. 440, 469
Pichiy, iii. 293
Picka, v. 269
Pig, Guinea, iii. 93; v. 270
of Guinea, iii. 406
of New Guinea, v. 288
Siamese, iii. 406
Turkish, iii. 406
Pika, iii. 222; v. 269
calling, iii. 227
grey, iii. 226; v. 269
Pilosello, v. 154
Pinche, i. 226
Pinnipeda, i. lxxix.
Pipistrelle, ii. 13. 151; v. 89
Pithecia, i. 224; v. 35
chiropotes, v. 36
leucocephala, v. 37
melanocephala, v. 37
miriquonina, v. 36
monachus, v. 37
ochrocephala, v. 37
rufibarba, v. 36
rufiventer, i. 225; v. 36
satanas, v. 35
Pithecus, i. 207. 348; v. 5. 18, 19
agilis, v. 7
inuus, v. 19
lar, v. 6
leuciscus, v. 6
nemestrinus, v. 18
rhesus, v. 18
satyrus, v. 5
variegatus, v. 6
Wurmbii, v. 5
Pithèque, v. 19
Plantigrades, i. lxxvii.; ii. 25. 217; v. 111
Platogna, v. 306
Platyceros, v. 306
Platycerine group, iv. 84
Platypus, iii. 264
anatinus, v. 284
duck-billed, v. 285
Platypyga, v. 271
Platyrhinque, v. 184
Plecotus, ii. 14; v. 96
auritus, v. 96
barbastellus, v. 97
Maugei, v. 97
Timoriensis, v. 98
velatus, v. 98
Poëphagus, v. 375
Pointer, ii. 41. 335; v. 139
Poisson à sabre, v. 384
Polatouche, iii. 191; v. 259
barbed, v. 260
Polatouche flêche, v. 260
Sapan, v. 259
Polatouches, iii. 84
Polecat, v. 120
Alpine, v. 120
Cape, ii. 35. 291
common, ii. 34. 285
of Catesby, v. 128
of Kalm, v. 127
of Poland, ii. 34
of Siberia, ii. 35
of the northern rivers, ii. 35
radiated, ii. 46
water, ii. 291
Polecats, ii. 34. 285
Pollicata, i. lxxviii.
Pone, le, v. 224
Pongo, i. 295. 351; v. 5
Pongos, i. 220
Poodle, v. 138
Pope, v. 114
Porcellus Indicus, v. 271
Porc-épic, v. 262
de Malacca, v. 262
Porcupine, Brazilian, v. 264
brush-tailed, iii. 207; v. 262
Canada, iii. 206; v. 263
crested, v. 261
common, iii. 87
hairy, iii. 88
iridescent, v. 263
long-tailed, v. 262
Malacca, iii. 207
maned, iii. 87
Marsden's, v. 262
Mexican, v. 263
pencillated tail, iii. 88; v. 262
prehensile-tailed, iii. 88. 208
rice-tailed, v. 262
Porcupines, iii. 87
Porcus, v. 288
aculeatus, v. 101
aculeatus sylvestris, v. 263
Porpoise, iv. 453
Porpus, v. 383
common, iv. 436
Porpusses, iv. 436
Portacine group, iv. 362
Portax, v. 366
Poto, ii. 262
Potoroo, ii. 74; iii. 46
Potorous, v. 200
Lesuerii, v. 201
murinus, v. 201
Peronii, v. 201
Potot, v. 115
Potto, ii. 29; v. 49. 115
Pottos caudivolvulus, v. 115
Prensiculantia, i. lxxviii.

Presbytis, v. 7
mitrula, v. 7
Press, ii. 214
Primates, i. lx.
Priodontes, v. 277
Prionodon, ii. 412; v. 160
gracilis, ii. 412; v. 160
Proboscidea, v. 87
rivalis, v. 87
river, v. 87
rock, v. 87
saxatilis, v. 87
Prochilus ursinus, v. 113
Procyon, ii. 28. 246; v. 113
cancrivorus, ii. 252; v. 114
lotor, v. 114
Prosimia, v. 44
albifrons, v. 46
albimanus, v. 45
catta, v. 44
cinereus, v. 47
collaris, v. 46
fulvus, v. 45
macaco, v. 44
mongooz, v. 45
niger, v. 45
nigrifrons, v. 46
ruber, v. 44
rufus, v. 46
Proteles, v. 155
Lalandii, v. 156
Pseudotoma, v. 235
Pteromys, iii. 84. 190; v. 259
bright, v. 260
genibarbis, iii. 194; v. 260
lepidus, v. 261
nitidus, v. 260
petaurista, v. 260
sagitta, v. 260
Sibiricus, v. 259
volucella, v. 259
Pteropus, ii. 4. 102; v. 54
Ægyptiacus, ii. 6; v. 57
amplexicaudatus, ii. 6. 108; v. 57
edulis, ii. 5. 104; v. 54
Edwardsii, ii. 5; v. 55
fuscus, v. 55
griseus, ii. 6. 108; v. 55
Javanicus, ii. 105; v. 54
Leschenaultii, v. 56
marginatus, ii. 6; v. 57
minimus, ii. 6. 108; v. 58
palliatus, ii. 110; v. 58
rostratus, v. 56
rubricollis, ii. 5; v. 55
stramineus, ii. 6. 108; v. 57
vulgaris, ii. 5; v. 55
Puant of Lepage, v. 127
Pug, v. 142
bastard, ii. 338
Puma, ii. 52. 436; v. 163
Putois, v. 120
du Cap, v. 123
rayé des Indes, v. 155
Putorii, ii. 285
Putorius, ii. 34; v. 119
Alpinus, v. 120
Altaica, v. 120
erminea, v. 122
lutreola, v. 122
nudipes, v. 121
Sarmatica, v. 121
Sibirica, v. 122
vulgaris, v. 120
zorilla, v. 123
Putsche, v. 305
Pygargon, v. 359
Pygathrix nemæus, v. 9
Pyrame, v. 137

Quaccha, v. 295
Quachi Valmont de Bomare, v. 115
Quadrumana, i. lxxvii. 205; v. 4
addit. remarks on the, i. 332
suppl. on the, i. 231
Quantla mazame, v. 315
Qu'araho, v. 371
Quatreœil, v. 187
Quatto, v. 24
Quica, v. 187
Quickhatch, v. 117
Quocuya, v. 223
Quouiya d'Azara, iii. 73

Rabbit, iii. 90. 216; v. 266
American, iii. 91
Angora, v. 266
collared, v. 268
long-nosed, v. 271
of Aroe, ii. 76
Russian, v. 266
Siberian, iii. 90
Racoon, ii. 246; v. 114
brown-throated, v. 114
common, ii. 246
crab, ii. 252; v. 114
crab-eater, ii. 29
of the Anglo-Americans, ii. 28
yellow, v. 114
Racoonda, v. 222
Racoons, ii. 28
Rangifer, v. 304
Rangiferine group, iv. 79
Raphicerine group, iv. 252
Raphicerus, v. 342

Rasse, ii. 383; v. 153
Rat à bande noire, v. 227
Alexandrian, v. 225
Angouya, v. 230
Baikal, v. 211
bandicote, iii. 126
black, v. 225. 232
black-footed, v. 231
blind, iii. 101
bristle-bearing, v. 229
brown, iii. 74. 128; v. 224
Canada, v. 235
Caraco, v. 224
common, iii. 73; v. 225
Daurian, v. 216
d'eau, v. 209
de Madagascar, v. 48
Donovan's, v. 230
Egyptian, v. 232
fauve, v. 227
field, iii. 132
fifth of Azara, v. 230
first of Azara, v. 218
Florida, iii. 160
fourth of Azara, v. 231
great-headed, v. 231
hamster, v. 233
hare-tailed, v. 216
Hudson's Bay, v. 217
Iceland, v. 229
Indian, v. 225
kanguroo, ii. 73, 74; iii. 46; v. 201
Laucha, v. 231
long-eared, v. 231
long-legged, iii. 158
Malabar, v. 223
meadow, v. 209
moles, iii. 77
musk, v. 208
musk, of Canada, iii. 67
musqué de Canada, v. 208
nain, v. 211
Norway, v. 224
œconomic, v. 210
palmiste, v. 253
Perchal, iii. 74; v. 232
Pharaoh's, ii. 47; v. 156
Potooroo, v. 201
pouched, iii. 134
prickly, of Azara, iii. 71
red, of Azara, v. 230
ringed, v. 217
rock, v. 210
Russian musk, ii. 18
sand, v. 234
second, of Azara, v. 231
seventh, of Azara, v. 231
Sitnic, v. 227
Rat, sixth, of Azara, v. 231
sky-coloured, v. 214
small field, iii. 68
social, v. 211
Songar, v. 234
spiny, v. 218
Surinam, v. 196
tamarisk, v. 239
third, v. 230
two-coloured tailed, v. 229
water, iii. 67; v. 209
wood, v. 232
wood, of Cayenne, v. 256
wood, of Raffinesque, v. 232
volant, v. 83
Yaik, v. 233
zaryzin, v. 234
Ratel, ii. 33; v. 118
Ratellus, v. 118
Raton Crabier, v. 114
Rats, iii. 66. 126
American spineless, v. 230
kanguroo, ii. 73; iii. 46
spineless, of the old continent, v. 223
spiny, iii. 117; v. 232
Rattel, ii. 279; v. 118
Redunca, v. 337
Reduncine group, iv. 237
Rehe rehbock, v. 314
Remau-dahan, v. 164
Renard, v. 147
argenté, v. 148
gris, v. 148
noir, v. 148
Renne, v. 305
Renuthies, v. 305
Reptantia, i. lxxix.
Rheebock, red, iv. 239
riet, iv. 241
Rhesus, i. 217. 289, v. 18
Rhinoceros, iii. 336. 419; v. 290
Africanus, iii. 337; v. 291
bicornis, iii. 422; v. 291
bicornis Sumatrensis, v. 291
Camperis, v. 291
camus, v. 292
Indian, iii. 336. 424; v. 290
Indicus, iii. 336; v. 290
simus, v. 292
sinusis, iii. 428
Sondaicus, v. 291
Sumatran, two-horned, v. 291
of Sumatra, iii. 336; v. 291
Sumatrensis, iii. 336; v. 291
two-horned, iii. 422
unicornis, v. 290
Rhinolophe cruminifera, v. 77
Rhinolophi, ii. 11

Rhinolophus, ii. 11 ; v. 75
affinis, v. 78
bifer, ii. 11
bihastatus, v. 76
deformis, v. 79
diadema, v. 77
ferrum equinum, v. 76
ferrum equinum minor, v. 76
larvatus, v 78
major, v. 76
marsupialis, v. 77
minor, v. 78
nobilis, v. 78
purse, ii. 119
speoros, ii. 119 ; v. 77
tridens, v. 77
unihastatus, v. 76
vulgaris, v. 78
Rhinopoma, v. 80
Carolinensis, v. 81
microphylla, v. 80
Rhinopome microphyle, ii. 12 ; v. 80
Rhinopomes, ii. 12
Rietbock, iv. 237
Rimau bulu, ii. 484 ; v. 171
Dahan, ii. 451
Rishya, v. 367
Rodentia, i. lxxvii. ; iii. 61 ; v. 207
suppl. to the, iii. 96
Roe, Tartarian, iv. 122 ; v. 313
Roebuck, iv. 124 ; v. 314
American, v. 317
fossil, iv. 126
of Europe, iv. 13
of India, iv. 13
of Tartary, iv. 13
Roloway, i. 212 ; v. 13
Rona, le, v. 211
Rosmarus, v. 185
Indicus, v. 380
Rossomak, ii. 31
Rougette, v. 55
of Buffon, ii. 5. 107
Roussette, v. 55
à oreilles bordées, v. 58
amplexicaude, v. 57
black, ii. 5
bordered, v. 57
of Buffon, ii. 5
collared, ii. 5
common, ii. 107 ; v. 55
eatable, ii. 104
of Edwards, ii. 5. 107 ; v. 55
Egyptian, v. 57
grey, ii. 108 ; v. 55
kiodote, v. 58
long-tailed, v. 57
mantled, ii. 110 ; v. 58
red-collared, v. 55
Roussette, red-necked, ii. 107
spotted, v. 56
Roussettes, ii. 4. 13. 102
Ruminantia, i. lxxvii ; iv. 1 ; v. 296
suppl. to the, iv. 33
Ruminants with hollow horns, iv. 15
Rupicapra, v. 353
Americana, v. 354
Rupicaprine group, iv. 281
Ruru, v. 312
Rusa, v. 309. 311
black, of Bengal, iv. 110
Etam, female of, v. 311
Gona, iv. 108 ; v. 310
great, iv. 105 ; v. 309
group, iv. 104
Malayan, iv. 112
of Malacca, iv. 115 ; v. 311
of the Mariannas, iv. 115 ; v. 311
of Timor, iv. 114 ; v. 311
Ubi, v. 320
Rytina, iv. 432
Ryzæna, ii. 48. 404 ; v. 158

Sabbel, v. 124
Sable, ii. 36. 294 ; v. 124
le, v. 234
Saccopteryx lepturus, v. 82
Sægau, v. 305
Sagoin, i. 351 ; v. 33
black-handed, v. 34
Jacchus, i. 351
mitred, v. 34
ouistiti, i. 351
ruffed, v. 33
Saguinus ursulus, v. 41
Sai, i. 223 ; v. 32
à gorge blanche, v. 32
var., v. 29
Saiga, iv. 17. 226
Saija, v. 313
Saimiri, i. 224. 307 ; v 33
Sajou, i. 223 ; v. 29
brun, v. 29
brun var., v. 30
cornu, v. 32
grey, v. 29
gris, v. 29
horned, i. 224. 307
Saki, v. 36, 37
black, i. 225
hand-drinking, v. 36
red-bearded, v. 36
red-bellied, i. 225
yellow-headed, v. 37
Saladang, iii. 434
Salientia, i. lxxviii.

Sanglier, iii. 331 ; v. 288
à masque, v. 288
d'Afrique, v. 289
de Madagascar, iii. 332; v. 288
du Cap, v. 289
masked, iii. 332
Sanglin, v. 38
Sapajou, bearded, v. 29
black, v. 30
crowned, v. 32
nègre, v. 30
ouavapavi, v. 31
paniscus, i. 351
spectacle, v. 31
varied, v. 30
yellow, v. 30
yellow-chested, v. 31
Sapajous, i. 221
common, i. 222
Sapan, iii. 192
Saricovienne, la, v. 118
de la Guyane, v. 130
Sarigue, ii. 63; v. 187
à long poil, v. 186
crab-eating, iii. 30
de Cayenne, v. 187
des Illinois, v. 186
four-eyed, ii. 65; iii. 31
great, of Cayenne, ii. 65
middle-sized, ii. 65
with bicoloured ears, ii. 64
Sarigues, ii. 63
Sarigues à oreilles bicolores, v. 186
Sariguoi, ii. 63
Sasi, v. 337
Sasin, v. 337
Sassasby, iv. 352. 363
Saumer, iv. 110; v. 310
Sauteur des rochers, v. 340
Scalope, ii. 190
of Canada, ii. 91. 191
Scalopes, ii. 19. 174
Scalops, ii. 191; v. 107
Canadensis, ii. 191; v. 107
Schakal, v. 146
Barbary, v. 146
Cape, v. 146
Schelch, v. 306
Schermaus, v. 212
Sciuropterus, v. 259
Sciurus, iii. 82. 172; v. 248
Abyssinicus, v. 258
æstuans, v. 256
affinis, iii. 188; v. 251
albiceps, v. 251
albovittatus, v. 257
Alpinus, iii. 176; v. 249
annulatus, iii. 190; v. 257
anomalus, v. 258
Sciurus avellanarius, v. 221
bicolor, iii. 180; v. 251
bilineatus, v. 251
bivittatus, v. 257
Braziliensis, v. 257
capistratus, iii. 81; v. 253
Carolinensis, v. 254
Ceylonensis, v. 250
Ceylonicus, v. 250
cinereus, iii. 83. 177; v. 254
Virginianus major, v. 254
Clarkii, v. 255
degus, v. 221
Dschinchicus, v. 257
epilepticus, v. 220
erythræus, v. 258
erythropus, v. 257
felenus, v. 259
Finlaysonii, v. 252
flavus, v. 258
Getulus, iii. 83. 185; v. 228. 253
Ginginianus, v. 256
glis, v. 220
grammurus, v. 255
Hudsonius, iii. 84
Indicus, v. 258
insignis, iii. 187; v. 256
Javanensis, v. 251
lateralis, v. 255. 259
Leschenaultii, v. 251
Ludoviciana, v. 254
macrourus, iii. 83; v. 250. 255
Madagascariensis, iii. 86; v. 51. 250
magnicaudatus, v. 255
maximus, iii. 83. 184; v. 249
melanotus, v. 259
nigrovittatus, v. 252
palmarum, iii. 84; v. 252
penicillata, v. 253
Persicus, v. 258
petaurista, v. 260
phaiopus, v. 259
platani, v. 251
Prevostii, v. 250
pusillus, v. 256
quadrivittatus, v. 255
quercinus, v. 220
ruber, v. 259
rubrilineatus, v. 254
rufiventer, v. 254
sagitta, iii. 85. 194; v. 260
striatus, iii. 84
tamaricinus, v. 239
tenuis, iii. 188; v. 252
tridecim lineatus, iii. 171; v. 247
variegatus, v. 253

Sciurus vittatus, v. 257
volans, iii. 85. 191; v. 259
volucella, iii. 85. 191; v. 259
vulgaris, iii. 82; v. 249
Zeylonicus, v. 250
Scotophilus, v. 84
Kuhlii, v. 84
Scythicus volans, v. 259
Seal, bearded, v. 178
black, v. 181
bottle-nosed, ii. 58; v. 181
brown-eared, ii. 509
common, ii. 57; v. 176. 181
cowled, v. 179
crescent, ii. 57
eared, v. 183
Falkland Island, v. 183
fetid, v. 178
great, v. 178
Greek, v. 179
Greenland, v. 177
hare, v. 176
harp, v. 177
hooded, ii. 58. 507
leonine, v. 184
little, ii. 509
long-necked, v. 181
maned, ii. 59
Mediterranean, v. 179
Peron's, v. 180
proboscis, v. 180
red, v. 179
red-eared, ii. 509
ribbon, v. 181
small-clawed, v. 178
speckled, v. 181
spotted, v. 181
tiger, v. 181
tortoise-headed, v. 181
two-coloured, v. 177
white-bellied, ii. 58
white-tailed, v. 177
wolf, v. 181
yellow, ii. 59
Seals, ii. 56. 495
king of, v. 181
Segh, v. 306
Seloc, v. 375
Semnopithecus, v. 9
comatus, v. 10
entellus, v. 10
Maurus, v. 10
melalophus, v. 10
pruinosus, v. 10
Seraph, v. 321
Seraphah, v. 321
Serotine, ii. 150
de la Guyane, grande, v. 91
great, v. 91
Serval, ii. 481; v. 167
Setiger ecaudatus, v. 109
inauris, v. 109
variegatus, v. 109
Setter, ii. 333
Sewellel, v. 245
Sheep, the, iv. 25
Ardennoise, iv. 342
Astracan, iv. 329
Barbary, iv. 328
bearded, iv. 319
big-horned, iv. 318
black-faced heath, iv 337
Cheviot, iv. 341
Circassian, iv. 330
Congo, iv. 326
Cretan, iv. 331
Dishley, iv. 340
domestic, iv. 324; v. 361
Dorset, iv. 337
dun-faced, iv. 338
Egyptian broad-tailed, iv. 328
fat-rumped, iv. 330
Flemish, iv. 341
goitered, iv. 327
Guinea, iv. 326
Hardwicke, iv. 341
Hebridean, iv. 339
Herefordshire, iv. 338. 340
Hottentot broad-tailed, iv. 327
long-legged, iv. 325
many-horned, iv. 331
Merino, iv. 332
Morocco, iv. 326
Mysore, iv. 330
New Leicester, iv. 340
Norfolk, iv. 337
Roussillonne, iv. 342
South Down, iv. 340
Solognot, iv. 341
Teeswater, iv. 340
Wallachian, iv. 332
wild, v. 359
Wiltshire, iv. 338
Zetland, iv. 339
Shial, v. 375
Shrew, Cape, ii. 183; v. 103
collared, v. 104
common, ii. 17; v. 102
Daubenton's, ii. 177
flat-tailed, v. 102
Indian, ii. 183; v. 103
musk, v. 105
oared, ii. 182; v. 103
rat-tailed, ii. 184; v. 104
square-tailed, v. 102
streaked, v. 103
striped, ii. 181
Tuscan, v. 104

Shrew, water, ii. 18. 177; v. 102
white-toothed, ii. 181; v. 103
Shrews, ii. 17. 172
Si-nyn, v. 375
Siagous, ii. 490
Siamang, i. 255; v. 6
Sicista, v. 228
Sigmodon, v. 213
Sikistan, v. 227
Simia, i. 206. 339. 348. 350; v. 4. 19
Æthiops, i. 211; v. 16
agrias, v. 5
amicta, v. 34
apedia, v 23
apella, i. 223; v. 29
argentata, i. 227; v. 40
Atys, v. 16
auritus, v. 39
aygula, i. 216
Belzebuth, i. 222. 305; v. 27
capileata, i. 278
capucina, i. 223; v. 32
cephus, i. 213; v. 12
chiropotes, v. 36
cinerea, v. 23
comosa, v. 8
cyanocephala, i. 216; v. 18. 20
cynomolgus, i. 216; v. 18
cynosurus, i. 212; v. 14
dentata, v. 11
Diana, i. 212; v. 13
Diana faunus, v. 13
entellus, i. 210; v. 10
erythrea, i. 217. 290; v. 18
fatuellus, i. 224; v. 31
faunus, i. 212; v. 14
ferox, v. 16
ferruginea, v. 8
flava, v. 30
fuliginosa, i. 211
fusca, v. 19
Geoffroyi, v. 39
Hamadryas, i. 218; v. 21
humeralifer, v. 39
hypoleuca, v. 32
inuus, i. 215; v. 19
Jacchus, i. 226; v. 38
lagothricha, v. 26
lar, i. 208; v. 6
leonina, i. 216; v. 16. 42
leucisca, i. 209. 258; v. 6
leucophœa, i. 219; v. 22
longimana, i. 253; v. 6
lugens, i. 320; v. 33
maimon, i. 219; v. 21
Maura, i. 211
melalophus, v. 10
melanocephala, i. 318; v. 38
Midas, i. 226; v. 40
Simia, mona, i. 212; v. 12
monacha, i. 212; v. 12
mormon, i. 219; v. 21
nasalis, v. 9
nasica, i. 213; v 9
nemæa, i. 214; v. 9
nemestrina, i. 217; v. 18
nictitans, i. 213; v. 12
nigra, v. 13
Œdipus, i. 226; v. 43
paniscus, i. 223; v. 24
patas, v. 13
personata, v. 33. 275
petaurista, i. 213; v. 13
pileata, v. 12
pithecia, i. 225; v. 36
pithecus, i. 215; v. 19
platypygos, i. 217; v. 19
polycomus, v. 7
porcaria, i. 218; v. 20
pygmæa, v. 4
roloway, v. 13
rosalia, i. 226; v. 42
rubra, i. 211
Sabæa, i. 212; v. 14
sangulata, v. 35
satanas, i. 225. 318
satyra, i. 207
satyrus, i. 350; v. 4
sciurea, i. 224; v. 33
seniculus, i. 222; v. 26
silenus, i. 216. 285; v. 16
silvanus, i. 215; v. 19
Sinica, i. 216; v. 17
sphyngiola, i. 218; v. 20
sphynx, i. 218; v. 21
sublutea, v. 22
syndactyla, i. 255; v. 6.
sylvestris, i. 219
sylvicola, v. 22
talapoin, v. 11
trivirgata, i. 313
trepida, v. 30
Troglodytes, i. 209; v. 4
ursina, i. 218; v. 20
veter, v. 11
villosa, v. 10
Simpai, v. 10
Simung, v. 132
Sinæthere, v. 264
prehensilis, v. 264
Singe à queue de Cochon, v. 18, 19
cheiropotes, i. 316
de Moco, i. 218; v. 21
de nuit, v. 36
de Wurmb. v. 5
noir, i. 218; v. 20
vert, v. 14
Sins ring, ii. 212

Sirèn, iv. 432
Sirenia, v. 377
Skunk, v. 127
Sleeper, v. 221
Sloth, New Holland, v. 205
of Bengal, i. 229
three-toed, v. 274
two-toed, v. 275
ursiform, v. 113
ursine, ii. 238
Sloths, iii. 252. 266
Sobol, v. 124
Solidungula, i. lxxvi. lxxviii.
Solipeda, i. lxxvii.
Solipedes, iii. 340
Soora Goy, v. 375
Sorex, ii. 17. 172; v. 101
aquaticus, ii. 19. 174. 191; v. 105. 107
araneus, ii. 17; v. 102
araneus maximus, v. 104
araneus maximus Capensis, ii. 184
auratus, ii. 174
Brasiliensis, ii. 174; v. 105
cœcutiens, v. 104
Capensis, v. 103
carinatus, ii. 178; v. 102
collaris, v. 104
constrictus, ii. 179; v. 102
cristatus, ii. 23. 174. 210; v. 105. 110
cunicularis, v. 103
Daubentonii, ii. 173; v. 102
Etruscus, v. 104
exilis, v. 104
fodiens, ii. 18; v. 102
glis, v. 106
Javanica, ii. 211
Indicus, ii. 183; v. 103
leucodon, ii. 181; v. 103
lineatus, ii. 181; v. 103
minimus, v. 104
minutus, v. 104
moschatus, ii. 18. 174; v. 105
Moschoviticus, v. 105
murinus, v. 104
myosurus, ii. 184; v. 104
pusillus, v. 105
pygmæus, v. 104
remifer, ii. 182; v. 103
Surinamensis, ii. 174
tetragonurus, ii. 178; v. 102
Souslik, iii. 81. 169; v. 246
Spalax, iii. 77. 160
major, v. 241
microphthalmus, v. 241
minor, v. 216
vittata, v. 242
Spaniel, ii. 41. 332; v. 136
Alpine, ii. 333; v. 137
great water, ii. 334
King Charles', v. 137
little, v. 137
Newfoundland, v. 137
smaller, ii. 333
Spasm of Ternate, ii. 11
Spatling, v. 88
Spermophilus, v. 246
Sphiggurus, v. 264
hairy, v. 264
spiny, v. 264
villosus, v. 264
Springbock, iv. 17
Squirrel, allied, v. 251
Alpine, iii. 176; v. 249
annulated, v. 257
aye aye, v. 51
Barbary, iii. 185; v. 253
barking, v. 248
black, v. 253
black banded, v. 252
Bokol, v. 256
burrowing, v. 245
Carolina, iii. 177; v. 254
Ceylon, v. 250
Chilian, v. 221.
Clarke's, v. 255.
common, iii. 82. 172; v. 249
common flying, v. 259
European flying, v. 259
federation, v. 247
Finlayson's, v. 252
flying, iii. 85. 194; v. 259
four banded, v. 255
Georgian, v. 258
gingi, iii. 189; v. 256
grey, iii. 83. 177; v. 254
great, iii. 184; v. 249
ground, iii. 84; v. 247
guerlinguet, v. 256
of Hudson's Bay, iii. 84
Javan, v. 251
large, iii. 83
large-tailed, v. 255
Leschenault's, iii. 179; v. 251
Lewis's, iii. 190; v. 257
line-tailed, v. 255
long tailed, v. 250
Madagascar, v. 250
masked, iii. 83. 178; v. 253
Mexican, v. 258
Norfolk Island, v. 200
palm, iii. 185; v. 252
plantain, v. 251. 258
Prevost's, v. 250
red-bellied, v. 254
red river, v. 254

Squirrel, ruddy, v. 258
sailing, v. 260
Siberian flying, iii. 191
side marked, v. 255
slender, v. 252
two banded, v. 257
two coloured, v. 251
two rayed, v. 251
white striped, v. 253
Squirrels, iii. 82
Stag, iv. 8. 90; v. 307
of America, v. 308
Barbary, v. 307
Canadian, iv. 12. 96
Cape, iv. 18
common, iv. 11
Corsican, v. 307
fossil of America, iv. 104; v. 309
great water, v. 311
Indian, iv. 12
Jamboe, v. 311
of Louisiana, iv. 12
Nepaul, iv. 103; v. 309
north-western, iv. 101; v. 308
of Virginia, iv. 12
Steatopyga, iv. 330
Steenbock, iv. 248
Vlackte, iv. 249
Stellere, v. 380
northern, v. 380
Stelleres, iv. 432. 448; v. 380
Borealis, v. 380
Stematope, v. 179
Stenoderma, v. 66
rufa, v. 67
Stenoderme, v. 67
roux, v. 67
Stenodermes, ii. 8.
Stenops, i. 229; v. 47
Bengalensis, v. 47
gracilis, v. 47
Stentor flavicaudatus, v. 27
fuscus, v. 27.
niger, v. 28
seniculus, v. 26
stramineus, v. 27
ursinus, v. 27
Stepnie barani, v. 359
Stoat, v. 122
Strepsiceros, iv. 359; v. 328
Strepsicerotine group, iv. 359
Stylocerine group, iv. 143
Stylocerus, v. 319
Subr, v. 373
Subulo, v. 318
Subulonine group, iv. 139
Suhah, v. 336
Sukerkan le, v. 216
Sulok, v. 336
Sulgam, vi. 269
Suricata, v. 158
Capensis, v. 158
Suricate, ii. 399; v. 158
Surikate, ii. 48; v. 158
Surmulot, iii. 74. 128; v. 224
Sus, iii. 330. 401; v. 287
Africanus, iii. 332; v. 288
Angalla, v. 289
aper, v. 288
aquaticus multisulus, v. 293
babiroussa, iii. 332. 408; v. 288
ferus, v. 288
hydrochœrus, v. 270
koiroptamus, v. 288
Tajassa, iii. 334
larvatus, iii. 332. 407; v. 288
maximus palustris, v. 270
Papuensis, v. 288
scrofa, iii. 331. 402; v. 287
tagassu, v. 290
Svartside, v. 177
Swartside, ii. 57
Swine, iii. 330. 401
Swinewal, v. 388

Tachyglossus, iii. 263
Taguan, iii. 82; v. 260
Taguicati, iii. 334; v. 290
Taira, ii. 32. 278; v. 117
Taitetou, iii. 334
Tajassou, iii. 334. 413; v. 290
Takhaitze, v. 325
Talapoin, v. 11
Talpa, ii. 22. 194; v. 108
Asiatica, ii. 20. 193; v. 107
cristata, ii. 23
Europæa, ii. 23; v. 108
fusca, ii. 191; v. 107
longicaudata, v. 110
maculata, v. 108
rubra, ii. 20. 193
Sibirica aurea, v. 107
variegata, v. 108
vulgaris, v. 108
Tamandua, iii. 260. 303; v. 280
Brasiliensibus, v. 280
ganga, v. 280
Tamanoir, iii. 260; v. 280
Tamarin, i. 218. 226; v. 40
black, i. 226
leonine, v. 42
negro, v. 41
silky, v. 42
white fronted, v. 41
white lipped, v. 41
yellow fronted, v. 41

Tamias, iii. 84
Tanrec, v. 109
jeune, v. 110
Tao, v. 327
Tapeti, iii. 221
Brasiliensis, v. 268
Taphien filet, ii. 12
perforated, ii. 12
Taphiens, ii. 12
Taphozous, ii. 12
lepturus, v. 82
Mauritianus, v. 82
perforatus, v. 82
Senegalensis, v. 81
Tapiluies, v. 294
Tapir, iii. 339; v. 293
American, iii. 431; v. 293
Americanus, iii. 340; v. 293
Indicus, v. 294
Malay, iii. 433; v. 294
Malayanus, v. 294
Mapouri, v. 293
Sumatrensis, v. 294
thick nosed, v. 270
Tapiti, v. 267
Tapoa tafa, ii. 68; v. 193. 197
Tapoo tafa, iii. 38
Tapurete Brasiliensibus, v. 293
Tarandus, v. 305
Tardigrada, i. lxxvii. lxxix.
Tardigradus, v. 274
Ceylonicus catulus, v. 275
Tardigrades, iii. 251
Tarsier, v. 50
Bankanus, v. 51
fuscomanus, v. 51
yellow headed, v. 50
Tarsiers, i. 230
Tarsius, i. 230; v. 50
Bankanus, v. 51
Daubentonii, v. 50
Fischerii, v. 51
fuscomanus, v. 51
Pallasii v. 50
spectrum, v. 50
Tartarin, i. 218; v. 21
Tatou apara, iii. 256; v. 276
black, iii. 257
eight-banded, v. 276
giant, iii. 258; v. 277
great, iii. 258; v. 277
mataco, v. 276
mulet, v. 277
mustelinus, v. 277. 282
nine banded, v. 276
noir, v. 276
peba, iii. 257; v. 276
pichiy, v. 279
poyou, v. 278
Tatou, six banded, iii. 257
tatouay, v. 277
three banded, iii. 256
twelve banded, iii. 257
velu, v. 279
Tatouay, iii. 257
Tatouhou, v. 276
Tatous, iii. 255; v. 278
Tatusies, v. 276
Taupe, v. 108
de Canada, v. 110
des Dunes, v. 242
grande, du cap, v. 242
Taurelephantes, v. 372
Taurine group, iv. 411
Taurus, v. 375
Taxus, v. 116
meles, ii. 275
Taytetou, v. 290
Tekus Urrok, v. 229
Teledu, ii. 305
Telagon, v. 129
Temary, v. 40
Temnamazame, v. 355
Tendrac, ii. 21. 207; v. 109
Tenrac, varied, ii. 208
Tenrec, ii. 21; v. 109
radiated, ii. 22; v. 109
Tenrecs, ii. 21. 206
Tepemaxtla, v. 128
Terrier, ii. 41. 331
black and tan, v. 142
Scotch, v. 143
Tesbe, v. 331
Teschichi, v. 141
Tetracerine group, iv. 253
Tetracerus, v. 343
quadricornis, v. 344
Thlaquatrin, ii. 63
Thur, v. 376
Thybais nasuta, v. 195
Thylacinus Harrisii, v. 192
Thylaris obesula, v. 195
Thyroptera, v. 86
three coloured, v. 86
tricolor, v. 86
Tiger, v. 163
American, ii. 51
Bengal, ii. 440
black, ii. 473
clouded, ii. 449; v. 164
hunting of India, ii. 52
Iltis, v. 121
nebulose, ii. 449
royal, ii. 50. 440
tortoiseshell, ii. 450; v. 164
white, ii. 444
Tigre, le, v. 163
Tigris Americana, v. 164

Tigris fulva, v. 163
Titi, i. 226. 312; v. 33
de Carthagène, v. 43
Tjuja Tue, v. 298
Tolai, v. 267
Tolypeutes, v. 276
Tonatia, v. 71
Tong, v. 298
Touan, ii. 66; iii. 33; v. 190
Tragelaphine group, iv. 272
Tragelaphus, v. 350. 360
Trago camelus, iv. 21
Traguline group, iv. 247
Tragulus, v. 340
memina, v. 302
Tragus moschiferus, v. 301
Trichecus, ii. 59. 511; v. 184. 377
Australis, v. 379
Borealis, v. 380
manatus, iv. 431
rosmarus, ii. 61. 512; v. 184
Troglodytes, v. 4
niger, v. 4
Tseiran, iv. 20
Tucan, ii. 20
Tuhcuri, v. 122
Tupaia, ii. 211; v. 106
ferruginea, ii. 216; v. 106
Javanica, ii. 211; v. 106
press, ii. 211
tana, ii. 211; v. 106
Tupai, v. 257
Turnspit, ii. 336; v. 139
crooked-legged, v. 139
Tutucuri, ii. 291
Tzebi, v. 332
Tzeiran, iv. 20; v. 324. 332

Unau, iii. 254. 275; v. 275
little, v. 275
Unicorn, v. 329
sea, v. 387
Urchin, ii. 162
Urksuk, v. 178
Urson, iii. 88. 206; v. 263
Ursus, ii. 26; v. 111
albus, v. 112
Americanus, ii. 27. 230; v. 112
Arctos, ii. 26. 217; v. 111
cancrivorus, ii. 29; v. 114
candescens, ii. 229; v. 112
cinereus, v. 112
ferox, v. 112
gulo, ii. 31. 276; v. 117
horribilis, v. 112
Indicus, v. 118
labiatus, ii. 238; v. 113
Labradoricus, v. 116
Ursus longirostris, v. 113
lotor, ii. 28. 246; v. 114
luscus, ii. 32; v. 117
luteolus, ii. 228
Malayanus, ii. 236; v. 113
marinus, v. 182
maritimus, ii. 28. 232; v. 112
meles, ii. 31; v. 116
niger Americanus, v. 112
niger Europæus, v. 111
Thibetanus, ii. 243; v. 113
Urus, iv. 29; v. 376
fossil, iv. 414
white, iv. 417
Uyyol, v. 310

Vache brune, petite, v. 335
marine, v. 378
Vampyre, ii. 9
bearded of Sphix, v. 72
soricine of Sphix, v. 72
two-toothed, of Sphix, v. 72
Vampyrus, v. 71
bidens, v. 72
cirrhosus, v. 72
soricinus, v. 72
spectrum, v. 71
Vansire, v. 157
Vari, i. 228; v. 44
Varieties, intellectual, i. 170
Venegas, v. 359
Vespertilio, ii. 3. 14; v. 67
acetabulosus, ii. 8; v. 65
adversus, v. 92
albescens, ii. 156; v. 96
Americanus, ii. 126
Americanus vulgaris, v. 70
auritus, ii. 14. 152; v. 97
barbastellus, ii. 147; v. 97
Bechstein's, v. 95
black, v. 96
Borbonicus, ii. 154; v. 94
bordered-eared, v. 94
Bourbon, ii. 154; v. 94
Brasiliensis, v. 94
Carolinensis, ii. 143; v. 93
cephalotes, ii. 113; v. 59
cornutum, v. 71
Daubentonii, v. 96
dingy, v. 94
discolor, v. 94
emarginatus, ii. 153; v. 94
ferrum equinum, ii. 11; v. 76
Hardwickii, v. 92
hastatus, ii. 9. 126; v. 69
Hilarii, v. 91
hippocrepis, v. 76
hipposideros, ii. 11; v. 76

Vespertilio, hispidus, ii. 12. 137; v. 80
imbricatus, v. 93
indented, v. 91
ingens, ii. 107; v. 55
kirivoula, v. 90
Kuhlii, v. 95
levis, v. 92
lasiopterus, ii. 155; v. 89
lasiurus, ii. 154; v. 90
Leisler's, v. 95
leporinus, ii. 139; v. 67
lepturus, ii. 12; v. 82
major vulgaris, v. 88
marsupialis, v. 82
maugei, v. 97
maximus, ii. 155
microphyllus, ii. 12; v. 81
minor, ii. 152
minutus, v. 76
molossus, v. 60
murinus, ii. 13. 142; v. 88
myotis, v. 88
mysticinus, v. 94
nasutus, v. 91
Nattereri, v. 95
nigrita, ii. 154; v. 90
noctula, ii. 13. 144; v. 88
Novaboracensis, ii. 155; v. 98
perspicillatus, ii. 9. 126; v. 69
pictus, ii. 153; v. 90
pipistrellus, v. 89
plicatus, ii. 8. v. 64
polythrix, v. 91
proterus, v. 89
pygmæus, v. 91
red, v. 96
red brown, v. 94
ruber, ii. 156; v. 96
Schreiber's, v. 95
serotinus, ii. 13. 150; v. 88
shaggy, v. 96
silvery, v. 96
smooth, v. 92
soricinus, ii. 10; v. 73
spama, ii. 11; v. 75
spectrum, ii. 9; v. 71
speoris, ii. 11; v. 77
Temminckii, v. 92
Ternatanus, v. 90
Timorensis, ii. 154; v. 98
tralatitius, v. 93
transposed, v. 93
vampyrus, ii. 102; v. 55
villosissimus, ii. 155; v. 96
Vespertilionidæ, v. 54
Vicognes, v. 300
Vicugna, v. 300
Vicunna, iv. 58; v. 300
Viduita, i. 320; v. 33
Vigogne, iv. 6
Viscaccia, v. 272
Viscache, iii. 230; v. 272
Vison, ii. 295; v. 124
Viverra, ii. 45; v. 152
bentourong, v. 160
bondar, v. 155.
Cafra, ii. 47; v. 157
Capensis, v. 118
caudivolvula, ii. 30; v. 115
chinge, v. 127
civetta, ii. 46. 381; v. 152
conepatl, v. 127
fasciata, ii. 46; v. 154
fossa, ii. 390; v. 154
galera, v. 157
genetta, ii. 46; v. 154
gracilis, v. 160
hyenoides, ii. 390; v. 156
ichneumon, ii. 47; v. 156
Indica, v. 155
Lesang, v. 160
maculata, v. 193
Malacensis, v. 154
mapurito, v. 128
marputio, v. 127
mellivora, ii. 33; v. 118
mephitis, v. 127
mongoz, v. 156
mungos, ii. 47
musanga, ii. 416; v. 159
narica, ii. 29
nasica, v. 115
nasua, ii. 29. 253
nigra, v. 159
prehensile, v. 159
putorius, v. 127
Quasje, v. 115
rase, ii. 383; v. 153
rufa, v. 115
striata, v. 127. 155
suricate, ii. 404
tetradactyla, ii. 48. 404; v. 158
tigrina, v. 154
vittata, ii. 32. 277; v. 117
zenick, v. 158
zibetha, ii. 46; v. 153
zorilla, ii. 35. 291; v. 123
Viverræ, ii. 377
Vohangshira, v. 157
Volitantia, i. lxxix.
Vulpes, v. 147
alopex, v. 147
Americanus, v. 114
cœrulescens, v. 149
Vulpes, crucigera, v. 147
vulgaris, v. 147

Wa was keesko, v. 308
Wadan, v. 372
Walrus, Indian, v. 380
Wapiti, iv. 96; v. 308
Wargul, v. 132
Wasser maus, v. 209
Weasel, ii. 35; v. 121
  Altaican, v. 120
  American mephitic, v. 127
  Cape, v. 118
  chestnut, v. 125
  common, ii. 289, v. 121
  fasciated, v. 155
  Fischer, ii. 297; v. 125
  Fizzler, v. 118
  fossane, v. 154.
  great, of Azara, v. 118
  grey-headed, v. 126
  Guiana, v. 126
  honey, v. 118
  Madagascar, v. 157
  mephitic, v. 129
  musky, v. 126
  Pekan, ii. 296; v. 124
  Perouasca, v. 121
  sable, v. 124
  Sarmatian, ii. 288; v. 121
  Siberian, ii. 291; v. 122
  slender-toed, v. 126
  South American, v. 126
  striated, v. 127
  white-cheek, v. 126
  white-eared, ii. 297; v. 126
  woolly, v. 126
Weasels, mephitic, ii. 297
Wha topoa voo, v. 197
Whale, bossed, v. 390
  common, iv. 441. 491; v. 389
  knotted, v. 390
  pike-headed, v. 478
Whales, iv. 440
  proper, iv. 493
Whistler, iv. 435
Wilde paarde, iii. 468
Witfisch oder weissfisch, v. 386
Wizend, v. 373
Wolf, ii. 41. 348; v. 144
  Antarcticus, v. 145
  black, ii. 42. 348; v. 144
  crab, v. 145
  golden, ii. 42
  Java, v. 144
  Mexican, ii. 350
  red, ii. 42; v. 144
Wtr, sea, ii. 58; v. 176
Wolverene, ii. 32; v. 117
Wombat, ii. 78; iii. 50; v. 206
Wombatus, v. 206
Woodchuck, v. 245
Wou wou, i. 209. 254, 258; v. 6
Wow wow, v. 6.

Xe, v. 301
Xolsitzaintli, v. 145

Yack, iv. 30
Yagouare, v. 127
Yagouarete, v. 164
Yagouaroundi, ii. 486; v. 170
Yamus, v. 372
Yapock, v. 192
Yarke, i. 225; v. 36
Yarque, v. 37
Yazmur, v. 327
Yerbua Capensis, v. 243
  Indica, v. 239
Y'Gann, v. 365
Yogouy, v. 280
Yzard, iv. 22; v. 353

Zamouse, v. 371
Zebra, iii. 343. 465; v. 295
  femelle, v. 295
  Indica, v. 296
Zebu, common, iv. 425
Zemni, iii. 161
Zenick, ii. 48
Zerda, i. 332; v. 152
Zibet, ii. 46. 381; v. 153
Zikel, iii. 81
Zizel, v. 246
Zocor, iii. 69
Zokor, v. 216
Zomba, iv. 327
Zomer, v. 321
Zoology, rise and progress of, i. xiii.
Zoreille, v. 123
Zorille, ii. 35. 291; v. 127
Zorillo, ii. 291; v. 123
Zorra, ii. 297; v. 125. 128
Zubr, iv. 29
Zumni sleeper, iii. 78
Zunu, iv. 327
Zuraphate, v. 321
Zurnapa, v. 321

AVES.

Abou Duch'n, vi. 192
hannes, viii. 359
Acahé, vii. 180
Acanthiza, vi. 470
Buchanani, vi. 471
frontalis, vi. 471
nana, vi. 470
pusilla, vi. 471
pyrrhopygia, vi. 471
reguloides, vi. 471
Accentor, vi. 465; vii. 7. 35
Europæan, vi. 466
modularis, vii. 37
montanellus, vi. 466; vii. 39
Accipiter, vi. 53. 236
Delafonii, vi. 239
ruficaudus, vi. 62
Accipitres, vi. 14
suppl. on the, vi. 156
Acridotheres, vi. 422
Adjutant, viii. 505
Ægotheles, vii. 80
Ærithina atricapilla, vi. 449
Agami, viii. 327. 469
Agelaius, vii. 168; viii. 688
badius, vii. 171
chrysopterus, vii. 167
cyanopus, vii. 171
frontalis, vii. 171
guirahuro, vii. 169
longirostris, vii. 171
pyrrhopterus, vii. 171
ruficapillus, vii. 171
textor, vii. 131
virescens, vii. 171
Aiaiai, viii. 508
Aigle autour huppé, vi. 43
de la Guiane, grand, vi. 42
petit, vi. 43
moyen de la Guyane, vi. 45
Ajaja, viii. 512
Akbobas, vi. 187
Alauda, vii. 116
Africana, vi. 479; vii. 119
Alpestris, vii. 118. 210
apiata, vii. 117. 210
arborea, vii. 117. 207
arvensis, vi. 116
Alauda bifasciata, vii. 119
bilopha, vii. 119. 212
brachydactyla, vii. 117. 209
calandra, vii. 118
campestris spinoletta, vi. 478
Capensis, vi. 479
cinerea, vii. 120
crassirostris, vii. 119
cristata, vii. 116. 205
crocea, vii. 119
cunicularia, vii. 119
Deserti, vii. 119
flava, vii. 118
fulva, vi. 479
Gingica, vii. 120
Italica, vii. 117
Ludoviciana, vi. 479
Lusitania, vi. 479
magna, vii. 118. 173
Malabarica, vii. 120
melanocephala, vii. 119
minor, vi. 477
mirafa, vii. 119
Mosellana, vi. 478
mutabilis, vii. 118
nemorosa, vii. 117
Novæ Zealandiæ, vii. 120
obscura, vi. 478
pratensis, vi. 477
pyrrhonotha, vii. 117
rubra, vi. 479
rufa, vi. 479
rufescens, vi. 478; vii. 119
rufipilea, vii. 118
Senegalensis, vii. 120
Sibirica, vii. 118
spinoletta, vi. 479
Tatarica, vii. 118
trivialis, vi. 477
undata, vii. 117
Yeltoniensis, vii. 120
Albatross, viii. 571
brown, viii. 572
chocolate, viii. 572
eye-streaked, viii. 572
short-tailed, viii. 572
sooty, viii. 572. 573
wandering, viii. 571

Albatross, yellow-nosed, viii. 573
Albatrosses, viii. 642
Alca, viii. 556. 558
antiqua, viii. 558
Arctica, viii. 556
Balthica, viii. 559
cirrhata, viii. 557
cristatella, viii. 557. 636
impennis, viii. 559. 637
Labradoria, viii. 556
minor, viii. 559
pica, viii. 559
psittacula, viii. 557. 635
pygmæa, viii. 557
sulcata, viii. 559
tetracula, viii. 557
torda, viii. 559. 636
Alcedo, vii. 407; 424
Ægyptia, vii. 413
Afra, vii. 408
halcyon, vii. 408
Amazonia, vii. 413
Americana, vii. 409
Asiatica, vii. 410
atricapilla, vii. 410
Bengalensis, vii. 409
bicolor, vii. 408
biru, vii. 410
cœrulea, vii. 413
cœrulcocephala, vii. 409
cancrophaga, vii. 411
Capensis, vii. 410
Cayanensis, vii. 413
chlorocephala, vii. 411
cinereifrons, vii. 410
collaris, vii. 413
Coromandelica, vii. 411
cristata, vii. 409
crithaca, vii. 413
dea, vii. 411
diops, vii. 412
flavicans, vii. 413
fusca, vii. 413. 426
galbula, vii. 436
gigantea, vii. 413. 426
grandis, vii. 437
ispida, vii. 407
leuchoryncha, vii. 413
leucocephala, vii. 411
maculata, vii. 413. 473
Madagascariensis, vii. 409
melanoptera, vii. 413
melanoryncha, vii. 412
meninting, vii. 414
Novæ Guineæ, vii. 413
omnicolor, vii. 412
purpurea, vii. 409
rudis, vii. 408
sacra, vii. 413. 428
Alcedo, semitorquata, vii. 410
Senegalensis, vii, 411
Smyrnensis, vii. 410
superciliosa, vii 409
Surinensis, vii. 413
torquata, vii. 408
tridactyla, vii. 414
tribrachys, vii. 414
tuta, vii. 413
venerata, vii. 413
Alcyon tridactyla, vii. 438
Alectelie de Durville, viii. 401
Alectors, viii. 2. 96
Alecturus, vi. 354
tricolor, vi. 354
Alouette à gros bec, vii. 119
sentinelle, vi. 479
Amblyramphus tricolor, vi. 173
Ammadovamus, vii. 149
bimaculatus, vii. 149
Ampelis, vi. 358. 503
Americana, vi. 365
astropurpurea, vi. 361
aureola, vi. 361
cœrulea, vi. 360
carnifex, vi. 359
carunculata, vi. 366. 505
Cayana, vi. 360
cinerascens, vi. 361
cinerea, vi. 359
cotinga, vi. 360
cristata, vi. 360
cucullata, vi. 366
cuprea, vi. 360. 361
fusca, vi. 360
garrulus, vi. 364
garrulus,var. vi. 365
hypopyrra, vi. 361
lutea, vi. 355; viii. 683
Maynana, vi. 360
nudicollis, vi. 366
Pompadour, vi. 360
purpurea, vi. 361
tersa, vi. 360
umbellata, vi. 358
variegata, vi. 360. 366
Anabates, vii. 346. 388
amaurotis, vii. 346
atricapillus, vii. 347
cristatus, vii. 347
erythropthalmus, vii. 347
leucopthalmus, vii. 347
rufifrons, vii. 347
striolata, vii. 347
Anadorhynchus Maximiliani, vii. 482
Anas, viii. 597. 607. 616. 657
acuta, viii. 618
aduncа, viii. 619
Africana, viii. 613

Anas albeola, viii. 611
albifrons, viii. 602
Alexandrini, viii. 625
anser, viii. 600. 601
Antarctica, viii. 605
Arabica, viii. 625
arborea, viii. 620
arcuata, viii. 623
atrata, viii. 599
autumnalis, viii. 620
Bahamensis, viii. 622
Beringii, viii. 603
bicolor, viii. 616. 624
Borealis, viii. 625
boschos, viii. 619
brachyptera, viii. 609. 665
Brasiliensis, viii. 624
bucephala, viii. 611
cana, viii. 606. 622
Canadensis, viii. 599. 600
candidus, viii. 603
Capensis, viii. 624
caryophyllacea, viii. 614
casarea, viii. 622
cineraceus, viii. 608
cinerea, viii. 609
circia, viii. 623
clangula, viii. 610
clypeata, viii. 616. 669
Coromandelica, viii. 606
coscoroba, viii. 603
cristata, viii. 614. 624
curvirostra, viii. 619
cyanirostris, viii. 624
cyanoptera, viii. 624
cygnoides, viii. 600
cygnus, viii. 660
Damiatica, viii. 625
discors, viii. 671. 624
dispar, viii. 615
Dominica, viii. 614
Dominicana, viii. 625
Egyptica, viii. 604
epicuteri, viii. 624
erythropos, viii. 604
fasciata, viii. 617
ferina, viii. 612. 668
ferruginea, viii. 615
flavirostris, viii. 624
formosa, viii. 624
frænata, viii. 613
fuligula, viii. 614
fulva, viii. 615
fusca, viii. 608
fuscescens, viii. 624
galericulata, viii. 619
Gambensis, viii. 600
gattair, viii. 625
Georgica, viii. 624
Anas gerra, viii. 620
glacialis, viii. 609
glaucion, viii. 610
Gmelini, viii. 616
grandis, viii. 603
Hina, viii. 624
histrionica, viii. 610
hybrida, viii. 603
hyperborea, viii. 608
Indica, viii. 603
Islandica, viii. 615
jaspedea, viii. 624
Javanica, viii. 623
jubata, viii. 621. 670
Kalmani, viii. 624
Kekuschka, viii. 625
Labradora, viii. 615
leucomelas, viii. 621
leucophtalmos, viii. 613. 669
leucoptera, viii. 605. 608
lobata, viii. 609
maculirostris, viii. 620
Madagascariensis, viii. 606
Magellanica, viii. 605
Manillensis, viii. 624
marila, viii. 613
melanocephalus, viii. 599
melanoleuca, viii. 621
melanorhynchos, viii. 617
melanotis, viii. 601
melanura, viii. 624
membranacea, viii. 617
mersa, viii. 608
minuta, viii. 610
mollissima, viii. 611
monacha, viii. 625
montana, viii. 603
moschata, viii. 618
nigra, viii. 607. 665
nigricollis, viii. 599
Nilotica, viii. 618
Novæ Hispaniæ, viii. 624
Novæ Hollandiæ, viii. 617
Nyroca, viii. 613
obscura, viii. 622
paturi, viii. 623
Penelope, viii. 621
perspicillata, viii. 608
picta, viii. 606
platalea, viii. 624
Plutonia, viii. 599
pœcilorhynchos, viii. 622
punctata, viii. 616
querquedula, viii. 623
radjah, viii. 621
regia, viii. 618
rhynchotis, viii. 617
rubida, viii. 615
rubrirostris, viii. 624

Anas rufa, viii. 612
ruficollis, viii. 605
rufina, viii. 612
rutila, viii. 622
sarai, viii. 625
scandiaca, viii. 614
segetum, viii. 602
semipalmata, viii. 621
Sili, viii. 623
sisæir, viii. 625
spectabilis, viii. 611
spinicauda, viii. 624
spinosa, viii. 614
sponsa, viii. 620
stelleri, viii. 615
strepera, viii. 621
superciliosa, viii. 624
tadorna, viii. 617
torquata, viii. 605. 610. 624
typus, viii. 353
tzitzichoa, viii. 624
valisneria, viii. 615
variegata, viii. 606
versicolor, viii. 624
viduata, viii. 620. 671
virgata, viii. 616
Anastomus, viii. 353. 510
albus, viii. 353
cinereus, viii. 353
Anhima, viii. 398
Anhinga, viii. 595
Levaillant, viii. 596
Anhingas, viii. 655
Ani, vii. 476. 541
Animals, Oviparous vertebrated, vi. 1
second class of vertebrated vi. 3
Annumbi, vii. 354
Anser, viii. 601
bernicla, viii. 604
cœrulescens, viii. 603
cinereaceus, viii. 602
cinereus, viii. 602
hyperboreus, viii. 603
jubatus, viii. 603
leucopsis, viii. 603
medius, viii. 602
rufescens, viii. 602
Anseranas, viii. 621
Ant-catcher, rocky mountain, vi. 409
red-bellied, vi. 515
Anteaters, vi. 399. 543
king of the, vi. 403
Anthochœra, vi. 413
Lewinii, vi. 413
Anthochœres, vi. 416
Anthropoides, viii. 329
Stanleyanus, viii. 330
Anthus, vi. 477; vii. 55
aquaticus, vi. 478
Anthus arboreus, vi. 477
Australis, vi. 479
breviunguis, vi. 477
campestris, vi. 478
Chi, vi. 480
fuliginosus, vi. 480
Ludovicianus, vi. 479
minimus, vi. 480
montanus, vi. 478
pallescens, vi. 480
pratensis, vi. 477
Richardi, vi. 479
rufescens, vi. 480
rupestris, vi. 478
sepiarius, vii. 56
spinoletta, vi. 479
Ant-thrush, black, vi. 284
long-legged, vi. 283
white-legged, vi. 283
white-shouldered, vi. 283
black-throated, vi. 284
white spotted, vi. 284
Aptenodytes, viii. 559. 560. 636
Antarctica, viii. 562
Australis, viii. 563
catarrhactes, viii. 561
Chiloensis, viii. 562
chrysocoma, viii. 561. 638
demersa, viii. 563. 639
hirsutus, viii. 562
lanatus, viii. 562
Magellanica, viii. 562
minor, viii. 562
molinæ, viii. 562
Papua, viii. 561
Patagonica, viii. 638. 538
torquata, viii. 563
Apteryx, viii. 300. 562
Australis, viii. 563
southern, viii. 563
Apus, vii. 57
Aquape, viii. 395
Aquapeazo terutero, viii. 464
Aquapeccaca, viii. 395
Aquapuazos, viii. 395
Aquila, vi. 33. 43
Buson, vi. 67
chrysaëtos, vi. 225
fucosa, vi. 230
heliaca, vi. 34
picta, vi. 44
intermedia, vi. 36
Ara, vii. 481
gris à trompe, vii. 505
Ara, noir à trompe, vii. 505
Aracari, vii. 479
grooved-bill, vii. 480
Arachnothera inornata, vii. 367
longirostra, vii. 367

Archnotheres, vii. 366. 393
Arada, vi. 544; vii. 45
Aramus, viii. 333. 479
carau, viii. 333. 479
Araponga, vi. 366
Arara purpureo dorsalis, vii. 483
Ararauna, vii. 482
Aras, vii. 481. 574
Aratamus, vi. 287
cinereus, vi. 287
fuscus, vi. 288
lineatus, vi. 287
minor, vi. 287
Aratinga, Carolinæ, vii. 488
chrysocephalus, vii. 481
luteus, vii. 484
Ardea, viii. 335
affinis, viii. 341
agami, viii. 341
alba, viii. 338. 346. 491
albicollis, viii. 340
Americana, viii. 331
Antigone, viii. 331. 332
Ardisiaca, viii. 342
argala, viii. 350. 505
atricollis, viii. 337
Australis, viii. 347
badia, viii. 345
badra, viii. 345
bicolor, viii. 341
bilineata, viii. 347
botaurulus, viii. 340
botaurus, viii. 491
Brasiliensis, viii. 344
bubulculus, viii. 341
bubulcus, viii. 340
bullaranjaus, viii. 337
cœrulea, viii. 341. 342. 344
cœrulescens, viii. 337. 342
Caledonica, viii. 346
Canadensis, viii. 331
candida, viii. 339
candidissima, viii. 340
carunculata, viii. 332
Caspica, viii. 489
castanea, viii. 340
Cayennensis, viii. 346
chrysopelargus, viii. 349
ciconia, viii. 349. 495
cinerea, viii. 336. 485
cinnamomea, viii. 347
cocoi, viii. 336
comata, viii. 339
cornuta, viii. 341
Coromandelica, viii. 341. 353
cracca, viii. 345
cyanocephala, viii. 346
cyanopus, viii. 342
cyanura, viii. 344
Ardea Danubialis, viii. 337. 347. 490
dubia, viii. 350. 505
egretta, viii. 338. 491
egrettoides, viii. 339
equinoctialis, viii. 341
erythromelas, viii. 347
erythropus, viii. 340
exilis, viii. 347
fasciata, viii. 338
ferruginea, viii. 345
flava, viii. 338
flavicollis, viii. 342
flavirostris, viii. 339
fusca, viii. 341
fuscicollis, viii. 344
Gardeni, viii. 345
garzetta, viii. 338. 490
gigantea, viii. 331
grisea, viii. 345
grus, viii. 330
gularis, viii. 340
helias, viii. 333. 480
Herodias, viii. 336
hoactli, viii. 345
Ibis, viii. 341
involucris, viii. 347
Jamaicensis, viii. 345. 346
Javanica, viii. 344
jugularis, viii. 340
lamelliger, viii. 353
leuce, viii. 339
leucocephala, viii. 340
leucoceranus, viii. 331
leucogaster, viii. 341
leuconotus, viii. 344
leucops, viii. 342
leucoptera, viii. 343
lineata, viii. 338
Ludoviciana, viii. 337
Macquari, viii. 336
maculata, viii. 345. 348
Maguari, viii. 349. 507
major, viii. 336. 485
Malaccensis, viii. 340. 343
marmorata, viii. 338
Marsiglii, viii. 340
martook, viii. 340
melanocephala, viii. 337
melanoptera, viii. 348
minor, viii. 343
minuta, viii. 337. 347. 490
misata, viii. 355
mokoho, viii 344
monticola, viii. 489
Nævia, viii. 338. 345
nigra, viii. 342. 349
Novæ Guineæ, viii. 337
Novæ Hollandiæ, viii. 342
nycticorax, viii. 345. 493

Ardea obscura, viii. 345
Pacifica, viii. 337
palliata, viii. 337
pavonia, viii. 329
pavonina, viii. 473
Pealii, viii. 339
perciloptera, viii. 343
Philippensis, viii. 344
pileata, viii. 346
Pondiceriana, viii. 353
pumila, viii. 340
purpurata, viii. 489
purpurea, viii. 336. 489. 491
pusilla, viii. 348
radiolata, viii. 344
ralloides, viii. 340
rufescens, viii. 341
ruficapilla, viii. 341
rugata, viii. 341
russata, viii. 340
scapularis, viii. 344
scolopacea, viii. 404
scolopax, viii. 333
segetacea, viii. 346
Senegalensis, viii. 340
sibilatrix, viii. 346
Sinensis, viii. 347
soco, viii. 338. 344
Sologniensis, viii. 347
squaiotta, viii. 340
Sparrmanii, viii. 346
speciosa, viii. 342
stellaris, viii. 343. 491
Sturmii, viii. 347
Tayazu Guera, viii. 345
tigrina, viii. 338
torquata, viii. 345
Tranquebarica, viii. 343
undulata, viii. 344
variegata, viii. 347
violacea, viii. 346
virescens, viii. 337
virgo, viii. 329, 475
xanthodactyla, viii. 338
Ardeola, viii. 344. 347
Arenaria, viii. 378. 385
Argus, viii. 24. 235
pavoninus, viii. 24
Arremon, vi. 318; vii. 136
torquatus, vi. 318
Arrian, vi. 16
Astrapia, vi. 395
Astur, vi. 48. 236
approximans, vi. 49
fasciatus, vi. 49
Raii, vi. 49
Asturina, vi. 48
cinerea, vi. 48
Atites, viii. 391
Attagas, viii. 36
Attagen, viii. 36. 41
Auk, ancient, viii. 558
great, viii. 636. 637
perroquet, viii. 557. 635
puffin, viii. 634
razor-billed, viii. 636
snowy, viii. 557
tufted, viii. 557. 635
Autour de Cayenne, petit, vi. 47
huppé, vi. 45
Autours, vi. 48
Aves, vi. 1
division of the class into orders, vi. 11.
Avis tarda, viii. 451
Avoset, American, viii. 394
black-necked, viii. 393
long-legged, viii. 393
New Holland, viii. 394
Oriental, viii. 394
red-necked, viii. 394
white, viii. 375
Avosets, viii. 393. 535
Ayam-alas, viii. 223
bankiva, viii. 219
Aythia, viii. 612
Azurin, vi. 400
Azurous, l', vi. 331. 341

Bacha, vi. 62
Baglafecht, vii. 230
Baguari, viii. 507
Balbuzard, vi. 39
Balbuzzard, vi. 231
Baltimore, vii. 168
Barbacous, vii. 463. 538
Barbet à ventre rose, vii. 467
bearded, vii. 469
beautiful, vii. 469
black-breasted, vii. 470
black-throated, vii. 469
blue-semicollared, vii. 471
blue-throated, vii. 468. 471
Cayenne, vii. 470
collared, vii. 472. 539
elegant, vii. 469
great, vii. 468
green, vii. 468
Latham's, vii. 468
little, vii. 470
olive, vii. 471
party-coloured, vii. 471
Peruvian, vii. 470
red-collared, vii. 471
red-crowned, vii. 469
red-necked, vii. 469
red-rumped, vii. 470

Barbet, rosy, vii. 469
yellow-cheeked, vii. 470
yellow-fronted, vii. 468
yellow-mustache, vii. 471
yellow-throated, vii. 468
wax-bill, vii. 463
white-breasted, vii. 470
Barbets, vii. 466. 538
Barbican, Abyssinian, vii. 467
black-bellied, vii. 466
black-throated, vii. 467
Burchell's, vii. 467
groove-billed, vii. 466
masked, vii. 467
red, vii. 467
smooth-billed, vii. 467
Barbicans, vii. 466
Barge brune, viii. 386
Barita, vi. 288
destructor, vi. 290
anaphonensis, vi. 289
Barker, of Albin, viii. 387
Baryphonus, vii. 423
Basacaraguay, vii. 47
Batara, vi. 272
aconaledo, vi. 282
agallaspeladus, vi. 379
gola nigra, vi. 280
le grand, vi. 272
lisado, vi. 281
mordoré, vi. 273
negro y aplomado, vi. 279
noire et plombe, vi. 273
obscuro y negro, vi. 282
pardo dorado, vi. 280
rayé, vi. 272
roxa, vi. 282
Batteleur, le, vi. 64
Bec ouvert à lame, viii. 353
Becards, vi. 290. 487
Becafico, vi. 502
Bec figue, vi. 502
Becfins, vii. 3
Becquefigue, vi. 478
Bee-eater, Bullock's, vii. 404
Cayenne, vii. 402
chestnut, vii. 401
common, vii. 400. 422
Coromandel, vii. 403
Cuvier's, vii. 402
Indian, vii. 401
Lamarck's, vii. 402
Leschenault's, vii. 404
Malimbic, vii. 403
Philippine, vii. 402
pirik, vii. 404
red-throated, vii. 403
red-winged, vii. 402. 404
ruffed, vii. 403
Bee-eater, Sumatran, vii. 422
superb, vii. 401
supercilious, vii. 401
swallow-tailed, vii. 404
varied, vii. 403
variegated, vii. 401
wattle, vi. 413
yellow-tufted, vi. 416
Bee-eaters, vii. 400. 420
Beefeater, vii. 317
Beefeaters, vii. 164
Bequefigue, vi. 339
Bergeronnette à guimpe, vi. 475
de printemps, vi. 476; vii. 51. 54
Bernacle, viii. 604
Bernacles, viii. 603. 663
Bernicla Canadensis, viii. 600
torquata, viii. 604
Bethyles, vi. 295. 488
Bethylus, vi. 295
Bibio, viii. 475
Bibombi, vii. 103
Bidens, vi. 31
Bigotillus, vi. 337
Bird, Brown's tailor, vi. 469
cat, vi. 385
cedar, vi. 365
crisped paradise, vii. 192
doubtful paradise, vii. 192
emerald-breasted paradise, vii. 192
frigate, viii. 592
frosted paradise, vii. 192
of God, vii. 339
gold-breasted paradise, vii. 190
golden paradise, vii. 191
hackled paradise, vii. 192
indigo, vii. 148
king paradise, vii. 190. 342
magnificent paradise, vii. 190
man of war, viii. 572
mocking, vi. 385
of paradise, great, vii. 189, 341
of paradise, Parkinson's, vi. 426
trumpet, viii. 328. 470
twelve-wired paradise, vii. 192
wattle, vii. 184
white-wing tailor, vi. 469
widow, vii. 228
of paradise, red, vii. 189
Pharaoh's, vi. 20
southern bristle, vi. 470
snow, vii. 148
summer red, vi. 315
superb paradise, vii. 191
Birds, first order of, vi. 14
gallinaceous, viii. 1
of Lybia, viii. 476

Birds of paradise, vii. 188, 338
of prey, vi. 14
of prey, diurnal, vi. 14
of prey, noble, vi. 24
of prey, nocturnal, vi. 69. 251
of Scythia, viii. 476
suppl. on, in general, vi. 87
tropic, viii. 656
widow, vii. 149. 228. 304
Bittern, common, viii. 491
lineated, viii. 338
little, viii. 347. 490
of Europe, viii. 343
mokoho, viii. 343
rayed, viii. 490
tiger, viii. 338
zigzag, viii. 344
Bitterns, viii. 343
Biziura, viii. 609
Novæ Hollandiæ, viii. 609
Blac, vi. 57. 243
Blackbird, vi. 510. 530
common, vi. 374
rose-coloured, vi. 537
Blackbirds, vi. 374. 530
Blackcap, vii. 30
Blanchot, le, vi. 266
Blevine, viii. 400
Blongosi, viii. 490
Boatbill, viii. 334. 480
Boatbills, viii. 480
Bombycilla, vi. 504
Canadensis, vi. 365
cedrorum, vi. 365
Bombyciphora, zanthocœlia, vi. 365
Bombycivore, vi. 364. 504
Bondrée huppée de Java, vi. 60
Boobies, viii. 593. 653
Booby, viii. 594
Boubou, vi. 265
Brachyptera, viii. 628
Brachypteræ, vii. 546
Brachypterix, vi. 453
montana, vi. 453
sepiaria, vi. 453
Brachypus, viii. 684
murarius, vii. 58
Bretonne, vii. 35
Breve des Philippines, vi. 400
blue-winged, vi. 402
Breviette, viii. 370
Brevipennes, viii. 294
Brubru, viii. 677
Brunoir, le, vi. 389
Bubo, vi. 76
Bucco, vii. 465. 467
Africanus, vii. 462
albifrons, vii. 463. 471
armillaris, vii. 471
Bucco aureo-virens, vii. 471
barbiculus, vii. 469
calcaratus, vii. 471
Cayanensis, vii. 470
chacuru, vii. 472
chrysopogon, vii. 471
cinereus, vii. 471
collaris, vii. 472
cyanops, vii. 468
dubius, vii. 466
elegans, vii. 469
erythronotus, vii. 470
flavifrons, vii. 468
fuscus, vii. 463. 470
grandis, vii. 468
gularis, vii. 471
Lathami, vii. 468
leucops, vii. 463. 471
macrorhynchus, vii. 472
marginatus, vii. 471
Maynanensis, vii. 469
melanoleucos, vii. 472
mystacophanes, vii. 471
niger, vii. 460
nigrescens, vii. 471
nigrifrons, vii. 563. 471
nigrothorax, vii. 470
parvus, vii. 470
Peruvianus, vii. 470
Philippensis, vii. 468
roseus, vii. 469
rubescens, vii. 467
rubicauda, vii. 463
rubicula, vii. 471
rubricapillus, vii. 469
rubricollis, vii. 469
rufus, vii. 463. 471
Saltii, vii. 467
somnolentus, vii. 473
striatus, vii. 463. 471
strigillatus, vii. 472
tamatia, vii. 472
tenebrosus, vii. 471
torquatus, vii. 463. 469
versicolor, vii. 471
viridis, vii. 468
Zeylanicus, vii. 470
Buceros, vii. 415. 430
Abyssinicus, vii. 417
Africanus, vii. 416
albirostris, vii. 416
albus, vii. 419
ambigenas, vii. 419
Bengalensis, vii. 418
bicornis, vii. 417
bucinator, vii. 416
cassidix, vii. 416. 434
cornutus, vii. 419
coronatus, vii. 418

Buceros, enleirostris, vii. 418
erythrorynchos, vii. 418
exaratus, vii. 418
fasciatus, vii. 418
galeatus, vii. 419
gingianus, vii. 417
griseus, vii. 419
hastatus, vii. 418
hydrocorax, vii. 417
Javanicus, vii. 418
jubatus, vii. 419
leucocephalus, vii. 417
Malabaricus, vii. 416
Malayanus, vii. 419
Manillensis, vii. 418
melanoleucus, vii. 418
monoceros, vii. 416
niger, vii. 416
Orientalis, vii. 419
Panayensis, vii. 417
plicatus, vii. 419
Rhinoceros, vii. 416
ruber, vii. 419
sulcatus, vii. 417
undulatus, vii. 418
violaceus, vii. 417
viridis, vii. 419
Budytes, vi. 476
Bullfinch, vi. 297; vii. 158. 312
Bullfinches, vii. 158. 312
Bundullock, vii. 579
Bunting, Amazon, vii. 129
Angola, vii. 129
barred-tailed, vii. 129
black-crowned, vii. 129
black-headed, vii. 128
black-throated, vii. 129. 148
Chinese, vii. 129
cirl, vii. 125. 225
commanding, vii. 127. 227; viii. 687
common, vii. 126. 225
crimson, vii. 131
Dominican, vii. 149
familiar, vii. 129
foolish, vii. 125. 225
gaur, vii. 130
grey, vii. 129
green, vii. 129
Lapland, vii. 129
Lesbian, vii. 126
long-tailed, vii. 150
Louisiana, vii. 129
Mexican, vii. 129
militaris, vii. 129
mustachio, vii. 125
olive, vii. 129
Oonalaschka, vii. 129
ortolan, vii. 226
Bunting, painted, vii. 136
Panayan, vii. 150
passerine, vii. 125
pine, vii. 128
Plata, vii. 129
red-rumped, vii. 151
red-eyed, vii. 129
reed, vii. 126. 225
rusty, vii. 129
Sandwich, vii. 130
shaft-tailed, vii. 149
snow, vii. 128. 227
Surinam, vii. 130
Towhe, vii. 129
variegated, vii. 150
whidah, vii. 150
white-crowned, vii. 148
yellow, vii. 125. 224
yellow-bellied, vii. 136
yellow-winged, vii. 129
Buntings, vii. 124. 223
Buphaga, vii. 164
Africana, vii. 165
Burhinus, viii. 322
Busards of Cuvier, vi. 65
Buseray, le, vi. 63
Bustard, viii. 449
Abyssinian, viii. 304
African, viii. 303
Arabian, viii. 303
black-headed, viii. 304
blue-necked, viii. 304
Cape, viii. 305
collared, viii. 303
great, viii. 301. 450
great-billed, viii. 307
Indian, viii. 303
little, viii. 301. 453
marbled, viii. 305
New Holland, viii. 305
Nubian, viii. 303
Passarage, viii. 304
Rhoda, viii. 302
ruffed, viii. 302. 454
thick-kneed, viii. 306. 456
white-chinned, viii. 305
white-eared, viii. 302
Bustards, viii. 300
Buteo, vi. 60
cristatus, vi. 60
melanoleucus, vi. 61
vulgaris, vi. 246
Buzzard, vi. 65
black and white, vi. 61
common, vi. 61. 246
common honey, vi. 59. 247
crested, vi. 60
grey-cheeked, vi. 65
hobby, vi. 63

Buzzard, Java honey, vi. 60
mantled, vi. 64
Montague, vi. 66
moor, vi. 66
naked-cheeked, vi. 68
Quoy's, vi. 68
spotted, vi. 64
whitish, vi. 64
Buzzards, vi. 60. 244
bald, vi. 39
honey, vi. 59
Buzzaret, vi. 63

Caïrina, viii. 618
Calandre, vii. 118. 211
Calandrelle, vii. 117
Calao, de waidjiou, vii. 418
Calidris, viii. 375. 529
Callæas, vii. 185
Calyptomena, vi. 428
viridis, vi. 428
Calyptorhynchus, vii. 494, 495
Camouche, viii. 398
Campephaga, vi. 362; viii. 683
ferruginea, vi. 363
flava, vi. 362
leucomela, vi. 363
niger, vi. 362
Campycorlumchus striolatus, vi. 408
Camy camy, viii. 470
Canard à bec tricolor, viii. 620
Canary, vii. 272
Cancroma, viii. 334. 480
cochlearia, viii. 335. 481
Canepetière, viii. 453
Canepetrace, viii. 453
Cangui, viii. 355
Cap, black, vi. 444
Cap-more, vii. 230
Capito, vii. 463
cyanocollis, vii. 468
elegans, vii. 469
maculatus, vii. 473
melanotis, vii. 472
rubrifrons, vii. 470
Capocier, le, vi. 467
Caprimulgi, vii. 104
Caprimulgus, vii. 70
acutus, vii. 77
Ægypticus, vii. 72
affinis, vii. 75
albicollis, vii. 74
albogularis, vii. 79
Americanus, vii. 75. 78
Asiaticus, vii. 75. 109
brachypterus, vii. 74
Brasilianus, vii. 76
campestris, vii. 76
Caprimulgus, Carolinensis, vii. 74
Cayennensis, vii. 72
cinerascens, vii. 76
climaturus, vii. 73
cornutris, vii. 78
cornutus, vii. 112
cyanus, vii. 72
diurnus, vii. 76
enicurus, vii. 77
Europæus, vii. 71. 106
forficatus, vii. 78
furcatus, vii. 78
furcifer, vii 78
gracilis, vii. 73
grandis, vii. 71. 78
griseus, vii. 73
Guianensis, vii. 76
guttatus, vii. 80
hirundinaceus, vii. 73
icteropus, vii. 72
Indicus, vii. 76
infuscatus, vii. 74
Isabellinus, vii. 72
Jamaicensis, vii. 77
leucopygus, vii. 77
leucurus, vii. 72
longicaudatus, vii. 73. 77
longipennis, vii. 79. 108
macrodipterus, vii. 108
macropteropus, vii. 79
macrourus, vii. 75
manurus, vii. 79
megacephalus, vii. 81
nacunda, vii. 76
Nattereri, vii. 73
Novæ Hollandiæ, vii. 80
pectoralis, vii. 75. 109
popetue, vii. 78
psalurus, vii. 78. 113
rubicus, vii. 72
rufitorquis, vii. 72
rufus, vii. 74. 76
rupestris, vii. 78
semitorquatus, vii. 76
sphenurus, vii. 74
Strigoïdes, vii. 79
torquatus, vii. 73. 74
variegatus, vii. 75
Virginianus, vii. 74. 78
vittatus, vii. 79
vociferus, vii. 71. 74
Caracara, vi. 40; viii. 328. 470
banded, vi. 41
negro, vi. 41
streaked, vi. 42
yellow-headed, vi. 41
Caraf, vii. 583
Carau, viii. 333. 479
Carbo, viii. 589

Carbo Brasillanus, viii. 591
Desmaresti, viii. 592
Javanicus, viii. 592
Carburé, vi. 81
Carduelis, vii. 139
Caricaca, viii. 519
cucullata, vii 145
Mexicanus, vii. 141
Cariama, viii. 326. 467
Brasilian, viii. 326
Carouge, true-black, vii 134
Carouges, vii. 168. 319 320
Caryocatactes, vii. 183
Casmarhynchos carunculatus, vi. 366
nudicollis, vi. 366
Cassicans, vi. 288. 487
Cassicus, vii. 165
angustifrons, vii. 166
ater, vii. 166
bifasciatus, vii. 165
hœmorrhous, vii. 166
nigerrimus, vii. 166
viridis, vii. 166
Cassique, vii. 165
black and mantled, vii. 133
noir, vii. 133
Cafriques, vii. 165. 317
Cassowary, viii. 297. 440
galeated, viii. 297
New Holland, viii. 298. 443
Cassuwaris, viii. 298
Cassyphus tristis, vi. 547
Casuarius, viii. 297
Novæ Hollandiæ, viii. 298
Catarrhactes, viii. 561
Catharista, vi. 20
Cathartes, vi. 18. 19. 20
aura, vi. 21
monachus, vi. 20
Catoptrophorus, viii. 389
Catracas, viii. 129
Cattaractes, viii. 638
Caurale, viii. 479
Ceblephyris, vi. 293. 361. 504; viii. 683
bicolor, vi. 362
cana, vi. 362
fimbriatus, vi. 363
Javanensis, vi. 293
Levaillantii, vi. 362
lineatus, vi. 364
lobatus, vi. 362
Madagascariensis, vi. 362
striga, vi. 294. 363
tricolor, vi. 364
Centropus, vii. 460
æthiops, vii. 461
ateralbus, vii. 461
gigas, vii. 461
Centropus membi i, vii. 461
nigro rufus, vii. 460
rufinus, vii. 461
Cephalopteres, vi. 358
Cephalopterus ornatus, vi. 388
Cephus, viii. 555. 633
Cereopsis, viii. 606. 664
cinereus, viii. 606
New Holland, viii. 606
Cerorhynca, viii. 558
Occidentalis, viii. 558
Certhia, vii. 348
amethystina, vii. 360
Antarctica, vii. 354. 384
Asiatica, vii. 366
atricapilla, vi. 418
auriculata, vi. 421; vii. 367
aurifrontalis, vii. 365
Australasiana, vi. 421; vii. 367
Borbonica, vii. 354
cœrulea, vi. 367. 420; vii. 353
cœrulescens, vi. 420
Caffra, vii. 360
cardinalis, vi. 420; vii. 354
Carolinensis, vi. 474
carunculata, vi. 413; vii. 367
Cayana, vii. 354
chalybea, vii. 360
chrysotis, vi. 416
cinnamomea, vii. 349
cocincinica, vii. 367
coccinea, vi. 421
cruentata, vii. 357
cucullata, vi. 420
cuprea, vii. 361
currucaria, vii. 362
cyanea, vii. 353
cyanocephala, vii. 361
dubia, vii. 361
erythropygia, vii. 357
erythronotos, vii. 357
familiaris, vii. 349
famosa, vii. 364
flaveola, vii. 355
fuliginosa, vii. 362
frontalis, vii. 366
fusca, vii. 352
goruck, vii. 367
graculina, vi. 421; vii. 367
ignobilis, vi. 418
lepida, vii. 362
Lotenia, vii. 360
lunata, vi. 415; vii. 367
maculata, vii. 356. 362
Madagascariensis, vii. 362
major, vii. 388
melanops, vi. 420
mellivora, vi. 420; vii. 367
Mexicana, vi. 421

Certhia, muraria, vii. 352. 389
Novæ Hollandiæ, vi. 421; vii. 367
obscura, vii. 358
omnicolor, vii. 361
palustris, vii. 49
pulchella, vii. 364
purpurata, vii. 361
rectirostris, vii. 365
rubra, vii. 357
rubrofusca, vii. 362
sanguinea, vi. 419; vii. 353
sannio, vii. 356
semitorquata, vii. 356
Senegalensis, vii. 361. 366
seniculus, vi. 420; vii. 367
sperata, vii. 361
Spiza, vi. 420; vii. 367
splendida, vii. 360
superba, vii. 360
tæniata, vii. 357
varia, vii. 356
venusta, vii. 362
vestiaria, vii. 358
violacea, vii. 364
virens, vii. 356
xantholis, vi. 420; vii. 367
Zeilonica, vii. 361
Ceyx, vii. 414
Chacamel, viii. 7
Chacuru, vii. 472
Chacurus, vii. 472
Chœtura, vii. 69
Australis, vii. 70
Martinica, vii. 69
Sabini, vii. 70
Chaffinch, vii. 138. 246
Chaia, viii. 398. 539
Chaima, viii. 398
Chamæza, vi. 410
memloides, vi. 410
Charadrius, viii. 305. 307
Ægypticus, viii. 309. 316
albicapillus, viii. 321
albifrons, viii. 309
Alexandrias, viii. 316
annuligerus, viii. 317
apricarius, viii. 316
Asiaticus, viii. 311
atricapillus, viii. 316
atrogularis, viii. 321
autumnalis, viii. 392
Azarai, viii. 310
bilobus, viii. 317
bitorquatus, viii. 310
Brissonii, viii. 322
calidris, viii. 378
Cantianus, viii. 309
Caspius, viii. 311
Cayanus, viii. 316
Charadrius cucurus, viii. 320
collaris, viii. 310
Coromandelicus, viii. 324
coronatus, viii. 316
crassirostris, viii. 307
cristatus, viii. 316
cucullatus, viii. 314
curonicus, viii. 309
curbepedesmos, viii. 313
Dudora, viii. 317
Duvaucelli, viii. 317
erythropus, viii. 309
Falklandicus, viii. 317
fluviatilis, viii. 309
fulvus, viii. 314
fuscus, viii. 315
Gallicus, viii. 324
gavia, viii. 320
Geoffroyi, viii. 313
griseus, viii. 314. 315
gularis, viii. 311
heteroclitus, viii. 322
hiaticula, viii. 309. 460
hiatula, viii. 312
himantopus, viii. 392
Indicus, viii. 310
Jamaicensis, viii. 309. 460
jugularis, viii. 311
keptuschka, viii. 311
larvatus, viii. 312
Leschenaultii, viii. 315
leucogaster, vii. 315
leucopolius, viii. 314
lugubris, viii. 312
magnirostris, viii. 310 322
marginatus, viii. 313. 314
marmoratus, viii. 311
melanocephalus, viii. 316. 325
melanops, viii. 310
melodus, viii. 312
minor, viii. 309
modestus, viii. 320
morinellus, viii. 308. 459
monachus, viii. 313
Mongolius, viii. 311
nebulosus, viii. 315
nigrifrons, viii. 310
Novæ Zealandiæ, viii. 317
obscurus, viii. 314
oedicnemus, viii. 306
Okenii, viii. 312
pastor, viii. 313
pectoralis, viii. 311
pecuarius, viii. 313
Philippinus, viii. 309
pileatus, viii. 317
pluvialis, viii. 308. 458
pusillus, viii. 312
pyrrocephalus, viii. 317

Charadrius, rubidus, viii. 378. 530
rubricollis, viii. 312
ruficapillus, viii. 313
sanguineus, viii. 314
semipalmatus, viii. 312
spinosus, viii. 316. 320
Spixii, viii. 315
stolatus, viii. 317
Taitensis, viii. 314
Tartaricus, viii. 311
torquatus, viii. 309
tricollaris, viii. 310
tricolor, viii. 311
trifasciatus, viii. 310
varius, viii. 313
ventralis, viii. 317
vociferus, viii. 309
Wilsonii, viii. 310
xanthocheilus, viii. 314
Chardonneret, vii. 253
Charpentero nano, vii. 453
Chasse fiente, le, vi. 15
Chat, wood, vi. 263
Chatterer, vi. 364
azure, vi. 365
black-headed, vi. 507
carunculated, vi. 505
European, vi. 364
umbelled, vi. 358
variegated, vi. 366
Chauche branche, vii. 106
Chenalopex, viii. 617
Ægyptica, viii. 605
Chenerotes, viii. 617
Chericote, viii. 405
Chevalier à longs pieds, viii. 387
varié, viii. 382. 385
vert, viii. 372
Cheveche, vi. 259
Chevechette, vi. 79
Cheyarhis, vii. 507
Chicken, Pharaoh's, vi. 187
Chii, vi. 480
Chimachima, vi. 42
Chincou, vi. 16. 17
Cheuque, viii. 438
Chionis, viii. 416
alba, viii. 416
Forsteri, viii. 416
necrophaga, viii. 416
Novæ Hollandiæ, viii. 416
Chipui, vii. 130
Chirurgien de Luzon, viii. 397
Chloropsis, vi. 419
casmarhynchos, vi. 391
hook-billed, vi. 391
Sonnerati, vi. 390
Alpine, vi. 396
Chocards, vi. 395
Chochi, vi. 523
Choucador, vi. 393
Choliba, vi. 85
Choucaris, vi. 292. 488
Choucas de Surinam, petit, vii. 133
Choucou, vi. 78
Chouette à terrier, vi. 258
petite, vi. 259
lapin, vi. 258
Chroni, viii. 438
Churi, viii. 296
Cichla Coraya, vi. 408
Ciconia, viii. 348. 494
Abdimii, viii. 350
Americana, viii. 350
argala, viii. 351
capillata, viii. 351
ephippirhynca, viii. 352
Guianensis, viii. 352
Javanica, viii. 351
jubura, viii. 349
leucocephala, viii. 350
maguari, viii. 350
marabou, viii. 350
mycteria, viii. 352
nigra, viii. 349. 504
umbellata, viii. 350
Cincinnurus, vii. 190
Cincle, vi. 545
Cincles, vi. 410
Cinclus, vi. 410
bicolor, vi. 410
aquaticus, vi. 410
Mexicanus, vi. 411
Pallasii, vi. 410
unicolor, vi. 410
Cinnyris, vii. 359. 390
æneus, vii. 365
affinis, vii. 365. 367
Amboinensis, vii. 365
Asiaticus, vii. 366
aurantia, vii. 366
aurifrons, vii. 366
bombicinus, vii. 366
caudatus, vii. 366
chrysogenis, vii. 365
chrysoptera, vii. 366
cinereicollis, vii. 366
cinereus, vii. 365
cirrhatus, vii. 365
Clementiæ, vii. 366
collaris, vii. 366
discolor, vii. 366
elegans, vii. 365
eques, vii. 363
erythrorhynchos, vii. 365
erythrothorax, vii. 366

Cinnyris frontalis, vii. 366
fuscus, vii. 366
Indicus, vii. 365
Iodeus, vii. 366
leucogaster, vii. 366
lotenius, vii. 393
longirostris, vii. 366
Manillensis, vii. 365
melanurus, vii. 366
mornatus, vii. 365
nigralbus, vii. 365
nitens, vii. 366
Novæ Guineæ, vii. 366
ornatus, vii. 366
Phœnicotis, vii. 366
Perreini, vii. 366
politus, vii. 365
rubescens, vii. 366
rubrater, vii. 366
rubrocana, vii. 366
sericeus, vii. 366
Smaragdinus, vii. 366
sola, vii. 366
solaris, vii. 365
splendens, vii. 366
splendida, vii. 366
subflavus, vii. 366
sugninbindus, vii. 366
Circœtus, vi. 40
cinereus, vi. 40
Circus, vi. 59. 65
albicollis, vi. 68
axillaris, vi. 68
campestris, vi. 67
cinereus, vi. 68
Hudsonius, vi. 66
leucocephalus, vi. 68
melanopterus, vi. 68
rufulus, vi. 68
variegatus, vi. 68
Citrin, le, vi. 391. 469
Citta virescens, vi. 295
Clakis, viii. 604
Clangula, viii. 609. 665
Climacteris picumnus, vii. 355
scandens, vii. 355
Climbers, vii. 435
Clorios, vii. 519
Clypeata, viii. 616
Coccothraustes, vii. 151
Coccyzus, vii. 458. 536
Geoffroyii, vii. 459
Lathami, vii. 459
minutus, vii. 459
Cochevis, vii. 205
Cock, viii. 18. 19. 170
Bantam, viii. 20. 217
bill, viii. 402
Cock, crested, viii. 20. 216
crisped, viii. 19. 223
domestic, viii. 20. 180
Dorking, viii. 20
dwarf, viii. 20. 218
Friesland, viii. 223
frizzled, viii. 19
Jago, viii. 21. 174. 218
Knor, viii. 302
Malabar, viii. 21
negro, viii. 19. 221
of the plains, viii. 38
Paduan, viii. 21. 175. 218
Persian, viii. 21. 224
rumpless, viii. 21. 224
silk, viii. 19. 222
Turkish, viii. 175. 217
wild, viii. 19
wild of Sonnerat, viii. 19. 20
Cockatoo, Banksian, vii. 495. 582
black, vii. 505
Cook's, vii. 495. 582
funeral, vii. 495. 582
giant, vii. 505
great sulphur-crested, vii. 494
great white, vii. 494
lesser sulphur-crested, vii. 494
Molucca, vii. 494
Nascian, vii. 494
Philippine, vii. 494
rose, vii. 495. 584
Cockatoos, vii. 493
Cocoi, viii. 337
Cocorli, viii. 380
Coereba, vii. 354
Cola de Agudas, vi. 334
Colaris, vii. 187
Colibri, albogularis, vii. 379
crispus, vii. 379
helios, vii. 379
leucopygus, vii. 379
Colies, vii. 163. 316
Colin Sonnini, viii. 60
Colins, viii. 59. 267
Colius, vii. 163
Capensis, vii. 163
Coromandelensis, vii. 164
erythromelon, vii. 164
erythropus, vii. 164
gularis, vii. 164
Indicus, vii. 164
leuconotus, vii. 164
Panayensis, vii. 163
Senegalensis, vii. 164
striatus, vii. 163
viridis, vii. 164
Collier rouge, viii. 352
Colluricinca, vi. 296

Colluricinca cinerea, vi. 296. 411
Colombe galline, viii. 72
Océanique, viii. 78
Colombihocco, viii. 72
Colon, le, vi. 336
Columba, viii. 71
Abyssinica, viii. 93. 291
ænea, viii. 78
Afra, viii. 83
alba, viii. 78. 85
albicapilla, viii. 81
Amboinensis, viii. 91
Araucana, viii. 89
armillaris, viii. 78
aromatica, viii. 94
arquatrix, viii. 78
auricularis, viii. 90
aurita, viii. 81
Australis, viii. 93
Bantamensis, viii. 85
Barbarica, viii. 77
bitorquata, viii. 84
Brunnea, viii. 90
cœrulea, viii. 83
cœruleocephala, viii. 81
calva, viii. 94
Cambayensis, viii. 84
Capellei, viii. 95
Capensis, viii. 92
capistrata, viii. 86
Caribæa, viii. 79
Carolinensis, viii. 91
carunculata, viii. 72. 273
Cerensis, viii. 79
chalcoptera, viii. 78
cincta, viii. 80
cinerea, viii. 84
cobacola, viii. 75
coronata, viii. 72
cristata, viii. 32. 77. 79
var. B., viii. 32
cruenta, viii. 74
cucullata, viii. 77
cyanocephala, viii. 73
curvirostra, viii. 95
cyanovirens, viii. 89
dasypus, viii. 77
dilopha, viii. 86
Dominicensis, viii. 92
Dussumieri, viii. 87
elegans, viii. 80
eques, viii. 77
erythroptera, viii. 82
erythrothorax, viii. 74
fasciata, viii. 90
Franciæ, viii. 80
frontalis, viii. 77
galeata, viii. 77
Columba Geoffroyi, viii. 84
griseola, viii. 75
Guineæ, viii. 79
gutturosa, viii. 77
gymnophthalmos, viii. 80
gyratrix, viii. 77
Hispanica, viii. 77
hispida, viii. 77
holocericea, viii. 82
Hottentotta, viii. 75
humeralis, viii. 91
humilis, viii. 88
hyogastra, viii. 88
Indica, viii. 81
Jamaicensis, viii. 74
jamboo, viii. 81
Javanica, viii. 81
jubata, viii. 77
lacernulata, viii. 86
laticauda, viii. 77
larvata, viii. 82
leucocephala, viii. 79
leucomela, viii. 87
leucoptera, viii. 81
leucotis, viii. 87
littoralis, viii. 78
Livia, viii. 76
locutrix, viii. 86
lophotes, viii. 91
loricator, viii. 89
luctuosa, viii. 88
Macquaria, viii. 92
maculosa, viii. 89
Madagascariensis, viii. 80
magnifica, viii. 86
Malabarica, viii. 85
Malaccensis, viii. 85
marginata, viii. 91
Martinica, viii. 74
Martinicana, viii. 81
Maugei, viii. 92
melanocephala, viii. 82
melanoleuca, viii. 78
melanoptera, viii. 93
migratoria, viii. 90
militaris, viii. 94
miniata, viii. 89
minor, viii. 555
minuta, viii. 75
monarcha, viii. 88
montana, viii. 73
mystacea, viii. 83
Nicobarina, viii. 73
Norwegica, viii. 77
oceanica, viii. 90
Œnas, viii. 76
olax, viii. 94
oxyura, viii. 95

Columba Pacifica, viii. 78
palumbus, viii. 76
Pampusan, viii. 88
passerina, viii. 75
percussor, viii. 77
perspicillata, viii. 88
phœnicoptera, viii. 95
phasianella, viii. 91
picazuro, viii. 89
picturata, viii. 88. 90
picui, viii. 75
Pinon, viii. 89
poïciloptera, viii. 89
Pompadora, viii. 95
porphyrea, viii. 85
psittacea, viii. 94
puella, viii. 86
purpurata, viii. 90
purpurea, viii. 95
Reinwartii, viii. 91
risoria, viii. 77. 290
rubri capillæ, viii. 80
ruffina, viii. 81
sanguinea, viii. 74
Sanctæ Thomæ, viii. 94
scripta, viii. 87
Senegalensis, viii. 85
Sinica, viii. 82
spadicea, viii. 77
speciosa, viii. 79
squamosa, viii. 85
strepitans, viii. 92
striata, viii. 85
superba, viii. 83
Suratensis, viii. 84
tabellaria, viii. 77
Talpacoti, viii. 74
tannensis, viii. 95
tigrina, viii. 84
turbita, viii. 77
Turcica, viii. 77
turtur, viii. 77
tympanistria, viii. 83
venusta, viii. 92
vernans, viii. 94
vinacea, viii. 77. 84
violacea, viii. 81
viridis, viii. 82
Wallia, viii. 93
xanthonura, viii. 87
zenoida, viii. 90
zoæ, viii. 89
Coly African, vii. 164
black-throated, vii. 164
Cape, vii. 163
green, vii. 164
Panay, vii. 163
radiated, vii. 163
Coly, Senegal, vii. 164
white-backed, vii. 164
Colymbus, viii. 546. 551. 628
Arcticus, viii. 552. 631
auritus, viii. 548. 549
bicornis, viii. 549
Caspicus, viii. 548
Cayanus, viii. 550
cornutus, viii. 548
cristatus, viii. 547
Dominicus, viii. 550
glacialis, viii. 552. 630
grylla, viii. 554
Hebridus, viii. 548
Immer, viii. 552
lacteolus, viii. 554
minor, viii. 548. 633
nigricans, viii. 548
obscurus, viii. 548
parotis, viii. 548
podiceps, viii. 549
Pyrenaïcus, viii. 549
rubricollis, viii. 548
Septentrionalis, viii. 553
stellatus, viii. 553
striatus, viii. 553
subcristatus, viii. 548
Thomensis, viii. 550
Troile, viii. 553. 632
urinator, viii. 547
vulgaris, viii. 548
Condor, vi. 19. 167
Conirostres, vii. 116
suppl. on the, vii. 193
Conophagus, vi. 409
Conurus, vii. 483. 578
Coot, cinereous, viii. 415
grebes, viii. 550
Coq de roche, vii. 2
le petit, vi. 354
Coracias, vii. 185
Abyssinica, vii. 186
Afra, vii. 188
Bengalensis, vii. 186
cœrulea, vii. 187
Caffra, vii. 187
caudata, vii. 187
Cayana, vii. 187
Cayanensis, vi. 300
cyanea, vii. 187
cyanogaster, vii. 187
docilis, vi. 423; vii. 187
garrula, vii. 185
Indica, vii. 186
Madagascariensis, vii. 188
Mexicana, vii. 187
militaris, vi. 359; vii. 187
nigra, vii. 187

Coracias orientalis, vii. 188
pacifica, vi. 266; vii. 187
pilosa, vii. 187
puella, vi. 373; vii. 187
sagittatus, vi. 417
scutata, vi. 359; vii. 187
Sinensis, vii. 187
strepera, vi. 289; vii. 187
striata, vi. 266; vii. 187
Temminckii, vii. 186
tibicen, vi. 289
vagabunda, vii. 180
varia, vi. 289; vii. 187
viridis, vii. 186; vii. 187
Coracina, vi. 293
cephaloptera, vi. 358
cristata, vi. 424
fasciata, vi. 293
gymnocephala, vi. 358
gymnoderma, vi. 370
ornata, vi. 358
rubra, vi. 359
Corbi Calao, vi. 412; vii. 419
Cordon bleu, vi. 360
Coridonix, vii. 460
Cormorant, little, viii. 590
longap, viii. 591
Cormorants, viii. 589. 590
Corncrake, viii. 541
Corneille, à duvet blanc, vii. 177
Corvorant, common, viii. 651
Corvorants, viii. 651
Corvus, vii. 174
affinis, vii. 380
Africanus, vii. 180
albicollis, vii. 177
argyrophthalmus, vii. 183
Australis, vii. 178
azureus, vii. 180
balicassius, vi. 372; vii. 183
brachyurus, vi. 400; vii. 183
brachyurus β, vi. 401
brachyurus δ, vi. 400
brachyurus ε, vi. 401
brachyurus η, vi. 401
Caledonicus, vii. 180
calvus, vi. 358; vii. 183
Canadensis, vii. 182
Caribæus, vii. 183
carunculatus, vii. 183
caryocatactes, vii. 183
Cayanus, vii. 179
clericus, vii. 178
collurio, vi. 295
Columbianus, vii. 178
corax, vii. 175
cornix, vii. 176. 332
corone, vii. 175
crinelus, vi. 396
Corvus crinitus, vi. 423
cristatellus, vii. 182
cristatus, vii. 181
crucirostra, vii. 329
cyaneus, vii. 179
cyanoleucus, vi. 290; vii. 182
cyanopogon, vii. 180
cyanurus, vi. 400; vii. 183
Dauricus, vii. 177
enca, vii. 178
eremita, vii. 183. 380
erythrorhynchus, vii. 179
flavigaster, vi. 320
flaviventris, vii. 183
flavus, vi. 320
Floridanus, vii. 182
frugilegus, vii. 176. 331
garrulus, vi. 396
glandularius, vii. 181
gracula, vii. 380
graculinus, vi. 415
grallarius, vi. 403; vii. 183
gymnocephalus, vii. 183
Hottentottus, vii. 183
infaustus, vii. 182
Jamaicensis, vii. 177
leucognaphalus, vii. 177
leucophœus, vii. 175. 178
melanoleucus, vi. 290
melanops, vi. 293. 363
Mexicanus, vii. 178. 183
monedula, vii. 176. 332
montanus, vii. 178
nasicus, vii. 178
Novæ Guineæ, vi. 293. 363; vii. 183
nudus, vi. 370
olivaceus, vii. 180
ossifragus, vii. 178
Pacificus, vi. 290
Papuensis, vi. 293. 363; vii. 183
paradoxus, vi 413
Peruvianus, vii. 179
pica, vii. 179
pileatus, vii. 180
purpurascens, vii. 182
pyrrhocorax, vi. 396; vii. 183
rufipennis, vi. 393; vii. 183
rufus, vii. 180
Russicus, vii. 182
scapulatus, vii. 177
segetum, vii. 175. 178
Senegalensis, vii. 179
sexsetaceus, vi. 396
Sibiricus, vii. 181
speciosus, vii. 183
spermologus, vii. 178
splendens, vii. 177

Corvus splendidus, vi. 393
squamulosus, vi. 295
Stelleri, vii. 181
Surinamensis, vii. 133
torquatus, vii. 182
tropicus, vi. 290
ultramarinus, vii. 182
varians, vii. 184. 336
ventralis, vii. 179
zanöe, vii. 180
Corydalla, vi. 479
Corythaix, vii. 507. 584
Corythus, vii. 161
Cotingas, vi. 358. 503; viii. 683
common, vi. 359. 503
Coturnix dactylisonans, viii. 56
torquata, viii. 58
Cotyle, vii. 61
Cou jaune, le, vi. 472
Couas, vii. 458. 536
Coucals, vii. 460
Couhieh, vi. 243
Couigniop, vi. 393
Coupeur d' eau, viii. 586
Courlan, viii. 478
Coulicous, vii. 536
Courliri, viii. 478
Courlis à mèches étroites du Cap, viii. 364
Courol, African, vii. 461
Courols, vii. 461
Couroucoui, vii. 473
Courser, collared, viii. 325
Coromandel, viii. 324
double-collared, viii. 325
Coursers, viii. 324. 467
Coz quauhtli, vi. 164
Crabeater of Mahon, viii. 339. 490
Crabeaters, viii. 337. 490
Craboli, viii. 535
Crake Australasian, viii. 332
Baillon, viii. 407
banded, viii. 542
black-bellied Indian, viii. 332
brown, viii. 331
common, viii. 330. 476
gigantic, viii. 350. 505
hooping, viii. 331
Indian, viii. 331, 332
Siberian, viii. 331
Stanley's, viii. 330
white-spotted, viii. 542
Cranes, viii. 468
crowned, viii. 329
Crapaud volant, vii. 105
Craticus, vi. 290
Crave, New Holland, vii. 380
of Europe, vii. 380
Craves, vii. 379. 398
Cravate frisée, le, vi. 416
Crax, viii. 3
alector, viii. 3
carunculata, viii. 5
Blumenbachii, viii. 5
faciolata, viii. 5
galeata, viii. 6
globicera, viii. 4. 115
globulosa, viii. 5
Pauxi, viii. 6. 117
rubra, viii. 4. 108. 116
rubrirostris, viii. 5
tomentosa, viii. 6
tuberosa, viii. 7
uramutum, viii. 7
vociferans, viii. 7
Creadion, vi. 413
Creeper, beautiful, vii. 364
black and blue, vii. 353
black and yellow, vii. 355; viii. 689
blue-headed, vii. 361
Bourbon, vii. 354
Byron's, vii. 390
cardinal, vii. 354
Ceylonese, vii. 361
cinnamon, vii. 349
collared, vii 360
copper, vii. 361
crimson, vii. 353
European, vii. 388
familiar, vii. 349
famous, vii. 364
great hook-billed, vii. 358
green-faced, vii. 362
grey, vii. 362
gold, vii. 361
hook-billed green, vii. 358
Loten's, vii. 360
orange-backed, vii. 357
picucule, vii. 350
pied, vii. 362
red-backed, vii. 357
red-breasted, vii. 361
red-brown, vii. 362
saccharine, vii. 364
scarlet, vii. 357
Senegal, vii. 361
shining, vii. 364
thorn-tailed, vii. 349
tufted-eared, vi. 421
violet-headed, vii. 364
wattled, vi. 413
yellow-rumped, vii. 354
Creepers, vii. 348. 388
of the wall, vii. 352
Cresserelle, vi. 26
Crex, viii. 406. 541
chloropus, viii. 411

Crex galeata, viii. 412
lateralis, viii. 409
lugubris, viii. 410
Martinica, viii. 413
melampyga, viii. 409
mustelina, viii. 409
nigra, viii. 409
plumbea, viii. 410
pratensis, viii. 407
pulchra, viii. 410
rubiginosa, viii. 409
Criniger, vi. 296
Crombec, le, vii. 357
Crossbill, vii. 160
common, vii. 315
white-winged, vii. 161
Crossbills, vii. 160. 315
Crotophaga, vii. 457. 476
major, vii. 476
minor, vii. 476
Crow, carrion, vii. 175
chattering, vii. 177
cinereous, vii. 182
Clark's, vii. 178
downy, vii. 177
fish, vii. 178
hooded, vii. 176. 332
New Guinea, vi. 293
Papuan, vi. 293
rock, vi. 375
rufous, vii. 180
Senegal, vii. 179
Siberian, vii. 181
Steller's, vii. 181
Surinam, vii. 133. 233
white vi. 165. 189
white-breasted, vii. 177
Crows, vii. 174. 326
Crymophylus, viii. 383
rufus, viii. 384
Crypsirina, vii. 184
Cryptonix, viii. 31. 241
black, viii. 32
coronatus, viii. 31
ferrugineus, viii. 33
niger, viii. 32. 33
rufus, viii. 33. 55
Cryptura, fasciata, viii. 70
guagu, viii. 71
gubercola, viii. 67
magoua, viii. 67
solitaria, viii. 69
Crypturus, viii. 66
adspersus, viii. 68
cœrulescens, viii. 68
parvirostris, viii. 68
Cuckow, vii. 514
Æthiopian, vii. 461
black and white, vii. 461
Cuckow black-billed, vii. 455
blue, vii. 458
brazen, vii. 457
Cape, vii. 454
Carolina, vii. 455
Cayenne, vii. 459
chestnut, vii. 459
collared, vii. 455
common, vii. 454. 516
cupreous, vii. 456
De Lalande's, vii. 458
edolio, vii. 455
Egyptian, vii. 460
Flinders's, vii. 536
giant, vii. 461
gilded, vii. 456
great Madagascar, vii. 458
Guira, vii. 457
honey, vii. 462
klaas, vii. 456
lark-heeled, vii. 460
lesser honey, vii. 462
long-billed, vii. 459
long-necked, vii. 460
Madagascar crested, vii. 458
mangrove, vii. 459
masked, vii. 463
Mindanao, vii. 457
noisy, vii. 455
Panayan, vii. 455
pheasant, vii. 459
Philippine, vii. 460
red-brown, vii. 460
rufous, vii. 461
rufous spotted, vii. 457
sacred, vii. 457. 536
shining, vii. 456
society, vii. 457
solitary, vii. 454
spotted, vii. 459
white-billed, vii. 462
white rumped, vii. 463
white-rumped black, vii. 463
yellow-bellied, vii. 456
Cuckows, vii. 453
true, vii. 453
Cuculus, vii. 453. 514
Æthiops, vii. 461
Afer, vii. 461
albirostris, vii. 462
Americanus, vii. 455
ateralbus, vii. 461
auratus, vii. 451
Bengalensis, vii. 460
brachypterus, vii. 459
Brasiliensis, vii. 459
bubutus, vii. 460
cœruleus, vii. 458
canorus, vii. 454. 516

Cuculus Capensis, vii. 454
Carolinensis, vii. 455
Cayanus, vii. 459
Chalcites, vii. 457
clamosus, vii. 455. 464
Clasii, vii. 456
cornutus, vii. 459
Coromandus, vii. 455
cristatus, vii. 458
cupreus, vii. 456
Dominicus, vii. 464
edolius, vii. 455
Egyptius, vii. 460
erythrophthalmus, vii. 455
flavus, vi. 456
Flindersii, vii. 458
gigas, vii. 461
glandarius, vii. 454
Guira, vii. 457
honoratus, vii. 457. 536
indicator, vii. 462
Indicus, vii. 458
Lalandii, vii. 458
lucidus, vii. 456
maculatus, vii. 457
Madagascariensis, vii. 458
melanoleucus, vii. 455
Mindanensis, vii. 457
minor, vii. 462
nævius, vii. 459
nigrorufus, vii. 460
Orientalis, vii. 458. 464
Panayus, vii. 458
Paradiseus, vii. 463
Persa, vii. 507
Philippensis, vii. 460
Pisanus, vii. 454. 458
pluvialis, vii. 459
poliocephalus, vii. 458
punctulatus, vii. 459
punctatus, vii. 457
pyrrhocephalus, vii. 464
radiatus, vii. 455. 458
regius, vii. 507
rubibandus, vii. 459
rufalbinus, vii. 463
rufinus, vii. 461
scolopaceus, vii. 457
Senegalensis, vii. 460
seniculus, vii. 459
serratus, vii. 455
Sinensis, vii. 464
solitarius, vii. 454
Sonneratii, vii. 458
Taitensis, vii. 457
tenebrosus, vii. 463
tolu, vii. 460
tranquillus, vii. 463
vetula, vii. 459
Cujelier, vii. 117
Culdor, le, vi. 389. 391
Culicivoræ, viii. 682
Cultirostres, viii. 327. 468
Curassow blue, vii. 585
crested, viii. 3. 109
Cumana, viii. 8. 9
cushew, viii. 6
globose, viii. 4. 115
piping, viii. 9. 123
razor-billed, viii. 6
red, viii. 4. 116
wattled, 5
Curicaca, viii. 361
Curlew, viii. 519
Cape, viii. 380. 531
Chili, viii. 366
common, viii. 364. 520
Derhomai, viii. 366
Esquimaux, viii. 365
green, viii. 363
little, viii. 521
long-billed, viii. 365
Luzonian, viii. 366
Madagascar, viii. 364
Otaheite, viii. 366
pygmy, viii. 380
sea coast, viii. 365
sea side lesser, viii. 365
white-headed, viii. 366
Curlews, viii. 364
Curruca, vi. 440
garrula, vi. 445
Cursorius, viii. 324
Asiaticus, viii. 324
bicinctus, viii. 325
chalcopterus, viii. 325
grallator, viii. 325
Isabellinus, viii. 324
Temminckii, viii. 325
Curucau rase, viii. 361
Cyclaris, vi. 270; viii. 679
Cygnus, viii. 597
atratus, viii. 599
Canadensis, viii. 600
cucullatus, viii. 444
gelbus, viii. 598
melanocephalus, viii. 599
melanorhynchus, viii. 599
musicus, viii. 599
niger, viii. 661
nigricollis, viii. 599
olor, viii. 659
Sinensis, viii. 600
Cymbops, viii. 335
Cymindis, vi. 47. 62
Cyphos macrodactylus, vii. 473
Cypselus, vii. 57
albicollis, viii. 687

Cypselus Alpinus, vii. 59
Alpinus Africanus, vii. 59
Balasiensis, vii. 60
Caffer, vii. 60
collaris, vii. 67. 70
comatus, vii. 59
giganteus, vii. 70; viii. 687
gutturalis, vii. 60
longipennis, vii. 59
murarius, vii. 58
mystaceus, vii. 59; viii. 687
parvus, vii. 60

Dacelo, vii. 412. 426
cinnamoninus, vii. 412; viii. 689
concreta, vii. 412
cyanotis, vii. 413
Gaudichaud, vii. 413
pulchellus, vii. 413
Dacnis, vi. 465; vii. 171; viii. 688
Dædalion, vi. 48. 236
Dafila, viii. 618
Daptrius, vi. 40
ater, vi. 41
Darter, viii. 655
black-bellied, viii. 595
yellow-necked, viii. 596
Dasyornis, vi. 470
Australis, vi. 470
Dauphinois, vi. 490
Daw, vii. 332
Dedalion, vi. 52
Delophus, vi. 422. 425
Demoiselle de Numidie, viii. 475
Dendrocolaptes, vii. 350
bivittatus, vii. 351
crassirostris, vii. 352
decumanus, vii. 350
falcirostris, vii. 350
frontirostris, vii. 352
fuscus, vii. 351
guttatus, vii. 351
platyrostris, vii. 350
procurvus, vii. 351
rufus, vii. 351
sylviellus, vii. 348
tenuirostris, vii. 351
Wagleri, vii. 351
angustirostris, vii. 352
falcularius, vii. 352
guttatus, vii. 352
pyrrhosophius, vii. 352
rubricaudatus, vii. 352
Dendroplex, viii. 689
Dentirostres, vi. 262
Dicæum, vii. 356
choronotus, vii. 357
flavium, vii. 357
Dicæum rubescens, vii. 357
rufescens, vii. 357
Dicea, vi. 412; vii. 356
Diceum, vii. 390; viii. 685
Dicholophus, viii. 326
Dicrurus, vi. 371
æneus, vi. 372
cristatus, vi. 371
leucogaster, vi. 372
leucophœus, vi. 372
lophorinus, vi. 372
longus, vi. 371
macrocercus, vi. 372
musicus, vi. 373
mystaceus, vi. 373
platurus, vi. 371
Didus, viii. 299
ineptus, viii. 299. 443
Nazarinus, viii. 299. 300
solitarius, viii. 299
Dioch, vii. 137
rose, le, vii. 137
Diomedea, viii. 571
brachyura, viii. 572
Chinensis, viii. 572
chlororhynchos, viii. 573
exulans, viii. 571
fuliginosa, viii. 573
melanophris, viii. 572
spadicea, viii. 572
Diplectron, viii. 13
Dishwasher, vi. 369
Distingue roux à tête noire, vi. 292
Diver, black-throated, viii. 552
imber, viii. 552
Newcastle, viii. 552
northern, viii. 552
red-throated, viii. 553
striped, viii. 553
Divers, viii. 546. 551. 630
Greenland, viii. 555
Dod-aers, viii. 444
Dod-aersen, viii. 444
Dodo, vii. 299
hooded, viii. 299
Nazarene, viii. 299. 446
solitary, viii. 299. 446
Dolichonyx, viii. 688
Dotterel, viii. 308
sea, viii. 385
Double sourcil, le, vi. 469
Dove, ground, viii. 75
turtle, viii. 289
Doves, Portugal, viii. 77
Dragon, le, vii. 171
Dromaius, viii. 298. 443
Dromas, viii. 354
Ardeola, viii. 354
Drongear, vi. 373

Drongi, vi. 372
Drongo à moustaches, vi. 373
bronzé, le, vi. 372
Drongolon, le, vi. 372
Drongos, vi. 371. 510
Dronte, viii. 443
Drymoica, viii. 687
Drymophila, vi. 283
atra, vi. 284
leucopus, vi. 283
longipes, vi. 283
trifasciata, vi. 283
variegata, vi. 284
velata, vi. 284 ; viii. 679
Duck arched, viii. 623. 670
Arabic, viii. 625
American tufted, viii. 614
Alexandrine, viii. 625
Barbary, viii. 618
black, viii. 608
black-bellied whistling, viii. 620
black-tailed, viii. 624
brown, viii. 624
canvas-backed, viii. 615
castaneous, viii. 614
crested, viii. 624
curved-bill, viii. 619
Damietta, viii. 625
Dominican, viii. 625
dusky, viii. 622
European, viii. 614
falcated, viii. 624
ferrugineous, viii. 614, 615
Gadwal, viii. 621
Garganey, viii. 623
Gattair, viii. 625
Georgian, viii. 624
Gmelin, viii. 616
golden-eye, viii. 610
Greenland, viii. 625
grey-headed, viii. 612
harlequin, viii. 610
Hawkesbury, viii. 621. 670
hook-billed, viii. 619
Iceland, viii. 615
Ilathera, viii. 622
Kekuschka, viii. 625
king, viii. 611
lobate, viii. 609
long-tailed, viii. 609
mallard, viii. 619
Mareca, viii. 624
membranaceous, viii. 617
Mexican, viii. 624
Muscovy, viii. 618
New Holland, viii. 617
New Zealand, viii. 616
olive-tufted, viii. 614
pied, viii. 615. 669
Duck pink-headed, viii. 614
pintail, viii. 618
pochard, viii. 612
radjah, viii. 621
red, viii. 615
red-billed whistling, viii. 620
red-breasted, viii. 616
red-crested, viii. 612
ruddy, viii. 615
scaup, viii. 613
scoter, viii. 607
shoveler, viii. 669
Sisæir, viii. 625
soft-bill, viii. 617
solitary, viii 625
Spanish, viii. 620. 671
spirit, viii. 611
spotted-beaked, viii. 620
spotted-billed, viii. 622
summer, viii. 620
supercilious, viii. 624
tufted, viii. 614
Ural, viii. 608
velvet, viii. 608
western, viii. 615
white-faced, viii. 613. 624
wild, viii. 671
Ducks, viii. 597. 607. 664
Ducs, vii. 76
Dulang, vii. 579
Dulus, vi. 317
palmarum, vi. 318
Dumlin, viii. 370
Dysporus, viii. 593
Capensis, viii. 594
piscator, viii. 594

EAGLE bald, vi. 37
black and white, vi. 35
black-headed, vi. 46
black-tufted, of Africa, vi. 45
Blagre, vi. 39
Bonelli's, vi. 35
Chinese, vi. 46
common, vi. 33. 228
crown, vi. 36
crowned, vi. 35. 47
crying, vi. 37
fishing, vi. 38
golden, vi. 225
grey French, vi. 40
great, vi. 225
hook-billed, vi. 47
imperial, vi. 34
long-beaked, vi. 48
Mace's, vi. 38
marine, vi. 38
martial, vi. 35. 229

Eagle noisy, vi. 46
piscivorous, vi. 37
Pondicherry, vi. 38
Reinwardt's, vi. 35
ring-tailed, vi. 33
roc, vi. 175
rough-footed, vi. 34
royal, vi. 225
sea, vi. 36
small Cayenne, vi. 4
spotted, vi. 34. 46
tufted of Guiana, vi. 43
tyrant, vi. 46
vulture, vi. 22
vulturine, vi. 23
wedge-tailed, vi. 36. 230
white, vi. 49
white-bellied, vi. 38
Eagles, vi. 33. 220
fisher, vi. 36. 42
properly so called, vi. 33
Eatua, vii. 428
Echassiers, viii. 293. 421
Echenilleurs, vi. 361. 503, 504
Eclatant, l'. vi. 393
Edolius, vi. 371
azureus, vi. 373
cineraceus, vi. 371
remifer, vi. 373
retifer, vi. 371
Effrayé, vi. 75
Egret, demi , viii. 341
great, viii. 338, 339. 491
little, viii. 338. 490
reddish, viii. 341
Egrets, viii. 338. 490
Eider, viii. 665
Eiders, viii. 611
Elanoides, vi. 58
Elanus, vi. 57
cæsius, vi. 58
Elgithina, vi. 448
Embaguari, viii. 507
Embergoose, viii. 631
Emberiza, vii. 124. 223
Amazona, vii. 129
Americana, vii. 129. 148
Angolensis, vii. 129. 150
Asiatica, vii. 130
atricapilla, vii. 129
Badensis, vii. 126
Borbonica, vii. 127. 139
Brasiliensis, vii. 127. 139
brumalis, vii. 127
cæsia, vii. 127
Calfat, vii. 129
Capensis, vii. 127. 136
chlorocephala, vii. 126
Emberiza, chrysophrys, vii. 130
chrysoptera, vii. 129
cia, vii. 125
ciris, vii. 127. 136
cirlus, vii. 125
citrinella, vii. 125. 224
coccinea, vii. 129
cœrulea, vii. 127
cristata, viii. 687
cyanopis, vii. 127
erythropthalma, vii. 129
familiaris, vii. 129
ferruginea, vii. 129
flavifrons, vi. 298
fucata, vii. 130
fusca, vii. 129
grisea, vii. 129
gubernatrix, vii. 127. 227
hortulana, vii. 126. 226
jacarina, vi. 298
Lesbia, vii. 126
leucophrys, vii. 148
longicauda, vii. 150. 228
Lotharingica, vii. 125
luctuosa, vi. 340
Ludoviciana, vii. 129
melanocephala, vii. 128
melanodera, vii. 130
melbensis, vii. 126
Mexicana, vii. 129
miliaria, vii. 126. 225
militaris, vii. 129
mixta, vii. 129
montana, vii. 128
mustelina, vii. 128
nivalis, vii. 128
olivacea, vii. 129
Oonalashkensis, vii. 129
oryzivora, vii. 127. 148. 171; viii. 688
Panayensis, vii. 150
Paradisea, vii. 150
passerina, vii. 125
pecoris, vii. 168
pithyornis, vii. 128
Platensis, vii. 129
principalis, vii. 150
provincialis, vii. 125
psittacea, vii. 150
pusilla, vi. 298; vii. 129
quadricolor, vii. 127. 151
quelea, vii. 127. 137
regia, vii. 149
rubra, vii. 127. 131
rustica, vii. 129
rutila, vii. 129
Sandwichensis vii. 130
schœniclus, vi. 126. 225

Emberiza cerena, vii. 149
Sinen i , vii. 129
striolata, vii. 127
supercilio a, vii. 130
Surinamen i, vii. 130
textor, vii. 134
vidua, vii. 150
viridi , vii. 129
Emberizoides, vii. 127. 130 ; viii. 688
marginalis, vii. 130
melanotes, vii. 130
Eme, viii. 298
Emérillon, vi. 26
Emeu, viii. 298. 443
Emu, viii. 440
American, viii. 296
Entomyzon, vi. 415
Engoulevent, vii. 105
Enicurus, vi. 478
coronatus, vi. 478
velatus, vi. 478
Epervier patu, vi. 45
Epimachi, vii. 382. 399
Epimachus, vii. 382
albus, vii. 383
magnificus, vii. 384
promefil, vii. 384
regius, vii. 384
superbus, viii. 689
with frizzled ornaments, vii. 382
Ereunetes, viii. 391
Erodia amphilensis, viii. 354
Erodies, viii. 353
Erody Abyssinian, viii. 354
Erolia, viii. 381
variegata, viii. 381
Espionneur, l', vi. 376
Etourneau a camail rouge, vii. 173
Eudynames, vii. 458
Eudytes, viii. 551
Euphone rufiventris, vi. 298
Eurinorhynchus, viii. 383. 531
griseus, viii. 383
Eurypyga, viii. 480
Eurystomus cyanocollis, vii. 188
gularis, vii. 188
purpurascens, vii. 188

Faisan de la Guiane, viii. 129
Falcinellus, vii. 381 ; viii. 381. 531
cyanomelus, vii. 406
pygmæus, viii. 380
Falco, vi. 23, 24. 195
Acoli, vi. 67
Ægyptius, vi. 59. 243
æruginosus, vi. 66

Falco aguia, vi. 35
albescens, vi. 46
albicans, vi. 65
albicaudu , vi. 36
albicella, vi. 36
albidu , vi. 62. 64
albu , vi. 47. 49. 66
Aldrovandi, vi. 27
ambustus, vi. 23
Angolensis, vi. 17
apivorus, vi. 59
aquilinus, vi. 41
armiger, vi. 35
ater, vi. 58
aterrimus, vi. 41
atricapillus, vi. 46. 49
aurantius, vi. 28
Austriacus, vi. 58
axillaris, vi. 37
bacha, vi. 62
badius, vi. 56
Banksia, vi. 54
barbarus, vi. 24, 25
barbatus, vi. 22
bellicosa, vi. 35
Berigora, vi. 29
biarmicus, vi. 27
bidentatus, vi. 31
Blagrus, vi. 39
Bohemicus, vi. 66
Bonelli, vi. 35
Borealis, vi. 62
brachydactylus, vi. 40
brachypterus, vi. 50
Brasiliensis, vi. 40
Brissonianus, vi. 54
Brownii, vi. 56
busarellus, vi. 63
buteo, vi. 61. 246
buzon, vi. 63
cachinnans, vi. 52
cœrulescens, vi. 30
Canadensis, vi. 33
candicans, vi. 32
Capensis, vi. 28
Carolinensis, vi. 39
Cayenensis, vi. 39. 47
cenchroides, vi. 29
cheriway, vi. 40
chicquera, vi. 28
chrysaëtos, vi. 33
cineraceus, vi. 66
cinereus, vi. 32
columbarius, vi. 30
communis, vi. 24. 61. 66
fuscus, vi. 62
concolor, vi. 27
connivens, vi. 61

Falco coronatus, vi. 35, 36. 45. 47
cristatellus, vi. 45
cristatus, vi. 42
crotophagus, vi. 42
cuculoides, vi. 55
cyaneus, vi. 65
cygneus, vi. 33
degener, vi. 42
deiroleucus, vi. 27
desertorum, vi. 63. 65
destructor, vi. 42
diodon, vi. 31
dispar, vi. 58
dominicensis, vi. 30
Dussumieri, vi. 55
ecaudatus, vi. 64
femoralis, vi. 29
formosus, vi. 41
Forskahlii, vi. 59
frenatus, vi. 67
fringillarius, vi. 30
frontalis, vi. 28. 199
fucosa, vi. 36
fulvous, vi. 33
furcatus, vi. 58
fuscus, vi. 48
gabar, vi. 53
gallicus, vi. 40
gallinarius, vi. 48
gentilis, vi. 48
glaucopis, vi. 47
gracilis, vi. 50
griseus, vi. 66
Guianensis, vi. 43
gymnogenys, vi. 68
gyrfalco, vi. 48
haliætus, vi. 39
hamatus, vi. 48
harpyia, vi. 42
hemidactylus, vi. 50
herotinus, vi. 25
historionicus, vi. 68
hyemalis, vi. 67
ichthyætus, vi. 38
imperialis, vi. 34. 42
Indicus, vi. 52
insectivorus, vi. 55
Islandicus, vi. 24
jackal, vi. 63
Jacquini, vi. 42
lagopus, vi. 60
laniarius, vi. 29
Lathami, vi. 30
latissimus, vi. 49
leuchauchen, vi. 51
leucocephalus, vi. 37. 61
leucogaster, vi. 38
leucomelas, vi. 67
leucopygus, vi. 47
Falco leucorhynchus, vi. 52
Leverianus, vi. 62
limnæatus, vi. 45
lineatus, vi. 67
lithofalco, vi. 26
longipes, vi. 59
Macei, vi. 38
macrourus, vi. 56
maculatus, vi. 34
maculosa, vi. 46
Madagascariensis, vi. 18
magnirostris, vi. 51
magnus, vi. 22
Malayensis, vi. 35
melanaëtos, vi. 33
melanoleucus, vi. 68
melanops, vi. 52
melanopterus, vi. 57
milvus, vi. 58
minullus, vi. 53
Mississippiensis, vi. 57
minuta, vi. 54
mogilnik, vi. 33. 34
monogrammicus, vi. 27
montanus, vi. 66
musicus, vi. 54
nævius, vi. 34
niger, vi. 22. 33. 61
nisus, vi. 53
nitidus, vi. 50
niveus, vi. 44
Novæ Hollandiæ, vi. 49
Novæ Zelandiæ, vi. 41. 44
nudicollis, vi. 41
occipitalis, vi. 45
œsalon, vi. 26
orientalis, vi. 52
ornatus, vi. 45
ossifragus, vi. 36
pœcilonotus, vi. 64
palliatus, vi. 64
palumbarius, vi. 48
palustris, vi. 67
parasiticus, vi. 59. 242
pennatus, vi. 34. 60
Pennsylvanicus, vi. 49. 54
peregrinus, vi. 24
pileatus, vi. 55
piscator, vi. 38
plancus, vi. 41
plumbea, vi. 57
poliogaster, vi. 51
poliogenys, vi. 65
polyosoma, vi. 65
Pondicerianus, vi. 38
pterocles, vi. 64
ptilorhynchos, vi. 60
punctatus, vi. 29
pygargus, vi. 65

* *Cuv. Index.*

Falco radiatus, vi. 51
ranivorus, vi. 66
Riocourii, vi. 58
rufipes, vi. 26
rufus, vi. 56. 66
rupicola, vi. 28
rupicolus, vi. 28. 202
rutilans, vi. 67
sacer, vi. 32
Sancti Johannis, vi. 61
Senegalensis, vi. 45
serpentarius, vi. 69
severus, vi. 27
Sinensis, vi. 46
soloensis, vi. 55
sparverius, vi. 30. 202
stellaris, vi. 25. 29
striolatus, vi. 50
subbuteo, vi. 26. 200
sufflator, vi. 53
superbus, vi. 45
Tachardus, vi. 62
Tachiro, vi. 63
thoracicus, vi. 29
tibialis, vi. 28. 199. 200
tinnunculoides, vi. 26
tinnunculus, vi. 26
torquatus, vi. 54
trivirgatus, vi. 51
tyrannus, vi. 46
uliginosus, vi. 66
uncinatus, vi. 47
unicinctus, vi. 44. 52
urubitinga, vi. 44
variegatus, vi. 62
velox, vi. 55
versicolor, vi. 62
vespertinus, vi. 26
virgatus, vi. 55
vocifer, vi. 37
vociferus, vi. 37
vulturinus, vi. 23. 38
xanthothorax, vi. 50
Falcon, ashy, vi. 48
banded-throat, vi. 27
Barbary, vi. 25
Bengal, vi. 30
black and white, vi. 67
black and white Indian, vi. 68
black-thighed, vi. 28
booted, vi. 34
chaunting, vi. 54
Chicquera, vi. 28
chimachima, vi. 42
colvy, vi. 30
collared, vi. 54
common, vi. 24. 196
crested, vi. 45
crested Indian, vi. 28
Falcon, desert, vi. 63
double-bearded, vi. 27
dwarf, vi. 53
ger, vi. 31. 32
golden red, vi. 67
jackal, vi. 63
kober, vi. 200
lake, vi. 45
laughing, vi. 52
long-legged, vi. 67
long-tailed, vi. 56
Madagascar, vi. 18
maritime, vi. 202
minute, vi. 54
mountain, vi. 202
New Zealand, vi. 41
notched, vi. 31
peregrine, vi. 24
radiated, vi. 51
red-legged, vi. 53
red-throated, vi. 41
Riocour's, vi. 58
rough-footed, vi. 60
Salvador, vi. 67
severe, vi. 27
short-tailed, vi. 64
short-toed, vi. 50
short-winged, vi. 50
snowy, vi. 44
spotted, vi. 29
streaked, vi. 52
Surinam, vi. 53
Tachard, vi. 62
two-toothed, vi. 31
uniform, vi. 27
white-necked, vi. 51
white-rumped, vi. 47
white-throated, vi. 27
winking, vi. 61
winter, vi. 67
yearling, vi. 25
Falconry, vi. 204
Falcons, vi. 23. 195
properly so called, vi. 24
Falcunculus, vi. 295
gutturalis, vi. 296
Fallow Sniech, vi. 435
Family, dentirostral, vi. 481
Father, white, vi. 187
Faucon à queue en ciseaux, vi. 243
chanteur, vi. 54
Faucons pélerins, vi. 25
Fauvette, vii. 7
des Alpes, vii. 36
Fauvettes, vii. 7.
Ficedula, vi. 339. 439
Fieldfare, vi. 384. 524
Figeaters, vi. 471
Figuier à gorge jaune, vi. 472

Figuier bleu, le, vi. 473
tacheté, le, vi. 472
Figulus, vii. 354
albogularis, vii. 354
Finch, Amaduvade, vii. 144
American yellow, vii. 143
Angola, vii. 145
Bahama, vii. 145
beautiful, vii. 136
black-collared, vii. 132. 232
black-faced, vi. 312; vii. 137
blue-bellied, vii. 144
Brazilian, vii. 144
Canary, vii. 143
citril, vii. 142. 271
common gold, vii. 139
crescent, vii. 135
crimson-crowned, vii. 162
glossy, vii. 144
gold, vii. 252
green gold, vii. 140
Lapland, vii. 119
lark, vii. 148
lazuli, vii. 148
lepid, vii. 143
mountain, vii. 138. 251
orange, vi. 306
parrot, vii. 140
purple, vii. 157. 162
red-headed, vii. 132
ring, vii. 154. 310
rose, vii. 162
savannah, vii. 148
scarlet, vii. 140
sea-side, vii. 149
Senegal, vii. 144
serin, vii. 142
sharp-tailed, vii. 149
snow, vii. 139
thistle, vii. 253
tree, vii. 135. 245
Finches, vii. 138. 246
gold, vii. 139. 252
Finfoot, African, viii. 551
American, viii. 551
Fissirostres, vii. 57
suppl. on the, vii. 82
Flamingo, viii. 543
little, viii. 420
pygmée, viii. 420
red, viii. 419
Flamingos, viii. 418
Flercher, viii. 304
Flûteur, le, vi. 392; vii. 348
Flycatcher, African, vi. 363
Australasian, vi. 346
azure, vi. 329
Banyumas, vi. 345
black, vi. 501
Flycatcher, black-collared, vi. 498
black of Europe, vi. 494
black-tipped, vi. 369
blue gray, vi. 459
Canada, vi. 455
chattering, vi. 355; viii. 683
coach whip, vi. 296
collared, vi. 329. 501
desert, vi. 329
dun, vi. 344
English, vi. 340. 501
fan-tailed, vi. 368
guava, vi. 388
hooded, vi. 455
indigo, vi. 345
Javan, vi. 346
mutable, vi. 330
obscure, vi. 345
Peruvian, vi. 336
pewit, vi. 350
pied, vi. 339. 501
red-bellied, vi. 348
red-eyed, vi. 356
red-vented, vi. 344
round-crested, vi. 332
rufous-fronted, vi. 369
small-headed, vi. 459
solitary, vi. 355
spotted, vi. 339. 493
tyrant, vi. 324
warbling, vi. 356
white, vi. 326
white-eyed, vi. 356
wood pewit, vi. 350
yellow-necked, vi. 329
yellow-fronted, vi. 347
yellow-rumped, vi. 321. 332
yellow-throated, vi. 355
Yetapa, vi. 355
Flycatchers, vi. 318. 328. 491
properly so called, vi. 339
Formicivora, vi. 284
maculata, vi. 284
nigricollis, vi. 284
Fourmillier, le, vi. 437
Fous, viii. 653
Fowl, Guinea, viii. 16. 163
Numidian, viii. 163
oat, vii. 227
pea, viii. 16
Wallichean, viii. 21
Francolin, viii. 261. 263
Le Vaillant's, viii. 49
long-beaked, viii. 50
lunated, viii. 48
thoracic, viii. 50
Francolins, viii. 45
Fratercula, viii. 556
arctica, viii. 634

Fratercula cirrhata, viii. 635
psittacula, viii. 635
Fregillus, vii. 379
Frigates, viii. 652
Fringilla, vii. 130. 137. 138
Abyssinica, vii. 132
Æthiops, vii. 144
albicollis, vii. 148
Amandava, vii. 144
Americana, vii. 148
Anæna, vii. 148
Angolensis, vii. 145
arborea, vii. 148
arcuata, vii. 135
bella, vii. 310
Bengalus, vii. 144
bicolor, vii. 145
Brissonii, vii. 157
cœrulescens, vii. 145
calcarata, vii. 119. 129
Canadensis, vii. 148
Canaria, vii. 143
cannabina, vii. 142
capitalis, vii. 134
carduelis, vii. 139. 252
caudacuta, vii. 148. 149
cinerea, vii. 139. 145
Cisalpina, vii. 135
citrinella, vii. 127. 142
coccinea, vii. 140
cœlebs, vii. 138. 216
coracina, vi. 300
cristata, vi. 312; vii. 137
crocea, vii. 128
cruciger, vii. 138
cyanea, vii. 148
domestica, vii. 135
elegans, vii. 136
erythrocephala, vii. 127. 131. 132
erythronotos, vii. 146
erythropthalma, vii. 129. 138
fasciata, vii. 148
flammea, vii. 148. 162
flavicollis, vii. 148
frontalis, vii. 146
Georgica, vii. 149
gnatho, vii. 158
graminea, vii. 148
granatina, vii. 144
guttata, vii. 146
Hispaniolensis, vii. 135
hyemalis, vii. 148
ictera, vii. 143
ignicolor, vii. 134
illiaca, vii. 138
Italiæ, vii. 135
Lapponica, vii. 119. 129
laticauda, vii 134
Fringilla lepida, vii. 143
linaria, vii. 141
leucocephala, vii. 140
lutea, vii. 147
luteola, vii. 134
macroura, vii. 130. 134
Magellanica, vii. 140
maritima, vii. 149
Martinicensis, vii. 158
melanotis, vii. 147
melba, vii. 140
melodia, vii. 148
melpoda, vii. 146
montana, vii. 135. 245
monticola, vii. 148
monti-, vii. 138
montium, vii. 142
nitens, vii. 144
nivalis, vii. 139. 148
noctis, vii. 158
ornata, vii. 147
oryx, vii. 134
otoleucus, vii. 147
palustris, vii. 148
passerina, vii. 148
Pennsylvanica, vii. 148
petronia, vii. 154. 310
phalerata, vii. 134
pinus, vii. 141
polyzona, vii. 147
psaltria, vii. 141
psittacea, vii. 140
purpurea, vii. 157. 162
pusilla, vii. 148
quelea, vii. 137
quinticolor, vii. 146
rosea, vii. 162
rubra, vii. 131
rubriventris, vii. 146
rufa, vii. 138
rufobarbata, vii. 158
Sanguinolenta, vii. 147
savanna, vii. 148
savannarum, vii. 148
Senegala, vii. 144
serinus, vii. 142
simplex, vii. 147
socialis, vii. 148
spinus, vii. 142. 268
var., vii. 140
superciliosa, vii. 150
textris, vii. 131
tricolor, vii. 145
tristis, vii. 141. 143; viii. 688
velata, vii. 134
vespertina, vii. 157
viridis, vii. 146
vitellina, vii. 134
zena, vi. 306

Fringillæ, vii. 227
Fulica, viii. 411. 542
Æthiops, viii. 415
Americana, viii. 415
armillata, viii. 415
atra, viii. 414
aterrima, viii. 415
Cayennensis, viii. 403. 409
chloropus, viii. 411
cristata, viii. 415
fistulans, viii. 413
flavipes, viii. 413
flavirostris, viii. 413
Floridana, viii. 415
fusca, viii. 411
leucoptera, viii. 415
leucorix, viii. 415
maculata, viii. 413
Martinica, viii. 413
Mexicana, viii. 415
nævia, viii. 407. 411
Noveboracensis, viii. 408
porphyrio, viii. 412. 542
properly so called, viii. 414
Fuligula, viii. 607. 612. 668
cristata, viii. 614
nigra, viii. 608
oxyura, viii. 608
rufitorques, viii. 614
Furnarius, vii. 354
annumbi, vii. 354
Chilensis, vii. 354
fuliginosus, vii. 354
Lessonii, vii. 354
Fuscalbin, le, vi. 415

Gabiota circicienta, viii. 576
Galapiot, vii. 351 ; viii. 689
Galbula, vii. 435
albirostris, vii. 436
albiventris, vii. 437
grandis, vii. 437
macroura, vii. 436
paradisea, vii. 436
ruficauda, vii. 436
viridis, vii. 426. 509
Galgulus, vii. 185
melanops, vii. 187
Gallina pratajuola, viii. 453
Gallinæ, viii. 1
suppl. to the, viii. 96
Gallinago media, viii. 368
minima, viii. 369
minor, viii. 369
saturata, viii. 370
Gallinula, viii. 411
Americana, viii. 412
cæsia, viii. 404
Gallinula Carolina, viii. 400
Cayennensis, viii. 404
flavirostris, viii. 413
fusca, viii. 412
galeata, viii. 412
gigas, viii. 404
gularis, viii. 410
Javanica, viii. 411
lugubris, viii. 410
obscura, viii. 412
porphyrio, viii. 413
rubiginosa, viii. 409
ruficeps, viii. 404
sarracura, viii. 404
stellaris, viii. 407
Gallinule, Abyssinian, viii. 410
ardoisée, viii. 411
black-blacked, viii. 413
black-pointed, viii. 414
Cayenne, viii. 403
Chericote, viii. 405
common, viii. 411
crake, viii. 406
crested, viii. 415
dwarf, viii. 407
favourite, viii. 413
Kookra, viii. 410
Jamaica, viii. 408
mangle, viii. 404
Martinico, viii. 413
minute, viii. 408
mournful, viii. 410
New Holland, viii. 414
purple, viii. 412. 542
red-tailed, viii. 411
rufous-breasted, viii. 408
rusty, viii. 409
Soree, viii. 408
spotted, viii. 407
variegated, viii. 403
white, viii. 414
white-chinned, viii. 410. 542
yellow-breasted, viii. 408
Gallinules, viii. 411. 542
Gallus, viii. 18. 170
Anstrutheri, viii. 21
Bankiva, viii. 20. 174. 219
crispus, viii. 19
cristatus, viii. 216
ecaudatus, viii. 21
furcatus, viii. 21. 223
gallinaceus peregrinus, viii. 444
giganteus, viii. 21. 174. 218
Javanicus, viii. 21
lanatus, viii. 19
Macartnyii, viii. 30
Morio, viii. 19
Mozambicus, viii. 19
Patavinus, viii. 21 218

Gallus Patuornus, viii. 21
pentedactylus, viii. 20
Persicus, viii. 21
pumilio, viii. 20
Sonneratii, viii. 19
Gampsonyx, vi. 56
Swainsonii, vi. 56
Gamulus Australis, vi. 355
Ganga, viii. 41
chata, viii. 257
Gangas, viii. 256
Gannet, viii. 594
lesser, viii. 594
Garrots, viii. 609. 665
Garrule torquéole, vii. 182
Garrulus, vii. 181
auritus, vii. 182
cœrulescens, vii. 182
galericulatus, vii. 182
gubernatrix, vii. 180
melanogaster, vii. 182
ultramarinus, vii. 182
Geai noir à collier blanc, vi. 268
Geese, viii. 601. 661
Gelinotte huppé, viii. 36
Gerfalcon, vi. 31. 202
Gerfalcons, vi. 31
Gilwut, viii. 21
Glareola, viii. 416
Australis, viii. 417
Austriaca, viii. 417
grallaria, viii. 417
Isabella, viii. 417
lactea, viii. 418
nævia, viii. 417
Orientalis, viii. 418
pratincola, viii. 417
torquata, viii. 417
Glaucopis, viii. 184. 336
cinerea, vii. 184
leucoptera, vii. 184
temnura, vii. 184
Glottis, viii. 375
Goatsucker, vii. 104
American, vii. 75
ash-coloured, vii. 80
banded, vii. 79
Bombay, vii. 75
Brasilian, vii. 76
Cayenne, vii. 109
Chuppa, vii. 75
Cold river, vii. 81
collared, vii. 109
European, vii. 106
fork-tailed, vii. 78. 110
gold-coloured, vii. 73
Guiana, vii. 76
Indian, vii. 76
Jamaica, vii. 77
Goatsucker, Javan, vii. 75
Leona, vii. 108
long-tailed, vii. 73
New Holland, vii. 80
rufous, vii. 76
scissor-tailed, vii. 78. 113
sharp-tailed, vii. 77
spotted, vii. 80
strigoïd, vii. 79
Trinidad, vii. 81. 114
varied, vii. 75
Virginian, vii. 108
white-collared, vii. 76
white-necked, vii. 109
white-throated, vii. 74. 79
Goatsuckers, vii. 70
Gobemouche à lunettes, vi. 329
étoilé, vi. 357
noir, vi. 498
Gobemouches, vi. 318
Godwit, American, viii. 374
Barbary, viii. 373
black-tailed, viii. 374
Cambridge, viii. 387
cinereous, viii. 386
common, viii. 372
Hudsonian, viii. 374
lesser, viii. 373
marbled, viii. 374
red, viii. 373
Godwits, viii. 372. 528
Goelands, viii. 574
Goldfinch, common, vii. 139
green, vii. 140
Goosander, viii. 674
Goose, Antarctic, viii. 605
bean, viii. 602
black and white, viii. 621
Brent, viii. 604
bustard, viii. 605
Canada, viii. 599
common, viii. 601
Egyptian, viii. 604
eider, viii. 611
Gambian, viii. 661
grey-headed, viii. 606. 622
loggerhead, viii. 609
Magellanic, viii. 605
painted, viii. 606
red-breasted, viii. 605
ruddy, viii. 622
semipalmated, viii. 621
short-legged, viii. 665
snow, viii. 603
swan, viii. 600
variegated, viii. 606
white-fronted, viii. 602
Gorto, viii. 44
Goruck, vi. 411

Goshawk, vi. 239
common, vi. 48
crested, vi. 43. 45
Goshawks, vi. 236
Goura, viii. 73. 274
Gracula, vi. 421
athis, vi. 381
barita, vii. 134. 168
calvus, vi. 414
calva, vi. 423
carunculatus, vi. 413. 425
Cayennensis, vii. 350
cristatella, vi. 424. 548
fœtida, vii. 370
glauca, vi. 304
grisea, vi. 423
gryllivora, vi. 422
icterops, vi. 415
larvata, vi. 425
longirostris, vi. 379. 416
melanocephala, vi. 418
melanopterus, vi. 423
nobilis, vi. 416
nudicollis, vi. 370
picoides, vii. 351
plicatus, vi. 418
quiscala, vii. 134. 168
saularis, vi. 294. 392
scandens, vii. 350
sturnina, vi. 425; vii. 174
tristis, vi. 422. 547
viridis, vi. 399
boat-tailed, vii. 134
climbing, vii. 350
dial, vi. 294
green, vi. 399
Paradise, vi. 547
satin, vi. 548
Grakles, vi. 546
Grallæ, viii. 293
suppl. on the, viii. 421
Grallaria, vi. 403; viii. 685
Grallina, vi. 409. 545
melanoleuca, vi. 410
Graucalus, vi. 292
mentalis, vi. 293
Grebe, American, viii. 550
black-breasted, viii. 550
black-naped, viii. 550
Cayenne, viii. 550
Chili, viii. 550
crested, viii. 547
double-horned, viii. 549
eared, viii. 549
hoary, viii. 549
horned, viii. 548
little, viii. 555
Philippine, little, viii. 549
pied-bill, viii. 549
Grebe, red-necked, viii. 548
white-winged, viii. 550
Grebes, viii. 547. 628
Grenouillard, vi. 66
Griffard, vi. 229
Griffins, vi. 21. 190
Griffon, le, vi. 161
Grimpart enfumé, vii. 350
flambré, vii. 350
grand, vii. 350
maillé, vii. 350
promerops, vii. 351
Grimpars, vii. 350
Griveron, le, vi. 386
Grives, vi. 510
Grivetin, le, vi. 391
Grosbeak, vii. 151
Abyssinian, vii. 230
azure, vii. 153
Bengal, vii. 134
black, vii. 154
black-headed, vii. 158
black-lined, vii. 153
blue, vii. 156
Brazilian, vii. 154
Brisson, vii. 157
brown, vii. 153
Caffrarian, vii. 150
Canada, vii. 157
Cape, vii. 137
cardinal, vii. 156
common, vii. 156. 310
crested Dominican, vii. 137
Dominican, vii. 137
evening, vii. 157
fasciated, vii. 155
Gambia, vii. 134
grey-necked, vii. 156
green, vii. 155. 309
grenadier, vii. 136
haw, vii. 156. 310
Java, vii. 153
lineated, vii. 159
Madagascar, vii. 155
Malacca, vii. 152
minute, vii. 159
Molucca, vii. 151
nitid, vii. 152
nun, vii. 159
pensile, vii. 132
Philippine, vii. 131. 230
pine, vii. 161. 316
Porto Rico, vii. 158
purple, vii. 312
red-billed, vii. 151. 314
red-breasted, vii. 154
Siberian, vii. 159
sociable, vii. 133. 232
striated, vii. 152

Grosbeak, violaceous, vii. 311
warbling, vii. 153
wax-billed, vii. 153
white-headed, vii. 152
white-throated, vii. 157
Grosbeaks, vii. 308
Gros-bec bleu de ciel, vii. 157
longicone, vii. 151
Grous, viii. 34. 243
Bahtah, viii. 42
black, viii. 34. 247
crowned sand, viii. 44
double-banded, viii. 43
dusky, viii. 38
Franklin's, viii. 39
Gorto, viii. 44
hazel, viii. 36. 250
heteroclite, viii. 66. 268
hybrid, viii. 35. 249
Indian, viii. 43
Louisiana, viii. 263
Lybian, viii. 42
Namaqua, viii. 42. 258
pinnated, viii. 37
pintado, viii. 251
pin-tailed, viii. 41. 257
ptarmigan, viii. 40. 253
red, viii. 41. 256
Rehusak, viii. 40
Richardson's, viii. 39
ruffed, viii. 37. 251
Sabine's, viii. 39
sand, viii. 43. 259
Senegal, viii. 42
sharp-tailed, viii. 44
singed, viii. 42. 258
spotted, viii. 36. 251
Surmagur, viii. 44
willow, viii. 40. 256
wood, viii. 34. 243
Grus, viii. 327
Balearica, viii. 475
cinerea, viii. 330. 476
minor, viii. 475
Paradisea, viii. 330
poliocephœa, viii. 331
psophia, viii. 328
struthio, viii. 331
torquata, viii. 332
virgo, viii. 475
Grylle scapularis, viii. 554
Guacuguacu, viii. 585
Guan, viii. 8
courier, viii. 33
eyebrowed, viii. 10
obscure, viii. 9
supercilious, viii. 10
Guans, viii. 7
Guarauna, viii. 333
Gubernates, vi. 318
Cunninghami, vi. 319
Guépier Adanson, vii. 405
gris rose, vii. 405
rouge gorge, vii. 405
Sonnini, vii. 405
Guillemot, black, viii. 632
Brunnich's, viii. 554
foolish, viii. 553. 632
Mandt's, viii. 555
marbled, viii. 555
white, viii. 554
white-lined, viii. 554
Guillemots, viii. 553. 631
Guiraca melanocephala, vii. 157
Guirapita, viii. 512
Guitguits, vii. 389
Gull, Arctic, viii. 579
black-headed, viii. 574. 576
black-hooded, viii. 577
common, viii. 575
fish-eating, viii. 577
forked-tailed, viii. 576
glaucous, viii. 574
herring, viii. 574
ivory, viii. 575
Kittiwake, viii. 579
laughing, viii. 575
little, viii. 577
silvery, viii. 575
skua, viii. 579
white-eyed, viii. 576
Gulls, viii. 573. 644
Gur-Roo-Mul, viii. 563
Gymnocephalus, vi. 357. 503. 508
Gymnoderes, vi. 370. 503
Gymnops, vi. 40
fasciatus, vi. 41
strigillatus, vi. 42
Gypaëte of the Alps, vi. 22
Gypaëtos, vi. 19. 21
barbatus, vi. 164
of Africa, vi. 192
Gypagus, vi. 18
Gypogeranidæ, vi. 68
Gypogeranus, vi. 68. 248
Gyps, vi. 16

Habia à bec orangé, vi. 300
cega blanca, vi. 301
cobigas pintadas, vi. 302
gola negra, vi. 303
jaune, vi. 317
Ponceau, vi. 317
purizo, vi. 302
robustana, vi. 302
roxisa, vi. 301
verde, vi. 301

Hæmatopus, viii. 322
ater, viii. 324
Brasiliensis, viii. 323
Capensis, viii. 324
leucopus, viii. 324
luctuosus, viii. 323
niger, viii. 324
ostralegus, viii 323. 466
palliatus, viii. 323
Halcyon cinnamoninus, viii. 689
Haliætus, vi. 36
canorus, vi. 37
Calei, vi. 37
Halieus, viii. 589
Halicus Brasilianus, viii. 591
lucidus, viii. 592
Halodroma, viii. 570. 642
Hardbills, vii. 316
Harfang, vi. 79
Harpagus, vi. 31
Harpies, vi. 42
Harpy, vi. 66
booted, vi. 43
great, vi. 233
great, of America, vi. 42
Harpyia, vi. 42
braccata, vi. 43
ornata, vi. 43. 45
Harrier, hen, vi. 65
Hatis à bec court, viii. 585
à tête noire, viii. 585
Hawk, American sparrow, vi. 30. 202
ash coloured, vi. 49
banded, vi. 49
banded-sided, vi. 64
black-capped, vi. 55
black sparrow, vi. 54
broad-winged, vi. 49
Brown's, vi. 56
Caley's, vi. 37
common, vi. 238
common sparrow, vi. 53
falcon like, vi. 56
fish of America, vi. 39
gos, vi. 49. 236. 239
grey-breasted, vi. 51
Indian sparrow, vi. 55
insectivorous sparrow, vi. 55
Javan sparrow, vi. 55
large-billed, vi. 51
marsh, vi. 66
Nankin, vi. 29
night, vii. 78
one banded, vi. 44. 52
orange speckled, vi. 29
painted, vi. 44
pigeon, vi. 30. 239
prince Maximilian's crested, vi. 236
Hawk, Ray's, vi. 49
red femoral, vi. 29
red-tailed, vi. 62
sharp-shinned, vi. 55
shining, vi. 50
slate coloured, vi. 54
slender, vi. 50
sparrow, vi. 53
speckled sparrow, vi. 63
streaked, vi. 55
three-streaked, vi. 51
whistling, vi. 37
white-billed, vi. 52
yellow-throated, vi. 50
Hawks, vi. 48. 236
eagle, vi. 43
Helias, viii. 333. 480
phalanoides, viii. 334
Heliornis, viii. 550. 629
Senegalensis, viii. 551
Hemipalma, viii. 383
Hemipodius, viii. 61
Dussumierii, viii. 65
fasciatus, viii. 64
Hottentotus, viii. 64
lunatus, viii. 64
maculosus, viii. 64
Meiffrenii, viii. 63
nigrifrons, viii. 62
nivosus, viii. 63
pugnax, viii. 62
tachydromus, viii. 62
thoracicus, viii. 63
Heorotarii, vii. 357
Heron, Agami, viii. 341. 491
beautiful, viii. 342
black-crested white, viii. 346
blanc, viii. 491
blue, viii. 341, 342. 491
Caledonian night, viii. 346
Cayenne, night, viii. 346
cinnamon, viii. 347
common, viii. 336. 485
crested purple, viii. 489
crowned, viii. 473
demoiselle, viii. 329. 475
gardenian night, viii. 345
great, viii. 336
laminated, viii. 510
Louisiana, viii. 337
Malacca, viii. 343
minute, viii. 347
New Guinea, viii. 337
night, viii. 345. 493
Philippine, viii. 344
purple, viii. 489
red-necked, viii. 491
scolopaceous, viii. 333
snowy, viii. 340

Heron, spotted, viii. 348
wattled, viii. 332
white-fronted, viii. 342
yellow-necked, viii. 342
Herons, viii. 335. 481
night, viii. 345
Herpethotheres, vi. 52
Heteroclite, l', viii. 66
Hians, viii. 353
Hierax, vi. 30
Hierofalco, vi. 31
Himantopus, viii. 392. 532
albicollis, viii. 392
atropurpureus, viii. 392
autumnalis, viii. 392
leucurus, viii. 393
melanopterus, viii. 392
melanurus, viii. 393
Mexicanus, viii. 393
nigricollis, viii. 393
rufipes, viii. 392
Hirundo, vii. 57. 60
acuta, vii. 69
albicollis, vii. 67. 70
albiventer, vii. 67
Alpestris, vii. 64
ambrosiaca, vii. 64
Americana, vii. 62. 64. 68
apus, vii. 58
bicolor, vii. 65
Borbonica, vii. 68
Capensis, vii. 63
caudacuta, vii. 70
Cayanensis, vii. 60. 93
chalybea, vii. 63
cinerea, vii. 61. 69
corhinca, vii. 61
cristata, vii. 64
cyanoleuca, vii. 65
cyanoptyrha, vii. 68
Daurica, vii. 64
domestica, vii. 65. 94
Dominicensis, vii. 67
erythrocephala, vii. 69
esculenta, vii. 62
fasciata, vii. 63
filifera, vii. 66
flavigaster, vii. 69
Francica, vii. 67
fuciphaga, vii. 62
fulva, vii. 62. 68; viii. 687
fusca, vii. 69. 93
fuscata, vii. 64
Hortensis, vii. 69
Indica, vii. 63
Javanica, vii. 68. 95
jugularis, vii. 65
klecho, vii. 59
leucoptera, vii. 67
Hirundo leucorhæa, vii. 69. 93
leucothea, vii. 59
Ludoviciana, vii. 61
lunifrons, vii. 68
Martinicana, vii. 69
melampiga, vii. 65
melanogaster, vii. 62; viii. 687
melanoleuca, vii. 65
melba, vii. 58
minuta, vii. 65
montana, vii. 61. 94
nigra, vii. 64
nigricans, vii. 66
Oonalaschkensis, vii. 66
oxyura, vii. 70. 103
Pacifica, vii. 70
paludicola, vii. 64
Panayensis, vii. 63
Pelasgia, vii. 70. 104
Peruviana, vii. 66
purpurea, vii. 63. 92
pyrrhonota, vii. 65. 68
riparia, vii. 61. 91
rufa, vii. 62
ruficeps, vii. 66
rufifrons, vii. 64
rupestris, vii. 61. 94
rupicollis, vii. 68
rustica, vii. 61
rutila, vii. 67
Senegalensis, vii. 63
Sinensis, vii. 59
Smithii, vii. 61
subis, vii. 63
Tahitica, vii. 66
tapera, vii. 64
thalassinus, vii. 66
torquata, vii. 67
urbica, vii. 60. 89
velox, vii. 59
violacea, vii. 63
virescens, vii. 68
viridis, vi. 365; vii. 65
Histrionicus, viii. 609
Hoazin, viii. 4. 132
Hobby, vi. 26. 200
orange-breasted, vi. 28
orange-legged, vi. 26
spotted-tailed, vi. 57
Hoccos, viii. 3. 98
Holopodius, viii. 392
Honey-eater, cowled, vi. 412
graculine, vi. 413
knob-fronted, vi. 412
Honey-suckers, vi. 412
Hoopoe, Cape, vii. 381
Hoopoes, vii. 379. 398
proper, vii. 380
Hornbill, Angola, vii. 418

Hornbill, bifronted, vii. 417
Bontian, vii. 417
channelled, vii. 417
crested, vii. 434
crowned, vii. 418
furrowed, vii. 417
gingi, vii. 417
great-billed, vii. 416
Indian, vii. 417
Malabar, vii. 416
Panayan, vii. 417
plowed, vii. 418
psittaceous, vii. 465
rhinoceros, vii. 416
striped-tailed, vii. 418
trumpet, vii. 416
unicorn, vii. 416
violaceous, vii. 417
Hornbills, vii. 415
Horsefoot, viii. 385
race, viii. 609
Houbara, viii. 302
Houppifère, Macartney, viii. 240
Houppifères, viii. 30. 240
Howler, great grey, of Sweden, vi. 74
Howler, vi. 74
Humming-bird, broad-shafted, vii. 374
crested brown, vii. 373
crested green, vii. 372
giant, vii. 398
harlequin, vii. 372
long-tailed, vii. 369
racket-tailed, vii. 376
red-throated, vii. 375
sapphire, vii. 375
smallest, vii. 376
supercilious, vii. 368
Tobago, vii. 375
topaz, vii. 368
tufted-necked, vii. 373
white-bellied, vii. 375
Humming-birds, vii. 367. 393
Huppart, vi. 45
Hute du soleil, viii. 346
Hybarra, viii. 455
Hydrobates, viii. 607. 609
Hydrocorax dilophus, viii. 591
Hylophilus, vi. 464
poicilotis, vi. 464
thoracicus, vi. 464

Ibagau, vii. 113
Ibis, viii. 358. 512
albicollis, viii. 519
bald, viii. 361
bare-necked, viii. 360
Bengala, viii. 360
black, viii. 363
Ibis, black-faced, viii. 362. 518
calva, viii. 361
candida, viii. 355
Cayenne, viii. 361
chalcoptera, viii. 362
crested, viii. 363
Egyptian, viii. 355
infuscata, viii. 361
green, viii. 363. 518
leucopygus, viii. 363
macca, viii. 360
melanocephalus, viii. 360
Molucca, viii. 360
nandapoa, viii. 355
nudifrons, viii. 361
oxycercus, viii. 361
papillosa, viii. 360
plumbeus, viii. 362
religiosa, viii. 359. 518
sacred, viii. 359
scarlet, viii. 362. 518
Theban, viii. 360
white, viii. 363
white-headed, viii. 356. 363
white-necked, viii. 361
wood, viii. 355
Ibycter, vi. 40
leucogaster, vi. 41
Icteria dumicola, vi. 355
Icterus, vii. 167; viii. 688
anticus, vii. 171
pecoris, vii. 168
sulcirostris, vii. 168
Tanagrinus, vii. 171
Ictinia, vi. 56
Ilha do Cirne, viii. 443
Imber, lesser, viii. 552
Imbrim, viii. 631
Indicator, great, vii. 537
Levaillantii, vii. 462
major, vii. 462
Indicators, vii. 462. 537
Iöra scapularis, vi. 448; viii. 686
Ipecati apoa, viii. 601
Irena, viii. 683
puella, vi. 373
Iriburubicha, vi. 164
Irupero, vi. 326
Ispida Carolinensis, vii. 408
Ixos, vi. 388. 390; viii. 684
virescens, vi. 389
chalcocephalus, vi. 390

Jabiru, viii. 349
American, viii. 351. 508
Brasiliensis, viii. 507
guacu, viii. 508
Senegal, viii. 352

Jabiru, white-bellied, viii. 349
Jabirus, viii. 351. 507
Jacamaciri, vii. 437
Jacamar, alcyon, vii. 437
great, vii. 437
green, vii. 436
Paradise, vii. 436
rufous-tailed, vii. 436
three-toed, vii. 438
Vaillant's great, vii. 437
white-billed, vii. 436
white-bellied, vii. 437
Jacamars, vii. 435
Jacamerops, vii. 437
Jacana, viii. 395
chestnut, viii. 396
Chinese, viii. 397
faithful, viii. 398. 539
Indian, viii. 396
variable, viii. 396
Jacanas, viii. 395. 537
Jacbird, vii. 387
Jackdaw, vii. 176. 332
little, vii. 134
Jaco, vii. 496
Jaculot, cinereus, vii. 408
Jacuruti, vi. 72
Jahana, viii. 395
Janfredic, le, vi. 391. 438
Jaseurs, vi. 503. 508
Jay, vii. 181
blue, vii. 179. 181
Cayenne, vii. 179
of Europe, vii. 181
Paraguan, vii. 180
Peruvian, vii. 179
red-billed, vii. 179. 335
Jays, vii. 335
Jean le Blanc, vi. 40
Jensan, viii. 622
Julang, vii. 579

Kakelick, viii. 52
Kamichi, viii. 397. 538
Kestrill, vi. 26. 201
lesser, vi. 26
rufous-backed, vi. 28. 202
Kingfisher, Asiatic, vii. 410
azure, vii. 414
belted, vii. 408
black and white, vii. 408
black-billed, vii. 412
black-capped, vii. 410
Biru, vii. 410
blue-eared, vii. 413
blue-headed, vii. 409
Cape, vii. 410
cinereous, vii. 408
Kingfisher, common, vii. 426
Coromandel, vii. 411
crab-eating, vii. 411
crested, vii. 409
double-eyed, vii. 412
Gaudichaud's, vii. 423
great African, vii. 408
great brown, vii. 413
green-headed, vii. 411
grey-fronted, vii. 410
half-collared, vii. 410
Indian, vii. 409
Leach's, vii. 429
little, vii. 413
Meninting, vii. 414
purple, vii. 409
rufous, vii. 409
rufous and green, vii. 408
sacred, vii. 428
Senegal, vii. 411
Smyrna, vii. 410
spotted, vii. 408
stubbed, vii. 112
supercilious, vii. 409
Ternate, vii. 411
three-toed, vii. 414
varied, vii. 112
white and green, vii. 408
white-headed, vii. 411
Kingfishers, vii. 407. 424
King, little, vii. 246
of the couroumous, iv. 164
Kinki, viii. 235
Kite, black, vi. 58
Brasilian, vi. 40. 235
Carolina, vi. 58
common, vi. 58. 241
Etolian, vi. 243
Mississippi, vi. 243
swallow-tailed, vi. 58
Kites, vi. 57. 241
Klake, viii. 603
Knot, viii. 376
Krai, white, vi. 189

Labbes, viii. 579
Lagopedes, viii. 39
Lamellirostres, viii. 597. 657
Lamprotornis, vi. 393
erythrophiis, vi. 395
metallicus, vi. 394
Langrayen, vi. 286. 487
Laniarius, vi. 270
Lanio, vi. 270. 315
Lanius, vi. 262
Afer, vi. 267
albus, vi. 269
Americanus, vi. 266

Lanius Antiguanus, vi. 271
Ardosiaceus, vi. 270
atricapillus, vi. 272
atricilla, vi. 291
atrococcineus, vi. 272
backakiri, vi. 271
barbarus, vi. 270
bicolor, vi. 266
Borealis, vi. 269. 485
boubou, vi. 265. 272
boubo, viii. 678
brubru, vi. 265
cæsius, vi. 273
Canadensis, vi. 273
Capensis, vi. 265
carbo, vi. 317
Carolinensis, vi. 270
Cayanus, vi. 290
cærulescens, vi. 372
collaris, vi. 265
collurio, vi. 264
collurio rufus, vi. 263
corvinus, vi. 267
cristatus, vi. 268
Cuba, vi. 267; viii. 678
curvirostris, vi. 285
doliatus, vi. 272
Dominicanus, vi. 288
domicilla, vi. 275
drongo, vi. 371
emeria, vi. 486
erythropterus, vi. 267. 271; viii. 678
excubitor, vi. 263. 269. 485
excubitor minor, vi. 263
ferrugineus, vi. 267. 272
frontalis, vi. 295
forficatus, vi. 371
Gambensis, vi. 267
guttatus, vi. 273
gutturalis, vi. 271
infaustus, vi. 375
inquisitor, vi. 290; viii. 680
karu, vi. 269; viii. 677
kirkocephalus, vi. 269
leucocephalus, vi. 287; viii. 679
leucogaster, vi. 287
leucorhynchus, vi. 288
Leverianus, vi. 295
luctuosus, vi. 275
Ludovicianus, vi. 270. 485
macrourus, vii. 164
Madagascariensis, vi. 266
Malabaricus, vi. 371
melanocephalus, vi. 269. 389
meleager, vi. 276
Mellivorus, vi. 267
Manillensis, vi. 288
Meridionalis, vi. 264; viii. 677
Lanius mitratus, vi. 292
mystaceus, vi. 268
nævius, vi. 273
Naotka, vi. 270
Natka, vi. 270
Nengeta, vi. 322
Nubicus, vi. 265
oleagineus, vi. 270
olivaceus, vi. 270
ornatus, vi. 271
Pacificus, vi. 268
palliatus, vi. 275
Panayensis, vi. 269
pendens, vi. 268
personatus, vi. 265
picatus, vi. 295
pileatus, vi. 292
pitungua, vi. 320
plumatus, vi. 286
poliocephalus, vi. 266
Pomeranus, vi. 264
punctatus, vi. 273
rufescens, vi. 265
ruficeps, vi. 265
ruficollis, vi. 264
rufus, vi. 264. 294
rutilus, vi. 264
rutilus γ, vi. 271
scapulatus, vi. 268
scapularis, viii. 677
schah, vi. 268
Senegalensis, vi. 267
Septentrionalis, vi. 269
severus, vi. 275
signatus, vi. 267
silens, vi. 268
spinitorquens, vi. 264
stagurus, vi. 272
sulphuratus, vi. 320
superciliosus, vi. 265
Tabuensis, vi. 269
tyrannus var., vi. 323
validus, vi. 292
viridis, vi. 288
Lanner, vi. 29
Lanting, viii. 50
Lapwing, viii. 460. 462
Lapwings, viii. 318, 319
Lark, vii. 116
African, vi. 479
Alpine, vii. 210
Azara's, vii. 119
black, vii. 118. 196
cinereous, vii. 120
clapper, vii. 117. 210
common, vii. 194
crested, vii. 116. 205
desert, vii. 119
double-banded, vii. 119

Lark, double-crested, vii. 119. 212
dusky, vi. 478
field, vii. 194. 477
gingi, vii. 120
great-billed, vii. 119
Isabella, vii. 196
Italian, vii. 117
Malabar, vii. 120
meadow, vi. 477
mutable, vii. 118
New Zealand, vii. 120
red, vi. 479
red-backed, vii. 117. 210
red-crowned, vii. 118
rufous, vi. 479
Senegal, vii. 120
short-toed, vii. 117. 209
sky, vii. 116. 194
undated, vii. 117
white, vii. 196
white-banded, vii. 119
willow, vi. 478
wood, vii. 117. 207
Larks, vii. 193
field, vii. 55 ; vi. 477
sea, viii. 530
Larus, viii. 573. 644
Andouinii, viii. 578
Arcticus, viii. 576
argentatoides, viii. 577
argentatus, viii. 574. 576
atricella, viii. 576
canus, viii. 575
cataractes, viii. 579
cirrhocephalus, viii. 576
crepidatus, viii. 579
cyanorhynchus, viii. 575
Dominicanus, viii. 578
eburneus, viii. 575
erythropus, viii. 575
flavipes, viii. 575
fuscus, viii. 575
glaucoides, viii. 576
glaucus, viii. 574
hæmatorhynchus, viii. 578
Hybernus, viii. 575
ichthyætus, viii. 577
leucomela, viii. 574
leucopthalmus, viii. 576
leucopterus, viii. 576
maculipennis, viii. 578
marinus, viii. 574
melanocephalus, viii. 577
melanurus, viii. 577
minutus, viii. 577
nævius, viii. 574
Pacificus, viii. 574
parasiticus, viii. 579. 580
poliocephalus, viii. 576
Larus ridibundus, viii. 575
risea, viii. 579
roseus, viii. 578
Sabini, viii. 576
tridactylus, viii. 579
Lavandières, vii. 53
Leptopteryx, vi. 287
leucorhynchos, vi. 287
Leptosomus, vii. 461
Lestris, viii. 579
cataractes, viii. 580
pomarinus, viii. 580
Limacula glottis, viii. 386
marmorata, viii. 374
Limosa, viii. 372. 528
ægocephala, viii. 374
candida, viii. 375
Meyeri, viii. 373
rufa, viii. 373
Linaria, vii. 141
Lindo azul, vi. 299
azul cabeza blanca, vi. 306
bello, vi. 305
celeste oro y negro, vi. 306
pardo carpo amarillo, vi. 333
Linnet, vii. 262
great red-headed, vii. 142
lesser red-headed, vii. 141
Linnets, vii. 139. 141. 252
Liponix, viii. 31
Lobipes, viii. 391. 532
Lobopesineanus, viii. 392
Loggerhead, vii. 387
Lohong, viii. 304
Longipennes, viii. 563. 639
Longirostres, viii. 358. 512
Lophophores, viii. 13
Lophophorus, viii. 13. 153
Cuvieri, viii. 14
refulgens, viii. 14
Wallichii, viii. 15
Lophorina, vii. 191
Lophyrus, viii. 73
Loriots, vi. 540
Lory, black-capped, vii. 500
blue-tailed, vii. 501
Bornean, vii. 492
Ceram, vii. 501
collared, vii. 500
grand, vii. 491
king's, vii. 580
unicolor, vii. 500
Lorys, vii. 500
Loxia, vii. 160
Abyssinica, vii. 132. 134
Angolensis, vii. 160
Astrild, vii. 153
atricapilla, vii. 154
bella, vii. 153

Loxia Brasiliana, vii. 154
Brissonii, vii. 157
Canadensis, vii. 157
cantans, vii. 153
Capensis, vii. 137
cardinalis, vii. 156
chloris, vii. 155. 309
coccothraustes, vii. 156. 309
cœrulea, vii. 157
collaria, viii. 159
cuvirostra, vii. 160. 161
cyanea, vii. 153
Dominicana, vii. 137
enucleator, vii. 161
erythrina, vii. 162
erythromelas, vii. 158
falcirostris, vi. 161
fasciata, vii. 155
flamengo, vii. 162
frontalis, vii. 146
fusca, vii. 153
fuscata, vii. 153
grossa, vii. 157
guttata, vii. 155
hæmatina, vii. 155
Hamburgia, vii. 135
ignicolor, vii. 137
leucoptera, vii. 161. 316
lineola, vii. 159
Ludoviciana, vii 154
macroura, vii. 134. 151
Madagascariensis, vi. 266; vii. 155
Maia, vii. 152
Malacca, vii. 152
melanura, vii. 156
melanocephala, vii. 134
melanoleuca, vi. 288
Mexicana, vi 315
minuta, vii. 159
Molucca, vii. 151
nigra, vii. 154
nitida, vii. 152
noctis, vii. 160
ostrina, vii. 156
oryx, vii. 136
oryzivora, vii. 153
pensilis, vii. 132
Philippina, vii. 131
Portoricensis, vii. 158
psittacea, vii. 162
punctularia, vii. 152
pyrrhula, vii. 158
pytiopsittacus, vii. 161. 316
quadricolor, vii. 151
quinticolor, vii. 155
rosea, vii. 157. 162
sanguinirostris, vii. 151
Siberian, vii. 159
Loxia socia, vii. 133
striata, vii. 152
torrida, vii. 160
variegata, viii. 152
violacea, vii. 158
Virginica, vii. 155
Loyca, vii. 326
Lulu, vii. 117. 207
Lypornix, vii. 463
unicolor, vii. 463
Lyres, vi. 426; vii. 1

Macao à bec crochu, viii. 549
cornu, viii. 549
petit, viii. 550
Macareux, viii. 633
Maccaw, vii. 481
blue and yellow, vii. 482
Brazilian green, vii. 483
hyacinthine, vii. 482. 577
military, vii. 482
parrakeet, vii. 483
parrot, vii. 483
purple-backed, vii. 483
red and blue, vii. 482. 577
red, yellow, and blue, vii. 482
varied, vii. 482
Maccaws, vii. 576
Machetes, viii. 381
Macreuse, viii. 607. 665
Macrodactyli, viii. 394
Macrodactylus, viii. 537
Macroptera, viii. 687
Macropteryx, viii. 687
Macropus, vii. 458
caixana, vii. 459
phasianellus, vii. 459
Macroramphus, viii. 371. 608
Macrotarsus, viii. 532
Macucagua, viii. 328
Mænura, vi. 426; vii. 1
Magpie, vii. 179
Bernet's, vii. 334
common, vii. 333
Malaconotus, vi. 271; viii. 678
Malcoha à bec peint, vii. 465
red and green, vii. 464
red-headed, vii. 464
rouverdin, vii. 464
Malcohas, vii. 464. 538
Maleyka, viii. 349
Malkoha Java, vii. 465
Malurus, vi. 466; vii. 39
Africanus, vii. 348
Brownii, vi. 469
clamans, vi. 467
exilis, vi. 469
galactoides, vi. 467

Malurus gracilis, vi. 467
hirundinaceus, vi. 469; viii. 686
Lambertii, vi. 468
leucopterus, vi. 469; vii. 164
palustris, vi. 468
superciliosus, vi. 469
textilis, vii. 164
Manakin, Papuan, vi. 345
Peruvian, vi. 427
rock, vi. 427; vii. 2
striped-headed, vi. 431
tuneful, vi. 298
Manakins, vi. 427; vii. 1
true, vi. 426
Manchots, viii. 637
Mandurria, viii. 519
Mangoipe, viii. 400
Mankerro, viii. 400
Manloague, viii. 400
Mantelé, le, vi. 329
Manucode, vii. 339
Marabous, viii. 350
Marcia, viii. 622
fistularis, viii. 622
Marten, vii. 89
Martens, vii. 57
Martin, common, vi. 547
greatest, vii. 59
Martins, vi. 421. 546
Martins-chasseurs, vii. 413
Mauve, viii. 574
Mbiyui, vii. 94
Mbiyiumbopi, vii. 103
Megalurus, vi. 467
palustris, vi. 480
Megapode à pieds rouges, viii. 401
Megapodius, viii. 71. 399. 540
Duperrey, viii. 400
Freycinet, viii. 400. 540
La Perouse, viii. 400
mænura, vi 426
Reinwardtii, viii. 540
Meleagris, viii. 15. 154
gallopavo, viii. 16
ocellata, viii. 16
satyra, viii. 31
Meliphaga, vi. 412, 413. 416
chrysocephala, vi. 398
cyanops, vi. 415
Javanica, vi. 390
maculata, vi. 419
mystacalis, vi. 419
reticulata, vi. 419
Melithreptus, vi. 420; vii. 357. 390
agilis, vii. 359
albicapillus, vii. 359
albicollis, vii. 359
ater, vii. 359
atricapillus, vii. 358
Melithreptus canescens, vii. 358
cardinalis, vii. 359
cœrulescens, vii. 358
collaris, vii. 358
cucullatus, vii. 359
dibaphus, vii. 359
erythropigius, vii. 359
flavicans, vii. 359
flavicollis, vii. 359
fuscus, vii. 358
guttatus, vii. 359
melanoleucus, vii. 359
melanops, vii. 359
Novæ Hollandiæ, vii. 359
obscurus, vii. 358
Pacificus, vii. 358
pyrrhopterus, vii. 358
sanguinolentus, vii. 359
sannio, vii. 359
tenuirostris, vii. 358
vestiarius, vii. 358
virescens, vii. 359
Mellisuga, vii. 360
Merganser, viii. 673
Brasilian, viii. 627
goosander, viii. 625
hooded, viii. 627
red-breasted, viii. 626
smew, viii. 626
Mergulus alle, viii. 555
Mergus, viii. 551. 625. 673
albellus, viii. 626
Brasiliensis, viii. 627
castor, viii. 626
cucullatus, viii. 627
merganser, viii. 625. 674
minutus mustelinus, viii. 626
serrator, viii. 626
Merion leucoptère, vii. 164
natté, vii. 164
Meriones maculatus, vi. 470
Merla bicolor, vi. 397
Merle curouje, vi. 388
de la nouvelle Guinée, vi. 395
écaillé, le, vi. 414
fluteur, le, vi. 470
Merles, vi. 374. 510
Merlin, vi. 26
common, vi. 200
rock, vi. 200
Merops, vii. 400
albifrons, vi. 417; vii. 405
amictus, vii. 403
apiaster, vii. 400
auritus, vi. 418
badius, vii. 401
Bengalensis, vii. 401
Brasiliensis, vii. 405
Bullock, vii. 404

Merops cærulescens, vii. 405
Cafer, vii. 365. 405
carunculatus, vi. 413; vii. 405. 413
Cayanensis, vii. 402
chrysocephalus, vii. 405
chrysopterus, vi. 417
cinereus, vii. 405
Cincinnatus, vi. 416; vii. 405
congener, vii. 405
corniculatus, vi. 412; vii. 405
Coromandus, vii. 403
cucullatus, vi. 417; vii. 405
Cuvieri, vii. 402
cyanops, vi. 415; vii. 405
Daudin, vii. 403
Egyptius, vii. 401
erythropterus, vii. 402
fasciculatus, vi. 416; vii. 405
garrulus, vi. 417; vii. 405
gularis, vii. 403
Javanicus, vii. 405
Lamarckii, vii. 402
Leschenault, vii. 404
Malimbicus, vii. 403
melanurus, vii. 405
minutus, vii. 404
Molluccensis, vi. 414
monachus, vi. 412; vii. 405
niger, vi. 416
Novæ Zealandiæ, vi. 416
olivaceus, vi. 418; vii. 356
Orientalis, vii. 405
ornatus, vi. 417; vii. 401
Philippinus, vii. 402
Phrygius, vi. 414; vii. 405
puella, vii. 422
quinticolor, vii. 403
rufus, vii. 354; viii. 689
Savignii, vii. 402
Senegalensis, vii. 401
Spiza, vi. 420
superbus, vii. 401
superciliosus, vii. 401
torquatus, vii. 401
urica, vii. 404
viridis, vii. 401. 402
Merula, vi. 510. 530
candida, vi. 374
flavirostris, vi. 380
leucocephala, vi. 374
tristis, vi. 380
varia, vi. 374
Messenger, vi. 251
Microdactylus, viii. 326
cristatus, viii. 326
Micropterus, viii. 609. 665
Micropus Alpinus, vii. 59
murarius, vii. 58
Millouins, viii. 612. 668
Milvago, vi. 40
ochrocephalus, vi. 41
Milvina, vi. 57
Milvus, vi. 57
cenchris, vi. 57
sphenura, vi. 36. 59
Mimeta, vi. 399; viii. 684
flavocinctus, vi. 399
meruloides, vi. 399
viridis, viii. 684
Mira mata, viii. 28
Mirafa Javanica, vii. 119
Missel, vi. 524
Mitou poranga, viii. 3
Mitous, viii. 3
Mitu, viii. 6
Mniotella, vii. 356; viii. 686
varié, vii. 356
Monarcha, vi. 328
Monasa, vii. 463
personata, vii. 463
Monaulus Impeyanus, viii. 14
Mocking-birds, vi. 510
Moqueurs, vi. 510
Moineau du Brésil, vii. 150
ignicolor, vii. 137
Molenar, le, vi. 329
Molinar, vi. 494
Momotus, vii. 423
Montain, grand, vii. 129
Mormon, viii. 556
fratercula, viii. 556
glacialis, viii. 557
Morinellus marinus, viii. 385
Morphnus, vi. 43
Morus parvus, viii. 595
Moschatus, viii. 618
Motacilla, vi. 434, 435. 474; vii. 3. 7. 50
Motacilla Œnanthe, vi. 435; vii. 4
æstiva, vi. 460. 472
Afra, vi. 476
Africana, vi. 470
aguimp, vi. 475
alba, vi. 475; vii. 51
albicapilla, vi. 448
albicollis, vi. 460. 462
Alpina, vi. 465; vii. 37
aquatica, vi. 443
arcola, vi. 447
arundinacea, vi. 442; vii. 30
atrata, vi. 440
atricapilla, vi. 340. 369. 444. 475
aurocapilla, vi. 454
Awatcha, vi. 464
bananivora, vi. 463
Blackburniæ, vi. 460

Motacilla, boarula, vi. 476
Bonariensis, vi. 450
Borealis, vi. 461
cærulea, vi. 459
cærulescens, vi. 475
Cafra, vi. 447
calidris, vi. 463
Calliope, vi. 440
campestris, vi. 463
Canadensis, vi. 454. 457
Capensis, vi. 475. 476. 477
caprata, vi. 436
caryophyllacea, vi. 448
Cayana, vii. 172
chloroleuca, vi. 462
chrysocephala, vi. 462
chrysogastra, vi. 476
chrysoptera, vii. 172
cincta, vi. 454
cinerea, vi. 475
Cingalensis, vi. 448
citrina, vi. 452
citreola, vi. 476
coronata, vi. 454
cristata, vi. 353
curruca, vi. 445; vii. 34
cyanea, vi. 450. 468
cyanocephala, vii. 172
cyanura, vi. 447
Dominica, vi. 462
dorsalis, vi. 464
dumetorum, vi. 445
erithacus, vi. 440
erythrogaster, vi. 447
familiaris, vii. 129
ficedula, vi. 340
flava, vi. 476; vii. 54
flavescens, vi. 449
flavicauda, vi. 333
flavifrons, vii. 172
fulicata, vi. 436
fulva, vi. 472
fuscata, vi. 450
fuscescens, vi. 462
fuscicollis, vi. 461
garrula, vi. 445
Gibraltariensis, vi. 440
Guira, vi. 463
gularis, vi. 402. 463
hirundinacea, vii. 357
hortensis, vi. 446
Hudsonica, vi. 475
hypolaïs, vi. 472
icterocephala, vi. 456
Indica, vi. 476
ischecantschia, vi. 435. 450
Kamtschatkensis, vi. 463
leucomela, vi. 436
leucorhoa, vi. 437
Motacilla lineata, vii. 172
littorea, vi. 450
livida, vi. 449
longipes, vi. 452
longirostra, vi. 450
Ludoviciana, vi. 460. 472
lugubris, vi. 475
luscinia, vi. 441
lutescens, vi. 447
macroura, vi. 391
maculosa, vi. 455
Madagascariensis, vi. 463
Maderaspatana, vi. 453. 475
Mauritiana, vi. 449. 473
melanocephala, vi. 476
melanops, vi. 476
modularis, vi. 465
multicolor, vi. 462
murina, vi 447
nævia, vi. 443
nigrirostris, vi. 447
nisoria, vi. 445
ochirura, vi. 450
olivacea, vi. 448
palmarum, vi. 454
Patagonica, vi. 461
passerina, vi. 445
Pennsylvanica, vi. 456
pensilis, vi. 460
petechia, vi. 460
phœnicurus, vi. 440
Philippensis, vi. 436
Philomela, vi. 441
pinguis, vi. 454
protonotharius, vii. 172
provincialis, vi. 446
pusilla, vi. 471
regulus, vii. 39
rubecula, vi. 439
rubicola, vi. 435
ruficauda, vi. 461
ruticilla, vii. 122
salicaria, vi. 443
scialis, vi. 440
schœnobanus, vi. 443
Scheltobriusk, vi. 476
silvia, vi. 444
Sinensis, vi. 449
solitaria, vi. 438
Southern, vi. 370
speciosa, vi. 478
spinicauda, vii. 349
Stapazina, vi. 435
striata, vi. 456
subflava, vi. 391. 469
Suecica, vi. 439
sulphurea, vi. 476
sunamisica, vi. 450
sutoria, vi. 450

Motacilla tigrina, vi. 457
titys, vi. 440
typhia, vi. 448
trochilus, vi. 472; vii. 41
Troglodytes, vi. 473
Tschutschensis, vi. 476
umbria, vi. 454
undata, vi. 449
velia, vi. 305
varia, vi. 464; vii. 356
variegata, vi. 475
vermivora, vii. 172
virens, vi. 456
viridis, vi. 475
Zeylonica, vi. 448
Motmot, vii. 423
Brasilian, vii. 406
Dombey, vii. 407
red-headed, vii. 407
Motmots, vii. 406
Mouette cendrée, viii. 578
grande, viii. 578
Mouettes, viii. 574
Mud-hen, fresh-water, viii. 402
Murier, vi. 502
Muscicapa, vi. 318. 328. 339
Aëdon, vi. 344. 494
Afra, vi. 330
agilis, vi. 352
albicapilla, vi. 333
albifrons, vi. 342
albiventer, vi. 327
alector, vi. 354
alectura, vi. 354
ampelina, vi. 354
animosa, vi. 323
Arcadica, vii. 337
armillata, vi. 333
atra, vi. 324. 350
atricapilla, vi. 339, 340. 343. 501
audax, vi. 320
aurantia, vi. 292. 337. 339
auricomis, vi. 417
Australis, vi. 347. 370
azurea, vi. 341
azurou, vi. 493
Banyumas, vi. 345
barbata, vi. 324. 332. 347; viii. 681
bicolor, vi. 337. 350, 351. 352
biloba, vi. 372
Borbonica, vi. 330
cæruleocapilla, vi. 342
cærulea, vi. 329. 341. 459; viii. 683
cæsia, vi. 273. 353
Caledonica, vi. 367
Cambaiensis, vi. 347
Muscicapa Canadensis, vi 351
cana, vi. 362
cantatrix, vi. 345. 356
Capensis, vi. 341
carinata, vi. 328. 331
Carolinensis, vi. 385
caudacuta, vi. 334
Cayanensis, vi. 349
cinerascens, vi. 325
cinerea, vi. 321. 323
Cingalensis, vi. 331
cinnamomea, vi. 332
coccinigastra, vi. 348
Cochinsinensis, vi. 341
collaris, vi. 329. 340
colonus, vi. 336
comata, vi. 341
coronata, vi. 332. 338. 349; viii. 682
crepitans, vi. 296
cristata, vi. 328. 330. 352
cucullata, vi. 347
cyanea, vi. 329
cyanocephala, vi. 342
cyanomelas, vi. 344
cyanorostris, vi. 333
Deserti, vi. 329
despotes, vi. 319
diope, vi. 277
diops, vi. 353
divaricata, vi. 373
Dominicana, vi. 327
emarginata, vi. 373
erincta, vi. 320
erythrogaster, vi. 348
erythropis, vi. 341
eximia, vi. 353
ferox, vi. 324
ferruginea, vi. 351
flabellifera, vi. 368
flammea, vi. 346
flammiceps, vi. 354
flava, vi. 327
flavicauda, vi. 326. 350
flavicollis, vi. 329
flavifrons, vi. 347
flavigaster, vi. 368
flaviventris, vi. 334
forficata, vi. 319
fucata, vi. 319
fuliginosa, vi. 351; vii. 122
fusca, vi. 324. 334. 350
fuscescens, vi. 330
galeata, vi. 326
Goodenovii, vi. 348
grisea, vi. 343
griseo capilla, vi. 343
grisola, vi. 339. 493
gularis, vi. 353

Muscicapa hœmorhousa, vi. 344. 381. 388
hirundinea, vi. 345; viii. 682
hyacinthina, vi. 346
icteropterys, vi. 334
indigo, vi. 345
Joazeiro, vi. 322
Javanica, vi. 344. 346
labrosa, vi. 331; viii. 681
Lathami, vi. 348
legatus, vi. 321
leucura, vi. 342
longicauda, vi. 319
longipes, vi. 356; viii. 683
Ludoviciana, vi. 320
lutea, vi. 367
Luzoniensis, vi. 330
maculata, vi. 348
Madagascariensis, vi. 330
mœsta, vi. 326
malachura, vi. 468
Manillensis, vi. 342
mastacalis, vi. 354
melanictera, vi. 345
melanoleuca, vi. 329
melanocephala, vi. 347. 469
melanopis, vi. 367
melanops, vi. 333
melanoptera, vi. 329. 351
melodia, vi. 356
meloxantha, vi. 341
miniata, vi. 346
minuta, vi. 351. 459
mitrata, vi. 455
monacha, vi. 336
multicolor, vi. 348
muscipeta, vi. 340
mutata, vi. 330
mystacea, vi. 327. 367
nævia, vi. 367
nigerrima, vi. 333
nigricans, vi. 334
nigriceps, vi. 326
nigrifrons, vi. 343
nitens, vi. 345
nitida, vi. 341
nivea, vi. 326
Novæ Hollandiæ, vi. 367
Noveboracensis, vi. 356
nunciola, vi. 324. 350
obscura, vi. 332. 345. 347; viii. 682
obsoleta, vi. 352
ochracea, vi. 363
ochrocephala, vi. 367
ochroleuca, vi. 352
oleaginea, vi. 325
olivacea, vi. 356
pagana, vi. 325
Muscicapa Paradisii, vi. 330
parva, vi. 340
passerina, vi. 348
pectoralis, vi. 367. 434
petechia, vi. 336
Phœbe, vi. 324. 350
phœnoleuca, vi. 333
Philippensis, vi. 330
plumbea, vi. 325
polyglotta, vi. 322
Pondicheria, vi. 342
pririt, vi. 340
pristinaria, vi. 344. 494
psalura, vi. 355
Psidii, vi. 342. 388
punctata, vi. 334
pygmæa, vi. 352
querula, vi. 349. 350
rapax, vi. 350
rhodogastra, vi. 348
rhodoptera, vi. 346
rivularis, vi. 354
rosea, vi. 342
rubra, vi. 315. 334
rubricollis, vi. 314. 359
rufescens, vi. 338
ruficapilla, vi. 334
rufifrons, vi. 351. 369
rufina, vi. 327
rufiventris, vi. 344
rupestris, vi. 354
ruticilla, vi. 350; viii. 682
ruticolla, vi. 333
Sandwichensis, vi. 347
Saya, vi. 350; viii. 682
scita, vi. 344
sebrica, vi. 344
Senegalensis, vi. 331. 340
sibilans, vi. 326
sibilator, vi. 334
silva, vi. 356
similis, vi. 322
Sinensis, vi. 343
solitaria, vi. 355
spadicea, vi. 332
stellata, vi. 357; viii. 683
stenura, vi. 354; viii. 682
straminea, vi. 354
strangulata, vi. 325
streptophora, vi. 340
subflava, vi. 346
Suiriri, vi. 352
sulfurea, vi. 326
superciliosa, vi. 343
Surinama, vi. 352
sylvicola, vi. 355
tectec, vi. 343
thamnophiloides, vi. 322
torquata, vi. 341

Muscicapa tyrannus, vi. 319
undulata, vi. 344
varia, vi. 327
variegata, vi. 343
velata, vi. 325
ventralis, vi. 353
vetula, vi. 319
virens, vi. 350
virescens, vi. 353
virgata, vi. 352
viridis, vi. 355
vittigera, vi. 325
vociferans, vi. 354
Yetapa, vi. 320
Yiperu, vi. 319
Musophaga, vii. 508. 584
gigantea, vii. 507
variegata, vii. 507
violacea, vii. 508
Muthurau, viii. 27
Mycteria, viii. 351. 507
Americana, viii. 351. 508
Senegalensis, viii. 352
macropterus, vi. 368
Myiagra, vi. 368
plumbea, vi. 368
rubecoloides, vi. 368
Myiothera, vi. 399; viii. 685
affinis, vi. 400
brachyura, vi. 400
campanisona, vi. 404
capistrata, vi. 405
Coraya, vi. 408
ferruginea, vi. 408
fuliginosa, vi. 405
leuconota, vi. 409
loricata, vi. 406
malura, vi. 407
melanothorax, vi. 405
mentalis, vi. 405
nematura, vi. 406
perspicillata, vi. 406
pileata, vi. 406
ruficeps, vi. 409
rufimarginata, vi. 408
squamata, vi. 406
strictothorax, vi. 405
superciliaris, vi. 278. 405
tetema, vi. 404
tinnicus, vi. 403
umbretta, vi. 404
velata, vi. 400
Myioturdus, vi. 403
Myophonus, vi. 402
metallicus, vi. 403
Myrmothera, vi. 403; viii. 685
axillaris, vi. 407
cœrulescens, vi. 409
Colma, vi. 404
Myrmothera fuscicapilla, vi. 407
gutta, vi. 409
longipes, vi. 407
melanoleucos, vi. 407
tetema, vi. 404
tinnica, vi. 544
Mystacinus, vii. 123

Nabirop, vi. 393
Nacagua, vi. 52
Nacunda, vii. 76
Nacurutu, vi. 72
sans aigrettes, vi. 83
Nandou, viii. 296
Nandu, viii. 438
Nauclerus, vi. 58
Nasican le, vii. 351
Nectarinia, vi. 412. 418; vii. 353. 389
aurifrons, vii. 365
Cafer, vii. 365
coccinogaster, vii. 363
eximia, vii. 363
Hasselti, vii. 363
Kuhlii, vii. 365
lepida, vii. 363
metallica, vii. 364
melanopogon, vii. 365
melanorhyncus, vii. 365
mysticalis, vii. 364
pectoralis, vii. 363
rubricosa, vii. 357
solaris, vii. 363. 365
Nectris fuliginosa, viii. 570
munda, viii. 570
Nelicourvi, vii. 132. 231
Nemosia, vi. 310
flavicollis, vi. 310
ruficapilla, vi. 310
Neophron, vi. 19
Neops, ruficauda, vii. 346
Nightingale, vi. 441; vii. 12
river, vi. 441; vii. 29
Nisser, vi. 22
Nisus, vi. 53
Noctua, vi. 77
Noddies, viii. 585
Notherodius Guarauna, viii. 333
Nothura, viii. 70
Noumenois, viii. 519
Numenius, viii. 364
Africanus, viii. 380. 531
arcuata, viii. 365
arquatus, viii. 519
atricapillus, viii. 366
brevirostris, viii. 366
cyanopus, viii. 365
Hudsonicus, viii. 365
leucocephalus, viii. 366

Numenius longirostris, viii. 365
Luzoniensis, viii. 366
Madagascariensis, viii. 364
pusillus, viii. 380
pygmæus, viii. 366. 380
rufus, viii. 364. 366
Tahitiensis, viii. 366
tenuirostris, viii. 365
variabilis, viii. 379
virgatus, viii. 361
Numida, viii. 16
Ægyptica, viii. 18
cristata, viii. 17. 168
Meleagris, viii. 17. 163
mitrata, viii. 18
ptylorhyncha, viii. 18
Nutcracker, vii. 183. 336. 387
Nutjobber, vii. 387
Nuthatch, vii. 344. 385
common, vii. 385
spotted, vi. 408
Nyroca, viii. 612

Ocypterus, vi. 286. 487
albovittatus, vi. 287
fuscatus, vi. 287
rufiventer, vi. 288
Odontophorus, viii. 268
rufus, viii. 59
Œdicnemus, viii. 306. 322. 455
crepitans, viii. 306
Europæus, viii. 456
grallarius, viii. 307
longipes, viii. 307
maculosus, viii. 306
magnirostris, viii. 307
recurvirostris, viii. 307
Œnanthe, vi. 440; vii. 3
Œnas cata, viii. 42
bicinctus, viii. 44
Oidemia, viii. 607
leucoptera, viii. 608
Oiseau de Paradis noir, vii. 191
de Saint Martin, vi. 65
Onocratalus, viii. 587
Phœnix, viii. 589
Onores, viii. 337
Onychorhynchus, vi. 332
Opæthus, vii. 507
Buffonia, vii. 507
erythrolophus, vii. 507
Opetiorhynchus, vii. 354
Ophie, vii. 354
Ophiotheres, vi. 68
Ophistolophus, viii. 399
fidelis, viii. 399
Opisthocomus, viii. 11. 133
Orambleu, l', vi. 394
Oranga, vii. 474
Oranor, vii. 122
Oricou, l', vi. 163
Oriole, black, vii. 318
black and yellow, vii. 166
Bonana, vii. 170
chestnut, vii. 167
Coudougan, vi. 397
crested, vii. 166. 317
golden, vi. 540
of Europe, vi. 397
olive, vii. 167
Paradise, vi. 398
red, vii. 173
red-breasted, vii. 169
red-rumped, vii. 166
rice, vii. 133
St. Domingo, vii. 167
weaver, vii. 131
white-winged, vi. 311; vii. 170
yellow, vii. 318
yellow-winged, vii. 167
Orioles, vi. 540
true, vi. 396
Oriolus, vi. 396
Americanus, vii. 169
annulatus, vi. 397
arundinarius, vi. 398
auratus, vi. 397
aureus, vii. 191. 398
Baltimore, vii. 170
bicolor, vi. 397; vii. 403
Bonana, vii. 170
Capensis, vi. 398; vii. 167
castaneus, vii. 167
caudacutus, vii. 149
Cayanus, vii. 167
chrysocephalus, vii. 167
citrinus, vii. 169
Cochinchinensis, vi. 397
cristatus, vii. 171. 166
Dominicensis, vii. 167
furcatus, vi. 398
galbula, vi. 397. 540
galbula β, vi. 397
galbula γ, vi. 398
Guyanensis, vii. 171
hippocrepis, vi. 398
icterocephalus, vii. 170
icterus, vii. 169
Jamaicaii, vii. 171
larvatus, vi. 397
leucogaster, vi. 398
leucopterus, vi. 311. 398; vii. 170
Ludovicianus, vii. 133
maculatus, vi. 398
melaleucos, vi. 311
melancholicus, vii. 171

Oriolus melanocephalus, vi. 397
Mexicanus, vii. 168. 170
minor, vi. 134. 169
monachus, vi. 397
mutatus, vii. 167
niger, vii. 133
Novæ Hispaniæ, vi. 397
olivaceus, vii. 168
oryzivorus, vii. 133. 134
Persicus, vii. 166
Phœnicus, vii. 169
picus, vii. 351. 398
radiatus, vi. 397
regens, vi. 398
ruber, vii. 173
Sinensis, vi. 397. 424
spurius, vii. 170
textor, vi. 398; vii. 131. 134
variegatus, vi. 399
varius, vii. 167
viridis, vi. 399
xanthocephalus, vii. 170
xanthonotus, vi. 398
xanthornus, vii. 170
Orphæa, vii. 34
Orpheus cærulescens, vi. 387
curvirostris, vi. 387
Ortalida, viii. 10
Orthonyx, vii. 347
spinicaudatus, vii. 347
Orthorhyncus, vii. 372
amazilia, vii. 379
Cora, vii. 376
frontalis, vii. 345
stephanoides, vii. 373
Ortolan, vii. 126
Ortygis, viii. 62
Ortygonometra, viii. 406
crex, viii. 407
marmorata, viii. 407
Ortyx Douglasii, viii. 61
picta, viii. 61
Osprey, vi. 36. 39. 230
Carolina, vi. 39
Cayenne, vi. 39
Ossifrage, vi. 230
Ostralega Europæa, viii. 323
leucopus, viii. 324
Ostrich, viii. 422
black, viii. 295
of Magellan, viii. 438
Ostriches, viii. 295
Otis, viii. 300
Abyssinica, viii. 304
Afra, viii. 302
Arabs, viii. 303
atriceps, viii. 304
aurita, viii. 304
Australis, viii. 305
Otis Barrowii, viii. 304
Bengalensis, viii. 303
Caffra, viii. 305
Denhami, viii. 303. 455
Houbara, viii. 302. 454
Indica, viii. 305
Nubia, viii. 303
Rhoda, viii. 302
tarda, viii. 301
tetrax, viii. 301. 453
torquata, viii. 303
Otus, vi. 71
Ouira-ouassa, vi. 181
Ourax, viii. 5
mitu, viii. 6. 119
Ourigourap, vi. 20. 189
Owzel, brook, viii. 402
ring, vi. 375. 534
white-tailed, vi. 375
Owl, Arcadian, vi. 81
bare-legged, vi. 83
barn, vi. 75
bay, vi. 75
black-headed, vi. 84
Brasilian, vi. 76
brown, vi. 71
Cayenne, vi, 82
chestnut-winged, vi. 81
common long-eared, vi. 71
common passerine, vi. 79
common white, vi. 75. 257
Coquimbo, vi. 79. 258
cross-bearing, vi. 86
crossed, vi. 85
downy, vi. 82
falconine, vi. 78
fasciated, vi. 82
ferruginous, vi. 81
great American horned, vi. 72
great-horned, vi. 76
hairy, vi. 85
Hardwicke's naked-legged, vi. 77
hawk, vi. 78
howling, of Canada, vi. 74
hutum, vi. 77
Indian, vi. 84. 85
Lempyi, vi. 84
large-billed, vi. 73
little, vi. 80. 259
little-eared, vi. 255
long-billed, vi. 73
masked, vi. 83
Mauge's, vi. 85
mouse, vi. 75
noisy, vi. 73
occipital, vi. 82
Oriental eared, vi. 73
pagoda, vi. 85
pearl, vi. 81

Owl, red and mottled, vi. 83
red-eared, vi. 256
red-passerine, vi. 80
short-crested, vi. 71
short-eared, vi. 71
snowy, vi. 79. 256
Sonnerat's, vi. 85
sparrow-like, vi. 82
spectacle, vi. 83
spotted-eared, vi. 72
supercilious, vi. 77
Tenglmalm's, vi. 80
tuidara, vi. 75
Ural, vi. 78
variegated, vi. 78
white, vi. 79
white-eared, vi. 84
white-edged, vi. 86
white-horned, vi. 73
wood of England, vi. 76
Owls, vi. 251
falconine, vi. 77
horned, vi. 71
Oxtyxelus, viii. 63
Oxyglossus, viii. 686
Oxyrhinci, vii. 321. 171
Oxyrhincus, vii. 171
cristatus, vii. 347
flammiceps, vii. 171. 347
Oxyura, viii. 615
Oyster-catcher, brown-backed, viii. 323
New Holland, viii. 323
pied, viii. 323. 466
Oyster-catchers, viii. 322. 466

Pachycephala, vi. 369; viii. 685
fuliginosa, vi. 370
fusca, vi. 369
olivacea, vi. 370
striata, vi. 434
Pachyptila, viii. 570. 642
Pachyrhynchus, viii. 679. 680
Cayanus, vi. 290
cinerascens, vi. 291
Cuvierii, vi. 291
niger, vi. 291
rufescens, vi. 291
semifasciatus, vi. 290
variegatus, vi. 292
Palæornis, vii. 484. 558
Palamedea, viii. 397. 538
cornuta, viii. 398
cristata, viii. 326
Palikours, vi. 544
Palmipedes, viii. 545. 628
Pandion, vi. 39
caracara, vi. 235
Paons, viii. 12
Paonzello, viii. 462
Paradisea, vii. 188
alba, vii. 191. 383
apoda, vii. 189. 341
aurea, vii. 191; viii. 684
chalybea, vi. 289; vii. 191
cirrhatus, vii. 191
furcata, vii. 191
gularis, vi. 395; vii. 191
leucoptera, vii. 191
magnifica, vii. 190
minor Papuana, vii. 191
nigra, vi. 395; vii. 191
regia, vii. 190. 342
rubra, vii. 189
sexsetacea, vii. 190
superba, vii. 191
tristis, vi. 422. 547
viridis, vi. 289
Pardalotus, vi. 431
cristatus, vi. 430
Parkinsonius mirabilis, vi. 426
Parotia, vii. 190
Parra, viii. 395
Ænea, viii. 396
Africana, viii. 396. 397
Brasiliensis, viii. 396
Cayennensis, viii. 321
chavaria, viii. 396. 398
Chinensis, viii. 397
Dominica, viii. 322
gallinacea, viii. 397
Goensis, viii. 321
Indica, viii. 396
Jacana, viii. 396. 537
Ludoviciana, viii. 321
Luzoniensis, viii. 397
melanchloris, viii. 396
mutica, viii. 397
nigra, viii. 396
Senegalla, viii. 321
superciliosa, viii. 396
variabilis, viii. 396
viridis, viii. 396
Parrakeet, vii. 483
Alexandrine, vii. 485
Amboina red, vii. 488
Angola yellow, vii. 484
banded, vii. 484
Bengal, vii. 485
black, vii. 486. 492
blossom-headed, vii. 485
blue-banded, vii. 578
Brazil yellow, vii. 488
bridled, vii. 491
brown-throated, vii. 489
Carolina, vii. 489
Cayenne, vii. 490

Parrakeet, collared, vii. 484
crimson-fronted, vii. 492
crimson-winged, vii. 487
golden, vii. 492
golden-crowned, vii. 489
grey-breasted, vii. 490
grey-cheeked, vii. 490
Illinois, vii. 489
lace-winged, vii. 491
lory, vii. 491
Malacca, vii. 485
mustache, vii. 490
nonpareil, vii. 487
Papuan, vii. 486
Pavouane, vii. 483
Pennant's, vii. 487
racket-tailed, vii. 493
red and blue-headed, vii. 489
red-breasted, vii. 486
red-shouldered, vii. 492
red-winged, vii. 491
scaly-breasted, vii. 484
Sincialo, vii. 486
Tabuan, vii. 488
Turcosine, vii. 493
undulated, vii. 492
wave-breasted, vii. 484
yellow-collared, vii. 485
yellow-winged, vii. 490
zoned, vii. 493
Parraqua, viii. 128
Parraquas, viii. 10
Parrot, Amazon, vii. 497. 584
Amboina, vii. 499
autumnal, vii. 498
Barnard's, vii. 581
Bauer's, vii. 580
black-headed, vii. 502
black-winged, vii. 501
blue-crested, vii. 503
blue-faced, vii. 497. 579
blue-fronted, vii. 498
blue-headed, vii. 496. 503
bonneted, vii. 500
Brazil, vii. 497
Brown's, vii. 487. 580
collared, vii. 502
common green, vii. 497
diadema, vii. 500
Dufresne's, vii. 497
dusky, vii. 497
dusty green, vii. 498
festive, vii. 498
Geoffroy's, vii. 499
gold-headed, vii. 501
great-bellied, vii. 491
green, vii. 584
green and red Chinese, vii. 499
gregarious, vii. 504
Parrot, grey, vii. 496
grey-headed, vii. 502
ground, vii. 505
Guinea, vii. 503
Havanna, vii. 498
hawk-headed, vii. 499
Indian green, vii. 502
King's, vii. 580
large black, vii. 487
Le Vaillant's, vii. 499
marked, vii. 496
masked, vii. 487. 579
New Zealand, vii. 506
nonpareil, vii. 579
Otaheite, vii. 503
passerine, vii. 501
Pavouane, vii. 489. 578
Pennant's, vii. 579
Philippine, vii. 502
pileated, vii. 501
plain, vii. 503
purple, vii. 496
racket-tailed, vii. 582
red-banded, vii. 492. 497
red-crowned, vii. 495
red-masked, viii. 499
red-sided, vii. 499
Rosehill, vii. 579
sapphire-crowned, vii. 502
Senegal, vii. 499
short-winged, vii. 503
small, vii. 492
Sparman's, vii 503
spotted, vii. 579
Swindernian, vii. 502
Tabuan, vii. 488. 581
Ternate blue-headed, vii. 490
Tui, vii. 501
varied, vii. 581
vernal, vii. 502
violet, vii. 503
white-breasted, vii. 496
white-fronted, vii. 498
white-headed, vii. 498
yellow-faced, vii. 499
yellow-green, vii. 504
Parrots, vii. 481. 547
filamentous tongued, vii. 579
nimble, vii. 505
with a trunk, vii. 504
Partridge, viii. 37. 45
African, viii. 50
Asiatic, viii. 55
Austral, viii. 55
beautiful, viii. 55
brown, viii. 54
brown African, viii. 47
buff-breasted, viii. 55
Cape, viii. 48

Partridge, Caspian, viii. 52
Ceylon, viii. 46. 47
chestnut-bellied, viii. 55
Chukar, viii. 54
Clapperton's, viii. 46
common, viii. 51. 264
Cranch's, viii. 49
Curria, viii. 48
Damascus, viii. 51
dusky-breasted, viii. 55
dwarf, viii. 55
eye-brown, viii. 55
eyed, viii. 53
francolin, viii. 45
Gingi, viii. 57
gorget, viii. 54, 55
Greek, viii. 52. 266
grey, viii. 264
Guernsey, viii. 51. 265
Guiana, viii. 59. 268
Hayes, viii. 53
Javan, viii. 50
Lawrence, viii. 55
Leona, viii. 55
little, vi. 544
Malacca, viii. 33
Mexican, viii. 61
Mosambique, viii. 55
mountain, viii. 52
naked-necked, viii. 49
New Holland, viii. 65
olive, viii. 54, 55
Oriental, viii. 55
pearled, viii. 46
perching, viii. 55
Pondicherry, viii. 45
red, viii. 52. 265
red-billed, viii. 55
red-necked, viii. 49
rock, viii. 65
rufous-breasted, viii. 52
rust-bellied, viii. 55
true, viii. 51
undulated, viii. 55
white-cheeked, viii. 55
wood, viii. 53
Partridges, viii. 260
American, viii. 267
Parulus ruficeps, vii. 347
Parus, vii. 120
Alpinus, vii. 123
amatorius, vii. 123
Americanus, vi. 459; vii. 123
ater, vii. 120. 218
atricapillus, vii. 122
atriceps, vii. 122
biarmicus, vii 123. 222
bicolor, vii. 121
cæruleus, vii. 121
Parus Capensis, vii. 124
caudatus, vii. 121. 220
celer, vii. 123
Chinensis, vii. 123
cinerascens, vii. 123
cinereus, vii. 123
coccineus, vii. 122
cristatus, vii. 121
cyaneus, vii. 122
furcatus, vii. 122. 123
griseus, vii. 123
ignotus, vii. 123
Indicus, vii. 123
Kujœsuk, vii. 122
lugubris, vii. 122
macrocephalus, vii. 123
major, vii. 120
Malabaricus, vi. 346; vii. 122
Narbonensis, vii. 124
niger, vii. 123
Novæ Zelandiæ, vii. 123
palustris, vii. 121. 122. 218
pendulinus, vii. 124
peregrinus, vi. 346
Selbyensis, vii. 122
Sibiricus, vii. 122
Stömei, vii. 123
Virginianus, vii. 123
Passeres, vi. 261
third family of the, vii. 116
fourth family of the, vii. 344
Passerina, vii. 136
fusca, vii. 138
macronyx, vii. 138
maculata, vii. 138
ruficapilla, vii. 129
Pastor, vi. 392. 413. 422; viii. 684
candidus, vi. 423
corythaix, vi. 422
fuscus, vi. 422
griseus, vi. 424
Galla, vi. 424
ruficollis, vi. 425
setiger, vi. 396
temporalis, vi. 422
tricolor, vi. 423
Patre, le, vi. 436
Pauxi, viii. 5
mitu, viii. 119
Pavo, viii. 12
bicalcaratus, viii. 13. 150
cristatus, viii. 12
Javanicus, viii. 13
muticus, viii. 12. 150
spiciferus, viii. 13
Thibetanus, viii. 13
Pavonzino, viii. 462
Peacock, viii. 135
crested, viii. 12

Peacock, iris, viii. 13
Japan, viii. 12
little, viii. 480
Luzonian, viii. 304
Malay, viii. 24
wild, viii. 305. 462
Peacocks, viii. 12
Pelecanoïdes, viii. 570
Pelican, viii. 587. 648
greater frigate, viii. 593
Pelicans, viii. 587
Pelicanus, viii. 587
Africanus, viii. 591
aquilus, viii. 593
bassanus, viii. 594
carbo, viii. 590
cristatus, viii. 591
fuscus, viii. 588
Goemardi, viii. 592
graculus, viii. 590
Manillensis, viii. 588
minor, viii. 593
nævius, viii. 591
onocrotalus, viii. 588
Palmerstonii, viii. 593
parvus, viii. 595
perspicillatus, viii. 589
Philippensis, viii. 588
piscator, viii. 594
punctatus, viii. 591
pygmæus, viii. 591
roseus, viii. 588
rufescens, viii. 589
sula, viii. 594
trachyrhynchos, viii. 589
Vieillotii, viii. 589
Pelidna, viii. 378
cinclus, viii. 379
pectoralis, viii. 379
Pendulinus chrysocephalus, vii. 167
flavigaster, vii. 167
longirostris, vii. 169
rufigaster, vii. 168
Penelope, viii. 7. 104. 120
Aburvi, viii. 10
Arracuan, viii. 8
cristata, viii. 8. 120
Cumanensis, viii. 8. 123
guttata, viii. 8.
Jacquacu, viii. 8
Jacucacu, viii. 8
Jacupeba, viii. 8
Jacupemba, viii. 8
jacutinga, viii. 8
leucolophus, viii. 8
marail, viii. 8. 9. 125
obscura, viii. 9
pipile, viii. 9. 123
Penelope satyra, viii. 31
siffleur, viii. 123
superciliaris, viii. 10
Penguin, Antarctic, viii. 562
apterous, viii. 563
Cape, viii. 563
Chiloe, viii. 562
common, viii. 559
crested, viii. 561
great, viii. 559
hairy, viii. 562
little, viii. 562
Magellanic, viii. 562
New Holland, viii. 563
Papuan, viii. 561
Patagonian, viii. 560
red-footed, viii. 561
three-toed, viii. 562
woolly, viii. 562
Penguinaria cristata, viii. 561
Patachonica, viii. 560
Penguins, viii. 556. 558
Pepoaza, vi. 322
couronné, vi. 325
Dominicain, vi. 327
Percnoptera, vi. 19
Percnoptère, le, vi. 15
Percnopteri, vi. 186
Percnopterus, monk, vi. 20
of Egypt, vi. 20. 186
Perdix, viii. 45. 261
Adamsonii, viii. 46
Afra, viii. 46. 50
Arragonica, viii. 43
Asiatica, viii. 55
Australis, viii. 56
Ayamham, viii. 50
Borealis, viii. 59
Cambayensis, viii. 55
Cambienensis, viii. 33
Capensis, viii. 49
Capueira, viii. 59
Caspia, viii. 52
Chukar, viii. 54
cinereo-alba, viii. 51
clamator, viii. 48
Clappertonii, viii. 46
Cranchii, viii. 49
Damascena, viii. 51
dentata, viii. 59
ferruginea, viii. 55
fusca, viii. 54
Gardnerii, viii. 47
Gibraltarica, viii. 64
Gingica, viii. 57
Græca, viii. 52
grisea, viii. 58
gularis, viii. 50. 53

Perdix Hardwickii, viii. 48
Hayii, viii. 53
Hudsonicus, viii. 60 408
Le Vaillantii, viii. 49
longirostris, viii. 50
lunulata, viii. 48
Madagascariensis, viii. 46
Nœcra, viii. 61
Novæ Guineæ, viii. 58
oculea, viii. 53
olivacea, viii. 54
perlatus, viii. 46
personata, viii. 53
rubiginosa, viii. 58
rubra, viii. 52
rufina, viii. 59
saxatilis, viii. 52
scutata, viii. 54
Sinensis, viii. 46
Sonnini, viii. 60
spadiceus, viii. 47
sylvatica, viii. 53
textilis, viii. 57
thoracica, viii. 50
torqueola, viii. 55
varia, viii. 65
ventralis, viii. 55
Zeilonicus, viii. 47
Pernis, vi. 59
Petrel, American, viii. 568
broad-billed, viii. 571
brown-banded, viii. 566
cinerea, viii. 565
diving, viii. 570
dusky, viii. 569
echasse, viii. 567
fulmar, viii. 565
giant, viii. 565
grey, viii. 566
hartie, viii. 565
Mank's, viii. 569
Pacific, viii. 569
pintado, viii. 565
shear water, viii. 568
stormy, viii. 566. 642
turtle, viii. 566
Petrels, viii. 564. 639
giant, viii. 641
Petrocincla, vi. 375
Petrodroma, vi. 420; vii. 352
Bailloni, vii. 353
sanguinea, vii. 353
Petroica, viii. 685
Pettichaps, vi. 446
lesser, vi. 472
Pezopous, vii. 505
Pezoporus, vii. 559
Pezus, viii. 67
Pezus niamba, viii. 68
serratus, viii. 67
Yapura, viii. 68
zabele, viii. 68
Phæne, vi. 21
gigantea, vi. 22
Phænicophœus, vii. 464
calorhenchus, vii. 465
Javanicus, vii. 465
superciliosus, vii. 465
viridis, vii. 464
Phænicopterus, viii. 416. 543
antiquorum, viii. 420
leucogaster, vii. 464
minor, viii. 420
ruber, viii. 419
Phæopus, viii. 365
arcuatus, viii. 365
Phaetons, viii. 596. 656
ætherius, viii. 596
phœnicurus, viii. 597
Phalacrocorax, viii. 589
Phalarope, gray, viii. 392
hyperborean, viii. 391
plain, viii. 384
red, viii. 391
Phalaropus, viii. 383. 391. 532
fimbriatus, viii. 392
frenatus, viii. 392
fulicarius, viii. 384
rufus, viii. 384
Welleamsii, viii. 391
Wilsonii, viii. 392
Phaleris, viii. 557. 635
cerorhynca, viii. 558
Phasianus, viii. 18
Africanus, vii. 507; viii. 33
Amherstii, viii. 25
Argus, viii. 24
castaneus, viii. 28
Colchicus, viii. 22. 225
Crawfurdii, viii. 27
cristatus, viii. 11. 32. 33
cruentatus, viii. 47. 264
Diardi, viii. 23. 235
erythropthalmus, viii. 28
fuscus, viii. 13
gallopavonis, viii. 22
gallus, viii. 19
Gardneri, viii. 47
garrulus, viii. 129
Hamiltonii, viii. 27
ignitus, viii. 30. 240
Impeyanus, viii. 14. 33
Lathami, viii. 26
leucomelanos, viii. 14. 33
melanocephalus, viii. 29
Mexicanus, viii. 33

Phasianus motmot, viii. 10. 33. 129
muthura, viii. 27
Nepaulensis, viii. 29
nycthemerus, viii. 233
Parraka, viii. 10
Parragua, viii. 33. 129
pavoninus, viii. 13
pictus, viii. 23
Pucrasse, viii. 26
Reevesii, viii. 25
rufus, viii. 28
satyrus, viii. 31
superbus, viii. 25
torquatus, viii. 22
varius, viii. 21
veneratus, viii. 25
versicolor, viii. 23. 241
Pheasant, African, vi. 38
Argus, viii. 24. 235
bar-tailed, viii. 26
black-headed, viii. 29
brown Nepaul, viii. 29
brown Penang, viii. 28
Butrol, viii. 21
Chittagong, viii. 27
coloured, viii. 14
common, viii. 225
Crawford's, viii. 27
fire-backed, viii. 240
golden, viii. 23
horned, viii. 241
hybridal, viii. 22. 232
Impeyan, viii. 14
lineated, viii. 27
motmot, viii. 10
Nepaul, viii, 241
painted, viii. 232
Parraka, viii. 10
Pukraas, viii. 26
Reeves', viii. 25
ring, viii. 22. 232
rufous-tailed, viii. 28
sanguine, viii. 47. 264
silver, viii. 23. 233
Sumatra, viii. 28
superb, viii. 21. 239
Sylhet, viii. 26
Turkey, viii. 22
variegated, viii. 231
white, viii. 232
Pheasants, viii. 18. 21. 37. 170. 225
Phene ossifrage, vi. 190
Phibalura, vi. 433
flavirostris, vi. 433
Philedon, vi. 411. 546
auriculatus, vi. 416
musicus, vi. 413
Pharoïdes, vi. 413
xanthotis, vi. 416
Philemon, vi. 414. 417. 418
albifrons, vi. 417
chrysopterus, vi. 414. 417
chrysotis, vi. 416
cinereus, vi. 414
cucullatus, vi. 417
erythrotis, vi. 416
icterops, vi. 415
marmoreus, vi. 415
nævius, vi. 418
nigricollis, vi. 419
sagittatus, vi. 266
viridis, vi. 415
Philydor albogularis, vii. 347
ruficollis, vii. 347
Phimus, vii. 507
Phrenotrix, vii. 184
Physeta, vi. 52
Phytotoma, vii. 319
rara, vii. 319
Piauhaus, vi. 503
Pibe, vii. 56
Pica, vii. 178
albicollis, vii. 180
chrysops, vii. 180
olivacea, vii. 180
vagabunda, vii. 180
Picchion baillon, vii. 355
Pico de pungo cola de pala, vi. 432
obscura aplomado, vi. 430
Picuculi, vii. 350. 389
Picumnes, vii. 452
Picumnus abnormis, vii. 453
cirrhatus, vii. 452
exilis, vii. 453
Picus, vii. 438. 509
Picus affinis, vii. 449
albirostris, vii. 442
arator, vii. 451
aurantius, vii. 443
auratus, vii. 451
aurulentus, vii. 444
Bengalensis, vii. 443
bicolor, vii. 447. 449
Borei, vii. 449
brachyurus, vii. 449
Brasiliensis, vii. 449
Cafer, vii. 451
campestris, vii. 448, 449
Canadensis, vii. 446
canus, vii. 439
cardinalis, vii. 448
Carolinus, vii. 447
Ceylonus, vii. 444
Chilensis, vii. 443
chlorocephalus, vii. 445
chrysochloros, vii. 449
coronatus, vii. 450
candidus, vii. 449

34257

Picus Cayanensis, vii. 448
chlorolophos, vii. 449
cinnamoneus, vii. 445
concretus, vii. 442
cristatus, vii. 449
Dominicanus, vii. 443. 449
erythraucen, vii. 449
erythrocephalus, vii. 442
erythrops, vii. 449
exalbidus, vii. 445
fasciatus, vii. 449
flavescens, vii. 448
flavicans, vii. 446. 450
flavicollis, vii. 449
flavifrons, vii. 450
fucescens, vii. 449
galeatus, vii. 441
Goensis, vii. 443
Goertan, vii. 444
hirsutus, vii. 450
hirundinaceus, vii. 446
icterocephalus, vii. 449, 450
icteromelas, vii. 449
ischnorynchos, vii. 449
Javanensis, vii. 449
Jumana, vii. 446
Lathamii, vii. 450
leucogaster, vii. 449
leuconotus, vii. 440
leucotis, vii. 449
Lichtensteinii, vii. 449
lineatus, vii. 441
Luzonicus, vii. 445
Macei, vii. 449
Machloti, vii. 449
maculatus, vii. 449
maculifrons, vii. 450
maculipennis, vii. 449
Mahrattensis, vii. 449
major, vii. 440
Malaccensis, vii. 447
Malacunus, vii. 450
Manillensis, vii. 444
martius, vii. 439
medius, vii. 440. 446
melanochloris, vii. 448
melanoleucos, vii. 441
melanopterus, vii. 449
mentalis, vii. 444
Meropirostris, vii. 449
macrocephalus, vii. 444
miniatus, vii. 445
minor, vii. 449
Moluccensis, vii. 449
mystaceus, vii. 449
olivaceus, vii. 449
palalaca, vii. 445
passerinus, vii. 445
pectoralis, vii. 449
Picus peralaimus, vii. 449
percussus, vii. 443
philophenarum, vii. 450
pileatus, vii. 441
poicilophos, vii. 451
poicirolophus, vii. 449
principalis, vii. 441
pubescens, vii. 447
pulverulentus, vii. 442
punctatus, vii. 449
punctiligerus, vii. 449
Punicus, vii. 444
querulus, vii. 448, 449
radiolatus, vii. 449
robustus, vii. 442
rotatus, vii. 449
ruber, vii. 449
rubescens, vii. 450
rubiginosus, vii. 449
rubricollis, vii. 442. 449
rubriventris, vii. 446
ruficeps, vii. 449
rufus, vii. 447
Ruppelii, vii. 449
scutatus, vii. 449
Senegalensis, vii. 444
spilogaster, vii. 449
squamosus, vii. 449
striatus, vii. 448, 449
superciliaris, vii. 448
tiga, vii. 450
torquatus, vii. 443
tridactylus, vii. 450
tristis, vii. 449
undatus, vii. 447
validus, vii. 442
varius, vii. 446
variegatus, vii. 449
Vieillotii, vii. 449
villosus, vii. 446
viridis, vii. 439
vittatus, vii. 449
xanthotænia, vii. 449
Pie-grièche de la Louisiane, vi. 135
Pie-grièches, vi. 262
Pie houpette, vii. 180
Piep, vii. 56
Pies, vii. 178
Pigeon, aromatic, viii. 94
azure, viii. 83
biset, viii. 76. 277
black-banded, viii. 80
black-capped, viii. 82
black-winged, viii. 93
bronze-winged, viii. 78
brown, viii. 90
Cape, viii. 92
carunculated, viii. 72 273
chestnut-shouldered, viii. 77

Pigeon, domestic, viii. 277
double-crested, viii. 86
double-ringed, viii. 84
Egyptian, viii. 89
elegant, viii. 80
ferrugineous-vented, viii. 79
garnet-winged, viii. 82
Geoffroy's, viii. 84
great-crowned, viii. 72. 274
great-tailed, viii. 85
grey, viii. 79
hackled, viii. 80
hook-billed, viii. 95
Hottentot, viii. 75
Hurrial, viii. 291
jamboo, viii. 81
Madagascar, viii. 80. 93
magnificent, viii. 86
Martinico, viii. 74
naked-cheeked, viii. 80
New Zealand, viii. 89
Nicobar, viii. 73. 275
nutmeg, viii. 78
ordinary, viii. 76
painted, viii. 88
parrot, viii. 94
partridge, viii. 73
passenger, viii. 90
passerine, viii. 75
picazuro, viii. 89
picui, viii. 75
Pompadour, viii. 95
porphyry, viii. 85
purple-breasted, viii. 90
purple-crowned, viii. 90
purple-shouldered, viii. 95
red-crowned, viii. 80
ring, viii. 76. 275
ring-tailed, viii. 79
russet, viii. 81
St. Domingo, viii. 92
St. Thomas, viii. 94
scallop-necked, viii. 79
scarlet, viii. 89
silky, viii. 82
spotted green, viii. 89
spotted-ring, viii. 78
squameous, viii. 85
stock, viii. 76. 276
Talpacoti, viii. 74
tambourin, viii. 83
Temminck's, viii. 83
tiger, viii. 89
triangular-spotted, viii. 79
turtle, viii. 289
varied, viii. 84
vinaceous, viii. 84
violet-naped, viii. 81
Waaba, viii. 93
Pigeon, Wallia, viii. 291
whiskered, viii. 83
white-bellied, viii. 74
white-crowned, viii. 79
white-eared, viii. 87
white-faced, viii. 78
white-fronted, viii. 74
white-masked, viii. 82
white nutmeg, viii. 78
white-winged, viii. 81
yellow-faced, viii. 95
Pigeons, viii. 71. 270
gallinaceous, viii. 72. 272
ordinary, viii. 275
Pillurion, vi. 488
Pinguin, Cape, viii. 639
crested, viii. 639
Patagonian, viii. 638
Pinguins, viii. 633. 636
Pinson des bois, petit, vi. 502
Pintado, viii. 163
crested, viii. 17. 168
Guinea, viii. 17
mitred, viii. 18. 169
Pintados, viii. 16
Pipi des buissons, vii. 56
Pipit, bush, vii. 56
Javan, vi. 480
Pipits, vi. 477; vii. 55
Pipra, vi. 427, 428; vii. 1
albifrons, vi. 409
aureola, vi. 428
aurocapilla, vi. 428
caudata, vi. 432
chloris, vi. 429
coronata, vi. 431
crisopogon, vi. 433
cristatus, vi. 433
cyanocephala, vi. 430
Desmaresti, vi. 432
elata, vi. 431
erythrocephala, vi. 428, 429
filicauda, vi. 431
galeata, vi. 429, 430
gularis, vi. 432
gutturalis, vi. 429
gutturosa, vi. 430
herbacea, vi. 431
leucocapilla, vi. 429
longicauda, vi. 432; viii. 685
manacax, vi. 429
melanocephala, vi. 433
militaris, vi. 433; viii. 685
musica, vi. 298
nævia, vi. 338. 409
nigra, vi. 430
Papuensis, vi. 345
pareola, vi. 428
pectoralis, vi. 430

Pipra Peruviana, vi. 427
pileata, vi. 429
plumbea, vi. 430
polyglotta, vi. 355; viii. 683
punctata, vi. 432
rubrifrons, vi. 433
rupicola, vi. 427
serena, vi. 298, 429
striata, vi. 431
strigilata, vi. 429
superba, vi. 428
Pitpits, vii. 171
Pitta, vi. 400
Angolensis, vi. 402
Australis, vi. 401
brachyura, vi. 401
cyanoptera, vi. 402
erythrogastra, vi. 401
gigas, vi. 401
glaucina, vi. 403
hippocrepis, vi. 400
melanocephala, vi. 401
pileata, vi. 402; viii. 684
strepitans, vi. 400
superciliaris, vi. 401
thoracica, viii. 684
versicolor, vi. 401
Pitylus, vii. 157. 311
atrochalybeus, vii. 158
Plantain-eater, vii. 507. 508
Pauline, vii. 507
Touraco, vii. 507. 585
varied, vii. 507
Plastron noir, le, vi. 473; viii. 687
Platalea, viii. 356
aiaia, viii. 357
leucorodia, viii. 357. 512
pygmæa, viii. 383
tenuirostris, viii. 357
Platycercus, vii. 488. 579
Playtypus, viii. 607. 611
Borealis, viii. 612
Leisleri, viii. 612
Platyrhynchus, vi. 320
albicollis, vi. 331
aurantius, vi. 337
barbatus, vi. 332
Borbonicus, vi. 330
brachyurus, vi. 338
brevirostris, vi. 335
cancromus, vi. 337
Ceylonensis, vi. 337
chrysoceps, vi. 335
cinereus, vi. 335
collared, vi. 357
collaris, vi. 329. 357
coronatus, vi. 338; viii. 682
cyanoleucus, vi. 331
Desmarestis, vii. 357
Platyrhynchus Dupontii, vi. 339
filicauda, vi. 336
flavigaster, vi. 331. 335
hirundinaceus, vi. 335
leucocephalus, vi. 338
leucophaius, vi. 336
leucotes, vi. 338
maculatus, vi. 338
melanoleucus, vi. 331
melanops, vi. 337
murinus, vi. 336
musicus, vi. 337
mystaceus, vi. 337
nævius, vi. 338
olivaceus, vi. 337
paganus, vi. 336
perspicillatus, vi. 329
platurus, vi. 336
polychopterus, vi. 331
pusillus, vi. 357
regius, vi. 337
rubecula, vi. 331
rufescens, vi. 338
ruficauda, vi. 335
ruficaudatus, vi. 338
ruficollis, vi. 332
rufiventris, vi. 331
sulphurescens, vi. 335
velatus, vi. 331
virescens, vi. 337
xanthopygus, vi. 335
Plectrophanes, vii. 128. 227; viii. 600
melanotus, viii. 601
Ploceus, vii. 130. 229
alecto, vii. 133
aurantius, vii. 131
aurifrons, vii. 132
Baglafecht, vii. 132
bicolor, vii. 135
collaris, vii. 135
cristatus, vii. 131. 231
flavocapillus, vii. 135
jonquillaceus, vii. 135
malimbic, vii. 131
nigerrimus, vii. 134
nigricollis, vii. 132
pensilis, vii. 231
textor, vii. 320
velatus, vii. 135
Plotus, viii. 595. 655
anhinga, viii. 656
Levaillantii, viii. 596
melanogaster, viii. 595
Surinamensis, viii. 551
Plover, viii. 455
alwargrim, viii. 308
Asiatic, viii. 311
black-headed, viii. 316
black-throated, viii. 318

Plover, chestnut-billed, viii. 318
collared, viii. 460
crested spur-winged, viii. 316
curonian, viii. 309
dotterel, viii. 459
dusky, viii. 314
dwarf, viii. 312
fulvous, viii. 314
golden, viii. 308. 458
gregarious, viii. 311
grisled, viii. 314
half-webbed, viii. 312
hooded, viii. 317
Indian, viii. 310
Kentish, viii. 309
long-legged, viii. 307. 392. 533
Mongolian, viii. 311
New Holland ringed, viii. 318
New Zealand, viii. 317
noisy, viii. 309. 460
piping, viii. 312
red-chested, viii. 314
red-headed, viii. 317
red-necked, viii. 312
ringed, viii. 309. 460
rusty-crowned, viii. 317
sombre, viii. 315
spur-winged, viii. 316
three-banded, viii. 310
ticksee, viii. 318
white-bellied, viii. 315
Wilson's, viii. 310
wreathed, viii. 316
Plovers, viii. 305. 307. 455
Plumipeda, vi. 44
Pluvianus, viii. 316
chlorocephalus, viii. 316
melanocephalus, viii. 316
Plyctolophus, vii. 493
Pochard, black and white, viii. 616
duck, viii. 668
Mexican, viii. 615
Podarges, vii. 80. 113
Podargus auritus, vii. 114
Australis, vii. 81
cornutus, vii. 81
Cuvierii, vii. 80
great-headed, vii. 81
horned, vii. 81
humeralis, vii. 81
Javanensis, vii. 80
red, vii. 80
Podiceps, viii. 547. 628
Americanus, viii. 550
Arcticus, viii. 548
Carolinensis, viii. 549
Chilensis, viii. 550
kalipareus, viii. 550
Ludovicianus, viii. 549
Podiceps minor, viii. 549
occipitalis, viii. 550
Philippensis, viii. 549
poliocephalus, viii. 549
Rollandi, viii. 550
Podoa, viii. 550
Podophilus, vii. 460
Pogonias, vii. 466
erythromelas, vii. 466
hæmatops, vii. 467
lævirostris, vii. 467
leuconotus, vii. 467
niger, vii. 467
personatus, vii. 467
rubicon, vii. 467
rubrifrons, vii. 467
Stephensii, vii. 467
sulcirostris, vii. 466
Vieillottii, vii. 467
Polochion, vi. 414
Polyborus, vi. 40
vulgaris, vi. 40
Polyplectron, viii. 150
Polyplectrum, viii. 13
albocellatum, viii. 13
chalcurum, viii. 13
chenquis, viii. 13
Pomatorhinus, vii. 355
montanus, vii. 355
trivirgatus, vii. 355
turdinus, vii. 355
Pompadour, le, vi. 360
Porphyrio, viii. 412
albus, viii. 414
green-mantled, viii. 413
Indicus, viii. 414
irete, viii. 409
mealy, viii. 414
melanotus, viii. 413
pulverulentus, viii. 414
smaragdinus, viii. 414
smaragnotus, viii. 413
tavoua, viii. 413
Porte lambeaux, le, vi. 425
Porzana, viii. 406
Pouillo, vii. 41
Poulette d'eau, viii. 411
Poultry, common, viii. 19
Pratincole, Australasian, viii. 417
Austrian, viii. 417
cream-coloured, viii. 418. 543
Oriental, viii. 418
Pratincoles, viii. 416. 543
Pressirostres, viii. 449
Prinia familiaris, vii. 348
Prinops, vi. 286
Geoffroyii, vi. 286
Prionites, vii. 406. 423
Brasiliensis, vii. 406

Prionites marcii, vii. 407
Pririt, le, vi. 331. 340
Pritandun, vii. 393
Procellaria, viii. 564
æquinoctialis, viii. 569
Anglorum, viii. 569
Bérard, viii. 565
Brasiliana, viii. 591
cærulea, viii. 571
Capensis, viii. 640. 565
cinerea, viii. 565
desolata, viii. 566
fregatta, viii. 568
fuliginosa, viii. 569
furcata, viii. 568
gigantea, viii. 565
glacialis, viii. 565
grallaria, viii. 567
grisea, viii. 566
hastata, viii. 570
hiemalis, viii. 570
Leachii, viii. 567
leucocephala, viii. 570
lugens, viii. 566
marina, viii. 568
obscura, viii. 569
oceania, viii. 567
Pacifica, viii. 569
pelagica, viii. 566
puffinus, viii. 568
turtur, viii. 566
urrinatrix, viii. 570
velox, viii. 566
vittata, viii. 571
Wilsonii, viii. 567
Procnias, vi. 365. 503
cucullata, vi. 366; viii. 683
cyanotropeus, vi. 365
hirundinacea, vi. 365
melanocephalus, vi. 507
ventralis, vi. 365
Promerar, vii. 383
Promepie, vii. 451
Promerops, vii. 381. 399
bleu, vii. 382
cæruleus, vii. 382
Cape, vii. 381
crested, vi. 330
moqueur, vii. 405
Namaquois, vii. 405
olivatre, vii. 356
red-billed, vii. 405
siffleur, vii. 383
Promerupe, vii. 383
Psaris, vi. 290; viii. 679. 680
cayanus, viii. 680
cristatus, vi. 291
Cuvierii, vi. 291; viii. 679
erythrogenys, vi. 291
Psaris Jardinii, viii. 680
niger, vi. 292
spotted, vi. 488
Psarocolinus leucopteryx, vii. 168
Psaroides, vi. 392
Psittacirostra icterocephala, vii. 162
Psittacules, vii. 501
Psittacus, vii. 481
accipitrinus, vii. 499
æruginosus, vii. 489
æstivus, vii. 497
albifrons, vii. 498
Alexandri, vii. 485. 486
Amazonicus, vii. 497
ambiguus, vii. 483
Amboinensis, vii. 488
annulatus, vii. 485
Aracanga, vii. 482
Ararauna, vii. 482
aterrimus, vii. 505
atropurpureus, vii. 488
aureus, vii. 489
auricapillus, vii. 484
Australis, vii. 493
autumnalis, vii. 498
Banksii, vii. 495
barbulatus, vii. 485
barrabandi, vii. 485. 502
Bengalensis, vii. 485
bitorquatus, vii. 486
Borneus, vii. 492
Brasiliensis, vii. 497
Brownii, vii. 487
buccalis, vii. 490
cærulifrons, vii. 497
canicularis, vii. 489
canus, vii. 502
capistratus, vii. 491
Carolinensis, vii. 489
chlorolepidotus, vii. 493
chrysostomus, vii. 492
coccii, vii. 495
coccineus, vii. 493
Columbinus, vii. 497
concinnus, vii. 492
cornutus, vii. 506
cristatus, vii. 494
cyanocephalus, vii. 486
cyanogaster, vii. 486
cyanomelas, vii. 488
cyanotis, vii. 497
cyanurus, vii. 493. 501
diadema, vii. 500
discolor, vii. 492
Domicella, vii. 493. 500
Dominicensis, vii. 497
Dufresnianus, vii. 497
elegans, vii. 487
eos, vii. 495

Psittacus erithacus, vii. 584
erythacus, vii. 496
erythrocephalus, vii. 485
erythropterus, vii. 487
eupatria, vii. 485
eximius, vii. 487
festivus, vii. 498
flavirostris, vii. 496
formosus, vii 505
fringillaceus, vii. 503
funereus, vii. 495
galeatus, vii. 495
galeritus, vii. 494
galgulus, vii. 502
garrulus, vii. 493. 501
Geoffroyii, vii. 499
gigas, vii. 505
gingianus, vii. 485
gloriosus, vii. 487
goliath, vii. 505
gramineus, vii. 499
grandis, vii. 491
gregarius, vii. 504
guaruba, vii. 488
guebiensis, vii. 493
guyanensis, vii. 483. 489
hæmatopus, vii. 486
Havanensis, vii. 498
humeralis, vii. 492
hyacinthinus, vii. 482
icterotis, vii. 488
Illigeri, vii. 483
incarnatus, vii. 491
Indicus, vii. 502
infuscatus, vii. 499
inornatus, vii. 484
Leachii, vii. 495
Levaillantii, vii. 499
lori, vii. 500
leucocephalus, vii. 498
leucotis, vii. 484
Lichtensteinii, vii. 493
Ludovicianus, vii. 489
lunatus, vii. 493
luteus, vii. 488
macao, vii. 482. 577
macawuana, vii. 483
macrognathus, vii. 489
macrorhynchus, vii. 491
maitaca, vii. 500
Malaccensis, vii. 485
marginatus, vii. 491
melanocephalus, vii. 496
melanopterus, vii. 501
menstruus, vii. 496
micropterus, vii. 503
militaris, vii. 482
mitratus, vii. 500
Moluccanus, vii. 486
Psittacus Moluccensis, vii. 494
multicolor, vii. 488
murinus, vii. 490
muscarinus, vii. 487
nasicus, vii. 494
niger, vii. 486
Novæ Guineæ, vii. 492
Novæ Zelandiæ, vii. 506
olivaceus, vii. 491
ornatus, vii. 491
Papuensis, vii. 486
passerinus, vii. 501
Patagonicus, vii. 484
Pennanti, vii. 487
personatus, vii. 499
pertinax, vii. 489
phigy, vii. 503
Philippensis, vii. 502
Philippinarum, vii. 494
pileatus, vii. 501
Pondicerianus, vii. 490
porphyrocephalus, vii. 503
porphyrus, vii. 503
pulchellus, vii. 493
pullarius, vii. 503
pulverulentus, vii. 498
purpureus, vii. 496
pusillus, vii. 492
radhea, vii. 493
riciniatus, vii. 493
roseus, vii. 495
ruber, vii. 493
rufirostris, vii. 486
scapulatus, vii. 488. 580
Senegallus, vii. 499
setarius, vii. 493. 582
severus, vii. 483
signatus, vii. 496
simplex, vii. 503
sinensis, vii. 499
solstitialis, vii. 484
sordidus, vii. 497
sosova, vii. 490
Sparmanni, vii. 503
spurius, vii. 488
squamosus, vii. 484
stavorini, vii. 493
sulfureus, vii. 494
swindericianus, vii. 502
Tabuensis, vii. 488
Taitianus, vii. 503
Temminckii, vii. 495
tenuirostris, vii. 495
torquatus, vii. 484. 502
tovi, vii. 490
tricolor, vii 482
tui, vii. 501
undulatus, vii. 492
unicolor, vii. 493. 500

Psittacus vasa, vii. 487
venustus, vii. 488. 578
vernalis, vii. 502
versicolor, vii. 484
vinaceus, vii. 497
virescens, vii. 490
viridissimus, vii. 493
vittatus, vii. 484
xanthops, vii. 499
xanthopterigius, vii. 504
xanthosomus, vii. 490
zonarius, vii. 493
Psophia, viii. 327
crepitans, viii. 328. 470
leucoptera, viii. 329
undulata, viii. 302
viridis, viii. 328
Psophodes, vi. 296
Ptarmigan, viii. 253
Ptarmigans, viii. 39
Pterocles, viii. 41. 256
arenarius, viii. 43. 259
bicinctus, viii. 43
coronatus, viii. 44
exustus, viii. 42. 258
guttatus, viii. 42
Lichtenstenii, viii. 43
quadricinctus, viii. 44
setarius, viii. 42
tachypetes, viii. 42. 258
Pteroglossus, vii. 479
culik, vii. 480
Langsdorffii, vii. 480
Humboldtii, vii. 480
Reinwardtii, vii. 480
Ptilinopus, viii. 90
Ptilonorhynchus, vi. 294. 400. 548
holosericeus, vi. 294
Macleayii, vi. 295; vii. 1
Smithii, vi. 295
viridis, vi. 295
Ptiloris paradiseus, vii. 384
Puffinaria, viii. 570
Garnotii, viii. 570
Puffin, viii. 556
Puffins, viii. 568
Puffinus, viii. 568. 642
sericeus, viii. 570
Pygargus, vi. 36
Pyranga, vi. 315
chlorocephalus, vi. 316
cinerea, vi. 316
cyanictensis, vi. 316
erythromelas, vi. 315
erythropis, vi. 316
icteromelas, vi. 316
icteropus, vi. 316
Pyrgita, vii. 134
Pyrrhocorax, vi. 395
leucopterus, vi. 396
violaceus, vi. 294
Pyrrhula, vii. 158. 312
auranticollis, vii. 158
azurea, vi. 302
cinereola, vii. 159
crispa, vii. 160
falcirostris, vii. 159
frontalis, vii. 160
longicauda, vii 160
mysia, vii. 160
sanguinirostris, vii. 314
social, vii. 160
superciliosa, vii. 158
synoica, vii. 160

Quail, Andalusian, viii. 62
Balen, viii. 64
black-fronted, viii. 62
black-necked, viii. 62
Californian, viii. 60
Chinese, viii. 56
common, viii. 56 267
Coromandel, viii. 57
crescent, viii. 64
crested, viii. 60
Dubkee, viii. 65
elegant, viii. 55
fighting, viii. 62
Gibraltar, viii. 64
grey-throated, viii. 58
Hottentot, viii. 64
Luzonian, viii. 63
Madagascar, viii. 57
Malouine, viii. 60
marbled, viii. 55
Maryland, viii. 59
montercy, viii. 61
mottled, viii. 64
New Guinea, viii. 58
New Holland, viii. 56
Oriental, viii. 53. 55
reddish, viii. 58
Sonnini's, viii. 60
Southern, viii. 65
spotted-necked, viii. 65
sultry, viii. 65
white-necked, viii. 58
Quails, viii. 266
American, viii. 267
bishop of the, viii. 267
Quan, viii. 8
Querula cinerea, vi. 325
lumachelli, vi. 503
Quiscalus versicolor, vii. 168

Rachama, vi. 187
Rachamah, vi. 20
Rale, viii. 540
Rail, viii. 540
banded, viii. 403
blue-necked, viii. 402
brown, viii. 404
Cape, viii. 405
Ceylon, viii. 406
clapper, viii. 402
dark, viii. 410
dusky, viii. 406
fasciated, viii. 410
four streaked, viii. 405
gular, viii. 405
land, viii. 541
little, viii. 408
long-billed, viii. 403
New Holland, viii. 410
Otaheite, viii. 406
Pacific, viii. 406
Philippine, viii. 403
red-breasted, viii. 406
rufous, viii. 410
rufous-headed, viii. 410
Sandwich, viii. 406
striated, viii. 403
Tabuan, viii. 406
Troglodytes, viii. 406
Virginian, viii. 402
water, viii. 402. 541
Rails, viii. 401
Rallus, viii. 401. 540
aquaticus, viii. 402. 541
Ardeoïdes, viii. 333
Australis, viii. 406
Baillioni, viii. 407
Barbaricus, viii. 406
Bengalensis, viii. 372
cærulescens, viii. 402
Capensis, viii. 405
Carolinus, viii. 408
Cayannensis, viii. 408
Ceylonicus, viii. 406
chericote, viii. 405
crepitans, viii. 402
crex, viii. 406
dubius, viii. 406
fasciatus, viii. 410
ferrugineus, viii. 406
fuscus, viii. 404
giganteus, viii. 333. 405
gigas, viii. 333. 404
gularis, viii. 405
Jamaicensis, viii. 408
limicola, viii. 402
longirostris, viii. 403
maximus, viii. 404
melanurus, viii. 405
Rallus minutus, viii. 408
nigra, viii. 409
nigricans, viii. 405
nigrolateralis, viii. 408
Noveboracensis, viii. 408
Pacificus, viii. 406
parvus, viii. 408
Pennsylvanius, viii. 402
phœnicurus, viii. 411
Philippensis, viii. 403
Porzana, viii. 407
pusillus, viii. 407
quadristriatus, viii. 405
ruficollis, viii. 408
Sandwicensis, viii. 406
striatus, viii. 403
Tabuensis, viii. 406
Taitiensis, viii. 406
torquatus, viii. 403
Troglodytes, viii. 406
variegatus, viii. 403
Virginianus, viii. 402
Ramphastos, vii. 477
Aldrovandi, vii. 478. 479
ambiguus, vii. 479
Aracari, vii. 479
Azaræ, vii. 480
Baillioni, vii. 480
callorhynchos, vii. 478
carinatus, vii. 478
chlororhynchos, vii. 479
Cuvieri, vii. 479
dicolorus, vii. 479
erythrorynchos, vii. 478
erythrosema, vii. 478
inscriptus, vii. 480
maculirostris, vii. 480
maximus, vii. 478
momota, vii. 406
pectoralis, vii. 478
piscivorus, vii. 478
piperivorus, vii. 480
Stors, vii. 479
sulcatus, vii. 480
Temminckii, vii. 479
Toco, vii. 477
Tucai, vii. 478
Tucanus, vii. 478
Vaillantii, vii. 479
viridis, vii. 479
Ramphocelus, vi. 316
coccineus, vi. 317
purpureus, vi. 317
Ramphopis, vi. 316
Razor-bill, viii. 559
Raven, vii. 175
white-necked, vii. 177. 330
Ravens, vii. 326. 327
Recurvirostra, viii. 393

Recurvirostra Americana, viii. 394
avocetta, viii. 393
Novæ Hollandiæ, viii. 394
Orientalis, viii. 394
rubricollis, viii. 394
Redbreast, vi. 439; vii. 9
Redpoll, yellow, vi. 460
Redstart, vi. 440
American, vi. 350
Redwing, vi. 528
Regina aurarum, vi. 164
Regulus, vi. 471; vii. 39
Remiz, vii. 123
Rhaad, viii. 455
Rhynchaspis, viii. 616. 669
Rhynchops, viii. 586. 648
albirostris, viii. 587
brevirostris, viii. 587
cinerascens, viii. 587
flavirostris, viii. 586
nigra, viii. 586
Rhynchotus, viii. 70
fasciatus, viii. 71
Riphidura, vi. 368
motacilloïdes, vi. 369
Robin, American, vi. 385
yellow, vi. 370
Rocar, vi. 376
Roc, vi. 175
Roitelet, vi. 473; vii. 7
Roller, Abyssinian, vii. 186
African, vii. 188
Bengal, vii. 186
blue-striped, vi. 266
Cayenne, vi. 300
garrulus, vii. 185. 337
Madagascar, vii. 188
Oriental, vii. 188
red-breasted, vi. 359
varied, vi. 295
Rollers, vii. 185. 337, 338
Rolles, vii. 187. 338
Rollier à masque noir, vi. 293
Rook, vii. 176
Rostratula Capensis, viii. 372
Rougri, le, vi. 63
Rouloul, viii. 241
de Malacca, viii. 31
Roupenne, le, vi. 393
Rousseau, le, vi. 265
Rousseline, vii. 101
Rousset, le, vi. 272
Rubiettes, vi. 439; vii. 7
Runner, velvet, viii. 402
Rupicola, vi. 427; vii. 2
Rusticola, viii. 367
Rynchæa, viii. 371. 528
Hilarea, viii. 372
variegata, viii. 372
Sacre Egyptien, vi. 186
Saf-saf, viii. 455
Salangane, vii. 62. 96
Saltator, vi. 299. 317
albicollis, vi. 301
atricollis, vi. 303
aurantiarostris, vi. 300
cœrulescens, vi. 300, 301
cyanopterus, vi. 300
flavus, vi. 300
maculatus, vi. 302
melanoleucus, vi. 300
niger, vi. 302
olivaceus, vi. 299
ruber, vi. 302
rubicus, vi. 301
ruficapillus, vi. 301
validus, vi. 302
virescens, vi. 300
viridis, vi. 301
Sanderlings, viii. 378. 529
Sandpiper, viii. 319
ash-coloured, viii. 376
Bartram's, viii. 390
booted, viii. 390
Cayenne, viii. 321. 464
common, viii. 389
equestrian, viii. 382
goa, viii. 321
green, viii. 388
green-legged, viii. 388
grisled, viii. 375
Hebridal, viii. 385
Lapwing, viii. 462
little, viii. 376
long-legged, viii. 380. 388
Louisiane, viii. 321
northern, viii. 377
pectoral, viii. 379
purple, viii. 376
purre, viii. 379. 530
red, viii. 380
ruff, viii. 381. 531
Schenz's, viii. 379
Selninger, viii. 376
semipalmated, viii. 383
Senegal, viii. 321
southern, viii. 376
Temminck's, viii. 375
white-winged, viii. 377
wood, viii. 388
Sandpipers, viii. 375
Sarcelles, viii. 673
Sarcoramphus, vi. 18. 169
Saria, viii. 326. 468
Sassegniat, viii. 401
Saurothera, vii. 459
Savacou de Cayenne, viii. 481
huppé de Cayenne, viii. 481

Savacous, viii. 480
Saxicola, vi. 434; vii. 3
aurita, vi. 436
fruticola, vi. 436
Jardinii, vi. 439; viii. 685
lugens, vi. 438
mœsta, vi. 438
obscura, vi. 439
superciliaris, vi. 438; viii. 685
thoracina, vi. 438
Saxicolinæ, viii. 689
Scaler brown, vii. 352
Scalers, vii. 352
Scansores, vii. 435
Scolopax, viii. 358. 366. 512
ægocephala, viii. 373
alba, viii. 375
arcuata, viii. 364. 381. 520
Australia, viii. 390
Australis, viii. 370
Belgica, viii. 373
Borealis, viii. 365
Brehmii, viii. 369
calidris, viii. 382
candidus, viii. 390
candida, viii. 525
Cantabrigiensis, viii. 387
Capensis, viii. 371
Cayanensis, viii. 369
cinerea, viii. 374
curonica, viii. 387
falcinellus, viii. 363. 518
fedoa, viii. 374
fusca, viii. 386
gallanaria, viii. 368
gallinago, viii. 368, 369
gallinula, viii. 369
gigantea, viii. 370
glottis, viii. 373. 386
grisea, viii. 370
helias, viii. 480
incana, viii. 390
Laponica, viii. 372
leucophea, viii. 371
major, viii. 368. 527
media, viii. 369
minor, viii. 367
nigra, viii. 390
Noveboracensis, viii. 370
nutans, viii. 390
obscura, viii. 402
Paikulli, viii. 370
paludosa, viii. 369
phœopus, viii. 365. 521
pusilla, viii. 370. 379
pygmæus, viii. 380
rubra, viii. 362
rusticola, viii. 367. 521
Sabini, viii. 368
Scolopax saturata, viii. 370
semipalmata, viii. 389
subarcuata, viii. 380
Terek, viii. 374
Totanus, viii. 387
vociferus, viii. 390
Scops, vi. 83. 255
of Carolina, vi. 256
Scopus, viii. 352
umbretta, viii. 353. 509
Scoter, black, viii. 665
Scoters, viii. 665
Screamer, chaja, viii. 399
horned, viii. 398. 538
Screamers, viii. 397
Scythrops, vii. 465. 538
Novæ Hollandiæ, vii. 465
Secretarius reptilivorus, vi. 69
Secretary, vi. 68. 247
Seïsura, vi. 369
Seiürus tenuirostris, vi. 454
Sericulus, vi. 398
chrysocephalus, viii. 684
Serin Mozambique, vii. 143
Serins, vii. 142
Serpentarius, vi. 68
Setophaga, vi. 350
miniata, viii. 682
rubra, vi. 351
ruticilla, vi. 351; viii. 682
Shag crested, viii. 591
dwarf, viii. 591
spotted, viii. 591
Sheath-bill white, viii. 416
Sheath-bills, viii. 416
Shieldrake, viii. 617
Shieldrakes, viii. 669
Shoveler, viii. 616
New Holland, viii. 617
Shrike African, vi. 267
American, vi. 266
Antiguan, vi. 271
Barbary, vi. 270; viii. 678
barred, vi. 275
bay-backed, vi. 268
black and white, vi. 275
black-bush, vi. 275
black-headed, vi. 269; viii. 677
black-topped, vi. 272
blanchot, vi. 266; viii. 678
blue, vi. 266
Cape, vi. 265; viii. 677
Chinese, vi. 268
cinereous, vi. 371. 483
collared, vi. 265
corvine, vi. 267
crested, vi. 268. 273
cruel, vi. 268
ferruginous-bellied, vi. 267

Shrike fork-tailed, vi. 372
fork-tailed crested, vi. 371
frontal, vi. 295
Geoffroy's, vi. 286. 485
great cinereous, vi. 263
grey-backed, vi. 268
hooked-billed, vi. 285
Hottuiqua, vi. 267
Indian, vi. 268
Keroula, vi. 268
large bush, vi. 272
Leach's bush, vi. 274
lesser grey, vi. 263
Louisiana, vi. 270; viii. 678
Madagascar, vi. 266
Malabar, vi. 371
Malimbic, vi. 271
mustachio, vi. 268
natka, vi. 270
northern, vi. 269; viii. 677
olive, vi. 270
Pacific, vi. 268
Panayan, vi. 269
pied, vi. 272
red, vi. 263
red-backed, vi. 264
red-crested, vi. 268
red-headed bush, vi. 274
red-throated, vi. 271
rufous, vi. 294
rufous-crowned bush, vi. 274
rufous-winged bush, vi. 273
Senegal, vi. 267. 678
silent, vi. 268; viii. 678
spotted, vi. 273
swallow, vi. 286. 487
Tabuan, vi. 269
Vigors' bush, vi. 274
white, vi. 269
white-cheeked, vi. 268
Shrikes, vi. 262. 482
Sicrin, vi. 396. 423
Siffleur, le, vi. 326
Sirli, vii. 119. 212
Siskin Arkansaw, vii. 141
common, vii. 142
Siskins, vii. 142. 268
Sison, viii. 454
Sitta, vii. 344. 385
Caffra, vii. 345
Canadensis, vii. 344
chloris, vi. 345
chrysoptera, vii. 345
Europæa, vii. 344
frontalis, vii. 345
fusca, vii. 345
melanocephala, vii. 345
minor, vii. 387
nævia, vi. 408
Sitta pusilla, vii. 345. 387
Sittines, vii. 345
Skimmer, viii. 648
ashy, viii. 587
black, viii. 586
short-billed, viii. 587
yellow-billed, viii. 586
Skimmers, viii. 586
Snake-eater, vi. 68
Snipe, black-head, viii. 387
brown, viii. 370
Burka, viii. 370
Cape, viii. 371. 528
Cayenne, viii. 369
common, viii. 368
Courland, viii. 387
double, viii. 527
dusky, viii. 386. 387
Finmark, viii. 386
gambet, viii. 387
great, viii. 368
green-shank, viii. 368
Jadreka, viii. 373
jack, viii. 369
little, viii. 527
red-breasted, viii. 373
red-shank, viii. 387
saturated, viii. 370
spotted, viii. 387
stagnatile, viii. 387
stone, viii. 390
telltale, viii. 390
Terek, viii. 374
yellow-shanked, viii. 390
Snipes, viii. 366. 526
Soco, viii. 344
Sonateria, viii. 611
Souchets, viii. 616. 669
Sonimanga à *gorge violette, et à poitrine*
rouge, vii. 366
long-billed, vii. 393
rayé, vii. 366
Souimangas, vii. 359. 390
Sparrow chipping, vii. 148
field, vii. 148
fire coloured, vii. 137
fox coloured, vii. 138
hedge, vi. 443. 465
house, vii. 135. 234
scarlet, vi. 315
song, vii. 148
swamp, vii. 148
tree, vii. 148
yellow-winged, vii. 148
white-throated, vii. 148
Sparrows, vii. 130. 234
proper, vii. 134
Spatula, viii. 616
Spatula blanche sans huppe, viii. 357

Sparvius, vi. 236
bicolor, vi. 56
cærulescens, vi. 56
cinereus, vi. 52. 56
cirrocephalus, vi. 56
gilvicollis, vi. 56
guttatus, vi. 56
major, vi. 56
melanoleucus, vi. 56
monachus, vi. 52
niger, vi. 54
rufiventris, vi. 56
semitorquatus, vi. 56
subniger, vi. 56
superciliaris, vi. 56
tricolor, vi. 56
Spelectos, vii. 507
Sphecothera, vi. 411
viridis, vi. 411
Sphecotheres, vi. 297
viridis, vi. 297
Spheniscus, viii. 561. 563
Sphænura Coraya, vi. 408
striolata, vii. 347
superciliaris, vii. 346
tibicen, vi. 470
Spizaetus, vi. 43. 44
Spoonbill dwarf, viii. 383. 532
roseate, viii. 357. 512
white, viii. 357. 512
Spoonbills, viii. 356. 510
Spreo, le, vi. 393
Squatarola, viii. 318
Stapazina, vi. 436
Stare Cape, vii. 173
cockscomb, vi. 425
collared, vi. 465; vii. 37
common, vii. 172
Louisiana, vii. 325
Magellanic, vii. 173. 326
wattled, vi. 413
Stares, vii. 172. 321
Starling Persian, vii. 37
Starykes, viii. 635
Staryque cristatella, viii. 557
Steatornis caripennis, vii. 81
Stercoraires, viii. 579
Stercoreus pomarinus, viii. 580
Sterna, viii. 580
aranea, viii. 584
affinis, viii. 583
Anglica, viii. 582
Arctica, viii. 582
argentia, viii. 581
argentata, viii. 582
Onhuensis, viii. 585
Bergii, viii. 584. 648
Cantiaca, viii. 581
Caspia, viii. 581
Sterna Cayana, viii. 583
Dougalii, viii. 582
fissipes, viii. 581
fuliginosa, viii. 584
fuscator, viii. 586
galericulata, viii. 584
grisea, viii. 583
hirundo, viii. 580
inea, viii. 582
infuscata, viii. 585
leucopareia, viii. 582
leucoptera, viii. 582
magnirostris, viii. 585
media, viii. 583
melanauchen, viii. 583. 647
melanogaster, viii. 584
minuta, viii. 581
nævia, viii. 581
nigra, viii. 581
Nitzschii, viii. 585
Philippensis, viii. 586
senex, viii. 585
stolida, viii. 585
tenuirostris, viii. 583. 586
Stonechat, vi. 435
Stonechats, vi. 434
Stork, American, viii. 349. 507
black, viii. 349. 504
small black, viii. 350
violet, viii. 340. 350
white, viii. 349. 495
Storks, viii. 348. 494
with naked-neck, viii. 350
Stournelle à collier, vii. 173
Stournes, vi. 392
Strepsilas, viii. 384, 385. 532
collaris, viii. 385
Strix, vi. 70. 74
Arcadica, vi. 81
accipitrina, vi. 72. 78
Africana, vi. 72. 78
alba, vi. 75. 84
albifrons, vi. 84
albomarginata, vi. 86
aluco, vi. 76
Americana, vi. 71
Arctica, vi. 72
ascalaphus, vi. 71
asio, vi. 83. 256
atricapilla, vi. 84
badria, vi. 75
brachyotus, vi. 71
brachyura, vi. 72
Brama, vi. 85
bubo, vi. 76. 79
bubo Magellanicus, vi. 72
castanoptera, vi. 81
Cayanensis, vi. 82
choliba, vi. 85

Strix crucigera, vi. 86
cunicularia, vi. 79. 258
dasypus, vi. 80
decussata, vi. 85
ferruginea, vi. 81
flammea, vi. 75. 257
funerea, vi. 78. 80
grallaria, vi. 79
griseata, vi. 77
Hardwickii, vi. 77
hirsuta, vi. 85
Hudsonia, vi. 78
huhula, vi. 82
hylophila, vi. 76
Javanica, vi. 75
lactea, vi. 73
Lapponica, vi. 74
larvata, vi. 83
lempyi, vi. 84
leucotis, vi. 84
Leschenaultii, vi. 84
lineata, vi. 82
litturata, vi. 74. 78
longirostris, vi. 73
macrorhynchus, vi. 73
macroura, vi. 78
maculosa, vi. 72
Maugei, vi. 85
Mexicana, vi. 71
nævia, vi. 83
nebulosa, vi. 74
nisoria, vi. 78
nisuella, vi. 78
noctua, vi. 75. 80
noctula, vi. 84
nudipes, vi. 80. 83
nyctea, vi. 79. 256
occipitalis, vi. 82
Orientalis, vi. 73
otus, vi. 71
pagodarum, vi. 85
palustris, vi. 72
passerina, vi. 79, 80, 81
passerinoïdes, vi. 82
perlata, vi. 75. 81
perspicillata, vi. 83
personata, vi. 83
phalænoïdes, vi. 81
pumila, vi. 81
pusilla, vi. 81
pygmæa, vi. 79, 81
rufa, vi. 75
scops, vi. 83. 255
seloputo, vi. 85
Soloniensis, vi. 75
Sonnerati, vi. 85
strepitans, vi. 73
stridula, vi. 72. 76
superciliosa, vi. 77
Strix sylvestris, vi. 75
Tenglmalmi, vi. 79. 80
torquata, vi. 82
tripennis, vi. 72
Tuidara, vi. 75
ulula, vi. 71. 78
Uralensis, vi. 78
Virginiana, vi. 72
Strobiliphaga, vii. 161
Struthio, viii. 295. 422
camelus, viii. 295
casuarius, viii. 297
rhea, viii. 296. 438
Sturnella, vii. 326
Sturnus Capensis, vi. 424; vii. 173
carunculatus, vi. 413; vii. 173
cericeus, vi. 425
cinclus, vi. 410; vii. 173
collaris, vi. 465; vii. 37. 173
contra, vi. 424
crispicollis, vi. 416
Dauricus, vi. 425; vii. 174
gallinaceus, vi. 425
Ludovicianus, vii. 173
Mauritanus, vi. 465; vii. 37
militaris, vii. 173. 326
olivaceus, vii. 174
predatorius, vii. 169
saularis, vi. 294
sericeus, vii. 174
unicolor, vii. 173
viridis, vii. 174
vulgaris, vii. 172
Zeylanicus, vi. 425
Sucrier cardinal, vii. 364
Sugar-eater, vii. 390. 353
Suiri pardo y blanco, vi. 333
negro peco celesto, vi. 333
Suiriri, vi. 321
brun et rouge, vi. 320
cabeza y rabadilla de canela, vi. 334
choreado, vi. 334
chorreado debazo, vi. 327
chorreado sin roxo, vi. 322
chorreado todo, vi. 321
guau, vi. 319
obscuro y amarillo, vi. 334
ordinario, vi. 352
pardo aplomado, vi. 324
pitador, vi. 334
puteado, vi. 334
roxo, vi. 334
roxo obscuro, vi. 321
Sula, viii. 653
Brasiliensis, viii. 595
Sultanas, viii. 412. 542
Surnia, vi. 78
Swallow, vii. 57. 60

Swallow, aculeated, vii. 70. 103, 104
ambergris, vii. 64
ash-bellied, vii. 69
barn, vii. 62
bat, vii. 103
black, vii. 64
black-bellied, vii. 62
blue or white-bellied, vii. 65
Brazilian, vii. 64
brown-collared, vii. 67
Cape, vii. 63. 101
chalybeate, vii. 63
chimney, vii. 61. 90
cliff, vii. 62
common, vii. 90
crag, vii. 61
Daurian, vii. 64
domestic, vii. 94
esculent, vii. 96
fulvous, vii. 62
grey rock, vii. 94
green, vii. 65
grey-rumped, vii. 67
Oonalaschka, vii. 66
Otaheitan, vii. 66
Panayan, vii. 63
Peruvian, vii. 66
proper, vii. 60
purple, vii. 92
red-headed, vii. 69
river, vii. 61. 91
rock, vii. 61
rufous-fronted, vii. 102
rufous-headed, vii. 63
rufous-rumped, vii. 68
Senegal, vii. 63
sharp-tailed, vii. 69. 103
St. Domingo, vii. 67
Ternate, vii. 342
wheat, vii. 68
white-bellied, vii. 63
white-rumped, vii. 93
white-winged, vii. 67
window, vii. 60
wire-tailed, vii. 66
Swallows, sea, viii. 580
sharp-quilled, vii. 102
Swallowers, wind, vii. 105
Swan, viii. 597. 657
black, viii. 559. 661
black-backed, viii. 601
black-necked, viii. 599. 661
Chinese, viii. 600
common, viii. 659
mute, viii. 598. 659
spur-winged, viii. 600. 661
tame, viii. 598
whistling, viii. 598. 660
wild, viii. 598
Swift, vii. 58
Balasian, vii. 60
Chinese, vii. 59
white-bellied, vii. 59
white-collared, vii. 93
white coloured, vii. 60
Sycalis, vi. 339
Sylvia, vi. 439; vii. 7
Æquinoctialis, vi. 451
agilis, vi. 458
albicollis, vi. 436
albini, vi. 443
annulosa, vi. 453
Asiatica, vi. 451
atricapilla, vii. 30
autumnalis, vi. 458
azurea, vi. 458
bifasciata, vi. 458
Borbonica, vi. 449
cærulea, vi. 458; viii. 683
Cambaiensis, vi. 451
castanea, vi. 456
celata, vii. 172
certhiola, vi. 442
Cetti, vi. 443
cinerea, vi. 444
Cingalensis, vi. 448
cisticola, vi. 446. 466
citrinella, vi. 460
conspicillata, vi. 446
cristata, vi. 431
cucullata, vi. 455
cyanecula, vi. 439
Dartfordiensis, vi. 446
discolor, vi. 457
domestica, vi. 473
elata, vi. 431
flavicollis, vi. 460
flaviventris, vi. 448
fluviatilis, vi. 442
formicivora, vi. 437
formosa, vi. 458
furva, vi. 473
galactotes, vi. 442; viii. 685
gracilis, vi. 467
grisea, vi. 281
Guzurata, vi. 451
hirundinacea, vi. 432; viii. 685
hortensis, vi. 446; vii. 34
imitatrix, vi. 437
Javanica, vi. 451
lateralis, vi. 469
leucopogon, vi. 446
locustella, vi. 443
longicauda, vi. 467
Ludoviciana, vi. 474
luscinia, vii. 12
luscinoides, vi. 442
Macloviana, vi. 452

Sylvia macroura, vi. 467
maculata, vii. 356
magnifica, vi. 470
magnolia, vi. 455
Marylandica, vi. 459
melanocephala, vi. 445
melanopogon, vi. 444
minuta, vi. 457
montana, vi. 452. 457
nævia, vii. 30
nigra, vi. 437
nisoria, vii. 35
Noveboracensis, vi. 454
obscura, vi. 439
Orphea, vi. 444
pileata, vi. 437
palpebrosa, vi. 451
palustris, vi. 442. 458
Pardalina, vi. 455
parus, vi. 456
peregrina, vi. 346; vii. 172
Philadelphia, vi. 459
philomela, vii. 21
phragmitis, vi. 442
pileata, viii. 685
pinus, vi. 464
Platensis, vi. 474
plumbea, vi. 451. 464; viii. 686
pusilla, vi. 458, 459
rara, vi. 457
rubecula, vii. 9
rubicola, vii. 5
ruficapilla, vii. 172
rufigastra, vi. 449
Ruppeli, vi. 444
salicaria, vi. 443
Sarda, vi. 446
schænobanus, vi. 443. 466
sericea, vi. 441
solitaria, vii. 172
sperata, vi. 437
sphagnosa, vi. 458
Stapazina, β, vi. 436
subalpina, vi. 446
Suecica, vii. 11
superciliosa, vi. 432
sylviella, vi. 445
torquata, vi. 460
trichas, vi. 459
venusta, vi. 464; viii. 686
Sylvicola inornata, vi. 460
Sylvoïdes, vi. 276
Synallaxis, vii. 347. 388
albescens, vii. 347
cinerascens, vii. 347
ruficapilla, vii. 347
ruficauda, vii. 348
rutilans, vii. 348
setaria, vii. 348
Synallaxis, tessellata, vii. 348
Syndactyli, vii. 400. 420
Syrrhaptes, viii. 65. 268
Syrnii, vi. 75
Syrnium, vi. 75

Tachard, le, vi. 62
Tachydromus, viii. 324
collaris, viii. 325
Senegalensis, viii. 325
Tachypetes, viii. 592
leucocephalus, viii. 593
minor, viii. 593
Tachyphonus, vi. 311
chloristerus, vi. 313
Desmarestii, vi. 311
fringiloïdes, vi. 312
olivaceus, vi. 312
ruber, vi. 313
rubescens, vi. 312; viii. 681
Suchii, vi. 313
tenuirostris, vi. 313
Vigorsii, vi. 312
Tadorna, viii. 669
Bellonii, viii. 618
familiaris, viii. 618
rutila, viii. 622
Tadornes, viii. 617
Talegalla, viii. 33
Cuvieri, viii. 33
Tamatia, vii. 472
black-banded, vii. 473
black-eared, vii. 472
lesser pied, vii. 472
maculata, vii. 472
pied, vii. 472
spotted-bellied, vii. 472
Tamatias, vii. 472
Tanager, archbishop, vi. 304
bishop, vi. 304
black and blue, vi. 303
black-faced, vi. 299
black-headed, vi. 315
black-necked, vi. 299
black-throated, vi. 310. 317. 463
blue-headed, vi. 307. 491; viii. 687
blue-shouldered, vi. 303
blue-winged, vi. 300
Brazilian, vi. 316
Cayenne, vi. 298
crested, vi. 311
golden, vi. 297. 299
golden-crested, vi. 314; viii. 681
golden-forehead, vi. 314
grand, vi. 299
grey-headed, vi. 285

Tanager green, vi. 309
green-headed, vi. 303. 316
hooded, vi. 310
Jacarine, vi. 298
Malimbic, vii. 131. 231
Mississippi, vi. 315
negro, vi. 298
orange-billed, vi. 300
palm, vi. 305
Paradise, vi. 303. 490
Paraguayan, vi. 317
poppy, vi. 317
red, vi. 315
red-bellied, vi. 298. 314
red-breasted, vi. 317
red-headed, vi. 304. 310
red-necked, vi. 311. 314
red-throated, vi. 310
rufous-headed, vi. 304
sayacu, vi. 304
Schrauk's, vi. 309
showy, vi. 304
silent, vi. 318
spotted-emerald, vi. 305
spotted-green, vi. 305
St. Domingo, vi. 317
variable, vi. 299
yellow-throated, vi. 310
Tanagers, vi. 297. 488
cardinal, vi. 315
euphonian, vi. 297
grossbeak, vi. 299
oriole, vi. 311
ramphoceline, vi. 316
true, vi. 303
Tanagra, vi. 297
æstiva, vi. 315
albifrons, vi. 317
albirostris, vi. 317
Amboinensis, vi. 317
archiepiscopus, vi. 304
atra, vi. 299
atrata, vi. 317
atricapilla, vi. 270. 315
aurata, vi. 299
auricapilla, vi. 314
aurifrons, vi. 314
axillaris, vi. 309
Bonariensis, vii. 134. 169
Brasilia, vi. 316
Brunnea, vi. 313
cærulea, vi. 317
celestis, vi. 304
canicapella, vi. 308
canora, vi. 306. 317. 489
Capensis, vi. 271. 363
capistrata, vi. 302
capitalis, vi. 317; vii. 134
Cayana, vi. 298. 304. 307. 490
Tanagra chlorocyanea, vi. 309
chloroptera, vi. 305
chlorotica, vi. 298
cirrhomelas, vi. 312
citrinella, vi. 308
cristata, vi. 311
cristatella, vi. 315; vii. 127
cyanocephala, vi. 307
cyanoventris, vi. 308
decumana, vi. 300
Desmarestii, vi. 306
Diademata, vi. 302
Dominica, vi. 317
episcopus, vi. 304, 305
fasciata, vi. 307
flammea, vi. 312
flammiceps, vi. 302
flavicollis, vi. 310
flaviventris, vi. 303
formosa, vi. 305
graminea, vi. 309; vii. 127
Guianensis, vi. 270. 285. 317; viii. 679
gularis, vi. 310
gyrola, vi. 304
Jacapa, vi. 317
jacarina, vi. 298
jugularis, vi. 303
leucophæa, vi. 307
leucocephala, vi. 306
Ludoviciana, vi. 316
magna, vi. 299
martialis, vi. 311
melalictera, vi. 306
melanopis, vi. 300
melanotha, vi. 305
Mexicana, vi. 303
militaris, vi. 317
Mississippiensis, vi. 315
multicolor, vi. 306
musica, vi. 489
nigerrima, vi. 311
nigricollis, vi. 299. 310. 463
nigrogularis, vi. 317
olivacea, vi. 299. 311. 315. 355
olivascens, vi. 305
ornata, vi. 304. 307
palmarum, vi. 305
penicillata, vi. 313
Peruviana, vi. 307
pileata, vi. 310. 315
psittacina, vi. 301; vii. 158
punctata, vi. 305
quadricolor, vi. 312
rubra, vi. 299
rubricollis, vi. 307
rudis, vi. 307. 317; viii. 680
ruficollis, vii. 127. 311. 314
rufiventris, vi. 308. 314

Tanagra Saira, vi. 313
sayaca, vi. 304, 305
Schraukii, vi. 309
silens, vii. 136. 318
Sibirica, vii. 118
Sinensis, vi. 317
speculifera, vi. 310. 311
striata, vi. 306. 489
superciliaris, vi. 300
tatao, vi. 303. 490
tephrocephala, vi. 308
thoracita, vi. 308
tricolor, vi. 303. 307
varia, vi. 305
variabilis, vi. 299. 317
variegata, vi. 315
violacea, vi. 297. 298
virens, vi. 303. 309. 317
viridis, vi. 298. 309
vittata, vi. 308
Tangara de Malimbe, vii. 131
Tantali, viii. 510
Tantalus, viii. 354
Æthiopicus, viii. 359
African, viii. 355
albicollis, viii. 361. 519
albus, viii. 363
American, viii. 355
calvus, viii. 361
Cayennensis, viii. 361
Ceylon, viii. 356
coco, viii. 363
cristatus, viii. 363
hogedash, viii. 362
ibis, viii. 355. 510
lacteus, viii. 356
leucocephalus, viii. 356. 363. 510
loculator, viii. 355. 510
melanops, viii. 362
niger, viii. 361
pillus, viii. 355
plumicollis, viii. 355
rhodinopterus, viii. 355
ruber, viii. 362
Tanypus Australis, vi. 388
Tanysiptera, vii. 411
Tardivola, vii. 130; viii. 688
Tarier, vi. 435
Tariers, vii. 3
Tavon, viii. 400
Tchagra, le, vi. 271
Tchong, le, vi. 68
Teal, viii. 623
backal, viii. 624
blue-winged, viii. 671
Chinese, viii. 619
common, viii. 623
Coromandel, viii. 606
gerra, viii. 620
Teal hind, viii. 624
Madagascar, viii. 606
Manilla, viii. 624
spinous-tailed, viii. 614
Teals, viii. 673
Tectur kelaun, viii. 55
Temia, vii. 184
Tenuirostres, vii. 344
suppl. on the, vii. 385
Tern, allied, viii. 583
Arctic, viii. 582
bearded, viii. 582. 647
black, viii. 581
black-naped, viii. 583. 647
Caspian, viii. 581
Cayenne, viii. 583
great, viii. 580
gull-billed, viii. 582
hoary, viii. 583
lesser, viii. 581
marsh, viii. 584
mustachio, viii. 582
noddy, viii. 585
rose-coloured, viii. 582
Sandwich, viii. 581
slender-bill, viii. 583
sooty, viii. 584
white-winged, viii. 582
Terns, viii. 580
Tersina cærulea, vi. 365
Terutero, viii. 321. 464
Teteu, viii. 464
Tetrao, viii. 33. 34. 242
albus, viii. 40
alchata, viii. 41. 257
Andalusicus, viii. 62
arenarius, viii. 43
betulinus, viii. 36
bicalcaratus, viii. 46
Bonasia, viii. 36
cachinans, viii. 40
Californius, viii. 60
Canadensis, viii. 36. 251
Canace, viii. 36
canus, viii. 36
caudacuta, viii. 42
Chinensis, viii. 56
cinereus, viii. 51. 67
Coromandelicus, viii. 57
coturnix, viii. 56. 267
Coyolcos, viii. 60
cristatus, viii. 60
Cupido, viii. 37
curvirostris, viii. 50
Falklandicus, viii. 60
Francolinus, viii. 45. 263
Franklinii, viii. 39
Guianensis, viii. 59
hybridus, viii. 35

Tetrao Indicus, viii. 43
intermedius, viii. 35
Javanicus, viii. 50
lagopus, viii. 40
Lapponicus, viii. 40
Luzoniensis, viii. 63, 64
Madagascarensis, viii. 62
major, viii. 67
Manillensis, viii. 56
Marilandus, viii. 59
medius, viii. 35
Mexicanus, viii. 59
montanus, viii. 52
mutus, viii. 40
Namaqua, viii. 43
Nemesianus, viii. 36
nigricollis, viii. 62
Novæ Hispaniæ, viii. 33
nudicollis, viii. 49
obscurus, viii. 38
ocellatus, viii. 32
Orientalis, viii. 43. 45. 53
paradoxa, viii. 66
petrosus, viii. 52
phasianellus, viii. 44
Pondicerianus viii. 45
Richardsonii, viii. 39
rubricollis, viii. 49
rufus, viii. 51
rupestris, viii. 40
Sabini, viii. 39
saliceti, viii. 40
Scoticus, viii. 41. 256
Senegalus, viii. 42
Sinensis, viii. 46. 64
Sovi, viii. 69
striatus, viii. 57
tetrix, viii. 34. 247
togatus, viii. 37
umbellus, viii. 37
urogallus, viii. 34. 243
urophasianellus, viii. 38
urophasianus, viii. 38
variegatus, viii. 67
Virginianus, viii. 59, 60
viridis, viii. 32
Tetras à plumage variable, viii. 35
à queue pleine, viii. 35
Textor alecto, vii. 232
Thalassidroma, viii. 566
Thamnophilinæ, viii. 678. 683
Thamnophilus, vi. 272
affinis, vi. 277
agilis, vi. 276
albicollis, vi. 280
albiventer, vi. 275
albonotatus, vi. 275. 278
atricapillus, vi. 280
auratus, vi. 280
Thamnophilus bicolor, vi. 275
cinnamomeus, vi. 275
caudatus, vi. 279
cærulescens, vi. 279
choloropterus, vi. 279
cinereus, vi. 274. 283
cristatellus, vi. 283
cyanocephalus, vi. 282
fasciatus, vi. 275
ferrugineus, vi. 274
griseus, vi. 278
gularis, vi. 278
guttatus, vi. 276. 281
Leachii, vi. 274
leucocephalus, vi. 285
leuconotus, vi. 278
lineatus, vi. 275. 281
longicaudatus, vi. 281
maculatus, vi. 276
melanogaster, vi. 277
melanoceps, vi. 278
myotherinus, vi. 279
niger, vi. 275
radiatus, vi. 276. 281
rubicus, vi. 282
ruficapillus, vi. 282
ruficeps, vi. 274
ruficollis, vi. 277
rufinus, vi. 283
rutilus, vi. 282
stellaris, vi. 277
striatus, vi. 279
strigilatus, vi. 276
Swainsonii, vi. 275
torquatus, vi. 273
Vigorsii, vi. 274
virescens, vi. 282
viridis, vi. 282
Thick-knees long-legged, viii. 307
spotted, viii. 306
Thrush, vi. 510
barred-tail, vi. 408
black and scarlet, vi. 357
black-chinned, vi. 390
black-crested, vi. 380
black-crowned, vi. 434
black-headed, vi. 381
black-necked, vi. 376
blue-tailed, vi. 400
brown-eared, vi. 376
buff-winged, vi. 408
Ceylon, vi. 271; viii. 678
chiming, vi. 407
cyaneous, vi. 403
emerald, vi. 381
golden-crowned, vi. 454
gular, vi. 382
hermit, vi. 376. 386
Indian, vi. 381

Thrush Mindanao, vi. 294
missel, vi. 384
mocking, vi. 539
musician, vi. 406; vii. 47
orange-breasted, vi. 434
pagoda, vi. 423
palm, vi. 312. 381
of Paraguay, vi. 523
pigeon, vi. 394
pine, vii. 141
punctated, vi. 529
red, vi. 385
red-winged, vi. 384
reed, vi. 441
rose coloured, vi. 392
ruby-throat, vi. 440
rufous, vi. 380
solitary, vi. 375
song, vi. 522
songster, vi. 394
Sonnerat's, vi. 390
tawny, vi. 386
thick-billed, vi. 271
varied, vi. 381
Volatile, vi. 369
water, vi. 454
white-backed, vi. 408
wood, vi. 386
yellow-billed, vi. 403
yellow-fronted, vi. 390
Thrushes proper, vi. 515
rock, vi. 536
Thryothorus, vii. 48
lateralis, vi. 474
littoralis, vii. 48
Tichodroma, vii. 352. 389
Tigrosoma, viii. 337
Timalia pileata, vi. 402; viii. 684. 685
thoracica, vi. 402; viii. 685
Tinamou barred-tailed, viii. 71
cinereous, viii. 67
dwarf, viii. 69
great, viii. 67
Isabelle, viii. 71
little, viii. 69
Macaco, viii. 68
nocturnal, viii. 68
oariana, viii. 69
obsolete, viii. 68
rufescent, viii. 71
spotted, viii. 70
Tao, viii. 69
undulated, viii. 67
variegated, viii. 67
vermicule, viii. 68
Tinamous, viii. 269
Tinamus, viii. 66
adspersus, viii. 68
Apequin, viii. 68
Tinamus Boraquira, viii. 70
Brasiliensis, viii. 67
Canape, viii. 70
maculosus, viii. 70
magoua, viii. 67
major, viii. 70
medius, viii. 70
minor, viii. 70
nanus, viii. 69
noctivagus, viii. 68
obsoletus, viii. 68
pavoninus, viii. 70
plumbeus, viii. 68
rufescens, viii. 71
Sovi, viii. 69
strigulosus, viii. 69
Tataupa, viii. 68
undulatus, viii. 67
vermiculatus, viii. 68
ynambui, viii. 70
Tisserin alecto, vii. 133
Tisserins, vii. 130
Titmice, vii. 120
penduline, vii. 123. 223
reed, vii. 221
Titmouse, Alpine, vii. 123
amorous, vii. 123
azure, vii. 122
bearded, vii. 123. 222
black, vii. 123
black-cap, vii. 121. 122
blue, vii. 121. 219
Cape, vii. 124
Chinese, vii. 123
cole, vii. 120. 218
crested, vii. 121
fork-tailed, vii. 123
great, vii. 120. 214
great-headed, vii. 123
greyish, vii. 123
Guiana, vii. 123
Javan, vii. 122
long-tailed, vii. 121. 220
Malabar, vi. 346
marsh, vii. 218
New Zealand, vii. 123
Norway, vii. 123
Siberian, vii. 122
white-cheek, vii. 123
Titria cinereus, vi. 290
Tityra viridis, vi. 291; viii. 680
Tlauhqueuil, viii. 512
Toads, flying, vii. 105
Tocro, vii. 268
Todies, vii. 414
Todus, vii. 414. 429
auritus, vi. 338
brachyurus, vi. 338
cæruleus, vii. 415

Todus cinereus, vii. 415
ferrugineus, vii. 415
flavigaster, vi. 331
fuscus, vii. 415
leucocephalus, vi. 338; vii. 415
macrorhynchos, vi. 337; vii 415
maculatus, vi. 332
nasutus, vi. 337; vii. 415
obscurus, vi. 337
Paradisiacus, vi. 330
Paradiseus, vii. 415
platyrhynchus, vi. 336; vii. 415
plumbeus, vi. 332; vii. 415
regius, vi. 332. 336; vii. 415
rostratus, vi. 336; vii. 415
rubecula, vi. 331
sylvia, vii. 415
varius, vii. 415
viridis, vii. 414. 429
Tody great-billed, vi. 337
green, vii. 414. 429
white-headed, vi. 338
Tonysiptera, viii. 690
Torticella, viii. 63
Totanus, viii. 385. 532
acuminatus, viii. 390
Bartramius, viii. 390
calidris, viii. 387
caligatus, viii. 390
chloropygus, viii. 390
Damascensis, viii. 390
fasciatus, viii. 311
fistulans, viii. 386
flavipes, viii. 390
fuscus, viii. 387
glareolus, viii. 390
grallatorius, viii. 388
griseus, viii. 386
Javanicus, viii. 390
macularius, viii. 389
maculatus, viii. 387
melanoleucus, viii. 390
nævius, viii. 387
natans, viii. 387
Noveboracensis, viii. 371
ochropus, viii. 388
petrificatus, viii. 391
semipalmatus, viii. 389
solitarius, viii. 390
speculiferus, viii. 389
stagnatilis, viii. 387
tenuirostris, viii. 390
variegatus, viii. 390
Totipalmatæ, viii. 648
Totipalmæ, viii. 587
Toucan, vii. 544
Aldrovandine, vii. 478
Aracari, vii. 479. 547
Azara's, vii. 480
Toucan, Baillon's, vii. 480
black and yellow, vii. 479
black and green, vii. 480
Brazilian, vii. 478
carinated, vii. 478
great, vii. 478
green, vii. 479
piperine, vii. 480
red-billed, vii. 478
red-breasted, vii. 478
spotted-billed, vii. 480
toco, vii. 477
Vaillant's, vii. 479
yellow-breasted, vii. 478
Toucans, vii. 477
Toucnamcourvi, vii. 131. 230
Touraco brun, vii. 507
géant, vii. 507
Pauline, vii. 507. 585
violet, vii. 508
Touracos, vii. 507
Touyouyou, viii. 352. 508
Tracal, vii. 119
Tragopan, viii. 30. 241
Traquet d'Angleterre, vi. 498
familier, vi. 437
imitateur, vi. 437
montagnard, vi. 437
proprement dit, vii. 5
Traquets, vii. 3
Treron, viii. 93
Trichas, vi. 459
Trichoglossi, vii. 578
Tricophorus, vi. 296; viii. 680
barbatus, vi. 297
Tridactyles, viii. 61
Tringa, viii. 318. 375
alba, viii. 378
albescens, viii 377
Alpina, viii. 379
atra, viii. 387
Australis, viii. 376
Bartramia, viii. 390
brevirostris, viii. 383
canutus, viii. 375
cinctus, viii. 530. 379
cinerea, viii. 375
coot-footed, viii. 391
equestris, viii. 382
falcinellus, viii. 378
ferruginea, viii. 376
fulicaria, viii. 384
fusca, viii. 387
gambetta, viii. 382. 387
glacialis, viii. 384
glareola, viii. 388
Grenovicensis, viii. 382
grisea, viii. 375
Helvetica, viii. 319

Tringa hiatula, viii. 312
Hyperborea, viii. 384. 391
hypoleucos, viii. 389
interpres, viii. 385
Islandica, viii. 375
itimantopus, viii. 380
leucoptera, viii. 377
littorea, viii. 382
lobata, viii. 384. 392. 532
Macei, viii. 378
macroptera, viii. 321
maculosa, viii. 377
maritima, viii. 376
minuta, viii. 376. 383
nævia, viii. 375
nigricans, viii. 376
Oakuensis, viii. 390
ochropus, viii. 388
platyrhynchus, viii. 380, 381
pugnax, viii. 381. 531
pusilla, viii. 376, 377. 383
religiosa, viii. 378
rubra, viii. 378
rufa, viii. 375
rufescens, viii. 377
ruficollis, viii. 379
Schenzii, viii. 379
semipalmata, viii. 383
squatarola, viii. 319
striata, viii. 376. 387
subarcuata, viii. 380
Temminckii, viii. 376
totanus, viii. 387
Urvilii, viii. 320
vanellus, viii. 319. 462
varia, viii. 319
variabilis, viii. 379
Triorchis, vi. 39
Trochilus, vii. 367
albicollis, vii. 379
albus, vii. 371
amethystinus, vii. 375
ater, vii. 372
aureo viridis, vii. 371
auritus, vii. 378
aurulentus, vii. 371
bilophus, vii. 374
Brasiliensis, vii. 369. 371
brevicauda, vii. 372
carbunculus, vii. 377
chalybeus, vii. 373
chrysurus, vii. 369
cinereus, vii. 370
collaris, vii. 378
colubris, vii. 375
cristatus, vii. 372
elegans, vii. 369
enicurus, vii. 376
ensipennis, vii. 374
Trochilus forficatus, vii. 369
fulgens, vii. 372
furcatus, vii. 375
gigas, vii. 377
gutturalis, vii. 370
hirsutus, vii. 371
holosericeus, vii. 371
jugularis, vii. 370
Langsdorfii, vii. 376
latipennis, vii. 374
leucogaster, vii. 378
leucurus, vii. 368
longirostris, vii. 378
maculatus, vii. 378
magnificus, vii. 373
mango, vii. 370
margaritaceus, vii. 372
Maugeanus, vii. 375
melanogaster, vii. 370
melanotus, vii. 372
mellisuga, vii. 377
mellivorus, vii. 375. 378
mesoleucos, vii. 374
minimus, vii. 376
moschitus, vii. 377
multicolor, vii. 372
nævius, vii. 370
ornatus, vii. 373
ourissia, vii. 377
pectoralis, vii. 371
pella, vii. 368
petasophorus, vii. 373
pileatus, vii. 373
platurus, vii. 376
platycerius, vii. 372
polythmus, vii 369
punctatus, vii. 371
pygmæus, vii. 372
rubineus, vii. 377
saphyrinus, vii. 379
scutatus, vii. 373
smaragdo-saphyrinus, vii. 375
squalidus, vii. 369
squamosus, vii. 379
superbus, vii. 378
superciliosus, vii. 368
Taumautias, vii. 370
thalassinus, vii. 372
violaceus, vii. 370
viridis, vii. 371
Troglodytes, vi. 473; vii. 42
Œdon, vi. 473, vii. 44
arundinaceus, vi. 474
Europæus, vi. 473
hiemalis, vi. 473; vii. 44
obsoleta, vi. 409
Trogon, vii. 473
albiventris, vii. 475
ardens, vii. 476

Trogon atricollis, vii. 474
aurantius, vii. 476
black-headed, vii. 474
castaneus, vii. 474
cinereus, vii. 474
cinnamomeus, vii. 476
collaris, vii. 474
condea, vii. 475
curucui, vii. 474
domicellus, vii. 475
Domingo, vii. 475
Duvaucel's, vii. 475
fasciatus, vii. 475
indented, vii. 541
lesser red-bellied, vii. 474
mountain, vii. 475
narina, vii. 476
oreskios, vii. 475
pavoninus, vii. 476. 541
red-bellied, vii. 474
Reinwart's, vii. 475
rosalba, vii. 474
rufus, vii. 474
strigilatus, vii. 474
sulfuraceus, vii. 474
Temminckii, vii 476
temnusus, vii. 476
variegatus, vii. 474. 476
violaceus, vii. 474
violet-headed, vii. 474
viridis, vii. 474
white-bellied, vii. 475
white-collared, vii. 475
yellow-bellied, vii. 474
Trogons, vii. 539
Tropic-bird, common, viii. 596
red-tailed, viii. 597
Tropidorhynchus, vi. 412. 415
Troupiale, vii. 168
à calotte rousse, vii. 171
grand, vii. 166
noir et varié, vii. 171
noir, le petit, vii. 134
Troupiales, vii. 167. 319. 320
Trumpeter, undulated, viii. 302
Tschachert, vi. 288
Tuglek, viii. 631
Tuidara, vi. 75
Turdoïdes, vi. 388; viii. 684
leucocephala, vi. 390
Turdus, *vi. 374. 510*
Abyssinicus, *vi. 382*
æneus, vi. 395
Africanus, vi. 382
Alaspi, vi. 279. 408
albicapillus, vi. 382
albicollis, vi. 383. 387
albifrons, vi. 383. 392
albiventris, vi. 387
Turdus amœnus, vi. 392
Americanus, vi. 383
analis, vi. 388
aquaticus, vi. 454
Arada, vi. 406
arcuatus, vi. 382
ardosiaceus, vi. 380. 384
Arsinoë, vi. 382
arundinaceus, vi. 392 411. 514; vii. 29
Asiaticus, vi. 382
atricapillus, vi. 379. 381
atriceps, vi. 389
atricollis, vi. 379
atrigularis, vi. 376
auratus, vi. 393. 409
aurigaster, vi. 389
aurocapillus, vi. 392
Australis, vi. 378
azureus, vi. 389
Badius, vi. 383
bamble, vi. 406
Barbaricus, vi. 383
bicolor, vi. 393
bimaculatus, vi. 388
Borbonicus, vi. 382
brachypterus, vi. 383. 466
brachypus, vi. 383
Brasiliensis, vi. 379
brevicaudatus, vi. 383
Cafer, vi. 388
Calliope, vi. 392. 440
campanella, vi. 407
Camtschatkensis, vi. 410
canorus, vi. 382
cantans, vi. 406
cantor, vi. 394
Capensis, vi. 389
carbonarius, vi. 379
Cayanensis, vii. 388
certhiola, vi. 412
Ceylonus, vi. 271
chalybeus, vi. 394
Chochi, vi. 383
chrysogaster, vi. 378. 394
chrysorhœus, vi. 389
cinclus, vi. 410
cinereus, vi. 383
cinnamomeus, vi. 280. 330. 409
cirrhatus, vi. 281
Cochinsinensis, vi. 390. 419
colma, vi. 404
colma β, vi. 404
columbinus, vi. 382
Columbus, vi. 394
concolor, vi. 381. 389
Coraya, vi. 408
coronatus, vi. 454
crassirostris, vi. 271. 383

Turdus crotopegus, vi. 387
curæus, vi. 383
cyaneus, vi. 375. 383. 392. 403
cyanocephalus, vi. 384
cyanurus, vi. 400
Daoma, vi. 383
dentirostris, vi. 383
dilutus, vi. 383
disparis, vi. 389
Dominicanus, vi. 377. 425
Dominicus, vi. 385
dubius, vi. 376. 383
eremita, vi. 376
erythropterus, vi. 378
explorator, vi. 376
Falklandii, vi. 382
felivox, vi. 385
flavipes, vi. 383. 387
flavirostris, vi. 403
flavus, vi. 382. 397
formicivorus, vi. 404
frivolus, vi. 383
fuliginosus, vi. 384
fumigatus, vi. 387
fuscatus, vi. 386
fuscipes, vi. 408
fuscus, vi. 383
Ginginianus, vi. 423
griseus, vi. 382. 402
gularis, vi. 382
gutturalis, vi. 383. 434
Guyanensis, vi. 387
hæmorrhousa, vi. 381
harmonicus, vi. 384
Hispaniolensis, vi. 379
Hudsonius, vi. 392
iliacus, vi. 384
importunus, vi. 378
Indicus, vi. 381
inquietus, vi. 383
Jamaïcensis, vi. 387
Javanicus, vi. 381
jugularis, vi. 392
Kamtschensis, vi. 312
Labradorius, vi. 392
Leschenaultii, vi. 382
leucocephalus, vi. 382. 392. 425
leucogaster, vi. 394
leucogenus, vi. 383
leucomelas, vi. 383
leucophrys, vi. 383
leucopterus, vi. 383
leucotis, vi. 383. 419
leucurus, vi. 375. 436
lineatus, vi. 404
lividus, vi. 385
longirostris, vi. 383
lunulatus, vi. 384. 419
Macei, vi. 383
Turdus Madagascariensis, vi. 379
Malabaricus, vi. 390. 392. 423
Manillensis, vi. 376
maxillaris, vi. 383. 419
melanicherus, vi. 378
melanocephalus, vi. 383. 423
melanophrys, vi. 383
melanops, vi. 383 418
melinus, vi. 384. 419
melodus, vi. 386
merula, vi. 374
migratorius, vi. 385. 524
Mindanaensis, vi. 294
miniatus, vi. 378
minor, vi. 383. 386
monachra, vi. 382. 392. 397
morio, vi. 393
motacilla, vi. 392. 454
musicola, vi. 383
mustelinus, vi. 386
musicus, vi. 384. 522
nævius, vi. 383
Naumanni, vi. 376
nigricapillus, vi. 377
nigricans, vi. 389
nigricollis, vi. 382
nitens, vi. 393
Novæ Hollandiæ, vi. 383
Noveboracensis, vi. 392
obscurus, vi. 382
ochrocephalus, vi. 392. 425
olivaceus, vi. 383. 386
Oonalaschka, vi. 382
Orientalis, vi. 294. 363. 392
ornatus, vi. 377
Orpheus, vi. 385
ouravang, vi. 378
Pacificus, vi. 383
pagodarum, vi. 392. 423
palmarum, vi. 312. 381. 392. 490
pectoralis, vi. 380. 409
Peronii, vi. 383
Persicus, vi. 383
perspicillatus, vi 377
phænicopterus, vi. 389
phœnicurus, vi. 377
Philippensis, vi. 383
pilaris, vi. 384
plumbeus, vi. 380
poliocephalus, vi. 383
polyglottus, vi. 385
pratensis, vi. 379
praursus, vi. 383
punctatus, vi. 384
reclamator, vi. 379
rex, vi. 403
roseus, vi. 392
rubiginosus, vi. 280

Turdus ruficaudus, vi. 383
ruficollis, vi. 382
rufifrons, vi. 283. 380. 409
rufiventris, vi. 383. 386. 387
rufus, vi. 385
rupestris, vi. 376
rupicola, vi. 376
Sandwichensis, vi. 383
saturninus, vi. 285
saxatilis, vi. 375
sellacis, vi. 392
Senegalensis, vi. 377. 379
shannu, vi. 383
Sibiricus, vi. 382
silens, vi. 286
Sinensis, vi. 387. 425
solitarius, vi. 375. 386
sordidus, vi. 287
speciosus, vi. 357. 382. 392 ; vii. 122
splendidus, vi. 382
squammeus, vi. 377
striatus, vi. 387
Suerii, vi. 383
Suratensis, vi. 382
tenebrosus, vi. 383
tibicens, vi. 377
tinnicus, vi. 403
tintinnabulatus, vi. 407
torquatus, vi. 375. 534
trichas, vi. 391
tricolor, vi. 378. 383
triostechus, vi. 400
Tripolitanus, vi. 382
triurus, vi. 383
Ulietensis, vi. 383
Vaillantii, vi. 389
validus, vi. 383
variegatus, vi. 383. 387
varius, vi. 381. 383
violaceus, vi. 376
virescens, vi. 383
viridi olivaceus, vi. 382
viridis, vi. 381
viscivorus, vi. 384. 524
volitans, vi. 369
Wilsonii, vi. 386
Turkey, viii. 154
common, viii. 16
Honduras, viii. 163
horned, viii. 31
marail, viii. 9
Turkies, viii. 15
wild, viii. 16
Turnix, viii. 62. 268
Africanus, viii. 62
Dussumier's, viii. 65
maculatus, viii. 63
white-spotted, viii. 63
Turtle, African, viii. 83
blue-headed, viii. 73
Cambayan, viii. 84
Chinese, viii. 77
collared, viii. 77. 290
common, viii. 77
green, viii. 82
Javan, viii. 81
Luzonian, viii. 77
Malacca, viii. 85
Malabar, viii. 85
red-breasted, viii. 74
spotted-necked, viii. 77. 290
striated, viii. 82
Surat, viii. 84
Surinam, viii. 90
white, viii. 85
Tutre, vii. 407
Tuyuyu-guazo, viii. 507
Twit, vii. 387
Tyranula, viii. 681
affinis, vi. 349
barbirostris, vi. 349
musica, vi. 350
nigricans, vi. 349
obscura, vi. 349
pallida, vi. 349 ; viii. 682
Tyrannus, vi. 318 ; viii. 681
albicollis, vi. 322
ambulans, vi. 321
atricapillus, vi. 272. 323
bellicosus, vi. 321
bellulus, vi. 319
calcaratus, vi. 321
carnivorus, vi. 320
Cayanensis, vi. 320
coronatus, vi. 325
crassirostris, vi. 323
crudelis, vi. 324
Dominicanus, vi. 327
griseus, vi. 324
intrepidus, vi. 323
irritabilis, vi. 320
irupero, vi. 326
leucotis, vi. 324
longipennis, vi. 319
magnanimus, vi. 320
matutinus, vi. 324
melancholicus, vi. 319
pentaveo, vi. 320
pepoaza, vi. 322
pipiri, vi. 323
pyrrhophaius, vi. 321
rixosus, vi. 321
rufescens, vi. 321
rufiventris, vi. 323
rufus, vi. 321
Savanna, vi. 319
solitarius, vi. 32

Tyrannus sulphuratus, viii. 681
verticalis, vi. 324
violentus, vi. 320
vociferus, vi. 323
vorax, vi. 324
Tyrant, black and white winged, vi. 322
noisy, vi. 323
red-brown, vi. 321
spiny-footed, vi. 321
St. Domingo, vi. 324
thick-billed, vi. 323
Tyrants, vi. 318. 491
bald, vi. 357
Tytira, viii. 679

Umbre, viii. 509
tufted, viii. 353. 509
Umbres, viii. 352
Upupa, vii. 379. 380
aurantia, vii. 382
Capensis, vi. 424; vii. 381
epops, vii. 380. 398
erythrorhynchos, vii. 382. 405
fusca, vii. 382
Indica, vii. 382
Madagascariensis, vi. 424
magna, vii. 382
Mexicana, vii. 382
minor, vii. 381
Papuensis, vii. 382
Paradisea, vi. 330; vii. 382
promerops, vii. 365. 381. 405
superba, vii. 382
Uria, viii. 553
Balthica, viii. 554
Brunnichii, viii. 554
Francesii, viii. 554
grylloïdes, viii. 554
lachrymans, viii. 554
Lomvia, viii. 554
Mandtii, viii 555
marmorata, viii. 555
scapularis, viii. 554
Troile, viii. 554
Uru, viii. 59
Urubitinga, vi. 44. 236
Urucurea, vi. 79
Urutau, vii. 78. 112
Urutaurana, vi. 45

Vanga, vi. 285
destroying, vi. 286
destructor, vi. 286
striata, vi. 274
Vaginalis, viii. 416
Vaginalis alba, viii. 416
chionis, viii. 416
Vanellus, viii. 318, 319
Ægyptius, viii. 320
albicapillus, viii. 321
Cayanensis, viii. 464
cinctus, viii. 320
cristatus, viii. 319. 462
flavipes, viii. 320
gallinaceus, viii. 321. 322
lobata, viii. 322
Senegalus, viii. 465
tricolor, viii. 322
Vanneau, viii. 462
Vautour de Norwége, vi. 186
grand, vi. 15
petit, vi. 186
Vermivora, vi. 465
Vest doré, vi. 395
Vauve à épaulettes, la, vii. 150
chrysoptère, la, vii. 151
Vidua, vii. 149
longicauda, vii. 149
Vinago, viii. 93. 273
Vinette, vi. 478
Vireo flavifrons, vi. 355
musicus, vi. 356
virescens, vi. 356
rufescens, vi. 436
Viuva, vi. 327
Vouroudrions, vii. 461
Vultur, vi. 15
Ægyptius, vi. 18
Arrianus, vi. 17
atratus, vi. 21
aura, vi. 20, 21
aureus, vi. 22. 162
auricularis, vi. 17
barbarus, vi. 162. 190
barbatus, vi. 22. 162. 190
Californianus, vi. 19
chincou, vi. 16. 17
cinereus, vi. 16
cristatus, vi. 17. 42
fulvus, vi. 15
fuscus, vi. 20. 190
galericulatus, vi. 18
Gingianus, vi. 17
gryphus, vi. 19
Indicus, vi. 16
Kolbii, vi. 16
leucocephalus, vi. 20. 186
macrocephalus, vi. 164
monachus, vi. 16. 18. 162
niger, vi. 17, 18
nubicus, vi. 164
papa, vi. 18. 164
percnopterus, vi. 20. 186
Pondicerianus, vi. 17

Vultur sacra, vi. 18. 166
serpentarius, vi. 69
trencalos, vi. 15
uruba, vi. 21
vulturinus, vi. 21
Vulture, vi. 15
Angola, vi. 17. 186. 190
Arabian, vi. 17
ashy, vi. 16
bearded, vi. 22. 190
black, vi. 16. 21. 162
black-crowned, vi. 162
brown, vi. 17
Californian, vi. 21
carrion, vi. 20
Cheriway, vi. 21
chocolate, vi. 17
cinereous, vi. 16. 162
crested, vi. 42
crested-black, vi. 16
Gingi, vi. 20
Egyptian, vi. 18. 187
fulvous, vi. 15. 160
golden, vi. 22
great of the Andes, vi. 19
Indian, vi. 15, 16
Kolben's, vi. 16
little, vi. 187
of Lambs, vi. 190
of Malta, vi. 190
of New Holland, vi. 21
of Norway, vi. 187
painted, vi. 18. 166
plaintive, vi. 21
Pondicherry, vi. 17
sociable, vi. 17. 163
tawny, vi. 21. 23
white-tailed, vi. 166
Vultures, vi. 15. 157
king of the, vi. 18. 164

Waders, viii. 293
Wagtail, Cape, vi. 477
green, vi. 475
mournful, vi. 475
pied, vi. 475
scapular, vi. 448
white, vi. 475
yellow, vi. 476
yellow-headed, vi. 476
Wagtails, vi. 474; vii. 50
proper, vi. 474
white, vii. 51
yellow, vii. 54
Wallikikili, viii. 224
Walyvogels, viii. 444
Wapaw, vi. 485

Warbler, African, vi. 470
Alpine, vi. 465; vii. 35. 37. 173
aquatic, vi. 443
autumnal, vi. 458
Awatcha, vi. 464
babbling, vi. 445; vii. 34
Batavian, vi. 453
bay-breasted, vi. 456
black and white, vi. 436
black-headed, vi. 333. 445
black-jawed, vi. 447
black-necked, vi. 451
black-poll, vi. 456
black-throated, vi. 456
black-throated blue, vi. 457
Blackburnian, vi. 460
blue, vi. 440
blue-eyed yellow, vi. 460
blue green, vi. 457
blue-headed, vii. 172
blue-striped, vii. 172
blue-tailed, vi. 447
blue-throated, vi. 439; vii. 11
blue yellow-backed, vi. 459
blue winged yellow, vii. 172
bog, vi. 442
banana, vi. 463
Bourbon, vi. 449
brown, vi. 473; vii. 44
brown-throated, vi. 462
buff-faced, vi. 447
cærulean, vi. 458
Cape May, vi. 455
Cetti's, vi. 443
chestnut-bellied, vi. 447
chestnut-sided, vi. 456
China, vi. 449
chret, vi. 452
Cingalese, vi. 448
citron, vi. 452
citron-bellied, vi. 449
Connecticut, vi. 458
crested, vi. 333
Dartford, vi. 446
Daurian, vi. 447
dusky, vi. 450
dwarf, vi. 470. 471
equinoctial, vi. 451
exile, vi. 469
flaxen, vi. 469
grasshopper, vi. 443
gray, vi. 444
green and white, vi. 462
green Indian, vi. 448
golden-crest like, vi. 471
golden-winged, vii. 172
grisly, vi. 461
hang-nest, vi. 463
hawk-like, vi. 445; vii. 35

Warbler, hemlock, vi. 456
Jamaica, vi. 462
Javan, vi. 451
Kentucky, vi. 458
Lambert's, vi. 468
long-billed, vi. 463
long-legged, vi. 452
long-tailed, vi. 467
Luzonian, vi. 436
Madagascar, vi. 449
Magellanic, vi. 461
Maurice, vi. 473
mountaineer, vi. 453
mourning, vi. 459
murine, vi. 447
Nashville, vii. 172
olive, vi. 448
orange-bellied, vi. 472
orange-crowned, vii. 172
orange-headed, vi. 462
orange-rumped, vi. 469
Orpheus, vi. 444
palm, vi. 454
passerine, vi. 445; vii. 34
Patagonian, vi. 461
pensile, vi. 472
Philippine, vi. 436
pine creeping, vi. 464
pine swamp, vi. 458
pink, vi. 448
plumbeous, vi. 451
Prairie, vi. 457
protonothary, vii. 172
red-bellied, vi. 305
red-tail, vi. 440
reed, vi. 466
of the reeds, vi. 443
rufous and black, vi. 462
rufous-tailed, vi. 461
rusty-headed, vi. 461
rusty-side, vi. 452
Sarda, vi. 446
sedge, vi. 442
sibyl, vi. 437
silky, vi. 441
simple, vi. 463
sooty, vi. 436
spectacled, vi. 446
spotted, vi. 443; vii. 30
spotted yellow, vi. 457
St. Domingo, vi. 462
stone chat, vii. 5
subalpine, vi. 446
superb, vi. 468
taylor, vi. 450
Tenessee, vii. 172
undated, vi. 449
wheat-ear, vii. 4
white-breasted, vi. 445
Warbler, white-chinned, vi. 450
white-crowned, vi. 448
white-eyed, vi. 453
winter, vii. 37
worm-eater, vi. 462
worm-eating, vii. 172
yellow-bellied, vi. 461
yellow-poll, vi. 472
yellow-rump, vi. 454
yellow-throated, vi. 460
yellow wren, vi. 472
Warblers, vi. 434. 440. 465; vii. 3
Water-hens, viii. 411
Wattle-bird, vii. 336
Weavers, vii. 229
Wheatear, vi. 435
black-hooded, vi. 437
Rousset, vi. 435
Whenchat, vi. 435
Whip-poor-Will, vii. 74. 109
Whisky John, vi. 485
white, vi. 485
Whitetail, vi. 435
White-throat, vi. 444
lesser, vi. 445
Widow Chuck Will's, vii. 74
Wigeon, American, viii. 622
Cape, viii. 624
Wimbrel, viii. 365
Woodcock, viii. 367. 521
little, viii. 367
Savanna, viii. 369
Woodcracker, vii. 387
Woodpecker, vii. 509
Azara's, vii. 444
banded, vii. 451
Bengal, vii. 443
black-bearded, vii. 512
blue, vii. 387
buff-crested, vii. 441
Canada, vii. 446
cardinal, vii. 448
Carolina, vii. 447
Cayenne, vii. 448
Ceylonese, vii. 444
Chili, vii. 443
concrete, vii. 442
Crawford's, vii. 513
crimson-rumped, vii. 444
digging, vii. 451
dusty, vii. 442
encenade, vii. 447
ferruginous, vii. 445
field, vii. 448
gaudy, vii. 444
Goa, vii. 443
gold-back, vii. 444
gold-winged, vii. 451
golden-crested, vii. 448

Woodpecker, great black, vii. 439
greater spotted, vii. 440
green, vii. 439
hairy, vii. 446
helmet, vii. 441
Lewis's, vii. 443
lineated, vii. 441
little, vii. 447
Mace's, vii. 449
Malacca, vii. 447
Manilla, vii. 444
middle spotted, vii. 440
minute, vii. 451
northern three-toed, vii. 450
passerine, vii. 445
pierced, vii. 443
pileated, vii. 441
rayed, vii. 448
red, vii. 444, 445
red-bellied, vii. 446
red-cheeked, vii 447
red-headed, vii. 442
red-necked, vii. 442
robust, vii. 442
rufous, vii. 447
sklit, vii. 448
Sphix's white-billed, vii. 442
St. Domingo, vii. 443
strong-billed, vii. 442
supercilious, vii. 448
Surinam, vii. 445
swallow, vii. 446
white-billed, vii. 441
yellow, vii. 445
yellow-bellied, vii. 446
yellow-crested, vii. 448
yellow-headed, vii. 445
yellow-shafted, vii. 451
yellowish, vii. 446
Woodpeckers, vii. 438
Worabee, vii. 132. 232
Worail, viii. 304
Wren, Buenos Ayres, vi. 474; vii. 47
Byron's golden-crested, vii. 42
common, vi. 473; vii. 42
gold-crested, vi. 472; vii. 39
great Carolina, vi. 474; vii. 48
house, vi. 473; vii. 44
marsh, vii. 49
reed, vi. 442; vii. 30
Wren, winter, vi. 473; vii. 44
yellow-crested, vii. 41
Wrens, vi. 471
Wryneck, vii. 452
anomalous, vii. 453
crested, vii. 452
least, vii. 452
little, vii. 453
Wrynecks, vii. 451. 513

Xanthornus, vii. 168, 169
Xenops, vii. 345. 388
Anabatoïdes, vii. 346. 388
genibarbis, vii. 346
Hoffmanseggii, vii. 346
rutilus, vii. 346
Xiuhtototl, vi. 306

Yacous, viii. 7
Yacu carraguata, viii. 129
Yacucha, viii. 10
Yahana bleu de ciel, viii. 413
Yapou, vii. 318
Yapu, vii. 166
Yellow-throat, Maryland, vi. 459
Yetapa, vi. 320
Yiperu, vi. 319
Ynambu bleuâtre, viii. 68
canapé, viii. 69
rayé, viii. 67
Ynambus, viii. 66
Ypecaha, viii. 409
brun, viii. 409
noirâtre, viii. 409
Yphantes, vii. 168
Yunx, vii. 451. 513
minutissima, vii. 451, 452
torquilla, vii. 452. 513
Yzguautzli, vi. 42

Zapornia, viii. 406
minuta, viii. 408
pusilla, viii. 408
Zaramagullen noir, viii. 591
Zopilote papa, vi. 164
Zosterops, vi. 453
dorsalis, vi. 453

REPTILIA.

VOL. IX.

*** Letter *s* in this index refers to the Synopsis, of which the folios are at the foot of the pages.

Aboma, vol. ix. 254
Abou Burs, 148
Abranchus, 410; *s.* 109
  Alleghaniensis, *s.* 109
  horridus, *s.* 109
Acanthopis, 277; *s.* 82
  Brownii, 277; *s.* 82
  cerastinus, 277; *s.* 82
Acanthosaura, *s.* 56
Acontias, 244; *s.* 76
  cæcus, 245; *s.* 76
  lineatus, *s.* 77
  meleagris, *s.* 76
  reticulata, *s.* 76
Acrochordus, 264. 336; *s.* 99
  dubius, *s.* 99
  fasciatus, 281 *s.* 99
  Javensis, 264
  Javanicus *s.* 99
Ada, 111. 203; *s.* 28
  bicarinata, *s.* 29
  common, *s.* 28
  crocodilus, *s.* 28
  double-crested, *s.* 29
Adder, Bordelaise, *s.* 262
  collared, *s.* 261
  four-striped, 262
  great, 257
  green and yellow, 262
  viperine, 261
Adders, 256. 331
Æsping, 272
Agama, 122; *s.* 54
  aculeata, 124
  agilis, *s.* 58
  Aralensis, *s.* 58
  arenaria, *s.* 58
  armata, *s.* 56
  atra, 124; *s.* 57
Agama azurea, vol. ix; *s.* 42
  barbata, 122; *s.* 60
  brevicaudata, *s.* 42
  calotes, *s.* 56
  catenata, 127; *s.* 40
  collaris, *s.* 31
  colonorum, 123. 216
  cornuta, 124. 217; *s.* 45
  cristatella, 127; *s.* 55
  cristata, 127; *s.* 55
  cyclura, 126; *s.* 42. 43
  deserta, *s.* 58
  dorsalis, *s.* 56
  Douglassii, *s.* 44
  flavigularis, *s.* 55
  gigantea, 128
  grandoculis, *s.* 60
  gutturosa, 127; *s.* 56
  Indica, *s.* 55
  isodactyla, *s.* 58
  Jacksoniensis, *s.* 60
  minor, *s.* 55
  Molinaii, *s.* 47
  nigricollis, *s.* 41. 43
  nigrocollaris, 126
  occipitalis, *s.* 56
  ocellata, *s.* 59
  ophiomachus, 127
  orbicularis, *s.* 57, 58
  picta, 127; *s.* 40
  platura, *s.* 52
  plica, *s.* 41
  Pondiceriana, *s.* 57
  ruderata, *s.* 58
  semitæniata, *s.* 41
  sinuata, *s.* 58
  spinosa, 216; *s.* 57
  straminea, *s.* 58
  subspinosa, *s.* 57

Agama taraguira, vol. ix ; *s.* 41
tigrina, *s.* 55
tuberculata, 136 ; *s.* 41. 56
umbra, 124 ; *s.* 41
undulata, 126 ; *s.* 43
versicolor, *s.* 55
vultuosa, 127 ; *s.* 56
Agama, Aral, *s.* 58
Cape, *s.* 57
common, 122 ; *s.* 57
muricated, 123
mutable, *s.* 58
obsoletely-crested, *s.* 56
occipital, *s.* 56
ocellated, 122
Ruppel's, *s.* 58
sand, *s.* 58
slender, *s.* 58
tubercular, *s.* 56
yellow-striped, *s.* 57
Agamæ, 215
orbicularie 124
Agame arlequiné, 127
à pierreries, 124
à queue prenante, 129
ponctué, 151
Ahætula 259 ; *s.* 93
Linnei, *s.* 93
liocercus, *s.* 93
periophthalmica, *s.* 93
Richardi, *s.* 93
Aispysure, 280
Alecto, *s.* 79
Alygyra, 117 ; *s.* 35
Cuvieri, *s.* 35
common, *s.* 35
Alligator, 105 ; *s.* 21
lucius, *s.* 21
palpebrosus, *s.* 21
sclerops, *s.* 21
eye-browed, *s.* 21
pike-muzzled, *s.* 21
spectacled, *s.* 21
Amblicephalus, *s.* 94
carinatus, *s.* 94
coccineus, *s.* 94
levis, *s.* 94
mikani, *s.* 94
Nattereri, *s.* 94
Amblyrhynchus, *s.* 37
ater, *s.* 37
cristatus, 133 ; *s.* 37
Ameiva, 113. 205 ; *s.* 29
argus, 114 ; *s.* 29
cæruleocephala, 114 ; *s.* 30
collaris, *s.* 31
cyanomelas, *s.* 30
lateristriga, 114 ; *s.* 30
lemniscata, 114 ; *s.* 30
Ameiva litterata, vol. ix. 114 ; *s.* 29
tessellata, *s.* 30
Teyus, 114 ; *s.* 31
trilineata, *s.* 30
viridis, *s.* 31
vulgaris, *s.* 29
Ameiva, black marked, 205
blue, *s.* 30
blue and black, *s.* 30
blue-headed, *s.* 30
checkered, *s.* 30
collared, *s.* 31
green, *s.* 31
graphique, 114
lettered, *s.* 29
striped, *s.* 30
three-streaked, *s.* 30
Amphibia, *s.* 99
Amphipneusta, *s.* 107
Amphisbœna, 246. 324 ; *s.* 66
alba, 247. 325 ; *s.* 66
blana, *s.* 66
cæca, 247 ; *s.* 67
cinerea, *s.* 66
flavescens, 247 ; *s.* 66
fuliginosa, 247. 326 ; *s.* 66
oxyura, *s.* 66
pathyura, *s.* 66
punctata, 247 ; *s.* 66
vermicularis, 247 ; *s.* 66
Amphisbœna, blind, *s.* 67
white, 325 ; *s.* 66
Amphiuma, 411. 474 ; *s.* 109
means, 411. 474 ; *s.* 109
tridactylum, 411. 475 ; *s.* 109
Anacondo, 253
Ancistodon, *s.* 79
Anguis, 241, 242, 243. 306 ; *s.* 74
alba, *s.* 91
ater, 251 ; *s.* 75
bipes, 161 ; *s.* 74
calamaria, *s.* 91
clivica, 244 ; *s.* 74
corallinus, 251. 327 ; *s.* 75
crocotatus, *s.* 77
crix, 244 ; *s.* 74
fragilis, 244. 306 ; *s.* 74
granulatus, 264
laticauda, *s.* 98
lineata, *s.* 74
lumbricalis, 248
maculatus, 251
melanosticus, *s.* 75
Meleagris, 245 ; *s.* 76
platurus, 280
quadrupes, 159. 240
reticulatus, 248 ; *s.* 76
rufa, *s.* 75
scytale, 251 ; *s.* 75

Anguis striatus, vol. ix ; *s.* 75
tessellatus, 251 ; *s.* 75
ventralis, 243 ; *s.* 65
vermicularis, 247
zyphura, 264 ; *s.* 98
Anilius, 250 ; *s.* 75
corallinus, *s.* 75
latta, *s.* 75
maculatus, *s.* 75
melanotis, *s.* 75
melaustictus, *s.* 75
rufus, *s.* 75
scytale, *s.* 75
Anolis, 137. 205. 227 ; *s.* 46
bimaculata, *s.* 46
Cuvierii, *s.* 46
Edwardsii, 228 ; *s.* 46
equestris, *s.* 46
gracilis, *s.* 46
lineatus, *s.* 46
podargicus, *s.* 46
punctatus, *s.* 46
velifer, *s.* 46
violaceus, *s.* 46
viridis, *s.* 46
Anolis of Carolina, 139
Cuvier's, *s.* 46
de terre, 158
dotted, *s.* 46
Edwards, *s.* 46
equestrian, *s.* 46
gigantesque, 157 ; *s.* 68
gouty, *s.* 46
great-crested, 138
green, *s.* 46
lined, *s.* 46
marbré, 158 ; *s.* 68
parcé, *s.* 68
pavé, 157
roquet, 138
slender, *s.* 46
small-crested, 138
striped, 139
two-spotted, *s.* 46
violet, *s.* 46
with white points, 140
Anolius, 137 ; *s.* 46
equestris, 138
gracilis, 140
Leachianus, 145
velifer, 138
viridis, 140
Aquaquetzpallia, 132
Ascalabotes, 140
stenodactylus, *s.* 49
Aspic of Cleopatra, 275
of Egypt, 275
Aspidura brachyorrhis, *s.* 92
Aspis, 270 ; *s.* 83
Aspis Cleopatræ, vol. ix ; *s.* 81
ocellata, *s.* 81
Asterodactylus, *s.* 105
Atractos, *s.* 91
trilineatus, *s.* 91
Atropos, *s.* 79
puniceus, *s.* 80
Auletris, *s.* 101
Axolotl, 411 ; *s.* 108
common, *s.* 108
Axolotls, 411

Basilisk, 226
banded, *s.* 45
mitred, *s.* 45
Basilisks, 134
Basiliscus, 134 ; *s.* 45
Americanus, *s.* 45
vittatus, *s.* 45
Bathrops, 267
Batracians, 5
Batrachia, 5
Berus, 271 ; *s.* 81
ammodytes, *s.* 82
vulgaris, *s.* 82
Bimane wormlike, *s.* 66
Bipède cannelé, 163
lepidopode, 160
Bipedes, 160
Bipeds, 240
Bipes, 160 ; *s.* 73. 74
anguinus, *s.* 74
Fraseri, *s.* 73
lepidopus, *s.* 74
lineata, *s.* 73
Bipes Brasilian, *s.* 73
Cape, *s.* 74
Fraser's, *s.* 73
New Holland, *s.* 73
Blindworm American, *s.* 74
common, *s.* 74
Otto's, *s.* 74
Boa, 251. 327 ; *s.* 96
aculeata, *s.* 82
albicans, 257
amethystina, 257
anacondo, 253 ; *s.* 96
Antarctica, *s.* 82
aquatica, 253 ; *s.* 96
canina, 254 ; *s.* 96
carinata, 255 ; *s.* 97
castanea, 257
cenchris, 253 ; *s.* 96
cenchrya, 254 ; *s.* 96
conica, *s.* 97
constrictor, 253 ; *s.* 96
contortrix, *s.* 85
elegans, 254 ; *s.* 97

Boa empereur, vol. ix. 253; s. 96
fasciata, 279
hipnale, 254; s. 96
horatta, 278; s. 82
hortulana, 254; s. 96
krait, s. 82
latotecta, s. 95
lateristriga, s. 96
lineata, 279
Merremii, 254
murina, 253; s. 96
mutus, s. 79
ocellata, 255; s. 97
orbiculata, 257; s. 97
ordinata, 257
ornata, s. 97
palpebrosa, 277; s. 82
porcaria, s. 85
regia, s. 97
reticulata, 257; s. 97
rhombeata, 257; s. 97
scytale, 253; s. 96
Tartarica, s. 98
viperina, 255; s. 97
Boas, 251
Boiciniga, 345
Boiquira, 345
Bojobi, 253
Bombina obstetricans, s. 103
Bombinator, 402; s. 104
Daudini, s. 104
igneus, s. 104
Bong bleu, 279
Bongare à anneaux, 279
Boodroopam, 269
Bora, 257; s. 97
Bothrops, s. 79
furia, s. 79
leucostigma, s. 79
leucurus, s. 80
Megæra, s. 79
suruacea, s. 79
tæniatus, s. 79
Brachycephalus, 403; s. 104
Brachylopus, 129; s. 37
fasciatus, s. 37
Brachyorrhos, s. 91
albus, s. 91
badius, s. 91
brachyurus, s. 91
decussatus, s. 91
dimidiatus, s. 91
flammigerus, s. 91
Kuhlii, s. 91
schach, s. 91
torquatus, s. 91
trilineatus, s. 91
Brachypus, 162; s. 66
abdominalis, s. 66
Brachypu, common, vol. ix; s. 66
Breviceps, 403; s. 104
albifrons, s. 104
gibbosus, s. 104
globosus, s. 104
granosus, s. 104
Surinamensis, s. 104
marmoratus, s. 104
Brodro pam, s. 80
Bronchocela, s. 55
Bufo, 398. 451; s. 102
acutirostris, 402; s. 103
agua, 402; s. 103
albifrons, s. 104. 403
Bengalensis, 402; s. 103
bombina, 402
calamita, 461; s. 103
chlorogaster, s. 103
cinereus, s. 102
cinctus, 402; s. 103
clamosus, s. 103
cognatus, s. 103
cruciatus, s. 103
cyanophlyctis, s. 100
ephippium, s. 104
flaviventris, s. 103
fuscus, s. 103. 399
gibbosus, 403; s. 104
globulosus, 403; s. 104
granulosus, 402; s. 103
ictericus, 401; s. 103
levis, s. 104
Lazarus, 401; s. 103
maculiventris, 401; s. 103
margaritiferus, s. 104
marinus, s. 103
melanostrictus, s. 103
musicus, 402. 463; s. 103
nasicus, 402
nasutus, 402
obstetricans, 400. 462; s. 103
Palmarum, 401
prætextatus, s. 103
proboscideus, 402; s. 103
pustulosus, s. 103
Roeselii, s. 103
roseus, s. 103
rudibunda, s. 100
salsus, s. 103
scaber, 401; s. 103
Schreberianus, s. 103
semilineatus, 402; s. 103
spinosus, 462
sitibundus, s. 103
stellatus, 401; s. 103
variabilis, s. 103
ventricosus, 402; s. 104
viridis, s. 103
vulgaris, s. 103

Bumbos, vol. ix. 193
Bungari, 279
Bungarum pamma, 279
Bungarus, 259. 279. 385; s. 95
annularis, s. 95
cæruleus, s. 95
filiformis, 259; s. 93
filum, s. 94
semifasciatus, s. 95

Cæcilia, 281. 386; s. 109, 110
albiventris, 283; s. 110
annulata, 283, 284; s. 110
bivittata, 284; s. 110
glutinosa, 284; s. 110
hypocyana, s. 110
interrupta, 283; s. 110
lumbricoïdes, 284; s. 110
nasuta, s. 110
rostrata, 284; s. 110
tentaculata, s. 110
Cæcilia, annulated, 283
bearded, s. 110
glutinous, 284; s. 110
interrupted-ringed, s. 110
Javanese, s. 110
ringed, s. 110
sharp-nosed, s. 110
tentaculated, 283
two-banded, s. 110
wormlike, s. 110
Caiman, 105
Calamaria, s. 91
Calamita, 396; s. 101
bilineatus, s. 101
boans, s. 101
Carolinensis, s. 102
cinerea, s. 101. 102
maximus, s. 101
melanorabdotus, s. 102
Surinamensis, s. 102
Caliscertula, 211
Calotes, 126; s. 55
gutturosa, s. 56
lepidogaster, 127; s. 56
ophiomachus, s. 55
Tiedemanni, s. 55
tympanistra, s. 56
Calotes, armed, s. 56
blue, s. 55
common, s. 55
Indian, s. 55
Kuhl's, s. 56
long-legged, s. 56
smaller, s. 55
Cameleo trapes, 153
Cameleonians, 152
Caretta nasicornis, vol. ix; s. 21
Cascavela, 345
Cataphracta, s. 2
Caudisona, 267; s. 78
Causus, s. 83
Cayman, s. 21
pike-muzzled, 106. 197
spectacled, 105. 198
with osseous-eyelids, 107. 200
Caymans, 105. 196
Cecella, 159
Cenchris, 255; s. 79. 97
mockeson, s. 79
ocellatus, s. 97
regia, s. 97
Centropyx, 115
intermediate, s. 31
spurred, s. 31
striated, s. 31
Cerapes carinata, s. 92
Cerastes, 271; s. 81
plicatus, s. 96
Ceratophris, 395
Ceratophys, s. 101
boiei, s. 101. 104
clypeata, 395; s. 101
cornuta, s. 101
Daudini, 395
dorsata, 395; 101
granosa, 395; s. 101
granulata, s. 104
montana, s. 101
scutata, s. 101
Spixii, 395; s. 101
varius, 395; s. 101
Cerberus, 257
Chalcide, 162; s. 66
monodactyle, 162
Chalcides flavescens, s. 66
monodactylus, 162; s. 66
tridactylus, s. 66
zygnis, s. 72
Chalcides, 161. 240; s. 65
annulated, s. 66
common, s. 65
Chalcis, 162; s. 66
Chamæleopsis, s. 45
Hernandesii, s. 45
Chamæsaura, 160; s. 73
cophias, 162; s. 66
propus, 163; s. 66
Chamelion, 232
dwarf, 154
of Molucca, with forked nose, 155
of Senegal, 154
Chameleons, 152
Chameleo, 152
bifidus, s. 54

Chameleo bifurcus, vol. ix. 155. 237; *s.* 45
bilobus, 155; *s.* 53
Brookesii, *s.* 53
carinatus, 153
cucullatus, *s.* 54
dilepis, 155. 237; *s.* 53
fimbriatus, *s.* 53
gymnocephalus, *s.* 53
lateralis, *s.* 53
margaritaceus, 154; *s.* 53
monilifer, *s.* 53
Owenii, *s.* 54
pardalis, 154; *s.* 53
Parsonii, 155; *s.* 54
planiceps, 154; *s.* 53
pinnulus, 154
pumillus, *s.* 53
Seichellensis, 154
Senegalensis, *s.* 53
subcroceus, 153
superciliaris, *s.* 53
tigris, 153; *s.* 53
verrucosus, 154; *s.* 53
vulgaris, *s.* 53
Chameleon, *s.* 52
banded, *s.* 53
Brookesii, *s.* 53
Cape, *s.* 53
common, 153; *s.* 53
eared, *s.* 53
hooded, *s.* 54
panther, *s.* 53
Parson's, *s.* 54
Senegal, *s.* 53
streaked-sided, *s.* 53
three-horned, *s.* 54
two-horned, *s.* 54
Champses, 102
Chaunus marmoratus, *s.* 104
Chelodina, 12; *s.* 15
longicollis, *s.* 15
Chelonia, 4. 14; *s.* 20
caretta, *s.* 20
coriacea, *s.* 20
imbricata, *s.* 21
lachrymata, 15; *s.* 20
maculosa, 15; *s.* 20
Mydas, *s.* 20
olivacea, *s.* 20
radiata, 16; *s.* 20
virgata, 16; *s.* 20
Chelonians, 4. 81
Chelonura, 13
Chelydes, 17
Chelydra, 13; *s.* 14
lacertina, *s.* 14
serpentina, *s.* 14
Chelys, 17; *s.* 14
Chelys Adansonii, vol. ix; s. 15
castaneus, *s.* 14
Cayennensis, *s.* 17
depressa, *s.* 16
Dumeriliana, *s.* 17
expansa, *s.* 17
fimbriata, *s.* 17
lata, *s.* 17
longicollis, *s.* 15
Macquarii, *s.* 15
Matamata, *s.* 17
planiceps, *s.* 16
radiolata, *s.* 16
rufipes, *s.* 16
subrufa, *s.* 15
viridis, *s.* 16
Chelys, Adanson's, *s.* 15
Cape, *s.* 15
Cayenne, *s.* 17
chestnut, *s.* 14
Demerara, *s.* 17
depressed, *s.* 16
Dumeril's, *s.* 17
expanded, *s.* 17
flat-headed, *s.* 16
green, *s.* 16
long-necked, *s.* 15
Macquarie's, *s.* 15
radiated, *s.* 16
red-footed, *s.* 16
Chersina, *s.* 5
angulata, *s.* 5
Chersine, 9
Chersydrus, 281; *s.* 99
granulatus, *s.* 99
Chirotes, 162; *s.* 66
Chlorosoma viridissima, *s* 90
Chlamydosaurus, 217; *s.* 60
Chrysodonta larvæformis, 411. 474; *s.* 109
Chysopelea, *s.* 94
Paradisi, *s.* 94
rhodopleura, *s.* 94
Cicigna, 159. 240; *s.* 63
Burnettii, 240
Madagascariensis, *s.* 64
sepiformis, *s.* 63
Cicigna, common, *s.* 63
Madagascar, *s.* 64
smooth, *s.* 63
Cista sternalis, 404
Cistuda, 13. 77. 80; *s.* 7
Amboinensis, *s.* 7
Carolinæ, *s.* 7
Europea, *s.* 7
odorata, *s.* 13
trifasciata, *s.* 7
Clælia, *s.* 89
aurora, *s.* 90

Clælia dorsata, ix. *s.* 90
melanocephala, *s.* 90
occipitalis, *s.* 90
Clamydosaurus, 247; *s.* 60
Kingii, *s.* 60
Clothonia, *s.* 98
Cobra, 270
di capello, 274. 376
Coclopeltis lacertina, *s.* 94
tigrina, *s.* 94
Colobus, 162; *s.* 66
Daudini, *s.* 66
Coluber, 256. 330; *s.* 85
acuminatus, *s.* 93
æneus, *s.* 96
æstivus, *s.* 86
Æsculapii, *s.* 87. 89
Africanus, *s.* 90
agilis, *s.* 89
ahætula, 259; *s.* 93
albus, *s.* 91
alvearius, *s.* 92
ambiguus, *s.* 79
ammobates, *s.* 88. 90
ammodytes, 271; *s.* 82
anastomosatus, *s.* 86
angulatus, *s.* 96
annulatus, *s.* 90
aspis, *s.* 82
atratus, 264
atriventer, *s.* 88, 89
atrofuscus, *s.* 90
atropos, *s.* 81
atrovirens, 262; *s.* 87
atrox, *s.* 79. 95
audax, *s.* 92
aulicus, *s.* 92
aurora, *s.* 90
Austriacus, 262. 335
azureus, *s.* 87
baliedeira, *s.* 91
barbarus, *s.* 87
berus, 270. 272. 354; *s.* 82
bicarinatus, *s.* 89
bicinctus, *s.* 90
bilineatus, *s.* 87. 91
binatus, *s.* 89
bitis, *s.* 81
boæformis, 257; 97
Boddartii, *s.* 90
Borealis, *s.* 85
bracyurus, *s.* 91
Bramminus, *s.* 86
Brasiliensis, *s.* 81
buccatus, *s.* 95
bucephalus, 259; *s.* 95
cacodæmon, *s.* 80
cæruleus, *s.* 94
calamaria, *s.* 91
Coluber cancellatus, ix. *s.* 88. 92
candidus, *s.* 95
caninana, *s.* 87
canus, *s.* 87, 88
capistratus, *s.* 87
capite niger, *s.* 90
capite triangularis, *s.* 80
Caracaras, 259; *s.* 93
carinatus, *s.* 89
carinicaudatus, *s.* 95
castaneus, *s.* 83
catenulatus, 260
catenularis, *s.* 92
Catesbii, *s.* 95
caudiolus, *s.* 90
cenchoa, *s.* 95
cerastes, 271; *s.* 81
Cerberus, 257; *s.* 95
chersea, 272; *s.* 82
cinerascens, *s.* 88
Clælia, *s.* 89
clamacophorus, *s.* 88
cobella, *s.* 90
coccineus, *s.* 94
compressus, *s.* 95
conspicillatus, *s.* 88
constrictor, 335; *s.* 85
corais, *s.* 87
cornutus, *s.* 81
coronatus, *s.* 87
crassicaudatus, *s.* 90
crucifer, *s.* 88; 93
cyaneus, *s.* 87
decorus, 259; *s.* 94
dictyodes, *s.* 90
dimidiatus, *s.* 91
doliatus, *s.* 90
domicella, *s.* 83
domicellarum, *s.* 83
dora, *s.* 86
dubius, *s.* 81
Egypticus, *s.* 81
elaphis, *s.* 87
elegans, *s.* 94
Epidaurius, *s.* 90
erythrogrammus, *s.* 95
erythrogaster, *s.* 86
Esculapii, 263
fasciolatus, *s.* 92
fasciatus, *s.* 86
flavescens, 264; *s.* 87
flavilineatus, *s.* 88
flavius, 276
formosus, *s.* 89
fulgidus, 260; *s.* 93
fuliginosus, *s.* 87
fuscus, *s.* 89
Galathea, *s.* 92
Gallicus, *s.* 93

Coluber geminiatus, ix. *s.* 88
Geoffroyii, *s.* 87
getulus, *s.* 87
Girondicus, 262; *s.* 93
glaucus, *s.* 97
grammineus, *s.* 80
hæmachates, 273
haje, 274; *s.* 83
halys, *s.* 80
Hebe, *s.* 92
Hebriacus, *s.* 81
Helena, *s.* 88
heterodon, *s.* 85
hippocrepis, *s.* 87
hitambocia, *s.* 90
horridus, 263
humanus, *s.* 87
hybridus, *s.* 85
hydrus, *s.* 86
ibibcea, *s.* 94
ignobilis, *s.* 90
inornatus, *s.* 88
intumescens, *s.* 81
jaculatrix, 263
janthinus, 263; *s.* 90
Jara, *s.* 96
Javanicus, 257. 330; *s.* 97
korros, *s.* 88
lacertina, *s.* 94
lacteus, 276; *s.* 83
lævicollis, *s.* 89
lævis, *s.* 91
lanceolatus, *s.* 79
laticaudatus, 275; *s.* 84
Latonius, 276; *s.* 84
latratus, *s.* 83
lebetinus, *s.* 80
lemniscatus, 275; *s.* 83
leucocephalus, *s.* 92
leucomelas, *s.* 87
Lichtensteinii, *s.* 87
lineatus, 263; *s.* 90
lineolatus, *s.* 94
Linnæi, *s.* 91. 96
liocercus, *s.* 93
lubricus, 276; *s.* 84
lumbricoïdes, *s.* 91
lutrix, *s.* 89
macrorhinus, *s.* 92
maculosa, *s.* 91
malignus, *s.* 92
malpolon, *s.* 86
margaritaceus, *s.* 88
Maximiliana, *s.* 92
Megæra, *s.* 79
Meifrenii, *s.* 87
melanocephalus, *s.* 90
melanopis, *s.* 88
melanurus, *s.* 88
Coluber Meleagris, ix. *s.* 90
Meridionalis, *s.* 91
Merremii, *s.* 90
mikani, *s.* 94
miliaris, *s.* 90
minochronis, *s.* 87
monilis, *s.* 95
molurus, *s.* 96
multipunctata, *s.* 91
murorum, *s.* 85
Naia, 274; *s.* 83
nasicornis, *s.* 81
nasutus, 260; *s.* 93
natrix, 261. 333; *s.* 85
Nattereri, *s.* 94
nebulatus, *s.* 95
Nicandri, *s.* 90
Novæ Hispanicæ, *s.* 87
nympha, *s.* 89
Bahaiensis, *s.* 87
obscurus, *s.* 88
octolineatus, *s.* 91
Olfersii, *s.* 87
olivaceus, *s.* 87
Oppelii, *s.* 85. 88
ordinatus, *s.* 86
Orientalis, *s.* 90
ornatus, *s.* 94
oxycephalus, *s.* 88
pæcilogyrus, *s.* 89
pæcilostoma, *s.* 86
palustris, *s.* 86
Parias, *s.* 88
parietalis, *s.* 86
personatus, *s.* 87
Peruvianus, *s.* 87. 95
pethola, *s.* 90. 92
pictus, *s.* 94
pileatus, *s.* 87
plicatus, *s.* 96
plumbeus, *s.* 87
Plutonicus, *s.* 87
porcatus, *s.* 86
porphyraceus, *s.* 83
prester, 273; *s.* 82
proximus, *s.* 86
pseudo-echidna, *s.* 85
pullatus, *s.* 87
punctatus, *s.* 87
purpurascens, *s.* 93
pyrrhonotus, *s.* 89
quadricarinatus, *s.* 80
radiatus, *s.* 88
raninus, *s.* 90
reginæ, 263; *s.* 90
reticulata, *s.* 91
rhabdocephalus, *s.* 88
rhombeatus, *s.* 91. 94
rufescens, *s.* 90

Coluber rufulus, ix. *s.* 90
Russellii, *s.* 81. 92
Saturninus, *s.* 88
saurocephalus, *s.* 88
scalaris, *s.* 87
scandens, *s.* 94
schokari, *s.* 94
scurrula, *s.* 87
Sebæ, *s.* 97
serpentinus, *s.* 90
severus, *s.* 88
sexcarinatus, *s.* 89
sibilans, 264; *s.* 86. 93
Siculus, 261
simus, *s.* 85
stolatus, *s.* 86
subcinctus, *s.* 92
subfuscus, *s.* 89
subirides, *s.* 86
subminiatus, *s.* 86
Sumatranus, *s.* 80
Surinamensis, *s.* 84
tæniolatus, *s.* 91
trilineatus, 264
tessellatus, *s.* 91
Tisiphone, 268; *s.* 79
trabalis, *s.* 87, 88
trianguliferus, *s.* 86
triangulum, *s.* 87
tricolor, *s.* 88
trigonocephalus, *s.* 80
trinoculus, *s.* 81
triseriatus, *s.* 81
tristis, *s.* 94
trivirgatus, *s.* 88
typhlus, *s.* 90
Tyria, *s.* 94
variabilis, *s.* 86. 87
varius, *s.* 96
venustissima, *s.* 89
versicolor, *s.* 88
vip. nigrum, 273; *s.* 83
vipera, *s.* 81
viperinus, 261; *s.* 85, 86
virgulata, *s.* 91
viridicæruleus, *s.* 87
viridiflavus, *s.* 87
viridissimus, 263; *s.* 90
vittatus, *s.* 86
vulneratus, *s.* 88
Colubro uccellatore, 335
Constrictor, *s.* 97
Cophias, 162. 267; *s.* 72. 79
atrox, 269; *s.* 79
bilineatus, 269; *s.* 80
bothrops, *s.* 79
crotalinus, *s.* 79
flavescens, *s.* 66
furia, *s.* 79
Cophias hypnale, ix. *s.* 80
jacaraca, 269; *s.* 79
lanceolatus, *s.* 79
leucostigma, *s.* 79
leucurus, *s.* 80
Megæra, *s.* 79
Neuweidii, *s.* 79
punicea, *s.* 80
Russellii, *s.* 80
Sumatranus, *s.* 80
tæniatus, *s.* 79
tessellatus, *s.* 79
triangulum, *s.* 79
trigonocephalus, *s.* 80
viridis, *s.* 80
Wagleri, *s.* 80
Coralle, 254
Corallus obtusirostris, *s.* 97
Cordylea, 120
Cordylus, 118. 213
dorsalis, 119
griseus, 119; *s.* 63
lævigatus, *s.* 63
microlepidotus, 119
niger, 119
stellio, 214
Coronella, 260; *s.* 89
Austriaca, *s.* 93
cervina, *s.* 86
kotamboya, *s.* 90
petolaria, *s.* 90
pethola, *s.* 92
tessellata, *s.* 86
venustissima, *s.* 89
Coui, 65
Craspedocephalus, 268; *s.* 79
Crest-bearer, 131
Criket, Savannah, *s.* 100
Crocodile armed, *s.* 23
common, 102; *s.* 22
double-crested, 103. 104; *s.* 22
double-shielded, 105
flat-headed, *s.* 23
helmeted, 105
Indian, *s.* 22
intermediate, *s.* 23
lozenged, 105
of St. Domingo, 194
of the Nile, 102
rhombic, *s.* 22
Ruppell's, *s.* 22
Siam, *s.* 22
slender-muzzled, 104
two-shielded, *s.* 22
West Indian, *s.* 22
with armed-nape, 105
Crocodiles, 98. 102. 181
Egyptian, 190
Crocodilians, 98

Crocodilurus, ix. 111
Amazonicus, 112; s. 29
ocellatus, s. 29
Crocodilus, 98; s. 21, 22
acutus, 104; s. 22
biporcatus, 103; s. 22
biscutatus, 105; s. 22
cataphractus, 105; s. 23
complanatus, 103
Cuvieri, s. 21
fissipes, 106
galeatus, 105; s. 22
Gangeticus, s. 23
intermedius, s. 23
lacunosus, 103
longirostris, 200
lucius, 106. 197; s. 21
marginatus, 103
octophractus, s. 22
palpebrosus, 107. 200; s. 21
planirostris, s. 23
punctulatus, 106
rhombifer, 105; s. 22
sclerops, 105. 198; s. 21
suchus, 103
tenuirostris, 101. 201; s. 23
trigonatus, 107; s. 21
vulgaris, s, 22
Crocodilea, 120
Crotalophorus, 267; s. 78
miliaris, s. 78
Crotalus, 266. 336; s. 78
atricaudatus, s. 78
cascavella, s. 78
Catesbii, s. 78
confluentus, s. 78
durissus, 267. 346; s. 78
Dryinus, s. 78
horridus, 267. 345; s. 78
Loeflingii, s. 78
miliaris, 267. 348; s. 78
mutus, 268; s. 79
rhombifer, s. 78
strepitans, s. 78
tergeminus, s. 78
triseriatus, s. 78
Cryptobranchus, 410
Ctenosaura, s. 37
acanthura, s. 38
armata, s. 38
Bellii, s. 38
cycluroïdes, s. 37
lanceolata, s. 38
similis, s. 38
Curuacea, s. 79
Curucu, 463
Cyclodus, s. 67
flavigularis, s. 67
Cyclura, s. 37. 39
Cyclura carinata, ix. 134; s. 39
nubila, s. 39
Shawii, s. 38
teres, s. 39
Cylindrophis, s. 75
melanotis, s. 75
resplendens, s. 75
Cynosaura, s. 62
punctata, s. 62
Cyrtodactyle, beautiful, s. 51
Brasilian, s. 52
eyed, s. 51
flat-tailed, s. 52
marbled, s. 51
Nilius's, s. 52
piping, s. 52
Cyrtodactylus, s. 51
ocellatus, s. 51
pipiens, s. 52
platura, s. 52
pulchellus, s. 51
Spixii, s. 52
Cyrtophanes, s. 55
cristatus, s. 55
Cystignathus, s. 100
mystaceus, s. 100
pachypus, s. 100
pygmæus, s. 100

Daboia, s. 81
Dactylethra, 396; s. 104
Dacypeltis scaber, s. 85
Delma, s. 73
Dendrophis, 259; s. 94
ahætula, s. 93
chaireacos, s. 94
formosa, s. 94
liocercus, s. 93
maniar, s. 94
picta, s. 94
polychroa, s. 94
scandens, s. 94
tristis, s. 94
Devin, 253; s. 96
Dipsas, 259; s. 95
bucephalus, s. 95
carinata, s. 94
Catesbii, s. 95
cenchoa, s. 95
compressus, s. 95
cynodon, s. 95
dendrophila, s. 95
Drapiezii, s. 95
Indica, 259; s. 95
irregularis, s. 95
multomaculata, s. 95
nebulatus, s. 95
Savignii, s. 95
Schokari, s. 94

Dipsas Scholtii, ix. *s.* 88
trigonatus, *s.* 95
Disteyre, 280
Distera doliatus, *s.* 98
Disteria valakadin, *s.* 99
Doryphorus, 120; *s.* 42
long-tailed, *s.* 42
short-tailed, *s.* 42
Dracœna, 203
Draco, *s.* 59
abbreviata, *s.* 59
fimbriatus, *s.* 59
fuscus, 223; *s.* 59
hœmatopogon, *s.* 59
lineatus, 222; *s.* 59
quinquefasciatus, *s.* 59
Timorensis, *s.* 59
viridis, *s.* 59
Dragon, banded, *s.* 59
black-pouched, *s.* 59
brown, 223
flying, 222
great, 112; *s.* 28
lined, *s.* 59
short-pouched, *s.* 59
Timor, *s.* 59
winged, 222
Dragonne, 111
Dragons, 98. 111. 217
Dryinus, 260; *s.* 93
æneus, 260; *s.* 93
auratus, *s.* 93
nasutus, *s.* 93
oxyrhinchus, *s.* 93
rostratus, *s.* 93
Dryophis, 260; *s.* 93
fulgidus, *s.* 93
nasutus, *s.* 93
panthoraria, *s.* 93
pavoninus, *s.* 93
prasina, *s.* 93
Russellii, *s.* 93
xanthozonica, *s.* 93
Dryophyllax Nattereri, *s.* 94
Duberia, 260
arctiventris, *s.* 89

Echidna, 270; *s.* 81
arietans, *s.* 81
cærulescens, *s.* 97
Echis, 255. 278; *s.* 82
arenicola, *s.* 82
krait, *s.* 82
carinata, *s.* 82
Ephimotes, 136
Eft, common, *s.* 106
web-footed, *s.* 106
El adda, 156
Elaphoïdes fusca, *s.* 84

Elaps, ix. 275. 384; *s.* 83
anguiformis, 276; *s.* 83
bilineatus, *s.* 94
bivirgata, *s.* 84
Boie, *s.* 84
Duberria, *s.* 89
chalybea, *s.* 84
coccineus, *s.* 84
collaris, *s.* 84
corallinus, *s.* 84
flavius, *s.* 84
furcatus, *s.* 84
fuscus, *s.* 83
ibaboca, *s.* 84
lacteus, *s.* 83
Latonius, *s.* 84
lemniscatus, 275. 384; *s.* 83
lutonia, *s.* 89
melanocephalus, *s.* 90
micrurus, *s.* 84
octolineatus, *s.* 91
plicatilis, *s.* 96
Surinamensis, 276; *s.* 83
triscalis, *s.* 90
Empereur, *s.* 96
Emyda, *s.* 19
punctata, *s.* 19
Emydidæ, 79
Emydosauri, *s.* 21
Emydosauria, 100
Emys, 11. 71; *s.* 6. 8
Adansonii, 12; *s.* 15
Amazonica, *s.* 17
Amboinensis, *s.* 7
annulifera, *s.* 12
barbatula, *s.* 17
Batagur, *s.* 9
Bellii, *s.* 12
bipunctata, *s.* 10
bitentaculata, *s.* 17
canaliculata, 12; *s.* 16
Carolinæ, *s.* 7
carunculata, 12; *s.* 16
Caspia, *s.* 9
castanea, *s.* 14
crassicollis, *s.* 8
Cayennensis, *s.* 17
centrata, 12
cinerea, 12
concentrica, 12; *s.* 11
concinna, 12
contracta, 12
constricta, *s.* 17
couro, *s.* 7
crassicollis, *s.* 8
decussata, 76; *s.* 11
depressa, 12
Dhor, *s.* 8
discolor, *s.* 16

Emys dorsata, ix. 12; *s.* 10
erythrocephala, *s.* 17
Europea, 71; *s.* 7
expansa, 12; *s.* 17
fusca, 12
Geoffroyana, *s.* 16
geographica, 75; *s.* 12
gibba, *s.* 17
guttata, *s.* 10
Hamiltonii, *s.* 9
Kinosternoides, *s.* 12
icterocephala, *s.* 17
insculpta, 12
leprosa, 12
Lesueurii, *s.* 12
lineata, *s.* 9
longicollis, 12. 76
lutaria, 12. 76
lutescens, 12
Macquarii, 12; *s.* 15
marmorea, *s.* 10
Maximiliana, *s.* 17
Muhlenbergii, *s.* 10
nasuta, 12
occilifera, *s.* 9
occipitalis, 75
odorata, 12; *s.* 13
olivacea, *s.* 15
ornata, 76; *s.* 12
Pennsylvanica, *s.* 13
picta, 73; *s.* 10
planiceps, 12
platicephala, 12
pseudogeographica, 12
pulchella, 12
punctata, 12
punctularia, *s.* 10
radiolata, *s.* 16
reticulata, 12; *s.* 11
rubriventris, 12
rugosa, *s.* 12
scabra, 12; *s.* 10
scripta, 12; *s.* 11
scorpoïdes, *s.* 13
Senegalensis, 12
serpentina, *s.* 14
serrata, 12. 76; *s.* 11
speciosa, *s.* 10
Spengleri, *s.* 8
spinosa, *s.* 8
stenops, *s.* 16
subrufa, 12
tecta, *s.* 9
thuryi, *s.* 8
tracaxa, *s.* 17
trifasciata, *s.* 7
tritentacula, 12
triporcata, *s.* 13
viridis, *s.* 16
Emys vittata, ix. *s.* 11
vulgaris, *s.* 9
Enaliosauri, *s.* 23
Euchydus piscator, *s.* 86
Engyrus, *s.* 97
Engystoma, 396. 403; *s.* 104
dorsatum, 403; *s.* 104
granosum, 403; *s.* 104
marmoratum, 403; *s.* 104
ovale, 403; *s.* 104
ovalis,
Surinamensis, 403
ventricosum, 403; *s.* 104
Enhydres, 264
Ephimotes, *s.* 41
Epicrates, *s.* 96
cenchria, *s.* 96
Epicrium, *s.* 110
Hasseltii, *s.* 110
Erpetodryas, *s.* 89
exoletus, *s.* 89
lævicollis, *s.* 89
Erpeton tentacule, 256
Erpetons, 256
Erythrolampus, *s.* 89
formosus, *s.* 89
Erix, 255; *s.* 98
Eryx anguiformis, *s.* 98
Braminus, 248; *s.* 76
jaculus, *s.* 98
Indica, *s.* 98
melanostictus, *s.* 75
Meleagris, *s.* 76
rufus, *s.* 75
Turcica, *s.* 98
Etrobenae, 166
Eublepharis, *s.* 49
Hardwickii, *s.* 49
Eubydris rhynchops, *s.* 95
Eumerodes, 165. 220
Eunectes, *s.* 96
lateristrigota, *s.* 96
murina, *s.* 96
Exypuestes, *s.* 29

Famo-cantrata, 149
Father of the *leprosy*, 148
Frog, Argus, *s.* 100
bell, 446
blue and yellow, 397
blue tree, *s.* 102
bull, 394. 445
common, 393. 443; *s.* 100
green, 392. 442; *s.* 100
grunting, *s.* 100
land, *s.* 103;
paradoxical, 393
shad, 445; *s.* 100

Frog spring, ix. *s.* 100
tinging, 397
tree, 396. 449
zebra, 397
Frogs, 390. 422

Galleywasp, 239
banded, *s.* 71
Bell's, *s.* 70
black-spotted, *s.* 69
common, *s.* 69
coppery, *s.* 70
double streaked, *s.* 70
doubled, *s.* 69
eyed, *s.* 68
fine-scaled, *s.* 71
five-lined, *s.* 69
four-lined, *s.* 71
Lacepede's, *s.* 69
large, *s.* 68
lateral, *s.* 70
many-scaled, *s.* 68
red-headed, *s.* 70
ribbon, *s.* 68
seven-striped, *s.* 69
thin-scaled, *s.* 71
two coloured, *s.* 70
Gariocephalus, *s.* 55
Gavial, common, *s.* 23
great, 200
little, 101. 201
of the Ganges, 101
Gavialis, *s.* 23
Gangeticus, *s.* 23
Gavials, 101. 200
Gecko, 144; *s.* 48
aculeatus, 146; *s.* 51
Ægyptiacus, 144
ascolobates, *s.* 50
fascicularis, 143. 146
guttata, *s.* 48
inunguis, 142; *s.* 47
Leachianus, *s.* 49
levis, 147. 229
lobatus, 148
Mabuia, 146; *s.* 51
Madagascariensis, *s.* 49
marginatus. 147
rapicauda, 148
Reevesii, *s.* 48
squatydus, 148
spinicauda, 230
trihedrus, *s.* 51
verrucosus, *s.* 50
verruculatus, 146
vittatus, *s.* 49
Gecko, American, *s.* 48
annulaire, *s.* 48
Gecko annulated, ix. *s.* 48
à queue épineuse, 147
à tubercules trièdres, 147
banded, 144; *s.* 49
cepedian, 143
Chinese, *s.* 48
common, *s.* 48
fasciculated, *s.* 48
fringed, 149
Hardwicke's, *s.* 49
Horsfield's, *s.* 49
house, 148. 231
Leach's, *s.* 49
Mabuia, *s.* 51
Madagascar, *s.* 49
Peruvian, 149
porphyré, 150
sarroube, *s.* 50
smooth, 147. 229
spitting-banded, 150
of Surinam, 148
tuberculous, 119
wall, 143. 229
warty, *s.* 50
Geckos, 228. 140
Geckotians, 140
Geckotte, 119. 143
Geitje, 229
Gemmatophora, *s.* 59
barbata, *s.* 60
muricata, *s.* 60
Gemmatophore bearded, *s.* 60
muricated, *s.* 60
Geosaurus, 140
Gerrhonote, blue, *s.* 64
Burnet's, *s.* 64
Depp's, *s.* 64
imbricate, *s.* 64
retired, *s.* 64
rough-necked, *s.* 64
smooth-headed, *s.* 65
Gerrhonotus Burnettii, *s.* 64
cæruleus, *s.* 64
Deppii, *s.* 64
leiocephalus, *s.* 65
imbricatus, *s.* 64
rudicollis, *s.* 64
tæniatus, *s.* 64
Gerrhosaurus, *s.* 63
flavigularis, *s.* 63
Goitreux, 114
Gonocephala, 128
Gonyodactylus, *s.* 51
marmoratus, *s.* 51
Gonyosoma viride, *s.* 88
Gongylophis, *s.* 97
Guana, allied, *s.* 38
armed, *s.* 38
banded, *s.* 37

Guana, Bell's, ix. *s.* 38
black, *s.* 37
clouded, *s.* 39
common, *s.* 36
cycluroid, *s.* 3*L*
keeled, *s.* 39
lancet-toothed, *s.* 38
rough-headed, *s.* 37
round, *s.* 39
smooth-necked, *s.* 37
spiny-tailed, *s.* 38
Gymnodactylus, 151 ; *s.* 51
geckoïdes, 151 ; *s.* 52
Gymnotholamus, *s.* 71
quadrilineatus, *s.* 71
Gyrinus, *s.* 108

Hæmacates, *s.* 83
Hardun, 120
Haje, 274. 376
Hellbender, 410
large, *s.* 109
Hemidactyle, margined, *s.* 51
Hemidactylus, 146 ; *s.* 50
granosus, *s.* 51
marginatus, *s.* 51
Hemiphractus Spixii, *s.* 101
Herpeton, *s.* 99
tentaculatus, *s.* 99
Herpotodryas, *s.* 89
Heterodactyle Spix's, *s.* 66
Heterodactylus, *s.* 66
imbricatus, 162 ; *s.* 66
Heterodermata, 286
Heterodon, 258 ; *s.* 85
nasua, *s.* 85
platyrhynchos, *s.* 85
simus, *s.* 85
noirâtre, 258
tacheté, 258
Hognose, 258
Holoderma, *s.* 28
horridum, *s.* 28
Homalopsis, 260 ; *s.* 95
asperus, *s.* 96
carinicaudatus, *s.* 95
erythrogrammicus, *s.* 95
Jara, *s.* 96
moluroides, *s.* 96
obtusatus, 257 ; *s.* 95
plumbea, *s.* 96
rhynchops, *s.* 95
Homalosoma arctiventris, *s.* 89
punctatum, *s.* 89
Homodermata, 286
Horatta, 278
Hurria, 258 ; *s.* 89
carinata, *s.* 92

Hurria bilineata, ix. *s.* 89
nympha, *s.* 89
pseudotriga, *s.* 95
Hyalinus, *s.* 65
Hydochthon, *s.* 108
Hydras 279
Hydraspis, 12. 76
Adansonii. *s.* 15
Cayennensis, *s.* 17
depressa, *s.* 16
Dumerilliana, *s.* 17
expansa, *s.* 17
lata, *s.* 17
Macquarii, *s.* 15
pachyura, *s.* 17
planiceps, *s.* 16
radiolata, *s.* 16
rufipes, *s.* 16
subrufa, *s.* 15
viridis, *s.* 16
Hydrophis, 279, 280. 385 ; *s.* 98
chloris, 386
melanurus, 386
nigrocinctus, 386
obscurus, 386
Hydrus, 279. 280. 385 ; *s.* 98
atricapillus, *s.* 98
bicolor, 280
Brugmansii, *s.* 98
cærulescens, *s.* 98
carinatus, *s.* 99
chloris, *s.* 98
cinereus, *s.* 95
colubrinus, 276 ; *s.* 84
curtus, 280 ; *s.* 99
cyanocinctus, *s.* 98
doliatus, *s.* 98
fasciatus, *s.* 99
gracilis, *s.* 98
lævis, *s.* 98
lanceolatus, *s.* 98
leiolepis, *s.* 98
major, 280 ; *s.* 98
melanurus, *s.* 99
nigrocinctus, *s.* 98
obscurus, *s.* 98
palustris, *s.* 86
piscator, *s.* 86
platura, *s.* 98
rhynchops, *s.* 95
schistosus, *s.* 98
Shawii, *s.* 98
spiralis, 280. 386 ; *s.* 98
striatus, *s.* 98
Hyla, 396 ; *s.* 101
abbreviata, 398 ; *s.* 102
affinis, 397 ; *s.* 102
albomarginata, 397 ; *s.* 102
arborea, *s.* 101

Hyla aurantiaca, ix. *s.* 102
bicolor, 397; *s.* 101
bifasciata, *s.* 102
bilineata, 397; *s.* 101
Blochii, *s.* 101
boans, *s.* 101, 102
breviata, *s.* 102
Buffonia, 397; *s.* 102
bufonoïdes, *s.* 102
centripoda, *s.* 102
cinerascens, 397; *s.* 102
cyanea, 398; *s.* 102
delitescens, *s.* 102
erythropoda, *s.* 102
femoralis, 397; *s.* 102
frontalis, 397; *s.* 102
Gaimardii, *s.* 102
geographica, 397; *s.* 102
hypochondrialis, *s.* 102
Indica, *s.* 101
intermixta, *s.* 102
lactea, *s.* 102
lateralis, 397. 449; *s.* 102
Leschenaultii, *s.* 101
leucophyllata, *s.* 102
marmorata, 397; *s.* 101
oculata, 397
ocularis, *s.* 102
palmata, 397; *s.* 101
papillaris, 397; *s.* 102
pardalis, 397; *s.* 102
Peronii, *s.* 101
pulchra, *s.* 101
Quoyii, *s.* 102
ranæformis, *s.* 101
rubeola, *s.* 102
ruber, *s.* 102
scelaton, *s.* 102
Scychellerii, *s.* 101
Seurii, *s.* 102
squirella, 398; *s.* 102
Surinamensis, *s.* 102
tibiatrix, 450; *s.* 102
tibiceus, 397
tinctoria, 450; *s.* 101
trivittata, 398; *s.* 102
variegata, *s.* 102
venulosa, 397; *s.* 101
vermicularia, *s.* 101
verrucosa, 397; *s.* 102
violacepoda, s. 102
viridifusca, *s.* 101
viridis, *s.* 102
Hylæ, 448
Hypochton, 412

Ichthyophis, *s.* 110
Ichthyosaurus, 164; *s.* 23
Ichthyosaurus communis, ix. *s.* 23
grandipes, *s.* 24
intermedius, *s.* 24
latifrons, *s.* 24
platydon, *s.* 24
tenuirostris, *s.* 24
Iguana, 131. 223
acanthura, *s.* 38
armata, *s.* 38
atra, *s.* 37
Belli, *s.* 38
cærulea, 225; *s.* 36
carinata, *s.* 39
cornuta, 133; *s.* 36
cristata, *s.* 37
cyclura, 133; *s.* 39
cycluroïdes, *s.* 37
delicatissima, 133; *s.* 37
emarginata, *s.* 36
fasciata, 225; *s.* 37
gutturosa, *s.* 56
lanceolata, *s.* 38
lophyroïdes, *s.* 36
nubila, *s.* 39
nudicollis, 133; *s.* 37
similis, *s.* 38
squamosa, *s.* 36
teres, *s.* 39
tuberculata, 131; *s.* 36
viridis, *s.* 36
Iguana, banded, 129
common American, 131. 223
horned, 133, 225
mud, *s.* 108
slate coloured, 432. 225
with armed-tail, 133
with armed-neck, 133
Iguane goitreux, 139
Iguanians, 117. 140. 213
Iguanodon, 140
Ilysia, 250; *s.* 75
rufa, *s.* 75
Istiurus, 130

Jacaratinga moschifer, 107
Jacaré, 199
Jurura, 68

Kalo-shouter-sun, 386
Katla tutta, *s.* 92
Kentropyx, *s.* 31
calcaratus, *s.* 31
intermedius, *s.* 31
striatus, *s.* 31
Keril patee, 386
Kinixys, 11. 69; *s.* 6
Belliana, *s.* 6

Kinixys castanea, ix. 69; *s.* 6
erosa, *s.* 6
homeana, *s.* 6
Kinosternon, 13. 77. 79; *s.* 13
Amboinense, 79
brevicaudatum, 79
longicaudatum, 79; *s.* 13
nigricans, 79
odoratum, *s.* 13
Pennsylvanicum, 79; *s.* 13
scorpoïdes, *s.* 13
Shawianus, 79; *s.* 13
triporcatum, *s.* 13
Kinosternon musky, *s.* 13
Pennsylvanian, *s.* 13
three-keeled, *s.* 13
three-ridged, *s.* 13
Koscordylos, 120

L'Atropos, 270
La Bossue, *s.* 101
La Brazilienne, 270
La Daboré, 270
L'Elégant, 254
La Rouge, *s.* 102
La Vipère élégante, 270
Lacerta, *s.* 31
acanthura, *s.* 38
Africana, 153; *s.* 53
agilis, 116. 208. 211
alegyra, 117; *s.* 35
Amboinensis, 131
Ameiva, 114. 205; *s.* 29
anguina, 160; *s.* 73
apoda, 242; *s.* 65
arenicola, 116
Argus, 116; *s.* 26
arguta, *s.* 34
aurita, *s.* 58
azurea, *s.* 42
Basiliscus, 134; *s.* 45
bicarinata, 112. 204; *s.* 29
bilineata, 116; *s.* 32
bimaculata, 138; *s.* 46
bipes, 161; *s.* 74
bivittata, 110
Boscii, *s.* 34
bosquien, 116
bullaris, 138, 139. 227
calotes, 127; *s.* 55
Capensis, 109; *s.* 27
caudiverbera, 149; *s.* 50
caudavolvula, *s.* 59
chalcides, 159
chameleon, 154
cordylus, 119; *s.* 63
crocodilus, 102
cruenta, *s.* 34
Lacerta Cuvieri, ix. *s.* 35
cyprius 157
dracæna, 111; *s.* 26
Dugesii, *s.* 33
Dumerillii, *s.* 33
Edwardsiana, *s.* 33
exanthematica, 111; *s.* 26
facetanus, 143. 229
fasciata, s. 43. 69
fusca, s. 32
Gangetica, 101
gecko, 148. 231; *s.* 48
geitje, 229
grammica, *s.* 35
guttata, 129; *s.* 59
guttulata, *s.* 34
gutturosa, *s.* 30
Hispanicus, *s.* 35
homalocephala, 145; *s.* 49
hyacinthina, *s.* 43
iguana, 131. 223
Jamaicensis, *s.* 32
Javanica, *s.* 60
Knoxii, *s.* 34
Lalandii, *s.* 32
lemniscata, 114; *s.* 30
lepida, *s.* 32
Leschenaultii, *s.* 35
litterata, 205
lineata, *s.* 71
lobata, *s.* 58
lophura, *s.* 60
lumbricoides, 163; *s.* 66
marmorata, 135; *s.* 47
monitor, *s.* 27
monodactyla, 160; *s.* 73
montanus, *s.* 35
muralis, *s.* 32
muricata, 123; *s.* 60
mystacea, *s.* 58
nebulosa, 217; *s.* 39
Nilotica, 109; *s.* 27
occidua, 157. 239; *s.* 69
ocellata, 116. 208; *s.* 32
Olivieri, *s.* 33
orbicularis, 124. 216
pardalis, *s.* 34
pipiens, *s.* 52
platura, 151; *s.* 52
plica, *s.* 41
pumila, 154
quadrilineata, *s.* 71
quinquelineata, 115; *s.* 69
rapicauda, 147
rhombica, *s.* 32
rubropunctata, *s.* 34
salamandra, 406; *s.* 105
sanguinolenta, *s.* 58
Savignii, *s.* 33

Lacerta Schreibersiana, ix. *s.* 32
scincoides, 158; *s.* 67
scincus, 110. 156
scutata, 128; *s.* 54
scutellata, *s.* 33
sepium, 116
seps, 162: *s* 63
sericea, 116
serpens. 159; *s.* 72
sputator, 230; *s.* 52
stellio, 120. 214; *s.* 57
stirpium, 210
strenuosa, 139
striata, *s.* 31
strumosa, *s.* 46
superciliosa, 134
tæniolata, *s.* 68
Teguixin, 113; *s.* 29
terrestris, 116
tetradactyla, 162; *s.* 65
Teyou, *s.* 31
tiliguerta, 211
tuberculata, 224
Turcica, *s.* 50
Uralensis, 129; *s.* 59
varia, 110; *s.* 25
variabilis, *s.* 34
velox, 116; *s.* 34
viridis, 116. 209; *s.* 32
viridula, 211
vittata, 144
vivipara, *s.* 32
Lacertians, 107. 201
Lachesis, *s.* 79
mutus, *s.* 79
rhombeata, 269; *s.* 79
Lagarto, 105
Langaha, 278
Le geleote, *s.* 56
Lecolepis, *s.* 62
guttatolineatus, *s.* 62
guttatus, *s.* 62
maculatus, *s.* 62
Leiocephalus, *s.* 42
carinatus, *s.* 42
Leiocephalus, keeled, *s.* 42
Leiolepis, 125
guttatus, 125
Leioseloma obscura, *s.* 98
Lepidosoma, *s.* 71
Leposoma, 126
Leposternons, 247
Leposternon, *s.* 67
microcephalus, 247; *s.* 67
oxyrhynchus, *s.* 67
Leposternon dotted, *s.* 67
sharp-nosed, *s.* 67
Leptophis, *s.* 93
mancas, *s.* 94
Leyoselasme, ix. 280
Liophis, *s.* 89
Fosteri, *s.* 90
miliaris, *s.* 90
pœcilogyrus, *s.* 89
reginæ, *s.* 90
Lizard, Bosc's, *s.* 34
Cape, *s.* 32
clouded, *s.* 39
common toad, *s.* 45
Douglas' toad, *s.* 44
Duges', *s.* 33
Dumeril's, *s.* 33
Edwards', *s.* 33
eyed, *s.* 32
frilled, *s.* 60
gentil, 116
of Gibraltar, 210
grammic, *s.* 35
great green, 116. 208
green, *s.* 32
horned toad, *s.* 45
of Jamaica, 201
Indian, *s.* 35
Knox's, *s.* 34
mountain, *s.* 35
nimble, 211
Olivier's, *s.* 33
orbicular, *s.* 45
orbicular-toad, *s.* 45
of the Pandang, 144
panther, *s.* 34
red-spotted, *s.* 34
Savigny's, *s.* 33
scaly, 211
Schreibers', *s.* 32
scutated, *s.* 54
serpent, 160
shielded, *s.* 33
Spanish, *s.* 35
spotted, *s.* 34
spotted green, 209
striped, 115
Ural toad, *s.* 59
variable, *s.* 34
wall, *s.* 32
Lizardet, 112. 204
Lizards, 5. 98. 115. 206
Lophura, 130; *s.* 60
Amboinensis, *s.* 60
concinna, *s.* 61
Cuvieri, *s.* 60
Lesueuri, *s.* 60
Lophura, beautiful, *s.* 61
Lophyrus, 127
agamoïdes, 217; *s.* 41
albomaxillaris, 127; *s.* 40
auronitens, 127
gigas, *s.* 55

Lophyrus Kuhlii, ix. *s.* 55
Margaritaceus, 127; *s.* 40
ochrocollaris, 127; *s.* 40
panthera, 127; *s.* 40
rhombifer, 127; *s.* 40
xiphurus, 134; *s.* 40
Lophyrus with forked-casque, 128
Loricata, 100. 164
Luchensis, 269
Lycodon, *s.* 91
aulicus, *s.* 92
capucinus, *s.* 92
fuliginosus, *s.* 92
Galathea, *s.* 92
Hebe, *s.* 92
leucocephalus, *s.* 92
macrorhinus, *s.* 92
malignus, *s.* 92
pethola, *s.* 92
Russellii, *s.* 92
subcinctus, *s.* 92
unicolor, *s.* 92
Lygosoma, 159; *s.* 71
aurata, *s.* 72
punctata, *s.* 71
scincoides, *s.* 72
serpens, *s.* 72
Lygosoma, dotted, *s.* 71
golden, *s.* 72
short-footed, *s.* 71
Lyriocephala, 128; *s.* 54
Margaritaceus, 128

Maboina, 156. 158
Mabouia, 239
des Bananiers, 147
des Murailles, 146
Mabuia, 150
Macrosoma elegans, *s.* 93
Malpolon, 260
Marble, common, *s.* 47
Mastigura, *s.* 61
Matamata, 17
Brazilian, *s.* 17
Megæra, *s.* 79
Megalophrys montana, *s.* 101
Megalosaurus, 140
Menobranchus, 412; *s.* 108
Lacepedii, *s.* 108
lateralis, 412; *s.* 108
Menobranchus Lacépède's, *s.* 108
Say's, *s.* 108
Menopoma, 410. 475
Alleghaniensis, *s.* 109
Metaxa, *s.* 87
Microps unicolor, *s.* 104
Micruri, 276
Micrurus Spixi, *s.* 84

Mokeson, ix. 258
Molge, *s.* 106
gigantea, *s.* 109
glutinosa, *s.* 106
tridactylus, *s.* 105
Monitor, *s.* 25
albogularis, 109; *s.* 28
Bengalensis, 111; *s.* 26
bivittatus, *s.* 25
chlorostigma, *s.* 26
crocodilurus, 112. 203
exanthematica, *s.* 26
flavescens, *s.* 25
heraldicus, *s.* 27
marmoratus, 111
nebulosus, *s.* 27
nigricans, 111
Niloticus, *s.* 27
ocellatus, *s.* 25
ornatus, 109; *s.* 27
pulcher, 202; *s.* 27
scincus, *s.* 27
Timorensis, *s.* 26
varius, *s.* 25
viridis, *s.* 26
Monitor, brown spotted, *s.* 26
clouded, *s.* 27
of Congo, 202
double-banded, 110
of Egypt, 110
elegant, *s.* 26
eyed, *s.* 25
green, *s.* 26
green spotted, *s.* 26
heraldic, *s.* 27
laced, *s.* 25
land, 202
of the Nile, 109. 202; *s.* 27
ornamented, *s.* 27
Timor, *s.* 26
two-banded, *s.* 25
varied, *s.* 27
yellowish, *s.* 25
Monitors, 108. 201
Monodactyle, Anguine, *s.* 73
Monodactylus, *s.* 73
Monoxillo, horrid, *s.* 28
Mosasaurus, 140
Muræna, *s.* 108
Mutabilia, *s.* 99

Naia, 273; *s.* 82
hæmachates, *s.* 83
haje, *s.* 83
latratus, *s.* 83
nivea, *s.* 83
rhombeata, *s.* 83
spectatrix, *s.* 83

Naia tricuspidans, ix. *s.* 83
tripudians, 274
Natrix ahætula, *s.* 93
alamensis, *s.* 90
aspera, *s.* 96
aulica, *s.* 92
bicarinatus, *s.* 89
bivittatus, *s.* 86
cherscoïdes, *s.* 86
chiametla, *s.* 90
cinnamomea, *s.* 89
exoleta, *s.* 89
Forsteri, *s.* 90
lappiata, *s.* 92
occipitalis, *s.* 90
ocellata, *s.* 86
punctatissima, *s.* 94
sculptura, *s.* 86
scurrula, *s.* 87
semilinea, *s.* 90
Necturus, *s.* 108

Oligdonon, 260
Oligodon, *s.* 88
atriventus, *s.* 88
bitorquatus, *s.* 88
punctatus, *s.* 89
Ophidia, 5
Ophidians, 5. 241
Ophidii, *s.* 78
Ophiodes Gronovii, *s.* 73
Ophiorhyza mungos, 274
Ophiosauri, *s.* 62
Ophiosaurus, 243
Ophiosaurus, *s.* 65
punctatus, 243; *s.* 65
striatulus, 243; *s.* 65
ventralis, 243; *s.* 65
Ophis, 273; *s.* 83. 88
Merremii, *s.* 83
subcinctus, *s.* 92
Ophoïdes, *s.* 73
Ophrias, 277; *s.* 82
acanthopis, *s.* 82
Ophryessa, 134; *s.* 39
Ophyessa, *s.* 39
azurea, *s.* 42
Braziliensis, *s.* 40
brevicaudatus, *s.* 42
Margaritaceus, *s.* 40
picta, *s.* 40
plica, *s.* 41
rhombifer, *s.* 40
superciliosa, *s.* 40
Ophyessa Brazilian, *s.* 40
lozenge, *s.* 40
painted, *s.* 40
pearly, *s.* 40
sword-tailed, *s.* 40
Ophyessa umber, ix. *s.* 41
Oplocephali, 277
Cuvieri, *s.* 84
Oplurus, 136; *s.* 41
torquatus, 137; *s.* 41
Otilopha, *s.* 103
ocellata, *s.* 104
typhonia, *s.* 103
Otilophes, 403
Ouaran, 109. 202
el hard, 110
Oular caron, 264
limpé, 281
Ouran grey, *s.* 27
white-throated, *s.* 28
Oxybelis, *s.* 93
æneus, *s.* 93
Oxyrhopus annulatus, *s.* 90
petholа, *s.* 91
Oxyrhynchus, 402; *s.* 103

Padani cootoo, *s.* 97
Paludicola albifrons, *s.* 104
Pareas, *s.* 94
Passericki, *s.* 93
Passerita, 260; *s.* 93
Pedda-poda, 257; *s.* 97
Pelamides, 279. 280
Pelamis, *s.* 98
bicolor, *s.* 98
carinatus, *s.* 99
curtus, *s.* 99
fasciatus, *s.* 99
gracilis, *s.* 98
Lindsayi, *s.* 99
melanurus, *s.* 99
ornatus, *s.* 98
Rupelii, *s.* 99
Valakadin, *s.* 99
Pelias, 272; *s.* 82
berus, 272; *s.* 82
chersea, *s.* 82
niger, *s.* 79. 81
Pelobates fuscus, *s.* 103
Pareas carinata, *s.* 94
Periops hippocrepis, *s.* 87
Phanerobranchus, *s.* 108
Phelsuma, 143; *s.* 47
Philodryas Olfersii, *s.* 87
Phrynocephale, eared, *s.* 58
eyed, *s.* 59
Pallas's, *s.* 59
Phrynocephalus, 129; *s.* 58
auritus, *s.* 58
caudevolvula, *s.* 59
ocellatus, *s.* 59
Uralensis, *s.* 59
Phrynosoma, *s.* 44

Phrynosoma Buffonium, ix. s. 45
cornuta, s. 45
Douglassii, s. 44
orbiculare, s. 45
Phyllodactylus, s. 50
marmoratus, s. 49
pulchellus, s. 50
Phyllomedusa, s. 101
Phyllhydrus, s. 108
pisciformis, s. 108
Phyllurus, 151; s. 52
Cuvieri, s. 52
Nilii, s. 52
Physalamis Cuvieri, s. 104
Physignathus, 130
Cocin Cinus, 130
concinnus, s. 61
iguanoides, s. 61
Pipa, 403, 463; s. 105
Bufonia, 396; s. 104
curururu, 404; s. 105
lævis, 396; s. 104
Pipa, common, s. 105
of Surinam, 463
Plica, s. 40
Platuri, 276
Platurus, s. 84
fasciatus, s. 84
laticaudatus, s. 84
semifasciatus, s. 84
Platydactyle cepedian, s. 47
clawless, s. 47
eyed, s. 47
ornamented, s. 48
Platydactylus, 142; s. 47
Ægyptiacus, s. 48
Americanus, s. 48
cepedianus, s. 47
fascicularis, s. 48
ocellatus, s. 47
ornatus, s. 48
Pleurodeles, s. 106
Plesiosaurus, 164; s. 24
auxois, s. 24
carinatus, s. 24
dolichodeirus, s. 24
pentagonus, s. 24
recentior, s. 24
trigonus, s. 24
Polychrus, 135. 227; s. 47
acutirostris, 136; s. 47
fasciatus, s. 47
of Guiana, 135
marmoratus, s. 47
strigiventer, s. 47
virescens, s. 47
Porte anneau, 254
Pneustes, 129
Pneustoides, 129
Proteus, ix. 412. 475; s. 107
anguinus, 412. 476; s. 108
tetradactylus, s. 108
tritonius, 408
Proteus, common, s. 108
of the lakes, s. 108
Protonopsis, 410
horrida, s. 109
Psammodromus, s. 35
Hispanicus, s. 35
Psammosaurus, 110; s. 27
albogularis, s. 28
scincus, s. 27
Psammophis, 260;
Psamnophis, s. 93
bicolor, s. 94
Girondicus, s. 93
lacertina, s. 94
pulverulenta, s. 94
rhombeata, s. 94
schokari, s. 94
Pseudo Ameiva, 115
striata, s. 31
Pseudo-Boa, 255. 279. 385
carinata, 278
coronata, s. 92
krait, 278; s. 82
Pseudobranchus, 414; s. 109
striatus, s. 109
Pseudoelaps, 260
Pseudopus, 242; s. 65
Olfersii, s. 73
Pallasii, 242; s. 65
serpentinus, s. 65
Pseudopus, Durville's, s. 65
Pteropleura, s. 49
Horsfieldii, 145; s. 49
Ptychozoon, 145; s. 49
Ptygopleura, s. 62
Ptyodactylus, 148; s. 50
guttatus, s. 50
Pygodactylus, 161; s. 74
Gronovii, s. 73
Pygopus, 160; s. 73
cariococca, 161; s. 73
lepidopus, s. 73
striatus, 161; s. 73
Python, 330; s. 97
amethystinus, 330; s. 97
bivittatus, s. 97
bora, 330
Javanicus, s. 97
Peronii, s. 97
poda, s. 97
punctatus, s. 97
rhynchops, s. 95
Schneideri, s. 97
tigris, s. 97
Python amethyste, 257

Python tigre, ix. 257
Pythons, 256
Pyxis, II. 69; *s.* 6
aranoïdes, *s.* 6

Quetzpalco, 121. 136

Rainette bleu, 398
à tapiner, *s.* 101
Rana 390. 422; *s.* 99
arborea, 396. 449; *s.* 101. 102
Austrasi, *s.* 102
bilineata, *s.* 102
boans, *s.* 101
bombina, 399. 461; *s.* 103. 104
bufo, 398. 460; *s.* 102
bufo calamita, 399
Bufonia, *s.* 104
cærulea, *s.* 102
Catesbiana, *s.* 100
clamitans, 394. 445; *s.* 100
coriacea, 395; *s.* 100
cornuta, 395
cultripes, *s.* 100
cutricularis, *s.* 100
cyanophlyctis, *s.* 100
Daudini, *s.* 100
dorsalis, *s.* 100
dubia, *s.* 103
esculenta, 392. 442; *s.* 100
fœtidissima, *s.* 103
fasciata, *s.* 104
flaviventris, *s.* 100
fontinalis, *s.* 100
gibbosa, *s.* 101
gigas, 395; *s.* 100
grunniens, 446; *s.* 100
gryllus, *s.* 100
halecina, 394. 447; *s.* 100
hypscaphelia, *s.* 100
labyrinthica, 395; *s.* 100
lactea, *s.* 102
maculata, 395; *s.* 100
margaritifera, 403; *s.* 104
marina, 401; *s.* 103
maxima, 397; *s.* 100. 101
megastoma, 395; *s.* 101
melanota, *s.* 100
mephitica, *s.* 103
meriana, *s.* 101
miliaris, 395; *s.* 100
mugiens, *s.* 100
musica, *s.* 103
mystacea, 395; *s.* 100
nigrita, *s.* 100
obstetricans, *s.* 103
ocellata, 394. 447; *s.* 100
Rana ovalis, ix. *s.* 104
pachypus, 395; *s.* 100
palmipes, 394; *s.* 100
palustris, *s.* 100
paradoxa, 393. 447; *s.* 100
pardalis, *s.* 100
pentadactyla, *s.* 100
pipa, 404; *s.* 105
pipiens, 394. 445; *s.* 100
plicata, *s.* 100
protentosa, *s.* 103
pumilla, *s.* 100
punctata, 395. 444; *s.* 100
pygmæa, 395; *s.* 100
ridibunda, 462; *s.* 100
rubella, 395; *s.* 100
scapularis, *s.* 100
scutata, 395; *s.* 101
sibilatrix, 395; *s.* 100
sitibunda, *s* 103
sonans, *s.* 100
squamigera, *s.* 101
Surinamensis, *s.* 104
sylvatica, *s.* 100
systoma, *s.* 104
temporaria, 393. 443; *s.* 100
tigrina, 394; *s.* 100
tinctoria, 397; *s.* 101
typhonia, 395; *s.* 100. 103
variabilis, 400; *s.* 103
variegata, *s.* 104
venulosa, *s.* 101
vespertina, *s.* 100
Virginica, 394, 395; *s.* 100
viridis, *s.* 103
zebra, *s.* 101
Rattlesnake, 266
banded, 345
miliary, 348
striped, 348
Reptilia, I
Rhinella, *s.* 103
acutirostris, *s.* 103
granulosus, *s.* 103
nasicus, *s.* 103
proboscideus, *s.* 103
semilineata, *s.* 103
Rhinophis, *s.* 77
Rhinopirus, 256
Rhinostoma nasua, *s.* 85
proboscideum, *s.* 85. 94
Rondas tataloopam, 248

Safeguard, great American, 113. 204
variegated, *s.* 29
Safeguards, 112. 204
Saiphos, *s.* 72
equalis, *s.* 72

Saiphos, lacertine, ix. *s.* 72
Sal à trois doigts, 406
Salamander, 464
Alpine, *s.* 105
ashy, *s.* 106
banded, *s.* 106
Beechey's, *s.* 107
black, *s.* 105. 107
brown, *s.* 107
brownish, *s.* 107
common, 406. 465; *s.* 105
crested, 408
cylindrical, *s.* 107
dorsal, *s.* 107
great, 410
Green's, *s.* 107
glutinous, *s.* 106
long-tailed, *s.* 107
marbled, 408; *s.* 105
painted, *s.* 107
palmipedes, 409
punctated, 409; *s.* 107
red, *s.* 107
red-backed, *s.* 106
Spanish, *s.* 106
spotted, *s.* 107
tigrine, *s.* 107
two lined, *s.* 107
variolated, *s.* 107
violet, *s.* 106
white-faced, *s.* 107
with spotted-sides, 408
yellow, *s.* 107
Salamanders, 404
aquatic, 407. 473
land, 405
Salamandra, 404, 405; *s.* 105
Alleghaniensis, *s.* 108. 109
Alpestris, 408; *s.* 106
atra, 406; *s.* 105
Beechii, *s.* 107
bilineata, 407; *s.* 107
cinerea, *s.* 106
cristata, 408
cylindrica, *s.* 107
dorsalis, *s.* 107
erythronota, 407; *s.* 106
fasciata, 407; *s.* 106
fenestrata, *s.* 106
flavissima, *s.* 107
frontalis, *s.* 107
fusca, *s.* 105. 107
gigantea, 410; *s.* 109
glutinosa, *s.* 106
Greenii, *s.* 107
horrida, *s.* 109
Japonica, 407; *s.* 106
longicaudata, *s.* 107
maculata, *s.* 107
Salamandra maculosa, ix. *s.* 105
major, *s.* 106
marmorata, 408. 474; *s.* 105
nigra, *s.* 107
palmata, 409; *s.* 106
palustris, *s.* 105
perspicillata, 406
picta, *s.* 107
platydactyla, *s.* 107
punctata, 409; *s.* 106. 107
rubra, 407; *s.* 107
rubriventris, *s.* 107
savi, 406
sinciput alba, *s.* 107
subfusca, *s.* 107
subviolacea, 407; *s.* 106
symmetrica, 409; *s.* 107
tigrina, 407; *s.* 107
variegata, *s.* 107
variolata, 407; *s.* 107
venenosa, 407; *s.* 106
vulgaris, *s.* 105
Salamandrina, *s.* 105
perspicillata, *s.* 105
tridactyla, *s.* 105
Salem maculosa, 406
Sarruba, 149
Sauri, *s.* 24
Sauria, 5. 97
Saurians, 5
Saurocephalus, *s.* 24
lanciformis, *s.* 24
leanus, *s.* 24
Saurodon, *s.* 24
Saurophis, 162; *s.* 65
Lacepedii, *s.* 65
New Holland, *s.* 65
Scargus Valeno, *s.* 106
Scinc, shop, *s.* 67
à fleurs noirs, 158
Scincoïdians, 155
Scincus, 155; *s.* 67
bicolor, 157
bistriatus, 158
brachypus, *s.* 71
crotophomelas, 158
cyanurus, *s.* 71
cyprinus, 157
decemlineatus, *s.* 68
erythrocephalus, 157; *s.* 70
fossar, *s.* 69
lateralis, *s.* 70
lineatus, *s.* 68
Mabouya, *s.* 69
multicarinatus, *s.* 68
multiseriatus, 157
nigrofasciatus, *s.* 68
nigroluteus, 158; *s.* 68
ocellatus, 158

Scincus octolineatus, ix. *s.* 68
officinalis, 156, 237; *s.* 67
pachyurus, *s.* 67
rufescens, 157; *s.* 68
sepiformis, *s.* 63
tiliguyus, *s.* 69
tiliqua, 239
trivittatus, 157; *s.* 68
tuberculatus, *s.* 67
unicolor, *s.* 70
undecim striatus, *s.* 68
variegatus, 158; *s.* 68
vittatus, *s.* 69
Scelophorus, *s.* 42; *s.* 43
æneus, *s.* 44
grammicus, *s.* 43
pleurostictus, *s.* 43
scalaris, *s.* 44
spinosus, *s.* 43
Scheltopusik, 242
Pallas's, *s.* 65
Scytale, 255. 278; *s.* 82. *s.* 92
bizonata, 278; *s.* 82
brachyorrhis, *s.* 92
catenata, *s.* 79
coronata, 255; *s.* 92
krait, 278; *s.* 82
niger, *s.* 81
Semiphora, *s.* 57
Senembi, 132
Sepedon, 273; *s.* 83
hæmachates, *s.* 83
Merremii, *s.* 83
porphyraceus, *s.* 83
rhombeata, *s.* 83
Seps, 158; *s.* 72
equalis, *s.* 72
fragilis, *s.* 73
Peronii, 159; *s.* 72
ruber, 211
scincoïdes, 159
sexlineata, 161; *s.* 74
striata, *s.* 72
tridactylus, 240
varians, 210
zyginis, *s.* 72
Seps, common, *s.* 72
four-toed, *s.* 72
Gronovien, 161
monodactyle, 161
Peron's, *s.* 72
striated, *s.* 72
Serpent, Asculapian, 263
of Congo, 475
spectacled, 274
venomous, *s.* 78
yellow, 268. 349
Serpents, 5. 241. 307. *s.* 78.
naked, 281
Serpents, queen of, ix. 345
true, 245
Sheathclaw, beautiful, *s.* 50
Egyptian, *s.* 50
fimbriated, *s.* 50
porphyry, *s.* 50
smooth, *s.* 50
Shoutur sun, 386
Sibons, 260
Siguana, *s.* 74
Ottonis, *s.* 74
Siphonops, *s.* 110
Siredon, *s.* 108
axolotl, *s.* 108
Siren, 413. 478; *s.* 108
anguina, 412. 476; *s.* 108.
intermedia, 414; *s.* 108.
lacertina, 414. 478; *s.* 108
pisciformis, 411; *s.* 108
striata, 414; *s.* 109
Siren, common, *s.* 108
four-footed, *s.* 109
intermediate, 414; *s.* 108
lacertine, 414
striated, *s.* 109
striped, 414
Sitana, *s.* 57
Pondicherry, *s.* 57
Skink, common, 237
Skinks, 155. 237
Slow-worm, common, 306
Snake, black, 335
black coral, *s.* 75
black eared coral, *s.* 75
blind pintado, *s.* 76
Cape pintado, *s.* 76
common, 333
common Congo, *s.* 109
common coral, *s.* 75
common glass, *s.* 65
common rattle, *s.* 78
dottled coral, *s.* 75
French, 334
Indian coral, *s.* 75
Javan, 330
lozenge spotted rattle, *s.* 78
miliar rattle, *s.* 78
netted pintado, *s.* 76
rattle, 336; *s.* 78
ribbon, *s.* 86
scytale coral, *s.* 75
spectacled, 376
spotted coral, *s.* 75
three-toed Congo, *s.* 109
wampum, *s.* 86
Snakes, 242; 243
sea, *s.* 98
water, *s.* 98
Sourancou, 268

Spœnops capistrata, ix. *s.* 71
Sphæriodactylus, 150; *s.* 52
sputator, *s.* 52
Sphargis, 16; *s.* 20
Spheriodactyle, banded, *s.* 52
Squamata, *s.* 24
Stellio, 118. 140. 143. 213; *s.* 57
argyropus, *s.* 51
azureus, 120
brevicaudatus, 120
fimbriatus, 149
Hasselquistii, 141
Mauritanicus, 147
niger, *s.* 62
perfoliatus, 147
phyllurus, 151
platyurus, 147; *s.* 51
spinipes, 121. 215; *s.* 61
vulgaris, 214; *s.* 57
Stellio, common, *s.* 57
gecko, 144
of the Levant, 120. 214
Stelliones, common, 119
bâtards, 121
Steneosaurus, 102
Stenodactylus, 151; *s.* 49. 51
guttatus, 151; *s.* 49
pipiens, *s.* 52
Stenostoma, 247; *s.* 76
albifrons, *s.* 77
Stercus lacerti, 120
Sternotherina, 79
Sternotherus, 78. 80; *s.* 14
Boscii, 80
castaneus, *s.* 14
Leachianus, 79, 80
odoratus, 80; *s.* 13
trifasciatus, 80; *s.* 7
Stombus, 395; *s.* 104

Tachydermum horridum, *s.* 28
Tachydrome, Chinese, *s.* 36
Tachydromus, 117; *s.* 36
quadrilineata, *s.* 36
sexlineata, *s.* 36
Tadpole, 415, 416
Talectée, 200
Tapayaxin, 217
Tapayes, 216
Tar tutta, *s.* 92
Taraguira, 114
Tarente, 143
Tarentola, 143; *s.* 48
Tarentole, 119
Tayapaxin, 124
Tecoixin, *s.* 43
Tedo, 463

Teguixin, ix. *s.* 29
monitor, *s.* 29
Teius, 111; *s.* 28
ameiva, 114
bicarinata, *s.* 29
cæruleocephalus, *s.* 30
calcaratus, *s.* 31
collaris, *s.* 31
crocodilus, *s.* 28
cyaneus, 114
cyanomelas, 114; *s.* 30
intermedius, *s.* 31
lateristriga, *s.* 30
lemniscatus, *s.* 30
litteratus, *s.* 29
monitor, *s.* 29
ocellifer, 114; *s.* 29
striatus, *s.* 31
tessellatus, *s.* 30
tritæniatus, 114; *s.* 30
viridis, *s.* 31
vulgaris, *s.* 29
Temapara, 113
Terrapene, 13. 69. 77. 80
bicolor, *s.* 7
Carolinæ, 80; *s.* 7
clausa, 77
Europæa, 80
guttata, *s.* 7
nebulosa, *s.* 7
triporcata, *s.* 13
Terrapin, American box, *s.* 7
banded, *s.* 11
batagur, *s.* 9
Bell's, *s.* 12
Caspian, s. 9
common, *s.* 9
concentric, *s.* 11
dhor, *s.* 8
dotted, *s.* 10
eastern box, *s.* 7
Europæan box, s. 7
eye bearing, *s.* 9
furrowed, *s.* 11
Hamilton's, *s.* 9
Lake Erie, *s.* 12
lettered, *s.* 11
lineated, *s.* 9
marbled, *s.* 10
Muhlenberg's, *s.* 10
ornamented, *s.* 12
painted, *s.* 10
reticulated, *s.* 11
ring-bearing, *s.* 12
rough, *s.* 10
rugose, *s.* 12
serrated, *s.* 11
Thury's, *s.* 8
specious, *s.* 10

155

Terrapin, Spengler's, ix. *s.* 8
spinous, *s.* 8
spotted, *s.* 10
tented, *s.* 9
thick-necked, *s.* 8
three banded box, *s.* 7
white spotted, *s.* 12
Terrentola, 143
Testudinata, *s.* 2
Testudo, 8. 9; *s.* 2
actinodes, 68; *s.* 4
Amboinensis, *s.* 7
angulata, 10; *s.* 5
aranoïdes, *s.* 6
areolata, 10. 67; *s.* 5
armata, *s.* 4
atra, *s.* 20
Belliana, *s.* 6
Bellii, *s.* 5
biguttata, 10
bipunctata, *s.* 4
Boscii, s. 13
brevicaudata, *s.* 7
Brongniartii, 9; *s.* 18
Cafra, 10; *s.* 5
cagado, 10; *s.* 3
calcarata, *s.* 4
Testudo, Californica, *s.* 3
campanulata, *s.* 4
carbonaria, 10; *s.* 3
caretta, 16. 92; *s.* 20
carinatus, *s.* 18
Carolina, 10; *s.* 3. 5. 7
Caspia, *s.* 9
centrata, *s.* 11
ceppediana, s. 20
clausa, 13; *s.* 7
coriacea, 17. 93; *s.* 20
coui, *s.* 4
denticulata, 10; *s.* 3. 6.
depressa, 10; *s.* 3. 16
Dussumierii, *s.* 3
elegans, *s.* 4
elephantopus, *s.* 3
erosa, *s.* 6
Europæa, 11
ferox, 19. 96.
fimbriata, 17 95
flava, 71; *s.* 7
galeata, *s.* 15
geometrica, 10. 64. *s.* 5
gigantea, *s.* 3
glutinosa, *s.* 13
Graji, *s.* 4
granosa, 19
Græca, 9; *s.* 4. 5
Hercules, 10; *s.* 3
Hermanni, *s.* 5
Testudo, Homeana, ix. *s.* 6
imbricata, 15. 89; *s.* 21
Indica, 10. 63; *s.* 3. 15
irregulata, *s.* 7
Japonica, *s.* 20
juvencella, *s.* 5
Leveriana, *s.* 7
longicollis, *s.* 15
lutaria, 71; *s.* 7. 9
luteola, *s.* 5
marginata, 10; *s.* 4
martinella, *s.* 16
matamata, *s.* 17
Meleagris, *s.* 7
miniata, *s.* 5
multiscutata, *s.* 20
Mydas, 15. 57. 81; *s.* 20
nasicornis, *s.* 20
nigra, 10; *s.* 3
nigricans, *s.* 15
odorata, *s.* 13.
orbicularis, 11. 71; *s.* 7
palustris, *s.* 11
pardalis, 68; *s.* 4
Pennsylvanica, 13; *s.* 13
picta, 12
planiceps, *s.* 16
platycephala, *s.* 16
Polyphemus, *s.* 3
pulchella, *s.* 7
punctata, *s.* 7. 10
pusilla, *s.* 5
radiata, 10, 65; *s.* 4
Rascht, *s.* 19
reticulata. *s.* 11
retusa, *s.* 3
Retzii, *s.* 13
rugosa, *s.* 12
scabra, *s.* 15
Schweigeri, *s.* 3
scorpoïdes, *s.* 13
sculpta, 10; *s.* 3
Senegalensis, *s.* 15
serpentina, 13; *s.* 14
serrata, *s.* 8. 11. 14
signata, 10; *s.* 5
Spengleri, *s.* 8
stellata, 10; *s.* 4
subnigra, 13; *s.* 14. 15
subrufa, *s.* 13. 15
sulcata, *s.* 4
tabulata, 10. 65; *s.* 3
teutoria, 68; *s* 5.
tricarinata, 13; *s.* 8. 13
triunguis, 18. 95; *s.* 18
truncata, *s.* 3
viridis, 15
zolhafa, *s* 5

Tête plate, ix. 149
rouge, 115
Tetradactylus, 162; *s.* 65
Chalcidices, *s.* 65
Decresiensis, 159
Tetraonyx, *s.* 19
Cuvieri, *s.* 19
Teuhtlacot zauhqui, 345
Teguguazu, 113
Thammodactylus punctissimus, *s.* 94
Thecadactylus, 147; *s.* 49, 50
fimbriatus, *s.* 50
lævis, *s.* 50
lobatus, *s.* 50
poli, 146; *s.* 51
porphyreus, *s.* 50
Theleosaurus, 102
Tiliguerta, 116. 211
Tiliqua, 157; *s.* 67
ænea, *s.* 70
Bellii, *s.* 70
bicolor, *s.* 70
bistriata, *s.* 69. 70
Capensis, *s.* 68
carinatus, *s.* 68
crotaphomelas, *s.* 68
Cyprinas, *s.* 68
erythrocephala, *s.* 70
fasciatus, *s.* 71
homolocephala, *s.* 69
lateralis, *s.* 70
microlepis, *s.* 71
multiscutata, *s.* 68
nigrolutea, *s.* 68
nigropunctata, *s.* 69
occidua, *s.* 69
ocellata, *s.* 68
quinque lineata, *s.* 69
Sloanii, *s.* 70
tæniolata, *s.* 68
tenuis, *s.* 70
trivittata, *s.* 68
Whitii, *s.* 67
Tiliqua, black and yellow, *s.* 68
Cape, *s.* 68
Indian, *s.* 68
New Holland, *s.* 67, 68
three streaked, *s.* 68
Tisiphone, 263; *s.* 79
cupœa, *s.* 79
Shausii, *s.* 79
Catesbii, *s.* 79
Toad, brick coloured, *s.* 103
brown, 399. 461
common, 399. 460; *s.* 102
marine, 401
obstetric, 400
pearled, 403
reed, 399
Toad, variable, ix. 400
yellow bellied, 402
Toads, 398. 451
Tomacolin, 210
Torquatrix, 250; *s.* 75
Tortoise, 8
alligator, 80
angular, *s.* 5
areolated, 67; *s.* 5
Bell's, *s.* 6
bell-shaped, *s.* 4
box, 13. 77
box, of Amboina, 13
cinereous, 75.
common, 9
European fresh-water, 71
fierce, 19. 96
fimbriated, 17
geometrical, 10. 64; *s.* 5
Gopher, *s.* 3
Greek, 57; *s.* 5
Hercules, *s.* 3
Hicatée, 67
Home's, *s.* 6
Indian, 10. 63; *s.* 3
Lake Erie, 75
leopard, *s.* 4
long necked, 76
marked, *s.* 5
mud, 76; *s.* 9
painted, 12. 73
radiated, 10. 65; *s.* 4
radiated box, *s.* 6
Schweiger, *s.* 3
serrated alligator, *s.* 14
snake, 13
soft, 18. 95
soft of the Nile, 18
speckled, 11. 71
starred, *s.* 4
sulcated, *s.* 4
tabular, 65; *s.* 3
terrestrial, 57
worn, *s.* 6
Tortoises, 4; *s.* 2
fresh-water, 11. 71
land, 9
sea, 14
Tortrix, 250; *s.* 74
corallinus, 327
latta, 251; *s.* 75
punctata, 251; *s.* 75
rufa, 251; *s.* 75
Russellii, 248; *s.* 76
Trachydosaurus, *s.* 67
rugosa, *s.* 67
Tragops nasutus, *s.* 93
Trapelus, 125; *s.* 57
Ægyptius, 125; *s.* 58

Trapelus mutabilis, ix. *s.* 58
hispidus, *s.* 57
Savignii, *s.* 58
subhispidus, *s.* 57
Trapelus, of Egypt, 125
Tridactylus Decresiensis, 159; *s.* 72
Trigonocephalus, 267. 349; *s.* 79. 80
Blomhoffi, *s.* 80
Boeii, *s.* 80
cacodæmon, *s.* 80
halys, *s.* 80
hypnale, *s.* 80
lanceolatus, 268. 349
Megæra, 349
orophyas, *s.* 80
rhodostoma, *s.* 80
Trigonocephalus, lozenged, 269
yellow, 268
Trimeresure petite tête, 277
Trimeresuri, 277
Trimesurus, *s.* 84
leptocephalus, *s.* 84
viridis, *s.* 80
Trionyx, 18. 95; *s.* 18
Ægyptiacus, 18. 95; *s.* 18
carinatus, 18
Coromandelicus, *s.* 19
Cuvieri, *s.* 19
Euphraticus, 19; *s.* 19
ferox, *s.* 18
Gangeticus, *s.* 18
Georgicus, *s.* 18
granosus, 19
Indicus, *s.* 18
Javanicus, 19; *s.* 19
muticus, *s.* 18
punctatus, *s.* 19
spiniferus, *s.* 18
stellatus, 19
subplanus, *s.* 19
Trionyx, armless, *s.* 18
Egyptian, *s.* 18
Euphratic, *s.* 19
fierce, *s.* 18
flat, *s.* 19
Hurum, *s.* 18
Indian, *s.* 18
Javan, *s.* 19
punctuated, *s.* 19
Triton, 407
Alleghaniensis, *s.* 109
Gesneri, 408; *s.* 105
lateralis, 412; *s.* 108
Tropidolepis, 125; *s.* 42
aculeatus, *s.* 43
æneus, *s.* 44
fasciatus, *s.* 44
grammicus, *s.* 43
pleurostictus, *s.* 43
Tropidolepis scalaris, ix. *s.* 44
spinosus, *s.* 43
torquatus, *s.* 43
undulatus, *s.* 43
Tropidolepis, æneous, *s.* 44
banded, *s.* 44
Bell's, *s.* 44
collared, *s.* 43
green, *s.* 43
northern, *s.* 43
side streaked, *s.* 43
spinous, *s.* 43
thorny, *s.* 43
Tropidolæmus, *s.* 79
Wagleri, *s.* 80
Tropidonotus, *s.* 85
æstirus, *s.* 86
chrysargus, *s.* 85
cyanocephalus, *s.* 86
dimidiatus, *s.* 86
dorsa, *s.* 86
hypostictus, *s.* 86
lacrymans, *s.* 86
lugubris, *s.* 86
melanozostus, *s.* 85
mortuarius, *s.* 86
natrix, *s.* 85
Nattereri, *s.* 86
ordinatus, *s.* 86
pœcilostoma, *s.* 86
parietalis, *s.* 86
piscator, *s.* 86
porcatus, *s.* 86
proximus, *s.* 86
rhodomelas, *s.* 86
spilogaster, *s.* 86
subminiatus, *s.* 85
tessellatus, *s.* 86
trigrinus, *s.* 86
trianguliferus, *s.* 86
vibikari, *s.* 86
vittatus, *s.* 86
Tropidurus, *s.* 41
Cuvieri, *s.* 41
cyclurus, *s.* 42
semitæniatus, *s.* 41
torquatus, 136; *s.* 41
tuberculata, *s.* 41
Tropidurus, collared, *s.* 41
cycluroid, *s.* 42
half-banded, *s.* 41
tubercular, *s.* 41
Tropidosaurus, 126; *s.* 35
montanus, *s.* 35
Tupinambis, 108. 111. 201, 202
albogularis, *s.* 28
bivittatus, *s.* 25
caudivertus, *s.* 26
cepedianus, *s.* 26

Tupinambis exilis, ix. *s.* 25
griseus, *s.* 27
lacertinus, *s.* 29
maculatus, *s.* 29
marmoratus, *s.* 25
monitor, 113; *s.* 29
nigropunctatus, 113; *s.* 29
ornatus, 202; *s.* 27
stellatus, *s.* 27
viridomaculatus, *s.* 26
Tupinambis à taches vertes, 113
bigarré, 110
cepedien, 111
élégant, 111
étoilé, 111
variegated, 202
Turtle, coriaceus, 17. 93; *s.* 20
green, 15. 81; *s.* 20
imbricated, 15. 89; *s.* 21
loggerhead, 16. 92; *s.* 20
Turtles, 14. 81
Typhlops, 247; *s.* 76
albifrons, 248; *s.* 77
Braminus, 248; *s.* 76
cinereus, 248; *s.* 76
crocotatus, 248; *s.* 77
fasciatus, *s.* 77
leucogaster, *s.* 77
leucorrhous, 248; *s.* 77
lineatus, *s.* 77
oxyrhynchus, 249; *s.* 77
Philippinus, 249; *s.* 77
reticulatus, *s.* 76
rostralis, *s.* 77
septemstriatus, 248; *s.* 77
undecimstriatus, 248; *s.* 77
vermicularis, *s.* 77
Typhlops, ash, *s.* 76
banded, *s.* 77
Brahmin, *s.* 76
lined, *s.* 77
netted, *s.* 76
Philippine, *s.* 77
seven streaked, *s.* 77
sharp-nosed, *s.* 77
white-bellied, *s.* 77
white-fronted, *s.* 77
worm-like, *s.* 77
yellow, *s.* 77
Tyria, 260
Tyrse, 18

Ular sawa, 257
Uræus, *s.* 83
Uran elegans, *s.* 26. 27
punctatus, *s.* 26
Russellii, *s.* 25
Uranocentron, ix. *s.* 42
azureus, *s.* 42
Uromastix, 121; *s.* 61
acanthinurus, 121; *s.* 61
dispar, *s.* 61
griseus, 121; *s.* 62
Hardwickii, *s.* 62
maculatus, *s.* 62
niger, *s.* 62
ocellatus, *s.* 61
ornatus, 121; *s.* 61
Reevesii, *s.* 62
reticulatus, 121; *s.* 62
spinipes, *s.* 61
Uromastix, Bell's, *s.* 62
black, *s.* 62
common, *s.* 61
of Egypt, 121
ornamented, *s.* 61
spotted, *s.* 62
two coloured, *s.* 61
Uronectes, 165
Uropeltis, 251; *s.* 50. 76
Ceylonicus, 251
Philippinus, 251

Varanus, 109
Viper, black, 273
brown, 268
common, 270. 354
horned, 271
little, 272
of Charas, 271
plumed, 272
red, 365
short-tailed, 270
Swedish, 365
with horned-muzzle, 271
Vipers, 269
Vipera, 269, 270; *s.* 81
Ægyptica, *s.* 81
arietans, *s.* 81
aspis, *s.* 80
atrox, *s.* 79
Atropos, *s.* 81
berus, 272; *s.* 82
brachyura, 270; *s.* 81
Brasiliana, *s.* 79
buccata, *s.* 95
cærulescens, *s.* 97
cerastes, *s.* 81
chloris, *s.* 80
Clotho, 270
Daboia, *s.* 81
elegans, *s.* 81
flava, *s.* 81. 83
hæmachates, *s.* 83
haje, *s.* 83

Vipera halys, ix. *s.* 80
Illyrica, 271. 368; *s.* 82
inflata, *s.* 81
Lachesis, 270
lanceolata, *s.* 79
lebetina, *s.* 80
lophophris, 272; *s.* 81
moderans, *s.* 97
nasicornis, *s.* 81
nasua, *s.* 85
ocellata, 270; *s.* 81
Pallasii, *s.* 80
pretextata, *s.* 80
Pysche, *s.* 84
Russellii, *s.* 81
semifasciata, *s.* 96
severa, *s.* 81
stolata, *s.* 86
trigonocephala, *s.* 80
Tigrina, *s.* 79
Weigelii, *s.* 79
Vipère fer de lance, 268
Psyche, 276

Walker's, double, 246
Wasp, galley, 157
Woodslave, 230

Xenodon, 260; *s.* 88
æneus, *s.* 88
inornatus, *s.* 88
Merremii, *s.* 88
ocellatus, *s.* 88
Xenodon saurocephalus, ix. *s.* 88
Xenopeltis, 258; *s.* 92
concolor, 258; *s.* 92
leucocephalus, *s.* 92
unicolor, *s.* 92
Xenopus, *s.* 104
Boiei, *s.* 104
ovalis, *s.* 104
Xiphes dorsale, *s.* 97
ornatum, *s.* 97
Xiphosoma, 255; *s.* 96
aramboja, 254; *s.* 96
canina, *s.* 96
dorsale, 254; *s.* 97
hortulana, *s.* 96
Xiphura, *s.* 39

Yacaré, 199

Zacholus Austriacus, *s.* 93
Girondicus, *s.* 93
Zamerinus Æsculapii, *s.* 87
viridiflavus, *s.* 87
Zolhafa, 58
Zonurus, 119; *s.* 63
cataphractus, *s.* 63
microlepidotus, *s.* 63
Zonurus, armed, *s.* 63
common, *s.* 63
small-scaled, *s.* 63
Zygnis, 159
striata, 160; *s.* 72

PISCES.

VOL. X.

ABACATUIA, (*Marcgr.*) x. 198
Abramis, (*Cuv.*) 380
Abusseau, 227
Acanthicus hystrix, 414
Acanthinions, (*Lacep.*) 191
Acanthinion, bleu, 191
orbiculaire, 176
rhomboïde, 191
Acanthopode argenté, 177
Acanthopterygians, what called, 18
Acanthopterygii, 8. 100
fifth family of, 168
sixth family of, 171
seventh family of, 180
supplement to, 270
Acanthure argenté, 215
zébre, 215
Acanthurus, (*Lacép. & Bl.*) 214
chirurgus, 359
ctenodon, 215
glauco-pareius, 215
guttatus, 215
harpuras, 216
Meleagris, 214
nasus, 216
scalprum, 215
scopas, 215
striatus, 215
suillus, 215
velifer, 215
Acara aia, 115
pitamba, 115
Acaramucu, 575
Acarauna longirostris, 259
Acarne, the (*Rondel.*) 165
Acerina, (*Cuv.*) 115
Achire barbu, 499
fascé, 499
marbré, 499
orné, 499
Achirus, (*Lacep.*) x. 499
Acinacée bâtarde, 186
Acipenser, (*L.*) 588
brevirostris, 591
helops, 590
huso, 590. 627
maculosus, 591
oxyrhyncus, 591
pygmæus, 590
rubicundus, 591
Ruthenus, 590
steuatus, 590
sturio, 589
Ageneiosus, (*Lacép.*) 407
Agonus, (*Bl., Sch.*) 140
acipenserinus, 140
decagonus, 141
dodecaedrus, 140
lævigatus, 140
rostratus, 140
stegophthalmus, 140
Agriopes, 146
Agriopus torvus, 284
Aiereba, (*Marcgr.*) 615
Aiguillat, *Blainville*, 604
Aken parah, 191
Alabes (*Cuv.*) 530
Alalonga of the Italians, 183. 343
Albicore, (*Sloane*) 184
Albula, (*Plumieri ?*) 40
gonorynchus, 444
nobilis, 421
Plumieri, 444
Alepocephalus, (*Risso*) 390
rostratus, 390
Alicorti, the, 183
Alosa, (*Cuv.*) 438
Alphestes gembra, 115
Alticus, (*Commers.*) 231
Aluteres, (*Cuv.*) 575

Aluteres cryptacanthus, x. 575
Ambassis, (*Commers.*) 108
Americanus, 117
Australis, 117
oxygeneios, 117
Amia, (*Gronov.*) 107
(*L.*) 447
(*Salv.*) 190
of the Ancients & of Rond, 185
of Browne, 444
immaculata, 444. 447
Ammocœtes, (*Dum.*) 622
Ammodytes, (*L.*) 557
cicerelius, 538
lancea, 538
tobianus, 538
Amore guaçu, 241
pixuma, 240, 241
Amphacanthus, (*Bloch.*) 214
magniahac, 214
marmoratus, 214
nebulosus, 214
Amphiprion bifasciatus, 160
ephippium, 160
leucurus, 160
scansor, 218
(*Bl., Schn.*) 160
matejuelo, 123
percula, 160
polymnus, 160
Amphisile, (*Klein*) 268
Anabas, (*Cuv.*) 217
the genus, 360
testudineus, 218
Anableps, (*Bl.*) 385
tetrophthalmus, 386
Anacanthus, (*Ehrenb.*) 615
Anampses, (*Cuv.*) 256
Anarrhichas, (*Lin.*) 234
lupus, 235
minor, 235
Anchovies, the, 441
Ancylodon, 152, 299
Angel-fish, 640
Angler, the 246
Anguilla, 539
(*Thurnberg and Shaw*), 523
Anguille long-bec, 524
marbré, 525
pimperneaux, 524
plat-bec, 524
verniaux, 524
Anguilliformes, 522
Anodus, (*Spix*) 424
Anostomus, (*Cuv.*) 425
Antennarius, (*Commers.*) 247
Anthias, (*Bl. in part.*) 111
of Block, the 112
bilineatus, 159
Anthias boops, x. 120
caballerote, 115
catalufa, 120
cherna, 113
diagramma, 158
grunniens, 157
Japonicus, 159
jocu, 115
Johnii, 115
macropthal . us, 120
maculatus, 157
Orientalis, 113
rabirrubia, 115
sacer, 111. 275
saponacea, 116
striatus, 113
testudineus, 218
Vosmeri, 159
Apalike, the, 443
Aphyes, of the Ancients, 227
Apistes, 145
alatus, 146
minoüs, 146
tænianotus, 146
Apistus fusco-virens, 283
Israelitorum, 283
Apisurus, (*Lacép.*) 215
Apogon, (*Lacép.*) 106
rex mullorum, 107
rouge, 107
Apterichthes, the (*Dum.*) 529
Apteronotus, (*Lacép.*) 534
Argentina, (*L.*) 423
bonak, 444
Carolina, 423. 443
glossodonta, 424. 444
machnata, 423, 443
sphyræna, 423, 432
Argyctius quadrimaculatus, 210
Argyreiosus, (*Cuv.*) 198
Arnoglossum, (*Rondelet*) 496
Aspidophori, (*Lacép.*) 140
Aspidophoroïde, (*Lacép.*) 141
Aspredo, (*Lin.*) 411
Aspro, (*Cuv.*) 105
vulgaris, (*Cuv.*) 105
Astroblepus grixalvii, 468
Astrodermus, (*Bonelli.*) 206
guttatus, 206
Atherina, (*Lin.*) 226
Australis, 442
Boyer, 227
Brasiliensis, 228
the dwarf, 290
endrachtensis, 228
hepsetus, 227
Jacksoniana, 228
lacunosa, 228
mochon, 227

Atherina mænidia, x. 228
Neso gallica, 228
notata, 228
pinguis, 228
presbyter, 227
sihama, 123
Aulopus, (Cuv.) 432
Aulostomus, (Lacép.) 267
Aurata, of the Latins, 313
Ausonia Cuvieri, 203
Auxis, (Cuv.) 184
the genus, 344
Axinurus, (*Cuv.*) 216
thynnoïdes, 216

Badi motta, 431
Bagrus, 403
Baliste armé, 573
à brosses, 574
bourse, 573
bridé, 573
cendré, 573
écharpe, 573
étoilé, 573
grandes tâches, 572
Lamouroux, 573
noir, 572
pralin, 573
sillonné, 573
verdâtre, 573
Balistes, (*L.*) 571
the, 584
aculeatus, 573
Américain, 573
arcuatus, 573
biaculeatus, 575
buniva, 572
bursa, 573
capriscus, 572
Chinensis, 574
conspicillum, 573
forcipatus, 572
fuscus, 572
geographicus, 574
guttatus, 574
hispidus, 574
Japonicus, 574
jellaka, 572
Kleinii, 575
lævis, 575
lineatus, 573
longirostris, 574
maculatus, 572
medinilla, 573
monoceros, 574, 575
niger, 572, 573
papillosus, 574
Balistes pelleon, x. 574
penicilligerus, 574
punctatus, 572
rectangulus, 573
ringens, 572, 573
scopas, 574
stellaris, 572, 573
sufflamen, 572
tomentosus, 574
verrucosus, 573
vetula, 572
villosus, 574
viridescens, 573
viridis, 573
Barbier, 517
Barbus, (*Cuv.*) 378
caninus, 378
eques, 378
plebeius, 378
Basse, the 102. 273
the common, 102
Betrachoïde gangene, 249
varié, 249
verneul, 249
Batrachoïdes, (*Lac.*) 249
blennioïdes, 489
Gmelini, 489
Batrachus, (*Bl. Schn.*) 249
conspicillum, 250
Diemensis, 250
dubius, 250
grunniens, 249
porosissimus, 250
quadri spinis, 250
Surinamensis, 250
tau, 249, 250
Bandroge Ferguson, 247
Beaumaris, the, 601
Belone, (*Cuv.*) 393
argalus, 393
cancila, 393
Caribæa, 393
caudimacula, 393
crocodila, 393
truncata, 393
Beryx decadactylus, 124
lineatus, 124
Besugo, of the Spaniards, 165
Black fish, 409
Black grunts, 306
Blennie pointillé, 232
Blennius, (*L.*) 228
(*Proper*) Cuv. 229
the, 367
acuminatus, 232
argenteus, 232
Audifredi, 232
Capensis, 232
cavernosus, 230

Blennius chubs, x. 489
cornutus, 230
edentulus, 231
fasciatus, 230
fenestratus, 232
gadoïdes, 489
galerita, 230
gattorugine, 229. 231
gunnellus, 233
labrosus, 234
labrus, 487
lumpenus, 232
lupus, 487
quinque maculis, 261
mustelaris, 232
ocellaris, 229
palmicornis, 230
pavo, 230
pholis, 230
phycis, 488
pilicornis, 230
punctatus, 232
raninus, 489
rubriceps, 230
saliens, 367
simus, 231
spadiceus, 232
superciliosus, 232
tentacularis, 229
torvus, 146
truncatus, 231
villosus, 145
viviparus, 234. 488
Blepharis, (*Cuv.*) 198
Blepsias, the, (*Cuv.*) 145. 283
Bodian Aia, 115
hiatule, 110
cyclostome, 114
grosse tête, 113
lutjan, 166
melanoleuque, 114
six-raies, 105
tetracanthe, 127
Bodians, of Bloch, 112
Bodianus apua, 112
argenteus, 170
argyroleucus, 153
bœnak, 112
bodianus, 257
guativere, 112
guttatus, 112
maculatus, 114
melanurus, 113
pentacanthus, 123
sebæ, 127
stellifer, 153
triourus, 306
triurus, 158
Bogmarus, (*Bl. Schn.*) 210
Bokee soɲra, x. 598
Bola chaptis, 153
coiton, 153
cuja, 153
pama, 299
Bonaci arara, 112
Boniton, the, 184
Bonita of the tropics, the, 183
Bontah, the, (*Rus.*) 224
Boops, (*Cuv.*) 167. 320
salpa, 167
vulgaris, 167
Borassus flabelliformis, 361
Bostriche tacheté, 222
Bostrichoïde œillé, 222
Bostryche Chinois, 238
Bothriocephalus solidus, 289
Botlah parah, 191
Bouclier, 519
porte écuelle, 517
Bouco-rougo, 317
Brama, (*Bl. Schn.*) 178
marina cauda forcipata, 327
the genus, 326
Branchiostegi, old order of, 19
Bream, little, 380
Brochet de Bantam, 393
Brosmius, (*Cuv.*) 487
Brotula, (*Cuv.*) 488
Buffalo-fish, the, 175. 324
Bullhead, the river, 280
Buro, (*Commer.*) 214
brunneus, 214
Butirin banane, 446, 447
Butirinus of Commerson, 424. 444
Butrinus banane, 444

Cabassoude, (*Rondel.*) 227
Cabassous, of Provence, 227
Cabrilla, 112
Cæcula pterygea, 529
Cæsio, (*Lacép.*) 169
asuror, 170
poulain, 200
smaris, 170
Cæsiomore, 191
Cæsiomores, (*Lacép.*) 191
Cæsiomore Baillon, 191
Cailleu, (*Duham.*) 436
Tassard, of the Antilles, 439
Calamoia pota, 161
Callarias galarias, 484
Callichthys, (*Lin.*) 410
Calliodon, (*Cuv.*) 265
Calliomore Indien, 142
Callionymus, (*Lin.*) 241
Baicalensis, 243

Callionymus cithara, x. 243
diacanthus, 243
dracunculus, 242
Indicus, 142. 243
jaculus, 243
lacerta, 242
lyra, 242
ocellatus, 243
Orientalis, 243
pusillus, 242
sagitta, 243
Callorhynchus, (*Gron.*) 593
Callorinchus Australis, 97
Camaripu guaçu, 443
Campilodon, (*Oth. Fab.*) 192
Camuri of Maregrave, 104
Canthari, the, 319
Cantharus, (*Cuv.*) 167
brama, 167
vulgaris, 167
Canthère douteux, 170
Capelan, the, (*Duhamel*) 420. 484
Capenna, (*Maregr.*) 156
Capros, (*Lacép.*) 199
Caranges, (*L.*) 195
Caraangues franches, 355
Carangues, of French sailors, 196
lunaires, 355
Carangus, of the Antilles, 196
the bastard, 196
petaurista, 196
sexfasciatus, 196
Caranna, 112
Caranx, (*Cuv.*) 194
Daubenton, 195
Dumerilii, 354
lune, 196
punctatus, 195
trachurus, 355
Caranxomorus, (*Lacép.*) 205
Carapus, (*Cuv.*) 533
Carcharias, (*Cuv.*) 599. 635
Cardine, the, 517
Carp, 144
the common, 451
fecundity of the, 454
food of the, 453
golden, 377
long life of the, 452
the preserving alive of, 455
spawning of the golden, 457
Carpione, of Lombardy, 418
Carps, queen of the, 376
Carrelet of the French, 492
Cataphractus, (*Lacép.*) 410
Americanus, 408
Catastomus, (*Lesueur*) 380
cyprinus, 380, 381
Ceixupira, (*Maregr.*) 189
Centranodon, (*Lacép.*) x. 142
Centrarchus, (*Cuv.*) 119
Centrarchus æneus, 119
Centriscus, (*Lin.*) 268
Niloticus, 398
proper, 268
pungitius, 290
scolopax, 268. 372. 412
scutatus, 269
velitaris, 269
Centrogaster, (*Hout.*) 214
argentatus, 214
equula, 170. 200
fuscescens, 214
rhombeus, 177
Centrolophe nègre, 205
Centrolophus, (*Lacép.*) 205
Centronotus, (*Lacép.*) 188
(*Schn.*) 232
spinosus, 189
Centropode rhomboïdal, 177
Centropome ambasse, 108
macrodon, 107
Plumier, 102
de Roche, 120
rouge, 124
six-raies, 105
Centropomeœillé, (*Lacép.*) 152
Centropomus, (*Lacép.*) 104
rubens, 107
undecimalis, 104
Centropristris, (*Cuv.*) 117
nigricans, 117
Cephalacanthes, (*Lacép.*) 138
Cephalopholis, 112
Argus, 112
Cephaloptera, (*Dum.*) 617. 653
Cephalopteram assena, 617
Cephalus, (*Sh.*) 569
Cepola, (*Lin.*) 212
cœcula, 239
gladius, 209
iris, 209
Japonica, 212
rubescens, 212
tænia, 209. 212
trachyptera, 209
Cestracion, (*Cuv.*) 603
Chætodon, (*Lin.*) 171
the genus, 322
acuminatus, 174
alepidotus, 203
annularis, 176
arcuatus, 176. 198
argenteus, 177
Argus, 175
armatus, 106
arthriticus, 176
aruanus, 161

Chætodon aureus, x. 176
auriga, 173
baronessa, 172
Bengalensis, 161
biaculeatus, 160
bicolor, 176
bifascialis, 172
bifasciatus, 164
bimaculatus, 173
canescens, 174
capistratus, 173
Chinensis, 218
chirurgus, 215
ciliaris, 175
cornutus, 174
couronné, 175
curassao, 161
cyprianaceus, 178
decussatus, 172
ensis, 178
faber, 174. 198
fasciatus, 173. 176
flavus, 173
Fremblii, 323
frontalis, 173
geometricus, 176
glaucus, 191
guttulatus, 176
guttatus, 214
imperator, 176
Kleinii, 172
lanceolatus, 155
lineatus, 215
longirostris, 174. 323
longimanus, 175
macrolepidotus, 174
maculatus, 161
marginatus, 161
Mauritii, 161
mesoleucos, 176
mesomelas, 176
meta, 215
Meyeri, 172
miliaris, 172
monodactylus, 158
nasogallicus, 173
Nicobariensis, 176
nigricans, 215
nigrofuscus, 215
orbicularis, 176
orbis, 174
ocellatus, 173
octofasciatus, 172
ornatus, 323
paru, 176
pavo, 160
pentacanthe, 176
plebeius, 173
Plumieri, 174
Chætodon principalis, x. 173
properly so called, 17
punctatus, 175
quinquecinctus, 176
rhombeus, 177
rhomboides, 191
rostratus, 173. 180. 323
sargoïde, 161
saxatilis, 161
sebæ, 172
sebanus, 173
setifer, 173
sohal, 215
sordidus, 161
strigangulus, 172
striatus, 172
Suratensis, 161. 262
teïra, 176
tetracanthus, 175
tricolor, 175
triostegus, 215
unicornis, 216
unimaculatus, 173
vagabundus, 172
vespertilio, 176
vittatus, 172
zèbre, 215
Chalceus, (*Cuv.*) 426
angulatus, 427
fasciatus, 426
macrolepidotus, 427
opalinus, 427
Chane (Χανη) of the Greeks, 110
Characin nefasch, 430
Characinus Amazonicus, 429
of Artedi, 424
dentex, 429
Charax, of Risso, 163
Chatoessus, (*Cuv.*) 438
Chauliodus, (*Schn.*) 392
Sloani, 392
Cheiline scare, 253
trilobé, 253
Cheilnus, (*Lacép.*) 253
auratus, 253
Cheilodactylus, (*Lacép.*) 158
of Carmichael, 158
carponemus, 158
fascé, 158
zonatus, 158
Cheilodipterus, (*Lacép.*) 107
Arabicus, 107
octovittatus, 107
quinquelineatus, 107
Cheilodiptère chrysoptère, 102
cyanoptère, 154
heptacanthe, 194
rayé, 107
Chela of Buchanan, 383

Chelmons, x. 323
Chelmon, (*Cuv.*) 173
Chewoola-parah, 198
Chimæra, (*L.*) 592
the Antarctic, 593
the Arctic, 593
callorhynchus, 593
monstrosa, 593
proper, (*Cuv.*) 593
Chirivita jaune, 176
noire, 176
Chirocentrus, (*Cuv.*) 444
Chironectes, the, 369
biocellatus, 248
Commersonii, 247, 248
furcipilus, 248
hispidus, 248
lævigatus, 247
histrio, 370
marmoratus, 248
mummifér, 248
ocellatus, 248
pictus, 247
punctatus, 248
scaber, 248
tuberosus, 248
tumidus, 247
unipinnis, 248
variegatus, 248
Chironemus, (*Cuv.*) 119
Georgianus, 119
Chirus, (*Stell.*) 244
Chitchillée, (*Russell*) 163
Chnees, of the Moluccas, 445
Chondropterygians, branchiæ of, 47
cerebellum of, 72
Chondropterygii, 6. 586
supplement on the, 624
with fixed gills, 629
Chromis, (*Cuv.*) 261
Nilotica, 262. 371
vulgaris, 261. 371
Chrysophris, (*Cuv.*) 163. 312
of the Ancients, 163
aurata, 163. 314
chrysargyra, 163
microdon, 163
Chrysostromus, (*Lacép.*) 202
Chrysotose lune, 200
Chrysotosus, (*Lac.*) 200
Chrysurus, 115
Cichla macroptera, 158
Cicilia, (*Lacép.*) 529
Cirrhibarba, (*Cuv.*) 232
Cirrhinus, (*Cuv.*) 379
Cirrhite pantherin, 118
tacheté, 118
Cirrhites, (*Commers.*) 118
aprinus, 118
Cirrhites vittatus, x. 118
Citharinus, (*Cuv.*) 430
Geoffrœi, 430
Citharus, (*Rondel.*) 495
asper, 495
pinguis, 495
Citula Banksii, 196
Citulæ, (*Cuv.*) 197
Clarias, (*Gronov.*) 409
Clepticus, (*Cuv.*) 259
genizara, 259
Clinus, (*Cuv.*) 231
Clupanodon Champol, 438
Chinois, 437
ilisha, 438
Jussieu, 437
Clupea, 434
(*L. Cuv.*) 435
the genus, 474
æstivalis, 438
atherinoïdes, 442
alosa, 438. 479
Brasiliensis, 444
clupola, 437
coval, 437
cyprinoïdes, 443
dentex, 445
dorab, 445
encrasicholus, 441
fasciata, 200
finta, 438
gigantea, 443
harengus, 435. 474
haumela, 208
humeralis, 437
kélée, 438
latulus, 436
matowka, 438
melanura, 437
melastoma, 437
menhaden, 438
mystax, 442
mystus, 442
nasus, 439
palasah, 438
phasa, 442
pilchardus, 437
Sardina, 437. 480
setirostris, 442
sprattus, 436
synura, 441
telara, 442
Thrissa, 439
tuberculense, 442
vernalis, 438
villosa, 420
Clupée macrocéphale, 444
raie d'argent, 442
Coal-fish, the, 485

Cobitis, (*L.*) x. 384
anableps, 386
barbatula, 384
fossilis, 384
geta, 385
heteroclita, 387
maialis, 388
tænia, 385
Cock-up, of the English of Calcutta, 103
Cod-fish, 484
Cod, fishery of the, 508
flesh of the, 507
habitat of the, 506
Isle of Man, red, 509
the well-known, 505
Coffre (ostracion) quatorze piquans, 577
Cogrus, (*Rafin.*) 526
Coius catus, 115
chatareus, 180
coboius, 218
datnia, 121
nandus, 157
Colas of Guadaloupe, 115
Colisa, of Bengal, 362
Colin, the French, 485
Comephorus, (*Lacép.*) 243
Conger, (*Cuv.*) 524
the, 544
à chapelet, 525
fishing for the, 545
niger, 546
Cora motta, 222
Coracinus, of the Ancients, 261
the white or Egyptian, 262
Corbeau, of the Mediterranean, 226
Cordonnier, of Martinique, 198
Coregonoïdes Amboinensis, 426
Coregonus, (*Cuv.*) 421
albus, 423
fera, 422
hyemalis, 422
palæa, 422
thymalloïdes, 421
quadrilateralis, 423
signifer, 421
Coricus, (*Cuv.*) 258
rubescens, 258
Coris, (*Lacép.*) 255
aigrette, 255
angulé, 255
Corvina, (*Cuv.*) 152
the, 292
acuminata, 155
the black, 153
formosa, 156
furcæa, 153
katchelée, 153
miles, 153
nageb, 157
Corvina obliqua, x. 153
oscula, 153
Corvo di fortiera, 297
Corvulus, (*Ges.*) 107
Corvus Niloticus, 226
Corydorus edentulus, 408
Coryphæna aurata, 359
cærulea, 261. 265
chrysurus, 359
from what derived, 357
equisetus, 359
fasciolata, 205
(*Lin.*) 204
hippurus, 205. 357
lineata, 261
lineolata, 261
nigrescens, 117
novacula, 260
pelagica, 262
pentadactyla, 261
Plumieri, 263
pompilus, 205
psittacus, 261
torva, 146
velifera, 206
Coryphæne Plumier, 263
Cotte madegasse, 142
Cottus, (*Lin.*) 133. 138
Acadianus, 141
anostomus, 140
Australis, 146
bubalis, 139
cataphractus, 140
diceraus, 139
gobio, 139. 280
grunniens, 249
hemilepidotus, 142
hispidus, 141
insidiator, 142
Japonicus, 140
macrocephalus, 238
monopterygius, 141
octodecim spinosus, 139
pistilliger, 140
polyacanthocephalus, 139
quadricornis, 139
scaber, 142
scorpio, 281
scorpius, 139
spatula, 142
trachurus, 142
tripterygius, 141
Virginianus, 139
Courpata, of the Mediterranean, 226
Crenideus, 320
Crenilabrus, (*Cuv.*) 256
Roissal, 257
tinca, 257
Curimate, (*Gilbert*) 424

Curimatus, (*Cuv.*) x. 424
Curvata pinima, 195
Cybia, the, 344
Cybium, (*Cuv.*) 185
cavalla, 185
Commersonii, 185. 344
guttatum. 185. 345
lineolatum 185
maculatum. 185
regale, 185
Cychla, (*Bl. Schn.*) 262
ænea, 119
Argus, 262
argyrea, 170. 262
bimaculata, 262
brama, 262
Brasiliensis, 262
cuning, 170. 262
cynodon, 262
erythrura, 262
guttata, 262
Japonica, 262
macropthalma, 262
maculata, 262
ocellaris, 262
pelagica, 205. 262
punctata, 262
saxatilis, 262
sparoïdes, 119
Surinamensis, 262
variabilis, 117
Cyclogaster of Gronovius, 521
gelatinosus, 521
liparis, 521
Cyclopterus, (*L.*) 501
bimaculatus, 501
Cornubicus, 518
gelatinosus, 502
gibbosus, 502
liparis, 502
littoreus, 501
lumpus, 502, 518
minutus, 502. 521
Montagui, 502
nudus, 501
pavonius, 502
souris, 502
spinosus, 502. 521
ventricosus, 502
Cyclostomata, 7
(*Dum.*) 617
Cynœdus, (*Gronov.*) 158
Cynodon gibbus, 429
vulpinus, 429
Cyprin sucet, 381
Cyprinodon, (*Lacép.*) 388
flavulus, 388
ovinus, 388
umbra, 388
Cyprinodon, variegatus, x. 388
Cyprinoïdes, 374
Cyprinus alburnus, 382
(*Cuv.*) 375
amarus, 378
Anne Caroline, 376
aspius, 382
ariza, 382
auratus, 377, 456
bacaila, 383
ballerus, 380
barbus, 378
basbora, 382
bendelesis, 379
binny, 378
bipunctatus, 382
blicca, 389
boga, 382
brama, 389
Buggenhagii, 380
bulatmai, 378
calbasu, 379
capoeta, 379
carassius, 376
carpio, 376. 451
catla, 377
cirrhosus, 379
clupeoïdes, 383
cocsa, 379
cotis, 380
cultratus, 383
curmuca, 379
daniconius, 379
dantica, 383
dentex, 428
devarid, 377
dobula, 381
erythrophthalmus, 382
fimbriatus, 380
gibelio, 377
gobio, 379
gonius, 379
gonorynchus, 384
grislagine, 382
gros yeux, 377
idus, 381
jeses, 382
kunama, 379
latus, 380
lepidotus, 378
leuciscus, 382
macrophthalmus, 377
mola, 382
morar, 383
mordoré, 376
morula, 379
mrigala, 379
mursa, 378
nandina, 379

Cyprinus, nasus, x. 382
Niloticus, 380
pala, 382
phoxinus, 382
quatre lobes, 377
rex cyprinorum, 376
Rohita, 379
rouge-brun, 376
rutilus, 381
sophore, 382
teres, 381
tinca, 379
tinca auratus, 379
tolo, 382
vimba, 380
vert-violet, 376
Dactyloptera, (*Lac.*) 137
Orientalis, 138
Dalophis, (*Rafin.*) 528
Dalatias nocturnus, 604
Dangiri mangelang, 183
Dascyllus, (*Cuv.*) 161
Datnia Buchanani, 121
cancellata, 121
Daurade, whence derived, 313
Deddi-jallah, 403
Delatias sparophagus, 605
Demi-bec de Baggewaal, 395
Dentale, of the Italians, 166
Dentex, (*Cuv.*) 165
the genus, 316
hexodon, 166
macrocephalus, 166
macropthalmus, 166
vulgaris, 166. 317
Derbio, the (*Rond.*) 190
Diabolus marinus, 617
Diabase, striped, 156
Diacope, (*Cuv.*) 114
calveti, 114
macolor, 114
notata, 114
octolineata, 114
quadriguttata, 114
rivulata, 114
Sebæ, 114
Diagramma (*Cuv.*) 157
lineatum, 157
pertusum, 158
pictum, 158
pœcilopterum, 158
Diana semilunata, 206
Diodon, (*L.*) 566
antennatus, 566
atinga, 566. 579
histrix, 566. 581
holocanthus, 581
jaculiferus, 566
mola, 570
multimaculatus, 566
Diodon nictemerus, x. 566
novem-maculatus, 566
orbiculatus, 566
pilosus, 567
punctatus, 566
rivulatus, 566
sex-maculatus, 566
spinosissimus, 566
tigrinus, 566
triodricus, 566
Diploprion, (*Kuhl & Van Hasselt*) 106
bifasciatum, 106
Dipterodon, 178
Capensis, 178
héxacanthe, 107
ruber, 107
Discoboli, 499
Ditchæe, (*Schn.*) 437
Dondoo-paum, 530
Dog-fish, 631
Dondrum yellakah, 573
Donzelles, (*French*) 535
Doras, (*Lacép.*) 407
granulosus, 408
niger, 408
oxyrhyncus, 408
Dorosoma, (*Rafin.*) 438
Dorsch, of the Baltic, 484
Dorse, the 510
Dorsuaire, (*Lacép.*) 177
Drum, the 303
Dules, (*Cuv.*) 120
auriga, 120
rupestris, 120
tæniurus, 120

Echelus, (*Rafin.*) 523
Enchelyopus colias, 127
Echeneis, (*L.*) 503
lineata, 504
osteochir, 504
naucratus, 504
remora, 504
Echiquier, l', (*Lacép.*) 255
Eel, the common, 539
the conger, 524
eggs of the, 543
the electric, 532. 549
food of the, 542
habitat of the, 541
organization of the, 540
the snake, 526
tenkée, 616
Eels, (properly so called,) 523
Ekalah parah, 196
Elacate, (*Cuv.*) 189
Americana, 189
motta, 189

Eleotris, (*Gronov.*) x. 241
dominatrix, 241
lanceolata, 238
noir, 241
Mauritii, 193
Elops, (*L.*) 443
(*Commers.*) 259
saurus, 423
Emoi, 130
Emissole commune, 602
tachetée de blanc, 602
Enchelyopus Americanus, 489
barbatus, 488
Engraulis, (*Cuv.*) 441
edentulus, 442
lemniscatus, 442
meletta, 441
Enoplosus, (*Lacép.*) 106
armatus, 106
Ephippii of India, 175
Ephippus, (*Cuv.*) 174
Argus, 324
gigas, 174
terla, 175
Epibulus, (*Cuv.*) 258
Epidesmus maculatus, 210
Epinephelus, 112
ciliatus, 144
marginalis, 113
merra, 112
ruber, 113
Epinoche, of the French, 287
Eques, (*Bl.*) 155
acuminatus, 155
Americanus, 155
balteatus, 155
punctatus, 155
Equula, (*Cuv.*) 200
caballa, 170
cara, 200
coma, 201
daura, 201
ensifera, 200
fasciata, 200
insidiatrix, 201
minuta, 201
ruconius, 201
splendens, 201
totta, 201
Eregoodoo-tenkée, 617
Erythrinus, (*Gronov.*) 446
tæniatus, 446
Esclave à six lignes, 121
Esoces, 388
Esox, (*L.*) (*Cuv.*) 389
alepidotus, 390
argenteus, 444
belone, 393. 449
boa, 391
Esox Brasiliensis, x. 395
chirocentre, 445
estor, 390
flavulus, 388
gymnocephalus, 446
hepsetus, 395
Lewini, 465
lucius, (*pike.*) 274. 389. 460
Malabaricus, 446
osseus, 449
ovinus, 388
pisciculus, 388
reticularis, 390
saurus, 394
sphyræna, 130
stomias, 392
synodus, 431. 443. 447
truttaceus, 390
viridis, 449
vulpes, 444
zonatus, 388
Etelis, (*Cuv. & Val.*) 106
carbunculus, 106
Etmopterus aculeatus, 604
Exocetus, (*L.*) 395. 465
appendiculatus, 397
comatus, 397
exiliens, 396. 466
fasciatus, 396
furcatus, 397
mesogaster, 279. 396
Nuttalii, 397
volitans, 396. 465
Fabaca, the, 582
of the Arabs, 567
Fanfre of the sailors, 189
Faux merlan, 484
Falx Venetorum, 209
Fegaro, of the Genoese, 296
Fierasfer, 537
gymnotus, 534
Filar, why called, 544
Fi-fi, of the Isle of France, 286
Fish, the, 1. 661
the abdominal, 8
angel, 608
the apodal, 8
with armed cheeks, 133
articulation of the bones of, 51
balloon, 564
bones of, 58, 59
the brain of, 28. 71
Branchial system in osseous, 65
cartilaginous, 6
cartilage of the bones of, 52
of St. Christopher, 356
circulation of blood in, 87. 89
classification of, 10
the coal, 512

Fish, the common, x. 7
the cranium of, 54
deglutition of aliment of, 85
the ear of, 77
egg-roes of, 98
external organs of the senses of, 74
exterior of, 47
eyes of, 36
the eye of, 75
flat, 514
food supplied by, 33
fresh-water, 45
in general, supplement on, 25
globe, 564
growth of, 99
habitation of, 35
habits of, 34
head of, 3
hermaphrodites among, 96
Malacopterygian, 8
intestinal canal of, 85
manducation and teeth of, 82
the modern definition of, 27
moor, 569
muscles of, 67
muscle of the branchial apparatus of, 70
muscle of the jaws of, 68
muscles of the operculum of, 69
the myology of, 66
nerves of, 73
the nostrils of, 78
organs of generation of, 94
organs of nutrition of, 82
the organs of taste of, 79
the organs of touch in, 80
the ovaria of, 95
pelagian, 38
periodical blindness of, 37
of St. Peter, the, 199
the pharyngeal bones of, 60
properly so called, 6
pupil of the eye of, 76
respiration of, 90, 91
the scales of, 81
secretions of, 92
the senses in, 29
sexual emotions of, 31
skeleton of osseous, 53. 64
snout of, 57
spleen of, 87
spawn of, 97
spiny globe, 566
stock, 514
the structure of, 49
sternum of, 63
sun, 569
the subbrachian, 8
taking of a flying. 41
Fish, taste in, x. 4
teeth of, 84
temperature of, 30
texture of the bones of, 50
trunk, 575
use of swim-bladder of, 93
vertebræ of, 3. 61
the vertical fins of, 62
Fishes, the nature of, 25
organization of, 25
flat, 490
Fistularia, (*Lin.*) 266
Chinensis, 268
immaculata, 267
proper, (*Lacép.*) 267
paradoxa, 561
serrata, 267
tabacaria, 267
Fistularidæ, 266
Flag-man, 324
Flasco psaro, 567
Flounder, the rose-coloured, 492
Fundulus, (*Lacép.*) 387
Brasiliensis, 388
cænicolus, 387
fasciatus, 388

Gachua, of India, 364
Gadoïdes, 482
Gadus, (*L.*) 482
Æglefinus, 484
albidus, 489
Bacchus, 486
barbatus, 484. 511
blennoïdes, 484
brosme, 487
callarias, 484
carbonarius, 485
Cimbricus, 487
furcatus, 489
gracilis, 484
longipes, 489
luscus, 484
macrocephalus, 474
maculosus, 487
Magellanicus, 486
maraldi, 486
merlangus, 485
merluccius, 485
minutus, 484
molua, 486
morrhua, 483
mustela, 487
pollachius, 485
quinque-cirrhatus, 487
raninus, 489
Saida, 484
salarias, 230
lota, 486, 514
tau, 249

Gadus tomcodus, x. 484
tricirrhatus, 487
trifurcatus, 489
virens, 485
Galanga, 246
Gal d'Alexandrie, 197
Galaxias, (*Cuv.*) 390
Galeus, (*Cuv.*) 601
Gallus, (*Cuv.*) 198
Gardon Le, 381
Gar-fish, 393
Gasterocephalus, (*Bl.*) 425
Gasterostei, the, 287
Gasterosteus, (*Cuv.*) 148
aculeatus, 149. 288.
argyropomus, 149
biculeatus, 149
brachycentrus, 149
Canadensis, 189
cataphractus, 149
ductor, 189
gymnurus, 149
Japonicus, 148
leiurus, 288
niger, 149
Noveboracensis, 149
Occidentalis, 191
ovatus, 191
quadracus, 149
spinarella, 138
spinochia, 149
trachurus, 149, 288
tetracanthus, 149
Gastrobranche dombey, 622
Gastrobranchus, (*Bl.*) 622
cœcus, 622. 660
Gastropelecus sternicla, 425
Gempylus the, 186. 346
coluber, 346
Prometheus, 346
serpens, 186. 346
with what connected, 207
Germon of the Biscayans, the, 183
of Gascony, 343
Gerres, the genus, 321
aprion, 170
argyreus, 170
filamentosus, 170
lineatus, 170
Plumieri, 322
poicti, 170
rhombeus, 322
Gerrus, (*Cuv.*) 170
rhombeus, 170
Gherad el bahr, 283
Gilt-head, (*of Pennant*) 314
Girelle Duperry, 256
Gaymard, 255
Labiche, 255
Glut-eel, of the English, x. 524
Glyphisodon, (*Lacép.*) 161
azureus, 161
lachrymatus, 161
melanurus, 161
sparoïdes, 161
uniocellatus, 161
Gnaibi Coara, 156
Gnathobolus, (*Schn.*) 439
Gobiésoce testar, 501
Gobiesox, (*Lacép.*) 500
Gobio, (*Cuv.*) 379
Gobioïde rubicunda, 239
Smyrnéen, 502
Gobioïdes, 228. 367
(*Lacép.*) 238
Gobiomore dormeur, 241
Gronovien, 193
Gobiomoroïde pison, 240
Gobiomore taiboa, 241
Gobius, (*Lin.*) 235
proper, (*Lacép. & Schn.*) 236
the genus, 368
alepidotus, 238
auratus, 241
bato, 238
Boddarti, 238
bosc, 230
Broussonet, 238
boulereau, 368
capito, 237
changua, 238
cruentatus, 237
elongatus,
fluviatilis, 237
Gronovii, 193. 240
guiris, 238
jozzo, 237
Kœlreuteri, 240
lagocephalus, 238
lanceolatus, 238
lota, 238
macrocephalus, 238
minutus, 237. 502
niger, 237. 368
occllaris, 238
pisonis, 240, 241
oblongatus, 238
Plumieri, 238
Rüssellii, 238
Schlosseri, 240
striatus, 240
strigatus, 241
viridi-pallidus, 238
Gode mollet, 484
Ghomphosus, (*Lacép.*) 259
cæruleus, 259
Lacépède, 259
viridis, 259

Gold-fish, x. 377. 456
Gonorynchus, (*Gron.*) 383
Gourami, the, 363
(*Lacép.*) 220
Grammistes, (*Cuv.*) 104
acuminatus, 155
Orientalis, 104
trivittatus, 156
Grig-eel, of the English, 524
Grumblers, (what called,) 134
Grystes, (*Cuv.*) 117
Macquariensis, 117
Guaperva, the, 198, 248
(*Marcgr.*) 176
Guarapuca, (*Marcgr.*) 185
Guaratereba, (*Séb.*) 196
Guavina, (*Pam.*) 241
Gudgeon, the, 458
Guebucu, (*Marcgr.*) 188
Gurgur, of Upper Egypt, 406
Gurnard, the grey, 279
the red, 278
the sapphirine, 279
Gurrah-parah, 198
Gymnarchus, (*Cuv.*) 534
Niloticus, 535
Gymnètre cépédien, 210
Gymnetrus, (*Bloch.*) 209
cepedianus, 211
Grillii, 211
Hawkenii, 211
Mediterraneus, 210
Russellii, 211
Gymnocephalus ruber, 112
Gymnodontes, 7
Gymnogaster, (*Gronov.*) 208
Arcticus, 210
Gymnomuréne cerclée, 528
Gymnothorax, (*Bl.*) 526
Gymnotus, (*L.*) 530
the genus, 547
acus, 534. 537
albifrons, 534
æquilabiatus, 533
albus, 533
anatomy of, 553
brachiurus, 533
electric power of, 550
electricus, 532. 548
fasciatus, 533
fierasfer, 534
macrourus, 533
mode of taking, 554. 557
notopterus, 441 534
proper, (*Lacép.*) 532
rostratus, 534
shocks given by, 552
Gomphosus variegatus, 259
Gynodontes, 564
Haddock, the, x. 509
English, 484
Halé, the, 409
Hake, the, 513
Hæmulon, (*Cuv.*) 156
the genus, 305
caudimacula, 156
capenna, 156
chrysopterum, 156
elegans, 156
heterodon, 156
Harder, the, 193
Harpurus, (*Forst.*) 214
Hausen, 627
Hadou, of the French, 484
Heliasus, 161
Helostoma, 362
(*Kuhl.*) 219
Temminckii, 219
Helotes, (*Cuv.*) 121
sexlineatus, 121
Hemilepidotus, (*Cuv.*) 141
Hemiramphus, (*Cuv.*) 394
Brasiliensis, 395
brevirostris, 394
Commersonii, 395
hepsetus, 395
longirostris, 394
marginatus, 394
Hemitripterus, (*Cuv.*) 141
Heniochus, (*Cuv.*) 174
macrolepidotus, 323
Hepatus of Rondelet, 312
Heptatremus, 659
Herder, (*Shepherd*) 193
Herrings, the, 474
migration of, 475, 476
proper, the, 435
Heterobranchus, (*Geoff.*) 408
bidorsalis, 409
Hippoglossus, (*Cuv.*) 494
Hippocampus, (*Cuv.*) 560
brevirostris, 560
guttulatus, 560
Hippos of Linnæus, 195
Histrophori, the, 351
Histrophorus Americanus, 352
Indicus, 352
Holocanthe, jaune & noir, 172
Holocanthus, (*Lacép.*) 175
arcuatus, 325
ciliaris, 325
imperator, 325
Lamarckii, 325
Holocentre, argentinus, 110
bleu, 113
calcarifer, 103
Chani, 110
cilié, 159

Holocentre diacanthe, x. 160
gymnose, 113
heptadactyle, 103
jaune, 113
léopard, 114
négrillon, 160
noire, 205
océanique, 113
panthérin, 112
rabagi, 164
résmare, 113
siagonotus, 110
Sonnerat, 160
Thunburg, 124
Holocentres, of Bloch, 112
Holocentrum, (*Artedi*) 123
diadema, 124
hastatum, 123
leo, 123
longipinne, 123
Orientale, 123
rubrum, 123
sammara, 124
sogho, 123
Holocentrus albofasciatus, 144
amicalis, 176
Argus, 110
auratus, 112
Bengalensis, 114
cæruleo punctatus, 112
fasciatus, 110
Lamarck, 176
marinus, 110
lanceolatus, 113
Maroccanus, 110
ongus, 113
punctatus, 112
quinquelineatus, 114
quadrilineatus, 121
salmonoïdes, 113
servus, 120
Surinamensis, 158
tigrinus, 113
unicolor, 114
virescens, 110
Hologymnoses, (*Lacép.*) 255
Huro, (*Cuv. & Val.*) 105
nigricans, 105
Hydrargyre swampine, 388
Hydrocyon, (*Cuv.*) 428
brevidens, 429
falcirostris, 428
faucille, 428
hepsetus, 428
lucius, 429
scomberoïdes, 429
Hyodon, (*Lesueur*) 445
clodalus, 446
Hypopthalmus edentatus, 404
Hypopthalmus nuchalis, x. 404
Hypostoma, (*Lacép.*) 414
etentaculatum, 414

Ikan-Karbauw, 324
Ikan-layer, (fan-fish,) 352
Ikan-sumpit, 328
Isabelita, 175
Isakurrah Tenkee, 614
Ischnosoma bicirrhosum, 448
Istiophorus, (*Lacép.*) 188
Isurus oxyrhynchus, 601

Jacaraqua, 161
Jacob Evertsen, 112
Jaguaraca of Marcg. 123
Jangartoo, (*Russell*) 437
Jara dandrée parah, 196
Jerré potoo, 498, 499
Jinagow, (*Russ.*) 443
Joel, (*Rondel.*) 227
Johnius, (*Bl.*) 153
anei, 153
of Bloch, 302
cataleus, 153
guttatus, 112
humeralis, 153
karutta, 153
maculatus, 153
pama, 153
regalis, 152
ruber, 152
saxatilis, 154
Senegalensis, 153
xanthurus, 154
Julis, (*Cuv.*) 254
cæruleo-cephalus, 256
crotaphus, 255
Gioffredi, 254
Turcica, 254. 256
vulgaris, 254
Jura sucker, 500. 518

Karasche, (*Geoffr.*) 406
Katalai, 302
Katchelé, 302
Katelé, 302
Kingfisch, of the Anglo-Americans, 154
Kiphose double bosse, 178
Kitt, of the English, 496
Klip bagre, 408
Kohl-fisch, 485
Kolinska, of the Russians, 290
Koma sorra, 607
Komé, (*Russell*) 439
Konam, (*Russell*) 185

Kuddera, (*Russ.*) x. 394
Kuguroo-parah, 196
Kunnesee, the, 224
Kurra Wodagahwah, (*Russ.*) 195
Kurtus, (*Bloch*) 357
(*Cuv.*) 203
argenteus, 180
cornutus, 204
Indicus, 204
Kurwa, (*Russell*) 166
Kyphose, 177

Labeo, (*Cuv.*) 380
Labrax, (*Pall.*) 244
(*Cuv.*) 102
decagrammus, 244
hexagrammus, 244
of the Greeks, 103
Japonicus, 103
monopterygius, 244
lagocephalus, 244
lineatus, 103
lupus, (*Cuv.*) 102. 273
mucronatus, 103
octogrammus, 244
superciliosus, 244
Waigiensis, 103
Labre argenté, 256
anguleux, 124
ceinturé, 255
chapelet, le, 164
Commersonien, 157
deux croissants, 253
diagramme, 253
Diane, 253
ennéacanthe, 253
fuligineux, 253
hébraique, 256
hérissé, 253
hololépidote, 152
iris, 119
large queue, 253
large raie, 146. 263
lisse, 114
long museau, 170
macrocéphale, 166
macroptère, 119
macrogastère, 161
malaptéronote, 253
marbré, 118
neustrien, 252
parterre, 255
filamenteux, 262
Plumiérien, 156
quinze épines, 262
sagittaire, 180
salmoide, 117
six-bandes, 161
Labre sparoïde, x. 119
tenioure, 255
tetracanthe, 127
trilobé, 255
Labrus, (*Lin.*) 251
the genus, 370
Adriaticus, 110
albovittatus, 255
Americanus, 253
auritus, 119
ballan, 252
bergilta, 251
bifasciatus, 256
bivittatus, 255
Brasiliensis, 255, 256
burgal, 258
carneus, 252
chanus, 110
chloropterus, 255
chogset, 258
chromis, 155. 303
chrysops, 258
cruentatus, 120
cyanocephalus, 255
exoletus, 257
fasciatus, 253
fuscus, 257
gibbus, 257
grunniens, 155
guttatus, 255
hassec, 253
hepatus, 110
hiatula, 263
inermis, 253
jaculator, 180
Japonicus, 158
julis, 254
Lapina, 257
leopardus, 113
lunaris, 256
lineatus, 252
lunula, 253
macrolepidotus, 255
maculatus, 251, 252
malopterus, 255
Margaritiferus, 255
melagaster, 253
melops, 257
merula, 252
mola, 255
niger, 306
Niloticus, 262
obliquus, 153
ocellatus, 257
octolineatus, 114
ornatus, 255
palloni, 257
perca, 257
punctatus, 262

Labrus quinquemaculatus, x. 257
rubens, 257
scarus, 253
Sinkii, 258
spalatensis, 257
squeteague, 152. 300
tetrodon, 256
tinca, 252. 257
trichopterus, 220
trimaculatus, 252
turdus, 252
unimaculatus, 257
variegatus, 252
venosus, 257
versicolor, 164
vetula, 252
violaceus, 258
virescens, 258
viridis, 252. 256
Labyrinthiform Pharyngeals, 217
Lachnolaimus, (*Cuv.*) 254
caninus, 254
suillus, 254
Læviraia, (*Salv.*) 613
Lamayellaka, 572
Lamies, (*Fr.*) 600
Lamproyes, the, 618. 654
Lamprillon, 623
Lampries, (*Retzius*) 200
guttatus, 200
Lamproyon, 623
Lates, (*Cuv.*) 103
of the Ancients, 103
Niloticus, 103. 273
nobilis, 103
Latté, (*Russ.*) 175
Latus, of the Ancients, 103
Lavaret, false name of, 421
Lebias, (*Cuv.*) 387
ellipsoïdea, 387
fasciata, 387
rhomboïdalis, 387
Leiche, the, (*Brouss.*) 605
Laborde, 606
Leiostome queue jaune, 154
Lepadogaster, 517
(*Gouan.*) 499. 500. 517
balbis, 500. 518
Decandolle, 500
dentex, 501
Candolii, 518
proper, 500
rostratus, 500. 517
Wildenou, 500
Lepidoleprus, (*Risso*) 489
cœlorhyncus, 490
trachyrhyncus, 490
Lepidope argenté, 207
of Péron, 207
Lepidopus, (*Gouan.*) x. 207
argyreus, 207. 346
Lepiscanthus, of Lacépède, 147. 287
Lepisostée spatule, 449
Lepisosteus, (*Lacép.*) 448
Lepodus saragus, 178, 179
Leptocephalus, (*Pennant*) 535
Morissii, 535
Leptocéphale Spallanzani, 529
Lepturus, (*Artedi*) 208
Lethrinus, the, 166. 318
Leyognathe argenté, 200
Leuciscus, (*Klein.*) 381
Liche, the, (*Brouss.*) 605
sineuse, 190
Lichia, (*Cuv.*) 190
sinuosa, 190
Licone de mer, 519
Ling, the, 486. 514
Linguatula, (*Rondel.*) 498
Liparis, 521
(*Artedi*) 502
Loache, pond, 384
Lobotes, (*Cuv.*) 158
Surinamensis, 306
Loche d'étang, 384
Lonchuri, the, 154
Lonchurus ancylodon, 152. 301
barbatus, 154. 301
Lophe cheronecte, 248
Lophie fauyas, 249
Lophius barbatus, 247
budecassa, 246
bufo, 249
Cornubicus, 247
dubius, 250
gibbus, 247
histrio, 247, 248
histrio ocel. 248
histrio pictus, 247
monopterygius, 247
parvipinnis, 246
pictus, 248
piscatorius, 246. 369
raninus, 248
ruber, 249
setigerus, 246
stellatus, 249
vespertilio, 248
viviparus, 246
Lophobranchii, the, 7. 558
Lophotes, (*Giorna*) 212
cepedianus, 213
Lopius, proper, (*Lin.*) 245
Loricaria cataphracta, 414
(*L.*) 413
cirrhosa, 414
plecostomus, 414
proper, 414

Loricaria rostrata, x. 414
setigera, 414
Lota, 514
(*Cuv.*) 486
elongata, 486
molva, 514
Lucio-perca, (*Cuv.*) 109
Americana, 109
sandra, 109. 274
Lumpsucker, 519
Lumpus, 501
Lupus, of the Romans, 103
Lutjan of Cayenne, 152
diacanthe, 153
gymnocéphale, 108
hexagone, 124
microstome, 157
triangle, 152
perchot, 160
trilobé, 117
Lutjans (of Bloch,) the, 112
Lutjanus acutirostris, 115
bidens, 257
erythropterus, 115
hasta, 157
Lamarckii, 258
lunulatus, 112
luteus, 157
lutjanus, 115
Mediterraneus, 257
Norvegicus, 257
notatus, 258
rostratus, 257
rupestris, 257
Surinamensis, 157
trifasciatus, 160
verres, 257
virescens, 257
viridens, 258
Luvarus imperialis, 203
Lymne (*Lacép.*) 615

Macabi, (*Parra*) 444
Mackerel, the, 181
the bastard, 355
cerebellum of, 72
the common, 38. 181
derivation of, 333
the genus, 330
the little, 182
swim-bladder of, 93
Macquaria, from Australia, 307
Macrognate armé, 191
Macrognathus, 354
pancalus, 191
(*Lacép.*) 191
Macropode vert doré, 219
Macropodus, 362
(*Lacép.*) 219
Macropteronote brun, x. 409
Macropteronotes, (*Lacép.*) 409
magur, 409
Macroramphose (*Lacép.*) 268
Macrourus, (*Bloch.*) 489
rupestris, 490
Maculato-striatus, 566
Mœna, (*Cuv.*) 168
the genus, 321
jusculum, 169
radiata, 169
vulgaris, 168
Mœnidia, of Brown, 228. 395
Maigre, the, 292
at Aunis, 151
brulé, 152
of the Cape, 152
Mais-parah, 197
Makaira, (*Lacép.*) 188
blackish, 188
Mal, of the Swedes, 401
Malacanthus, (*Cuv.*) 263
Malacopterygian family, the, 21
Malacopterygians, what called, 48
Malacopterygii, 7
abdominales, 279. 374 451
apodes, 522. 539
subrachiati, 482
Malapterurus, (*Lacép.*) 411
Mallotus, (*Cuv.*) 420
Malthe, (*Cuv.*) 248
angusta, 249
nasuta, 248
notata, 249
stellata, 249
truncata, 249
Manatia, (*Lac.*) 617
Mangelang, (*Russell,*) 185
Mango-fish, 129
Manti-bukaropaumu, 529
Marqueraux batardo, 195
Marulke, 144
Mastacembelus, 354
(*Gronov.*) 192
Matejuelo blanco, 263
Mégalope filamenteuse, 443
Megalops, (*Lacép.*) 442
cepedianus, 439
notatus, 439
oglina, 439
Meleagris, (*Sh.*) 577
Mené (*Lacép.*) 201
Mené, Anne Caroline, 201
Merlan, 486
Merlangus, 485
the, 511
carbonarius, 512
pollachius, 513
vulgaris, 511

Merle, the, x. 205
Merluccius, 485. 513
barbatus, 489
Merous, the, 111
Menides, 168
Mesoprion, 115
(*Cuv.*) 114
buccanella, 115
cynodon, 115
lunulatus, 115
monostygma, 115
quinque lineatus, 115
rangus, 115
rapilli, 115
sillao, 115
unimaculatus, 115
uninotatus, 115. 253
Meunier, le, 381
Microptére Dolomieu, 159
Micropterus, (*Lacép.*) 159
Microstoma, (*Cuv.*) 391
Micrura, (*Bl.*) 616
Miller's-thumb, the, 280
Mobular, 617
Mocharra, in South America, 170
Molinesia, (*Lesueur.*) 388
latipinna, 388
Molle, 488
Monacanthus, (*Cuv.*) 573
Monk-fish, 640
Monocentris, (*Bl. Schn.*) 147
of Bloch, 287
Japonica, 148
Monoceros, (*Bl. Sch.*) 216
Monochir, (*Cuv.*) 498
théophile, 499
Monodactyle falciforme, 177
Monopterus, (*Com. & Lacép.*) 529
Javanensis, 529
Mookalee parah, 191
Mookarrah tenkée, 616
Moon-fish, the, 200
Moringa, of the Antilles, 527
Mormyrus (*L.*) 397
anguilloïdes, 398
bané, 399
de Belbey's, 399
cannume, 398
caschive, 398
cyprinoïdes, 399
de Denderah, 398
dorsalis, 399
d' Hasselquist, 398
labiatus, 399
oxyrinque, 398
de Salheyhe, 399
Morrhua, 483
Motella, (*Cuv.*) 487
Æglefinus, 509
Mourines, the, x. 615
Mucu, the, 208
Mud-fish, 388
Mugil, (*Lin.*) 222
the genus, 365
albula, 224. 367
appendiculatus, 225. 443
auratus, 224
cæruleo-maculatus, 225
capito, 224
cascasia, 225
cephalus, 223. 365
chanos, 225
chelo, 225
Christian, 225
cinereus, 225
cirrhostomus, 225
corsula, 224
of Forsk, 224
crenilabis, 225
Ferrandi, 225
labeo, 225
lineatus, 224
niger, 226
parsia, 225
peradak, 225
Plumieri, 224
saliens, 367.
salmoneus, 225. 443
saltator, 224
Mugiloïdes, the, 222
Mugilomore, Ann Caroline, 255. 443
Mullet, the mountain, 367
Mullets, king of the, 107
Mullers, (*Lin.*) 131
Mullus, (properly so called,) 132
barbatus, 132. 277
bifasciatus, 132
imberbis, 107
multibande, 132
Russellii, 132
surmuletus, 132. 278
trifasciatus, 132
vittatus, 132
Muræna, (*L.*) 522
(*Lacép.*) 523
(*Thunb.*) 526
the genus, 539
anguilla, 524
annulata, 526
Balearica, 525
cæca, 529
Cassini, 525
catenatus, 528
Christini, 528
colubrina, 522. 526
conger, 524. 554
the common, 527. 546
favaginea, 527

Muræna fasciata, x. 526
grisea, 547
Helena, 527. 546
longicollis, 524
maculosa, 526
Meleagris, 527
moringa, 527
myrus, 524, 525
mystax, 525
nebulosa, 528
nigra, 525
ondulé, 528
ophis, 526
patherina, 527. 547
picta, 527
pintade, 527
pratbernon, 527
proper, 546
punctata, 527
saga, 528
savanna, 525
serpens, 526
sordida, 528
strongylodon, 525
talabou, 525
unicolor, 527
zebra, 528
Murænoïdes, (*Lacép.*) 232
Murænophis, (*Lacép.*) 526, 527
saga, 528
colubrina, 526
Murenophis étoilé, 528
gris, 527
Mustela fusca, 487
maculata, 487
Mustelus, (*Cuv.*) 601
Muttah, (*Russell,*) 222
Myletes, (*Cuv.*) 427
brachypomus, 427
duriventris, 427
Hasselquistii, 428
macropomus, 427
paco, 427
rhomboïdalis, 427
Myliobatis, (*Dum.*) 615
bovina, 616
marginata, 616
Myripristris, (*Cuv.*) 124
Jacobus, 124
Japonicus, 124
parvidens, 124
Mysticetus, of Aldrovandus, 490
Mystus, (*Arted. & Lin.*) 402
Myxine, (*L.*) 620
glutinosa, 622
Myxodes, (*Cuv.*) 231

Nallatemerce, 6. 11
Naseus, the genus, 359
Naseus brevirostris, x. 216
Carolinarum, 216
(*Commer.*) 216
fronticornis, 216
incornis, 216
tandock, 216
tuber, 216
tumifrons, 216
Nason loupe, 216
Natoo, (*Russ.*) 442
Naucrates, (*Rafin.*) 189
the genus, 352
ductor, 352
Nez, le (*French*), 600
Niphons, (*Cuv. & Val.*) 106
Niphon spinosus, 106
Niqui, of Pison, 250
Nettasoma melanura, 528
Nomeus, (*Cuv.*) 193
Mauritii, 193
with what confounded, 193
Norée nalaka, 495
Nonnat, what called, 227
Notacanthus, 354
(*Bl.*) 192
nasus, 192
Notaptère kapirat, 441
Notemigonus, (*Rafin.*) 438
Notidanus, (*Cuv.*) 602
Notistium, (*Herman*), 188
Notoptère capirat, 534
fontanes, 537
Notopterus, (*Lacép.*) 440
Novacula coryphæna, 261

Oblada, (*Cuv.*) 168, 320
communis, 168
Odax, (*Cuv.*) 265
Odontognathe aiguillonné, 440
Odontognathus, (*Lacép.*) 439
Oligopodus, (*Lacép.*) 206
Officier, l', 484
Olistus, (*Cuv.*) 197
Olivaceus, (*Brunn.*) 257
Ombrina Fournieri, 155
Omalius de Hallois, 623
Ompok siluroïde, 402
Opah, of Pennant, the, 200
Ophicephali, the, 364
Ophicephalus auranticus, 222
(*Bl.*) 221
barca, 222
chena, 222
lata, 222
gachua, 222
marginatus, 222. 364
marulius, 222
punctatus, 222
sola, 222

Ophicephalus sowara, x. 222
striatus, 222
Ophidie, chinoise, 211
Ophidium, (*L.*) 535
aculeatum, 191
barbatum, 536, 537
blacodes, 537
brevibarbe, 536
dentatum, 537
glesne, 211
imberbe, 537
ocellatum, 537
Vassali, 536
virile, 537
Ophiognathus, (*Harwood,*) 531
ampullaceus, 531
Ophis hyala, 526
long-museau, 526
Ophisurus, (*Lacép.*) 525
atternan, 526
guttatus, 526
ophis, 526
Opistognathus, (*Cuv.*) 233
Sonnerati, 233
Orcynus, (*Cuv.*) 183
Oreosoma, the, 290
(*Cuv.*) 150
Orphie, (*Belone,*) 393
Orthagoriscus, (*Schn.*) 569
oblongus, 569. 570
hispidus, 569
spinosus, 570
varius, 569
Osmere à bandes, 431
galonné, L', 431
Osmeri, (*Lacép.*) 428
Osmerus, (*Arted.*) 419
the sub-genus, 474
Osphromene Gal, 220
Osphromenus, (Commerson.) 219. 363
notatus, 220
olfax, 220
vittatus, 220
Osteoglossum, (*Vandellii*) 448
Osteorinque fleurieu, 107
Ostracion, (*L.*) 575
arcus, 577
auritus, 577
bicaudalis, 576
bicuspis, 576
concatenatus, 576
cornutus, 577
cubicus, 577
diaphanus, 577
gibbosus, 577
lentiginosus, 577
nasus, 577
punctatus, 577
quadricornis, 576
stellifer, 576
Ostracion trigonus, x. 576
triqueter, 576, 577
tuberculatus, 577
turritus, 577
Otolithi, the, 152
Otolithus, 299
(*Cuv.*) 152
guatucupa, 152
regalis, 152
rhomboïdalis, 152
ruber, 152. 300
striatus, 152
versicolor, 152
Otter pike, of the English, 126
Ovum, Commersonii, 569
Ovoïde fusée, 569
Oxycephas scabrus, 490

Pacu, (*Spix.*) 424
Pagellus, 315
(*Cuv.*) 164
erythrinus, 316
Pagrus, 164
acarne, 165
bogaraveo, 165
calamus, 164
centrodontus, 165
erythrinus, 165
lithognathus, 164
mormyrus, 165
penna, 164
totus argenteus, 322
vulgaris, 164. 315
Palasorrah, the, 600
Pamples, what called, 202
Panieri, 218
Paningu, (*Renard,*) 215
Pantouflier, (*Res.*) 607
Panura, (*Marcgr.*) 230
Paralepis, (*Cuv.*) 131
Parring, of the Moluccas, 445
Parrot-fishes, 264
Pastinaca, (*Adans.*) 613
grabatus, 615
runsua, 615
Pêche lait, the, 193
naire, of Pondicherry, 103
pierre, 152. 299
Pectorales pediculati, 245
Pedakomé, (*Russell,*) 439
Pedda mottah, 189
poorawah, 442
Pegasus, (*L.*) 561
draco, 562
laternarius, 562
natans, 562
volans, 562
Pégouze, (*Rondel.*) 498

Pégouze, of Risso, x. 499
Peis-rei of Languedoc, 294
Pei S. Pierre, 518
poure, 517
Peisrey of Languedoc, 151
Pelates, (*Cuv.*) 121
quinque lineatus, 121
Pelor filamentosum, 285
horrida, 285
Pelors, 146
obscurum, 147
Pempheris, (*Cuv.*) 179
the genus, 328
mangula, 180
Molucca, 180
touea, 179
Pennatula filosa, 187
Pentapoda, 166
Pentapus vittatus, 318
Peprilus, (*Cuv.*) 202
crenulatus, 203
Kurtus allied to, 203
Perca, (*Cuv.*) 102
(*Linnæus*), 101
acerina, 119
acuta, 102
Antarctica, 194
asper, (*Lin.*) 105
aurata, 159
bilineata, 105
bimaculata, 262
cabrilla, 110
ciliata, 102
cernua, (*Lin.*) 116
chrysoptera, 156
cirrhosa, 143
cottoïdes, 146
diagramma, 158
elongata, 103
flavescens, 102
fluvialis, 102
fluviatilis (*Perch*), 271. 574
formosa, 156
gigas, (*Gm.*) 112
gracilis, 102
granulata, 102
grunniens, 157
guttata, 112
juba, 157
labrax, (*Lin.*) 102. 273
lineata, 107
lucio-perca, 109. 274
maculata, 112
marginata, 102
marina, 110. 144
Mitchilli, 103
nigra, 205
Nilotica, 103. 273. 294
Norvegica, 144
ocellata, 152
Perca pertusa, x. 158
picta, 158
Plumieri, 102
prognathus, 117
pusilla, 199
saltatrix, 194
saxatilis, 103
scandens, 218
Schraitzer, 116
scriba, 110
sorrato granulata, 102
trifurca, 117
undulata, 153
unimaculata, 163
varia, 117
variabilis, 144
Volgensis, 100
zingel, 105
Perch, the, 101
black, 117
cerebellum of, 72
the common, 102
cranium of the, 55
the pond, 119
the, (properly called so,) 102
sea, (commonly called,) 110
triple-tailed black, 306
Percha pulchella, 124
Percis, (*Bl. Sch.*) 126
cancellata, 127
colias, 127
cylindrica, 127
maculata, 127
ocellata, 127
semifasciata, 127
Percoïdes, the, 101
the abdominal, 129
genera linked to the, 19
the jugular, 125
supplement on, 270
thoracic, 101
Percophis, (*Cuv.*) 127
Brasilianus, 127
Fabre, 127
Periopthalmus, (*Schn.*) 239
papilio, 243
ruber, 240
Peristedion, (*Lacép.*) 137
Perro colorado, 257
Persèque pentacanthe, 105
triacanthe, 105
vanloo, (*Risso*) 296
Pesce balestra, 571
Pes-Espada, of Monte Video, 347
Petromyzon, (*L.*) 618. 657
argenteus, 620
branchialis, 620. 623
cirrhatus, 622
fluvialis, 620
marinus, 620

Petromyzon planeri, x. 620. 623
rouge, 623
sucet, 620
Phaëton æthereus, 42
Phalangista, (*Pall.*) 140
Phalangistes acipenserinus, 140
fusiformis, 140
loricatus, 140
Pharyngeals, labyrinthiform, 360
Pholis, (*Artedi*) 230
Phycis, (*Art. & Schn.*) 488
of the ancients, 236
blenoïdes, 489
fusca, 489
Mediterraneus, 488
ranina, 489
tinca, 488, 489
Piabucus, (*Cuv.*) 425
Picarel commun, le, 169
raillard, 170
Pike, the, 460
of America, 104
of Chalons, 461
the common, 389
frog, 464, 465
length of the, 463
perch, the, 109. 274
Pikes, king of the, 465
Pilot, the, 352
the common, 194
Pilot-fish, 189
Piméloptère bosquien, 178
Pimelepterus, (*Lacép.*) 177
Pimélode aboureal, 403
scheilan, 406
Pimelodus, (*Lacép.*) 177
aor, 403
bilineatus, 403
biscutatus, 406
carasius, 403
carcio, 403
Cranchii, 468
conirostris, 406
Cyclopum, 468
gagata, 406
genidens, 405
Herzbergii, 405
gulio, 403
maculatus, 404
membranaceus, 406
namdia, 405
nangra, 403
octo-cirrhus, 405
pirinamp, 405
properly so called, 404
sebæ, 405
silondia, 407
synodontes, 406
Piméloptère du Cap, 178
Pimelopterus marciac, x. 178
Pinguipes, (*Cuv.*) 127
Brasilianus, 127
Pinnæ spuriæ, 181
Piquitinga, (*Marcg.*) 395. 442
Pira aca, 574
Plagiostomi (*Desm.*) 594
Plaice, the, 492
Platax, the, 176. 326
Platessa, (*Cuv.*) 492. 514
achirus, 499
aquosus, 496
aramaca, 496
Argus, 497
bilineatus, 499
Borealis, 493
Boscii, 496
cardina, 496
Commersonien, 498
flesus, 514
hippoglosus, 494
hirtus, 496
jerreus, 498
lævis, 496
lascaris, 498
latus, 493
limanda, 494
limanoïdes, 495
lineatus, 499
macrolepidotus, 495. 496
maculosus, 496
mancus, 597
maximus, 495
mollis, 499
nudus, 496
ocellatus, 498
Orientalis, 498
Pan, 498
passer, 493
plagiusa, 498
platessa, 514
pola, 493
punctatus, 496
rhombus, 326. 495
Rondeletii, 491
solea, 497
trichodactylus, 499
triocellatus, 496
unimaculatus, 496
zebra, 491
Platycephalus, (*Bl.*) 142
dormitator, 142. 241
endractensis, 142
sexatilis, 142
sihamus, 123
spatula, 243
undecimalis, 142
Platyptera melanocephala, 244
trigonocephala, 244

Platypterus, (*Kuhl. & Van Hasselt.*) x. 244
Platystacus anguillaris, 410
(*Bl.*) 411
cotylephorus, 413
lævis, 413
verrucosus, 413
Plectognathi, the, 7. 563
what called, 19
Plectropoma, (*Cuv.*) 114
puella, 114
melanoleucum, 114
Plectorynque, (*Lacép.*) 157
Plectropome ponctué, 114
Plesiops, (*Cuv.*) 263
Pleuronectes, (*L.*) 491
adalah, 495
arel, 499
diaphanus, 497
erumei, 495
flesus, 493
lunatus, 497
mangilii, 498
microchirus, 498
nalaka, 496
ornatus, 517
planus, 494
plagiusa, 499
plagusiæ, 499
platessa, 492
podas, 497
potoüs, 499
rhomboïdes, 497
rhombus, 516
stellatus, 494
Plotosus, (*Lacép.*) 409
cæsius, 410
Pœcilia, (*Schn.*) 387
cænicola, 387, 388
calaritana, 387
multilineata, 387
fasciata, 388
Schneideri, 387
Surinamensis, 387
unimacula, 387
vivipara, 387
Pogonate doré, 305
Pogonathe courbine, 155
doré, 154
Pogonatus auratus, 412
courbin, 412
Pogoniæ, the, 302
Pogonias, (*Lacép.*) 154
fascé, 154
Poisson loup, 462
St. Pierre, 356
Poissons, histoire naturelle des, 11. 12
Pole of Belon, the, 498
Pollock, the, 485. 513
Polooso-parah, x. 196
Polyacanthus, 362
(*Kuhl.*) 218
Polydactyle plumier, 130
Polynemus, (*Lin.*) 129
Americanus, 130
decadactylus, 130
enneadactylus, 130
Niloticus, 378
Paradiseus, 129
plebeius, 130
quinquarius, 129
sextarius, 130
tetradactylus, 130
uronemus, 130
Polyodon, (*Lac.*) 591
feuille, 591
Polyprion, (*Cuv.*) 116
cernium, 117
Polypterus, (*Geoffr.*) 449
bichir, 450
Senegalus, 450
Pomacanthus, (*Cuv.*) 176
Pomacentre croissant, 173
paon, 160
Pomacentrus, (*Quoy & Gaym.*) 160
(*Lacép.*) 160
emarginatus, 160
punctatus, 160
Pomatome Skib, 194
Pomatomus, (*Riss.*) 107
telescope, 108
Pomolobus, (*Rafin.*) 438
Pomotis vulgaris, 119
(*Cuv.*) 119
Poorwa, (*Russ.*) 442
Porcus bayad, 403
Pounder, the, 443
Poure, 572
Premnas, (*Cuv.*) 160
unicolor, 160
Prêtre, le, 227
Priacanthus, (*Cuv.*) 119
Prieglers of Holstein, 332
Priodon, (*Cuv.*) 216
annularis, 216
Prionotes, 136
Prionure microlépidote, 215
Prionurus, (*Lacép.*) 215
Pristigaster, (*Cuv.*) 440
Cayanus, 440
tardoore, 440
Pristopoma, (*Cuv.*) 156
caripa, 157
coro, 157
guoraca, 157
hasta, 157
nageb, 157
paikelli, 157

'ristis, (*Lath.*) x. 608
antiquorum, 608. 641
cirrhatus, 608
cuspidatus, 608
microdon, 608
pectinatus, 608
semi-sagittatus, 608
Psettus Commersonii, 177
rhombeus, 177
sebæ, 177
Pteraclis, (*Gronov.*) 206
velifer, 206
Pterois, (*Cuv.*) 144
Pyra pixanga, 112

Quiebra-acha, 191

Raasch, the, 411
Raie, fabronienne, la, 617
Raia, (*Cuv.*) 612
aquila, 616. 651. 653
aspera, 613
asterias, 613
Banksiana, 653
batis, 612. 650
cephaloptera, 617
clavata, 612. 614. 649
flagellum, 616
fullonica, 613
giorna, 617
Gesneri, 614
halavi, 610
Jamaicensis, 615
Jussieui, 616
lymna, 614
maclura, 615
manatia, 653
miraletus 613
Nieuhowii, 616
narinari, 616
oculata aspera, 612
orbicularis, 615
oxyrhincus major, 612, 613
pastinaca, 614. 651
quadriloba, 616
rostellata, 613
rubus, 612
rudula, 613
sabina, 614
sephen, 614
timlei, 611
torpedo, 611
undulata, 613
Raie Banksienne, 617
bordée, 613
chardon, 613
chinoise, 610, 611
croisée, la, 615
Cuvier, 613
Raie giorna, x. 617
lentillat, 613
ondée, 613
tuberculée, 614
Raii, of the Nile, 428
Ramado of Nice, the, 224
Raniceps, 489
Rason l' écluse, 261
Ray, rough, 612. 649
the sting, 614
Rays, 643
Razor-fish, 261
Regalec lancéolé, 211
Regalecus glesne, 211
maculatus, 210
remipes, 211
Requin (French), 599
à nageoires noires, 600
Rhina, (*Sch.*) 610
ancylostomus, 610
Rhinchobdella, (*Bl. Schn.*) 191
aral, 191
Rhinobatus, (*Schn.*) 609
Djiddensis, 609
electricus, 610
lævis, 609
rhinobatus, 610
thouin, 610
Rhinoptera, the, 616
Rhombus, 515
(*Cuv.*) 495
barbatus, 516
candidissimus, 497
polus, 498
maximus, 515
Rhynchobdella, 354
halepensis, 192
Orientalis, 191
Riband-fish, 206
Rinelepis aspera, 414
Roblots of Picardy, 332
Roschal, the, 429
Rouge-gueule, 305
Roussette, of Gunner, 598
Roussea at Marseilles, the 165
Rypticus, (*Cuv.*) 116
arenatus, 116

Sabran of Commerson, 445
Sabre of Commerson, 445
Saccopharynx, (*Mitchell*) 531
flagellum, 531
Sagre, the, (*Brouss.*) 604
Saida, the, 484
Sailors, the, 351
Saïris hians, 394
(*Rafin*) 394
Salanx, (*Cuv.*) 392

Salarias, (*Cuv.*) x. 231
quadripinnis, 231
Salema, (*Marcgr.*) 163
Salmlet, of the English, 418
Salmo, (*L.*) 415. 468
Ægyptius, 430
alpinus, 418
albula, 422
anostomus, 425
argentinus, 425
Badi, 431
bimaculatus, 425, 426
falcatus, 428
clupeoïdes, 422
conirostris, 431
curima, 424
cyprinoïdes, 424. 430
dentex, 428. 429
edentulus, 424
eperlanus. 420. 474
fœtens, 431
fario, 418
filamentosus, 433
fasciatus, 424
Frederici, 424
gibbosus, 425
Grœnlandicus, 420
hamatus, 416
hucho, 417
intermedius, 431
Lemanus, 417
marœnula, 422
marœna, 422
marmoratus, 418
melanurus, 425
Mexicanus, 431
microps, 431
minutus, 431
myops, 431
Niloticus, 428. 430
odoe, 428
ophiodon, 431
oxyrhincus, 421
peled, 423
punctatus, 418
rhomboïdes, 426
Schiefermulleri, 416
salar, 416. 468
salvelinus, 418
saurus, 431. 447
sikus, 423
silus, 423
tæniurus, 424
thymallus, 421
thymallus latus, 422
truncatus, 431
trutta, 417
tumbil, 431
umbla, 419
Salmo unimaculatus, x. 424
Wartmanni, 422
Salmon, entrance into rivers of, 469
growth of, 473
maxillary bones of, 56
shoals of, 470
spawning of, 472
rapid swimming of, 471
Salmon-trout, 417
Salmone varié, 431
Salmonidæ, 415
Saltator, (*Commers.*) 231
Saluth of the Swiss, 401
Salviani, 162
Sandkruyper of Renard, 142
Sansonnets, of the French. 182
of Normandy, 332
Sarda, (*Cuv.*) 184
of Rondelet, 185
Sar de Toulon, 310
Sardes à plumes, 164
Sardine de la Martinique. 437
Sargue de Rondelet, Le, 162
Sargus, (*Cuv.*) 162
annularis, 162
raucus, 162
Rondeletii, 309, 310
vulgaris, 162
Sarikulla, (*Russ.*) 153
Sauclet, of Languedoc, 227
Saumoneau, of the Rhine, 418
Saurel, the, 355
Saurels, 195
Saurus, (*Cuv.*) 430
maximus, 443
Savala, (*Russell*) 208
Savalli, the, 443
Savonnier, 116
Saw-fish, 641
Scampirro, of Sardinia, 336
Scarcina argyrea, 207
imperialis, 210
quadrimaculata, 210
Scare bridé, 265
denticulé, 265
ennéacanthe, 265
Scarus, (*Lin.*) 263
cœruleus, 265
Capitaneus, 265
Catesby, 265
chadri, 265
chloris, 265
chrysopterus, 265
coccineus, 265
Cretensis, 264
creticus, 264 371
gallus, 220. 256
with blue jaws, great, 265
guacamaia, 265

Scarus loro, x. 265
psittacus, 265
pullus, 266
Schlosseri, 180
spinidens, 265
tæniopterus, 265
vetula, 265
viridis, 265
Scatharus, 320
Sclerodermata, 7
Scheid of the Germans, 401
Schelfisch, (*Anderson*) 484
Schilbe, 402
Sciæna proper, (*Cuv.*) 151
the, 292
aquila, 293. 296
argyrea, 170
barbata, 302
cirrhosa, 154. 294, 295
coro, 157
cylindrica, 127
diacantha, 102
formosa, 113
fusca, 155
guterina, 157
ghanam, 159
gigas, 155
grandoculis, 164
harak, 166
hamruhr, 120
hololepidota, 298
imberbis, 152
jaculatrix, 180
Japonica, 148
jerbua, 120
kasmira, 114
lineata, 103
macrolepidota, 241
maculata, 241
mahsena, 166
Malabarica, 123
murdjan, 124
nageb, 157
nebulosa, 154
nigra, 152, 153. 294. 295
pama, 299
Plumieri, 102
sammara, 124
shotaf, 157
spinifera, 123
umbra, (*Cuv.*) 151. 295
undecimalis, 104
Sciène rayée, 105
Sciænoïdes, the, 150. 291
genera linked to the, 19
Sclerodermes, 570
Scolopsides, the, (*Cuv.*) 159. 306
kurita, 159
lycogenis, 159
Scolopsides kate, x. 159
Schomber, the genus, 330
(*Cuv.*) 181
aculeatus, 191
alalonga, 183
amia, 190
atun, 186
bisus, 184
brachypterus, 183
calcar, 190
canagurta, 182
carangus, 196
chloris, 193
chrysos, 196
cobias, 182
colias, 335
Commersonii, 185
cordyla, 195
coretta, 183
crumenopthalmus, 195
dentatus, 186
dentex, 196
ductor, 189
edentulus, 200
equula, 170. 200
falcatus, 191
fasciatus, 193
Forsteri, 190
gladius, 188
glaucus, 190
grex, 182
guttatus, 185
hippos, (*Lin.*) 195, 196
ignobilis, 196
Kleinii, 196
lactarius, 193
lysan, 191
maculatus, 185
Malabaricus, 196
minutus, 201
niger, 189
palamitus, 185
pelagicus, 200. 205
pelamys, 183
Plumieri, 195
pneumatophorus, 182. 334
ponticus, 185
regalis, 185
rhombeus, 177
Rotleri, 195
ruber, 195
saliens, 191
sansun, 196
sarda, 184
scombrus, 181
speciosus, 196
thunina, 183
thynnus, 182. 335
trachurus, 195

Scomber vernalis, x. 182
zonatus, 193
Scomber-esox equirostris, 394
Scomber-esox (*Lacép.*) 394
Scomber-esox scutellatus, 394
Schomberoïde Commersonien, 190
Schomberoïdes, the, 181. 328
Schomberomore plumier, 185
Scombre Laroche, 184
Scombrésoce campérien, 394
Scombri, the, 181
Scopelus, (*Cuv.*) 432
of Pennant, 424
Scorpæna, (*Lin.*) 133. 143
(*Cuv.*) 143
Americana, 141
antennata, 145
brachion, 147
bufo, 143
Capensis, 144
carinata, 146
cirrhosa, 143
diabolus, 143
dactyloptera, 144
didactyla, 147. 285
flava, 141
horrida, 147
Kœnigii, 145
Malabarica, 144
monodactyle, 146
papillosa, 144
plumier, 144
porcus, 143. 282
scropha, 143. 281
venosa, 144
volitans, 145. 282
Scorpène aiguillonnée, la, 160
de Waigiou. 117
Scyllium, (*Cuv.*) 597. 631
Scymnus, (*Cuv.*) 605
Scyris, (*Cuv.*) 197
Sea-devil, 246
Sea-eagle, the, 616
Sea-gudgeons, 235
Sea-horse, the, 560
of the Cape, (Dutch,) 284
Sea-locust, 283
Sea-pike, 393
Sea-snipe, 268
Sebastes, (*Cuv.*) 144
imperialis, 144
Norvegicus, 144
Seer-fish, what called, 345
Seepaard, the, 284
Selache, (*Cuv.*) 603
Selachii, 7
Selacii, 594
Selène argentée, 198
quadrangulaire, 198
Sept-œil, x. 620
Seriola, the, 354
(*Cuv.*) 192
bipinnulata, 193
cosmopolita, 193
Dumerilii, 354
Sériole, (*Dum-Ris.*) 193
de Rafinesque, 193
Serpe balbo, 432
crocodile, 432
Humboldt, 432
microstome, 391. 432
of Risso, 425
Serpens marinus compressus lividus, 186
Serpes, (*Lacép.*) 425
of Risso, 432
Serra-salmes, 426
Serra-salmes aureus, 426
Serra-salmes mento, 426
Serra-salmes piraya, 426
Serra-salmo chalceus, 426
Serra-salme citharine, 430
Serran bourignon, 113
Serrani, the, (properly so called,) 110
Serranus, (*Cuv.*) 109
altevelis, 113
bontoo, 112
cabrilla, 110
flavo-cæruleus, 113
fascicularis, 110
flavus, 110
geographicus, 113
oculatus, 111
phaëton, 113
radialis, 110
sarnicus, 276
suillus, 112
vitta, 110
Seserinus, (*Cuv.*) 203
Rondeletii, 203
Sey, the, 485
Shark, hammer-headed, 607. 640
basking, 638
white or common, 599. 631
fox, 635
Sharmuth, 409
Sheephead, of the Anglo Americans, 162
Sheep's-head, of the United States, 311
Siganus, (*Forsk.*) 214
rivulatus, 214
stellatus, 214
Sillago, (*Cuv.*) 122
domina, (*Cuv.*) 122
maculata, 123
Silurus, (*L.*) 399. 466
anguillaris, 409
asotus, 401
ascita, 407

Silurus aspredo, x. 413
attu, 401
auritus, 402
batrachus, 409
bimaculatus, 401
bagre, 404
bayad, 403
callichthys, 410
cæcutiens, 402
candiru, 402
carinatus, 408
cataphractus, 408
chinois, 401
catus, 405
clarias, 404. 406
cornutus, 268. 411
costatus, 407
docmac, 403
the electric, 411
electricus, 411
erythropterus, 403
fasciatus, 403
fossilis, 401
glanis, 401
hemioliopterus, 404
hexadactylus, 413
imberbis, 142. 412
inermis, 407
marinus, 404
lima, 403
mystus, 402
quadrimaculatus, 405
militaris, 407
schal, 406
proper, (*Lacép.*) 401
Skate, the, 612. 649
Smaris, the genus, 321
(*Cuv.*) 169
alcedo, 169
cagarella, 169
lineatus, 170
vulgaris, 169
Smelt, the, 474
Soap-maker, 116
Soffieta of Rome, 373
Sole, the common, 517
cornue, 498
Solea, 517
(*Cuv.*) 497
oculata, 498
Solenostoma, (*Sch. & Lacép.*) 561
Somdrum-kara-mottee, 204
Soring, (*Russ.*) 123
Sorrakowah, 600
Spada maxima, 209
Spare Atlantique, 112
branchion, 255
breton, 170
chrysomelane, 113
Spare demilune, x. 115
hemisphère, 255
holocyanose, 265
lepisure, 114
rougeor, 265
sanguinolent, 112
sauteur, 194
Sparoïdes, the, 162. 308
Sparus, (*Cuv.*) 162
Abildgardii, 265
acutirostris, 163
argenteus, 164. 179
argyrops, 164
aurata, 163
boops, 167
berda, 164, 165
bogaraveo, 165
brama, 167
bufonites, 163
calamara, 164
castaneola, 178, 179
cantharus, 167
centrodontus, 165. 314
chærorhynchus, 166
chlorurus, 253
chromis, 261
chrysurus, 115
compressus, 328
cretus, 255
crenidens, 163
cuning, 170
cynodon, 166
dentex, 166. 317
erythrinus, 115. 165. 316
fasciatus, 253
formosus, 252
haffara, 163
hasta, 163, 164
insidiator of Pallas, 30. 259
macropthalmus, 166. 317
mæna, 168
Malabaricus, 115
melanurus, 168
mormyrus, 165. 397
ovis, 162. 311
mylio, 164
oblongus, 263
pagrus, 164. 165
pantazzo, 162
perroquet, 163
puntazzo, 163
radiatus, 169. 253
Raii, 178. 179
rayé d'or, 166
salpa, 167. 316
sarba, 163
smaris, 169
spinifer, 164
Surinamensis, 262

Sparus synagris, x. 115
tetracanthus, 115
tricuspidatus, 169
virginicus, 157
vittatus, 157. 166
Spatularia, (*Sh.*) 591
Sphagebranchus, (*Bl.*) 528
imberbis, 529
rostratus, 529
Sphéroïde tuberculé, 568. 569
Sphyræna, (*Bl.*) 224
(*Bl. Sch.*) 130
barracuda, 131
picuda, 131
Spyrène ouvert, 104
spet, 130
Sphyrna, (*Rafin.*) 606
Spinax, (*Cuv.*) 604
Spirobranchus Capensis, 221
(*Cuv.*) 221. 363
Squale bouclé, 606
glauque, 600
liche, 606
Squalus, (*L.*) 596
acanthias, 604
Africanus, 598
Americanus, 605
barbatus, 598
barbillon, 598
brevipinnis, 606
canicula, 597, 598. 630
carcharias, 599. 605. 631
carcharia minor, 600
catulus, 597, 598. 631
centrina, 605
ciliaris, 600
cinereus, 602
Cornubicus, 599, 600
écailleux, 606
of Edwards, 598
elephas, 603
fasciatus, 598
galeus, 601
galonné, 598
glaucus, 600
griseus, 602
lobatus, 598
longicaudus, 598
maximus, 603. 638
Monensis, 601
mustelus, 602
nez, 601
nicéen, 605
Philippi, 604
pointillé, 598
prionurus, 598
pristis, 608
punctatus, 598
spatula, 591
Squalus spinax, x. 604
spinosus, 606
squamosus, 606
squatina, 607. 640
stellaris, 597, 598
tiburo, 607
tigre, 598
tigrinus, 598
ustus, 599, 600
uyatus, 604
vacca, 602
vulpes, 599. 635
zygæna, 607
Squamipennes, 171
Squatina angelus, 607. 640
aculeata, 608
Dumerilii, 607, 608
Star of the night, of the Arabs, 430
Sternarchus, (*Schn.*) 534
Sternoptyx, (*Herman.*) 433
diaphana, 433
Olfersii, 434
Stickleback of the English, 287
with armed tail, 288
with naked tail, 288
small sea, 290
Stock-fisch, 486
Stolephore Commersonien, 442
Stomias, (*Cuv.*) 391
barbatus, 391
Schneideri, 392
Stone-bass, 170
of Jamaica, the, 171
Stromateus, (*Lin.*) 201
aculeatus, 202
albus, 202
argenteus, 202
candidus, 202
cryptosus, 203
fiatola, 202
griseus, 202
longipennis, 203
niger, 202
paru, 202, 203
stellatus, 202
Sturgeon, great, 627
outward form of the, 624
Sturgeons, the, 588. 624
Sturiones, 7. 588. 624
Stylephorus, (*Shaw.*) 211
chordatus, 211
Sucker, 384
Suckers, the, 617
Sudis, (*Cuv.*) 447
Adansonii, 448
gigas, 448
Niloticus, 448
pirarucu, 448
Surgeons, vulgar name of, 215

Suttivara, (*Rus.*) x. 610
Sword-fish, habits of the, 350
Sword-fish, the common, 187
Synanceia, (*Bl. Schn.*) 147
bicapillata, 147
brachio, 286
cervus, 139
verrucosa, 147
Synbranchus, (*Bl.*) 530
immaculatus, 530
marmoratus, 531
Syngnathus, (*L.*) proper, 559
acus, 559
barbarus, 559
æquoreus, 560
fasciatus, 560
foliatus, 560
longirostris, 560
ophidion, 560
papacinus, 560
pelagicus, 559
Rondeletii, 559
rubescens, 559
segaliensis, 140
typhle, 559
viridis, 559
Syncde chinois, 443
fascé, 443
renard, 444
Synodontis, (*Cuv.*) 406
Synodus erythrinus, 446
maturaque, 446
palustris, 446
synodus, 447
tareira, 446
vulpes, 446

Tacaud, the, 484. 511
Tænia altera, 209
falcata, 209
prima, 209
Tænianote, large raie, 146. 263
Tænianotes, the, 144
Tænioïde Hermannien, 239
Tænioïdes, 206
(*Lacép.*) 239
Tafel-visch, of the Dutch, 324
Talan-parah, 196
Tasard, (*Lacép.*) 184
Tauche de mer, 441
Taurichtes, the, 175
Taurichthys varius, 175
viridis, 175. 325
Tautoga, (*Mitch.*) 253
Tchawil-parah, 197
Tella katchelee, 153
Temerée, (*Rus*) 611
Temnodon, (*Cuv.*) x. 194
saltator, 194
Tench, the common, 459
the sea, 488
Tenkée kunsu, 615
Shindraki, 614
Tetragonopterus, (*Artedi*) 426
argenteus, 426
Tetragonurus Cuvierii, 226
(*Risso.*) 225
Tetrapturus, (*Rafinesque*) 187
Tetraodon, (*L.*) 567
argentatus, 568
Commersonii, 568. 582
cutcutia, 568
electricus, 569. 584
fahaca, 568
fluviatilis, 568
geometricus, 568
Gronovii, 569
hispidus, 568. 582
Honkennii, 568
immaculatus, 568
lævissimus, 568
lævigatus, 568
lagocephalus, 568
lineatus, 567. 569. 582
lunaris, 568
mola, 569
moucheté, 568
patica, 568
physa, 567, 568
Plumieri, 568
psittacus, 568
ocellatus, 568. 583
reticularis, 568
rostratus, 568
Spengleri, 568
testudineus, 568
turgidus, 568
Tetrapturus belone, 187
Therapon, (*Cuv.*) 120
puta, 121
theraps, 121
Theutis, javus 214
hepatus, 215
Theutyes, 213
Thornback, 649
Thryssa, (*Cuv.*) 442
Thunder of the Arabs, the, 411
Thymallus, (*Cuv.*) 420
Thynnus, the genus, 335
pelamys, 343
Thyrsites atun, 345
the genus, 345
with what connected, 207
Timucu of Maregrave, 393
Tinca, (*Cuv.*) 379
the, 459

Tinca vulgaris, x. 459
Tolparah, (*Russell*) 191
Tomcod, the, 484
Tonilles, (*Fr.*) 600
Torpedo, (*Dum.*) 610
the galvanic, 611, 642
marmorata, 611
narke, 611
the numbing, 611
unimaculata, 611
Torpille vulgaire à cinques taches, 611
Toxotes, the genus, 328
(*Cuv.*) 180
jaculator, 180
Trachichtys, (*Shaw.*) 125
Australis, 125
Trachinotus, (*Lacép.*) 191
Trachinus, (*Lin.*) 125. 138
araneus, 126
cirrhosus, 145
draco, 125. 276
lineatus, 125
radiatus, 126
trichodon, 122
vipera, 126
Trachurus aquilus, 193
imperalis, 196
Trachypterus, (*Gouan.*) 209
cristatus, 210
Tree-climber, 218
Triacanthus, (*Cuv.*) 575
Trichodon, Stelleri, (*Cuv.*) 121, 122
Trichogaster fasciatus, 218
trichopterus, 220
Trichonotus, (*Schn.*) 243
setigerus, 243
Trichopode, mentonnier, 220
trichoptère, 220
Trichopodus, (*Lacép.*) 220
bejeus, 218
chuna, 218
colisa, 218
cotra, 218
lalius, 218
sola, 218
Pallasii, 220
satyrus, 220
Trichopus, 363
Trichiurus, the electric, 348
Trichiurus armatus, 349
caudatus, 207
ensiformis, 207
gladius, 207
haumela, 208. 348
lepturus, 208. 347
medius, 349
muticus, 349
savala, 209. 348
Trigla, (*Lin.*) 133, 134
Trigla Adriatica, x. 134
aspera, 136
Carolina, 136
cataphracta, 137
cuculus, 134, 135
evolans, 136
gurnardus, 135. 279
hirundo, 134. 136. 279
lineata, 134. 136
lucerna, 136. 279
lyra, 135. 279
obscura, 136
palmipes, 136
papilio, 136
phalæna, 136
pini, 134. 278
(properly so called,) (*Cuv.*) 134
punctata, 136
rubicunda, 147
sphinx, 136
strigata, 136
tribulus, 136
volitans, 279
Triodon, 570
bursarius, 570
macroptère, 570
Trombetta of Genoa, 373
Trout, maxillary bones of, 56
Trumpet-fish, 373
Trygon (*Adans.*) 613. 651
Tub-fish, the, 279
Tubleu, of the Isle of France, 263
Tunny, cerebellum of, 72
the common, 182
the genus, 335
fishery of the, 338
striped-bellied, 183
Turbot, 515
Turdus perbelle pictus, 252

Umbra, (*Cramer.*) 388
Ubarana of Marcgrave, 444
Ubirre of Laet, 208
Umbrina, (*Cuv.*) 154. 292
of the Romans, 151
Russellii, 154
Unibranchoperturi, (*Lacép.*) 530
Unibranchoperture lisse, 529
Unibranchoperturus cachia, 530
Upeneus, (*Cuv.*) 132
Uranoscopus, (*Lin.*) 127
affinis, 128
cirrhosus, 128
filibarbis, 128
guttatus, 128
inermis, 128
lævis, 128
lebeck, 128

Uranoscopus marmoratus, x. 128
monopterygius, 128
scaber, 128
Y græcum, 128
(*Marcgr.*) 156

Vackum, (*Valent.*) 170
mare, 170
Vadigo, 190
Vana motta, 431
Vandellius Lusitanicus, 207
Vassili-massi, 345
Vielle tachetée, 252
Vingeram, (*Russell*) 185
Vivanet gris, 115
Vlag-man, 324
Vogmar, of the Icelanders, 210
Vomer, (*Cuv.*) 197. 356
properly so called, 198
Vraie Limandelle, 493

Wachnia, the, 484
Wahla kuddera, 393
Wallagoo, (*Russell*) 401
Wallah, (*Russ.*) 445
Water-dog, the, 429
Weak-fish, the, 300
Weaver, common, 126
great, 125
Weavers, the, 125
Wels, of the Germans, 401
Whiff, of the English, 496
Whiting, the, 486. 511
Whiting, of the Anglo Americans, 154
of Bengal, 153
Wootin parah, 196
Wordawahah, (*Russ.*) 170

Xiphias, (*Lin.*) 186
Xiphias, the genus, x. 349
gladius, 187
Xiphias imperator, 187
makaira, 188
platisterus, 188
(proper) (*Cuv.*) 187
velifer, 188
Xiphostoma Cuvieri, 429
Xisteres, 177
Xyrichthys, (*Cuv.*) 260
novacula, 260

Zeus, (*Linn.*) (*Cuv.*) 199
argentarius, 201
ciliaris, 198
faber, 199
gallus, 198
guttatus, 200
imperialis, 200
insidiator, 201
luna, 200
maculatus, 201
niger, 198
proper, 356
pungio, 199
regius, 200
rostratus, 198
setapinnis, 199
Zeus sutor, 198
Zeus vomer, 198
Zeyl-vish, (sail-fish,) 352
Ziphotheca tetradens, 207
Zoarcus, (*Cuv.*) 233
labrosus, 234
viviparus, 234
Zygæna, (*Cuv.*) 606
malleus, 607. 640
nobilis, 607
tudes, 607

FOSSIL REMAINS.

VOL. XI.

Adapis, the, FOSSILS, 112
Ætobates, 430
Alligator, 180, 181. 185
Alligatores, 202
Alluvial, what strata called, 24
Ammodytes, 424
tobianus, 424
Ammonicus striatus, 482
Ammonites, the, 442, &c. 479
sphæricus, 482
Amphibia, Classis, 202
Anarrhycas lupus, 426
Anenchelum, (*Blainv.*) 393
Glarisianum, 393
Anguis, 282
Animal of the Ohio, 63
Animal of Paraguay, 132
Anoplotheria, the, 109. 250
proper, the, 110.
Anoplotherium, (*Cuvier*) 105
commune, 110
gracile, 110
leporinum, 111
medium, 110
Antracotheria of the lignites, 250
Antracotherium, the, 112
Aperea, 131
Astraïtes, 502
Astreææ, the fossil, 502
Astræa dendroïdea, 503
Astropodium elegans, 513
Auricula ringens, 463

Baculites, the, 441
Balæna, 228
fossil, 144
Balinius terebellatus, 463
Balistes, FOSSILS, 404
dubius, 404
Batracian reptiles, fossil, 332
Bats, humerus of, 160
Bauman, cavern of, 13
Bears, fossil, 118
Behemoths of the Arabs, 50
Belemnites, the, 437. 444. 483
macronatus, 449
Bellerophon, 483
Birds, femora of, 157
fossil, 151
head of, 158
humerus of, 160
tibia, 159
Blennius, 423
cuneiformis, 423
ocellaris, 423
Blochius 423
longirostris, 423
Breccie, the, 447
Bronita, 495

Cachalots, the, 143
Callionymus, 423
Vestenæ, 423
Cameleons, articulation of, 156
Cameleon, head of the, 292
Campagnol, 129
hypudæus, 130
Cancer Mænas, (*Lin.*) 389
Carcinite, 491
Cardia rustica, 459
Carnivora, the fossil, 117
Caryophylli, 514
Cayman, the, 177, 178. 180. 185
with bony eyelids, 190

Cayman, the pike-muzzled, FOSSILS, 187
the spectacled, 188
Caymans, distinction of the, 222
Centriscus, 405
aculeatus, 405
longirostris, 405
velitaris, 405
Ceratophytes, 498
Cerithium, 489
gigas, 490
Cetacea, fossil, 143
teeth of, 307
Chæropotamus, the, 111
Chætodon, 417
arcuatus, 418
Argus, 418
asper, 418
aureus, 420
canescens, 419
canus, 420
chirurgus, 419
ignotus, 419
lineatus, 420
macrolepidotus, 419
mesoleucus, 419
nigricans, 419
orbis, 420
papilio, 420
pinnatiformis, 417
pinnatus, 417
rhomboïdes, 401
rhombus, 419
rostratus, 420
saxatilis, 419
striatus, 418
subarcuatus, 418
subaureus, 420
substriatus, 418
subvespertilio, 417
triostegus, 420
velifer, 421
vespertilio, 417, 418
Champses, (*Herodotus*) 193
Chamses of the Ancient Egyptians, 186
Chelonia Mydas, 260
Chelonian reptiles, 260
Chelydes, coracoïd bone of the, 267
Clupea, 393. 397. 399. 410
Bernardi, 425
brevissimus, 425
cyprinoïdes, 410
Davilei, 399
dentesse, 425
dubia, 399
elongata, 399
evolans, 410
Knorrii, 399
Lamétherii, 397
Clupea, megaptera, FOSSILS, 394
murænoïdes, 410
Scueuchzeri, 394
sprattiformis, 399
Clypeastra, 495
Cornua ammonis, 479
Coryphæna apoda, 421
hippurus, 426
Cottus, 423
bicornis, 423
Crinoïdea, 514
Crocodile, 180
Crocodile of Adanson, the black, 177, 178. 198
the American, 177
articulation of, 156
of Caen, 236
of Ceylon, 177
the common, 178. 181
the double-crested, 197
of the Ganges, 177. 200
of the Ganges, common, 175
of the Ganges, long-backed, 178
of Lacépède, 178
the lozenge, 197
of the Nile, common, 191
properly so called, 186
the sacred, 194, 195, 196
of Siam, 183
slender-muzzled, 190
Crocodiles, fossil, 174
osteology of living, 204, &c.
Crocodili, 203
longirostres, 204
Crocodilus, (genus) 202
acutus, 203
acutus, (*Cuv.*) 198
Africanus, 177
Africanus of Laurenti, 178
biporcatus, 183. 197. 203
biscutatus, (*Cuv.*) 198. 203
cataphractus, (*Cuv.*) 199. 204
cazrinatus, 183
galeatus, (*Cuv.*) 198. 203
Gangeticus, 204
Lacerta, 178
lucius, 187. 202
longirostris, 183
longirostris, (*Sch.*) 200
Niloticus, (*Daud.*)
oopholis, 183
palmatus, 183
palpebrosus, 183. 190. 192. 202
palpebrosus, head of the, 222
pentonix, 183
priscus, 233, 234. 241. 316
porosus, 183. 197
priscus, 241
rhombifer, 197. 203

Crocodilus sclerops, FOSSILS, 183. 188. 192. 212
tenuirostris, (*Cuv.*) 201. 204
terrestris, 177
terrestris, of Laurenti, 178
trigonatus, 183. 191. 202
vulgaris, (*Cuv.*) 191
vulgaris, 203
Crustacea, 490
Crustacite, 491
Cuckoo, the petrified, 152
Cyclopterus lumpus, 404
Cylindrita, 507
Cyprinus, 426
bipunctatus, 426
capito, 426
jeses, 426
squamosseus, 426

Dapedium, 392
politum, 235
Delphinus frontatus, 142
Depedium politum, 390
Dichobunes, the, 110
Diluvial, what strata called, 24
Diodon, 405
orbiculatus, 405
reticulatus, 405
Dolphins, 250
fossil, 141
Dormouse, 129
Dracæna, of Lacépède, 290
Draco volans, 326
Dracona, of M. Lacépède, 327

Edentata, fossil, 131
Echinus, 495
Echinitis, 495
Echinometra, 495
Echinodermata, 495
Elasmotherium, the, 89
named by Fischer, 34
Elephant found in America, the fossil, 55
the fossil, 10. 41
carnivorous, 63
found by the Tungoose fisherman in 1799, 8. 52
Elephas primigenius, 59
Elops macropterus, 397
Emydes, the, 257
Emys of Aristotle, 269
centrata, 276
expansa, 257. 273. 275, 276
serpentina, 258. 273
serrata, 265. 273, 274.
Encrinus, 504
Encrinus liliiformis, FOSSILS, 508
ramosus, 511
Encrinites testudinarius, 512
Eschare, 496
Esox, 397. 400. 407
acutirostris, 400
bellone, 400. 407
Eislebensis, 397
falcatus, 408
incognitus, 398
longirostris, 407
lucius, 408 426
macropterus, 408
syphræna, 407
vulpes, 408
Exocœtus, 410, 411
exiliens, 411

Father of oxen, what called, 64
Felis spelæa, 127
antiqua, 127
Felinæ, fossil, 126
Fibularia, 495
Fish, flying, 410
fossil, 382
Fistularia, 407
Bolcensis, 407
Chinensis, 407
dubia, 407
petunha, 407
Flustrum, 496
Fossil balænæ, 144
batracian reptiles, 332
bears, 118
birds, 151
carnivora, the, 117
cetacea, 143
crocodiles, 174
dolphins, 141
edentata, 131
fish, 9. 382
felinæ, 126
hyæna, 124
insects, 20
lamantins, 140
mammalia, 1
man, pretended, 333
marine mammalia, 139
narwhals, 143
phocæ, 139
remains of vertebrated animals, 1. 432
reptiles, 19. 166
rodentia, 129
ruminantia, 113
saurians, 299
tortoises, 252
vegetables, 20

Fossils, marine, FOSSILS, 6
Fouette-queue, 178. 181
Frogs, articulation of, 156

Gadus, 423. 426
merluccius, 423
Gavial, the 178. 186
the great, 200
the little, 201
noticed by Ælian, 175
Gavials, distinction of the, 222
Geckos, 291
Geosaurus, of Cuvier, 316
Gobius, 423
barbatus, 423
Smyrnensis, 409. 423
Veronensis, 423
Gryphææ, 488
Gryphites, 488
Herring, 393. 397. 399. 410
Hieracites, 151
Hipponyces, the, 440
Hippopotamus, the fossil, 10. 77
the little fossil, 82
the middle fossil, 83
Holocentrus, 414
calcarifer, 414, 415
lanceolatus, 415
macrocephalus, 415
maculatus, 415
sogho, 415
Horses, the fossil, 91
Hyæna, the fossil, 124
Hyperoodon, of M. Lacépède, 305
Hyperoodontes, the, 143
Hypudæus, the, 130

Ichthyodontes, 427
Ichthyolites, of Glaris, 385
of Iceland, 390
localities of, 388
Ichthyosaurus, the, 29. 286. 343, 344.
abundant in England, 347
communis, 351, 352. 357. 364
intermedius, 352. 358
platyodon, 352. 358. 365
ribs of, 361
shoulder and sternum of, 361
tenuirostris 352. 358. 364
vertebræ of, 359
Ichthyospondyles, 426
Iguanas, 291
Iguanodon, 31
Insects, the fossil, 493
Invertebrated animals, fossil remains of, 432
Jurassic, what strata called, 27

Koslordylos, (modern Greek,) FOSSILS, 186
Krokodile noir du Niger, 191
Kurtus velifer, 421

Labrus, 416
bifasciatus, 417
ciliaris, 416, 417
Julis ? 398
melapterus, 417
merula, 416
punctatus, 416
rectifrons, 417
turdus, 416
Lacerta of Linnæus, 281
agilis, 290
alligator, 178
ameiva, 284. 290. 294. 309
bicarinata, 284. 290
caudiverbera, 178
crocodilus, 178
crocodilus, (*Lin.*) 192
dracæna, 294
Gangetica, 178. 200
gigantea, 318
monitor, 302
Nilotica, 284
teguixin, 284. 289. 294. 309. 317
Lagomys, 35, 129
Lamantins, 140. 250
Land-tortoises, 252
articulation of, 156
Lapis pentagonus, 507
Lilium lapideum, 508. 509
Lirostrites, (*Lamarck*) 440
Lithophytes, 497
Lizard, 186
Lizards, articulation of, 156
caudal vertebræ of, 296
osteology of existing, 281
pelvis and humerus of, 298
the sternum, 297
Loir, 129
Lophiodon, the, 94
Lophiodonta, 250
Lophius, 407
ganelli, 407
piscatorius, 407
Loricaria, 409
Lutjanus, 414
ephippium, 414
lutjan, 414

Madrepora, 515
muricata, 516
ramosa, 516

Madrepore, FOSSILS, 496
Mammalia, fossil marine, 139
Mammoth, derivation of the word, 50
of the Russians, 41
Man, no fossil remains of, 21
Man, pretended fossil, 333
Manati, 433
Marine tortoise, articulation of, 156
Masasaurus, of Maestricht, 365
Mastodon, of the Cordilleras, 77
cranium of the, 71
femur of the, 72
the fossil, 10
with narrow teeth, the, 73
of Humboldt, 77
the genus, 62
the great, 62
the great, where found, 67
the little, 77
tapirosdian, 77
osteology of the great, 69
Matamata, the, 260
Megalonyx, 35. 131. 135
Megalosaurus, 318
Megalonix, remains of the, 15
Megatherium, 35.
(*Cuv.*) 131
proper, 131
Mehemoth, of the Arabs, 50
Milleporæ, 517
Monitor, of the Nile, 284
Monitors, the, 300
Monopterus, 422
gigas, 422
Mosasaurus, of Mr. Conybeare, 31. 316
Moschi, the, 208
Mouse, the domestic, 131
Mugil, 411
cephalus, 426
brevis, 411
Mullus barbatus, 426
Muræna, 424
cæca, 424
conger, 424
Murænophis, 424
Mus arvalis, 130
Muscardin, the, 131
Musk, the, 211

Narinari, of Marcgrave, 431
Narkobatus giganteus, 403
Narwhals, fossil, 143
Naturforscher, 330
Nautilus, 481
Deshayesii, 482
imperialis, 482
pompilius, 482
umbilicatus, 482
zigzag, 481

Ombrias, FOSSILS, 495
Oolites, the, 445
Ophidium, 424
barbatum, 424
Orthoceratites, 483
Ostracion turritus, 404
Ostracites, 486
Ouaran, of the Arabs, 284
nose of the, 289
Ovarium, 495
Oysters, the, 486

Pachydermata, Cuvierian fossil, 99
Pœcilia, 401
of Bloch, 402
dubia, 401
Palæobalistum, 405
orbiculatum, 405
Palæoniscum, 396
Freieslebense, 396
Palæorhynchum, 393
Glarisianum, 393
Palæotheria, 250
Palæotherium, (*Cuv.*) 105
Aurelianense, 109
the broad-footed, 108
crassum, 107, 109
curtum, 108
the great, 107
Isselanum, 109
magnum, 107
jaw of, 79
latum, 108
medium, 107. 108
minus, 105. 108
the middle-sized, 107
the short, 108
the small, 108
the thick-footed, 107
velaunum, 109
Palæothrissum, 396
inæquilobum, 396
macrocephalum, 396
magnum, 396, 397
parvum, 397
Pegasus lesiniformis, 406
Pentacrinos, 507
Pentacrinus, 514
basaltiformis, 514
briareus, 514
caput Medusæ, 514
subangularis, 514
Perca, 413
Americana, 413
formosa, 413
minuta, 426
Perch, 413
Perdicites, 151

Perna maxillata, FOSSILS, 457
Pesce capone, 152
Petrosilex molaris, (*Millstones*) 451
Phocæ, 250
fossil, 139
Physter, 228
Pike, 397. 400
the common, 408
Planospirites, 451
Planulites, 480
Plesiosaurus, the, 29. 343. 346. 365.
bones in the, 369
carinatus, 375
of Mr. Conybeare, 371
dolichodeirus, 375
pentagonus, 376
recentior, 375
signification of, 366
trigonus, 376
Pleuronectes, 422
maximus, 398
quadratulus, 422
platessa, 395. 422
Pleurotoma dentata, 459
Polychrus, 309
Polynemus quinquinarius, 411
Polyparia, 496
Polyparies, the, 436
Polyparium, defined, 497
Polypi, 496
Porpus, supposed fossil of a, 225
Proteosaurus, 345
Pterodactyli, 230
Pterodactylus, the, 153. 326
brevirostris, 330
longirostris, 326

Rabbit, two species of the, 129
Rafcht, of the Euphrates, 269
Raia aquila, 430, 431
Reptiles, Chelonian, 260
fossil, 166
Reptile, wing-toed, 326
Rhinoceros Cuvierii, 88
entire fossil, 85
the fossil, 10. 83
of Siberia, fossil, 87
incisivus, 89
leptorhinus, 88
minutus, 89
tichorinus, 87
Rhombus minor, 397
Rodentia, fossil, 129
Rorquals, subgenus of the, 144
Ruminantia, fossil, 113

Saimiri, the, 208
Salagraman, FOSSILS, 480
Salamanders, articulation of, 156
Salmo cyprinoïdes, 410
muræna, 408. 410
Samiri, the, 211
Sauri, (Ordo) 202
Saurian order, 281
Saurians, fossil, 299
Sauvegardes, (*Cuv.*) 284
Sciæna, 413
jaculatrix, 413
Plumieri, 414
Scomber, 411
attalunga, 411
chloris, 413
cordyla, 412. 414
glaucus, 412
ignobilis, 412
Kleinii, 412
orcynus, 413
pelagicus, 412
pelamis, 411
pneumatophorus, 412
speciosus, 412
thynnus, 411
trachurus, 412
Scorpæna, 415
scrofu, 415
Scutella, 495
Sea-tortoises, 265
Sephen ray, 403
Seps tetradactylus, 156
tridactylus, 156
Serpulæ, the, 436
Silurus, 333. 409
ascita, 410
bagre, 409
cataphractus, 409
cattus, 410
glanis, 334, 335, 336
Sparus, 415
volcanus, 417
dentex, 415, 416
macrophthalmus, 415
sargus, 415
vulgaris, 415
Squalus, the, 144. 402
catulus, 403
auriculatus, 430
carcharias, 402
columbinus, 430
Cornubicus, 429
ferox, 429
glaucus, 403
grineus, 430
lamia, 430
inominatus, 402
pristodontus, 430
pristobatys dubius ? 430

Squalus tricuspidens, FOSSILS, 430
varca, 439
Stellaria columellæ, 507
Stellerides, 496
Stellion of Linnæus, 136
Stellio uromastyx, 291
Strata, the primitive, 2
the transition, 3
Stromateus, 397. 400
gibbosus, 397
hexagonus, 397. 401
major, 397
Suchis, 177
Suchus, 177. 184
of M. Geoffroi, 193
Sulcata, littoralis rostrata of Lind, 151
Sygnathus, 406
breviculus, 406
typhle, 406
Synbranchus, 424
immaculatus, 424

Tapiroïdian Mastodon, 77
Tapirs, the gigantic, 91
gigantic, why used in the plural, 93
Tardigrada, 131
Temsach, of the modern Egyptians, 186
Terebratules, 485
Terebratula vitrea, 460
Terebratulites, the, 436
Testudo centrata, 257
clausa, 257
dorsata, 257
Europæa, 257. 278
fimbriata, 260. 262
Græca, 257
Indica, 280
Mydas, 276
picta, 257
scabra, 257
scripta, 257
triunguis, 269
virgulata, 257
Tetraodon, 404
hispidus, 405
Koneckennii, 404
ocellatus, 404
Thirsé, of the Nile, 269
Thornback, 393
Tien-schu, of the Chinese, 50
Toads, articulation of, 156
Tonitru, 495
Tortoise, the great Indian, 252
Tortoise, head of the, FOSSILS, 252
humerus of the, 267
Tortoises, the fossil, 252
land, 252
marine, 259
sea, 259. 265
soft, 258
Trigla, 411
cataphracta, 426
culusus, of Linnæus, 152
cyra, 411
Trionyx, the, 258. 269
Triton cristatus, 339
Trongotherium, (*Fischer*) 130
of Russia, 35
Trygonobatus crassicaudatus, 403
vulgaris? 403
Turtle, temporal of the sea, 354
Tubipore, 496

Ursus arctoïdeus, 35. 120. 124
arctos, 120
augustidens, 36
cultridens, 36. 124
Etruscus, 124
priscus, 35. 124
spelæus, 35. 120. 124
spelæus of the Germanic cave 15, 16

Volvolæ, 507

Xiphodons, the, 110

Yacaré, of M. d' Azara, 189

Zeus, 394. 421
gallus, 420
platessa, 395, 421
reglesianus, 394
rhombeus, 422
spinosus, 395
triurus, 421
vomer, 421
Ziphius, the, 150
cavirostris, 143
longirostris, 144
named by Cuvier, 33
planirostris, 143

MOLLUSCA. ZOOPHYTES.

VOL. XII.

Abyle, xii. 492
Acalephæ, the, 437. 481
  hydrostaticæ, 489
  simplices, 482. 561
Acalephæ, supplement on the, 561
  umbrella of the, 562
Acamarchis, 503
Acanthocephala, (*Rud.*) 469
Acarda, (*Brug.*) 92
Acasta Montagui, 137
Acastæ, the (*Leach*), 137
Acephala, the, 5. 89. 369. 413
  nuda, 125
  salivary apparatus of, 197
Acetabulum, (*Lam.*) 507
Achatina, (*Lam.*) 32
Acmea, (*Hartm.*) 62
Acrostoma, (*Le Sauvage*) 479
Actæon, (*Montf.*) 63
Actinia, (*L.*) 494
  effœta, 495
  equina, 495
  plumosa, 495
  proper, 495
  senilis, 495
Actiniæ, the, 572
  food of the, 574
Actinocamax, of Miller, 15
Actinocrinites, the 444
Adeona, (*Lamour.*) 513
  grisea, 513
Æquorea, 482
Agaricina, 512
Agastraria, of Blainville, 594
Agathistega, 17
Aggregata, 128
Aglaophenia, (*Lamour*) 502
Akera, (*Müller*) 45
Akera, proper, xii. 47
Alcinoë, (*Rang.*) 487
  vermiculata, 488
Alcyonium, (*Linn.*) 516
  asbestinum, 530
  digitatum, 516
  epipetrum, 515
  exos., 516
  mamillosum, 496
Alecto of Leach, 443
Amatia, (*Lamour*) 502
Ambulacraria, 541
Ammonie, (*Montf.*) 13
Ammonites, (*Brug.*) 15
  (*Lam.*) 15
Amorpha of Blainville, 594
Amphiroë, (*Lamour.*) 505
Amphistoma (*Rud.*) 471
Ampulla carinata, 61
Ampullaria, (*Lam.*) 61
Ampullinæ, (*Blainv.*) 62
Anadiomene, (*Lamour.*) 506
  flabellata, 506
Anambulacraria, the, 541
Ananchites, (*Lam.*) the, 449
Anatifa, the, 426
  (*Brug.*) 135
Anatifæ, locomotion of the, 188
Anatina, (*Lam.*) 119
Anchasella, (*Cuv.*) 466
Ancillaria, (*Lam.*) 74
  cinnamomea, 75
Anguinaria, (*Lam.*) 501
Animal-plants, 436. 523
Animalia radiata, 435
Animals, apathetic, 153
  intelligent, 153
  sensible, 153

Animals, vertebrated, xii. 153
Anodontes, 400
(*Brug.*) 105
Anomia, (*Brug.*) 96
of Linnæus, 421
craniolaris, 133
scobinata, 132
tridentata, 20
turbinata, 133
Antennularia, (*Lam.*) 502
Antineæ, tentacula of the, 572
Antipathes, (*Lin.*) 508
spiralis, 508
Anula, (*Brug.*) 70
Aplysia, the genus, 351
Apiocrinites, the, 444
Aplysia, (*Lin.*) 43
Brasiliana, 44
depilatus, 44
fasciata, 44
punctata, 44
Apolles, (*Montf.*) 80
Aquilla, (*Montf.* 79
Arca, (*Lin.*) 102
cucullata, 102
pellucida, 103
tortuosa, 102
Argonauta, (*Lin.*) 9
Arctica, 20
Argo, 10
vitrea, 50
Argus, (*Poli.*) 94
Arions, the, 27
Asamæ, the (*Ranzani*), 137
Ascaris, 461
lumbricoïdes, 461
renalis, 462
vermicularis, 462
visceralis, 462
Ascidia, (*Lin.*) 128
pedunculata, 128
Aspergillium, (*Lam.*) 125
Javanensis, 125
Aspidogaster, (*Bar.*) 474
conchicola, 474
Astartæ, the, (*Sowerb.*) 116
Asteriæ, the, 525. 538
Asterias, (*L.*) 440
aurantiaca, 442
caput Medusæ, 443
discoïdea, 441
glacialis, 442
membranacea, 441
multiradiata, 443
nigra, 442
ophiura, 443
paposa, 442
rubens, 441
tessellata, 441
Astoma, xii. 485
Astræa, 511
Atlanta, (*Lesueur*) 51
Keraudrenii, 51
Peronii, 51
Auricula, (*Lam.*) 35
myosotis, 36
Avicula, 101
(*Brug.*) 100
the genus, 382
margaritacea, 387
Aximea, (*Poli*) 103

Baculites, (*Lam.*) 15
Balani, the, 429
locomotion of the, 188
shell of the, 430
Balanus, (*Brug.*) (*Proper.*) 136
(*Lepas*) tintinnabulum, 282
squamosus, 282
of the tortoise, 431
Batolithes, (*Montf.*) 92
Belemnites, 14
Bellerophon, (*Montf.*) 10
Berenice, (*Peron*) 485
Bernacles, the, 426
Beroë, (*Müll.*) 486
globular, 486
hexagone, 487
ovatus, 487
Biphora, (*Brug.*) 126
Biphores, the, 413
Bonellia, (*Rolando*) 455
viridis, 455
Botrylli, the, 417
Botryllus, (*Gærtn.*) 129
conglomeratus, 129
stellatus, 129
Bothryocephalus, (*Rud*) 477
corollatus, 478
nodosus, 557
solidus, 557
young of the, 556
Brachiella, (*Cuv.*) 467
Thynni, 467
Brachiocephala, locomotion of the, 189
Brachionus, (*Müll.*) 520
Brachiopoda, 5. 131
supplement on the, 419
Bressoïdes, (*Kl.*) 450
Brissus, (*Kl.*) 450
Brontis, (*Montf.*) 79
Buccina, (*Gm.*) 77
Buccinoïda, 68
Buccinum, (*Brug.*) 74
(*Lin.*) 73
arcularia, 74
caudatum, 77

Buccinum, concholepas, xii. 76
dolium, 280
echinophorum, 77
glabratum, 74
harpa, 75
lapillus, 367
maculatum, 77
monodon, 76
olearium, 75
perdix, 75
Persicum, 76
strigosum, 77
tritonis, 61
undulatum, 74
vibex, 77
Bulimus avenaceus, 31
glans, 33
labrosus, 31
proper, 30
terrestris, 30
zebra, 31
Bulla, (*Lin.*) 34. 46
ampulla, 47
aperta, 46
carnosa, 47
ficus, 81
fontinalis, 35
hydatis, 47
hypnorum, 35
lignaria, 46
naucum, 47
ovum, 71
physis, 47
verrucosa, 71
virginea, 32
volva, 71
zebra, 32
Bullæa, (*Lam.*) 45
aperta, 46
Bursatella, (*Blainv.*) 45
Leachii, 45
Busiris, Risso, 40
griseus, 40
Byssomia, (*Cuv.*) 121

Cœnurus, (*Rud.*) 479
Calamary, the, 283. 301
prey of the, 302
Calcar, (*Montf.*) 54
Calceolaria, 92
Callianira, 487
didiploptera, 487
Callianyra, (*Lamour.*) 502
Calmarets, the, 10
Calpe, 492
Calpurnæ, (*Montf.*) 71
Calyptræa, (*Lam.*) 66
Camerines, (*Brug.*) 16
Campanularia, (*Lam.*) 501
Cancellaria, (*Lam.*) xii. 73
Cantharis, (*Montf.*) 55
Capillaria, (*Zeder*) 460
Capsa, (*Brug.*) 117
Capuloida, 65
Capulus, (*Montf.*) 65
Cardia, the, 402
Cardiacea, 111
Cardita, (*Brug.*) 107
Cardium, (*Lin.*) 111
cardissa, 112
edule, 111. 402
rusticum, 402
Carinaria, (*Lam.*) 50
cymbium, 50
depressa, 50
fragilis, 50
Carybdea, (*Peron*) 486
Carychium myosotis, 36
Caryophyllæus, (*Bl.*) 471
Caryophyllia, (*Lam.*) 511
Cassidaria, (*Lam.*) 77
Cassidulus, (*Lam.*) 448
Caribæorum, 449
Cassiopææ, the, 485
Cassis, (*Brug.*) 76
Castalia, (*Lam.*) 107
ambigua, 107
Catillus, (*Brong.*) 99
Cavitaria, (*Rudolphi*) 458
Cavolina, (*Abild.*) 20
(*Brug.*) 40
natans, 20
Cellepora hyalina, 504
Cellularia, (*L.*) 503
salicornia, 503
Cephæa, (*Peron*) 485
Cephalopoda, the, 4, 5
branchiæ of the, 6
supplement on the, 263
Cephalophora, salivary apparatus of, 197
Cerastes, (*Poli*) 111
Ceratites of Haan, 15
Ceratophyta, 507
Ceratophytes, the, 504
Cercaria, (*Müll.*) 521
Cerebratula, (*Renieri*) 468
Cerithium, (*Brug.*) 77
atrum, 78
Cestoïdes, 480
Cestum, (*Lesueur*) 488
Veneris, 488
Chama, (*Brug.*) 110
(*Lin.*) 108
the genus, 401
antiquata, 107
coralliophaga, 108
cor., 111
gigas, 109

Chama Lazarus, xii. 110
oblonga, 107
Chamacea, 108
Chicoracea, (*Montf.*) 79
Chimæra, (*Poli*) 101
Chinese-parasol, the, 352
Chiton, 368
(*Lin.*) 88
raripilosus, 282
squamosus, 282
Chondracanthe lisse, 466
Chrondracanthus, (*Laroch*) 467
zei, 467
Chondrosepia, (*Leukard*) 11
Chondrus, (*Cuv.*) 31
Cidaris, (*Klein.*) 446
Cimber, (*Mont.*) 66
Cineras, (*Leach*) 136
vittata, 136
Cirropoda, 5. 134
supplement on the, 426
Clausilia, (*Drap.*) 32
Clavagella, (*Lam.*) 125
echinata, 125
Clavatulæ, the, 80
Clavella, (*Oken.*) 467
Cleodora, (*Péron*) 20
Clio, the genus, 315
(*Lin.*) 18
amati, 48
Borealis, 18. 230 316
helicina, 20. 316
Clione, the genus, 315
(*Pall.*) 18
Clithon, (*Mont.*) 65
Clypeaster, (*Lam.*) 449
Clythia, (*Lamour.*) 501
Cockle, the common, 402
Colombella, (*Lam.*) 73
Comatula, (*Lam.*) 443
Concholepas, (*Lam.*) 76
Conchology, observations on, 249, &c.
Coniæ, the, (*Blain.*) 137
Conia radiata, 137
Conocarpus, (*Lin.*) 370
Conovulus, (*Lam.*) 36
Conulus, (*Kl.*) 448
Conus, (*L.*) 69
cedonulli, 70
litteratus, 70
Coquillages, of Adanson, 147
Coral, black, 508
of commerce, 509
residence of the, 583
Coralium, (*Lam.*) 509
Corallina, (*L.*) 504
conglutinata, 506
marginata, 506
obtusata, 506
Corallina officinalis, xii. 505
proper, 505
rigens, 505
rubens, 505
tuna, 506
Corallines, the, 581
Coralliophaga, (*Blain.*) 107
Corallium Gothlandicum, 500
Corbis, (*Cuv.*) 113
Corbula, (*Brug.*) 117
gallica, 117
Corbule, 119
Corine, (*Gærtner*) 497
Coriocella, (*Blain.*) 68
Coriocelle noire, 68
Cornua-ammonis, 15
Cornularia, (*Lam.*) 501
Coronulæ, (*Lam.*) 137
Corsican moss, 506
Crania, (*Brug.*) 133
antiqua, 133
personata, 133
Crassatella, (*Lam.*) 108
Crassinæ, the, (*Lam.*) 116
Crenatula, (*Lam.*) 99
Crepidula, (*Lam.*) 66
Creseis, 20
Creusiæ, the, (*Leach*) 137
Creusia spinulosa, 137
Cristatella, 498
mucedo, 498
Criopus, (*Poli*) 133
Crisia, 503
Cryptostoma, (*Blain.*) 68
Leachii, 68
Carolinum, 68
Cuboïdes, 493
Cucullæa, (*Chemn.*) 102
Cucullanus, 460
ascaroïdes, 464
lacustris, 460
Cupulites, 491
Cuvieria eurisochroma, 485
Cuvieries, 20
Cyanea, (*Cuv.*) 483
cærulea, 568
Cyathocrinites, the, 444
Cyclades, the, 403
Cyclas, (*Brug.*) 112
fluviatilis, 148
Cyclidium, 521
Cyclobranchia, the, 367
Cyclobranchiata, the, 25. 87
Cyclolithes, 511
Cyclostoma, the, 53. 354
(*Lam.*) 58
achatinum, 60
elegans, 281. 354
Cyclocotyles, (*Otto*) 473

Cyclocotyles bellones, xii. 473
Cymba, (*Sowerb.*) 72
Cymbium, (*Montf.*) 72
what called, 308
Cymbulia of Péron, the, 19
Cymopolia, (*Lam.*) 505
Cypræa, (*L.*) 70
Cypricardia, (*Lam.*) 107
Cyprina, (*Lam.*) 113
Cyrena, (*Lam.*) 112
Cyrtodaria, (*Daud.*) 120
Cysticercus, (*Rud.*) 479
Cystidicola, (*Fisch. Monogr.*) 461
Cythereæ, the, (*Lam.*) 116
Cytherea lutea, 282

Dactylopora, 516
Dagysa, (*Gm.*) 126
Dail commun, 123
Delphinula, (*Lam.*) 56
Demarestia, (*Lesueur*) 51
Dentalium entalis, 281
Derostoma, 475
Dianchora, (*Sower.*) 96
Diazona, (*Sav.*) 130
Dibothryorhynchus, (*Blain.*) 477
Diceras, (*Lam.*) 110
arietina, 110
Didema, (*Ranz.*) 138
Diphyes, (*Cuv.*) 492
Diphyllidia, (*Cuv.*) 42
Brugmansii, 42
Dipsada, (*Leach*) 106
Discinæ, the, (*Lam.*) 133
Discosoma, (*Rup.*) 495
nummiforme, 495
Distichopora, 513
Distoma, (*Retz & Zéder*) 471
Dolabella, (*Lam.*) 44
Rumphii, 45
Doliolum, (*Otto*) 487
Mediterraneum, 487
Dolium, (*Lam.*) 75
maculatum, 280
Donax, (*Lin.*) 112
rugosa, 112
Doridion Meckelii, 47
Doridium, (*Meck.*) 47
Doris, the genus, 349
(*Cuv.*) 37
affinis, 40
Argo, 37
atromarginata, 37
lacera, 37
obvelata, 37
papillosa, 39
peregrina, 40
quadrilineata, 38
Doris radiata, xii. 39
verrucosa, 37
Dynamenes, (*Lamour.*) 502

Eburna, (*Lam.*) 74
Echinanthus, (*Klein.*) 449
Echini, locomotive apparatus of the, 542
proper, (*Lam.*) 446
Echinococcus, (*Rud.*) 480
Echinocyamus, (*Leske*) 450
Echinodermata, the, 437, 438
supplement on the, 537
apedicellata, 453
Echinorhyncus, (*Gm.*) 469
gigas, 470
hæruca, 471
Echinone, (*Phelsum & Leske*) 447
Echinostoma, (*Rud.*) 472
Echinus, (*Lin.*) 445. 539
altus, 449
atratus, 447
auritus, 448
bicordatus, 449
cyclostomus, 447
decadactylus, 448
depressus, 447
esculentus, 446
hexaporus, 448
lucunter, 447
locomotion of the, 543
mamillatus, 446
miliaris, 446
nucleus, 450
orbiculatus, 450
orbiculus, 448
ovatus, 449
oviformis, 450
purpureus, (*Müll.*) 450
quadrifasciatus, 448
quadriradiatus, 449
rosaceus, 449
sinuatus, 447
spatangus, 450
teres, 450
tetraporus, 448
vulgaris, 448
Echion, (*Poli*) 97
Echiurus, 456
Egeria, (*Roiss.*) 113
Electra, (*Lamouroux*) 503
Eledon (*Aristotle*) 9
Emarginula, (*Lam.*) 87
Enallostega, 17
Enchelis, (*Müll.*) 521
Encrinites, the, 444
Encrinus of Ellis, 539
(*Guett*) 443
asterias, 444

Entozoa, (*Rudolphi*) xii. 456
nomatoïdea, 458
body of the, 548
digestive apparatus of the, 551
locomotion of, 554
mouth of the, 550
residence of, 553
nervous system of, 552
nutriment of, 555
skin and muscles of the, 549
supplement on the, 547
Entrochi, 445
Eolidia, (*Cuv.*) 39
Eschara, (*Lam.*) 513
Escharæ, the, 130
Etheria, (*Lam.*) 100
Eucœlium, (*Sav.*) 130
Eucratia, 503
Eudora, (*Peron*) 485
moneta, 485
Eugeniacrinites, the, 445
Eunicea, (*Lamour.*) 508
Euryale, (*Lam.*) 443
palmiferum, 443
Eurybia, 20
Evomphatus, (*Sowerby*) 56
pentangulatus, 56
Explanaria, 511

Fasciola, (*L.*) 471
hepatica, 472
Fasciolariæ, the, 81
Favonia, (*Per.*) 485
Favosites, the, 500
Festucaria, (*Schr.*) 471
Fibularia, (*Lam.*) 450
Filaria, (*L.*) 459
Medinensis, 459. 558
Fimbria, (*Megerl.*) 113
Firola, (*Péron*) 51
gibbosa, 51
mutica, 51
Firolæ, the, 352
Firoloïdæ, the, 51
Fissurella, (*Lam.*) 86
Fistulana, (*Brug.*) 124
Flabellaria, (*Lam.*) 506
Flabellina, (*Cuv.*) 40
Floriceps, (*Cuv.*) 478
Flustra, (*L.*) 504
foliacea, 504
verticillata, 503
Foramenifera, (*D'Orbigny*) 17
Foveolia, (*Peron*) 483
Fulgur, (*Montf.*) 81
Fungia, (*Lam.*) 510
Furcularia, (*Lam.*) 519
Furia infernalis, 558

Fusus, (*Brug.*) xii. 80

Galathæa, (*Brug.*) 113
Galaxaura, (*Lamour.*) 506
Galeæ, (*Kl.*) 449
Galerites, (*Lam.*) 448
Gasteropoda, the, 5. 21
pectinibranchiata, 68
supplement on the, 322
Gastrochæna, (*Spengler*) 124
Gastroplax, (*Blain.*) 48. 352
Gastropteron Meckelii, 47
Gervillia, (*Defr.*) 99
Geryonia-proper, (*Peron*) 485
Glaucus, (*Forster*) 39
the genus, 350
Globites, of Haan, 15
Glossus, (*Poli*) 110
Glycymeris, (*Lam.*) 120
Gonialites, of Haan, 15
Gonium, 521
Gorgonia, (*L.*) 508
antipathes, 508
crassa, 508
pinnata, 508
reseda, 508
Gorgonocephala, (*Leach*) 443
Gryphæa, (*Lam.*) 94
tricarinata, 94
Guinea-worm, the, 459. 558
Gymnorynchus reptans, 480

Hæruca, (*Gm.*) 470
muris, 471
Haliotides, discus of the, 258
Halymede, (*Lamour*) 506
Halyotis, (*Lin.*) 85
proper, (*Lam.*) 85
Hamites, (*Sowerb.*) 16
Harpa, (*Lam.*) 75
Hectocotyle argonautæ, 474
octopodis, 474
Hectocotyles, (*Cuv.*) 474
Helices, the, 322. 329
detriment from, 345
eggs of the, 337
food of the, 335
locomotion of the, 331
reproduction of, 341
reptation of the, 334
respiration of the, 332
where found, 333
young of the, 338
Helicina, 53
(*Lam.*) 61
striata, 62
Helico-Limax, (*Férus.*) 30

Helicostega, (*D'Orbigny*) xii. 17
ammonoïda, 17
nautiloïda, 17
Helix, 29
(*Lin*.) 34
aculeata, 29
ægopthalmus, 29
albella, 29
ampullacea, 61
arbustorum, 29
aspersa, 29
brevipes, 30
(Bulimus) zebra, 280
castanea, 29
cicatrosa, 29
cincta, 29
citrina, 29
cornea, 34
cretacea, 29
decollata, 30
epistylium, 29
extensa, 29
fragilis, 35
fruticum, 29
fulva, 29
fuscescens, 29
glauca, 29
globulus, 29
grisea, 29
hæmastoma, 29
hortensis, 29
Itala, 29
janthina, 64
lapicida, 29
lactea, 29
ligata, 29
limosa, 35
lucerna, 29
lucorum, 29
Lusitanica, 29
nemoralis, colour of, 162
nemorensis, 29
neritella, 62
nivea, 29
oblonga, 31
ovalis, 31
palustris, 35
the peculiar organ of the, 336
pellucida, 30
picta, 29
pomatia, 29. 339
pulla, 29
putris, 32
rapa, 29
ringens, 30
rosacea, 29
rufa, 30
scarabæus, 35
Cuv. Index.
Helix sinuata, xii. 29
spirorbis, 34
stagnalis, 35
striata, 62
terrestris, 29
turturum, 29
venusta, 29
vertigo, 31
vittata, 29
vivipara, 59
vortex, 34
Hellicostega turbinoïda, 17
Hemicardium, 112
Heteropoda, the, 25. 352
(*Lam*.) 49
Hexastoma, 473
Hiatella, (*Daud*.) 121
Himantopus, 521
Hinnita, (*Defr*.) 95
Hippocrenes, (*Montf*.) 82
Hippopus, 110
(*Quoy & Gaim*.) 491
Hipponyx, (*Defr*.) 65
Hippurites, 92
Holostoma, (*Nitzsch*) 472
Holothuria, (*Lin*.) 450
frondosa, 452
papillosa, 453
phantapus, 451
physalis, 490
Priapus, 454
regalis, 452
spirans, 489
squamata, 452
Thalia, 127
tremula, 452
zonaria, 128
Holothuriæ, the, 544
Hortoles, of Montfort, 14
Hyalæa, the, 316
Hyalea, (*Lam*.) 20
cornea, 20
the body of the, 317
digestive apparatus of the, 320
foot of the, 321
mantle of the, 318
trunk and eyes of the, 319
Hydatid, the globular, 479
Hydatides, 479
Hydnophora, (*Fisc*.) 512
Hydra, Linn. 497
the, 575
fusca, 497
sociata, 496
viridis, 497
Hydræ, locomotion of the, 576
reproduction of the, 577
Hydræ, residence of the, 578

Hyria, (*Lam.*) xii. 107
Hyria rugosa, 107

Inclusa, 118
Ianira, (*Oken.*) 487
Inferobranchia, the, 351
Inferobranchiata, the, 24. 41
Infundibulum, (*Montf.*) 55
Infusoria, 518
  body of the, 592
  homogenea, 520
  supplement on the, 591
Infusoriæ, the, 438
Inoceramus, (*Sowerb.*) 99
Intestina, (*Rudolphi*) 456
  cavitaria, 458
  parenchymata, 458
Iridina, 106
  exotica, 106
Isis, (*L.*) 509
  aster, 444
  dichotoma, 510
  hippuris, 509
  nobilis, 509
  ocracea, 509
  proper, (*Lam.*) 509
Isocardia, (*Lam.*) 110

Jania, (*Lamour.*) 505
Janira, (*Oken.*) 487
Janthina, (*Lam.*) 63
Janthinæ, the, 355
  food of the, 357
  habitation of the, 356
Judaic stones, 446

Kerona, 521
Kolpoda, 521

Laganum, (*Klein.*) 450
Laniogerus, (*Blain.*) 39
  Elfortii, 39
Lanistæ, the, (*Montf.*) 61
Lathira, (*Brug.*) 80
Lavignons, the, 118
Lenticular stones, 16
Lepas, (*Lin.*) 134
  anatifera, 135
  aurita, 429
  balanoïdes, 432
  balænaris, 137
  balanus, 137. 432
Lepas diadema, xii. 138. 282. 433
  mitella, 136
  leporina, 429
  pollicipes, 135
  porosus, 137
  spongites, 433
  Stræmii, 137
  testudinaria, 431
  tintinnabulum, 432
Lernæa, (*L.*) 465
  adunca, 467
  branchialis. 465
  cornuta, 467
  multicornis, 466
  ocularis, 466
  radiata, 467
  triglæ, 467
  unciata, 467
Leucophra, 520
Liagora, (*Lamour.*) 506
Licorne, (*Montf.*) 76
Ligula, (*Bloch*) 481
  abdominalis, 481
  cingulum, 481
Liguus, (*Mon.*) 32
Lima, (*Brug.*) 95
Limaces, eggs of the, 325
  food of the, 324
  mischief done by the, 327
  locomotion and tentacula of the, 323
Limacina, (*Cuv.*) 19
Limax, the genus, 322
  agrestis, 27. 328
  antiquorum, 27
  griseus, 326
  maximus, 27
  noctiluca, 328
  proper, 26
  rufus, 27
  sylvaticus, 27
  tergipes, 40
Limnæa, the genus, 347
  (*Poli*) 106
Limnææ, habits of the, 348
Limnæus, (*Lam.*) 34
Linguatula, (*Rud.*) 464
Lingula, (*Brug.*) 131
  anatina, 131
Liorhyncus, (*Rud.*) 464
Lithodermis, (*Cuv.*) 454
  cuneus, 454
Lithodomus, (*Cuv.*) 105
Lithophyta, 509
Littorina, (*Féruss.*) 60
Lituus, of Breyn, 13
Lobaria, (*Blain.*) 47
  quadriloba, 46
Loligo, the, 283. 301

Loligo, (*Lam.*) xii. 10
ink of the, 289
media, 11
sagittata, 10
vulgaris, 10
Loligopsis, (*Lam.*) 10
Loricula, 503
Loripes, (*Poli*) 114
Lotorium, (*L.*) 79
Lucernaria, (*Müll.*) 496
auricula, 496
quadricornis, 496
Lucina, (*Brug.*) 114
saxorum, 115
Lumbricus echiurus, 456
edulis, 455
Lunulites, the, 516
Lutraria, (*Lam.*) 119
Lymnorea, (*Peron*) 485

Mactra, (*Lam.*) 118
(*Lin.*) 117
lutraria, 119
Madrepora, 584
(*Lin.*) 510
agaricites, 512
cinerascens, 511
cucullata, 512
cyathus, 511
damicornis, 511
exesa, 512
fungites, 510
labyrinthica, 512
organum, 512
porites, 511
porpita, 511
proper, (*Lam.*) 511
radiata, 511
ramea, 532
seriata, 511
turbinata, 510
virginea, 511
Madrepore, 584
Magilus, (*Montf.*) 84
Malacozoaria, arrangement of the, 150
Malleus, (*Lam.*) 98
Malum granatum, 528
Mangliers, the, 370
Margaritæ, the, (*Leach*) 100
Marginella, (*Lam.*) 73
Meandrina, (*Lam.*) 511
Medina worm, the, 558
Medusa, (*L.*) 482
of Linnæus, 561
æquorea, 483
aurita, 483
Cephæa, 485
chrysaora, 484
Medusa, frondosa, xii. 485
infundibulum, 487
marsupialis, 486
minima, 485
mollicina, 483
pileus, 486
proboscidalis, 485
umbella, 489
velella, 489
Medusæ, food of the, 565
organization of the, 564
phosphorescence of the, 567
the tissue of the, 563
Medusariæ of M. Delamarck, 561
Melampes, (*Montf.*) 36
Melania, (*Lam.*) 62
amarula, 62
• trunctata, 62
Mélanie thiare, 62
Melanopsis, (*Féruss.*) 62
buccinoïdea, 62
Meleager, (*Montf.*) 56
Melite, (*Lam.*) 509
Millepora, (*L.*) 512
alcicornis, 513
cellulosa, 513
foliacea, 513
informis, 513
proper, (*Lam.*) 513
tubulosa, 504
violacea, 513
Minyas, (*Cuv.*) 453
Mitra, (*Lam.*) 73
Modiola caudigera, 105
Modiolus, (*Lam.*) 105
Mollusca animalia, 1
apparatus of locomotion in, 181
the aquatic, 231
aquatic pulmonaceous, 346
arteries of the, 212
brachiata, 151
circulatory apparatus of the, 213
circulating system of the, 1. 210
classification of the, 4. 243
coloration of shells of, 163
definition of the, 141
diseases of the, 227
edges of the mantle of, 158
eggs of the, 219, 220
food of the, 201. 203
foot of the, 182. 185
form of the, 154
generation of the, 216
gills of the, 206, 207
heart of the, 211
injury done by, 240
intestinal canal of the, 198
lamellibranch acephalous, 157
the lithophagous, 406

Mollusca, liver of the, xii. 200
locomotion of the bivalve, 186
mantle of the, 156
the marine, 232
motion of the bivalve, 193
movements of the acephalous, 192
muscles of the, 173
the naked, 3
nervous system of the, 221. 222
operculum of the, 175. 177
organ of vision in the, 180
ovary of the, 217
peculiarity in the acephalous, 187
relation with the mineral kingdom of, 241
reptantia, 151
respiration of the, 204, 205. 208, 209
sailing of certain, 190
sense of smelling in, 179
sense of touch in, 178
shells of the, 159
shell of the, 160—167. 225—229
shell of the acephalous, 172
skin of the, 155
stomach of the, 199
strata resulting from, 243
subsilentia, 151
supplement on the, 139
teeth of the, 171. 195
the terebrant, 406
the terrestrial, 233
tongue of the, 196
utility of the, 237, 238, 239
veins of the, 214
where found, 234, 235
Molpadia, (*Cuv.*) 453
holothurioïdes, 453
Monas, (*Müll.*) 522
Monoceros, (*Lam.*) 76
Monodon, (*Lam.*) 60
Monophora, 52
Monostoma, (*Zeder.*) 471
Monticularia, (*Lam*) 512
Mopsea, (*Lamour.*) 510
Morio, (*Montf.*) 77
Murex, (*Brug.*) 78
(of *Linnæus*) 77, 78
Babilonius, 80
brandaris, 366
bufo, 80
cochlidium, 80
cretaceus, 79
gyrinus, 80
haustellum, 79
Islandicus, 80
lotorium, 79
Magellanicus, 79
Murex perversus, xii. 81
proper, (*Montf.*) 79
ramosus, 79
rapa, 81
ricinus, 76
scolymus, 81
stramineus, 80
tribulus, 79
tripterus, 79
tritonis, 79
trunculus, 366
tubifer, 79
tulipa, 81
vespertilio, 80
Muricea, (*Lamour.*) 508
spicifera, 508
Mussel, the common, 223
the pearl, 387
Mussels, the, 393
the fishing of, 398
the fresh-water, 400
malady from eating, 395
where found, 395
Mya, (*Lam.*) 119
(*Lin.*) 118
australis, 118
glycimeris, 120
Hispanica, 118
margaritifera, 106
pictorum, 107
siliqua, 120
truncata, 119
Mynias, cyanea, 454
Mytilacea, 104
Mytiloïda, (*Brong.*) 105
Mytilus, (*Lin.*) 104
(*L.*) 393
anatinus, 106
barbatus, 105
cygneus, 106. 400
edulis, 104, 223
hirundo, 101
lithophagus, 105
margaritaceus, 387
margaritiferus, 100. 382
pholadis, 121

Nassa, (*Lam.*) 74
Natica, (*Lam.*) 64
Nautilus, (*Lin.*) 12
of the ancients 303
of Aristotle, 305
the papyraceous, 309
(*Pliny*), 9
Pompilius, 13. 311, 312, 313
properly so called, 13
spirula, 12. 280. 313
Navicella, (*Lam.*) 66

Navicula, xii. 493
Nematoïdea, (*Rudolphi*) 458
Nemertes, (*Cuv.*) 468
Nemertesia, (*Lamour.*) 502
Nerita, (*Lin.*) 64
corona, 65
fluviatilis, 65
peloronta, 280
perversa, 64
pulligera, 65
turrita, 65
Neritina, (*Lam.*) 64
Nermertes Borlasii, 468
Nesea, (*Lamour.*) 505
Notarchus, (*Cuv.*) 45
gelatinosus, 45
Nucleolites, 447
Nucula, (*Lam.*) 103
Nudibranchia, the, 349
Nudibranchiata, the, 24. 36
Nullipora, 513
Nummulites, (*Lam.*) 16

Octhosiæ, the, (*Ranzani*) 137
Octopi, duration and size of the, 294
fishing for the, 293
food of the, 291
long arms of the, 290
size of the, 295
utility and injury of the, 296
Octopus, (*Lam.*) 8
the argonaut, 299
the genus, 289
habitation of the, 292
the navigating, 298
Oculina, (*Lam.*) 511
Ocyröe, (*Rang.*) 488
maculata, 488
Ocythöe antiquorum, 297
(*Rafinesque*) 297
Oliva, (*Brug.*) 71
littorata, 280
subuluta, 71
Olygiræ, (*Say.*) 62
Ombellularia, (*Cuv.*) 515
Ombrella, (*Lam.*) 352
Onchidia, the, 346
typhæ, 346
Onchidium, (*Buch.*) 33
lævigatum, 33
typhæ, 33
Onchidora, (*Blain.*) 37
(*Leachii*) 37
Onychotheuthis, (*Lichtenst.*) 11
Onykia, (*Lesueur*) 11
Ophiocephalus, (*Quoy & Gaim.*) 468
Ophiostomus, 460
cystidicola, 461
Ophiures, (*Lam.*) xii. 442
Orbicula, (*Cuv.*) 133
Orbicula, (*Lam.*) 424
Orbitulites, (*Lam.*) 15
the, 516
Orythia, (*Peron*) 485
Oscabriones, the, 368
locomotion of the, 188
motion of the, 194
nervous system of the, 224
Ostracea, the, 91
Ostracita, (*Le Peyr.*) 92
Ostrea, (*Lin.*) 93
(*L.*) 369
cristata, 93
edulis, 93. 380
folium, 93
lima, 95
malleus, 98
maxima, 94
parasitica, 93. 370
solea, 94
spondyloïdea, 95
Otion, 429
Cuvierii, 136
(*Leach*) 136
Ovulæ, (*Montf.*) 71
Ovulites, (*Lin.*) 516
Oxyuris, (*Rud.*) 460
curvula, 460
Oyster, the, 369
the common, 93
the leaf, 93
the little Mediterranean, 93
the parasite, 93
the pearl, 387
Oysters, art of greening, 377
eggs of the, 371
the green, 376
heart of the, 215
mode of parking, 373
nutritious quality of, 379
utility of, 372

Pachytes, (*Defr.*) 96
Padollæ, the, (*Montf.*) 86
Pagurus Bernhardus, 9
Paludina, (*Lam.*) 59
Paludinæ, the, 354
Pandora, (*Brug.*) 120
Panope de Faujas, 120
Panopea, (*Mesnard*) 120
Pantacrinus Europæus, 444
Paphia, (*Roiss*) 108
Paramecium, 521
Parenchymata, 469
Parmacella, (*Cuv.*) 28
Olivieri, 28

Parmacella palliolum, xii. 28
Parmophorus, (*Lam.*) 87
Patella, (*Lin.*) 88
anomala, 133
contorta, 67
cornucopiæ, 65
cymbalaria, 281
equestris, 67
fornicata, 66
Hungarica, 65
neritoïdea, 66
sipho, 67
Patellæ, the, 367
Pavonia, 512
Pavonaria, (*Cuv.*) 515
Pecten, (*Brug.*) 94
Pectines, the, 381
Pectinibranchia, the, 353
Pectinibranchiata, the, 25. 52
Pectunculus, (*Lam.*) 103
Pedicellaria, 498
Pedicellata, the, 439
Pedum, (*Brug.*) 95
Pelagia, 483
panopyra, 483
Pelaguses, (*Montf.*) 15
Peloris, (*Poli*) 93
Peloronta, (*Oken.*) 64
Penicillus, (*Lam.*) 505
Pennatula, 585
(*L.*) 513
antennina, 515
cynomorium, 515
encrinus, 515
filosa, 466
grisea, 514
juncea, 514
mirabilis, 514. 515
mode of growth in the, 586
phosphorea, 514
proper, (*Cuv.*) 514
reniformis, 515
rubra, 514
Pennella, (*Oken.*) 466
filosa, 466
Pentacrinites, the, 444
Pentalasmis, (*Leach*) 135
Pentastoma, (*Rud.*) 464
tænioïdes, 464
Perdix, 75
Perna, (*Brug.*) 98
Peronæa, (*Poli*) 112. 114
Petricola, (*Lam.*) 117
Phasianella, (*Lam.*) 61
Phœnicuri, 475
Pholades, the, 406
phosphorescence of the, 409
Pholadidoïdes Anglicanus, 282
Pholas, (*Lin.*) 122
Pholas candida, xii. 410
dactylus, 123. 282
hians, 124
Phorcynia, of Lamarck, 483
Phyline quadripartita, 46
Phyllidia, (*Cuv.*) 41
trilineata, 41
Phylliroe, 52
Physa, (*Drap.*) 35
acuta, 35
Physalia, (*Lam.*) 490
Physaliæ, the, 569
sting of the, 570
Physaloptera, 463
Physsophora, (*Forsk.*) 490
filiformis, 492
hydrostatica, 491
proper, (*Peron.*) 491
Pileolus, (*Sowerby*) 66
plicatus, 66
Pileopis, (*Lam.*) 65
Pinna, (*Lin.*) 101
the genus, 391
nobilis, 101
Pinnæ marinæ, 528
where found, 392
Pintadinæ, the, (*Lam.*) 100
Pintadina margaritacea, 387
Pirena, (*Lam.*) 63
terebralis, 63
Placobranchus, (*Van Hasselt.*) 40, 41
Placuna, (*Brug.*) 97
Plagiostoma, (*Sowerb.*) 96
Planaria, (*Müll.*) 474
aurantiaca, 475
Brocchii, 475
cornuta, 475
lactea, 475
Planites of Haan, 15
Planorbes, habits of the, 347
Planorbis, (*Brug.*) 34
Platycrinites, the, 444
Pleurobranchæa, (*Meckel.*) 43
Pleurobranchidium, (*Blain.*) 43
Pleurobranchus, (*Cuv.*) 42
Peronii, 43
Pleurotoma, 57
(*Lam.*) 80
(*Murex, Lin.*) Babylonia, 280
Plexaurus, (*Lamour.*) 508
Plicatula, (*Lam.*) 98
Plocameros, (*Leuckard*) 37
ocellatus, 37
Plumatella, (*Bosc.*) 500
Plumularia, (*Lam.*) 502
Pneumodermon, (*Cuv.*) 19
Peronii, 19
Pneumon, of Aristotle, 526
Pocillopora, (*Lam.*) 511

Podopsis, (*Lam.*) xii. 96
Pollicipes, (*Leach*) 135. 429
Polpo moscardine, 307
moscarolo, 307
Polycera, (*Cuv.*) 37
Polyclinum, 130
Polylepe vulgaris, 282
Polyparia, 499
nantia, 513
Polyphemus, 33
Polyphysa, (*Lam.*) 507
aspergillum, 507
Polypi, the, 130. 438. 493. 499
carnosi, 493
cellulosi, 502
the coralliferous, 581
corticati, 507
gelatinosi, 496
supplement on the, 572
tubiferi, 499
Polypus, of the Ancients, 8. 289
(*Aristotle*) 8.
Polystoma, (*Zeder*) 473
integerrimum, 473
tænioïdes, 464
Pompilus, (*Pliny*) 9
Pompylos of Pliny, 304
Porites, the, 511
Porpita, (*Lam.*) 488
Potamida, (*Brong.*) 78
Pompylos, Lamarckii, 78
Poteriocrinites, 444
Poulpe musqué, 9
Priapulus, (*Lam.*) 454
Primnoa, (*Lamour.*) 508
Prionoderma, (*Rud.*) 464
Prostoma, 475
Proteus, (*L.*) 521
diffluens, 522
Proto, (*Defr.*) 57
Pterocera, (*Lam.*) 82
Pteropoda, the, 4. 18
supplement on the, 315
Pterobrachea, (*Forsk.*) 50
coronata, 51
Psammobia, (*Lam.*) 122
Psammothea, (*Lam.*) 122
violacea, 122
Psilopus, (*Poli*) 110
Psyche, 20
Pudenda marina, 545
Pudendum regale, 452
Pulmonaria, the, 24. 26
the aquatic, 33
the terrestrial, 26
Pulmonariæ, the, 322
Pulvinites, (*Defr.*) 100
Pupa, (*Lam.*) 31. 281
Purgamenta maris, 527, 528. 545
Purpura, (*Brug.*) xii. 75
(*Lam.*) 358
monoceros, 169
Purpuræ, colours obtained from, 363. 365
the dye obtained from, 362
habits of the, 359
many species of the, 360
mode of taking the, 362
Pyrgo, (*Defrance*) 21
Pyrgomæ, the, (*Savig.*) 137
Pyrgoma cancellata, 137
Pyrosoma, (*Péron*) 129
the genus, 418
Atlanticum, 130
Pyrula, (*Lam.*) 81

Racemides, (*Cuv.*) 491
Radiolites, (*Lam.*) 92
Ranella, (*Lam.*) 80
Renilla, (*Lam.*) 515
Retepora, (*Lam.*) 513
Rhizophyza, (*Peron*) 491
Rhizostoma proper, (*Cuv.*) 484
suckers of, 566
Rhizostome bleu, 484
Rhodocrinites, the, 444
Rhyncobothrium, (*Blain.*) 478
Ricinula, (*Lam.*) 76
Rissoa Freminvilii, 62
Rostellaria, (*Lam.*) 82
Rotella, (*Lam.*) 54
Rotifera, 518
Rotifère des toits, 519
Rupellariæ, the, 408

Salicornaria, 503
Salpa, (*Gm.*) 126
democratica, 127
maxima, 127
octofera, 128
scutigera, 127
Tilesii, 127
tricuspis, 127
Salpæ, the, 127, 413
circulation of the, 414
eggs of the, 416
nutriment of the, 415
Sanguinolaria, (*Lam.*) 122
Sarcinula, (*Lam.*) 512
Scalaria, the, 353
(*Lam.*) 57
Sclephites, (*Sowerb.*) 15
Scarabæus, (*Montf.*) 35
Scaturiginum, (*Drap.*) 35
Scelorostoma, (*Blain.*) 463
Scirpearia, (*Cuv.*) 515
Scissurellæ, (*D'Orbigny*) 57

Scolex, (*Müll.*) xii. 480
gigas, 480
Scutella, (*Lam.*) 448
Scutibranchiata, the, 25. 85
Scyllæa, (*Lin.*) 38
pelagica, 39
Scyllææ, the, 350
Sea-acorns, 429
Sea-anemones, 494. 572
Sea-hare, the, 351
Sea-hedge-hogs, 540
Sea-nettle, 561
Sea-nettles, the, 437. 481
the fixed, 493. 572
Sea-stars, the, 440. 525
Sea-urchins, 445
Sepia, (*Lam.*) 11
(*Lin.* 8
the genus, 283
hexapus, 303
loligo, 10
media, 11
octopodia, 8
octopus, 297
officinalis, 12
organ of hearing in, 143
rugosa, 8
sepiola, 11
tuberculata, 12
tunicata, 303
unguiculata, 303
Sepiæ, eggs of the, 286, 287
fecundation of the, 285
fishing for the, 293
food of the, 284
Sepiola, (*Cuv.*) 11
vulgaris, 11
Sepiotheutes, (*Blain.*) 11
Septaria, (*Fer.*) 66
Serialaria, (*Lam.*) 502
Serialopora, 511
Serpula anguina, 281
Sertularia, (*Lin.*) 501
abietina, 502
anguina, 501
antennina, 502
chelata, 503
dichotoma, 501
eburnea, 503
hœlicina, 502
lendigera, 502
loricata, 503
Myriophyllum, 502
neritina, 503
operculata, 502
proper, 502
verticillata, 501
Ship-worm, 144
Siderolithes, the, 16
Sigaretus, (*Adans.*) xii. 67
Sigillina, (*Sav.*) 130
Siliquaria, (*Brug.*) 84
anguina, 281
Simplegades, (*Montf.*) 15
Siphonaria, (*Sowerb.*) 67
radiata, 281
tristensis, 67
Siponculus, (*Gm.*) 454
edulis, 455
levis, 455
verrucosus, 455
Sistra, (*Montf.*) 76
Slug, the phosphorescent, 328
Slugs, the common, 322
Snail, the common, 29
Snails, the, 322. 329
medicinal use of, 340
sense of touch in, 330
Solarium, (*Lam.*) 56
Sole of the Indian Ocean, the, 94
Solemya, 120
Solen, the, 403
(*Lin.*) (*Cuv.*) 121
anatinus, 119
legumen, 122
minutus, 121
sanguinolentus, 122
strigilatus, 122
Solens, history of the, 404, 405
Sormet, of Adanson, 46
Sparus raii, 483
Spatangus, (*Kl.*) 450
brissus, 524
depressus, 448
Sphærulites, (*Lamerk*) 92
Sphyrions, (*Cuv.*) 466
Spirifer, (*Sowerb.*) 132
Spiroptera, 463
strumosa, 463
Spirula, (*Lam.*) 12
Australis, 280. 313
Peronii, 313
Spondylus, (*Lin.*) 97
Sponge, the common, 517
Sponges, the, 587
Spongia, 587
(*L.*) 517
officinalis, 517
Star-fish, the, 440. 538
Stephanomia, (*Peron*) 492
amphitritis, 492
Sternaspis, (*Otto*) 456
Strigea, (*Abildg.*) 471
Stromatia, (*Lam.*) 86
Strombus, (*Lin.*) 81
amplus, 82
fusus, 82
lambis, 82

Strombus pes pelicani, xii. 82
proper, (*Lam.*) 82
Strongylus, (*Müll*) 462
armatus, 462
equinus, 462
gigas, 462
Struthiolariæ, the, 80
Stycostega, 17
Stylinæ, 512
Subsilien, what named, 403
Succinea, (*Drap.*) 31
amphibia, 32
Synoïcum, (*Lam.*) 130

Tabularia acetabulum, 507
Tænia apri, 479
bovina, 479
caprina, 479
cellulosa, 479
cerebralis, 479
cordata, 479
elliptica, 557
ferarum, 479
finna, 479
globosa, 479
lanceolé, 464
lata, 476
ovilla, 479
pisiformis, 479
utricularis, 479
vulgaris, 476
Tectaria, (*Montf.*) 54
Tectibranchia, the, 351
Tectibranchiata, the, 24
Telescopium, (*Montf.*) 55
Tellina, (*Lin.*) 113
cornea, 112
fluminea, 113
gari, 122
inæquivalvis, 121
lactea, 114
togata, 120
Tellinides, (*Lam.*) 114
Tenia vulgaris, 476
nodulosa, 477
solium, 477
Teniæ, 476
Tenioïdes, 476
Tentacularia, (*Bosc.*) 478
Terebellum, (*Lam.*) 71
subulatum, 71
Terebra, (*Brug.*) 77
Terebratula, (*Brug.*) 131
Terebratulæ, the, 316. 421
gills of the, 422
muscular apparatus of the, 423
Teredina, (*Lam.*) 124
personata, 124
Teredines, the, xii. 410
habits of the, 412
Teredo, (*Lin.*) 123
clava, 124
injurious nature of the, 144
navalis, 123. 282
nigra, 282
palmulatus, 124
Tergipes, (*Cuv.*) 40
Testacea, 90
definition of, 141
Testacella, (*Lam.*) 28
haliotoïdea, 28
Tetribranchiata, 42
Tetralasmis, (*Cuv.*) 136
hirsutus, 136
Tetrarhyncus, (*Rud.*) 478
lingualis, 478
Thœa, (*Lamour*) 502
Thalassema, (*Cuv.*) 456
Neptuni, 456
Thalassema scutatum, 456
Thalassianthus Asterias, 495
(*Ruppel,*) 495
Thalia, (*Brown*) 126
salpa, 413
Thecidea, (*Defr.*) 133
Mediterranea, 133
Thethya, (*Lam.*) 517
(*Lin.*) 38
fimbria, 38. 475
Theyton, of the ancients, 128
Tibiana, (*Lamour*) 501
fasciculata, 501
Timorienna, (*Quoy & Gaim.*) 52
Tornatella, (*Lam.*) 63
Tremadotes, (*Rud.*) 471
Trianophora, (*Rud.*) 477
Trichocephalus, 459
acetabularis, 474
dispar, 459
Trichocera, (*Lam.*) 519
innata, 519
Trichoda paxillum, 519
Trichodæ, 520
Trichostomus, (*Rus.*) 460
Tricuspidaria, (*Rud.*) 477
Tridacna, (*Brug.*) (*Lam.*) 109
Trigonia, (*Brug.*) 103
scabra, 104
Trigonie nacrée, 103
Tristoma, (*Cuv.*) 473
coccineum, 473
Triton, (*Lin.*) 134
Tritonia, (*Cuv.*) 38
Hombergii, 38
elegans, 38
glauca, 38
rubra, 38

Tritonium, (*Lam.*) xii. 79
Trochoïda, 54
Trophona, (*Montf.*) 79
Trochus, (*Lin.*) 54
agglutinans, 55
cinerarius, 55
concavus, 55
dolabratus, 63
foveolatus, 55
inermis, 54
Indicus, 55
iris, 55
labeo, 61
maculatus, 55
perspectivus, 56
telescopium, 55
tessellatus, 60
vestiarius, 54
virgatus, 55
Tubicinella, (*Lam.*) 137
Tubicinellæ, the, 137
Tubicolaria, (*Lam.*) 519
Tubipora, (*L.*)
catenulata, 500
musica, 500
Tabularia, (*L.*) 500
campanulata, 500
cornucopia, 501
coryna, 498
indivisa, 501. 530
marina, 500
Tubulibranchiata, 83
Tubulipora, (*Lam.*) 504
Turbinella, (*Lam.*) 81
Turbinolia, (*Lam.*) 510
Turbinolopses, (*Lamour.*) 511
ocracea, 511
Turbo, (*Lin.*) 32. 56
(*Montf.*) 56
the genus, 353
calcar, 54
clathrus, 58
delphinus, 57
elegans, 58
imbricatus, 57
lincina, 58
littoreus, 60
marmoratus, 353
nodulosus, 57
petholatus, 56
pica, 56
scalaris, 58
thermalis, 230
uva, 31
Turcocerca, (*Lam.*) 521
Turrilites, (*Montf.*) 16
Turritella, (*Lam.*) 57
Typhis, (*Mont.*) 79
Umbrella, (*Lam.*) xii. 48
Unguis odoratus, 56
Ungulinæ, the, 115
Ungulina transversa, 115
Unio, (*Brug.*) 106
the, 401
the genus, 386
littoralis, 106
margaritifera, 389
Urchins, 540
Urceolaria, (*Lam.*) 520
Urtica marina, 561

Vaginicola, (*Lam.*) 519
Vaginulus, (*Férus.*) 27
Valvata, (*Müll.*) 58
cristata, 59
planorbis, 59
Velata, (*Montf.*) 64
Velella, 489
Venericardia, (*Lam.*) 108
Venus, the genus, 403
(*Lin.*) 115
chione, 282
deflorata, 117
Dione, 116
dionea, 169
dysera, 116
exoleta, 116
fimbriata, 113
gigantea, 116
imbricata, 108
Islandica, 113
lapicida, 117
litterata, 116
meretrix, 116
monstrosa, 117
pectinata, 117
Pennsylvanica, 115
ponderosa, 108
puerpera, 116
scripta, 116
scotica, 116
tigerina, 117
Veretillum, (*Cuv.*) 515
Vermetus, (*Adans.*) 83
(Serpula) Adansonii, 281
Vermiliæ, the, 84
Vertumnus Otto, 475
thethidicola, 475
Vibrio, (*Müll.*) 521
aceti, 521
glutinis, 521
Vigneau, le, 60
Virgularia, (*Lam.*) 514
Vitrina, (*Drap.*) 30
Voluta, (*Lin.*) 34. 71

Voluta Æthiopica, xii. 72
auris Judæ, 36
auris Midæ, 36
cancellata, 73
glabella, 73
mercatoria, 73
minuta, 36
musica, 72
musicæ, 280
proper, 72
Volvæ, (*Montf.*) 71
Volvaria, (*Lam.*) 72
bulloïdes, 72
monilis, 72
Volvox, 522
Vorticella, 498
Vorticella, of Müller, xii. 579
racemosa, 580
tetrapetala, 520
Vulsella, (*Lam.*) 98

Worm, the ship, 410
Worms, the intestinal, 437
the molluscous, 152
testaceous, 152

Zoanthus, (*Cuv.*) 495
Zoomorphoses of Guettard, 146
Zoophytes, the, 435
supplement on the, 523

ARTICULATA.

VOL. XIII.

Abranchia, the, xiii. 28. 112
asetigera, 76
distinction of, 7
setigerous, 28
without setæ, 31
Acanthonyx, (*Latr.*) 165
Acarides, the, 502. 529
proper, 503
Acarus, (*Fab.*) 505
(*Lin.*) 502
the genus, 529
autumnalis, 508
domesticus, 529
exulcerans, 532
farinæ, 531
hairs of the, 530
longicornis, 505. 518
marginatus, 502
passerinus, 533
proper, (*Lat.*) 529
reduvius, 507
ricinus, 507
telarius, 504
testudinarius, 502
Achæus, (*Leach*) 171
Cranchii, 171
Alciopa Renaudii, 22
Aclysia, (*Aud.*) 509
dytisci, 509
Acoëtes, (*Aud. & Edw.*) 27
Pleei, 27
Actinea, the, 11
Admetus, (*Herbst.*) 149
Æga, 218
Æglea, (*Leach*) 184
Æthra, (*Leach*) 173
depressa, 173
Aglaura, (*Sav.*) 20
Aglaura fulgida, 20
Agonata, of Fabricius, xiii. 227
Agnostus, (*Brogn.*) 380
heteromorphous genus of, 379
Agrab, (a scorpion) 491
Albiona, (*Sav.*) 34
verrucosa, 34
Albunea, (*Fab.*) 178
Alciopa, (*Aud. & Edw.*) 22
Alima, (*Leach*) 201
hyalina, 201
Alpheus, (*Fab.*) 192
elegans, 192
Malabaricus, 192
sivado, 194
thyrenus, 192
Amphictenæ, (*Sav.*) 14
Amphinome, the, 93
(*Brug.*) 18
chevelue, 18
Amphipoda, 204
order of, 315
Ampithoë, (*Leach*) 209
Amphitrite, (*Cuv.*) 14
auricoma, 14
auricoma Belgica, 14
auricoma Capensis, 15
cristata, 13
dorée, 15
infundibulum, 12
nereïs, to what belongs, 43
ostrearia, 15
pectinaria, 88
penicillus, 10
plumosa, 15
proboscidea, 10
reniformis, 12
ventricosa, 13
vesiculosa, 12
volutacornis, 12

Amphitritea chetopoda heterocrisina, xiii. 9
Amphitrites, skin of the, 86
Amymone, (*Müller*) 332
Ancœus, head of the, 236
Anceus, (*Riss.*) 212
forficularis, 212
Animal-flower, the, 11
Annelida, the, 3. 6.
the setigerous, 41
supplement to the, 37
Annelides, when first named, 48
Anomala, 177
Anthosoma, (*Leach*) 374
Smithii, 374
Anthura, (*Leach*) 222
antennæ of, 219
Antonomea, (*Risso*) 193
Olivii, 193
Aphrodita, (*Lin.*) 25
aculeata, 26. 76
cirrhosa, 26
clava, 27
hystrix, 26
lepidota, 26
plana, 27
punctata, 26
squamata, 6. 26
Aphroditæ, of Pallas, 18
blood of the, 6
Aphrodite aculeata, 67
carunculata, 18
Apoda, (*Blain.*) 76
Apseudes, (*Leach*) 211
Apus, (*Scop.*) 355
annulated body of, 238
canciformis, 359
Montagui, 359
vert, 359
Aquatic-fleas, what called, 270
Arachneida, egg of the, 2
Arachnida, the, 4. 131
abdomen of the, 439
body of the spinning, 440
feet of the, 442
organs of manducation of, 441
supplement to the, 438
supplement on the trachean, 510
web of the, 447
Arachnides, the, 383
the pulmonary, 385
the trachean, 385. 495
Araignée à bandes blanches, 432
à chevrons, 432
domestique à longues pattes, 412
maçonne, 399
mineuse, 399
Araignées-crabes, 398
Aranea, (*Lin.*) xiii. 387
aquatica, 410
avicularia, 397
avicularia, bite of, 554
cancer, 448
cementaria, 464
cicatrosa, 416
citrea, 424
conica, 417
cucurbitina, 417
diadema, 416
esuriens, 415
Florentina, 408
formicaria, 432
globosa, 424
impressa, 416
irregularis, 424
labyrinthica, 468
levipes, 422
mactans, 411
picea, 401
saccata, 428
sanguinolenta, 431
Sauvagesii, 400, 464
scalaris, 416
scenica, 432. 485
senoculata, 417
smaragdula, 419
tarantula, 428
tredecim guttata, 411
viridissima, 419
Araneïdes, 387
bite of the, 394
body of the, 452
diving bell of the, 469
the wandering, 449
the young, 451
Araneus amentatus, 428
margaritarius, 422
Arborescent aquatic flea, 338
Arcania, (*Leach*) 162
Arcturus, (*Latr.*) 223
tuberculatus, 223
Arcuata, 151
Arenicola, 91
(*Lam.*) 17
clavata, 18
gills of the, 92
œsophagus of the, 93
piscatorum, 17
what called, 41
Argas, (*Lat.*) 507
persicus, 507
Argule foliacée, 370
Argulus, (*Müller*) 366
charon, 369, 370
delphinus, 370
foliaceus, 365
Argyroneta, (*Lat.*) 410

Argyroneta, the genus, xiii. 468
aquatica, 468
Aricia, (*Sav.*) 24
Cuvierii, 24
Aristenia, (*Sav.*) 18
Armadillo, 225
Artemia, (*Leach*) 350
salina, 350
Articulated animals, the, 1
Asaphus, (*Brogn.*) 381
of Brogniart, 381
Aselle d'eau douce, 223
Asellota, (*Lat.*) 223
Asellus, (*Geof.*) 223
Aspidiphora, (*Latr.*) 355
Astaci, colour of the, 298
eggs of the, 297
fishing for, 303
food of the, 302
the fresh water, 301
ganglia in the, 244
liver of, 256
reproduction of parts in the, 299
Astacini, (*Latr.*) 183. 185
mandibles of the, 234
Astacus, 177
(*Fab.*) 188
the genus, 296
marinus, 176
eyes of, 246
organization of, 230
Atelecyclus, 152
Athanas, (*Leach*) 194
nitescens, 194
Athax, (*Fab.*) 507
Atoma, (*Latr.*) 509
Atte fourmi, 432
Attus, (*Walck.*) 431
Atya, (*Leach*) 190
scabra, 190
Atylus, (*Leach*) 209
carinatus, 209
Atypus, (*Latr.*) 401
Sulzeri, 401
rufipes, 402
Aulastoma, (*Mog. Tan.*) 33
nigrescens, 33
Axius, (*Leach*) 187
stirhynchus, 187

Bdella, (*Latr.*) 505
(*Sav.*) 33
Nilotica, 33
Binocle à queue en filet, 359
à queue en plumet, 373
Binoculus, (*Geoff.*) 325. 355
Bipettata, 202
Birgus, (*Leach*) 180
Bopyrus, (*Latr.*) xiii. 216
crangorum, 216
cymothoë, 319
Branchellion, 34.
torpedinis, 35
Branchiarius quadrangulatus, 27
Branchiobdella, (*Blain.*) 34
(*Odier*) 33
astaci, 33
Branchiobdellion, (*Rud.*) 34
Branchiopoda, the, 324
what called, 241
Branchipe des marais, 352. 354
Branchipes, annulated body of, 238
Branchipus, (*Lat.*) 350
stagnalis, 354
Buthus, (*Leach*) 436
occitanus, 437
Bychorco, of the Calmucs, 514

Cœnobita, (*Latr.*) 180
Calanus, (*Leach*) 333
Calappa, (*Fab.*) 173
fornicata, 173
granulata, 173
Caligides, (*Lat.*) 365
Caligus, (*Müll.*) 371
curtus, 372
elongatus, 372
imbricatus, 374
Mulleri, 372
piscinus, 372
productus, 374
proper, 372
risculus, 372
Callianassa, (*Leach*) 187
subterranea, 187
Calymene, (*Brogn.*) 380
Campecopea, (*Leach*) 221
Camposcia 167
Cancelli, what called, 180. 304
Cancer, the, 147. 285
(*Fab.*) 151
of Linnæus, 137
angulatus, 156
araneus, 168
arctus, 183
articulosus, 210
asper, 164
astacus, 189
Bernhardus, 181
bimaculatus, 148
cervicornis, 167
corallinus, 152
corrugatus, 150
cristatus, 167
cursor, 158
cymodoce, 155

Cancer dentatus, xiii. 151
dodecos, 171
dormia, 175
dromia, 175. 296.
fluviatilis, 155
gammarus, 189
grossimanus, 209
spinosus, 210
germanus, 327
granulatus, 173
grassipes, 211
hexapus, 185
homarus, 304
lanatus, 174
latipes, 147. 150
latro, 180
macrouri, 287
maculatus, 152
mænas, 150. 273. 280
maia, 172
mantis, 200
marinus, 304
monoculoïdes, 206
Norvegicus, 188
organization of, 230
pagurus, 151, 152. 273
palmatus, 209
pedatus, 214
platychiles, 185
puber, 150. 273
pulex, 209
rhomboïdes, 156
rubricatus, 210
ruricola, 160. 294
salinus, 350
setiferus, 190
spinifrons, 154
squinado, 166
superciliosus, 168
symnista, 178
uca, 159
what called, 275
Canolira, (*Leach*) 218
Caprella, (*Lamarck*) 214
Carcinoïda, (*Latr.*) 325
Carcinion, what called, 180. 304
Carcinos potamios, 278
Carcins of Dr. Leach, 276
Cardisoma, (*Latr.*) 159
Carides, 189
Caris, (*Lat.*) 508
Carpilius, (*Leach*) 152
Cecrops, de Latreille, 375
(*Leach*) 375
Cephalothorax, (*Lat.*) 372
Cerapus, (*Say*) 210
tubularis, 210
Ceriques, the, 288
Cheliceres, (*Lat.*) 360
Chelifer, (*Geoff.*) xiii. 497
feet of the, 520
the genus, 518
cancroïdes, 518
Cheliferi, body of the, 519
Chetopoda, the, 41
arrangement of the, 49
body of the, 53
colour of the, 58
difference in the rings of, 57
digestive apparatus of, 63
distinction of the, 50
food of the, 74
gill of the, 55
internal organization of the, 60
intestinal canal of the, 59
rings of the, 54
liver of the, 66
mastication of the, 65
nervous system of the, 71
observations on the, 47
organization of the, 52
setæ of the, 56
where placed, 51
Chetopods tubicolous, 75
Cheyletus, (*Lat.*) 504
Chilodorus, (*Leach*) 347
Chirocephale diaphane, 351, 352. 354.
Chirocephalus, (*Jurine*) 350
Chloeia, (*Sav.*) 18
Chætopterus, (*Cuv.*) 27
Pergamentaceus, 28
Chorinus, (*Leach*) 166
Chrysodontes, (*Aken.*) 14
Cilicæa, (*Leach*) 221
Latreillii, 221
Cirè apoa, 278, 288
Cirolana, (*Leach*) 219
Cirrhatulus (*Lam.*) 25
Lamarckii, 25
Cirrhinère filigère, 25
Cistenæ (*Leach*) 14
Citigrades, the, 425
Cladocera, (*Cuv.*) 337
(*Lat.*) 326
Clepsina, (*Sav.*) 35
paludosa, 35
Clitellio, (*Sav.*) 29
Cloportes, 318
Cloportides, (*Latr.*) 318
Clorodius of Dr. Leach, the, 151
Clotho, (*Walck.*) 404
Durandii, 405
Clubiona, (*Lat.*) 409
Clymena, (*Sav.*) 31
amphistoma, 31
Ebiensis, 31
lumbricalis, 31
Condylura, (*Lat.*) 328

Condylure de Dorbigny, xiii. 328
Conilira, (*Leach*) 218
Contractiles, (*Calymena*) 381
Coronis, (*Latr.*) 201
Corophium, (*Latr.*) 211
the subgenus, 317
longicorne, 317
Corystes, (*Latr.*) 161
Crab, the, 147
of our coasts, common, 150
the Molucca, 361
what called, 275
Crab-spiders, bite of the, 394
Crabes boursières, 292
de paletuviers, 294
Crabs, courage of, 271
the earth, 283
the land, 158. 271. 288
the painted, 289
pouched, 292
properly so called, the, 151
the violet, 288. 291
the white, 288, 289, 290
Crangon, 313
(*Fab.*) 191
vulgaris, 191
Craw-fish, 177
Crustacea, the, 3. 131
division of the, 137
egg of the, 2
eyes of the, 232
food of the, 272
generation of, 262
gills of the, 259
hearing of the, 248
heart of the, 257
local habitations of, 268
modes of motion of, 269
moulting of the, 252
muscles of the, 242
nervous system of the, 134
nutrition of the, 253
products of generation of, 265
reproduction of lost members of, 266
respiration of the, 258
sense of smell in, 249
sense of taste in, 250
skin of the, 251
stomach of the, 254
supplement on the, 226
Cryptopoda, 172
Cryptopus (*Latr.*) 195
Defrancii, 195
Ctenus, (*Walck.*) 426
Cyamus, (*Latr.*) 214
proper, (*Lat.*) 215
Cyclops, (*Müll.*) 329
castor, 333
Cyclops exiliens, xiii. 328
quadricornis, 333
staphylinus, 332
Cymodocea, (*Leach*) 221
Cymothoa, (*Fab.*) 217
œstrum, 217
paradoxa, 217
Cymothoada, (*Lat.*) 216
Cynoræsthes, (*Hermon*) 506
Cynorhœstes pictus, 507
Cypris, (*Müll.*) 334
carapace of, 237
strigata, 335
Cytherea, (*Müll.*) 334
Cytherina, (*Lam.*) 334

Dactylocera, 206
Daphnia, (*Müll.*) 340
cristallina, 338
gigas, 349
longispina, 347
magna, 345
pulex, 345, 346, 347
setifera, 338
sima, 340. 347
Daphnides, (*Straus*) 326. 337
Daphnis, carapace of, 237
Decapoda, 140
in general, 139
Decapods, brachyurous, 146
circulation of the, 141
the macrourous, 176
Decempedes, (*Latr.*) 211
Dentalium, 16
aprinum, 17
arcuatum, 17
dentalis, 17
elephantinum, 16
entalis, 17
fasciatum Martini, 17
habits of the, 91
rectum, 17
sexangulum, 17
striatulum, 17
Dexamine, (*Leach*) 210
Dichelestium, (*Hermann*) (*Son.*) 375
sturionis, 376
Dinemoura, (*Lat.*) 373
Diplotes hyalina, 27
Doclæa, (*Leach*) 168
Rissonii, 169
Dolomedes, (*Latr.*) 426
Dorippe, (*Fab.*) 174
lanata, 174
Dorsibranchia, 17. 91
distinction of, 7
Drassus, (*Walck.*) 406
lucifugus, 408
relucens, 408

Drassus segestriformis, xiii. 407
viridissimus, 407
Dromia (*Fab.*) 175
Indica, 296
Dromiæ, the, 296
Dynamene, (*Leach*) 221
Dynomene, (*Latr.*) 175
hispida, 175
Dysdera, (*Latr.*) 402
erythrina, 411

Ebalia, (*Leach*) 162
Egeon, (*Risso*) 191
Egeria, (*Leach*) 168
Indica, 169
Elmins of Hippocrates, 39
Emerita, (*Gronov.*) 178
Enterion, (*Sav.*) 29
Entomolithus paradoxus, 378
Entomostraca, the, (*Müll.*) 320
antennæ of the, 322
characters of, 137
Entomostracites, what called, 380
Entomozoa apoda, 7
chetopoda, 7
what called, 95
Entomozoaria, what called, 95
Epeïra, (*Walck.*) 415
apolisca, 476
cicatrosa, 416. 475
conica, 417
cucurbitina, 415. 417
diadema, 390. 416
diadema, cocoon of the, 444
diadema, web of the, 448
fasciata, 417
fusca, 417
scalaris, 416
sericea, 388. 416
Epeïræ, the, 474
Epeïre de l' Opuntia, 418
Epibdella, (*Blain.*) 35
Epicarides, (*Lat.*) 216
Episinus, (*Walck.*) 411
Eresus, (*Walck.*) 431
Ericthus, (*Latr.*) 201
vitreus, 201
Eriodon, (*Latr.*) 402
occatorius, 402
Eriphia, (*Latr.*) 154
Erpobdellæ, (*Blain.*) 33
Eryon, (*Desm*) 188
Cuvierii, 188
Erythræus, (*Lam.*) 503
Esox belone, 372
Eteone, (*Sav.*) 19. 22
Etreilles, (*Cuvier*) 276
Eulalia, (*Sav.*) 21
Eulai, what named, 38
Eulimene, xiii. 354
blanchâtre, 355
Eumolpe, (*Oken* 26
maxima, 27
Eunice, (*Cuv.*) 19
the genus, 111
gigantea, 19
harassii, 19
Eunomia, (*Risso*) 21
Eupheus, (*Risso*) 211
ligioïdes, 211
Euphrosyne, (*Sav.*) 13
laureata, 13
mirtosa, 18
Eurydice, 219
Eurynoma, (*Leach*) 164
Exochnata, (*Fab.*) 176
Extensiles, (Asaphus, Ogygia, Paradoxides,) 381
Eylais, (*Lat.*) 508

Filiforma, (*Latr.*) 214
Filistata, (*Latr.*) 403
Fish-lice, 371
Flea, arborescent aquatic, 338
Fly, St. John's, 473

Galathadeæ, (*Leach*) 183
Galathea, (*Fab.*) 184
gregaria, 184
rugosa, 184
Galeodes, the genus, 510
(*Oliv.*) 496
Arabs, 516
araneoïdes, 511. 517
bite of the, 515
body of the, 511
dorsalis, 517
feet of the, 513
jaws of the, 512
melanus, 516
phalangium, 516
setifera, 517
Gargonali, (a scorpion,) 491
Gamasus, (*Latr.*) 504
Gammarinæ, (*Latr.*) 207
Gammarus, the genus, 315
(*Fab.*) 205
eyes of, 247
padatus, 214
proper, (*Latr.*) 209
salinus, 350
Gebia, (*Leach*) 186
stellata, 186
Gecarcini, the, 288
Gecarcinus, (*Latr.*) 160
pictus, 289

Gelasimus, (*Lat.*) xiii. 157
the genus, 281
Gelasima maracoani, 282
Gelasimus pugillator, 282
vocans, 282
Geo-bdella, (*Blain.*) 33
trochetii, 33
Glosso-bdella, (*Blain.*) 35
Glossopera, (*John's*) 35
Glycera, (*Sav.*) 23
Meckelii, 23
Gnathia, (*Leach*) 212
Gnathophyllum, (*Latr.*) 192
Gomeza, new genus of, 296
bicornis, 296
Gonodactylus, (*Latr.*) 200
Gonoleptes, (*Kirby*) 501
Gonoplax, (*Leach*) 156
Gordius, 35
aquaticus, 36
Grancio, of the Italians, 278
Granzo, of the Italians, 279
Grapsi, the, 294
Grapsus, (*Lam.*) 160
cinereus, 295
pictus, 289. 294. 458
varius, 160. 295
Grimotea, (*Leach.*) 184

Hæmocharis, (*Sav.*) 34
Hæmopsis, (*Sav.*) 32
sanguisorba, 32
Halitheæ, (*Sav.*) 26
Helluo, (*Oken.*) 33
Hermits, what called, 305
Hesione, 24
festiva, 24
pantherina, 24
splendida, 24
Hepatus, (*Lat.*) 153
fasciatus, 154
Heteropa, 211
Hippa, (*Fab.*) 178
adactyla, 179
Hippeus, what called, 283
Hippides, (*Latr.*) 178
Hyppolyte, (*Leach*) 193
Hipponöe, (*Aud. & Edw.*) 19
Gaudichaudii, 19
Hirudo, (*Lin.*) 31
branchiata, 27. 35
complanata, 35
grossa, 35
hippoglossi, 35
hyalina, 35
medicinalis, 32
medicinal utility of, 120
Hirudo muricata, xiii. 34
octoculata, 33
piscium, 34
sanguisuga, 32
sexoculata, 35
trioculata, 35
vittata, 34
vulgaris, 33
Holetra, 526
(*Hermann*) 500
Homola, (*Leach*) 174
spinifrons, 174
Homard, 304
Hyas, (*Leach*) 168
Hydrachna, (*Lat.*) 508
(*Müll.*) 507
Hydrachnellæ, 507
Hymenocera, (*Latr.*) 192
Hymenosoma, (*Leach*) 170
orbicularia, 170
Hyperia, (*Latr.*) 206
Hypobdella, (*Blain.*) 32
Hypogæon, (*Sav.*) 30
hirtum, 30

Ibacus, (*Leach*) 183
Peronii, 183
Icthyobdella, (*Lamarck*) 34
Icthyophilus, (*Latr.*) 217
Idotea, (*Fab.*) 222
aquatica, 223
Idoteïdes, (*Leach*) 222
Ilia, (*Leach*) 162
nucleus, 162
Inachus, (*Fab.*) 170
cornutus, 166
Dorsettensis, 171
sagittarius, 171
Inequiteles, 410
Infusoria, what named, 46
Insects, the, 4. 131
Intestinal worms, what named, 39
Iöne, 207
Iphis, (*Leach*) 162
Isopod, the order, 318
Isopoda, 215
Ixa, (*Leach*) 162
Ixodes, (*Latr.*) 506
ricinus, 507
reflexus, 507
reticulatus, 507

Jæra, (*Leach*) 224
albifrons, 224
Janira, (*Leach*) 223
maculosa, 223
Jassa, (*Leach*) 211

Jassa pulchella, xiii. 211
Jatrobdella, (*Blain.*) 32

Kabutogani, of the Japanese, 364
Kalimus, (*Latr.*) 168
Karis, what named, 313
Kleistagnatha, (*Fab.*) 146

Labinia emarginata, 169
Læmodipoda, 213
the order, 318
Lambrus, (*Leach*) 164
Land-crabs, the, 271
Larunda, (*Leach*) 215
Latona, 338
Leech, the, 31
food of the, 129
nervous system of the, 128
sexual organs of the, 127
the stomach of the, 125
the horse, 32
the black, 33
the body of a, 121
venous system of the, 126
Leeches, apparatus of digestion of, 124
apparatus of locomotion of, 123
the envelope of the, 122
residence of, 130
Leodice, (*M. de Blain.*) 19
attennuata, 19
Gallica, 19
Hispanica, 19
Lepidia, (*Sav.*) 21
Lepidurus, (*Leach*) 356
Leptomera, (*Lat.*) 214
Leptopodia, (*Leach*) 171
Leptopus, (*Lam.*) 169
Leptus, (*Lat.*) 508
the subgenus, 529
autumnalis, 508
Lernæïformes, (*Lat.*) 375
Leucosia, (*Fab.*) 161
(*Leach*) 162
cylindrus, 162
Leucothoë, (*Leach*) 210
Libinia, (*Leach*) 168, 169
canaliculata, 169
Ligia, (*Fab.*) 224
Limnadia, (*Adolph. Brgn.*) 348
Hermani, 349
Limnatis, (*M. Moquin-Tandon*) 33
Limnochares, (*Lat.*) 508
Limnoria, (*Leach*) 219
terebrans, 219
Limulæ, segmentary division of, 231
blanc, 365
des Moluques, 365
Limulus, serricaude, 359
(*Fab.*) xiii. 361
(*Müll.*) 355
cyclops, 363, 364
heterodactylus, 364
palustris, 359
Polyphemus, 365
Sowerbii, 364
tridentatus, 365
Lingyphia, (*Latr.*) 413
triangularis, 473
Lissa, (*Leach*) 165
Lithodes, (*Latr.*) 172
Lobster, the, 177. 304
Lobsters, gigantic, 310
Locusta, why named, 182
Lombrinère brillant, 23
Lophyropa, the, 324, 325. 337
Louvette, 506
Lucanus cervus, 236. 354
Lumbrici, 37
circulatory apparatus of, 115
dorsal vessel of the, 69
general envelope of the, 114
little utility of the, 118
mouth of the, 64
nervous system of the, 116
organization of the, 113
Lumbricus, the genus, 112
proper, (*Cuv.*) 28
armiger, 24
cirrhatus, 25
fragilis, 23
lineatus, 30
marinus, 17. 41. 91
minutus, 29
to what restricted, 39
sabellaris, 31
squamatus, 23
terrestris, 29. 41
tubicola, 30
tubifex, 30
Lumbrinera, (*Blain.*) 23
Lupa, of Dr. Leach, 149
Lycastis, (*Sav.*) 23
Lycoris, (*Sav.*) 20
Egyptia, 21
nuntia, 21
Lycosa, (*Latr.*) 427
allodroma, 480
amentata, 481
fabrilis, 428
littoralis, 481, 482
perita, 480
ruricola, 482
of the South of France, 483
tarantula, 388. 427, 428. 480
Lycosæ, the, 480
eggs of the, 393

Lycose Narbonnaise, xiii. 428
ouvrière, 428
Lyncæus, carapace of, 237
Lynceus, (*Müll.*) 347
Lysidice, (*Sav.*) 20
Galatina, 20
Olympia, 20
Valentina, 20
Lysmata, (*Risso.*) 193
seticauda, 193

Macrocheles, (*Latr.*) 502
Macropa, (*Latr.*) 185
Macropodia tenuirostris, 171
(*Leach*) 171
Macrophthalmus, (*Leach*) 156
Macrourous decapods, 296
Mæra, (*Leach*) 209
Maia, the, 295
(*Leach*) 166
longipes, 170
retuja, 167
squinado, 163. 273
taurus, 166
Malacobdellæ, (*Blain.*) 35
Malacostraca, characters of, 137
the natural division of, 138
with sessile eyes, the, 202
what called, 228
Marmagnato, (*spider*) 472
Marmignatto, (*spider*) 472
Marphisæ, (*Sav.*) 19
Matuta, (*Fab.*) 147
Megalope maculata, 312
sculpta, 312
Megalopus, (*Leach*) 185
Melanogaster, (*Cuv.*) 408
Melita, (*Leach*) 209
Meria glabra, 165
Micippus, (*Leach*) 166
Micrommata, (*Lat.*) 419
argelas, 390
smaragdina, 477
Micrommate argelas, 419
à tarses spongieuses, 420
smaragdine, 419
Micropthira, (*Lat.*) 508
Miclyris, (*Latr.*) 158
Misis, (*Latr.*) 195
Missulena, (*Walck.*) 402
Mite, the common, 529
the domestic, 529
in flour, the, 531
of the itch, 531
Mites, 502. 529
Mithrax, (*Leach*) 165
spinicinctus, 165
Monoculus, 215
Monoculus of Linnæus, xiii. 137. 320. 325
apus, 359
foliaceus, 370
gyrini, 371
pediculus, 339
piscinus, 372
Polyphemus, 325. 365
pulex, 347
quadricornis, 333
Salmoneus, 374
taurus, 327
Monolepis, (*M. Say*) 185
Muleion, (*Latr.*) 195
Lesueurii, 195
Mygale, 395
the genus, 556
ariana, 466
avicularia, 397. 459, 460
avicularia, abode of, 462
cæmentaria, 399. 463
calpeiana, 398
cancerides, 458
cardense, 400
carminans, 399. 463
dwelling of the, 465
eggs of the, 462
fasciata, 398
fodiens, 400
the mason, 462
nidulans, 400
nipples of the, 443
poison of the, 461
recluse, 462
Sauvagesii, 400
Valentina, 398
proper, (*Walck.*) 396
Myriana, (*Sav.*) 27
Myrmecia, (*Lat.*) 429
fulva, 429
Mysis Fabricii, 195

Næsa, (*Leach*) 221
bidentata, 221
Naïdes, the, 119
Naïs, (*Lin.*) 30
cæca, 30
digitata, 30
elinguis, 30
littoralis, 30
proboscidea, 30
Rathke, 22
serpentina, 30
tubifex, 31
vermicularis, 30
Nauplius, (*Müll.*) 332
Naupredia, (*Latr.*) 241
Naxia, (*Leach*) 165

Nayades, (*Walck.*) xiii. 409
Nebalia, 195
(*Leach*) 327
Herbstii, 328
Nebalie ventrue, (*Risso.*) 328
Nelocira, (*Leach*) 219
Nephelis, (*Sav.*) 33
atomaria, 33
Nephrops, (*Leach*) 188
Nephthys, (*Cuv.*) 23
Hombergii, 23
Nereïdes, abdominal appendages of the, 101
body of the, 97
circulation of the, 107
dorsal muscular bands of, 62
external parts of the, 96
eyes of the, 102
food of the, 110
habitation of the, 109
rings of the, 98
locomotive apparatus of the, 103
mouth of the, 104
proboscis of the, 99
teeth of the, 100
Nereïphylla, (*Blain.*) 21
Nereïphylle de Pareto, 21
Nereïs of Linnæus, 94
alba, 23
aphrodisoïdes, 27
armillaris, 22
Beaucoudraisii, 21
bifrons, 24
cæca, 27
conchilega, 82
crassa, 19
cuprea, 19
ebranchiata, 23
fimbriata, 20
flava, 22
gigas, 68. 105. 106
incisa, 21
lamellifera Atlantica, 21
longa, 22. 27
lumbricoïdes, 91
noctiluca, 72
Norwegica, 19
pelagica, 20. 108
pinnata, 19. 105
pinnigera, 21
prismatica, 24
proper, (*Cuv.*) 20
pulsatoria, 21
sanguinea, 19
stellifera, 21
tubicola, 19
verrucosa, 21
versicolor, 20
viridis, 21
Nerocila Livoneca, xiii. 217
Nhamdu, 557
Nhamdu-guaçu, (great spider,) 457
Nicothoë, (*Aud. & Edw.*) 328. 376
astaci, 377
Nika, (*Risso.*) 191
edulis, 192
Nogaus, (*Leach*) 373
Notaspis, (*Herm.*) 504
Notopoda, 173
Nursia, (*Leach*) 162
Nymphon, (*Fab.*) 499
the genus, 524

Obisium, (*Illig.*) 497. 519
Ocypete, (*Lat.*) 509
Ocypode, (*Fab.*) 157
the genus, 283
alba, 283
ceratophthalma, 284
rhombea, 158
cursor, 284
hippeus, 284
Œnone lucida, 20
Ogygia, (*Brogn.*) 381
Oletère atype, 401
Oletra, (*Walck.*) 401
Olencira, (*Leach*) 218
Oniscides, (*Lat.*) 224. 318
Oniscoda, (*Latr.*) 223
Oniscus, 216. 318
of Linnæus, 137
arenarius, 211
armadillo, 225
asellus, 225
cæruleatus, 212
ceti, 215
the two cords in, 245
entomon, 222
eyes of, 247
gammarellus, 208
locusta, 208
lutosus, 373
murarius, 225
Oceanicus, 224
proper, (*Lin.*) 225
sylvestris, 225
thoraïcus, 207
Ophelina, (*Sav.*) 24
Orbiculata, 160
Orbiteles, 412
Orchestia, (*Leach*) 208
Oribata, (*Lat.*) 504
Orithyia, (*Fab.*) 148
mamillaris, 148
Ostracoda, (*Cuv.*) 333
(*Latr.*) 326
Ostrapoda, (*Straus.*) 326. 333

Ovalia, (*Lat.*) xiii. 214
Oxyopes, (*Lat.*) 425
Ozolus gasterostei, 371

Pactolus, (*Leach*) 172
Boscii, 172
feet of, 239
Pœcilopoda, 359
Paguri, eggs of the, 309
ganglia of the, 142
residence of the, 307
tail of the, 238
Pagurini, (*Latr.*) 179
Pagurus, the genus, 304
(*Fab.*) 180
clypeatus, 181
latro, 310
Palæmon, 313
(*Fab.*) 193
diversimana, 193
penæus, 273
serratus, 193
squilla, 319
sulcatus, 190
Palinuri, the, 310
eyes of the, 246
Palinurus, (*Fab.*) 183
quadricornis, 183
size of, 275
Palmyra, (*Sav.*) 25
aurifera, 25
Palpimane bossu, 431
Palpimanus, (*Dufour*) 430
Panalus, (*Leach*) 193
Pandalus annulicornis, 193
Pandarus, (*Leach*) 373
bicolor, 373
Boscii, 373
Pan-fish, 363
Paradoxides, (*Brogn.*) 381
Parthenope, (*Fab.*) 164
fornicata, 173
Pasiphæa, 194
Pectinariæ, (*Lam.*) 14
Pedipalpi, the, 432
Penæus, the genus, 314
(*Fab.*) 190
monodon, 190
Pericera, (*Latr.*) 166
Pernys, what called, 317
Perroquet d'eau, 347
Persephona, (*Leach*) 162
Phalangia, legs of the, 528
Phalangita, (*Lat.*) 500
Phalangium, 497. 501
the genus, 526
araneoïdes, 516
Phalangium cancroïdes, xiii. 498
cornutum, 501. 527. 529
opilio, 501
Pherusa, (*M. de Blainville*) 15
(*Leach*) 210
fucicola, 210
Philodrome tigré, 422
Philodromus, (*Walck*) 421
oblongus, 423
rhombiferus, 422
Philoscia, (*Latr.*) 225
Pholcus, (*Walck.*) 411
phalangioïdes. 412
phalangista, 412
Pholque, à queue, 412
Phoxichili, oviparous feet of, 523
Phoxichilus, the genus, 522
(*Latr.*) 499
Phalangioïdes, 524
Phronima, 315
(*Latr.*) 205
Phrosina semilunata, 206
Phrosine, (*Risso*) 206
macrophthalma, 206
Phrynus, 433
Phylira, (*Leach*) 162
Phylline, (*Oken.*) 35
Phyllodoce, (*Sav.*) 21
maxillosa, 27
Phyllopa, 325. 347
what called, 241
Phyllosoma, (*Leach*) 202
Pilumnus, (*Leach*) 155
Pince, (*Geoffroy*) 518
.rouge, La, 505
Pinna, the, 285
Pinnipedes, 147
Pinnophylax, 284
Pinnoter, 284
Pinnotheres, (*Latr.*) 158
Pinnotheres, the, 284
of Pliny, 287
Pirimela, (*Leach*) 152
denticulata, 152
Pisa, (*Leach*) 165
aurita, 166
chiragra, 166
heros, 166
xyphias, 166
Piscicolæ, (*Blain.*) 34
cephalota, 34
tessellata, 34
Plagusia, (*Latr.*) 160
depressa, 160
Platyonichus, 150
Pleione, (*Sav.*) 18
alcyonia, 18
vagans, 73
Podocerus, (*Leach*) 211

Podocerus variegatus, xiii. 211
Podophthalmus, (*Lam.*) 149
Pœcilopoda, the, 321
Polybius, (*Leach*) 147
Henslowii, 148
Polydonte, (*Reni*) 27
Polydoræ, the, 22
Polydorus, (*Oken.*) 34
Polygonata, (*Fab.*) 215
Polyphemus, (*Müll.*) 338
oculus, 339
of the ponds, 339
Polynöe (*Sav.*) 26
impatiens, 27
lævis, 26
muricata, 27
Pontobdella, (*Leach & Blain.*) 34
areolata, 34
spinulosa, 34
verrucata, 34
Pontonia, (*Latr.*) 192
Pontophilus, (*Leach*) 191
Porcellana, (*Lam.*) 184
hirta, 185
hirsuta, 312
polita, 312
Porcellio, (*Lat.*) 225
Portuni, the, 147. 276
Portunus, (*Fab.*) 149
bimaculatus, 277
depurator, 277
Dufourii, 150
guttatus, 277
hastatus, 278
longipes, 277
pelagicus, 276
plicatus, 277
puber, 277
Tranquebarius, 150
Pou du gastéroste, 371
Praniza, (*Leach*) 212
Prawn, 177
Prawns, the, 313
Prosbosci-plectanas, 10
Processa, (*Leach*) 191
Prophylax, 181
Proto, (*Leach*) 214
Protula Rudolphii, 12
Pseudobdella, 33
Pseudo-scorpiones, 495
Psocus pulsatorius, 521
Pterygocera, (*Lat.*) 211
Pterygopoda, (*Latr.*) 373
Pulex aquaticus arborescens, 347
Pulmonariæ, the, 386.
Pycnogona, the, 521
Pycnogonides, the, 498. 521
Pycnogonum, (*Brun.*) 499
balænarum, 522
Quadrilatera, xiii. 154

Ranina, (*Lam.*) 175
Raninæ, the, 296
Rectigrades, the, 403
Red-blooded worms, the, 3
Reniformes, (*Agnostus*) 381
Remipes, (*Latr.*) 179
testudinarius, 179
Rhyncoprion, (*Herm.*) 507
Riciniæ, (*Latr.*) 505
Ricinus, 506
Rocinela, (*Leach*) 218
Rouget, what called, 509

Sabella, (*Cuv.*) 11
(*Linn. & Gmel.*) 11
of Linnæus, 80
alveolata, 15
Belgica, 14
bispiralis, 12
Capensis, 15
chrysodon, 15
grandis, 12
Indica, 12. 15
protula, 12
unispira, 12
villosa, 12
Sabellæ astartæ, 12
spirographicæ, 12
Saltigrades, 429
Salticus, the genus, 485
(*Latr.*) 431
formicarius, 432
grossipes, 487
Saltique de Sloane, 431
chevronné, 432
Sanguisuga, (*Sav.*) 32
Sarcoptes, (*Latr.*) 505
Sauce-pan-fish, 363
Schizopoda, 194
Scirus, the genus, 518
(*Herm.*) 505
vulgaris, 505
Scoletoma, (*Blain.*) 23
Scolex of Aristotle, 38
Scolezia of Athenæus, 38
Scolopendræ, marine, 41
Scolopodes, (*Blain.*) 23
Scorpio, 434
the genus, 487
australis, 491
cancroïdes, 498. 519
cimicoïdes, 498. 519
crassicauda, 491
Europæus, 437
occitanus, 436, 437. 489. 492, 493

Scorpio, (proper) xiii. 437
Tunitanus, 437
Scorpion, the African, 437
the aquatic 488
araignée, 518. 521
the book, 498
d'Europe, (*Faux*) 518
the European, 436, 437
des livres, 498
of Maupertius, 436
the reddish, 436, 437. 492, 493
of Souvignargues, 436
Scorpiones, pseudo, 495
Scorpions, the gestation of, 494
of Languedoc, 490
the winged, 488
Scyllarus, (*Fab.*) 182
(*Leach*) 183
Sea-spiders, 163
Sea-spider, what named, 295
Sea mantes, what called, 315
Segestria, (*Latr.*) 408
Senelops, (*Dufour*) 421
omalosoma, 421
Serolis, (*Leach*) 217
Serpula, (*Lin.*) 9
characters of the genus, 78
contortuplicata, 10
gigantea, 10. 12
spirillum, 11
spirorbis, 11
vermicularis, 10
Serpulæ cymospiræ, 11
the genus, 76
manners and habits of the, 79
spiramellæ, 11
Seta, what called, 42
Seytodes, (*Latr.*) 410
blonde, 411
thoracica, 411
Shrimp, 177
Shrimps, the, 313
Sida, 338
Sigalion, (*Aud. & Edw.*) 27
Siphonostoma, 365
Siphostoma diplochaïtes, 16. 87. 90
uncinata, 16
Siphostomæ, œsophagus of the, 89
Siro, (*Latr.*) 501
Smaridia, 505
Smerdis, (*Leach*) 201
Soldiers, what called, 305
Solifuga, 497
Solpuga, (*Fab.*) 496
the genus, 510
arachnoïdes, 517
fatalis, 518
Sparassus, (*Walck.*) 419
Sphæroma, (*Latr.*) xiii. 220
Sphæroma dentata, 220
Sphæromides, 219
Sphasus, (*Walck.*) 425
Spider, bite from a, 453
the bush, 459
à chevrons blancs, the, 429
the female mason, 399
the hunting, 460
the mason, 395. 463
proper, web of the, 467
threads of the, 445
Spiders, the, 387
combats of, 555
the crab, 398. 478. 557
the erratic, 425
fecundation of the female, 450
the laterigrade, 418
long-legged, 526
proper, the, 409. 466
the sedentary, 403
the wolf, 425
Spio, (*Fab.*) 22
filicornis, 22
seticornis, 22
Spirographis Spallanzanii, 12
Spirorbis, (*Lam.*) 11
the genus, 80
Squilla, (*Fab.*) 199
eusebia, 201
lobata, 214
proper, (*Latr.*) 200
scyllarus, 200
what named, 313
Squillæ, gills of, 260
liver of, 256
Stenocionops, (*Leach*) 167
Stenopus, (*Latr.*) 190
Stenorhynchus, (*Lam.*) 171
(*Leach*) 222
lineare, 222
Stomapoda, 196
in general, 139
the order of, 315
Stomapods, what called, 240
Storena, (*Walck.*) 424
Stylaria, (*Lamarck*) 30
Swimmers, the, 147
Syllis, (*Sav.*) 22
monilaris, 22
Synodus, (*Latr.*) 219
Syphostoma, (*Otto*) 16

Tachypleus, (*Leach*) 364
Talitri, the, 316
Talitrus, (*Latr.*) 208
Tarantula, the, 427
bite of the, 433

Tarantula, (*Fabr.*) xiii. 433
Terebella, (*Cuv.*) 12
bicornis, 10
carunculata, 18
cirrhata, 13
complanata, 18
conchilega, 13. 82
constrictor, 13
description of, 81
flava, 18
gigantea, 13
intestinal canal of, 84
Medusæ, 13
nebulosa, 13
reniformis, 12
rostrata, 18
rubra, 20
stellata, 11
tentaculata, 25
tube of the, 85
variabilis, 13
venusta, 13
Terebellæ, of Gm. 18
Idaliæ, 13
organization of the, 83
phyzellæ, 13
the ovary of the, 70
Tessarops, (*Rafinesque*) 430
Tetragnatha, 497
(*Latr.*) 414
Thalassina, (*Latr.*) 186
scorpionides, 186
Thelphusa, (*Latr.*) 155
the genus, 278
fluviatilis, 279
Thelyphonus, (*Latr.*) 433
Thenus, (*Leach*) 183
Indicus, 183
Theraphosæ, of M. Walcknaer, 396
Theridion, (*Walck.*) 411
benignum, 471
tredecim guttatum, 472
wounds from a, 554
Thia, (*Leach*) 153
polita, 153
Thomisus, the genus, 478
(*Walck.*) 423
citratus, 480
citreus, 424. 479
cristatus, 424. 478
globosus, 424
tigrinus, 478
Thomisi, threads produced by, 391
Thomise tigrée, 422
Tics, the, 505
Tourlourous, 288
the, 289
Trachean Arachnides, 495
Trapezia, (*Latr.*) 155
Trigona, xiii. 163
Trilobites, the, 378
Trochetia, (*Dutrochet*) 33
Trogulus, (*Latr.*) 502
Trombidia hexapoda, 509
Trombidium holosericeum, 503
(*Fab.*) 503
tinctorium, 503
Trophonia, (*Aud. & Edw.*) 30
barbata, 30
Tubicolæ, 76
the, 9
distinction of, 7
Tubifex, (*Lamarck*) 31
Tubipora arenosa, 15
Tubiteles, the, 404
Tubularia Fabricia, 12
magnifica, 12
penicillus, 12
Tylos, (*Latr.*) 224
Typhis, (*Risso*) 212
ovoïdes, 212

Uca, (*Latr.*) 159
(*Leach*) 157
Uloborus, (*Latr.*) 413
Walckenaërius, 414
Unipeltata, 199
Unkia, of the Japanese, 364
Unogata, (*Fab.*) 386
Uroctea, (*Dufour*) 404
quinque-maculata, 405
Uropoda, (*Latr.*) 504
Uroptera, (*Latr.*) 205

Vermes, division of the class of, 45
the name of, 37
Vitalis aquaticus, what called, 42

Weavers, the, 404
Wolf-spiders, eggs of the, 393
Wood-lice, 318
(*Vulg.*) 225
Worm, the common earth, 29
Worms, division of the class of, 44
the name of, 37
the red-blooded, 40
what called, 38

Xantho, (*Fab.*) 152
Xirika, 288
Xyphosura, 360

Zoea, (*Bosc*) 327
Zoë pelagica, 327
Zuzara, (*Leach*) 220

INSECTA.

Abax Corsicus, xiv. 217
metallicus, xiv. 215
Abeille-perce-bois, xv. 570
tapissière, xv. 573
Abræus, (*Leach*) xiv. 389
Acanthia, (*Fab.*) xv. 220. 236
of what composed, xv. 219
(*Lat.*) xv. 220
clavicornis, xv. 432
Acanthocerus, (*Macl.*) xiv. 466
æneus, xiv. 466
Acanthocinus, of Meg. & Dej. xv. 108
Acanthomera, xiv. 552
(*Wied.*) xv. 699
Acanthopoda, xiv. 409
Acanthoptera, (*Lat.*) xv. 103
Acanthopus, (*Klüg.*) xv. 387
(*Meg.*) xv. 13
Acanthoscelis, description of, xiv. 201
Acari, attach themselves to dogs, xiv. 164
diseases produced by, xiv. 161
Acarides, or ticks, xiv. 164
Acarus, resembles a pediculus, xiv. 162
gnopterorum, xv. 564
Acerous, insects called, xiv. 41
Acheta, of Fabricius, xv. 192. 196
Achias, (*Fab.*) xv. 710
Acilius, xiv. 247
Acinopus, description of, xiv. 208
maculipennis, xiv. 208
megacephalus, xiv. 208
Acmæodera, xiv. 357
Acœnitus, (*Lat.*) xv. 362
Acræa, (*Fab.*) xv. 586
Acrida, of Mr. Kirby, xv. 202
Acridium, of Geoffroy, xv. 202
of Geoffroy, habits of, xv. 204
Acrocera, (*Meig.*) xv. 692
Acrocinus, (*Illig.*) xv. 108
Acrydium, (*Geoff.*) xv. 176
armatum, xv. 177
cœcum of, xv. 180
Actora, (*Meig.*) xv. 717
Aculeata, xv. 370
Acupalpus, description of, xiv. 210
Adela, (*Lat.*) xv. 627
Degeerella, xv. 627
Reaumurella, xv. 628
Adelium, (*Fab.*) xv. 13
eupreum, xv. 22
Adelocera, (*Lat.*) xiv. 317
Adelostoma, (*Dup.*) xiv. 547
Adephages, description of the, xiv. 172
Adesmus, xv. 110
Adolestoma sulcatum, xiv. 548
Adorium, (*Fab.*) xv. 141
Ædes, (*Hoff.*) xv. 683
Ægialia, xiv. 459
(*Latr.*) xiv. 460
Ægithes, of Fab., xv. 155
Ægocera, xv. 599
Æsalus, (*Fab.*) xiv. 498
scarabœoïdes, xiv. 498
Æschrotes, xiv. 454
Æshna, xv. 296. 312
Ætalion, (*Latr.*) xv. 225
Agacephala, (*Mann.*) xiv. 469
Agaon, (*Dalm.*) xv. 366
Agarista, (*Leach*) xv. 595
Agarus, (*Leach*) on what founded, xiv. 247
Agathidium, (*Illig.*) xv. 155
Agathis, (*Lat.*) xv. 362
Aglæ cærulea, xv. 576
Aglaope, (*Fab.*) xv. 600
Aglia, xv. 605
Aglossa, (*Lat.*) xv. 623
Agonum, description of, xiv. 223
rotundatum, xiv. 223
Agra, description of, xiv. 191

Agrilus, xiv. 357
Agrion, xv. 296
Agriones, xv. 312
Agyrtes, (*Froch.*) xiv. 397
castaneus, xiv. 397
subniger, xiv. 397
Akis, (*Fab.*) xiv. 545, 546. 548
abbreviata, xiv. 546
angustata, xiv. 546
collaris, xiv. 546
glabra, xiv. 546
orbiculata, xiv. 546
punctata, xiv. 546
Aleochara, description of, xiv. 298, 299
bipunctata, xiv. 299
fumata, xiv. 299
lanuginosa, xiv. 299
nana, xiv. 299
nitida, xiv. 299
Aleyrodes, wings of, xv. 230
Alomya, (*Panz.*) xv. 362
Alpæus, description of, xiv. 237
Altica, (*Geoff.*) xv. 141
marginella, xv. 142
Alticæ, xv. 153
Altisæ, xv. 36
proper, xv. 142
Altitarsus, xv. 142
Alucita, (*Fab.*) xv. 627
(*Lat.*) xv. 625
Alurnus, of Fab, xv. 136
Alydas pellucidus, xv. 241
Alydus, (*Fab.*) xv. 218
Alysia, (*Latr.*) xv. 363
Alyson, (*Jur.*) xv. 378
Amara, observations upon, xiv. 213
Amarygmus, (*Dalm.*) xv. 13
Amathusia, (*Fab.*) xv. 590
Amazons, the neuters of red ants, xiv. 120
Amblirhinus, (*Schoen.*) xv. 57
Amblychus, description of, xiv. 226
Amblyteres, xiv. 476
Amerhinus, xv. 61
Ametobolia, what so called, xiv. 7
Ammobates, (*Latr.*) xv. 385
Ammophilus, of Mr. Kirby, xv. 375
Amphicoma, (*Latr.*) xiv. 487
abdominalis, xiv. 488
Ampulex, (*Jur.*) xv. 376
Amycterus, (*Schæ.*) xv. 56
Amydetes, (*Hoffm.*) xiv. 333
apicalis, xiv. 333
Anacolus sanguineus lugubris, xv. 100
Anaspis, (*Geoff.*) xv. 29
Anax imperator, xv. 304
Anchomenus, description of, xiv. 223
Anchonus, (*Schoen.*) xv. 63
Ancylochira, xiv. 357
Ancylorhyncus, (*Lat.*) xv. 690
Ancycloscelis, (*Latr.*) xv. 387
Andrena, (*Lat.*) xv. 382
Andrenes, (*Fab.*) xv. 381
Andrenetæ, xv. 44
(*Lat.*) xv. 381
Andrenoïdes, xv. 383
Anelastes Drurii, xiv. 325
(*Kirby,*) xiv. 325
Anelytra, remark of the ancients on, xv. 389
Anisomera, (*Meig.*) xv. 686
Anisonyx, xiv. 489
Anisoplia histrio, xiv. 474
Anisoscelis, xv. 218
Anisotoma, (*Illig.*) xv. 4. 155
Anobia, xv. 89
Anobium, (*Fab.*) xiv. 84. 351
where placed, xv. 379
larvæ of, xv. 90
minutum, xiv. 352
paniceum, xiv. 352, 382
pertinax, xiv. 352
reticulatum, xv. 92
striatum, xiv. 351, 352
tessellatum, xiv. 351
Anocolus lugubris, xv. 116
quadripunctatus, xv. 116
Anomala, (*Meg. Dej.*) xiv. 484
Anopheles, xv. 683
Anoplognathus, (*Leach*) xiv. 477
Anoplura, resemble the Parasita, xiv. 148
Anotia, (*Kirby*) xv. 224
Anthaxia, xiv. 358
Antherophagus, (*Knoch*) xiv. 402
antennæ of, xiv. 403
Anthia, where found, xiv. 93. 96
description of the, xiv. 184, 185
Burchellii, xiv. 270
Anthicus, (*Fab.*) xiv. 385; xv. 30. 123. 166
Helwigii, xiv. 386
minutus, xiv. 386
Anthidium, (*Fab.*) xv. 384
Anthipna, (*Escholtz.*) xiv. 487
Anthobii, xiv. 486
Anthomizides, xv. 710
Anthomyia, (*Meig.*) xv. 711
Anthophagus, description of, xiv. 297
Anthophila, (*Lat.*) xv. 381, 382
Anthrax, (*Scop.*) xv. 694. 753
marginicollis, xv. 780
Anthreni, change in food of, xiv. 66
Anthrenus, (*Fab.*) (*Geoff.*) xiv. 406
elongatus, xiv. 406
hirtus, xiv. 408
ruficornis, xiv. 406

Anthrenus versicolor, xiv. 406
Viennensis, xiv. 406
Anthribus, xv. 66
(*Fab.*) xv. 20. 53
(*Geoff.*) xv. 53. 155
Anthrophora, (*Fab.*) xv. 384
(*Lat.*) xv. 387. 571
Antichides, xv. 29
Anteon, (*Jur.*) xv. 367
Antlia, (*Kirby*) xv. 613
Antliata, (*Fab.*) xv. 681
Ant-lion, instinct of, xiv. 104
larvæ of the, xv. 324
manner of feeding of larvæ of the, xiv. 66
Ant-lions, eyes of, xiv. 45
metamorphosis of, xiv. 81. 83
Ants, acid of, xiv. 73
acid produced by, xiv. 72
anecdotes of exotic, xv. 487
anecdote of fire, xv. 487
architecture of, xv. 506
ash-coloured, nests of, xv. 451
attack upon some ash-coloured, xv. 491
attack of the wood, xv. 470
auxiliaries of the Amazon, xv. 499
battle between, xv. 468
carpenter, xv. 444
campaign of rufescent, xv. 491
comparison of, xv. 194
conjugal affection of working, xv. 458
domestic labours of, xv. 507
domestic life of, xv. 502
domestic economy of, xv. 459
turf, emigrations of, xv. 453
enemies of the, xv. 488
error respecting the Amazon, xv. 501
the Ethiopian, xv. 446
experiment upon, xv. 510
experiment upon yellow, xv. 457. 465
family affection of, xv. 464
fate of the male, xv. 455
flight of, xv. 454
fondness for drink of, xiv. 70
food of, xiv. 68
food of the Amazon, xv. 498
the fuliginous, xv. 457
gymnastic exercise of wood, xv. 471
habits of the, xv. 434
habits of the female, xv. 456
habits of the mining, xv. 500
habits of the sugar-cane, xv. 485
habits of the yellow, xv. 473
Ants, instinct of, xiv. 67. 104
instinct of the brown, xv. 464
larvæ of, xv. 448
proper, larvæ of, xv. 450
lethargic state of, xv. 476
marvellous account of the Amazon, xv. 490
metamorphosis of, xiv. 118
migration of, xv. 462
mixt society of, xv. 502
neuter, xv. 451
neuters among, xiv. 19. 78. 114
neuter, live how, xiv. 119
are omnivorous, xiv. 23
our limited knowledge of foreign, xv. 483
political economy of, xv. 511
preservation of the societies, xv. 509
prey of, xv. 466
prophetic of rain, xiv. 33
ravages of, xv. 484
recruiting system of, xv. 464
appearance of reason in, xiv. 111
of Linnæus, the red, xv. 443
riches of the, xv. 474
societies of, xiv. 120; xv. 477
some called negroes, xv. 504
size of, xiv. 78. 96
societies of sanguine, xv. 480
society of, xiv. 115
temperature developed by, xiv. 75
the visiting, xv. 486
warlike expedition of, xv. 495
wars of the, xv. 467
wars of the Amazon, xv. 483
wars of the ash-coloured, xv. 482
(working,) without metamorphosis, xiv. 21
yellow, xv. 443
Apalus, (*Fab.*) xv. 33, 34
Apanisticus, xiv. 357
Apate, (*Fab.*) xv. 84
Apatomza, (*Wied.*) xv. 693
Aphæna, of M. Guerin, xv. 260
Aphaneura rufescens, xv. 575
(*Westwood,*) xv. 575
Aphanisticus, xiv. 313
Aphides, abdomen of, xv. 231
fluid of the, xv. 472
food of, xv. 232
habits of, xv. 267
viviparous and oviparous, xiv. 33
without wings, xv. 231
Aphidii, xv. 227
family of the, xv. 264
Aphidiphagi, xv. 158

Aphidiphagi supplement on the, xv. 160
Aphidivorous worms, xv. 760
Aphis, xv. 161
(*Lin.*) xv. 227
populi, xv. 270
proper, xv. 227
quercus, xv. 270
salicis, xv. 271. 273
ulmi, xv. 270
wings of, xv. 230
Aphodius, (*Fab.*) xiv. 460
(*Illig.*) xiv. 458
arenarius, xiv. 460
Aphodus, xiv. 450
Aphritis, xv. 704
Apiariæ, xv. 385
(*Lat.*) xv. 382
insect on, xv. 42
subgenera of the, xv. 566
Apion, xv. 54
Apiropodes, of M. Savigny, xiv. 25
Apis, of Linnæus, xv. 381
the genus, xv. 530
bicornis, xv. 572
muraria, xv. 571
proper, (*Lat.*) xv. 388
rostrata, xv. 376
tricornis, xv. 573
venea, xv. 573
violacea, xv. 570
Apius, (*Jur.*) xv. 377
Apoda, xv. 54
Apogonia, (*Kirby*) xiv. 477
genellata, xiv. 477
Apollo Linnæi, xiv. 86
Apomecyna, xv. 110
Aporus, (*Spin.*) xv. 375
Apotomus, description of, xiv. 206
rufus, xiv. 207
testaceus, xiv. 207
Apsis, (*Germ.*) xv. 60
Aptera, stigmata of, xiv. 4
Apterogyna, (*Lat.*) xv. 372
Ehrenbergii, xv. 515
Apterous insects, eyes of, xiv. 8
insects, tarsi of, xiv. 65
insects, thorax of, xiv. 10
Aptinus, description of the, xiv. 185
Balista, xiv. 186
Pyrenæus, xiv. 186
Apus, thoracic feet of the genus, xiv. 9
Aquatic-flea, xiv. 251
scorpions, xv. 249
Arachnida, of M. de Lamarck, xiv. 25
have no antennæ, xiv. 39
jaws of, xiv. 9
thorax of, xiv. 10
vision of, xiv. 8
Arachnides antennistes, of M. de Lamarck, xiv. 25
Aradi, habits of, xv. 243
Aradus, of Fab., xv. 218
antennæ of, xv. 220
Araneïda, differ from insects proper, xiv. 38
Araneïdæ, size of, xiv. 96
Arcopagus, (*Leach*) xv. 167
Arctia, (*Schr.*) xv. 611
Arenicoli, xiv. 459. 466
Areodes, (*Leach*) xiv. 482
Argos, xv. 593
Argus, (*M. Lamarck*) xv. 591
bleu d', xv. 592
Argynnis, xv. 583
(*Fab.*) xv. 587
Argyrites (*Latr.*) xv. 710
Aristolochus, xv. 413
Aristus, xiv. 566
description of, xiv. 206. 274
bucephalus, xiv. 275
fulcatus, xiv. 275
Armideus, of M. Ziegler, xiv. 463
Arpactus, (*Jur.*) xv. 378
Arpeneures, what called, xv. 579
Arrhenodes, of Stevens, xv. 55
Articerus, (*Dalm.*) xv. 168
Ascalaphus, xv. 327
(*Fab.*) xv. 298
Barbarus, xv. 328
Ascia, (*Meg.*) xv. 704
Asida, (*Lat.*) xiv. 555
grisea, xiv. 555
Asilus, xv. 758
the genus, xv. 752
(*Lin.*) xv. 690
proper, xv. 691
forcipatus, xv. 753
Asilici, (*Lat.*) xv. 690
the division, xv. 752
Asindulum, xv. 687
Asiraca, xv. 224
Aspidiphorus, (*Zieg. Dej.*) xiv. 403
Aspistes, xv. 689
Astata, (*Lat.*) xv. 377
Astemma, xv. 219
Astomella, (*Dufour*) xv. 692
Astrapæus, description of, xiv. 290
Ateuchus, xiv. 451
of the Egyptians, xiv. 452
whence derived, xiv. 504
Bacchus, xiv. 454
cupreus, xiv. 453
flagellatus, xiv. 453
Hollandiæ, xiv. 454
Kœnigii, xiv. 453
laticollis, xiv. 453
Leei, xiv. 453

Ateuchns miliaris, xiv. 453
Ateuchus, pilularius, story of an, xiv. 111. 453
profanus, xiv. 453
sacer, xiv. 92. 452. 505
sanctus, xiv. 453
Schæfferi, xiv. 454
semi-punctatus, xiv. 453
sinuatus, xiv. 453
sex-punctatus, xiv. 454
tmolus, xiv. 458
triangularis, xiv. 454
variolosus, xiv. 453
violaceus, xiv. 454
volvens, xiv. 454
Athalia, (*Leach*) xv. 357
Athericera, xv. 701. 706
Athericeræ, the, xv. 758
Atherix, (*Meig.*) xv. 695
Athryræus, (*Macl.*) xiv. 464
Atlas, of China, xv. 605
Atopa, (*Fab.*) xiv. 327
cervina, xiv. 327
Atractocerus, (*Palis.*) xiv. 352
necydaloïdes, xiv. 352
Atta, (*Fab.*) xv. 372
cephalotes, xv. 486
Attacus, xv. 602
Attagenus, (*Lat.*) xiv. 405
serra, xiv. 406
Attelabus, xiv. 374; xv. 66, 67
(de G.) xv. 99
(*Lin.*) xv. 99
of Lin. and of Fab., xv. 54
apiarius, xiv. 346
formicarius, xiv. 345
mollis, xiv. 345
Pennsylvanicus, xiv. 189
Atychia, (*Hoff.*) xv. 600
Auchenia, (*Thunb.*) xv. 124
Aulacus, (*Jur.*) xv. 360
Auletes, (*Schœnh.*) xv. 54
Axina, (*Kirb.*) xiv. 344
analis, xiv. 344
Axinophorus, characters of, xiv. 271
Brasiliensis, xiv. 271

Badister, description of, xiv. 226
Barbicornis, (*Godart*) xv. 593
basalis, xv. 677
Baccha, (*Meig.*) xv. 703
(*Fab.*) xv. 715
Bagous, xv. 60
Balæna urticata, xv. 622
Balaninus, xv. 60
Banchus, (*Fab.*) xv. 361. 364
Baridius, xv. 61
Bed-bug, habits of, xv. 237
without wings, xv. 230
Beemares, of Geoff. xv. 54
Bee, intellect of the, xiv. 100
intellect and industry of the, xiv. 101
quotation relating to the, xiv. 112
sting of the, xv. 389. 531
the upholsterer, xv. 571. 573
Bees, the, xv. 381. 530
abdomen of, xv. 534
appearance of reason in, xiv. 109
care of nursing, xv. 542
the carpenter, xv. 570
cells of, xv. 552
crowd plants and flowers, when, xiv. 61
culture of, xv. 565
diseases of, xv. 561
dislike oil of turpentine, xiv. 63
the drones, or male, xv. 531
dwellings of, xiv. 119
eggs of, xv. 541
how to prevent the emigration of, xv. 558
enemies of, xv. 563
English, anterior tarsi of, xiv. 18
M. Huber's experiment upon, xv. 535
eyes of, xiv. 46
fecundation of, xv. 539
feeding of, xv. 560
the female, xv. 531
fondness for drink of, xiv. 70
food of, xiv. 68
formation of the cells of, xv. 553
formation of swarms of, xv. 546
the hives of, xv. 550. 556
glass hives for, xv. 557
how to clear a hive of, xv. 559
honey of, xv. 554
the humble, xv. 567
humming of, xiv. 76
instinct of, xiv. 67. 104—108
the king, xv. 531
labours of, xv. 551
larva of, xv. 543
length of life of, xv. 562
the mason, xv. 571
metamorphosis of, xiv. 118
method of forming swarms of, xv. 549
method of making fruitful, xv. 545
method of taking a swarm of, xv. 547
neuters among, xiv. 19. 78. 114
organs of the, xv. 533
perspiration of, xiv. 74

Bees, prophetic of rain, xiv. 33
the queen, xv. 531
quotation from Virgil respecting, xiv. 34 ; xv. 532
remark of Aristotle respecting, xiv. 80
respiration of, xv. 537
sensation of, xiv. 103
sense of touch in, xv. 538
sex of working, xv. 544
best situation for, xv. 555
sting of, xv. 389, 531
taste of, xv. 537
temperature developed by, xiv. 75
use of antennæ of, xiv. 44
utility of, xiv. 120
wings of, xiv. 16
the working, xv. 530
Beetle, black, xv. 187
common burying, organs of smell of, xiv. 63
senses in the eye of a, xiv. 48
Beetles burying, why called, xiv. 393
frequent the snake-root and staphelia, xiv. 60
Belostoma, xv. 222
marginata, xv. 248
Belus, (*Schæn.*) xv. 54
Belyta, (*Jur.*) xv. 368
Bembecides, (*Lat.*) xv. 376
Bembidion, description of, xiv. 240. 280
Beris, (*Lat.*) xv. 699. 757
Berosus, xiv. 431
Bethylus, (*Lat.*) xv. 367
Berytus, (*Fab.*) of what composed, xv. 241
Bibio, (*Geoff.*) xv. 689
(*Fab.*) xv. 695
Biblis, (*Fab.*) xv. 589
Biches, what called in French, xiv. 500
Bitoma, (*Herbs.*) xv. 86
Bipartiti, description of, xiv. 197
Bithynus, (*Leach*) xv. 167
Bittacus, (*Lat.*) xv. 298
Blaps, xiv. 552. 567
(*Fab.*) xiv. 553. 559
clathrata, xiv. 556
gages, xiv. 553
glabra, xiv. 559
lævigata, xiv. 553
mortisaga, xiv. 553
punctata, xiv. 556
sulcata, xiv. 553. 568
tibialis, xiv. 554
tibidens, xiv. 558
voice of, xiv. 76
Blatta, (*Lin.*) xv. 171. 192
cœcum of, xv. 180
Blatta acervorum, xv. 175
Americana, xv. 172
Germanica, xv. 172
gigantea, xv. 185, 186
Lapponica, xv. 172
Orientalis, xv. 172. 187
rugicollis, xv. 187
Blattæ, xv. 184
Blapsides, whence named, xiv. 551
Blaptinus, (*Deg.*) xiv. 558
Blastanus, (*Hoff.*) xv. 30
Blepharis of M. Sevoille, xv. 190
elegans, xv. 190
Blethisa, description of, xiv. 238
Blue meat-fly, ovoviparous, xiv. 77
Bocydium, (*Lat.*) xv. 225
Bolbocerias Australasiæ, xiv. 465
Bilbergii, xiv. 508
(*Kirby*) xiv. 465. 508
Boletophagus xv. 9
(*Fab.*) xv. 5
cornutus, xv. 9
Bolitophila, (*Hoff.*) xv. 687
Bombardiers of M. Latreille, xiv. 266
Bombidium, description of, xiv. 240
Bombus, xv. 567
lapidarius, xv. 568
(*Lat.*) xv. 388
Bombyces, the, xv. 679
antennæ of, xiv. 78
Bombycites, xv. 605
Bombylii, the, xv. 753
Bombylius, (*Lin.*) xv. 692
proper, (*Aleig.*) xv. 693
Bombyx, xv. 602
abietis, xv. 609
anachoreta, xv. 609
antiqua, xv. 610
antiqua, represented by Kirby and Spence, xiv. 43
Atlas, where found, xiv. 96
betulifolia, xv. 606
Bucephala, xv. 609
caja, xv. 611
caja, represented by Kirby and Spence, xiv. 42
Cecropia, xv. 605
chrysorrhœa, xv. 611
compressa, xv. 613
coryli, xv. 609
cyllopoda, xv. 615
dispar, xv. 609
illicifolia, xv. 606
Jacobeæ, xv. 612
luna, xv. 605
mori, xv. 607. 679
mylitta, xv. 605
Neustria, xv. 608
populifolia, xv. 606

Bombyx pavonia major, xv. 606
potatoria, xv. 606
processionnea, xv. 608
proper, xv. 607
pudibunda, xv. 609
pythio-campa, xv. 608
quercifolia, xv. 606
species of wild, xv. 634
tau, xv. 605
venulia, xv. 599
versicolora, xv. 609
verticalis, xv. 623
Borborus, (*Meig.*) xv. 712
Boreus, (*Latr.*) xv. 298
Boros, (*Herbs.*) xiv. 561
corticalis, xiv. 561
thoracicus, xiv. 561
Bostrichi, Larvæ of, xv. 90
Bostrichus denticollis, xv. 91
proper, (*Geoff.*) xv. 84
thoracicus, xv. 91
(*Fab.*) xv. 82, 83
Botys, (*Lat.*) xv. 622
Bourdon, xv. 567
Bousiers, what called, xiv. 507
Brachelytra, description of, xiv. 288
Brachinus, description of the, xiv. 185
bimaculatus, xiv. 267
bombarda, xiv. 187
causticus, xiv. 187
complanatus, xiv. 186
crepitans, xiv. 187. 266, 267
exhalans, xiv. 187
displosor, xiv. 186. 267, 268. 270
explodens, xiv. 187
glabratus, xiv. 187
scolepeta, xiv. 187
Brachini, Helluo approximated to the, xiv. 191
Brachycera, where found, xiv. 93
Brachycerus, xv. 68
(*Fab.*) xv. 56
Brachyopa, (*Hoff.*) xv. 705
Brachypus, xv. 60
Brachyrhinus, xv. 69
Brachystoma, (*Meig.*) xv. 691
Bracon, (*Jur.*) xv. 363
(*Fab.*) xv. 361
Braula, (*Netz.*) xv. 719
Brassicariæ, what called, xv. 411
Brassolis, (*Fab.*) xv. 590
Brentus, xv. 68
(*Fab.*) xv. 55
Temminckii, xv. 68
Brevirostræ, xv. 57
Brontes, (*Fab.*) xv. 95
Broscus, description of, xiv. 218
Bruchus, (*Fab.*) xv. 20
(*Geoff.*) xiv. 348
Bruchus of Lin. xv. 53
larvæ of, xiv. 381; xv. 64
acaciæ, xv. 65
granarius, food of, xiv. 68
palmarum, xv. 65
pisi, xv. 66
properly so called, xv. 53
Bucentes, xv. 705
(*Lat.*) xv. 706
Bucephalus Antenor, where found, xiv. 92
Bug, families of the, xv. 233
bed, where placed, xv. 236
land, xv. 232
Bugs, proper, xv. 220
difference between Nymph and Larvæ of, xiv. 21
growth of young, xv. 239
Bulbifer, (*Deg.*) xv. 63
Bupreste bleu, xiv. 196
écunoné, xiv. 358
Buprestides, xiv. 310
hepatic conduits of, xiv. 308
Buprestis, xiv. 356; xv. 39
(*Lin.*) xiv. 310
(proper) xiv. 311
dangerous to oxen, xiv. 183
peculiar formation of, xiv. 255
signification of, xiv. 265
Buprestis acuminata, xiv. 357
adspersa, xiv. 357
æreicollis, xiv. 357
affinis, xiv. 312
alni, xiv. 357
amœna, xiv. 358
appendiculata, xiv. 358
Berolinensis ænea, xiv. 357
bicornis, xiv. 357
bifasciata, xiv. 358
canaliculata, xiv. 358
carbonaria, xiv. 357
cariosa, xiv. 357
castanea, xiv. 357
chrysis, xiv. 312. 357
chrysostigma, xiv. 312
chrysostigma affinis, xiv. 358
conspersa, xiv. 357
cuprea, xiv. 357
cupressis, xiv. 357
cyanicornis, xiv. 358
cylindrica, xiv. 357
elata, xiv. 357
emarginata, xiv. 313
equestris, xiv. 358
exasperata, xiv. 357
eximia, xiv. 357
fasciculata, xiv. 311
fascicularis, xiv. 357
flavomarginata, xiv. 358
flavomaculata, xiv. 357

Buprestis Florentina, xiv. 357
gibbosa, xiv. 357
gigas, xiv. 257. 312
grandis, xiv. 357
hirsuta, xiv. 357
hirta, xiv. 357
hœmorrhoïdalis, xiv. 357
impressa, xiv. 358
interrupta, xiv. 357
leucostica, xiv 357
leucogaster, xiv. 357
lineola, xiv. 313
lugubris, xiv. 357
macularia, xiv. 357
manca, xiv. 358
mariana, xiv. 357
mumata, xiv. 313
nitida, xiv. 358
novem-maculata, xiv. 357
ocellata, xiv. 312
octo-guttata, xiv. 357
ornata, xiv. 357
penicillata, xiv. 357, 358
pilosa, xiv. 357
principialis, xiv. 358
punctata, xiv. 357
quadrimaculata, xiv. 358
rubi, xiv. 357
rustica, xiv. 357
rutilans, xiv. 357
scutellaris, xiv. 358
sternicornis, xiv. 311. 357
stigma, xiv. 358
strigosa, xiv. 357
tæniata, xiv. 357
tarda, xiv. 358
tarterica, xiv. 357
tenebricosa, xiv. 357
tenebrionis, xiv. 357
variabilis, xiv. 357
variolaris, xiv. 357
viridis, xiv. 312
vittata, xiv. 312
Whitehillii, xiv. 358
Butterflies, the, xv. 582. 671
properly so called, the, xv. 583
alpine, xiv. 90
diurnal, colour of, xiv. 99
manner of feeding of, xiv. 66
metamorphosis of, xiv. 83
prophetic of rain, xiv. 33
remark of Aristotle respecting, xiv. 80
seek plants and flowers, when, xiv. 61
wings of, xiv. 16
Butterfly, eggs of the, xiv. 20
flight of the, xv. 672
lenses in the eye of a, xiv. 48
Butterfly, mouth of a, xiv. 22
Byrrhi, xiv. 423
Byrrhus, (*Geoff.*) xiv. 351
of Linnæus, xiv. 406. 407; xv. 22
proper, (*Lin.*) xiv. 407
crinaceus, xiv. 408
pilula, xiv. 408. 423
pygmæus, xiv. 405
sericeus, xiv. 405
setiger, xiv. 408
striato-punctatus, xiv. 408
verbasci, xiv. 406
Byturi, xiv. 420
Byturus, (*Lat.*) xiv. 402

Cadelle, xv. 92, 93
Calandra, (*Fab.*) xv. 59. 62, 63
eggs of, xv. 73
granaria, xv. 72
granaria, food of, xiv. 68
palmarum, xv. 80
Calandræ, xv. 72
remedy against, xv. 78
Calathus, description of, xiv. 221
Calleida, description of, xiv. 195
Callicera, (*Meig.*) xv. 704
Callicerus, (of M. Gravenhorst) xiv. 300
Callichroma, (*Lat.*) xv. 103
Callidium, (*Fab.*) xv. 102. 105
where found, xv. 117
Callimorpha, (*Lat.*) xv. 611
Callirhipis, (*Lat.*) xiv. 325
Childreni, xiv. 365
Dejeunii, xiv. 326
ruficornis, xiv. 365
Callisthenes, description of, xiv. 235
Callistus, description of, xiv. 223
Callomyia, (*Meig.*) xv. 696
Calobata, (*Fab.*) xv. 715
Calobates, (*Lat.*) xv. 715
Calopus, (*Fab.*) xv. 19
Calosoma, (*Fab.*) xv. 13
(*Fab.*) description of, xiv. 206. 235
calidum, xiv. 235
indagator, xiv. 235
inquisitor, xiv. 235. 267
longicornis, xiv. 206
porculatum, xiv. 235
reticulatum, xiv. 235
scrutator, xiv. 235
Calosomi, conical appendages of the, xiv. 174
Calopes, antennæ of, xv. 18
Calymbetes Lowei, xiv. 284
Calyptocephalus, xiv. 370
Campsia, (*Lep. & Ser.*) xv. 12
Camptocerus, (*Dej.*) xv. 82

Camptodontus, description of, xiv. 204
Cayennensis, xiv. 204
Camptognetha testacea, xv. 516
Camptorhynchus, xv. 61
Campylus, (*Fisc.*) xiv. 322
Campyolmyza, (*Wied.*) xv. 688
Canopseus, (*Meig.*) xv. 703
Canopus punctatus, xv. 233
Cantharis, (*Geoff.*) xv. 27. 33
(*Degeer.*) xv. 41
(*Lin.*) xiv. 330. 337. 340. 353
ænea, xiv. 340
bipustulata, xiv. 340
dermestoïdes, xiv. 353
fusca, xiv. 337
livida, xiv. 338
officinalis, xv. 43, 44
Orientalis, where found, xiv. 93
qualities of, xv. 47
Cantharides, xv. 45
what called by the Ancients, xv. 50
elytra of, xiv. 17
mode of collecting, xv. 49
mode of preserving, xv. 49
Cantharidia, xv. 31
Cantharus, with what synonymous, xiv. 510
Capnodes, xiv. 357
Capricorns, xv. 116
Capricornus, coleoptera of, xiv. 68
Capsus, xv. 219
Carabi, conical appendages of the, xiv. 174
dwelling of, xiv. 183
majores, xiv. 276
Carabici, description of the, xiv. 182
grandipalpous, xiv. 191
hunters and carnivora, xiv. 175
subgenera of, xiv. 190
succeed to Drypta, xiv. 192
where placed by Dejean, xiv. 188
Carabus, xv. 68
derivation of the word, xiv. 265
description of, xiv. 182. 195. 233
(*Fab.*) description of, xiv. 206. 236
(*Lin.*) description of, xiv. 220. 234
æneus, xiv. 209
affinis, xiv. 234
agricola, xiv. 226
agrorum, xiv. 224
albipes, xiv. 223
ammon, xiv. 224
angulatus, xiv. 228
angustatus, xiv. 235
angusticollis, xiv. 223
articulatus, xiv. 242
arvensis, xiv. 234
Carabus auratus, xiv. 234
auro-nitens, xiv. 234
azureus, xiv. 225
biguttatus, xiv. 242
bipunctatus, xiv. 242
bipustulatus, xiv. 226
borealis, xiv. 239
brevicollis, xiv. 237
buprestis, xiv. 277
Calydonius, xiv. 206
cancellatus, xiv. 234
carnifex, xiv. 224
cassideus, xiv. 226
catenatus, xiv. 234
cephalotes, xiv. 218
cinctus, xiv. 224, 225
cisteloïdes, xiv. 221
cælatus, xiv. 234
cæruleus, xiv. 234
concolor, xiv. 234
consitus, xiv. 234
convexus, xiv. 234
coriaceus, xiv. 233
crepitans, xiv. 266
Creutzeri, xiv. 233
Crœsus, xiv. 225
crux-major, xiv. 228
cursor, xiv. 242
cyaneus, xiv. 233
cyanocephalus, xiv. 196
decorus, xiv. 242
depressus, xiv. 215. 226. 233
dorcus, xiv. 501
Doris, xiv. 242
emarginatus, xiv. 226
excavatus, xiv. 229
Fabricii, xiv. 233
festivus, xiv. 224
flavicornis, xiv. 223
frigidus, xiv. 221
fuscus, xiv. 221
gemmatus, xiv. 234
gibbus, xiv. 211
gigas, xiv 232
glabratus, xiv. 234
granulatus, xiv. 234
guttula, xiv. 242
helopiodes, xiv. 224
Helwigii, xiv. 237
hirtipes, xiv. 209
hispanus, xiv. 233
hæmorrhoïdalis, xiv. 196
Hoffmansegii, xiv. 226
holosericeus, xiv. 224
hortensis, xiv. 234
impressus, xiv. 225
irregularis, xiv. 234
leucophthalmus, xiv. 214. 220
lunatus, xiv. 224

Carabus madidus, xiv. 216
marginatus, xiv. 223
Megerlei, xiv. 232
melanocephalus, xiv. 221
Meridianus, xiv. 210
merulianus, xiv. 242
micans, xiv. 224
micros, xiv. 242
minutus, xiv. 242
modestus, xiv. 242
monilis, xiv. 234
monticola, xiv. 214
morbillosus, xiv. 234
multipunctatus, xiv. 239
nigricornis, xiv. 224
nitens, xiv. 234
nodulosus, xiv. 234
notulatus, xiv. 228
oblongo-punctatus, xiv. 216
oblongus, xiv. 223
occulatus, xiv. 224
osseticus, xiv. 233
parum-punctatus, xiv. 223
Paykulii, xiv. 217
peltatus, xiv. 226
picicornis, xiv. 237
picimanus, xiv. 214
pilicornis, xiv. 229
planus, xiv. 186. 220
politus, xiv. 225
posticus, xiv. 224
prasinus, xiv. 223
psammodes, xiv. 237
puchellus, xiv. 242
purpurascens, xiv. 234
pygmæus, xiv. 242
Pyræneus, xiv. 234
quadricolor, xiv. 224
quatuor-punctatus, xiv. 223
quatuor-sulcatus, xiv. 224
quatuor-guttatus, xiv. 242
rufescens, xiv. 237
rufipes, xiv. 229
sabulosus, xiv. 237
saponaceus, xiv. 224
scabrosus, xiv. 232, 233
Scheidlerii, xiv. 234
scorbiculatus, xiv. 223
selphoïdes, xiv. 226
semipunctatus, xiv. 240
sex-punctatus, xiv. 223
signatus, xiv. 209
spinibarbis, xiv. 237. 278
spinilabris, xiv. 237
spoliatus, xiv. 224
stigma, xiv. 224
striola, xiv. 215
sycophanta, xiv. 235. 278
sylvestris, xiv. 234
tenebrioïdes, xiv. 214
Carabus tenuicollis, xiv. 224
terminatus, xiv. 237
terricola, xiv. 220
tricolor, xiv. 242
uliginosus, xiv. 239
ustulatus, xiv. 242
vaporariorum, xiv. 210
vespertinus, xiv. 210
violaceus, xiv. 234
vivalis, xiv. 221
Cararia, (*Lep. & Ser.*) xv. 12
Carcophagus, xv. 126
Banksiæ, xv. 126
Carenum, description of, xiv. 199
Caris, description of the, xiv. 180
Carnivora, description of the, xiv. 172
Carpenter-ants, xv. 444
Carpenter-bees, the, xv. 570
Carpomyzæ, xv. 715
Caruns of M. Nitzsch, xv. 706
Casnonia, description of the, xiv. 189
Cassida, xv. 143
(*Lin.*) xv. 136
bicolor, xv. 772
Cassidæ, habits of the, xv. 131
Cassidariæ, the, xv. 135
Cassignetus geotrupoïdes, xiv. 499
Castnia, (*Fab.*) xv. 595, 596
Catadromus, xiv. 214
Catascopus, description of, xiv. 218
(of M. Kirby) xiv. 188
Catops, (*Fab.*) xiv. 398
(*Payk.*) xiv. 398
blapoïdes, xiv. 398
Catascopus elegans, xiv. 219
Hardwickii, xiv. 218
Caterpillar of Bombyx Neustria, xv. 655
the common, xv. 650
of large cabbage butterfly, xiv. 5
mouth of a, xiv. 22
nest of the, xv. 651
Caterpillars, attitudes of, xv. 647
change of skin of, xv. 580
chrysalis from, xiv. 20
colours of, xv. 638
experiment upon, xv. 662
eyes of, xiv. 46
false, xv. 391. 397
the fish-formed, xv. 617
food of, xiv. 67; xv. 580. 642
general history of, xv. 635
the geometer, xv. 665
the hairy, xv. 640
horn of, xv. 639
intestines of, xv. 581
labours of certain, xiv. 113
leaves of apple trees feed, xv. 651
of lepidoptera, xiv. 66
metamorphosis of, xv. 667

Caterpillars, mode of life in, xv. 641
moulting of, xv. 666
muscles of, xiv. 54
no blood vessels in, xiv. 71
pine forests nourish, xv. 652
prejudice against, xv. 648
the processionary, xv. 657
procession of, xv. 653
remark of Aristotle respecting, xiv. 80
the rolling, xv. 661
the shorn, xv. 640
skin of, xv. 638
societies of, xv. 580
spinning of, xv. 654
unsocial nature of, xv. 659
winter retreats of, xv. 649
Catheretes, (*Herbst.*) xiv. 401
Cebrio, (*Oliv.*) xiv. 323
(*proper,*) xiv. 324
bicolor, xiv. 352
brevicornis, xiv. 324
femoratus, xiv. 325
fuscus, xiv. 325
gigas, xiv. 324, 325
longicornis, xiv. 324
ruficollis, xiv. 325
Cebriones, xiv. 365
peculiarity of the, xiv. 309
where found, xiv. 92
Cebrionites, xiv. 323
Cecidomye, (*Lat.*) xv. 429
Cecidomyia, (*Meig.*) xv. 685
the, xv. 748
Cecydomyiæ, food of, xiv. 68
larvæ of, xv. 749
nymphs of, xv. 749
Celerio, sphinx, xv. 597
Celonites, (*Lat.*) xv. 379
Celyphus, (*Dalm.*) xv. 716
obtectus, (*Dalm.*) xv. 716. 773
Cemonus, (*Jur.*) xv. 378
Cenopalpus, (*Gyll.*) xv. 18
Cenops, (*Lin.*) xv. 705
Centrinus, xv. 61
Centris, (*Fab.*) xv. 387
Centrotus, (*Fab.*) xv. 225
furcatus, xv. 261
globularis, xv. 261
Cephaleia, (*Jur.*) xv. 357
Cephalia, (*Meig.*) xv. 715
Cephalocera, (*Lat.*) xv. 698
Cephalotes, description of, xiv. 218
Cephus, (*Lat.*) xv. 358
Cerambycinæ, size of, xiv. 96
Cerambycini, xv. 100
Cerambyx, xv. 101. 116
(*Deg.*) xv. 99
(*Fab.*) xv. 102, 103. 112
Cerambyx, (*Oliv.*) xv. 19. 102
ambrosiacus, xv. 103
carcharias, xv. 110
cerdo, xv. 104
coriaceus, xv. 100
Fichteli, xv. 117
fuliginator, xv. 109
heros, xv. 104. 117
linearis, xv. 110
longimanus, xv. 108
moschatus, xv. 103
proper, xv. 104
regular, xv. 101
sanguineus, xv. 105
textor, xv. 109
Cerapterus, xv. 83
Ceramus, (*Lat.*) xv. 380
Ceraphron, (*Jur.*) xv. 368
Ceraspis, (*Lepel.*) xiv. 481
pruinosa, xiv. 482
Ceratophya, (*Wied.*) xv. 704
Ceratophyus, of M. Fischer, xiv. 463
dispar, xiv. 463
Ceratopogon, (*Meig.*) xv. 685
Ceraturgus, (*Wied.*) xv. 691
Cerceris, (*Lat.*) xv. 379
Cerocoma, (*Geoff.*) xv. 31
description of, xv. 49
cantharides distinct from, xv. 46
Cercopis, xv. 226
fulvo scutellata, xv. 262
spumaria, xv. 261
Cercus, (*Lat.*) xiv. 401
Cercydion, xiv. 432
Cereatina, (*Lat.*) xv. 383
Ceria, (*Fab.*) xv. 703
Ceriæ, the, xv. 763
Cermatia, description of, xiv. 133
livida, xiv. 134
Ceropales, (*Lat.*) xv. 375
Cerophytum, xiv. 318
Ceroplateus, (*Bosc.*) xv. 688
Certallum, (*Meg.*) xv. 105
Cerura, (*Schr.*) xv. 612
Cerylon, (*Gyll.*) xv. 85
(*Lat.*) xv. 85
Cethosia, xv. 583
(*Fab.*) xv. 587
Cetonia, of Fabricius, xiv. 473. 494, 495
aurata, xiv. 496. 516
Chinensis, xiv. 495
cornuta, xiv. 495
cruenta, xiv. 495
elongata, xiv. 493
fastuosa, xiv. 496
gagates, xiv. 494
geotrupinus, xiv. 494
imperialis, xiv. 495

Cetonia Kirbii, xiv. 516
plana, xiv. 495
regia, xiv. 495
vencosa, xiv. 495
Cetoniæ, where found, xiv. 530
Ceutocerus, xiv. 390
Ceutorhynchus, xv. 62
Chalcidæ, xv. 364
Chalcides, larvæ of, xv. 581
Chalcidites, the, xv. 433
larvæ of the, xv. 433
Chalcimon, (*Dalm.*) xiv. 499
Humboldtii, xiv. 499
Chalcis, (*Fab.*) xv. 364
proper, xv. 365
Chalepus, xv. 136
(*Macleay,*) xiv. 472
Chasme, (*Lep. & Ser.*) xiv. 488
Chasmodia, (*Macl.*) xiv. 474
Chasmopterus, (*Dej.*) xiv. 488
Chauliodes, (*Lat.*) xv. 299
maculipennis, xv. 332
Chelobasis, new subgenus of, xv. 143
Chelonarium, xiv. 364
(*Fab.*) xiv. 317
Chelonia, (*Godart*) xv. 611
Chelonus, (*Jur.*) xv. 363
Chelostoma, (*Lat.*) xv. 384
Chermes, (*Lin.*) xv. 227
(*Geoff.*) xv. 228
(*Lin.*) habits of, xv. 264
Chernnum, (*Latr.*) xv. 166
Chigoe, xiv. 156
Chilognatha, description of, xiv. 126. 137
motion of the, xiv. 127
Chilopoda, description of, 131. 140
Chionea, (*Dalman*) xv. 687
Chirocera, (*Latr.*) xv. 365
Chiromyza, (*Wied.*) xv. 698
Chiron, xiv. 502
(*Mac L.*) xiv. 460
digitatus, xiv. 461
Chironomi, the, xv. 743
larvæ of, xv. 745
Chironomus, (*Meig.*) xv. 684
curious appearance of, xv. 318
plumosis, xv. 744
Chiroscelis, (*Lam.*) xiv. 560
bifenestra, xiv. 561
Chlamys, (*Knoch.*) xv. 137
Chlænius, description of, xiv. 224
azureus, xiv. 225
velutinus, xiv. 224
Chlorima, xv. 57
Chlorion, (*Lat.*) xv. 375
Chlorops, (*Meig.*) xv. 714
Chœridium, xiv. 454
Choleva, xiv. 397
Choleva, (*Latr.*) xiv. 398
Choragus, (*Kirb.*) xv. 138
Chrysides, (*Lat.*) xv. 369
the, xv. 434
Chrysina auripes, xiv. 517
of Kirby, xiv. 516
Mexicana, xiv. 517
Peruviana, xiv. 516
Chrysis, xv. 526
of Linnæus, xv. 369
of Spinola, xv. 370
organs of touch of, xiv. 64
Chrysobotus, xiv. 358
Chrysochlora, (*Lat.*) xv. 700
Chrysomela, xv. 139. 148
(*Fab.*) xv. 13
(*Lin.*) xv. 27. 123
Calmariensis, xv. 141
cerealis, xv. 140
elongata, xiv. 343
larvæ of, xv. 152
nitidula, xv. 142
oleracea, xv. 142
populi, xv. 140
populi, fluid emitted by, xiv. 73
proper, xv. 140
sanguinolenta, xv. 140
tanaceti, xv. 141
Chrysomelinæ, xv. 136
Chrysomelina, size of, xiv. 96
Chrysophora, (*Dej.*) xiv. 473
Chrysopilus, (*Fab.*) xv. 695
Chrysops, (*Meig.*) xv. 697
Chrysotus, xv. 696
Chrysotoxa, the, xv. 763
Chrysotoxum, (*Meig.*) xv. 703
Chyliga, (*Fall.*) xv. 713
Chylognatha, lower lip of the, xiv. 132
Cicada, (*Lin. Fab.*) xv. 226
(*Oliv.*) xv. 223
Kirby's remarks on, xv. 254
mannifera, xv. 252
of what composed, xv, 252
orni, xv. 252
septendecim, xv. 255
spumaria, xv. 261
Cicada tibicen, xv. 255
Cicadæ, larvæ of, xv. 257
Cicadaria chrysis, xv. 682
Cicadariæ, xv. 223
psylus, xv. 682
Cicadella, xv. 224
proper, (*Oliv.*) xv. 226
Cicadellæ proper, xv. 263
Ciccus, (*Lat.*) xv. 226
Cicindela aquatica, xiv. 240
bipustulata, xiv. 177
campestris, xiv. 179
Carolina, xiv. 177

Cicindela coarctata, xiv. 180
compared with Ditomos Bucephalus, xiv. 198
description of the, xiv. 176. 178
dromica, xiv. 180
flavipes, xiv. 241
for cantharides, xv. 48
Germanica, xiv. 179
Hybrida, xiv. 179
manticora, xiv. 263
megalocephala, xiv. 177
octonotata, xiv. 264
quadrimaculata, xiv. 242
quadrinotata, xiv. 178
riparia, xiv. 239
sinuata, xiv. 179
sylvatica, xiv. 179. 262
tristis, xiv. 177
what called, xiv. 366
connected with what, xiv. 191
radial articulation of the, xiv. 183
what indicated by, xiv. 261
Cicindeletæ, xiv. 191
description of the, xiv. 176
Cigala mantes, xiv. 92
noise made by, xiv. 76
wings of, xv. 230
Cigalæ, abdomen of female, xv. 231
food of, xiv. 67. 232
epimoros of, xiv. 51
metamorphosis of, xiv. 81
Cigales chanteuses, xv. 252
Cimbex, xv. 400
(*Oliv.*) xv. 355
amerinæ, larvæ of, xv. 401
Cimbices, flight of, xv. 401
Cimex, of Linnæus, xv. 217. 232
Cimex betulæ, xv. 234
baccarum, xv. 235
families of, xv. 233
griseus, xv. 235
lectularius, xv. 237
ornatus, xv. 236
personatus, xv. 243
tipularius, xv. 242
upper wings of, xv. 229
vagabundus, xv. 244
Cimices scutellati, xv. 232
Cinetus, (*Jur.*) xv. 368
Cinips, xv. 526
Cionus, (*Clair.*) xv. 61
Circellium, (*Latr.*) xiv. 454
Cis, (*Lat.*) xv. 84
approximate to what, xv. 5
boleti, xv. 91
of what composed, xv. 91
Cissites, xv. 31
Cistela, of Geoffroy, xiv. 407; xv. 22
Cistela, (*Fab.*) xv. 15, 16
cervina, xiv. 327
Cistelides, xv. 15
Cistogaster, (*Lat.*) xv. 708
Citellaria, (*Meig.*) xv. 700
Cixius, xv. 224
Cladius, (*Klüg.*) xv. 356
Cladophorus, xiv. 371
Clambus, xv. 168
Clavicornes, xiv. 398
family of the, xiv. 384
Claviger proper, xv. 168
Clavipalpi, xv. 154
Clavipes, (*Fab*) xv. 365
Cleonus, xv. 59
Cleonymus, (*Latr.*) xv. 366
Cleopatra Papilio, (where found,) xiv. 88
Cleptes, (*Fab.*) xv. 366
of Latreille, xv. 370
Cleri, of Olivier, xiv. 399
Clerus, xiv. 374
(*Fab.*) xiv. 345
(*Geoff.*) xiv. 342
alvearius, xiv. 375
apiarius, xiv. 374
formicarius, xiv. 345
Kirbyi, xiv. 376
mollis, xiv. 345
mutillarius, xiv. 345
proper, (*Geoff.*) xiv. 345
unifasciatus, xiv. 343
Clitus, (*Fab.*) xv. 105
Clivina, description of, xiv. 204
Arctica, xiv. 205
Clypeaster, (*Andersche*) xv. 159
Clythra, (*Fab.*) xv. 137
quadripunctata, xv. 137
Clytus Ilaiji, xv. 118
Cnemacanthus gibbosus, xiv. 276
Cnemidotus, description of, xiv. 25
Cnodalon, (*Lat.*) xv. 12
(*Fab.*) xv. 13
a new species of, xv. 21
nodosum, xv. 22
Cobax, of M. Germar, xv. 223
Cocci, abdomen of, xv. 231
female without wings, xv. 23
granum, (*Pliny*) xv. 291
injury done by, xv. 276
Coccinella, xv. 160
bipunctata, xv. 159. 162
for cantharides, xv. 48
larvæ of, xv. 152
pustulata, xv. 159
septempunctata, 159. 162
Coccinellæ, food of the, xv. 161
larvæ of, xv. 162
Cœlioxys, (*Lat.*) xv. 385

Cœnomyia, (*Lat.*) xv. 699
Cœnosia, (*Meig.*) xv. 711
Coccus, xv. 229. 273
(*Geoff.*) xv. 274
of Lin., xv. 228
cacti, xv. 277
caraccias, xv. 37
farinarius, xv. 285
ficus caricæ, xv. 284
tinctorius Polonicus, xv. 282
ulmi, xv. 282, 283
Cochineal, (*Geoff.*) xv. 274
cultivation of the, xv. 273
insects, xv. 273
insects, maternal stratagem of, xiv. 77
insects, size of, xiv. 78
Cochineals, habits of the, xv. 275
Cochleoctonus, xiv. 336
Cochonnes, what called, xv. 597
Cock-chafer, xiv. 519
Cock-chafers, larvæ of, xiv. 521
method for destruction of, xiv. 525
ravages of, xiv. 521
Cock-roaches, xv. 184
Cocytia, (*M. Bois Duval*) xv. 595
Codrus, (*Jur.*) xv. 368
Colaphus, (*Meg.*) xv. 140
Colapses, xv. 149
Colaspis, (*Fab.*) xv. 139
Coleoptera, aquatic, winglet of, xiv. 17
of Capricornus, food of, xiv. 68
carnassial, buccal apparatus of, xiv. 6
carnivorous, where found, xiv. 96
corslet of, xiv. 12
description of, xiv. 26. 170
derivation of, xiv. 254
eyes of, xiv. 45
fluid emitted by flesh-eating, xiv. 72
food of, xiv. 67
herbivorous, size of, xiv. 78
lamellicorneous, different from other hexapodes, xiv. 4
masticating insects, xiv. 40
mesothorax of, xiv. 51
metamorphosis of, xiv. 82
microptera, xiv. 290. 292
nicerium of, xiv. 15
nymphæ of, xiv. 21
stigmata on first segment of, xiv. 3
tarsi of, xiv. 261
thoracic segments of, xiv. 13
thorax of, xiv. 11
Coleoptera, what so called, xiv. 17
Colletes, (*Lat.*) xv. 382
Colliuris emarginata, xiv. 182
description of the, xiv. 181
longicollis, xiv. 182
Collyris, description of the, xiv. 181
Colobicus, (*Latr.*) xiv. 399
tarsi of, xiv. 400
Colobothea, xv. 110
Colophæna, description of, xiv. 193
Colophon, of Mr. Westwood, xiv. 533, 534
Colpodes, description of, xiv. 219
Brunneus, xiv. 220
Colydium, (*Hellw.*) xv. 84. 86
Colymbetes, description of, xiv. 247
Comasinus, (*Deg.*) xv. 60
Coniatus, (*Schœn.*) xv. 59
Conognathus, xiv. 358
Conops, the, xv. 766. 766
(*Lin.*) xv. 701. 706
rufipes, xv. 766
Conopsariæ, xv. 706, 766
Cophenes, (*Lat.*) xv. 706
Cophosus cylindricus, xiv. 215
Copris, xiv. 450. 511
of Fabricius, xiv. 455, 456
(*Oliv.*) xiv. 458
Antenor, xiv. 457
Bucephalus, xiv. 457
gigas, xiv. 457
hamadryas, xiv. 457
hispanus, xiv. 457
jachus, xiv. 457
lunaris, xiv. 450
Midas, xiv. 457
Molossus, xiv. 457
nemestrinus, xiv. 457
proper, xiv. 506
proper, (*Geoff.*) xiv. 457
Sabæus, xiv. 457
Coprobius, xiv. 454
Copromyza, (*Fall.*) xv. 712
Coprophagi, xiv. 447. 449
Coprophilus, description of, xiv. 296
Coptocephalus Brasiliensis, xv. 113
Coptodera, description of, xiv. 197
Cordistes, description of, xiv. 193
cinctus, xiv. 272
Cordyla, (*Meig.*) xv. 689
Cordylura, xv. 713
Corei, xv. 240
Corethra, xv. 742
(*Meig.*) xv. 684
culiciformis, xv. 742
Corethræ, nymphs of, xv. 743
Coreus bicolor, xv. 241
histrix, xv. 240
(*Fab.*) xv. 218

Corixa, (*Geoff.*) xv. 222
Corixæ, habits of the, xv. 251
Coronis, (*Lat.*) xv. 596
Corslet rouge, xiv. 196
Corsyra, between Brachini & Catascopi, xiv. 188
Corticus, (*Dej.*) xiv. 560
Corydalis, (*Lat.*) xv. 299
Corynetes, (*Fab.*) xiv. 346, 347
sanguinicollis, xiv. 347
Cossiphenes, xv. 5
Cossonus, (*Clairv.*) xv. 63
Cossus, (*Fab.*) xv. 603, 604
æsculi, xv. 605
ligniperda, xv. 579. 604
no blood vessels in, xiv. 71
palpi of, xv. 601
pyrinus, xv. 605
scalaris, xv. 605
Cossyphus proper, (*Fab.*) xv. 6
(*Gyll.*) xv. 159
(*Oliv.*) xv. 5
depressus, xv. 9
Coxelus, xv. 5
Crabro, (*Fab.*) xv. 378
(*Geoff.*) xv. 355
improper name of, xv. 400
Crabronitæ, xv. 377
Crambi, (*Fab.*) xv. 620
Crambus, (*Fab.*) xv. 625
carnellus, xv. 625
carneus, xv. 626
erigatus, xv. 624
Craspedosome, xiv. 131
Cremastocheilus, (*Knoch.*) xiv. 493
Creophilæ, xv. 707
Crepuscularia, xv. 594
Cricket, bill of the, xiv. 15
house, xv. 199
Crickets, appendages of the trachea of abdominal segment, xiv. 16
field, xv. 198
field, habits of, xv. 201
how destroyed, xv. 200
sound produced by, xiv. 76
stigma of the metathorax of, xiv. 3
why called, xv. 197
Criocerides, xv. 123
Crioceris, xv. 125. 141
(*Fab.*) xv. 122
(*Geoff.*) xv. 123
how produced, xv. 430.
larvæ of, xv. 132. 754
Crioceres, xv. 126
larvæ of, xv. 128
Criquets proprement dits, xv. 202
of Geoffroy, habits of, xv. 204
Crocisa nitidula, xv. 575
(*Jur.*) xv. 386
Crustacea, of M. de Lamarck, xiv. 25
amphipod, segments of abdomen of, xiv. 9
decapode, heart of, xiv. 2
decapode, segments of abdomen of, xiv. 9
description of, xiv. 38
form a part of insects, xiv. 24
insects differ from, xiv. 1
isipod, segments of abdomen of, xiv. 9
jaws of, xiv. 9
made a particular class by M. Cuvier, xiv. 39
thorax of, xiv. 10
Crydia, appendages of the trachea of abdominal segment, xiv. 16
Crypticus, (*Lat.*) xiv. 559
Cryptocephali, xv. 146
Cryptocephalus, xv. 137
proper, xv. 138
quadripunctata ? xv. 146
rugicollis, xv. 146
Cryptocerus, (*Latr.*) xv. 372
Cryptodus, xiv. 467
Cryptophagus, (*Herbst.*) xiv. 402
silaceus, xiv. 403
Cryptorhynchus, xv. 62. 72
Cryptosoma, (*Dej.*) xiv. 319
Cryptus, (*Fab.*) xv. 361
(*Jur.*) xv. 356
Lavignii, xiv. 135
(of Dr. Leach) xiv. 135
hortensis, xiv. 135
Crytops, (*Sch.*) xv. 56
Ctenipes, description of, xiv. 221
Ctenicera, (*Lat.*) xiv. 320
Ctenistes, (*Reich.*) xv. 167
Ctenodactyla, description of, xiv. 194
Chevrolatii, xiv. 194
of Cayenne, xiv. 194
Ctenodes, (*Oliv.*) xv. 103
Ctenophora, (*Meig.*) xv. 685
Ctenostoma, description of the, xiv. 180
Cucujus,(*Fab.*)description of, xiv. 95. 199
bifipes, xiv. 199
Culicinæ, xv. 385
Culex of Linnæus, xv. 683. 725
annulatus, xv. 732
ciliatus, xv. 684
reptans, xv. 752
Culices, the, xv. 726
annoyance from, xv. 729
corslet of the, xv. 728
Culicides, (*Lat.*) xv. 683
Culicoïdes, (*Lat.*) xv. 685

Cupes, (*Fab.*) xiv. 354
capitata, xiv. 354
Curculio, xv. 68
of Fabricius, xv. 56. 58. 69
(*Lin.*) xv. 20. 55
properly so called, xv. 57
larvæ of, xv. 93
acuminatus, xv. 57
argentatus, xv. 69
chrysis, xv. 69
cyanipes, xv. 70
fastuosus, xv. 69
ligustici, xv. 70
regalis, xv. 69
spectabilis, xv. 70
taniarisci, xv. 69
viridis, xv. 69
Curculiones leaping, xv. 69
Cursoria, xv. 171
Cychrus, description of, xiv. 231
attenuatus, xiv. 231
elevatus, xiv. 231
Italicus, xiv. 231
reflexus, xiv. 228
related to Dryptæ, xiv. 191
rotatus, xiv. 231
Cyclica, xv. 134
supplement on the, xv. 143
Cyclocepha, (*Latr.*) xiv. 472
Cyclomus, xv. 56
(*Schoe.*) xv. 56
Cyclosomi, anatomical observation, xiv. 208
Cylas, (*Lat.*) xv. 55
Cylidrus, (*Lat.*) xiv. 343
Cyllenia, (*Lat.*) xv. 694
Cymatodera, xiv. 375
Cymex, (*Lat.*) xv. 220
Cymindis anomæus, description of, xiv. 195
fusula, xiv. 188
Cynips, xv. 419
of Lin. xv. 364
eggs of, xv. 423
fagi, gall of, xv. 429
galls produced by, xv. 425
ficus caricæ, xv. 424
food of, xiv. 68
glecome, gall of, xv. 429
psenes, xv. 424
quercûs folii, gall of the, xv. 427
gall produced by, xv. 427
Cynthia, description of, xiv. 227
Cyphicerus, (*Schoe.*) xv. 57
Cyphomyia, (*Wied.*) xv. 699
Cyphon, (*Fab.*) xiv. 328
palustris, xiv. 329
Cyrtus, (*Lat.*) xv. 692
Dacne, proper, (*Lat.*) xiv. 402. 420
Dacus, (*Fab.*) xv. 716
Dalcar, (*Deg.*) xiv. 561
Damoiselles, what called, xv. 304. 312
Danaï festivi, xv. 583
Danaïs, (*Fab.*) xv. 586
Dapsa, (*Zieg.*) xv. 157
Daptus, description of, xiv. 208
pictus, xiv. 208
vittatus, xiv. 208
Darcacerus, (*Dej.*) xv. 102
Darnis, (*Fab.*) xv. 225
camelus, xv. 260
Dascillus, (*Lat.*) xiv. 327
Dasycerus, (*Brong.*) xv. 87
Dasygastræ, (*Cuv.*) xv. 384
Dasygnathus, where placed, xiv. 469
Dasypoda, (*Lat.*) xv. 382
Desypogon, (*Meig.*) xv. 690
Dasytes, xv. 35
(*Fab.*) xiv. 340
cæruleus xiv. 340
Dasyus, (*Serv.*) xiv. 482
Death's head moth, xv. 677
Death-watch, xiv. 351
Decatoma, (*Lat.*) xv. 699
Delphax, (*Fab.*) xv. 224
Deltoïdes, (*Lat.*) xv. 620
Demetrias, description of, xiv. 195
Dendari, (proper) xiv. 557
Dendarus, xiv. 556
Dendroïdes, (*Lat.*) xv. 28
Dendrophagus, (*Gyll.*) xv. 95
Dendrophilus, (*Leach*) xiv. 389
Denticrura, description of, xiv. 294
Deracanthus, (*Schœ.*) xv. 56
Derbe, (*Fab.*) xv. 224
Dermaptera of Kirby, xv. 179. 229
Dermeste à oreilles, xiv. 411
Dermestes, xiv. 379. 403. 420
(*Fab.*) xiv. 401. 405; xv. 87, 88
(*Geoff.*) xiv. 391. 402. 426
(*Lin.*) xiv. 340. 401, 402. 404; xv. 84
adstrictor, xiv. 318
affinis, xiv. 404
atomarius, xv. 168
emarginatus, xiv. 405
hirtus, xiv. 340
laniarius, xiv. 404
lardarius, xiv. 404
means of removing, xiv. 422
Megatoma, xiv. 405
murinus, xiv. 404
pellio, xiv. 405
rufitarsis, xiv. 407
scarabæoïdes, xiv. 432
serra, xiv. 406

Dermestes subfasciatus, xiv. 406
tessellatus, xiv. 404
trifasciatus, xiv. 404
undatus, xiv. 404, 405
violaceus, xiv. 347. 377
vulpinus, xiv. 404
where found, xiv. 421
Desmocerus, (of Dej.) xv. 111
Dermoptera, description of, xiv. 26
Dexia, (*Meig.*) xv. 709
Dialyta, xv. 713
Diaperales, xv. 2. 7
Diaperis, xv. 2
Boleti, xv. 8
nigro-punctatus, xv. 8
proper, (*Geoff.*) xv. 3
whence named, xv. 8
Diaphorus, xv. 696
Diapria, (*Latr.*) xv. 368
Diasomus digitatus, xiv. 461
Diateina holymenoïdes, xv. 774
Dibolia, (*Lat.*) xv. 142
Dicerea, xiv. 357
Dicerous, insects called, xiv. 41
Dices, (*Dej.*) xv. 32
Dicheles, (*Lep. & Serv.*) xiv. 488
Dicrania, (*Lep. & Serv.*) xiv. 485
Dicranoura, (*God.*) xv. 612
Dictya, (*Fab.*) xv. 716
Diesia, xiv. 542
Diggers, description of, xiv. 197; xv. 374
Diglobicerus, xiv. 342
Dinaelateroïdes, xiv. 322
Dilophus, (*Meig.*) xv. 689
Dinetus, (*Jur.*) xv. 376
Dineutes, xiv. 253
Dinidor, sub-genus of, xv. 218
Dioctria, (*Meig.*) xv. 691
Dinodes rufipes, xiv. 225
Dionæa muscipula, xv. 771
Dionix, (*Dej.*) xv. 166
Diopsii, (*Lin.*) xv. 715
Diopsis brevicornis, xv. 774
fasciata, xv. 773
Diosomus, (*Dalm.*) xiv. 460
Diphucephala, (*Dej.*) xiv. 482
Diplolepariæ, xv. 363
Diplolepis, (*Fab.*) xv. 366
(*Geoff.*) xv. 364
Diplopides, of Geoffroy, xv. 419
Diploptera, xv. 379
Dipsa, (*Fall.*) xv. 714
Diptera, the, xv. 681
description of, xiv. 28
duration of life of, xv. 723
eyes of, xiv. 45
larvæ of, xv. 724
regions of the back of, xiv. 51
muscles of, xiv. 54
Diptera, metathorax of, xiv. 11
respiration of, xiv. 74
stigmata of the thorax of, xiv. 12
sucker of, xiv. 40
supplement on the, xv. 721
wings of, xiv. 16
Dirceæ, tarsi of, xv. 11
Dircæa of Fab. xv. 16, 17. 18
barbata, xv. 24
ruficollis, xv. 23
Discælius, (*Lat.*) xv. 381
Dissectors, what called, xiv. 404
Ditichocera, (*Kir.*) xv. 107
Ditoma chloroticus, xiv. 208
vittiger, xiv. 208
Ditomus bucephalus, larva of, xiv. 198
calydanius, xiv. 206
description of, xiv. 206. 274
Diurna, xv. 582
Dixa, (*Meig.*) xv. 686
Dog-flies, what named, xv. 775
Dolichocera, xv. 714
Childreni, xv. 65
Dolichoceres, xv. 712
Dolichopi, the, xv. 755
Dolichopides, xv. 695
Dolichopus, (*Lat.*) xv. 695
ungulatus, xv. 755
Dolichurus, (*Latr.*) xv. 376
Dolichus, description of, xiv. 221
proper, xv. 696
Donacia, xv. 125
(*Fab.*) xv. 123
crassipes, xv. 133
Donaciæ, xv. 121. 133
Dorcacerus, xv. 98
Dorcadion of Dalman, xv. 109
Dorcatoma, (*Herbst.*) xiv. 350
Dresdensis, xiv. 351
Doritis, (*Fab.*) xv. 584
Dorthesia, xv. 37
Dorylas, (*Fab.*) xv. 372
Doryphora, (*Illig.*) xv. 139
princeps, xv. 149
Dung-beetles, what called, xiv. 507
Dragon-flies, respiration of, xiv. 74
wings of, xiv. 16
Dragon-fly, experiment upon eyes of, xiv. 46
lenses in the eye of a, xiv. 48
Drapetes, (*Meg. Dej.*) xiv. 317
castaceus, xiv. 317
Drapetis, (*Meig.*) xv. 692
Drepana, xv. 612
Drilus, (*Oliv.*) xiv. 335
ater, xiv. 337
ruficollis, xiv. 337
subflavus, xiv. 336
Dromias, description of, xiv. 195

Dromica tuberculata, xiv. 265
Drummer, what called, xv. 186
Dryinus, (*Lat.*) xv. 367
Drymela, (*Meig.*) xv. 711
Dryomyza, xv. 714
Dryops, (*Fab.*) xv. 19, 20
of Olivier, xiv. 410
(*Payk.*) xv. 14
(*Schoenh.*) xv. 19
affinity with gyrini of, xiv. 409
picipes, xiv. 411
(proper) (*Oliv.*) xiv. 411
Dryopthorus, xv. 63
Drypta emarginata, xiv. 192
description of the, xiv. 192
Dryptæ, related with Cychrus, xiv. 191
Dynastes, lenses in the eye of a, xiv. 48
Dyschirius, description of, xiv. 204
Dytilus, (*Fisch.*) xv. 19
Dyctioptera, (*Lat.*) xiv. 330
Dynastes, type of, xiv. 470
Dytisci, xiv. 433
Dytiscus, xiv. 424
(*Lin.*) xiv. 429
abbreviatus, xiv. 248
aciculatus, xiv. 247
adspersus, xiv. 248
agilis, xiv. 248
ater, xiv. 248
bimaculatus, xiv. 248
bipunctatus, xiv. 248
bipustulatus, xiv. 248
castalis, xiv. 247
chalconatus, xiv. 248
cinereus, xiv. 248
circumflexus, xiv. 247
confluens, xiv. 249
crassicornis, xiv. 250
depressus, xiv. 249
description of, xiv. 243, 244
dorsalis, xiv. 249
duodecim-pustulatus, xiv. 249
erythrocephalus, xiv. 249
fenestratus, xiv. 248
fuliginosus, xiv. 248
fulvus, xiv. 250
fuscus, xiv. 248
geminus, xiv. 249
general description of, xiv. 281
granularis, xiv. 249
griseus, xiv. 247
griseus, where found, xiv. 90
guttatus, xiv. 248
halensis, xiv. 249
hyalinus, xiv. 248
hyberni, xiv. 247
impressus, xiv. 250
inæqualis, xiv. 249
interruptus, xiv. 248
Dytiscus lævigatus, xiv. 247
lateralis, xiv. 247
latissimus, xiv. 246
Leander, xiv. 248
lineatus, xiv. 249
lituzatus, xiv. 249
maculatus, xiv. 248
marginalis, xiv. 245. 246
marmoreus, xiv. 248
minutus, xiv. 248
nigrita, xiv. 249
obliquus, xiv. 250
(proper) xiv. 246
palustris, xiv. 249
picipes, xiv. 249
pictus, xiv. 249
planus, xiv. 249
punctatus, xiv. 247
reticulatus, xiv. 249
Ræselli, xiv. 247
ruficollis, xiv. 247
serricornis, xiv. 247
sex-pustulatus, xiv. 249
stagnalis, xiv. 248
stagnalis quatuor-vittatus, xiv. 247
sticticus, xiv. 247
sulcatus, xiv. 247
transversalis, xiv. 247, 248
tripunctatus, xiv. 247
varius, xiv. 248
vittatus, xiv. 247
zonatus, xiv. 248

Earwig, the common, xv. 171
the common, description of, xv. 182
Earwigs, description of, xv. 181
pylorus of, xv. 180
Eccoptogaster, (*Herbst.*) xv. 82
Echinomya, (*Dum.*) xv. 707
Eciton, (*Lat.*) xv. 372
hamata, xv. 516
Ecomerus, (*Zeig.*) xv. 705
Edessa, (*Fabr.*) xv. 217
amethystina, xv. 218
papillosa, xv. 218
Egeria, xv. 598
Engis, (*Fab.*) xiv. 402
Elampus of Spinola, xv. 370
Elaphorus, (*Fab.*) xiv. 426
crenatus, xiv. 426
Elaphri, description of, xiv. 280
Elaphrus, (*Fab. Oliv.*) description of, xiv. 240
aquaticus, xiv. 240
biguttatus, xiv. 240
description of, xiv. 238

Elaphrus cupreus, xiv. 239
impressus, xiv. 242
paludosus, xiv. 239. 242
riparius, xiv. 239
rupestris, xiv. 242
Elater, (*Fab.*) xiv. 319
(*Lin.*) xiv. 314. 318
æneus, xiv. 321
auratus, xiv. 363
aureolus, xiv. 363
Borealis, xiv. 322
buprestoïdes, xiv. 313. 359
castaneus, xiv. 321
clavicornis, xiv. 318
cinctus, xiv. 322
cruciatus, xiv. 321
cupreus, xiv. 320
denticornis, xiv. 319
dermestoïdes, xiv. 318
equestris, xiv. 317
fascicularis, xiv. 320
ferrugineus, xiv. 321
flabellicornis, xiv. 320
fuscus, xiv. 317
germanus, xiv. 321
hæmatodes, xiv. 320
lævigatus, xiv. 317
linearis, xiv. 322
lusciosus, xiv. 363
noctilucus, xiv. 320. 362
occulatus, xiv. 363
ovalis, xiv. 317
pectinicornis, xiv. 320
phosphorus, xiv. 363
(proper) xiv. 320
ruficollis, xiv. 321
striatus, xiv. 315
undulatus, xiv. 315
what called, xiv. 359
Elaterides, xiv. 314
Elateroïdes, xiv. 359
(*Schœff.*) xiv. 353
Eledona, (*Latr.*) xv. 5. 9
Elenophorus, (*Meg. & Dej.*) xiv. 547
Elephastomus, (*Macl.*) xiv. 465
Eleutherata, description of the, xiv. 170
Elmis, (*Lat.*) xiv. 411
Elodes, (*Lat.*) xiv. 328
Elophori, xiv. 444
Elophorus, (*Fabricius*) xiv. 425, 426; xv. 85
aquaticus, xiv. 445
brevis, xiv. 426
elongatus, xiv. 426
marinus, xiv. 426
minimus, xiv. 426
pygmæus, xiv. 426
Elpenor sphinx, xv. 597
Embia, (*Lat.*) xv. 347
Emesa filum, xv. 244
Empides, the, xv. 753
Empis, (*Lin.*) xv. 691
Empusa, (*Illig.*) xv. 172
Enceladus, description of, xiv. 198
gigas, xiv. 199
Encynetus, xiv. 328
hæmorrhoïdalis, xiv. 328
Encyrtus, (*Lat.*) xv. 367
Endomychus, (*Web.*) xv. 157
Endromis, xv. 609
Engidites, xiv. 402
Engis, of Fabricius, xiv. 400
Enicodes, xv. 117
Enoplium, (*Lat.*) xiv. 347
Enterides, hepatic conduits of, xiv. 308
Entimus, xv. 57
Entodon, (*Dalm.*) xv. 367
Entomostracea, thorax of, xiv. 10
Epeolus, (*Lat.*) xv. 385
Ephemera, (*Lin.*) xv. 296
eggs of, xiv. 79
eyes of, xiv. 45
instinct of, xiv. 67
metamorphosis of, xiv. 22. 81
why named, xv. 313
females of the, xv. 320
food of, xv. 316
gills of, xiv. 75
great numbers of, xv. 315
habits of the, xv. 314
larvæ of the, xv. 321
motions of the, xv. 318
Ephydra, (*Fall.*) xv. 711
Epiphasis cornutus, xiv. 364
Epippium, (*Meig.*) xv. 700
Epicharis, (*Kliig.*) xv. 387
Epistenia ceruleate, xv. 432
of Mr. Westwood, xv. 432
Epitragi, xiv. 558
Epitragus, (*Lat.*) xv. 12
Epomis, description of, xiv. 225
circumscriptus, xiv. 225
gorgi, xiv. 276
Erebus, (*Latr.*) xv. 613
Erioptera, (*Meig.*) xv. 686
Eriphia, (*Meig.*) xv. 711
Eristales, the, xv. 760
Eristalis, (*Fab.*) xv. 705
(*Lat.*) xv. 704
(*Meig.*) xv. 702
intricarius, xv. 42. 44
Erodius, (*Fab.*) xiv. 544
bilineatus, xiv. 544
gibbus, xiv. 544
levigatus, xiv. 544
proper, (*Latr.*) xiv. 544
Erotylus, (*Fab.*) xiv. 402; xv. 155

Erycina, (*Lat.*) xv. 592
Xanthippe, xv. 677
Ethiopian ant, xv. 446
Eubria, (*Zieg.*) xiv. 328
Eucera proper, xv. 386
Euceræ, of America, xv. 386
Eucharis, xv. 364
(*Lat.*) xv. 365
Euchræus, of Latreille, xv. 369
Euchlora, (*Macl.*) xiv. 484
Eucnemis, (*Ark.*) xiv. 316
capucinus, xiv. 316
Eudamychus, (*Fab.*) xv. 157
Euglossæ, (*Lat.*) xv. 388
Eulopa, of Fallen, xv. 226
Eulophus, (*Geoff.*) xv. 367
Eumenes, (*Lat.*) xv. 380
proper, xv. 381
Eumenia, (*Fab.*) xv. 590
Childrenæ, xv. 677
Eumolpus, xv. 147
(*Fab.*) xv. 138
vitis, xv. 138. 147
Eumorphus, xv. 157
Euparia, xiv. 459
castanea, xiv. 459
Eupelix, (*Germ.*) xv. 226
Eupelmus, (*Dalm.*) xv. 366
Euploca, (*Fab.*) xv. 586
Euplocamus, (*Lat.*) xv. 625
Euplectus, (*Leach*) xv. 167
Eupoda, xv. 121
supplement on the, xv. 125
Euprosopi, resembling the Cindelæ, xiv. 178
Euprosopus, description of the, xiv. 177
quadrinotatus, xiv. 178
Eurhinus, (*Kirby*) xv. 54
(*Schœn.*) xv. 61
Eurybia, (*Illig.*) xv. 591
Eurycephalus niger, xv. 119
new subgenus of, xv. 119
Eurychile, description of the, xiv. 181
Eurychora, (*Thunb.*) xiv. 547
Eurychorus, xiv. 565
Eurynotus of Mr. Kirby, xiv. 557
muricatus, xiv. 557
Euryope, (*Dalm.*) xv. 138
Euryptera, of M. Guerin, xv. 260
Eurypus, (*Kirb.*) xiv. 344
rubens, xiv. 344
Eurysternus, xiv. 454
of M. Dalman, xiv. 459
Eurytoma, (*Illig.*) xv. 366
Eusthenia spectabilis, xv. 348
Euthycera, (*Lat.*) xv. 714
Evæstheti, xiv. 305
Evæsthetus, description of, xiv. 294
Evætsthetus scaber, xiv. 294
Evania, (*Fab.*) xv. 359
Evaniales, xv. 359. 406
Exophthalmus, (*Lat.*) xiv. 322
Eyprepia, (*Ochs.*) xv. 611

Feronia, description of, xiv. 212
(*Leach*) xv. 719
Figites, (*Lat.*) xv. 364
Figulus, xiv. 501
Fiscipennes, xv. 628
Forbicina, description of, xiv. 145
Forficula Brasiliensis, xv. 184
pylorus of, xv. 180
Forficulæ, eyes of, xiv. 171
Formica, xv. 434
of Linnæus, xv. 371
emarginata, xv. 464
fuliginosa, xv. 444. 446
Formica-leo, xv. 324
proper, xv. 371
quotation from Virgil, xiv. 34
rufa, xv. 435. 464. 480
rufa, acid of, xv. 469
Formicæ rufæ, habitation of, xv. 436
Formicariæ, larvæ of the, xv. 450
Flata, (*Fab.*) xv. 224
Flea, common, remarks upon the, xiv. 156
penetrating, xiv. 156
metamorphosis of the, xiv. 83
without metamorphosis, xiv. 21
Fleas, description of the, xiv. 154
garden, xv. 153
general remarks upon the, xiv. 165
little carriage drawn by, xiv. 167
parasitical insects, xiv. 166
wonderful structure of, xiv. 168, 169
Flesh-fly, deceived by smell, xiv. 103
deposits its eggs in flowers, xiv. 43
Flies, the, xv. 773
nymphæ of, xiv. 22
tarsi of, xiv. 65
Fly-bug, xv. 243
Fly, the domestic or common, xv. 767
the, (hop) xv. 161
Fœnus, xv. 359
proper, (*Fab.*) xv. 360
habits of, xv. 406
Forficula, of Oliv. xv. 179
(*Lin.*) xv. 171
description of xv. 181
auricularia, xv. 171. 181
minor, xv. 171
Forked-tails, what named, xv. 418

Fossores, xv. 373
Fulgora lanternaria, xv. 258
nigromaculata, xv. 260
pallida, xv. 260
punctata, xv. 259
Fulgoræ, description of the, xv. 258
proper of Fab. xv. 223
Fulgorella, xv. 223
Fungicolæ, xv. 156
Fungivora, xv. 687

Gad-fly, the, xv. 763
Galba, (*Lat.*) xiv. 316
Galerita, description of, xiv. 193
(*Fab.*) description of, xiv. 199
Africana, xiv. 193
depressa, (*Fab.*) xiv. 199
fasciolata, xiv. 191
flejus, (*Fab.*) xiv. 199
hirta, xiv. 191
occidentalis, xiv. 193
olens, xiv. 190
Schupelii, (*Dej.*) xiv. 199
Galeruca, xv. 141
Calmariensis, xv. 150
nymphææ, xv. 150, 151
tanaceti, xv. 150
Galerucitæ, xv. 140
the leaping, xv. 141
Galerucæ, xv. 149
Galgulus, (*Latr.*) xv. 221
Galleria, (*Fab.*) xv. 624
alvearia, xv. 624
cereana, xv. 563. 624
Gallicolæ, (*Lat.*) xv. 363. 419
Gallinsecta. xv. 228
Gall insects, xv. 274
Gardener, the, xiv. 234
Gastropacha, (*Ochsenheimer*) xv. 606
Geniates, xiv. 477
barbatus, xiv. 478
Genuchus, xiv. 496
Geocorisæ, xv. 217
food of, xv. 232
the sheath of the sucker of, xv. 230
Georissi, xiv. 423
Georissus, xiv. 410
(*Lat.*) xiv. 412
pygmæus, xiv. 412
Géomètres, what called, xv. 579
Geometricians, what called, xv. 637
Geomyza, of Fallen, xv. 713
Geophilus, of Dr. Leach, xiv. 135
longicornis, xiv. 135
maritimus, xiv. 135
Geotrupes, xiv. 507
(*Fab.*) xiv. 466. 470. 475
Geotrupides, (*Macl.*) xiv. 460
Geotrupes arata, xiv. 466
bicolor, xiv. 469
boas, xiv. 469
depressus, xiv. 471
didymus, xiv. 471
dispar, xiv. 463
excavatus, xiv. 476
Momus, xiv. 463
Œgeon, xiv. 469
orphnus, xiv. 469
oryctes, xiv. 470
phalangista, xiv. 463
proper, (*Lat.*) xiv. 463
rhinoceros, xiv. 469
silenus, xiv. 469
stentor, xiv. 469
stercorarius, xiv. 259. 463
valgus, xiv. 471
vernalis, xiv. 464
Geotrutes, xiv. 462
Geron, xv. 693
Gerris, (*Lat.*) xv. 221
description of, xv. 245
lacustris, xv. 246
laticauda, xiv. 248
where found, xv. 232
Gibbium, (*Scop.*) xiv. 349
Glaphyrus, (*Latr.*) xiv. 487
Glaucopis, (*Fab.*) xv. 600
Globaria, xiv. 427
Leachii, xiv. 428
Globicornis, (*Latr.*) xiv. 407
Gloma, (*Meig.*) xv. 692
Glomeris, description of, xiv. 129
marginata, 130
Glossata, (*Fab.*) xv. 577
Glow-worm, phosphoric secretion of, xiv. 73
Gnathesia glabra, xiv. 545
Gnathium, (*Kirb.*) xv. 34
Gnathocera, xiv. 496
Gnats the, xv. 726
food of, xv. 727
gills of, xiv. 75
instinct of, xiv. 67
larvæ of, xv. 735
moulting of larvæ of, xv. 736
nymph of, xv. 737
prolific nature of, xv. 734
quotation from Spenser respecting, xv. 730
where found, xv. 731
Gnoma, (*Dej.*) xv. 104
of Fab. xv. 109
ruficollis, xv. 104
sanguinea, xv. 104
suturalis, xv. 120
Gnophria, (*Meigen.*) xv. 687

Goliath, (*Lam.*) xiv. 494
what called, xiv. 529
of Lamarck, where found, xiv. 93
Goliathidæ, xiv. 492
Gomphocerus, xv. 177
Sibiricus, xv. 177
Gonatopus, (*Klüg.*) xv. 367
Gonia, (*Meig.*) xv. 708
Gonius, (*Jur.*) xv. 376
Goniodès, peculiar to the Gallinacea, xiv. 153
Goniopleura, xv. 149
auricoma, xv. 149
Gonopus, *Lat.*) xiv. 554
Gonypus, (*Lat.*) xv. 691
Gorytes, (*Lat.*) xv. 378
Graine d'écarlate, xv. 291
Gramma, the, xv. 588
Grandipalpi, description of, xiv. 230
Graphipterus, description of the, xiv. 185
Graphiptera, where found, xiv. 92, 93
not found in Spain or Italy, xiv. 184
Grass-hoppers, muscles of, xiv. 54
what, xv. 202
where found, xv. 203
Grinding-insects, mouth of, xiv. 8
Gryllo-talpæ, (*Lat.*) xv. 174
description of, xv. 192
Gryllo-talpa, digestive organ of, xv. 180
resemblance of, xv. 196
stomachs of, xv. 179
Gryllus, xv. 192
of Fabricius, xv. 202
of Fabricius, habits of, xv. 204
(*Geoff. & Oliv.*) xv. 174
of Lin. xv. 173
acheta, (*Fab.*) xv. 192
acrida, xv. 176
Ægyptius, xv. 177
bulla, xv. 176
bulla, (*Lin.*) xv. 177
campestris, xv. 187. 196, 197
campestris, description of, xv. 198
cærulescens, xv. 177
carinatus, xv. 176
cristatus, xv. 214
domesticus, xv. 197
dux, xv. 214
gallinaceus, xv. 176
general name of, xv. 202
lineola, xv. 177
locusta, xv. 176
locusta, of Linnæus, xv. 202
migratorius, 177. 214
monster, xv. 175
Gryllus monticollis, xv. 215
pedester giornæ, xv. 177
proper, xv. 176
striaculus, xv. 177
tataricus, xv. 177
tetigonia, xv. 175
umbraculatus, xv. 174
Gymnetis, of Macleay, xiv. 495
Gymnomyza, (*Fall.*) xv. 717
Gymnomyzides, xv. 716
Gymnopleurus, (*Illig.*) xiv. 453
Gymnosomia, (*Meig.*) xv. 708
Gypona, of M. Germal, xv. 226
Gyrini, general description of, xiv. 285
eyes of, xiv. 45
size and habits of, xiv. 251
Gyrinus, description of, xiv. 243. 250
bicolor, xiv. 253
minutus, xiv. 253
natator, xiv. 252
politus, xiv. 253
Gyropi, female, xiv. 153
Gyropus, food of the, xiv. 152

Hæmatopota, (*Meig.*) xv. 697
Halictus, (*Lat.*) xv. 382
Haliplus, description of, xiv. 250
Hallomeni, tarsi of, xv. 23
Hallomenus, (*Payk.*) xv. 17
Haltica, (*Geoff.*) xv. 141
Hamaticerus, xv. 104
Hamaxobium, xiv. 328
Hammionus, (*Mühf.*) xiv. 322
Hammonie, (*Cuv.*) xiv. 324
Haplides, xiv. 484
Harpali, conical appendages of the, xiv. 174
Harpalus of M. Bonelli, xiv. 208
analis, xiv. 209
anthracinus, xiv. 214
aterrimus, xiv. 214
binotatus, xiv. 209
caliginosus, xiv. 209
circumfuscus, xiv. 212
description of, xiv. 209
flavilabris, xiv. 209
collaris, xiv. 242
heros, xiv. 209
livens, xiv. 223
luridipennis, xiv. 212
megacephalus, xiv. 208
nigrita, xiv. 214
prasinus, xiv. 267
ruficornis, xiv. 209
saponarius, xiv. 210
tardus, xiv. 209
viduus, xiv. 223
Harpers, what called, xv. 255

237

Harpyia, (*Ochs.*) xv. 612
Hedobia, xiv. 349
Hedychrum, xv. 370
Hegeter, (*Lat.*) xiv. 545
Heleomyza, (*Fall.*) xv. 714
Helcon, (*Nees d' Es.*) xv. 363
Helicani, xv. 583
Heliconia Cyrene, xv. 674
Heliconius, (*Latr.*) xv. 586
Helicorni, xv. 583
Heliophili, xiv. 557
Heliophilus, of Dejean, xiv. 557
Helix nemoralis, xiv. 336
Helluo, of Bonelli, xiv. 271
of Brazil, xiv. 191
costatus, xiv. 191
description of the, xiv. 191
pleuracanthus, xiv. 272
sulcipennis, xiv. 272
where found, xiv. 94
Helodes, (*Fab.*) xv. 140
Helœus, (*Lat.*) xv. 6
Brownii, xv. 6
where found, xv. 9
Helophilus, (*Meig.*) xv. 702
Helophoridea, (*Leach*) xiv. 425
Helopii, xv. 11
Helops, xv. 10. 21
(*Fab.*) xv. 12, 13, 14. 19
aterrimus, xv. 22
glaber, xiv. 559
Helorus, (*Latr.*) xv. 368
Helwigia, xv. 361
Hemelytra, what so called, xiv. 17
Hemerobia, eyes of, xiv. 45
flight of, xv. 331
larvæ of, xv. 270
Hemerobiæ, eggs of, xiv. 79
metamorphosis of, xiv. 81. 83
Hemerobini, xv. 298
Hemerobius, (*Lin.*) xv. 299. 300
longicornis, xv. 331
maculatus, xv. 299
larvæ of the, xv. 324
pulsatorius, xiv. 381
fulvicephalus, xv. 299
why named, xv. 328
Hemerodromia, (*Hoff*) xv. 692
Hemipeplus, xv. 27
Hemiptera, the, xv. 216
corslet of, xiv. 12
description, of, xiv. 27
eyes of, xiv. 45
hearing of, xiv. 56
metamorphosis of, xiv. 81, 82
neuters among, xiv. 78
organ of suction of, xiv. 40
second family of, xv. 221
supplement on the, xv. 229
Hemiptera, why named, xv. 229
Hemirhipus, (*Lat.*) xiv. 320
Henaps, (*Illig.*) xv. 692
Hepiales asellus, xv. 610
bufo, xv. 610
testudo, xv. 610
Hepialites, xv. 601. 603
Hepialus, (*Fab.*) xv. 603
humuli, xv. 603
Hepiolus, xv. 603
Hercules, (ant so called,) xv. 446
Heriades, (*Spin.*) xv. 384
Hermes, sub-genus of, xv. 332
Hermetia, (*Lat.*) xv. 699
Hermina, (*Lat.*) xv. 620
Hesperia, (*Fab.*) xv. 593
malvæ, xv. 593
rurales, (*Fab.*) xv. 582
Hesperies, (*Lin.*) xv. 591
Hesperi sphinges, xv. 595
Heteroceri, xiv. 423
Heterogyna, xv. 370. 434
Heterocerus, xiv. 409
lævigatus, xiv. 410
marginatus, xiv. 410
Heteromera, xiv. 538
Heteroptera, xv. 217
Heteroscelis, xv. 217
(*Lat.*) xiv. 554
Heterotoma, xv. 219
Heterotarsus, (*Lat.*) xiv. 563
Hexaphyllum, xiv. 536
Brasiliensis, xiv. 536
Hexapode insects, stigmata of, xiv. 3
Hexapodes, majority of insects, xiv. 4
Hexapod insects, segments of abdomen of, xiv. 9
insects, thorax of, xiv. 10. 11
Hexatoma, (*Lat.*) xv. 686
(*Meig.*) xv. 698
Hexodon, (*Oliv.*) xiv. 472
what have relations with, xiv. 515
Hexogonia, (*Kirby*) where to be placed, xiv. 197
Hilara, xv. 691
Hippobosca, (*Lin.*) xv. 719
equina, xv. 719
ovina, xv. 719
Hippobosci, the, xv. 775
bite of the, xv. 777
Hippoboscus, generation of the, xv. 776
nearly full-grown at their birth, xiv. 33
ovoviparous, xiv. 77
Hirmoneura, xv. 694
Hispa, xv. 143
(*Lin.*) xv. 135
atra, xv. 136

Hispa mutica, xiv. 560
mystacina, xiv. 327
proper, xv. 136
spinipes, xv. 136
Hister, xiv. 386. 388. 413; xv. 66
(*Fab.*) xiv. 391
cadaverinus, xiv. 414
flavicornis, xiv. 389
glabratus, xiv. 391
globosus, xiv. 390
hispidus, xiv. 390
minutus, xiv. 390
oblongus, xiv. 389
picipes, xiv. 389
proboscideus, xiv. 389
proper, xiv. 388
punctatus, xiv. 389
sinuatus, xiv. 387
striatus, xiv. 390
sulcatus, xiv. 390
unicolor, xiv. 389
Histeroïdes, xiv. 386
Hithyia, (*Fab.*) xv. 626
Hœmonia, (*Meg.*) xv. 123
Holhymenia, (*Lepel & Serv.*) xv. 218
Hololepta, xiv. 388
Holoptilus, (*Lep. & Serv.*) xv. 220
Homalura, (*Meig.*) xv. 717
Homoptera, bite of, xv. 222
Homotenes, what so called, xiv. 7
Hoplia, (*Illig.*) xiv. 485
formosa, xiv. 485
Hoplides, xiv. 528
Hopliæ, by whom named, xiv. 528
Hoplitus, description of, xiv. 250
Horia, xv. 38
(*Fab.*) xv. 31
cantharis, xv. 38
Horiales, xv. 30
Hornet, the, xv. 517
Humble-bees, xv. 567
dwellings of, xiv. 119
insect on, xv. 42
metamorphosis of, xiv. 118
society of, xiv. 114
Hyblæa, (*Fab.*) xv. 620
Hyboma, xiv. 454
Hybos, (*Meig.*) xv. 691
Hybosorus, (*Macl.*) xiv. 466
Hybotini, xv. 691
Hycleus, (*Lat.*) xv. 32
Hydaticus, xiv. 247; xv. 62
marmoratus, xiv. 284
Hydera, xiv. 410
Hydrachna, description of, xiv. 248
gibba, xiv. 249
Hermanni, xiv. 248
ovalis, xiv. 249
scripta, xiv. 249
Hydrachna uliginosa, xiv. 248
Hydræna, (*Illig.*) xiv. 426
(*Kugel*) xiv. 426
longipalpis, xiv. 426
margipallens, xiv. 426
riparia, xiv. 426
Hydrobius, xiv. 431
griseus, xiv. 431
luridus, xiv. 431
melanocephalus, xiv. 431
scarabæoïdes, xiv. 431
truncatellus, xiv. 431
Hydrocampe, (*Lat.*) xv. 623
Hydrocanthari, xiv. 433
description of, xiv. 243
Hydrochus, (*Germ.*) xiv. 426
Hydrocorisæ, the, xv. 221. 248
Hydrometra, the, xv. 244
of Fabr. xv. 221
habits of, xv. 245
where found, xv. 232
Hydromyzides, xv. 711
Hydrophili, xiv. 433
extraordinary change in food of, xiv. 66
manner of laying its eggs, xiv. 435
larvæ of, xiv. 443
Hydrophilus, (D. G.) xiv. 426
of Geoffroy, xiv. 424
ater, xiv. 430
brown, prey of dytiscus, xiv. 247
caraboïdes, xiv. 434
olivaceus, xiv. 430
piceus, xiv. 429. 434
properly so called, xiv. 429
proper, of Dr. Leach, xiv. 430
rufipes, xiv. 430
Hydroporus, description of, xiv. 249
Hydroptila, of Mr. Dalman, xv. 302
Hydroüs, of Dr. Leach, xiv. 429
Hygrobia, description of, xiv. 248
Hylecoetus, (*Lat.*) xiv. 353
dermestoïdes, xiv. 353
Hylesinus, (*Fab.*) xv. 82
Holobius, xv. 59
Hylœus, (*Fab.*) xv. 381
proper, (*Lat. & Fab.*) xv. 382
Hylotoma, (*Lat.*) xv. 356
enodis, larvæ of, xv. 403
rosæ, xv. 402
Hylotomæ, larvæ of, xv. 402
Hylurgus, (*Lat.*) xv, 82
Hymenoptera, xv. 353
aculeata, xv. 379
description of, xiv. 27
eyes of, xiv. 45
food of, xiv. 67; xv. 395
masticating insects, xiv. 40
metamorphosis of, xiv. 82

Hymenoptera, metathorax of, xiv. 11
neuters among, xiv. 77
nymphæ of, xiv. 21
peculiar characters of, xv. 391
regions of the back of, xiv. 51
shield of, xiv 17
stigmata of the thorax of, xiv. 12
sting of females of, xiv. 18
supplementary segments of, xiv. 3
supplement on the, xv. 389
tegula of, xv. 578
wings of the, xiv. 15
Hypantus, xv. 58
Hypera, (*Germ.*) xv. 59
Hyphydrus, description of, xiv. 249
lyratus, xiv. 249
Hypocera, xv. 717
Hypophlæus, xv. 8
(*Fab.*) xiv. 561 ; xv. 4
boros, xiv. 561
Hypulus, (*Payk.*) xv. 18

Ibalia, (*Latr.*) xv. 361
Ichneumon, xv. 407
de Laponie, xv. 404
(*Lin.*) xv. 360
aphidum, xv, 418
organs of touch of, xiv. 64
fly, xv. 429
habits of the female, xv. 410
luteolus, xv. 418
proper, xv. 362
rufus, larvæ of, xv. 417
utility of the, xv. 408
Ichneumonidæ, larvæ of, xv. 407
Ichneumonides, the, xv. 360. 406
larvæ of, xv. 581
Ichneumons, eggs of, xv. 415
galls of, xv. 421
Idea, (*Fab.*) xv. 586
(*Meig.*) xv. 710
Imatidium, xv. 136
Incendula, what called, xiv. 366
Insects, brief description of, xiv. 38
Ips, of Degeer, xv. 82. 89
(*Fab.*) xiv. 400
(*Oliv.*) xiv. 402 ; xv. 4. 84
with what classed, xv. 8
with what confounded, xiv, 420
Irenæus, (*Leach*) description of, xiv. 296
Isocerus, (*Deg.*) xiv. 557
Issus, (*Fab.*) xv. 224
Iuli, description of, xiv. 129
feet of, xiv. 139
long growth of the, xiv. 126
metamorphosis of, xiv. 82
Iuli, parts of generation of, xiv. 18
proper, description of, xiv. 130
stigmata of the, xiv. 125
Iulus araneoïdes, xiv. 134
copulation of the, xiv. 128
complanatus, xiv. 131
depressus, xiv. 131
fasciatus, xiv. 130
Indus, xiv. 130
maximus, xiv. 130. 140
ovalis, xiv. 130
sabulosus, xiv. 130
slight notice of the genus, xiv. 137
stigma, xiv. 131
terrestris, xiv. 130
food of the, xiv. 140
tridentatus, xiv. 131
with pencilled tail, xiv. 131

Jalodis, xiv. 357
Jarpeada, (cochineals) xv. 280
Jassus, (*Fab.*) xv. 226
Joppa, (*Fab.*) xv. 362

Kakerlacs, what called, xv. 486
Kermes, (*Geoff.*) xv. 274
habits of the, xv. 286
harvest of, xv. 290
three different states of, xv. 289
ulmi, xv. 293
the young, xv. 288

Labidus, (*Jur.*) xv. 372
Labourers, what called, xv. 333. 340
Lacophilus, (*Leach.*) xiv. 248
Lady-birds, xv. 160
Lady-cow, xv. 161
Lædie, (*Cuv.*) xiv. 320
Læna, (*Meg.*) xv. 14
Lœmosthenus, (*Bon.*) description of, xiv. 220, 221
Lagria, xv. 35
(*Fab.*) xv. 27
hirta, xv. 35
metallonotus, xv. 35
Lagriariæ, xv. 26
Lamellicornes, xiv. 446
Lamia, xv. 97. 106
(*Fab.*) xv. 108
ædilis, xv. 108
curculionoïdes, xv. 109
funesta, xv. 109
lugubris, xv. 109
nebulosa, xv. 109
tristis, xv. 109

Lamia, where placed, xv. 118
Lamiæ, of Fab, xv. 109
where found, xiv. 88
Lamiariæ, xv. 107
Lamprias, description of, xiv. 196
Lamprima, (*Latr.*) xiv. 498
Humboldti, xiv. 499
(*Schœn.*) xiv. 499
Lampyri, hepatic vessels of, xiv. 308
Lampiris, (*Lin.*) xv. 27
Lamprosoma, (*Kirb.*) xv. 138
Lampryas ruficeps, xv. 272
Lampyris, (*Lin.*) xiv. 329
Italica, xiv. 332
Italica, experiments upon, xiv. 368
noctiluca, xiv. 334
plumicornis, xv. 333
proper, xiv. 334
sanguinea, xiv. 330
splendidula, xiv. 333, 334
what called, xiv. 366
Languria, (*Lat.*) xv. 155
Laphria, (*Meig.*) xv. 690
Larra, (*Jur.*) xv. 376
Larrates, (*Cuv.*) xv. 376
Lasiocampa, xv. 606
Lasioptera, (*Meig.*) xv. 686
Lasius, (*Wied.*) xv. 693
Latridius, (*Deg.*) xv. 123
(*Herbs.*) xv. 87
Lathrobia, xiv. 304
Lathrobium, description of, xiv. 292
elongatum, xiv. 293
Lauscania, (*Lat.*) xv. 717
Leapers, the, xv. 135. 173
Lebia, description of, xiv. 196
dorsalis, xiv. 272
Ledra, xv. 224. 226
Legionaries, (neuters of red ants,) xiv. 120
Leias, (*Meig.*) xv. 688
Leiodes, (*Latr.*) xv. 4
Leioïdes, xiv. 445
Leistus, description of, xiv. 236
cæruleus, xiv. 237
rufescens, xiv. 237
Lema, of Fab., xv. 123
Lepidoptera, xv. 577
antennæ of the nocturnal, xv. 721
anterior stigmata of, xiv. 12
description of, xiv. 27
the diurnal, xv. 582
diurnal, eyes of, xiv. 45
food of, xiv. 67
food of caterpillars of, xiv. 66
holes near the eyes of, xiv. 5
instinct of, xiv. 67
Lepidoptera, larvæ of, xv. 578
metamorphosis of, xiv. 83
mouth of, xiv. 40
nymphæ of, xiv. 21
pterygodes of, xiv. 28
regions of the back of, xiv. 51
size of, xiv. 96
supplement on the, xv. 630
thorax of, xiv. 11
where found, xiv. 93. 95
Lepisia, (*Lepel & Serv.*) xiv. 484
Lepisma, description of the, xiv. 143. 145
Forbicini, xiv. 145
polypoda, xiv. 145
saccharina, xiv. 145
sugar, xiv. 145
thezeana, xiv. 145
vittata, xiv. 145
Lepisme, banded, xiv. 145
Forbicine cylindrique, xiv. 145
Lepismenæ, description of the, xiv. 143
Lepitrix, (*Lep. & Serv.*) xiv. 489
Leptides, the, xv. 754
wings of, xv. 694
Leptis, (*Fab.*) xv. 695
scolopacea, xv. 754
vermileo, xv. 754
Leptocera, (*Dej.*) xv. 107
Leptocerus, xv. 57
Leptochire, (*Germ.*) description of, xiv. 296
Leptochirus scoriaceus, xiv. 296
Leptocorisa, (*Lat.*) xv. 219
Leptopodites, xv. 715
Leptopus, (*Latr.*) xv. 220
Leptosomus, xv. 57
Leptotrachelus, description of the, xiv. 189
Leptura, xv. 106
(*Dej.*) xv. 112
(*Fab.*) xv. 20
(*Kirb.*) xv. 112
(*Lin.*) xv. 111. 123
armata, xv. 112
arcuata, xv. 105
calcarata, xv. 112
tomentosa, xv. 112
Lepturæ, where found, xv. 120
Lepturetæ, xv. 110
Lesteva, description of, xiv. 297
Lethri, xiv. 507
Lethrus, (*Scop.*) xiv. 462
æneus, xiv. 499
cephalotes, xiv. 462. 507
Leucospis, (*Fab.*) xv. 365
Leucothyreus, (*Macl.*) xiv. 477
Lexocera, (*Lat.*) xv. 713
Lexoceres, xv. 712

Libellula, (*Lin.*) xv. 295
depressa, xv. 311
Libellulæ, episternum of, xiv. 51
food of the, xv. 304
growth of, xv. 305
metamorphosis of, xiv. 81
nymphs of, xv. 306
parts of generation of, xiv. 18
proper, xv. 296
respiration of, xiv. 74
stigma of the metathorax of, xiv. 3
stigmata of, xiv. 4; xv. 309
Libellulinæ, instinct of, xiv. 67
Libythea, (*Fab.*) xv. 589
Lice, bird, xiv. 164
description of the, xiv. 148
general observations upon, xiv. 157
proper, description of the, xiv. 149
Licinæ, conical appendages of the, xiv. 174
Licini, where found, xiv. 88
Licinus, description of, xiv. 226
Lierman, what called, xv. 255
Ligniperdæ, what called, xv. 348
Limacodes, (*Lat.*) xv. 610
Limnebius, of Dr. Leach, xiv. 431
Limnobia, xv. 686
Limnichus, xiv. 404
(*Zieg. Dej.*) xiv. 405
Limnius, (*Illig.*) xiv. 411
Limulæ, heart of, xiv. 2
Lion of the Aphides, what called, xv. 324. 329
Lions des pucerons, xv. 329
Lion-worm, xv. 755
Liothea, female, xiv. 153
tarsi of the, xiv. 152
Liparis, xv. 609
Liparus, xv. 59. 69
Lipotena, (*Nitz.*) xv. 719
Lipsa, (*Lat.*) xv. 710
Liris, (*Fab.*) xv. 376
Lissa, (*Meig.*) xv. 713
Lissodes, (*Lat.*) xiv. 317
Lissomus, (*Dalm.*) xiv. 317
punctulatus, xiv. 317
Lithobius, description of, xiv. 134
the forked, xiv. 134
variegatus lævilabrum, xiv. 134
Lithophilus, (*Frôhl.*) xv 158
Lithosia, (*Fab.*) xv. 612
Lithurgus, xv. 384
Livia, (*Latr.*) xv. 266
Lixus, xv. 69
(*Fab.*) xv. 59. 63
odontalgicus, xv. 72
Lixus paraplecticus, xv. 70
rhynchœnus, xv. 59
Lobæderus, xiv. 364
moniliformis, xiv. 365
Locust, application of the name of, xv. 202
migratory, xv. 214
Locusta, of Geoffroy, what, xv. 175. 202
cæcums of, xv. 180
dux, xiv. 258
ephippiger, xv. 175
migratoria, xv. 207
tatarica, xv. 207. 214
verrucivora, xv. 175
viridissima, xv. 175
Locustæ, stomachs of, xv. 179
Locusts, destruction of, xv. 213
difference between nymph and larva of, xiv. 21
fecundity of, xv. 212
flight of, xv. 209
fondness for drink, xiv. 70
habits of the true, xv. 204
metamorphosis of, xiv. 81
migratory, xv. 176
proper, what, xv. 202
record of ravages of, xv. 206
sound produced by, xiv. 76
the true, xv. 202
Lomechusa, description of, xiv. 299
dentata, xiv. 299
paradoxa, xiv. 299
Lonchæa, (*Fall.*) xv. 717
Lonchophorus, (*Germ.*) xiv. 456
Lonchoptera, (*Meig.*) xv. 714
Longicornes, xv. 97
Longilabres, xv. 217
Longipalpi, xiv. 293
Longirostres, xv. 69
Longitarsus, (*Lat.*) xv. 142
Long-legs, what called, xv. 738
Lophonocerus, (*Lat.*) xv. 102
Lophosia, (*Meig.*) xv. 708
Lophyrus, (*Latr.*) xv. 357
Loricera, description of, xiv. 228
ænea, xiv. 229
Louse of the Buffalo, xiv. 150
crab, xiv. 150
the human body, xiv. 149
the human head, xiv. 149
of the pubis, xiv. 150
of the stag, xiv. 150
Lucane chèvre, xiv. 501
chevreuil, xiv. 501
Lucani, metamorphosis of the, xiv. 532
what called by Pliny, xiv. 530
description of the, xiv. 532
Lucanidæ, xiv. 496
Lucanus, xiv. 497

canus caraboïdes, xiv. 501
cervus, xiv. 500. 531
female of, xiv. 533
nebulosus, xiv. 499
parallelipipedus, xiv. 501. 533
(proper) (*Lin.*) xiv. 500
Lucernuta, what called, xiv. 366
Lucifuga, what named, xv. 184
Lucifugous insects, wanting the choroid, xiv. 8
Lucio, what named, xiv. 366
Lucciola, xiv. 335
what called, xiv. 366
Luperus, (*Geoff.*) xv. 141
Lycoperdina, (*Fab.*) xv. 157
Lyctus, (*Fab.*) xv. 85, 86
Lytta, (*Fab.*) xv. 32, 33
(*Klüg.*) xv. 33
Lycus, (*Fab.*) xiv. 330; xv. 36
aurora, xiv. 331
bicolor, xiv. 331
fasciatus, xiv. 331
hepatic vessels of, xiv. 308
latissimus, xiv. 330
minutus, xiv. 86. 331
proboscideus, xiv. 330
rostratus xiv. 330
reticulatus, xiv. 331
serraticornis, xiv. 331
Lyda, (*Fab.*) xv. 357
Lygæi, the, xv. 242
some without wings, xv. 230
Lygæus, (*Fab.*) xv. 219
apterus, xv. 242
grandis, xv. 242
what referred to, xv. 218
Lymexylon, (*Fab.*) xiv. 352, 353
abbreviatum, xiv. 353
dermestoïdes, xiv. 353
flabellicorne, xiv. 354
flavipes, xiv. 353
larvæ of, xiv. 382
morio, xiv. 353
navalis, xiv. 353
proboscideum, xiv. 353, 354
proper, (*Fab.*) xiv. 353
Lyrops, (*Illig.*) xv. 376
Lystra, xv. 223
pulchra, xv. 260
Lystronichus, (*Lat.*) xv. 15

Macellarius, xiv. 405
Machilis, description of, xiv. 144
Machla, (*Herbs.*) xiv. 555
Macraspis, (*Macl.*) xiv. 473
Macrocephalus, of Olivier, xv. 65, 66
Macrocera, (*Meig.*) xv. 687
Macrochira, (*Meig.*) xv. 711
Macrodactyla, xiv. 410
Macrodactylus, (*Lat.*) xiv. 483
Macrogaster abbrevitatus, xiv. 353
Macroglossum, xv. 597
Macronota of Weidmann, xiv. 496
Macronychus, (*Müll.*) xiv. 412
quadrituberculatus, xiv 412.
Macrorynus, (*Schoe.*) xv. 57
Mæchidius, xiv. 467
Macropeza, (*Meig.*) xv. 686
Macropus, (*Thunb.*) xv. 108
Mækistocera, (*Wiedmann*) xv. 686
Maggots, what vulgarly called, xv. 770
Malachi, description of the, xiv. 373
Malachius, (*Fab.*) xiv. 340
Malacoderme, xiv. 322
Malacodermi, xiv. 309
Mallophagi, what are called, xiv. 152
Mallota, (*Meig.*) xv. 702
Malthinus, (*Lat.*) xiv. 339
Manticora, description of the, xiv. 176 236
maxillosa, xiv. 176
pallida, xiv. 176
Mantes, xv. 192
(*Fab.*) xv. 300
causta, xv. 190
religiosa, xv. 172
siccifolia, xv. 173
whence named, xv. 187
viatoria, xv. 189
Mantispa, (*Illig.*) xv. 300
Mars, xv. 589
Masarides, (*Lat.*) xv. 379
Masaris, (*Fab.*) xv. 379
Masomelas, xiv. 322
Mason-ants, proceedings of the, xv. 443
Mason-bees, xiv. 346
Masons, what and why called, xv. 438
Mastigocerus, (*Klüg.*) xv. 357
Mastigus, xiv. 413
(*Hoff.*) xiv. 385
palpalis, xiv. 385
May-bug, larva of, xiv. 447
May-bugs, elytra of, xiv. 17
May-worms, xv. 39
Meal-worm, the, xiv. 562
Meat-fly, blue, ovoviparous, xiv. 77
frequents the snake-root and taphelia, xiv. 60
Mechanitis, (*Fab.*) xv. 586
Medeterus, (*Fisc.*) xv. 696
Megacephala, description of the, xiv. 177
Carolina, xiv. 263
Euphratica, xiv. 177
Mexicana, xiv. 263
size of the, xiv. 181

Megacephali, xv. 696
Megacephalus, xv. 175
Megachile, (*Lat.*) xv. 384. 571
apiaria, xiv. 375
muraria, xiv. 374
Megaderus, (*Dej.*) xv. 102
Megagnathus, (*Mej.*) xv. 88
Megalodentes, (*Latr.*) xv. 357
Megalophthalmus, xiv. 371
Megalopus, (*Fab.*) xv. 122
Megarhinus, the genus, xv. 684
Megascelis, (*Dej*) xv. 124
Megatoma, (*Herbs.*) xiv. 404
(*Lat.*) xiv. 405
rufitarsis, xiv. 407
serra, xiv. 406
Megilla, (*Fab.*) xv. 383
muraria, xv. 526
Melanarius, xiv. 214
Melandrya, (*Fab.*) xv. 17
arrangement of, xv. 22
Melandryæ, xv. 24
Melanitis, (*Fab.*) xv. 589
Melanophila, xiv. 358
Melanophora, (*Meig.*) xv. 709
Melasis, xiv. 313. 359
buprestoïdes, xiv. 313. 359
elateroïdes, xiv. 313
flabellicornis, xiv. 359
picea, xiv. 318
sphondyloïdes, xiv. 318
tuberculata, xiv. 316
Melasoma, xiv. 539. 558
supplement of, xiv. 564
Melipona, xv. 388
Melecta, (*Lat.*) xv. 386
Melissodes, xv. 386
Melitæa, (*Fab.*) xv. 587
Melites, of Kirby, xv. 381
Melitophili, xiv. 490
Mellinus, xv. 378
oxybelus, xv. 378
Melliturga, (*Latr.*) xv. 387
Meloë, xv. 38, 39
of Lin. xiv. 353; xv. 31, 32, 33
Marci, xiv. 353
cantharides distinct from, xv. 46
used for the cantharides, xv. 48
peculiar formation of, xiv. 255
properly so called, (*Lin.*) xv. 33
proscarabæus, xiv. 153; xv. 43
scarabæus, xv. 41
Melolontha, xiv. 464. 471
of Fab. xiv. 472. 474, 475. 489
(*Geoff.*) xv. 137
(*Illig.*) xiv. 488
(*Oliv.*) xiv. 488
abdominalis, xiv. 341
Melolontha æquinoctialis, xiv. 481
Alpina, xiv. 488
atra, xiv. 481
atriplicis, xiv. 476
Ankæteri, xiv. 481
aurata, xiv. 484
barbata, xiv. 472
bicolor errans, xiv. 484
bivulnerata, xiv. 482
brunnea, xiv. 482
castanea, xiv. 472
chrysochlora, xiv. 515
farinosa, xiv. 485
ferruginea, xiv. 472
fervida, xiv. 481
Frischii, xiv. 484
germinata, xiv. 472
hippocastani, xiv. 480
hololeuca, xiv. 481
holosericea, xiv. 484
Julii, xiv. 484
chrysomelina, xiv. 464
colaspidoïdes, xiv. 483
cornuta, xiv. 476
crysochlora, xiv. 473
cyanocephala, xiv. 484
lanata, xiv. 478
marginata, xiv. 484
melanocephala, xiv. 472
nigrifrons, xiv. 478
obscura, xiv. 478
Occidentalis, xiv. 481
pallens, xiv. 472
pilosa, xiv. 481
pini, xiv. 481
(*Fab.*) properly so called, xiv. 479
ruricola, 482
ruficornis, xiv. 481
signata, xiv. 472
serrata, xiv. 481
solstitialis, xiv. 481
subspinosa, xiv. 483
sulcicollis, xiv. 477
variabilis, xiv. 482
variegata, xiv. 482
villosa, xiv. 480
viridis, xiv. 484
vitis, xiv. 484. 518
vulgaris, xiv. 259. 519
Melolonthæ, xiv. 517
food of, xiv. 68
Melophagus, xiv. 150
(*Nitz.*) xv. 719
Melophila, (*Nitz.*) xv. 719
Melyrides, hepatic vessels of, xiv. 308
where found, xiv. 373
Melyris, (*Fab.*) xiv. 339. 341
viridis, xiv. 341

Membracis of Fabricius, xv. 224
proper, (*Fab.*) xv. 225
wings of, xv. 230
Menelaus papilio, where found, xiv. 95
Mergamerus, xv. 126
Kingii, xv. 126
Meria, (*Illig.*) xv. 374
Merodon, (*Meig.*) xv. 704
Meryx, (*Lat.*) xv. 87
Mesembrina, (*Meig.*) xv. 709
Mesosa, of Meg. xv. 109
Methoca, of Lat. xv. 373
Metopius, (*Panz.*) xv. 362
Microcephala, fifth section of, xiv. 298
Microcephalus, description of, xiv. 227
Microdon, (*Meig.*) xv. 704
englossoides, xv. 779
Microgaster, (*Lat.*) xv. 363
Micropeplus, description of, xiv. 297
porcatus, xiv. 297
Micropeza, (*Meig,*) xv. 715
Microptera, description of, xiv. 288
Midas, where found, xiv. 92
Milesia, (*Lat.*) xv. 704, 705
Millipedes, approximate to many crustacea, xiv. 7
description of, xiv. 124
mouth of, xiv. 10
Miltogramma, (*Meig.*) xv. 708
Mimela of Mr. Kirby, xiv. 484
Miopa nigripennis, xv. 779
Miris, (*Fab.*) xv. 219
Misocampe, (*Lat.*) xv. 366
Miscophus, (*Jur.*) xv. 377
Misolampus, (*Lat.*) xiv. 552
Mites, diseases produced by, xiv. 161
found on insects, xv. 44
Mitosata, description of, xiv. 124
Moine, what called, xiv. 509
Mole-crickets, xv. 192
whence named, xv. 193
Molobrus, xv. 688
Molops Corinthius, xiv. 214
elatus, xiv. 216
striolatus, xiv. 215
terricola, xiv. 216
Mollusca, remarks upon, xiv. 37
Molorchus of Fab. xv. 106
peculiar formation of, xiv. 255
Moluris, (*Lat.*) xiv. 551
Monachammus, of Dej. xv. 109
Monedula, (*Lat.*) xv. 376
Monk, what called, xiv. 509
Monocheles, (*Illig.*) xiv. 486
Monomera, xv. 168
Monophleba of Dr. Leach, xv. 228
Monotoma, xv. 84
(*Herbst.*) xv. 85
Mordella, xv. 28. 36
Mordella (*Lin.*) xv. 29
Mordellonæ, xv. 28. 36
Morio, description of, xiv. 205
Brasiliensis, xiv. 205
monilicornis, xiv. 205
Orientalis, xiv. 205
Mormolyce, description of, xiv. 220
phyllodes, xiv. 120
Morphi, xv. 583
Morpho, (*Fab.*) xv. 590
Morpion, xiv. 150
Mosillus, (*Lat.*) xv. 717
Mosquito, manners of the, xv. 751
Mosquitos, xv. 733
Moths, food of, xiv. 69
proper, habits of, xv. 679
Mouches à scie, xv. 397
à corslet armé, xv. 758
papilionacées, xv. 348
scorpions, xv. 323
Mulio, (*Fab.*) xv. 703, 704
(*Meig.*) xv. 694
Murmidius, (*Leach*) xiv. 408
Musca, xv. 707
(*Deg.*) xv. 710
(*Fab.*) xv. 705
of Linnæus, xv. 694. 701. 711. 713. 757
(*Panz.*) xv. 712
Cæsar, xv. 709
cardui, xv. 716
carnaria, xv. 709. 766
cellaria, xv. 711
cerasi, xv. 716
cynipsea, xv. 715
cynophila, xv. 712
domestica, xv. 709
filiformis, xv. 715
fungorum, xv. 711
grossa, xv. 707
pluvialis, xv. 711
proper, xv. 773
proper, (*Lin.*) xv. 709
pyrastri, xv. 761
stercoraria, xv. 713
tripilis, what called, xv. 407. 410
vanitoria, xv. 709
vibrans, xv. 716
Muscæ vibrantes, what named, xv. 407
Muscides, the, xv. 707. 767
the larvæ of the, xv. 768
Mutilla, (*Lat.*) xv. 372
of Linnæus, xv. 372
(female) without metamorphosis, xiv. 21
Klugii, xv. 516
(proper), xv. 372
Myas, description of, xiv. 217

Myas chalybæus, xiv. 217
Mycetobia, (*Meig.*) xv. 688
Mycetochares, (*Lat.*) xv. 16
Mycetophagus, (*Fab.*) xiv. 397; xv. 17. 86
(*Gyll.*) xv. 87
castaneus, xiv. 397
proper, (*Fab.*) xv. 87
spinipes, xiv. 397
Mycetophila, (*Gyll.*) xv. 16
(*Meig.*) xv. 688
Mycterus, xv. 20
(*Clairv.*) xv. 20
Mydas, proper, (*Fab.*) xv. 698
stylet of, xv. 698
Mydasii, (*Lat.*) xv. 698
Mygalæ, where found, xiv. 92
Mygale, respiratory organs of, xiv. 6
Mylabris, xv. 41. 50
(*Geoff.*) xv. 53
(*Oliv.*) xv. 32
(*Schaff.*) xv. 20
cantharides, distinct from, xv. 46
used for cantharides, xv. 48
chicorii, xv. 47. 51
the Chinese employ, xv. 47
pustulata, xv. 50
where found, xiv. 94
Mylabrum of Fab. xv. 32
Mylœchus, (*Latr.*) xiv. 398
Myniops of Schœnherr, xv. 58
Myodites, xv. 37
(*Lat.*) xv. 28
Myodocha, (*Latr.*) xv. 219
Myopa, (*Fab.*) xv. 706
Myorhinus, (*Schœn.*) xv. 60
Myosodus, xiv. 216
Myriapoda, description of, xiv. 124
jaws of, xiv. 9
Myriapodes, approximate to many crustacea, xiv. 7
mouth of, xiv. 10
Myriapods, abdomen of, xiv. 18
a passage from insects to crustacea, xiv. 136
description of, xiv. 26
dwelling of, xiv. 137
sketch of metamorphosis in, xiv. 22
Myrina, (*Fab.*) xv. 592
Myrmecoda, (*Lat.*) xv. 373
Myrmecodes Australis, xv. 516
Mermecophila, xv. 175
Myrmeleon, xv. 298
erythrocephalum, xv. 327
larvæ of the, xv. 324
Myrmeleonides, xv. 298
Myrmex, what called, xv. 435
Myrmica, (*Latr.*) xv. 371
Myrmica emigrations of, xv. 453
instinct of, xv. 443
Myrmicæ, what called, xv. 435
Myrmice hamata, xv. 503
Myrmosa of Latr. xv. 373
Mystacida, xv. 302
Myzine, (*Latr.*) xv 374

Nabis, (*Lat.*) xv. 220
Naucores, xv. 248
Naucori, where found, xv. 232
Naucoris, (*Geoff.*) xv. 221
Nebria, description of, xiv. 237
arenaria, xiv. 237
Borealis, xiv. 239
Necrobia, (*Lat.*) xiv. 346
classification of, xiv. 376
violacea, xiv. 347
Necrodes, xiv. 418
(*Wilk.*) xiv. 394
Necrophilus, (*Lat.*) xiv. 397
Necrophori, xiv. 415
larvæ of, xiv. 418
Necrophorus, (*Fab.*) xiv. 391
Germanicus, xiv. 393
grandis, xiv. 393
humator, xiv. 393
mortuorum, xiv. 393
vespillo, xiv. 393. 416
Necydalis, (*Fab.*) xv. 19. 20
(*Geoff.*) xiv. 339
(*Lin.*) xiv. 352; xv. 37. 106
brevicornis, xiv. 352
proper, xv. 106
Negra, (cochineals,) xv. 280
Neides, (*Lat.*) xv. 219
(*Lat.*) of what composed, xv. 241
tipularia, xv. 242
Nematocera, (*Meig.*) xv. 686
Nematodes, xiv. 319
Nematopus rufoscutellatus, xv. 241
Nemestrina, (*Lat.*) xv. 694
Nemestrinæ, the, xv. 754
Nemocera, the, xv. 682. 721
Nemoceræ, xv. 725
Nemognathus, (*Lat.*) xv. 34
jaws of, xv. 46
Nemoptera Africana, xv. 324
(*Latr.*) xv. 297
extensa, xv. 324
where found, xiv. 92
Nemopteræ, the, xv. 324
Nemosoma, (*Desmar.*) xv. 84
Nemotelus, (*Geoff.*) xv. 700
Nemoura, (*Lat.*) xv. 301
Nepa, of Linnæus, xv. 221. 248
cinerea, xv. 249
proper, (*Lat.*) xv. 222

Nepæ proper, labrum of, xv. 249
where found, xv. 232
Nephortoma, (*Meig.*) xv. 685
Nepides, xv. 221
Neptis, (*Fab.*) xv. 589
Nerii sphinx, xv. 597
Nermomyia, (*Nitzch.*) xv. 719
Neuroptera, xv. 294
description of, xiv. 27
eyes of, xiv. 45
masticating insects, xiv. 40
metamorphosis of, xiv. 81, 82
neuters among, xiv. 78
nymphæ of, xiv. 21
supplement on the, xv. 303
Nigidius, xiv. 501
Nilio, (*Lat.*) xv. 6
Nilo, where found, xv. 9
Nirmi, (*of Hermann*) xiv. 152
Nirmidea, (*Leach*) xiv. 150
Nirmus, a name adopted from Hermann, xiv. 164
description of the, xiv. 150
Nitela, (*Lat.*) xv. 377
Nitidula, xiv. 399; xv. 66
(*Gyll.*) xiv. 391
(*Herbst.*) xiv. 401
(*Oliv.*) xiv. 400, 401
ænea, xiv. 401
grisea, xiv. 420
orbiculata, xiv. 404
(proper,) (*Fab.*) xiv. 401
viridescens rufipes, xiv. 401
why named, xiv. 419
what resemble, xiv. 419
Nitidularia, xiv. 398
Noctiluca, what called, xiv. 366
Noctua, xv. 614
(*Fab.*) xv. 613
absinthii, xv. 616
Artemisiæ, xv. 616
chrysitis, xv. 616
gamma, xv. 615
pacta, xv. 615
Patroclus, xv. 594
sponsa, xv. 615
verbasci, xv. 616
Nocturna, xv. 601
Nomada, (*Fab.*) xv. 385
Nomia, (*Lat.*) xv. 382
Nosodendron, (*Lat.*) xiv. 407
Notacantha, the, xv. 698. 757
Noterus, description of, xiv. 249
Nothus, (*Zieg.*) xv. 19
Notiophilus, description of, xiv. 240
Noctualites, xv. 613
Notoclea, marsh, xv. 140
Notodonta, (*Ochs.*) xv. 610
palpina, xv. 610
Notonecta, (*Lin.*) xv. 222
glauca, xv. 251
minima, xv. 251
habits of the, xv. 251
Notonectes, where found, xv. 232
Notonectides, xv. 222
Notopeda, elater, xiv. 314
what called, xiv. 359
Notoxi, xv. 38
Notoxus, (*Fab.*) xiv. 345
of Geoff. xv. 30
how allied to odacantha tripustulata, xiv. 189
Illigeri, xiv. 342
minutus, xiv. 336
Notophila, (*Fab.*) xv. 711
Nyctelia, (*Lat.*) xiv. 544
Nycteribia, (*Lat.*) xv. 720
Nycteribiæ, the, xv. 778
Nycteus, (*Lat.*) xiv. 326
Nymphales, xv. 583
Nymphalis, (*Lat.*) xv. 589
Annetta, xv. 676
chrysites, xv. 675
pitheas, xv. 675
Thamyris, xv. 675
Nymphipara, xv. 718
Nysson, (*Lat.*) xv. 377
Nyssoniani, xv. 377
Nymphes, (*Leach*) xv. 299

Obrium, (*Meg. Dej.*) xv. 105
Occitanus, where found, xiv. 96
Ochthebius, (*Leach*) xiv. 426
Ochina, xiv. 350
hederæ, xiv. 350
Ochodæus, (*Meg.*) xiv. 464
Octogonotes, xv. 141
Ocydromia, (*Hoff.*) xv. 691
Ochtera, (*Lat.*) xv. 711
Ocyptera, (*Meig.*) xv. 708
the, xv. 771
bicolor, xv. 772
cassidæ, xv. 772
Odocantha, description of, xiv. 193
cynocephala, xiv. 189
dorsalis, xiv. 189
melanura, xiv. 189. 270
tripustulata, xiv. 189
Odonata, xv. 294
Odonptera palpina, xv. 614
Odontæus, (*Ziegl.*) xiv. 465
Odontomachus, (*Lat.*) xv. 371
Odontomyia, (*Meig.*) xv. 700
Odynerus, (*Lat.*) xv. 380
habits of, xv. 524
Œcophora, (*Lat.*) xv. 627
Œdalia, (*Meig.*) xv. 691
Œdemera, (*Fab.*) xv. 106

Œdemera, (*Oliv.*) xv. 19. 20
classification of, xv. 24
distinguished from cantharides, xv. 45
Œdemeræ, salivary vessels of, xv. 11
Œmerites, xv. 18
Œdionychis, (*Lat.*) xv. 142
Œdipoda, xv. 177
Œgus, xiv. 501
Œnas, (*Oliv.*) xv. 32
Œstrides, xv. 705
Œstrus, (*Lin.*) xv. 701. 705
the, xv. 763
bovis, xv. 765, 766
food of, xiv. 69
hæmorrhoïdalis, xv. 764
hominis, xv. 766
ovis, xv. 764
Oiceptoma, xiv. 395
Oides, (*Weber*) xv. 141
Oiketicus Kirbyi, xv. 679
Olites, (*Fab.*) xv. 714
Olyntha, (*Mr. Gray*) xv. 347
Brasiliensis, xv. 347
Omalia, xiv. 306
Omalium, description of, xiv. 296, 297
macropterum, xiv. 298
ovatum, xiv. 297
porcatum, xiv. 297
rugosum, xiv. 297
staphylinoïdes, xiv. 297
Omalisus, (*Geoff.*) xiv. 331
suturalis, xiv. 331
Omalopia, (*Dej.*) xiv. 482
Omaloptera, (*Leach*) xv. 717
Omalus, (*Jur.*) xv. 367
Omaseus, xiv. 214
elongatus, xiv. 215
melanarius, xiv. 215
Ometis, (*Lat.*) xiv. 474
Omias, xv. 58
Ommatius, (*Illig.*) xv. 691
Omophron, description of, xiv. 238
limbatus, xiv. 279, 280
Omophronta, head of the, xiv. 174
Omus Californicus, xiv. 263
Oniscus pustulatus, xiv. 130
zonatus, xiv. 130
Oniticellus, xiv. 455
Onitis, xiv. 455
(*Fab.*) xiv. 456
what comprehended under the name, xiv. 506
where found, xiv. 92
Onthophagus, (*Lat.*) xiv. 455
Onthophilus, xiv. 389, 390
Oödes, description of, xiv. 224
Opatrini, xiv. 557
Opatrinus, xiv. 556
Opatrum, xiv. 569; xv. 9
(*Fab.*) xiv. 559
granulatum, xiv. 341
sabulosum, xiv. 560. 570
Ophionæa, description of the, xiv. 189
Ophion, (*Fab.*) xv. 361
Ophions, of Fabricius, xv. 418
Ophiusa scapulosa, xv. 614
Ophoni, anatomical peculiarity of, xiv. 207
Ophonus, description of, xiv. 210
Opilo, (*Lat.*) xiv. 345
Opili, xiv. 374
Oplognathus, (*Kirby*) xiv. 473
Orchesia, (*Lat.*) xv. 16
Orchestes, (*Illig.*) xv. 61
Orgyia, (*Ochs.*) xv. 609, 610
gnostigma, xv. 610
Orneodes, xv. 629
Ornithomyia, (*Lat.*) xv. 719
(*Leach.*) xv. 719
Ornithomyiæ, the, xv. 778
Orobitis, xv. 62
Orsodacna, xv. 125
(*Lat.*) xv. 122
chlorotica, xv. 126
Orsodacnæ, xv. 126
Ortalis, (*Fall.*) xv. 716
paludium, xv. 716
Orthiorynchus, xv. 58
Orthocætes, (*Germ.*) xv. 63
Orthocerus, xiv. 570
(*Lat.*) xiv. 560
Orthogonius, description of, xiv. 197
Hopei, xiv. 273
Orthoptera, description of, xiv. 26; xv. 169
of Olivier, xv. 229
corslet of, xiv. 12
eyes of, xiv 45
hearing of, xiv. 56
leaping division of, xv. 192
masticating insects, xiv. 40
mesothorax of, xiv. 51
metamorphosis of, xiv. 81, 82
muscles of, xiv. 54
palpi of, xiv. 9
size of, xiv. 96
stomachs of the, xv. 179
supplement on the, xv. 178
Orthorapha cassidioïdes, xv. 263
Ortocheile, (*Lat.*) xv. 696
Oryctes, (*Illig.*) xiv. 468
type of, xiv. 509
Oryssus, (*Lat.*) xv. 358
Oscines, food of, xiv. 68
Oscinis, (*Lat.*) xv. 714
Osmia, (*Lat.*) xv. 571
(*Panz.*) xv. 384

Osmia cærulescens, xv. 573
fulviventris, xv. 575
Osmylus, (*Latr.*) xv. 299
Osorius, description of, xiv. 295
Osphya, (*Illig.*) xv. 19
Otiocerus, antennæ of, xiv. 41
or Kirby, xv. 223
Ourapteryx, (*Leach*) xv. 619
Oxæna, description of, xiv. 205
Braziliensis, xiv. 274
brunnea, xiv. 205
dentripes, xiv. 205
goniotropis, xiv. 274
Gyllhenalii, xiv. 205
Rogeri, xiv. 205
Oxea, (*Klug.*) xv. 386
Oxiuri, (*Latr.*) xv. 367
the, xv. 434
Oxura, (*Kirb.*) xiv. 552
setosa, xiv. 552
Oxybelus, (*Lat.*) xv. 377
Oxycera, (*Meig.*) xv. 700
Oxycheila, description of the, xiv. 177
binotata, xiv. 264
distigma, xiv. 264
tristis, xiv. 177
Oxygnathus, description of, xiv. 203
elongatus, xiv. 203
Oxypori, xiv. 304
Oxyporus abdominalis, xiv. 299
analis, xiv. 299
bipustulatus, xiv. 299
chrysomelinus, xiv. 299
description of, xiv. 290
lunulatus, xiv. 299
marginatus, xiv. 299
marginellus, xiv. 299
maxillosus, xiv. 290
merdarius, xiv. 299
pygmæus, xiv. 299
rufipes, xiv. 299
subterraneus, xiv. 299
suturalis, xiv. 299
Oxypterum, (*Leach*) xv. 719
Oxystomus, description of, xiv. 203
cylindricus, xiv. 204
Oxyteli, xiv. 305
Oxytelus, xiv. 295
Oxytelus, (*Oliv.*) description of, xiv. 296
bicornis, xiv. 296
penicillatus, xiv. 296

Pachychnemus, xiv. 489
Pachyderes, ruficollis, xiv. 364
Pachygaster, (*Meig.*) xv. 701
Pachylis, (*Lep. & Ser.*) xv. 218
Pachymere, (*Lep. & Ser.*) xv. 219
Pachymosa Æsculapius, xiv. 506
Pachypus, (*Dej.*) xiv. 475
Pachyrhynchus, xv. 58
Pachysoma, xiv. 452
Hippocrates, xiv. 506
Pachystomus, (*Lat.*) xv. 698
Pachyta, (*Meg.*) xv. 112
Pæcilonotus, xiv. 357
Pæciloptera, (*Lat.*) xv. 224
antica, xv. 260
Pæcilus, description of, xiv. 213
Pælobius, description of, xiv. 248
Palarus, (*Lat.*) xv. 376
Palm-weevil, xv. 80
Palpadores, where placed, xiv. 385
Palpicornes, xiv. 424. 433
Pamborus, description of, xiv. 230
alternans, xiv. 230
Pamphagus, (*Thunb.*) xv. 176
Pamphilus, (*Latr.*) xv. 357
Pamphedron, (*Lat.*) xv. 378
Panache jaunâtre, xiv. 336
Panagée à quatre taches, xiv. 228
Panagæus, description of, xiv. 228
Pangonia, (*Lat.*) xv. 697
Panaps, (*Lamarck*) xv. 692
Panorpa, (*Lin.*) xv. 297
proper, (*Lat.*) xv. 298
rufa, xv. 324
Panorpæ, of the, xv. 323
Panorpatæ, (*Latr.*) xv. 297
Panurgus, (*Panz.*) xv. 383
Papilio, of Linnæus, xv. 582
Alexanor, xv. 584
Alexis, xv. 592
Antiopa, xv. 587
Apollo, xv. 585
Atalanta, xv. 588
bombyliformis, xv. 598
brassicæ, xv. 585
C. album, xv. 588
cardui, xv. 588
cardui, where found, xiv. 90
cardumines, xv. 585
Childrenæ, xv. 673
Chrysippus, where found, xiv 92
Cleopatra, xv. 585
Cleopatra, where found, xiv. 88
cleotas, xv. 673
cratægata, xv. 632
daplidice, xv. 585
farinalis, xv. 623
fuciformis, xv. 598
graminis, xv. 616
hyale, xv. 585
hysipyle, xv. 585
Iö, xv. 588

Papilio Iö, represented by Kirby and Spence, xiv. 42
Jason, xv. 589, 590
Lavinia, xv. 594
leilus, xv. 594
lemnata, xv. 623
Machaon, xv. 584
napi, xv. 585
noctua, xv. 596. 608, 609. 611, 612. 615. 617
nymphalis, xv. 586
nympheata, xv. 623
Orontes, xv. 594
paludata, xv. 623
pelicani, xv. 586
Phidippus, xv. 590
pinguinalis, xv. 623
podalirius, xv. 584
polychloros, xv. 588
potamogata, xv. 623
Priamus, where found, xiv. 96
rapæ, xv. 585
rhammi, xv. 585
riphæus, xv. 594
rumina, xv. 585
sinapis, xv. 585
stellatarum, xv. 598
stratiolata, xv. 623
urticæ, xv. 588. 631. 670
urticæ, tongue of, xv. 633
urticæ, description of figure of, xiv. 47
Papiliones, Danaï candidi, xv. 585
Danaï festivi, xv. 586
equites, xv. 583
milites, xv. 590
plebei, xv. 591
plebei urbicolæ, xv. 593
Papillons bourdons, (*Degeer*) xv. 595
estropiés, xv. 593
Paragus, (*Lat.*) xv. 703
Parandra, (*Lat.*) xv. 99. 113
Parasita, description of the, xiv. 26. 148
Parmena, of Meg, xv. 109
Parnasii, xv. 583
Parnassius, (*Lat.*) xv. 584
Parnus, of Fabricius, xiv. 410, 411
acuminatus, xiv. 411
obscurus, xiv. 412
Parnopes, (*Latr.*) xv. 369
Paropsis, xv. 140
Pasimachus, description of, xiv. 200
Mexicanus, xiv. 274
Pasites, xv. 385
Passali, description of, xiv. 537
Passalus, (*Fab.*) xiv. 502
of Olivier, xiv. 497
interruptus, xiv. 537
Passalus, where found, xiv. 94
Passandra, xv. 93
(*Dalm.*) xv. 88
fasciata, xv. 94
Patellimani, description of, xiv. 221
Patrobus, description of, xiv. 229
Paussus, (*Lin.*) xv. 83
Pavonia, xv. 590
morpho, xv. 590
Pavarii, xv. 583
Paxillus, xiv. 502
Paxylloma, (*Brebisson*) xv. 360
Pedicia, (*Lat.*) xv. 685
Pediculea, (*Leach*) xiv. 149
Pediculi corporis, xiv. 163
diseases produced by, xiv. 161
metamorphosis of, xiv. 82
proper, xiv. 164
Pediculus, (*Lin.*) xv. 717
description of the, xiv. 148, 149
ardeæ, xiv. 151
corvi coracis, xiv. 151
humanus corporis, xiv. 149
humanus capitis, xiv. 149
melittæ, xiv. 153; xv. 42, 43, 44
pavonis, xiv. 151
(properly so called) xiv. 152
pubis, xiv. 150
resembles an acarus, xiv. 162
stermæ hirundinis, xiv. 151
suis, xiv. 150
tinnunculi, xiv. 151
vespertilionis, xv. 779
Pedilus, (*Fisch.*) xv. 19
Pedini, (proper) xiv. 558
Pedinus, (*Lat.*) xiv. 556
Pelecinus, (*Latr.*) xv. 359
Pelecium, description of, xiv. 227
cyanipes, xiv. 227
Pelecocera, (*Hoff.*) xv. 705
Pelidnota, (*Macl.*) xiv. 473
Pelocophorus, xiv. 342
Pelocotoma, (*Fisch.*) xv. 29
Pelogonus, (*Lat.*) xv. 220
Pelopæus, (*Fab.*) xv. 378
(*Lat.*) xv. 376
Pelophila, description of, xiv 238
Pelor, (*Bon.*) description of, xiv. 211
Peltastes, (*Illig.*) xv. 362
Peltes, (*Fab.*) xiv. 400
Peltis, (*Fab.*) xiv. 346
(*Geoff.*) xiv. 390. 394. 398
Pemeliæ, where found, xiv. 96
Pentamera, tarsi of the, xiv. 172
Pentamerous coleoptera, xiv. 308
Pentaphyllus, xv. 8
Pentatoma, xv. 217
baccarum, xv. 235

Pentatoma betulæ, xv. 234
grisea, xv. 772
ornata, xv. 236
Penthetria, (*Meig.*) xv. 689
Penthimia, (*Germ.*) xv. 226
Pepsis, (*Fab.*) xv. 375
apicalis, xv. 516
Percus ebenus, xiv. 217
Perga of Dr. Leach, xv. 355. 402
scutellata, xv. 402
Pericalus, description of, xiv. 219
cicindeloïdes, xiv. 219
Perilampus, xv. 366
Perla of Geoffroy, xv. 301
with what confounded, xv. 347
Perlides, xv. 300
Petalocheiris Pariss, xv. 220
Petauristes, (*Lat.*) xv. 123
Petits porte-queue, les, xv. 592
Petrobius, description of, xiv. 144
maritimus, xiv. 145
Phædon, (*Meg.*) xv. 140
Phagiocephalus tubularis, xv. 774
Phalæri, (*Payk.*) xv. 66
Phalæna, the, xv. 601. 602. 678
alpinalis, xv. 623
alucites, xv. 628
antiqua, xv. 679
a six ailes, xv. 619
attacæ, xv. 605
betularia, xv. 602
bombyx caja, xiv. 49
bombyx crategata, xiv. 49
bombyx geom. grossulariata, xiv. 49
bombyx lubricepeda, xiv. 48
brumata, xv. 619
Cynthia, xv. 605
falcataria, xv. 613
forficalis, xv. 623
grossulariata, xv. 619
hexadactyla, xv. 632
hirtaria, xv. 602
lacertinaria, xv. 613
margaritalis, xv. 623
margaritaria, xv. 619
mineus, xv. 605
prodromia, xv. 602
proper, xv. 619
purpuraria, xv. 623
pyralides, xv. 620. 622
sambucaria, xv. 619
sanguinalis, xv. 623
scalaris, xv. 605
tinea semiargentella, xv. 632
syringaria, xv. 619
Phalenæ, xv. 348
tortrices, xv. 616
the large shouldered, xv. 616
Phalænites, xv. 618
Phalæri, xiv. 445
Phalarcrus, (*Payk.*) xv. 155
Phalène de l'éclair, xv. 230
Phalènes tipules, xv. 628
Phaleria, xv. 7
(*Lat.*) xv. 2
bicolor, xv. 3
peltoïdes, xv. 3
Phanæus, (*Macl.*) xiv. 456
Phania, xv. 709
Phasgonophora sulcata, xv. 433
Phasia, (*Meig.*) xv. 708
Phasma of Fab. xv. 173
arrangement of, xv. 191
gigas, xv. 191
rossia, xv. 173
where found, xiv. 96
Phatypterix, (*Lacép.*) xv. 612
Phengodes, (*Hoffm.*) xiv. 333
Philanthus, (*Fab.*) xv. 379
(*Jur.*) xv. 379
Phileremus, (*Latr.*) xv. 385
Phileurus, (*Lat.*) xiv. 470
Philopteri, biliary vessels of the, xiv. 153
Philopterus, proper to birds, xiv. 152
Phlæa, (*Lep. et Ser.*) xv. 218
Phleboptera, what called, xv. 391
Phoberus, xiv. 467
Phœnicocerus, Dejeanii, xv. 103
(*Lat.*) xv. 103
Pholidotus, (*Macl.*) xiv. 499
lepidosus, xiv. 499
Phora, (*Lat.*) xv. 717
proboscis of, xv. 707
Phrenapates, Bennettii, xv. 91
Phrenapetes, xv. 91
Phryganea quadrifasciata, xv. 302
Phryganea, (*Lin.*) xv. 301
filosa, xv. 302
hirta, xv. 302
longicornis, xv. 302
nigra, xv. 302
proper, xv. 302
Phrygania, gills of, xiv. 75
larvæ of, xv. 350. 611
with what confounded, xv. 347
eyes of, xiv. 45
Phryganiæ, what called, xv. 348
Phthiria, (*Meig.*) xv. 693
Phthridium, (*Herm.*) xv. 720
Phthiromyia, (*Lat.*) xv. 719
Phtirus, (*Dr. Leach*) xiv. 150
Phycis, (*Fab.*) xv. 625
Coleti, xv. 625
Phylam, (*Meg.*) xiv. 559
Phyllia, form of the, xv. 191
Phyllium, of Illiger, xv. 173

Phyllium, arrangement of, xv. 191
bioculatum, xv. 191
Phyllocharis, (*Dalm.*) xv. 139
Phyllobius, (*Schœn.*) xv. 57
Phyllocerus, xiv. 322
Phyllophagi, xiv. 474. 484
Physodera Desiani, xiv. 273
Physodactylus, (*Fisch.*) xiv. 324
Henningii, xiv. 324
Phytonomus, (*Schœn.*) xv. 59
Phytoscapus, (*Schœn.*) xv. 57
Pieris, (*Schr.*) xv. 585
Nemesis, xv. 674
Swainsonii, xv. 674
Piestus, (*Grav.*) description of, xiv. 296
sulcatus, xiv. 296
Piezata, (*Fab.*) xv. 353
Pilulariæ, what called, xiv. 451
why called, xiv. 504
Pimelia of Fab. xiv. 412. 541. 551, 552
(*Herbs.*) xiv. 552
(*Lin.*) xiv. 542
anomala, xiv. 543
bipunctata, where found, xiv. 89, 542. 565
ciliata, xiv. 565
coronata, xiv. 543
cryptochyle, xiv. 543
dentipes, xiv. 552. 555
gibba, xiv. 551
gibbosa, xiv. 553
glabra, xiv. 566
hispida, xiv. 543
longipes, xiv. 543
maculata, xiv. 543
minuta, xiv. 543
morbilosa, xiv. 543
obscura, xiv. 555
of what formed, xiv. 565
pygmæa, xiv. 412
Payraudii, xiv. 543
scrabriuscula, xiv. 566
silphoides, xiv. 545
striata, xiv. 551
striatula, xiv. 566
trachyderma, xiv. 543
unicolor, xiv. 551
Pimeliariæ, xiv. 564
Pimpla, (*Fab.*) xv. 361
Pine tenthredo, xv. 399
Pinicola, (*Breb.*) xv. 357
Pinophilus latipes, xiv. 292
Pipiza, (*Meig.*) xv. 705
Pison, (*Spin.*) xv. 377
Planiceps, xv. 375
Planipennes, xv. 297
Plant-lice, habits of, xv. 267
Platinatus striatus, xiv. 557
crenatus, xiv. 557
Platinatus excavatus, xiv. 557
Platycerus, xiv. 501
(*Geoff.*) xv. 88
signification of, xiv. 530
Platychile, resembling manticora, xiv. 176
Platygaster, xv. 369
Platygenia, (*Macl.*)xiv. 493
Platynotus dilatatus, xiv. 556
lævigatus, xiv. 555
reticulatus, xiv. 555
serratus, xiv. 555
undatus, xiv. 555
Platynus, description of, xiv. 223
blandus, xiv. 223
complanatus, xiv. 223
Platyope, xiv. 542
Platypeza, (*Meig.*) xv. 696
Platypus, (*Herbs.*) xv. 83
Platyscelis, (*Latr.*) xiv. 558
Platysma nigra, xiv. 214
Platysoma, xv. 95
(*Leach*) xiv. 389
Platystoma, (*Meig.*) xv. 716
Platyura, (*Meig.*) xv. 688
Plectes osseticus, xiv. 233
Plectris, (*Lepel. & Serv.*) xiv. 483
Plicipennes, xv. 301
Ploas, (*Meig.*) xv. 694
ægeriformis, xv. 779
Plochionus, description of, xiv. 196
quadrimaculatus, xiv. 273
Ploeiræ, the, xv. 244
Ploiaria, (*Scop.*) xv. 220
Ploiotribus, (*Lat.*) xv. 82
Plusia concha, xv. 614
Podidum, (*Lat.*) xv. 376
Podisma, xv. 177
Podium nigripes, xv. 516
Podontia, (*Dalm.*) xv. 139
Podura, description of the, xiv. 145
alvalis, xv. 146
ambulans, xiv. 146
annulata, xiv. 146
arborea, xiv. 146
aquatica, xiv. 146
aquatica grisea, xiv. 146
atra, xiv. 147
cincta, xiv. 146
Podurellæ, description of the, xiv. 145
Poduria fimetaria, xiv. 146
Podura lignorum, xiv. 146
metamorphosis of, xiv. 82
minuta, xiv. 147
plumbea, xiv. 146
polypoda, xiv. 147
proper, description of the, xiv. 146
pusilla, xiv. 146

Podura signata, xiv. 147
vaga, xiv. 146
villosa, xiv. 146
viridis, xiv. 147
Pœderi, xiv. 305
Pœderus, description of, xiv. 292. 293
proboscideus, xiv. 294
Pogonocherus, xv. 108
Pogonocerus, (*Fisch.*) xv. 28
Pogonophorus, description of, xiv. 236
Pogonus, description of, xiv. 211
halophilus, xiv. 212
pallidipennis, xiv. 212
Polistes apicalis, xv. 575
Polistichus, description of the, xiv. 190
Polisticus discoïdeus, xiv. 191
Polocrium, (*Spin.*) xv. 374
Polyergi, larvæ of the, xv. 450
Polyergus, (*Lat.*) xv. 371
account of, xv. 490
Polymera, (*Wiedmann*) xv. 686
Polyommatus, xv. 592
Polyommates, xv. 610
Polydesmus, description of, xiv. 131
Polytomus femoratus, xiv. 327
marginatus, xiv. 327
mystacinus, xiv. 327
(*Dalm.*) xiv. 326
Polyxenus, description of, xiv. 131
lagurus, xiv. 131
Pompilus, (*Fab.*) xv. 375
Pompilius bifasciatus, xv. 516
Pompylus, (*Fab.*) xv. 378
Ponera, (*Lat.*) xv. 371
size of, xv. 471
Pontia, (*Fab.*) xv. 585
Popilia, (*Leach*) xiv. 483
bipunctata, xiv 483
Porcellus sphinx, xv. 597
Porphyrops, (*Meig.*) xv. 696
Potamophili, xiv. 409
Potamophilus, (*Germ.*) xiv. 410
Pou de bois, xv. 345
Pneumora of Thunb. xv. 176
Prasocuris, (*Lat.*) xv. 140
Priocera, (*Kirby*) xiv. 344
variegata, xiv. 344
Prioni, xv. 114
Prionii, xv 98
Prionus, (*Geoff.*) xv. 99
arvicornis, xv. 115
depsarius, xiv. 86
coriarius, xv. 115
nitidus, xv. 100
sabricornis, xv. 100
Procerata saldonana, xv. 617
Procerus, description of, xiv. 232
Caucasicus, xiv. 233
tauricus, xiv. 233
Procirrus Lefeburi, xiv. 294
Procris, (*Fab.*) xv. 600
Procrustes, description of, xiv. 233
Proctotrupes, (*Latr.*) xv. 368
Proteus, (carabus æneus) xiv. 209
Progalles insectes, xv. 274
Prognatha, description of, xiv. 296
Pronæus, (*Lat.*) xv. 375
Proscarabæi, xv. 38
Proscarabæus, fecundity of the, xv. 40
Proscopia, (*Klüg.*) xv. 176
Prosopis, (*Fab.*) xv. 383
(*Jur.*) xv. 381
Prostomis, (*Lat.*) xv. 88
Proteinus, description of, xiv. 297
Psalidium, xv. 58
Psalidognathus, xv. 115
Friendii, xv. 116
Psammetichus, (*Lat.*) xiv. 549
Psammodes, (*Kirby*) xiv. 551
longicornis, xiv. 551
Psammodius, (*Gyll.*) xiv. 458
arenarius, xiv. 460
sulcicollis, xiv. 459
Psammœcus Boudier, xv. 123
Psammotherma, (*Lat.*) xv. 372
Psarus, (*Lat.*) xv. 703
Pselaphii, xv. 166
Pselaphus, (*Herbs.*) xv. 166
(*Illig.*) xiv. 385
proper, (*Herbs.*) xv. 167
Psen, (*Lat.*) xv. 378
Pseudo-bombyces, xv. 609, 610
Pseudo-tineæ, xv. 621
Psila, (*Meig.*) xv. 713
Psilodera Capensis, xv. 779
Psilomyia, (*Lat.*) xv. 713
Psilopus, xv. 696
Psilota, (*Fab.*) xv. 705
Psilus, (*Jur.*) xv. 368
Psoa, (*Fab.*) xv. 84
Psocus, (*Latr.*) xv. 300
Psorophora, xv. 684
Psyche, (*Schr.*) xv. 611
Psychoda, (*Lat.*) xv. 685
Psychomylæ, xv. 302
Psylla, (*Geoff.*) xv. 227
alni, xv. 266
buxi, xv. 267
ficus, xv. 266
Psyllæ, of Geoffroy, habits of, xv. 264
Psylliodes, (*Lat.*) xv. 142
Pterochile, (*Klüg.*) xv. 380
Pterodontia flavipes, xv. 779
Pteromalus, (*Latr.*) xv. 366
Pterophorites, (*Lat.*) xv. 628
Pterophorus, xv. 628
hexadactylus, xv. 628, 629
pentadactylus, xv. 628

Pterostichus, xiv. 214. 216
Pterotarsus, xiv. 363
histrio, xiv. 363
Pterygophorus, (*Klüg.*) xv. 357
Ptilinus, xiv. 335
(*Fab.*) xiv. 350
(*Geoff.*) xiv. 350
larvæ of, xiv. 379
pectinatus, xiv. 350
pectinicornis, xiv. 350
pollens, xiv. 350
serratus, xiv. 350
Ptilium, xv. 168
Ptilodactyla, (*Illig.*) xiv. 327
Ptilodactylus, (*Wied.*) xv. 699
Ptini, general description of, xiv. 378
Ptiniores, of what composed, xiv. 377
Ptiniori, hepatic vessels of, xiv. 308
Ptinus, (*Fab.*) xiv. 385
(*Fab.*) (*Oliv.*) xiv. 349
(*Lin.*) xiv. 347, 348. 350. 351
denticornis, xiv. 350
fur. xiv. 349
Germanus, xiv. 349
imperialis, xiv. 349
latro, xiv. 349
pertinax, xiv. 351
proper, (*Lin.*) xiv. 348
scotias, xiv. 350
serricornis, xiv. 350
striatus, xiv. 349
sulcatus, xiv. 350
testaceo-villosus, xiv. 327
Ptyocerus, (*Hoff.*) xiv. 326
Ptychoptera, (*Meig.*) xv. 685
Ptylodactyla elaterina, xiv. 327
Pucerons, food of, xiv. 68
habits of, xv. 267
neuters among, xiv. 78
ovoviparous, xiv. 77
Pulex, description of the, xiv. 154
general remarks upon the, xiv. 165
irritans, xiv. 156
penetrans, xiv. 156
Pupipara, xv. 717
the family of the, xv. 774
Pupivora, the, xv. 359. 406
Purpuricenus, (*Dej.*) xv. 103
Pygæra, xv. 609
Pyrales, metamorphosis of, xiv. 83
Pyralis, (*Fab.*) xv. 617
Heracleana, xv. 617
pomana, xv. 617
prasinaria, xv. 618
rutana, xv. 617
tapezana, xv. 625
umbellana, xv. 617
vitis, xv. 617
Pyrochroa, xv. 28. 36
(*Degeer*) xiv. 327
(*Geoff.*) xv. 27
nitida, xiv. 327
Pyrochroïdes, xv. 27
Pytho, (*Lat.*) xv. 15

Quadrimani, description of, xiv. 207

Ramphhomyia, xv. 691
Ramphus, (*Clairv.*) xv. 61
Ranatra, (*Fab.*) xv. 222
Ranatræ, habits of the, xv. 250
labrum of, xv. 249
where found, xv. 232
Raphidia, (*Lin.*) xv. 300
Raphium, (*Meig.*) xv. 696
Red ant, of Linnæus, xv. 443
Reduvii, food of, xv. 232
Reduvius, (*Fab.*) xv. 220
dorsalis, xv. 243
personatus, xv. 243
spinidorsis, xv. 244
tuberculatus, xv. 244
Rembus, description of, xiv. 225
impressus, xiv. 225
politus, xiv. 225
Renagrida, (Cochineals) xv. 280
Rhagio, of Fab., xv. 754
Rhagium, (*Dalh.*) xv. 112
(*Fab.*) xv. 111
Rhagocrepis Riedelii, xiv. 271
Rhamnusium, (*Meg.*) xv. 112
Rhæbus, of Fischer, xv. 19. 53
Rhicipera marginata, xiv. 327
Rhina, (*Lat.*) xv. 63
Rhingia, (*Scop.*) xv. 705
rostrata, xv. 763
Rhingiæ, the, xv. 763
Rhinomacer, xv. 66, 67
(*Fab.*) xv. 20
Rhinomacera, of Oliv., xv. 53
Rhinosimi, xv. 25
Rhinosimus, (*Lat.*) xv. 20. 53
Rhinotia, (*Kirb.*) xv. 54
Rhinotragus, (*Dalm.*) xv. 106
Rhipicera, (*Lat.*) xiv. 326
Rhipidia, (*Meig.*) xv. 686
Rhipiptera, the, xv. 681
antennæ of, xiv. 78
description of, xiv. 27
metathorax of, xiv. 11
otherwise called stresiptera, xiv. 25
supplement on the, xv. 683
Rhisotrogus, (*Lat.*) xiv. 481
Rhynchite, xv. 54

(*ee. Index.*

Rhynchænus, xv. 60. 69
(*Fab.*) xv. 59
Rhynchostoma, xv. 20
Rhyncophorus, xv. 19
Rhyngota, of Fabricius, xv. 230
Rhysodes, (*Lat.*) xiv. 354
exaratus, xiv. 355
Rhytirrhinus, xv. 58
Rhyzophagus, (*Herbs.*) xv. 85
Richard, what called, xiv. 310
origin of the name, xiv. 356
Ricini, of Degeer, xiv. 152
or bird-lice, xiv. 164
very numerous, xiv. 165
Ricinus, description of the, xiv. 150
canis, xiv. 151
emberizæ, xiv. 151
fringillæ, xiv. 151
gallinæ, xiv. 151
genus approximating to, xv. 43
pavonis, xiv. 165
philoptère, xiv. 153
mergi, xiv. 151
Ripidius, (*Thunb.*) xv. 28
Ripiphori, xv. 36
larvæ of, xv. 44
Ripiphorus, xv. 37
(*Payk.*) xv. 29
paradoxus, xv. 37
(*Oliv.*) xv. 28
Robert the devil, what called, xv. 588
Ropalomera, (*Wied.*) xv. 711
Ryngota, (*Fab.*) xv. 216
Runners, the, xv. 171
Ruricola, (*Fab.*) xv. 591
Rutela, (*Lat.*) xiv. 473
cerata, xiv. 474
cetonioïdes, xiv. 474
Rutilæ, how confounded, xiv. 517
Rhynchani, of Fab., xv. 61
Rhyncophora, short billed, xv. 56
Ryssonotus, xiv. 499

Sabethes, (*Robineau Desvoidy*) xv. 683
Sagaris, (*Panz.*) xv. 364
Sagra, xv. 122. 125
tristis, xv. 125
Sagrides, xv. 122
Salda, (*Fab.*) xv. 219
Saldes, of Fabricius, xv. 220
Saltatoria, xv. 173
Salius, (*Germ.*) xv. 61
Sandalus, (*Knock*) xiv. 326
niger, xiv. 326
petrophya, xiv. 326
Sanguine ants, attack upon, xv. 470
Saperda, xv. 108. 119
(*Fab.*) xv. 105
Saperda carcharias, xv. 120
cylindricollis, xv. 119
Sapyga proper, (*Latr.*) xv. 374
Sapygatæ, (*Lat.*) xv. 374
Sapromyza, (*Fall.*) xv. 714
Sarapus, xiv. 391
(*Fisch.*) xiv. 391
Sarcophaga, xv. 709
Sargus, (*Fab.*) xv. 700. 701
Saropoda, xv. 387
Sarrotrium, (*Germ.*) xiv. 560
(*Illig.*) xiv. 560
celtis, xiv. 560
Saturnia, (*Schrank*) xv. 605
Satyri, xv. 583
Satyrus, xv. 590
(*Lat.*) xv. 591
Sauterelles, xv. 202
Saw-flies, eyes of, xiv. 46
Scæva, (*Fab.*) xv. 703
Scarabæi, of the earth, xiv. 511
of the flowers, xiv. 511. 529
of the trees, xiv. 511
horns of, xiv. 533
silphioïdes, xiv. 509
unctuous, xv. 39
Scarabæidæ, xiv. 448
size of, xiv. 96
Scarabæus, xiv. 451
of Fabricius, xiv. 462. 466
(*Lin.*) xiv. 449. 456, 457, 458. 465. 468
Actæon, xiv. 470
appearance of reason in the, xiv. 111
bellicosus, xiv 457
auratus, xiv. 496
Belzebut, xiv. 457
boas, xiv. 509
candidæ, xiv. 476
carnifex, xiv. 457
cyclops, xiv. 465
cylindricus, xiv. 498
dichotomus, xiv. 470
emarginatus, xiv. 457
eremita, xiv. 492
Esculapius, xiv. 452
fasciatus, xiv. 492
femoralis, xiv. 506
festivus, xiv. 457
fimetarius, xiv. 458
formed from larvæ, how, xiv. 56
fulgidus, xiv. 453
fullo, xiv. 479
globosus, xiv. 460
hemipterus, xiv. 492
Hercules, xiv. 470
Hippocrates, xiv. 452
Jasius, xiv. 457

Scarabæus lanciter, xiv. 457
Lazarus, xiv. 465
longimanus, xiv. 470
longipes, xiv. 454
lunaris, xiv. 475
macropus, xiv. 473
melolontha, xiv. 479
melolontha, alimentary tube of, xiv. 480
mimas, xiv. 457
mobilicornis, xiv. 465
Momus, xiv. 463
nasicornis, xiv. 468. 509
negasoma, xiv. 470
nobilis, xiv. 491
proboscideus, xiv. 465
nuchicornis, xiv. 456
properly so called, xiv. 470
punctatus, xiv. 470
quadridens, xiv. 465
sacer, xiv. 452
Silenus, xiv. 509
stercorarius, xiv. 463
stictícus, xiv. 496
tarandus, xiv. 509
taurus, xiv. 455
testaceus, xiv. 465
to what applied, xiv. 512
typhœus, xiv. 463
vernalis, xiv. 464
what named by Pliny, xiv. 510
Scaphidites, xiv. 397
Scaphidium proper, xiv. 398
Scaphinotus, description of, xiv. 231
Scapterus, (*Dej.*) description of, xiv. 201
Scaritides, description of, xiv. 197
Scarites, of Fabricius, xiv. 200
description of, xiv. 202
(*Ross*) description of, xiv. 206
arenarius, xiv. 204
Bonelli's division of, xiv. 273
Bucephalus, xiv. 275
for cantharides, xv. 48
cyaneus, xiv. 199
depressus, (*Fab.*) xiv. 201
elongatus, xiv. 203
gagates, xiv. 216
Georgiæ, xiv. 205
gigas, xiv. 202
Hottentota, xiv. 216
lævigatus, xiv. 199. 203
marginatus, (*Fab.*) xiv. 201
piceus, xiv. 216
pyracmon, xiv. 202
ruficornis, xiv. 202
rufus, xiv. 207.
sabulosus, xiv. 203
terricola, xiv. 202
Scarites, where found, xiv. 92
Scaurus, xiv. 566
(*Fab.*) xiv. 549
(*Sterm.*) xv. 14
(*Fab.*), description of, xiv. 206
sulcatus, xiv. 566
Scotobius, (*Germ.*) xiv. 549
Scatomyzides, xv. 712. 714
Scatophaga, (*Lat.*) xv. 713
Scathopse, (*Geoff.*) xv. 689
Scelion, xv. 368
Scenopinus, (*Lat.*) xv. 696
Schizochilus Brasiliensis, xiv. 304
Schizorhina, xiv. 496
Schneider, what called, xiv. 462
Schyzocera, (*Lat.*) xv. 356
Peleterii, xv. 403
Sciophila, xv. 688
Scleroderma, of Klüg, xv. 373
Scolia proper, (*Fab.*) xv. 374
fulva, xv. 516
Scolietæ, (*Latr.*) xv. 374
Scolopendra, description of, xiv. 134
cingulata, xiv. 135
coleoptrata, xiv. 134
dorsalis clypeata, xiv. 131
electrica, xiv. 135
forficata, xiv. 134
forked, xiv. 134
gigantea, xiv. 135
lagura, xiv. 131
longicornis, xiv. 134
maleficent, xiv. 133
morsitans, xiv. 126. 133. 135
occidentalis, xiv. 135
phosphorea, xiv. 135
with twenty-eight feet, xiv. 134
Scolopendræ, bite of the, xiv. 142
description of the, xiv. 141
metamorphosis of, xiv. 82
proper, stigmata of, xiv. 132
rings of the body of the, xiv. 124
Scolytus, xv. 89
(*Geoff.*) xv. 82
description of, xiv. 238
destructor, xv. 89
flexuosus, xiv. 213
proper, (*Geoff.*) xv. 82
Scopulipodes, xv. 386
Scorpion, European, xiv. 92
flies, xv. 323
Scorpions of Cayenne, size of, xiv. 96
Scotimus, (*Kirb.*) xiv. 555
crenicollis, xiv. 555
Scutellaria, stigmata of, xiv. 4
Scutellera, xv. 232
(*M. de la Marck*) xv. 365
(*Lam.*) xv. 217

Scutellera basalis, xv. 233
Hottentota, xv. 233
nigro-lineata, xv. 233
Scutelleræ, description of, xv. 232
Scutigera, description of, xiv. 133
Scydmœnus, (*Lat.*) xiv. 385
clavatus, xiv. 386
Helwigii, xiv. 386
hirticollis, xiv. 386
where found, xiv. 385
Godarti, xiv. 386
minutus, xiv. 386
Scyrtes, (*Lat.*) xiv. 328
Seatophaga, (*Fab.*) xv. 715, 716
Securifera, xv. 354
Seleropterus, (*Schœn.*) xv. 62
Semblis, xv. 299
the genus, xv. 331
Separda of Fab. xv. 109
Sepedon, (*Fab.*) xv. 715
Sepidium, xiv. 566
(*Fab.*) xiv. 550
acuminatum, xiv. 550
cristatum, xiv. 550. 567
reticulatum, xiv. 550
rugosum, xiv. 550
tricuspidatum, xiv. 550. 567
variegatum, xiv. 550
vittatum, xiv. 550
Sepsis, (*Fall.*) xv. 715
Serica, (*Macl.*) xiv. 482
Seraptia, (*Lat.*) xv. 23. 30
Sericaria, (*Lat.*) xv. 609
Sericomyia, (*Meig.*) xv. 702
Serricornes, xiv. 308
Sericostoma, xv. 301
Serropalpides, xv. 16
Serropalpus, (*Illig.*) xv. 30
(*Payk.*) xv. 18
fusculus, xv. 23
striatus, xv. 23, 24
Sesia, xv. 598
(*Fab.*) xv. 595
Sesiades, xv. 598
Shegalyra, to what it belongs, xv. 418
fasciipennis, xv. 418
Siagona, description of, xiv. 199
depressa, xiv. 199
description of, xiv. 296
atrata, xiv. 199
fuscipes, xiv. 199
rufipes, xiv. 199
sejus, xiv. 199
Siagonum quadricorne, xiv. 296
Sialis, (*Lat.*) xv. 299
Sicus, (*Lat.*) xv. 692
Sigalphus, (*Latr.*) xv. 363
Silis, (*Meg. Dej.*) xiv. 338
rubricollis, xiv. 338
Silis spinicollis, xiv. 338
Silk-worm, change undergone by, xiv. 80
manner of feeding of the, xiv. 66
Silk-worms, acid from, xiv. 73
the cocoons of, xv. 668
Silpha, (*Lin.*) xiv. 390, 391. 394. 398. 400, 401. 426
atrata, xiv. 396
dispar, xiv. 395
excrementitious, apparatus of the, xiv. 172. 308
Indica, xiv. 394
lachrymosa, xiv. 394
lævigata, xiv. 396
Laponica, xiv. 396
littoralis, xiv. 394
opaca, xiv. 396
obscura, xiv. 396
(proper,) xiv. 394
Pedemontana, xiv. 396
quadripunctata, xiv. 396
reticulata, xiv. 396
rugosa, xiv. 396
sabulosa, xiv. 560. 570
sinuata, xiv. 395
subterranea, xiv. 397
Surinamensis, xiv. 394
thoracica, xiv. 395
tristis, xiv. 396
vespillo, xiv. 393
with what confounded, xiv. 414
Silphæ, larvæ of, xiv. 415
Silphales, xiv. 390. 398
Silvanus, (*Lat.*) xv. 88
Silvius, (*Meig.*) xv. 697
Simblephilus, (*Jur.*) xv. 379
Simplicimana, probably include catascopus, xiv. 188
Simplicimani, description of, xiv. 211
Simulia, xv. 733
Simulium, (*Lat.*) xv. 689. 752
Sinodendron, (*Fab.*) xiv. 460. 498. 501
cornutum, xiv. 502
digitatum, xiv. 461
Siphonaptera, description of the, xiv. 154
Sirex, xv. 404
of Linnæus, xv. 358
fusicornis, xv. 405
gigas, xv. 404, 405
juvencus, xv. 405
spectrum, xv. 405
Sispes, (*Fab.*) xv. 365
Sisyphus, xiv. 453
Sitaris, xv. 51
elytra of, xv. 46
(*Lat.*) xv. 34
Smerinthus, (*Lat.*) xv. 598
Smynthurus, description of the, xiv. 146
Soldiers, what called, xv. 333

Solenorhinus, (*Schœn.*) xv. 60
Sparasion, xv. 368
Sparedrus, (*Meg.*) xv. 19
Spærium, (*Charpeut*) xv. 175
Specomyia, (*Lat.*) xv. 703
Spercheus, (*Fab.*) xiv. 427
Speridium, xiv. 401
Spectrum, xv. 191
of Stoll, xv. 173
where found, xiv. 96
Sphæridiota, xiv. 431
Sphæridium, (*Fab. Gyll.*) xiv. 401
of Fabricius, xiv. 432. 445
Sphærites, (*Dufst.*) xiv. 391
Sphærocera, (*Lat.*) xv. 712
Sphæroderus, xiv. 231
Sphecodes, (*Lat.*) xv. 382
Sphegina, (*Meig.*) xv. 704
Sphegydes, (*Lat.*) xv. 374
Spheniscus, (*Kirb.*) xv. 13
erotyloides, xv. 13
Spherites, denticulation of, xiv. 390
Sphex, (*Lat.*) xv. 374, 375
(*of Linnæus*) xv. 359. 365. 373. 377
organs of touch of, xiv. 64
Sphinx, (*Lin.*) xv. 595
Atropos, xv. 597. 677
achemænides, xv. 680
celerio, where found, xiv. 90
euphorbiæ, xv. 596
fenestrina, xv. 599
filipendulæ, xv. 600
nerion, where found, xiv. 90
ocellata, xv. 598
proper xv. 596
populi, xv. 598
statices, (*Lin.*) xv. 600
Sphinxes, seek plants and flowers, when, xiv. 61
Sphinx tilæ, xv. 598
Sphodrus, description of, xiv. 220
complanatus, xiv. 221
janthinus, xiv. 221
terricola, xiv. 220
Sphondylus, of Cordus, xv. 193
Sphryracephala, (*Say.*) xv. 774
Spider, instinct of, xiv. 104
Spiders, heart of, xiv. 2
Spinneret, what named, xv. 636
Spondylis, (*Fab.*) xv. 99
where placed, xv. 113
Squillæ, heart of, xiv. 2
Staphylini, general description of, xiv. 301
head of the, xiv. 302
Staphylinos, of Aristotle, xv. 193
Staphylinus, (*Lin.*) xv. 166
description of, xiv. 288
Staphylinus æneus, xiv. 292
alternans, xiv. 292
amœnus, xiv. 292
atricapillus, xiv. 299
aureus, xiv. 292
bi-pustulatus, xiv. 299
biguttatus, xiv. 294
boleti, xiv. 298
brunnipes, xiv. 292
canaliculatus, xiv. 298
clavicornis, xiv. 294
collaris, xiv. 298
cupreus, xiv. 292
cyaneus, xiv. 292
dilatatus, xiv. 291
elegans, xiv. 292
elongatus, xiv. 292, 293
emarginatus, xiv. 299
erythrocephalus, xiv. 292
erythropterus, xiv. 292
fulgidus, xiv. 292
fulmineus, xiv. 292
fuscipes, xiv. 299
hirtus, xiv. 291
hæmorrhoïdalis, xiv. 292
impresses, xiv. 298
Juno, xiv. 294
linearis, xiv. 293
lunulatus, xiv. 299
maxillosus, xiv. 291
melanocephalus, xiv. 292
minutus, xiv. 298
murinus, xiv. 291
ochraceus, xiv. 292
oculatus, xiv. 292
olens, xiv. 291
pilosus, xiv. 292
politus, xiv. 292
(proper,) description of, xiv. 291
pyropterus, xiv. 292
pubescens, xiv. 292
riparius, xiv. 294
rufus, xiv. 290
similis, xiv. 292
socialis, xiv. 298
stercorarius, xiv. 292
striatus, xiv. 299
strumosus, xiv. 299
ulmi, xiv. 290
Statyra, xv. 27
Stelis, (*Panz.*) xv. 385
Stenelytra, xv. 10
supplement on the, xv. 21
Stenepteryx, (*Leach*) xv. 719
Steni, xiv. 305
Stenocorus, (*Dalm.*) xv. 103
(*Lin.*) xv. 112
(*Oliv.*) xv. 111
Cyaneus, xv. 111

Stenoderus, (*Dej.*) xv. 112
Stenolophus,(*Deg.*)descriptionof,xiv.210
vaporariorum, xiv. 210
Stenopterus, (*Illig.*) xv. 106
Stenosis, (*Herb.*) xiv. 548
Stenosthetus, of M. Megerle, xiv. 300
Stenostoma, (*Lat.*) xv. 20
Stenotrachelus, (*Payk.*) xv. 14
Stenus, description of, xiv. 294
Stephanus, (*Jur.*) xv. 361
Brasiliensis, xv. 418
Sternocera, xiv. 357
Sternoxi, xiv. 309
hepatic conduits of, xiv. 308
how divided, xiv. 310
Steropes, (*Stev.*) xv. 30
Steropus Hottentota, xiv. 216
Stigmatium, xiv. 375
cicindeloïdes, xiv. 376
Stigmodera, xiv. 357
Stigmus, (*Jur.*) xv. 378
Stilbium princeps, xv. 434
Stilbum, of Spinola, xv. 369
Stilichus, xiv. 294
Stilponotus euripiformis, xv. 22
new subgenus of, xv. 22
Stizus, (*Lat.*) xv. 376
Stomis, description of, xiv. 218
pumicatus, xiv. 218
Stomoxys, xv. 705
(*Geoff.*) (*Fab.*) xv. 706
the, xv. 767
bite of the, xv. 722
Stratyomys, xv. 758
(*Geoff.*) xv. 700
the, xv. 757
a kind of aigrette in, xiv. 74
Stratyomydes, of Latreille, xv. 757
(*Lat.*) xv. 699
Strebla, (*Dalm.*) xv. 719
Stresiptera, of Mr. Kirby, xv. 681 *
a vicious denomination, xiv. 25
Strongylium, (*Kirb.*) xv. 14
Strongylus, (*Herbst.*) xiv. 401
Stygia, (*Draparnaud*) xv. 601
Australis, xv. 601. 604
Stygides, (*Lat.*) xv. 694
antennæ of, xv. 694
Stylops Childreni, xv. 684 *
Styphlus, (*Schœn.*) xv. 60
Subdipterus, xv. 37
Subulicornes, xv. 304
(*Lat.*) xv. 295
neuroptera, xv. 296
Suckers, xv. 391
Sucking-insects, organs of manducation of, xiv. 9
Suctoria, general remarks upon the, xiv. 165
Suctoria, description of the, xiv. 26. 154
Suctorial insects, food of, xiv. 40
Surveyors, what called, xv. 637
Swimmers, description of, xiv. 243
Sybines, xv. 60
Sybistroma, xv. 696
Sygnatha, xiv. 133
Sylphs, frequent the snake root and staphelia, xiv. 60
Sylvanis, xv. 589
Sylvanus cœnobites, xv. 589
Synagris, of Fabricius, xv. 575
(*Lat.*) xv. 380
cornuta, xv. 575
Synapha, (*Meig.*) xv. 688
Synchita (*Helv.*) xv. 85
Syndesus, (*Macl.*) xiv. 501
cornutus, xiv. 502
Synistata, of Fab., xv. 294
Synistates, of Fabricius, xv. 390
Synodendron, (*Fab.*) xv. 84
Synotomis, (*Illig.*) xv. 600
Synuchus, description of, xiv. 221
Syphona, (*Meig.*) xv. 706
Syrphiæ, larvæ of, xv. 270
Syrphidæ, the, xv. 701. 759
Syrphides, proboscis of, xv. 705
Syrphus, xv. 702. 760
(*Fab.*) xv. 704
food of the larvæ of, xv. 762
proper, (*Lat.*) xv. 703
Syrtes, (*Fab.*) xv. 219
Syrtis fasciatus, xv. 242
Systropha, (*Illig.*) xv. 383
Systropus, (*Wied.*) xv. 706
Syzygops, xv. 58

Tabani, the, xv. 755
bite of, xv. 722
Tabanides, xv. 696
the family of, xv. 755
Tabanus, (*Lin.*) xv. 696
autumnalis, xv. 757
bovinus, xv. 756
proper, xv. 697
Tachina, (*Fab.*) xv. 707, 708, 709
Tachinus, description of, xiv. 299
Tachypori, with what associated, xiv. 307
Tachyporus, description of, xiv. 299
chrysomelinus, xiv. 307
Tachypus, description of, xiv. 233
eyes of, xiv. 241
Tagenia, (*Lat.*) xiv. 548
Tagona, of Fis., xiv. 546
Tailors, what named, xv. 738
Tamnophilus, xv. 60

Tanypus, xv. 746
(*Meig.*) xv. 684
Tanyrhynchus, (*Schœn.*) xv. 60
Tanystoma, xv. 690
Tanystomata, wings of, xv. 695
Taphria, description of, xiv. 221
Tarpa, (*Fab.*) xv. 357
Tarus, description of, xiv. 195
Taupin, xiv. 324
double-croix, xiv. 320
Taxicornes, the, xv. 1
Tefflus, of Megerle, xiv. 232
description of, xiv. 232
Teleas, (*Lat.*) xv. 368
Telephori, change in food of, xiv. 66
hepatic vessels of, xiv. 308
where found, xiv. 371
Telephorus, (*Schæff.*) xiv. 337
biguttatus, xiv. 339
fuscus, xiv. 372
minimus, xiv. 339
with what confounded, xiv. 366
Temnoscheila splendens, xv. 93
Temporanceros, xv. 733
Tenecrium chamædrys, xv. 243
Tenbrio, xiv. 559. 568; xv. 68
(*Fab.*) xv. 99
(*Lin.*) xiv. 542; xv. 87
cadaverinus, xv. 3
for cantharides, xv. 48
chrysomelinus, xv. 3
culinaris, xv. 3
digittatus, xiv. 561
dubius, xiv. 324
fossor, xiv. 204
grandis, xiv. 562
how distinguished from Blaps, xiv. 567
impressus, xv. 3
lævigatus, xv. 140
Mauritanicus, xv. 92
molitor, xiv. 562. 569
mortisaga, xiv. 553
muricatus, xiv. 543. 566
nitidulus, xv. 3
numerous changes of, xiv. 256
proper, (*Lin.*) xiv. 562
retusus, xv. 3
Tenebrionites, xiv. 558. 568
Tengra, (*Lat.*) xv. 374
Tenthredinæ, xv. 357. 397
Tenthredineta, xv. 354
Tenthredo, xv. 430
of Linnæus, xv. 354. 397
eggs of, xv. 423
ovalis, xv. 399
pine, xv. 399
proper, xv. 356. 400
rosæ, xv. 398
Tentyria, xiv. 566
(*Lat.*) xiv. 545
Tenypeza, (*Meig.*) xv. 713
Tephritis violacea, xv. 779
Tephritis, (*Fab.*) xv. 711. 715
(*Lat.*) xv. 716
dictya, (*Fab.*) xv. 716
Terebrant hymenoptera, xv. 394
Terebrantia, xv. 354
Termes, xiv. 92
(*Lin*) xv. 300
arborum, xv. 337, 338
atrox, xv. 337, 338
bellicosus, xv. 333. 337. 339, 340
destructor, xv. 337. 345
fatalis, xv. 338. 345
lucifugus, xv. 342
mordax, xv. 337, 338
morio, xv. 345
pulsatorius, xiv. 381
Termites, society of, xiv. 118
arborum, xv. 339
are omnivorous, xiv. 23
bellicosi, xv. 341
enemies of the, xv. 335
habits of, xv. 332
infancy of, xiv. 117
military, xv. 344
neuters among, xiv. 19. 78
society of, xiv. 115
soldiers among the, xiv. 114
viatores, xv. 340
Termitinæ, xv. 299, 300
Tesseratoma of M. Peltier, xv. 218
ossa cruenta, xv. 239
Tetanocera, (*Dumeril*) xv. 714
(*Lat.*) xv. 715
Tetanops, (*Meig.*) xv. 716
Tetragonoderus, description of, xiv. 212
Tetramera, xv. 52
Tetraonyx, (*Lat.*) xv. 33
Tetraopes, xv. 108
Tetraptera of Geoffroy, xv. 389
with farinaceous wings, xv. 230
Tetratoma, xv. 8
(*Herbs.*) xv. 4
fungorum, xv. 9
Tetryx, (*Lat.*) xv. 177
Tetyra, xv. 232
(*Fab.*) xv. 217
Tettigometra, xv. 224
Tettigonia, xv. 263
(*Fab.*) xv. 223
rosæ, xv. 263
(*Germ.*) xv. 226
wings of, xv. 230
Tettigoniæ, food of, xv. 232
gallinsectæ, food of, xiv. 68

Tettix, Kirby's, remarks on, xv. 254
Teucer papilio, where found, xiv. 95
Thanatophilus, (*Leach*) xiv. 395
Thais, xv. 583
(*Fab.*) xv. 585
Thanasimi, xiv. 374
Thanasimus, (*Lat.*) xiv. 345
Therates, description of the, xiv. 181
Theratus marginatus, xiv. 180
Thereva, (*Fab.*) xv. 708
(*Lat.*) xv. 695
Thoracanta, (*Lat.*) xv. 365
Throscus, (*Lat.*) xiv. 318
Thrips, (*Lin.*) xv. 227
habits of, xv. 267
Thylacites, xv. 58
Thymalus, (*Latr.*) xiv. 400
limbatus, xiv. 400
Thynnus, (*Fab.*) xv. 374
Tyhreophora, (*Lat.*) xv. 712
Thyris, (*Hoff.*) xv. 599
Thysania, (*Dalm.*) xv. 613
Thysanoura, description of the, xiv. 143
Thysanura, description of, xiv. 26
Ticks, attach themselves to dogs, xiv. 164
Tilli, where found, xiv. 376
Tillus, (*Oliv.*) xiv. 343. 347
damicornis, xiv. 347
dermestoïdes, xiv. 347
Wiberi, xiv. 347
elongatus, xiv. 343
serraticornis, xiv. 347
Timarcha, (*Meg.*) xv. 140
Timia, (*Meig.*) xv. 717
Timiæ, (*Wied.*) xv. 716
Tinea, xv. 625
(*Lin.*) xv. 227
colonella, xv. 624
the corn, xv. 627
evonymella, xv. 626
flavifrontella, xv. 626
Geoffroyella, xv. 627
granella, xv. 626
granella, food of, xiv. 68
habits of, xv. 679
harisella, xv. 627
hordei, food of, xiv. 68
larvæ of, xv. 93
majorella, xv. 627
padella, xv. 627
pellionella, xv. 626
rufimitrella, xv. 627
sarcitella, xv. 626
tribunella, xv. 624
Tineæ, (*Lin.*) xv. 620
metamorphosis of, xiv. 83
Tineïtes, (*Lat.*) xv. 620
Tingis, (*Fab.*) xv. 219
Tingis clavicornis, xv. 243
peculiarity of, xv. 242
Tiphia, (*Fab.*) xv. 374
Tipula, (*Lat.*) xv. 684
of Linnæus, xv. 725
erythrocephala, xv. 752
oleracea, xv. 750
proper, (*Lat.*) xv. 685. 750
variegata, xv. 746
variegata, nymph of, xv. 747
Tipulæ caliciformes, xv. 738
food of, xiv. 69
metamorphosis of the, xiv. 83
Tipularia, resemble the suctoria, xiv. 154
Tipulariæ, the, xv. 738
(*Lat.*) xv. 684
of Latreille, where found, xv. 731
eggs of, xv. 740
larvæ of the, xv. 739
prolific nature of, xv. 741
Tipules couturières, xv. 738
Titanura, (*Meig.*) xv. 713
Tmesisternus, (*Lat.*) xv. 107
Tomicus, (*Lat.*) xv. 82
Tortrices, xv. 617
Tortrix dentata, xv. 617
Tourniquet, xiv. 251
Toxotus, (*Dej.*) xv. 112
Toxicum, (*Lat.*) xiv. 561
richesianum, xiv. 561
Toxophora, (*Meig.*) xv. 693
fulva, xv. 779
Trachelides, xv. 26. 35
Trachelus, (*Jur.*) xv. 358
Trachodes, (*Schoen.*) xv. 60
Trachusa, (*Jur.*) xv. 384
Trachyderes, (*Dalm.*) xv. 102
Trachynotus, (*Lat.*) xiv. 550
Trachys, xiv. 357
in what comprehended, xiv. 313
Trachyscelis, (*Latr.*) xv. 4
Tragocerus, (*Dej.*) xv. 107
Tragopa, (*Lat.*) xv. 225
Trechus, description of, xiv. 242
rubens, xiv. 242
Tryphyllus, of Megerle & Dejean, xiv. 403
Trémaeres, what so named, xiv. 4
Trephritis, (*Lat.*) xv. 716
Tresia, Lacordairei, (*Dej.*) xiv. 264
Trichiopoda, (*Lat.*) xv. 708
Trichius, xiv. 483
of Fabricius, xiv. 489. 491
barbatus, xiv. 493
changes and habits of, xiv. 529
eremita, xiv. 492
fasciatus, xiv. 492. 529

Trichius hemipterus, xiv. 492
nobilis, xiv. 491
succinctus, xiv. 529
Trichocera, (*Meig.*) xv. 686
Trichocoryne, xiv. 306
Trictenotoma, xiv. 534
Childreni, xiv. 534
Tricodes cyaneus, xiv. 343
Trichodes, biliary vessels of the, xiv. 153
food of the, xiv. 152
(*Fab.*) xiv. 345
alviarius, xiv. 346
apiarius, xiv. 346. 374
Tricognatha, description of the, xiv. 192
margipennis, xiv. 192
Tricondyla, description of the, xiv. 182
size of the, xiv. 181
Trydactyli, xv. 196
Tridactylus, (*Oliv.*) xv. 174
Trigonosoma perilampiformis, xv. 774
Trilobites, between myriapoda and crustacea, xiv. 137
Trimera, xv. 156
Trineura, (*Meig.*) xv. 717
Triongulin des andrenettes, xiv. 153
Triplax, (*Fab.*) xv. 155
Trips, palpi of, xv. 216
Tritoma, xiv. 401
(*Fab.*) xv. 155
(*Geoff.*) xv. 87
bipustulatum, xv. 155
Trixa, (*Meig.*) xv. 708
Trixagus, (*Kugel*) xiv. 318
Trogides, (*Macleay*) xiv. 466
Trogoderma, (*Latr.*) xiv. 406
Trogosita, (*Fab.*) xiv. 561; xv. 88. 155
(*Oliv.*) xv. 88
calcar, xiv. 562
squamosa, xv. 93
blue, xv. 92
carraboïdes, xv. 92
Trogus, xiv. 247
Trojan-knights, of Linnæus, xv. 584
Tropidia, (*Meig.*) xv. 705
Trox, xiv. 508
of Fab. and Olivier, xiv. 467
dubius, xiv. 412
horridus, xiv. 467
spinicornis, xiv. 466
Truncatipennes, description of the, xiv. 183
Truxales, stigma of the metathorax of, xiv. 3
Truxalis, (*Fab.*) xv. 176
Trypananeus, xv. 91
Tryphyllus, (*Dej.*) xv. 87
Trypoxylon, (*Fab.*) xv. 378
(*Lat.*) xv. 377
Trypeta, (*Meig.*) xv. 716
Tubicenus, (*Dej.*) xv. 54
Turdus gryllivora, xv. 214
Turf-ants, emigration of, xv. 453
instinct of the, xv. 464
Tychus (*Leach.*) xv. 167
Tylode, xv. 62

Ulcoïota, (*Lat.*) xv. 95
flavipes, xv. 96
Ulidia, (*Meig.*) xv. 717
Ulocerus (*Schœn.*) xv. 55
Uloma, (*Dej.*) xv. 2
Ulomo, (*Meg. & Dej.*) xv. 3
Ulonata, of Fab, xv. 169. 178
Ulosomus, (*Schœn.*) xv. 62
Upis, (*Fab.*) xiv. 562
ceramboïdes, xiv. 562
Urania, (*Fab.*) xv. 593. 594
Urocerata, xv. 358. 403
Urocerus, (*Jur.*) xv. 358
Urophora Hardwickii, xv. 261
Usia, (*Lat.*) xv. 693

Vaguevague, what called, xv. 346
Vanessa, (*Fab.*) xv. 587
morio, xv. 587
Vappo, (*Lat.*) xv. 701
Velia, (*Lat.*) xv. 221
Veliæ, the, xv. 248
Vermillon, xv. 291
Vers polypes, xv. 744
Vertebralia, insects next in rank to, xiv. 38
Verrucivora, experiment upon, xv. 203
Vespa, (*Lin.*) xv. 365. 380
chartaria, xv. 528
crabro, xv. 517
habits of, xv. 516
minuta, xv. 365
muraria, xv. 524
nidulans, xv. 527
proper, (*Lat.*) xv. 381
vulgaris, xv. 517
Vespariæ, xv. 380. 516
Vesperus, (*Dej.*) xv. 111
Vipion, xv. 363
Volucella, xv. 759
(*Geoff.*) xv. 702
Vrillettes, xiv. 379

Walking-leaves, what named, xv. 191
Wasp, appearance of reason in a, xiv. 109
the common, xv. 517

Wasp, curious experiment upon the eyes of, xiv. 46
nest of the common, xv. 519
Wasps, the, xv. 380
combats amongst the, xv. 523
crowd plants and flowers, when, xiv. 61
habits of the, xv. 516
how destroyed, xv. 200
instinct of the paste-board, xv. 528
nests of the paste-board, xv. 529
metamorphosis of, xiv. 118
method of destroying, xv. 523
nests of, xiv. 119
neuters among, xiv. 19. 78
pedicle of, xiv. 52
size of, xiv. 96
society of, xiv. 114
sting of, xv. 389
temporary society of, xiv. 120
wings of, xiv. 16
Water-scorpions, xv. 248
Wax-moth, xv. 563
White-ants, xv. 332
White-worm, what so called, xiv. 447. 480
Wimbles, xiv. 379
Winged insects, thorax of, xiv. 11
Wood-ants, xv. 464
Wood-lice, xv. 346
metamorphosis of, xiv. 82
moulting of the, xiv. 142
roll themselves in a ball, xiv. 129
what called, xv. 345
Worms, description of, xiv. 38
of flies, (improperly so called,) xiv. 84
remark of Aristotle respecting, xiv. 80

Xantholinus, xiv. 292
Xenops, lenses in the eye of, xiv. 48
Xestomyza, (*Wied.*) xv. 693
Xiphydria, (*Lat.*) xv. 358
Xorides, (*Latr.*) xv. 361
Xya, (*Illig.*) xv. 174
Xya variegata, xv. 174
Xyela, (*Dalm.*) xv. 357
Xyla variegata, xv. 196
Xylita, (*Payk.*) xv. 17
Xyphicera, (*Lat.*) xv. 176
Xylocopa, (*Fab.*) xv. 384
(*Lat.*) xv. 383
Xylophagi, xv. 81. 83
Xylophagus proper, xv. 699
Xylophili, xiv. 467
Xylophilus, of Bonelli, xv. 53
Xylota, xv. 705
Xylotrogi, xiv. 309. 352
Xysta, (*Meig.*) xv. 709
Xytelinus, (*Lat.*) xiv. 350

Yellow ant, xv. 443
Ypsolophus, (*Fab.*) xv. 625
Yponomeuta, (*Lat.*) xv. 626

Zabrus, description of, xiv. 211
gibbus, xiv. 211
Zancudos culices, xv. 733
Zeli, the, xv. 244
Zelima, (*Fab.*) xv. 584
Zelus, (*Fab.*) xv. 220
rufescens, xv. 244
Zethus, (*Fab.*) xv. 381
Zeuzera, (*Lat.*) xv. 604
Zirophorus coriaceus, xiv. 306
Zodion, (*Lat.*) xv. 706
Zonitis, xv. 51
(*Fab.*) xv. 33, 34
larvæ of, xv. 44
Zoophytes, description of, xiv. 37
Zophosis, xiv. 566
(*Lat.*) xiv. 544
(*Germ.*) xiv. 544
Zuphium, description of, xiv. 190
Zygæna, xv. 599
(*Fab.*) xv. 595
Zygœnides, xv. 599
Zygia, (*Fab.*) xiv. 341
oblonga, xiv. 341
Zygops, xv. 62
Zyrophorus, description of, xiv. 296
Zygothrica dispar, xv. 774.

ALPHABETICAL TABLE

OF

AUTHORS QUOTED IN THIS WORK.

In explaining the abbreviations employed to indicate the numerous writers necessarily referred to in this work, it has been thought useful to give the reader a general idea of their profession, the period of their birth and decease, and of the character of their writings.

ABILD. — ABILDGAARDT (Peter Christian), a Danish naturalist; Professor at Copenhagen, died in 1808.

One of the continuers of the Zoologia Danica of Müller, and author of various Memoirs published among those of the Society of Natural History, and of The Royal Society of Sciences of Copenhagen, as well as of the Society of Naturalists of Berlin.

ACAD. DES SC.

I thus quote the "Mémoires de l'Académie des Sciences," of Paris, of which one quarto volume was annually published from 1700 to 1790.

I have also occasionally quoted the "Mémoires des Savans Étrangers à l'Académie," eleven volumes, from 1750 to 1786.

I have also frequently quoted the "Memoirs of the Academy of Berlin" from 1819, and the new ones of the Academia Naturæ Curiosorum of Bonn, from Vol. IX. 1818, at which period they assumed their new form.

For those of the Academy of Petersburg, see Petersb. or Petrop.

ACOSTA or rather MENDEZ DA COSTA (Emmanuel), a Portuguese naturalist, resident in London.

"Historia Naturalis Testaccorum Britanniæ," 1 vol. 4to. London, 1778.

ADANSON (Michael), born at Aix in 1727, and died in Paris 1806, Member of the Académie des Sciences, and one of the first naturalists who attempted the classification of Shells according to their animals.

"Histoire Naturelle des Coquillages du Sénégal," 1775, 1 vol. 4to.

AGASSIS, a German naturalist.

Editor of the "Fishes of Spix," and author of Memoirs in the Isis.

AHR.—ABRENS.

"Augusti Ahrensii, Fauna Insectorum Europæ, fascic. I—XII."

ALB. or ALBIN.—ALBIN (Eleazar), an English painter.

"A Natural History of Birds," 3 vols. 4to. London, 1731—38, containing 306 indifferent coloured plates.

"A Natural History of Spiders," 1 vol. 4to. with plates. London, 1736.

ALBINUS (Bernard-Sigefroy) Professor at Leyden, and one of the great anatomists of the eighteenth century, born at Frankfort in 1697, died in 1770.

We have only had occasion to quote him for the description of the Pennatulæ inserted in the "Annotationes Academicæ," 8 Nos. in 4to. Leyden, 1754—1768.

ALDROV. or ALDR.—ALDROVANDI (Ulysse), a nobleman of Bologna, Professor of the University of Bologna, born 1525, died blind, 1605.

His "Natural History," in fourteen vols. folio, from 1599 to 1640, eleven of which are on the subject of animals, was mostly published by his successors. The third volume of the Ornithology and the first of the Insects were the only ones published during his life. It is an undigested and wearisome compilation.

AMOR.—AMOREUX (N.), a physician of Montpellier.

"Notice des Insectes de la France, réputés Venimeux," 1 vol. folio, with plates. Paris, 1786.

"Description Méthodique d'une espèce de Scorpion commune à Souvignargues, en Languedoc." Journal de Physique, XXXV.

ANDERS.—ANDERSON (John), a merchant and burgomaster of Hamburg, born in 1674, died in 1743.

"Histoire Naturelle de l'Islande du Groënland," &c. 2 vols. 8vo. Paris, 1750.

This work, although antiquated and superficial, is still the principal source of our information relative to the Cetacea.

ANDREÆ (John Gerard Reinhard), druggist at Hanover, born in 1724, died in 1793.

"Letters written from Switzerland to Hanover, 1763," in the German Language. They were at first printed separately in the Hanover Magazine for 1764—65, and republished in 1 vol. 4to. Zurich, 1776.

ANN. MUS. or DU MUS.—"Annales du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle de Paris," by the professors of that establishment, 20 vols. 4to, from 1802 to 1813.

This work is continued under the title of:

"Mémoires du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle," &c. Paris, 1815, et seq. Eighteen volumes have been published.

ARGENV.—ARGENVILLE (Antoine Joseph Des-Alliers d'), maitre des Comptes of Paris, born 1680, died 1765.

"L'Histoire Naturelle Eclaircie dans une de ses principales parties, la CONCHYLIOLOGIE," 4to. first edition. Paris, 1742; the second augmented by the addition of the Zoomorphose, ibid., 1757; the third augmented by M. Favanne, 2 vols, ibid., 1780.

ARTED.—ARTEDI (Peter), a Swedish naturalist, and a friend of Linnæus, born in 1705, drowned at Amsterdam in 1735.

His work on Fishes was published by Linnæus. "P. Artedi Ichthyologia sive Opera Omnia de Piscibus," 1 vol. 8vo. Leyden, 1738.

The edition of Walbaum, "Artedius Renovatus," 5 vols. 8vo. Gripswald, 1788—89 is greatly augmented, but by an injudicious compiler.

ASCAN.—ASCANIUS (Peter), Professor at Copenhagen.

Author of five numbers in folio, the first containing "Coloured Illustrations of the Natural History of the North," from 1767 to 1779.

AUDEB.—AUDEBERT (Jean-Baptiste), a painter at Paris, born in Rochefort, 1759, died 1800.

"Histoire Naturelle des Singes et des Makis," folio, Paris, 1800, with sixty-two plates drawn from the stuffed specimens in the Museum.

"Oiseaux Dorés ou à Reflets Métalliques," 2 vols. folio, Paris, 1802.

AUD.—AUDOUIN (Jean-Victor), Doctor of Medicine, sub-librarian to the Institute of France, assistant naturalist to Messrs. de Lamarck and Latreille at the Jardin du Roi, and member of various societies, born in Paris, 27th of April 1797.

"Anatomie d'une Larve Apode" (Conops), found in a Bombus lapidarius, by Messrs Lachat and Audouin, 1818.

"Mémoire sur les rapports des Trilobites avec les Animaux Articulés," published with plates in the Annales Générales des Sciences Physiques, VIII. p. 233.

"Mémoires sur l'Achlysie, Nouveau Genre d'Arachnide," published with plates in the Mem. Soc. d'Histoire Naturelle, II. 497.

"Note on a new species of Achlysie," Id. II. 497.

"Lettres sur la Génération des Insectes addressée à l'Académie des Sciences," published in the Annales des Sciences Naturelles, II. p. 281.

"Recherches Anatomiques sur la Famille du Dreie et sur le Mâle de cette Espéce," published with plates in the Annales des Sciences Naturelles, II. p. 443.

"Recherches Anatomiques pour servir à l'Histoire Naturelle des Cantharides," published with plates in the Annales des Sciences Naturelles, IX. p. 31.

"Prodrome d'une Histoire Naturelle, Chimique, &c., des Cantharides," a medical thesis for the degree of M.D., 4to. Paris.

"Mémoire sur la Nicothoé," a new genus of the Crustacea which lives on the blood of the Lobster. Messrs Audouin and Milne Edwards, published in the Annales des Sciences Naturelles, IX. p. 345.

"Mémoire sur l'Anatomie et la Physiologie des Crustacés," published in the same work.

"Explication Sommaire, &c." of the plates in the great work on Egypt, the publication of which had been interrupted by the indisposition of M. Savigny. To M. Audouin also, in conjunction with M. Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, we are indebted for the description of the Mammalia.

"Observations pour servir à l'Histoire de la Formation des Perles," inserted in the Memoires du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle, 1829.

"Mémoires sur plusieurs Mollusques, entre autres sur la Glycimère, sur une Clavagelle vivante, genre Siliquaire, et sur le genre Magile," presented to the Académie des Sciences in 1829, and republished from that work in the review of the Annales des Sciences Naturelles.

With MILNE EDWARDS.

"Résumé d'Entomologie ou d'Histoire Naturelle des Animaux Articulés," 2 vols. 18mo. Paris, 1829.

"Histoire Naturelle des Animaux du littoral de la France," still in MS.

AZZ.—DE AZZARA (Don Felix) a Spanish officer, born 1746, has given us two excellent works on the natural history of Paraguay.

"Essai sur l'Histoire Naturelle des Quadrupèdes du Paraguay," translated from the manuscript by M. Moreau de Saint-Méry, 2 vols. 8vo. Paris, 1801.

"Voyages dans l'Amérique Méridionale de 1781, jusqu'en 1801," translated by Mr. Walckenaer, 4 vols. 8vo. Paris 1809. The last two volumes, translated by Sonnini, contain the natural history of the birds of Paraguay.

BAJON, formerly staff-surgeon at Cayenne.

"Mémoires pour servir à l'Histoire de Cayenne," &c., 2 vols. 8vo. Paris. 1777. They contain some details relative to the animals of that country.

BARR.—BARRERE (Pierre), Professor at Perpignan, died 1755.

"Essai sur l'Histoire Naturelle de la France Equinoxiale," 1 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1741.

"Ornithologiæ Specimen Novum." 1 vol. 4to. Perpignan, 1745.

BARTON (Benjam. Smith) an American naturalist and Professor at Philadelphia, died 1816.

"A Memoir on the power of fascination attributed to the Rattlesnake," 1 vol. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1796.

"Facts, Observations, and Conjectures on the generation of the Opossum," pamphlet in 8vo. Philadelphia, 1801.

"Some Notice of the Sirena lacertina, and of another species of the same genus," pamphlet, 8vo. Philadelphia, 1808.

"Memoir on a Reptile called the Hellbender," pamphlet, 8vo. 1812. It is the *Salamandra gigantea*.

BARTRAM (William).

"Voyage dans les parties sud de l'Amérique Septentrionale," translated from the English by M. Benoits, Paris, 2 vols. 8vo.

BAUD.—BAUDET DE LA FACE (Marie-Jean).

"Essai sur l'Entomologie du Département du Puy-de-Dôme," a Monograph of the Lamellicornes, 1 vol. 8vo. Clermont, 1809.

BAST.—BASTER (Job), a Physician of Harlaem, fellow of the Royal Society of London, born 1711, died 1775.

"Opuscula Subseciva," 1 vol. 4to.

divided into two volumes with plates, Harlaem, 1764 and 1765.

BASTEROT (B. de), a Lawyer.

"Mémoire Géologique sur les Environs de Bourdeaux," 8vo. Paris, 1825.

BEAUV.—BEAUVOIS (Palisot de). See Palisot.

BECHST. or BECH.—BECHSTEIN (J. M.), a naturalist of Saxony, born 1757.

"The Common Natural History of Germany," 4 vols. 8vo. Leipsig, 1801—1809. in the German language. It only treats of the Quadrupeds and Birds.

BELL (Thomas).

Author of various Memoirs on Reptiles in the Linnæan Transactions, Zoological Journal, &c.

BEL.—BELON (Pierre), a Physician at Mans, and a Professor of the College of France, born 1517, died 1564.

"Observations faites dans ses Voyages en Orient," 1 vol. 4to. 1553.
"Histoire des Poissons," 1 vol. 8vo. Transv., 1551.
"Histoire Naturelle des étranges Poissons Marins, et Description du Dauphin, &c." 1 vol. 4to, 1551.
"Histoire Naturelle des Oiseaux," 1 vol. folio, 1551.

BENNET (E. T.), an English naturalist.

Author of several Memoirs in the Zoological Journal.

BENNET (J. Whitchurch,) an English naturalist.

"Natural History of the Fishes of Ceylon," of which but two numbers, in 4to. are yet published. The plates are beautiful.

BERGIUS (Peter-Jonas), a Swedish naturalist, Professor at Stockholm, died 1790.

Quoted as author of certain Memoirs among those of Stockholm.

BESEKE (John Melchior Theophilus), Professor at Mittau in Courland, born 1746. Author of

"Materials for the History of the Birds of Courland" (in German), 8vo. 1792, Mittau and Leipzic.

BENDANT (F. S.), a French naturalist, &c., member of the Académie des Sciences, quoted for his

Memoirs on Shells, published in the Annales du Muséum.

BESLER or MUS. BESLER (Michael Robert), a physician at Nuremberg, born 1607, died 1661.

"Rariora Musei Besleriani," folio, 1716.

BLAINV.—BLAINVILLE (Henri Ducrotay de), adjunct Professor to the Faculté des Sciences, and member of the Académie des Sciences.

I quote several of his Memoirs on all the branches of Zoology, published in the Annales du Museum, Bulletin des Sciences, Journal Physique, and his articles Mollusques and Vers, in the Dictionnaire des Sciences Naturelles. The first is printed separately under the title of MALACOLOGIE. Paris and Strasb., 8vo, 1828, with 1 vol. of plates.
"Mémoire sur les Bélemnites," 4to. Paris, 1827.
"Essai d'une Monographie de la Famille des Hirudinées," 8vo. Paris, 1827.

BL.—BLOCH (Mark-Eleazer), a Jewish physician in Berlin, born at Anspach 1723, died 1799. His

"*Ichthyology*, or General and Particular History of Fishes," in twelve numbers, folio, with 432 plates, Berlin, 1785—1796, is far from being general. It only contains such species as he could procure, and almost all the foreign ones are badly coloured. His "Systema, Ichthyologiæ"—see SCHNEIDER—also includes the species of other authors, but arranged in a fantastic manner.
"A Treatise on the Generation of Intestinal Worms" (in German), 4to. Berlin, 1782.

BLUM. or BLUMENB.—BLUMENBACH (John Frederick), Professor of Medicine and Natural History at Gottingen.

"Manual of Natural History," 8th edition (in German), 1 vol. 8vo.

Gottingen, 1807. There is also a French translation of the same by M. Artaud, 1 vol. 8vo. Metz, 1803.

"Plates of Natural History" (Abbildungen), 10 numbers, 8vo. each consisting of 18 plates. Gottingen, 1796 1810.

Boccone (Paul), a Bernardine monk of Sicily, born in 1633, died 1704.

"Recherches et Observations Naturelles," &c., 1 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1671.

Bodd.—Boddaert (Peter), Physician, &c., of Flessingen, in Zealand.

"Elenchus Animalium, vol. I. sistens Quadrupedia," 8vo. Rotterdam, 1785. The sequel has not appeared.

Four letters on as many animals of the Cabinet of Schlosser, and on the Lacerta amboinensis.

Bohatsch (John Baptist), Professor at Prague, died 1772.

"De quibusdam Animalibus," &c. 1 vol. 4to. Dresden. 1761.

This work contains some good observations on certain Mollusca and Zoophyta.

Boie, a young naturalist of Kiel, who died in Java. His voyage was undertaken for scientific purposes.

He had prepared extensive materials for publication on the Reptilia.

Bojanus (Louis Henry), a German naturalist, Professor at Vilna, died 1828.

"Monograph of the Fresh-water Tortoises of Europe," folio, Vilna, 1819, an excellent work. He was also the author of several Memoirs in the Isis.

Boisd.—Boisduval (J. A.), physician and curator of the cabinet of count Dejean.

"Essai sur une Monographie des Zygenides," 1 vol. 8vo. with plates. Paris 1829.

"Europæorum Lepidopterorum Index Methodicus," added to the Essay, &c.

He has lately, jointly with Major de Conte of the United States army, published the first three numbers of another work, entitled

"Histoire Générale et Iconographie des Lépidoptères or des Chenilles de l'Amérique Septentrionale," 8vo. Paris.

The same gentleman in conjunction with count Dejean, has also published the first numbers of another, called the

"Iconographie et Histoire Naturelle des Coléoptères d'Europe," 8vo. Paris, 1827.

He has also described some new species of Lepidoptera in the Annales de la Société Linnéenne de Paris.

Bomme (Leonard), a physician in Zealand.

Author of certain Memoirs published among those of the Society of Sciences of Flessingen, or Flushing.

Bon, or Bonan.—Bonanni, or rather Buonanni (Filippo), a jesuit professor at the college of Rome, born 1638, died 1725. He was an assiduous observer, but we have only quoted his work entitled

"Recreatio Mentis et Oculi in Observatione Animalium Testaceorum," 1 vol. 4to. Rome, 1684.

Bonap. or Ch. Bonap.—Bonaparte (Charles Lucien), Prince of Musignano, son of the prince of Canino.

Author of an excellent Supplement to Wilson's American Ornithology, and of several memoirs in the Annals of the Lyceum of New York.

Bonnat.—Bonnaterre (the Abbé), Professor of natural history at Tulle.

He superintended the engraving of the plates of the Vertebrata for the Encyclopedie Methodique, and gave the text for those of the Reptiles and Fishes,

His figures generally are copied from authors, and not always judiciously selected.

Bonel.—Bonelli (Francesco), director of the Cabinet of Natural History, and professor of Zoology at Turin.

"Catalogue of the Birds of Piedmont," pamphlet, 4to, 1811.

"Entomological Observations," in two parts, published in the Memoirs of the

Wasp, curious experiment upon the eyes of, xiv. 46
nest of the common, xv. 519
Wasps, the, xv. 380
combats amongst the, xv. 523
crowd plants and flowers, when, xiv. 61
habits of the, xv. 516
how destroyed, xv. 200
instinct of the paste-board, xv. 528
nests of the paste-board, xv. 529
metamorphosis of, xiv. 118
method of destroying, xv. 523
nests of, xiv. 119
neuters among, xiv. 19. 78
pedicle of, xiv. 52
size of, xiv. 96
society of, xiv. 114
sting of, xv. 389
temporary society of, xiv. 120
wings of, xiv. 16
Water-scorpions, xv. 248
Wax-moth, xv. 563
White-ants, xv. 332
White-worm, what so called, xiv. 447. 480
Wimbles, xiv. 379
Winged insects, thorax of, xiv. 11
Wood-ants, xv. 464
Wood-lice, xv. 346
metamorphosis of, xiv. 82
moulting of the, xiv. 142
roll themselves in a ball, xiv. 129
what called, xv. 345
Worms, description of, xiv. 38
of flies, (improperly so called,) xiv. 84
remark of Aristotle respecting, xiv. 80

Xantholinus, xiv. 292
Xenops, lenses in the eye of, xiv. 48
Xestomyza, (*Wied.*) xv. 693
Xiphydria, (*Lat.*) xv. 358
Xorides, (*Latr.*) xv. 361
Xya, (*Illig.*) xv. 174
Xya variegata, xv. 174
Xyela, (*Dalm.*) xv. 357
Xyla variegata, xv. 196
Xylita, (*Payk.*) xv. 17
Xyphicera, (*Lat.*) xv. 176
Xylocopa, (*Fab.*) xv. 384
(*Lat.*) xv. 383
Xylophagi, xv. 81. 83
Xylophagus proper, xv. 699
Xylophili, xiv. 467
Xylophilus, of Bonelli, xv. 53
Xylota, xv. 705
Xylotrogi, xiv. 309. 352
Xysta, (*Meig.*) xv. 709
Xytelinus, (*Lat.*) xiv. 350

Yellow ant, xv. 443
Ypsolophus, (*Fab.*) xv. 625
Yponomeuta, (*Lat.*) xv. 626

Zabrus, description of, xiv. 211
gibbus, xiv. 211
Zancudos culices, xv. 733
Zeli, the, xv. 244
Zelima, (*Fab.*) xv. 584
Zelus, (*Fab.*) xv. 220
rufescens, xv. 244
Zethus, (*Fab.*) xv. 381
Zeuzera, (*Lat.*) xv. 604
Zirophorus coriaceus, xiv. 306
Zodion, (*Lat.*) xv. 706
Zonitis, xv. 51
(*Fab.*) xv. 33, 34
larvæ of, xv. 44
Zoophytes, description of, xiv. 37
Zophosis, xiv. 566
(*Lat.*) xiv. 544
(*Germ.*) xiv. 544
Zuphium, description of, xiv. 190
Zygæna, xv. 599
(*Fab.*) xv. 595
Zygœnides, xv. 599
Zygia, (*Fab.*) xiv. 341
oblonga, xiv. 341
Zygops, xv. 62
Zyrophorus, description of, xiv. 296
Zygothrica dispar, xv. 774.

ALPHABETICAL TABLE

OF

AUTHORS QUOTED IN THIS WORK.

In explaining the abbreviations employed to indicate the numerous writers necessarily referred to in this work, it has been thought useful to give the reader a general idea of their profession, the period of their birth and decease, and of the character of their writings.

ABILD. — ABILDGAARDT (Peter Christian), a Danish naturalist; Professor at Copenhagen, died in 1808.

One of the continuers of the Zoologia Danica of Müller, and author of various Memoirs published among those of the Society of Natural History, and of The Royal Society of Sciences of Copenhagen, as well as of the Society of Naturalists of Berlin.

ACAD. DES SC.

I thus quote the "Mémoires de l'Académie des Sciences," of Paris, of which one quarto volume was annually published from 1700 to 1790.

I have also occasionally quoted the "Mémoires des Savans Etrangers à l'Académie," eleven volumes, from 1750 to 1786.

I have also frequently quoted the "Memoirs of the Academy of Berlin" from 1819, and the new ones of the Academia Naturæ Curiosorum of Bonn, from Vol. IX. 1818, at which period they assumed their new form.

For those of the Academy of Petersburg, see Peterob. or Petrop.

ACOSTA or rather MENDEZ DA COSTA (Emmanuel), a Portuguese naturalist, resident in London.

"Historia Naturalis Testaccorum Britanniæ," 1 vol. 4to. London, 1778.

ADANSON (Michael), born at Aix in 1727, and died in Paris 1806, Member of the Académie des Sciences, and one of the first naturalists who attempted the classification of Shells according to their animals.

"Histoire Naturelle des Coquillages du Sénégal," 1775, 1 vol. 4to.

AGASSIS, a German naturalist.

Editor of the "Fishes of Spix," and author of Memoirs in the Isis.

AHR.—AHRENS.

"Augusti Ahrensii, Fauna Insectorum Europæ, fascic. I—XII."

ALB. or ALBIN.—ALBIN (Eleazar), an English painter.

"A Natural History of Birds," 3 vols. 4to. London, 1731—38, containing 306 indifferent coloured plates.

"A Natural History of Spiders," 1 vol. 4to. with plates. London, 1736.

ALBINUS (Bernard-Sigefroy) Professor at Leyden, and one of the great anatomists of the eighteenth century, born at Frankfort in 1697, died in 1770.

We have only had occasion to quote him for the description of the Penna tulæ inserted in the "Annotationes Academicæ," 8 Nos. in 4to. Leyden, 1754—1768.

ALDROV. or ALDR.—ALDROVANDI (Ulysse), a nobleman of Bologna, Professor of the University of Bologna, born 1525, died blind, 1605.

His "Natural History," in fourteen vols. folio, from 1599 to 1640, eleven of which are on the subject of animals, was mostly published by his successors. The third volume of the Ornithology and the first of the Insects were the only ones published during his life. It is an undigested and wearisome compilation.

AMOR.—AMOREUX (N.), a physician of Montpellier.

"Notice des Insectes de la France, réputés Venimeux," 1 vol. folio, with plates. Paris, 1786.

"Description Méthodique d'une espèce de Scorpion commune à Souvignargues, en Languedoc." Journal de Physique, XXXV.

ANDERS.—ANDERSON (John), a merchant and burgomaster of Hamburg, born in 1674, died in 1743.

"Histoire Naturelle de l'Islande du Groënland," &c. 2 vols. 8vo. Paris, 1750.

This work, although antiquated and superficial, is still the principal source of our information relative to the Cetacea.

ANDREÆ (John Gerard Reinhard), druggist at Hanover, born in 1724, died in 1793.

"Letters written from Switzerland to Hanover, 1763," in the German Language. They were at first printed separately in the Hanover Magazine for 1764—65, and republished in 1 vol. 4to. Zurich, 1776.

ANN. MUS. or DU MUS.—"Annales du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle de Paris," by the professors of that establishment, 20 vols. 4to, from 1802 to 1813.

This work is continued under the title of:

"Mémoires du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle," &c. Paris, 1815, et seq. Eighteen volumes have been published.

ARGENV.—ARGENVILLE (Antoine Joseph Des-Alliers d'), maitre des Comptes of Paris, born 1680, died 1765.

"L'Histoire Naturelle Eclaircie dans une de ses principales parties, la CONCHYLIOLOGIE," 4to. first edition. Paris, 1742; the second augmented by the addition of the Zoomorphose, ibid., 1757; the third augmented by M. Favanne, 2 vols, ibid., 1780.

ARTED.—ARTEDI (Peter), a Swedish naturalist, and a friend of Linnæus, born in 1705, drowned at Amsterdam in 1735.

His work on Fishes was published by Linnæus. "P. Artedi Ichthyologia sive Opera Omnia de Piscibus," 1 vol. 8vo. Leyden, 1738.

The edition of Walbaum, "Artedius Renovatus," 5 vols. 8vo. Gripswald, 1788—89 is greatly augmented, but by an injudicious compiler.

ASCAN.—ASCANIUS (Peter), Professor at Copenhagen.

Author of five numbers in folio, the first containing "Coloured Illustrations of the Natural History of the North," from 1767 to 1779.

AUDEB.—AUDEBERT (Jean-Baptiste), a painter at Paris, born in Rochefort, 1759, died 1800.

"Histoire Naturelle des Singes et des Makis," folio, Paris, 1800, with sixty-two plates drawn from the stuffed specimens in the Museum.

"Oiseaux Dorés ou à Reflets Métalliques," 2 vols. folio, Paris, 1802.

AUD.—AUDOUIN (Jean-Victor), Doctor of Medicine, sub-librarian to the Institute of France, assistant naturalist to Messrs. de Lamarck and Latreille at the Jardin du Roi, and member of various societies, born in Paris, 27th of April 1797.

"Anatomie d'une Larve Apode" (Conops), found in a Bombus lapidarius, by Messrs Lachat and Audouin, 1818.

"Mémoire sur les rapports des Trilobites avec les Animaux Articulés," published with plates in the Annales Générales des Sciences Physiques, VIII. p. 233.

"Mémoires sur l'Achlysie, Nouveau Genre d'Arachnide," published with plates in the Mem. Soc. d'Histoire Naturelle, II. 497.

"Note on a new species of Achlysie," Id. II. 497.

"Lettres sur la Génération des Insectes addressée à l'Académie des Sciences," published in the Annales des Sciences Naturelles, II. p. 281.

"Recherches Anatomiques sur la Famille du Drele et sur le Mâle de cette Espéce," published with plates in the Annales des Sciences Naturelles, II. p. 443.

"Recherches Anatomiques pour servir à l'Histoire Naturelle des Cantharides," published with plates in the Annales des Sciences Naturelles, IX. p. 31.

"Prodrome d'une Histoire Naturelle, Chimique, &c., des Cantharides," a medical thesis for the degree of M.D., 4to. Paris.

"Mémoire sur la Nicothoé," a new genus of the Crustacea which lives on the blood of the Lobster. Messrs Audouin and Milne Edwards, published in the Annales des Sciences Naturelles, IX. p. 345.

"Mémoire sur l'Anatomie et la Physiologie des Crustacés," published in the same work.

"Explication Sommaire, &c." of the plates in the great work on Egypt, the publication of which had been interrupted by the indisposition of M. Savigny. To M. Audouin also, in conjunction with M. Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, we are indebted for the description of the Mammalia.

"Observations pour servir à l'Histoire de la Formation des Perles," inserted in the Memoires du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle, 1829.

"Mémoires sur plusieurs Mollusques, entre autres sur la Glycimère, sur une Clavagelle vivante, genre Siliquaire, et sur le genre Magile," presented to the Académie des Sciences in 1829, and republished from that work in the review of the Annales des Sciences Naturelles.

With MILNE EDWARDS.

"Résumé d'Entomologie ou d'Histoire Naturelle des Animaux Articulés," 2 vols. 18mo. Paris, 1829.

"Histoire Naturelle des Animaux du littoral de la France," still in MS.

AZZ.—DE AZZARA (Don Felix) a Spanish officer, born 1746, has given us two excellent works on the natural history of Paraguay.

"Essai sur l'Histoire Naturelle des Quadrupèdes du Paraguay," translated from the manuscript by M. Moreau de Saint-Méry, 2 vols. 8vo. Paris, 1801.

"Voyages dans l'Amérique Méridionale de 1781, jusqu'en 1801," translated by Mr. Walckenaer, 4 vols. 8vo. Paris 1809. The last two volumes, translated by Sonnini, contain the natural history of the birds of Paraguay.

BAJON, formerly staff-surgeon at Cayenne.

"Mémoires pour servir à l'Histoire de Cayenne," &c., 2 vols. 8vo. Paris. 1777. They contain some details relative to the animals of that country.

BARR.—BARRERE (Pierre), Professor at Perpignan, died 1755.

"Essai sur l'Histoire Naturelle de la France Equinoxiale," 1 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1741.

"Ornithologiæ Specimen Novum." 1 vol. 4to. Perpignan, 1745.

BARTON (Benjam. Smith) an American naturalist and Professor at Philadelphia, died 1816.

"A Memoir on the power of fascination attributed to the Rattlesnake," 1 vol. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1796.

"Facts, Observations, and Conjectures on the generation of the Opossum," pamphlet in 8vo. Philadelphia, 1801.

"Some Notice of the Sirena lacertina, and of another species of the same genus," pamphlet, 8vo. Philadelphia, 1808.

"Memoir on a Reptile called the Hellbender," pamphlet, 8vo. 1812. It is the *Salamandra gigantea*.

BARTRAM (William).

"Voyage dans les parties sud de l'Amérique Septentrionale," translated from the English by M. Benoits, Paris, 2 vols. 8vo.

BAUD.—BAUDET DE LA FACE (Marie-Jean).

"Essai sur l'Entomologie du Département du Puy-de-Dôme," a Monograph of the Lamellicornes, 1 vol. 8vo. Clermont, 1809.

BAST.—BASTER (Job), a Physician of Harlaem, fellow of the Royal Society of London, born 1711, died 1775.

"Opuscula Subseciva," 1 vol. 4to.

divided into two volumes with plates, Harlaem, 1764 and 1765.

BASTEROT (B. de), a Lawyer.

"Mémoire Géologique sur les Environs de Bourdeaux," 8vo. Paris, 1825.

BEAUV.—BEAUVOIS (Palisot de). See Palisot.

BECHST. or BECH.—BECHSTEIN (J. M.), a naturalist of Saxony, born 1757.

"The Common Natural History of Germany," 4 vols. 8vo. Leipsig, 1801—1809. in the German language. It only treats of the Quadrupeds and Birds.

BELL (Thomas).

Author of various Memoirs on Reptiles in the Linnæan Transactions, Zoological Journal, &c.

BEL.—BELON (Pierre), a Physician at Mans, and a Professor of the College of France, born 1517, died 1564.

"Observations faites dans ses Voyages en Orient," 1 vol. 4to. 1553.
"Histoire des Poissons," 1 vol. 8vo. Transv., 1551.
"Histoire Naturelle des étranges Poissons Marins, et Description du Dauphin, &c." 1 vol. 4to, 1551.
"Histoire Naturelle des Oiseaux," 1 vol. folio, 1551.

BENNET (E. T.), an English naturalist.

Author of several Memoirs in the Zoological Journal.

BENNET (J. Whitchurch,) an English naturalist.

"Natural History of the Fishes of Ceylon," of which but two numbers, in 4to. are yet published. The plates are beautiful.

BERGIUS (Peter-Jonas), a Swedish naturalist, Professor at Stockholm, died 1790.

Quoted as author of certain Memoirs among those of Stockholm.

BESEKE (John Melchior Theophilus), Professor at Mittau in Courland, born 1746. Author of

"Materials for the History of the Birds of Courland" (in German), 8vo. 1792, Mittau and Leipzic.

BENDANT (F. S.), a French naturalist, &c., member of the Académie des Sciences, quoted for his

Memoirs on Shells, published in the Annales du Muséum.

BESLER or MUS. BESLER (Michael Robert), a physician at Nuremberg, born 1607, died 1661.

"Rariora Musei Besleriani," folio, 1716.

BLAINV.—BLAINVILLE (Henri Ducrotay de), adjunct Professor to the Faculté des Sciences, and member of the Académie des Sciences.

I quote several of his Memoirs on all the branches of Zoology, published in the Annales du Museum, Bulletin des Sciences, Journal Physique, and his articles Mollusques and Vers, in the Dictionnaire des Sciences Naturelles. The first is printed separately under the title of MALACOLOGIE. Paris and Strasb., 8vo, 1828, with 1 vol. of plates.
"Mémoire sur les Bélemnites," 4to. Paris, 1827.
"Essai d'une Monographie de la Famille des Hirudinées," 8vo. Paris, 1827.

BL.—BLOCH (Mark-Eleazer), a Jewish physician in Berlin, born at Anspach 1723, died 1799. His

"Ichthyology, or General and Particular History of Fishes," in twelve numbers, folio, with 432 plates, Berlin, 1785—1796, is far from being general. It only contains such species as he could procure, and almost all the foreign ones are badly coloured. His "Systema, Ichthyologiæ"—see SCHNEIDER—also includes the species of other authors, but arranged in a fantastic manner.
"A Treatise on the Generation of Intestinal Worms" (in German), 4to. Berlin, 1782.

BLUM. or BLUMENB.—BLUMENBACH (John Frederick), Professor of Medicine and Natural History at Gottingen.

"Manual of Natural History," 8th edition (in German), 1 vol. 8vo.

Gottingen, 1807. There is also a French translation of the same by M. Artaud, 1 vol. 8vo. Metz, 1803.

"Plates of Natural History" (Abbildungen), 10 numbers, 8vo. each consisting of 18 plates. Gottingen, 1796 1810.

BOCCONE (Paul), a Bernardine monk of Sicily, born in 1633, died 1704.

"Recherches et Observations Naturelles," &c., 1 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1671.

BODD.—BODDAERT (Peter), Physician, &c., of Flessingen, in Zealand.

"Elenchus Animalium, vol. I. sistens Quadrupedia," 8vo. Rotterdam, 1785. The sequel has not appeared.

Four letters on as many animals of the Cabinet of Schlosser, and on the Lacerta amboinensis.

BOHATSCH (John Baptist), Professor at Prague, died 1772.

"De quibusdam Animalibus," &c. 1 vol. 4to. Dresden. 1761.

This work contains some good observations on certain Mollusca and Zoophyta.

BOIE, a young naturalist of Kiel, who died in Java. His voyage was undertaken for scientific purposes.

He had prepared extensive materials for publication on the Reptilia.

BOJANUS (Louis Henry), a German naturalist, Professor at Vilna, died 1828.

"Monograph of the Fresh-water Tortoises of Europe," folio, Vilna, 1819, an excellent work. He was also the author of several Memoirs in the Isis.

BOISD.—BOISDUVAL (J. A.), physician and curator of the cabinet of count Dejean.

"Essai sur une Monographie des Zygenides," 1 vol. 8vo. with plates. Paris 1829.

"Europæorum Lepidopterorum Index Methodicus," added to the Essay, &c.

He has lately, jointly with Major de Conte of the United States army, published the first three numbers of another work, entitled

"Histoire Générale et Iconographie des Lépidoptères or des Chenilles de l'Amérique Septentrionale," 8vo. Paris.

The same gentleman in conjunction with count Dejean, has also published the first numbers of another, called the

"Iconographie et Histoire Naturelle des Coléoptères d'Europe," 8vo. Paris, 1827.

He has also described some new species of Lepidoptera in the Annales de la Société Linnéenne de Paris.

BOMME (Leonard), a physician in Zealand.

Author of certain Memoirs published among those of the Society of Sciences of Flessingen, or Flushing.

BON, or BONAN.—BONANNI, or rather BUONANNI (Filippo), a jesuit professor at the college of Rome, born 1638, died 1725. He was an assiduous observer, but we have only quoted his work entitled

"Recreatio Mentis et Oculi in Observatione Animalium Testaceorum," 1 vol. 4to. Rome, 1684.

BONAP. or CH. BONAP.—Bonaparte (Charles Lucien), Prince of Musignano, son of the prince of Canino.

Author of an excellent Supplement to Wilson's American Ornithology, and of several memoirs in the Annals of the Lyceum of New York.

BONNAT.—BONNATERRE (the Abbé), Professor of natural history at Tulle.

He superintended the engraving of the plates of the Vertebrata for the Encyclopedie Methodique, and gave the text for those of the Reptiles and Fishes,

His figures generally are copied from authors, and not always judiciously selected.

BONEL.—BONELLI (Francesco), director of the Cabinet of Natural History, and professor of Zoology at Turin.

"Catalogue of the Birds of Piedmont," pamphlet, 4to, 1811.

"Entomological Observations," in two parts, published in the Memoirs of the

Academy of Sciences of Turin. They treat of the genus Carabus of Linnæus, or of the Carabici.

He also published other Memoirs, of which we may particularly notice the "Descrizione di sei nuovi Insetti Lepidopteri della Sardegna," in the thirtieth volume of the same collection.

BONNET (Charles), a celebrated philosopher and naturalist of Geneva, born in 1720, died 1793. We only quote his

"Traité d'Insectologie," 2 vols. 8vo. Paris, 1745, and in the first volume of his works in 4to. Neufchâtel, 1769.

BONT.—BONTIUS (Jacques,) physician general at Batavia in the commencement of the seventeenth century.

"Historiæ Naturalis et Medicæ Indiæ Orientalis, libri VI." printed as a sequel to the work of Pison, "De Indiæ utriusque re Naturali et Medica."

BORLASSE (William), an English clergyman, curate in the county of Cornwall, born in 1696, died 1772.

"Natural History of Cornwall," 1 vol. folio. Oxford, 1758.

BORN (Ignatius de), a Transylvanian naturalist and celebrated mineralogist, born 1742, died 1791.

"Testacea Musei Cæsarei Vindobonensis," 1 vol. folio. Vienna, 1780.

BORY-SAINT-VINCENT, a naturalist of Bordeaux, who accompanied Captain Baudin to the Isle of France, and late president of the Commission of Natural History in the Morea.

"Voyage aux quatres principales isles d'Afrique." This work, which we have quoted, contains various interesting Zoological observations.

"Essai d'une Classification des Animaux Microscopiques," 8vo. Paris, 1826.

He also furnished the explanations of the latter part of the plates of the article Vers, in the Encyclopédie Méthodique.

"Essai Monographique sur les Oscillaires," 8vo. Paris, 1827.

Various articles in the Dictionnaire Classique d'Histoire Naturelle, of which he is the principal editor.

BOSC (Louis), member of the Académie des Sciences.

Author of numerous memoirs in the Actes de la Société de l'Histoire Naturelle, the Bulletin des Sciences, &c. and of the Histoires Naturelles des Vers, des Coquilles et des Crustacés, which form a sequel to Déterville's small edition of Buffon.

BOSMAN (Wm.), a Dutch merchant, who lived in the seventeenth century.

"A Voyage to Guinea," 1 vol. 8vo., Utrecht, 1705, containing original notes on various animals.

BOUD.—BOUDIER (Henri Philippe), druggist,

Has published in the Annales de la Société Linnéenne de Paris, the description of a new species of Lema for the Faune Française.

BOURGUET (Louis), professor at Neufchatel, born 1678, died 1742.

"Traité des Petrifications," 1 vol. 4to. Paris, 1742.

BOWDICH, an English naturalist.

Author of a Journey to Ashantee, and of a Voyage to Madeira, which contain various observations relative to natural history.

BOWDICH (Mrs.) now Mrs. LEE.

Is publishing a History of the Fresh-water Fishes of Great Britain, with splendid plates. London 1828, 1829.

BRANDER (Gustavus), an English naturalist, died 1787.

"Fossilia Hantoniensia Collecta et in Museo Britannico deposita," 4to. London, 1766.

BRANTZ, a young Dutch naturalist.

"Memoir of the Euriotis," the same Rat as our Otomys.

BREBIS.—BREBISSON, member of the Société Linnéenne of Calvados.

"Catalogue Méthodique des Crustaces Terrestres, Fluviatiles et Marins, recueillis dans le département du Calvados," 8vo.

BREHM (Christian-Louis), a German clergyman.

"Materials for a History of Birds" (in German), 3 vols. 8vo. Neustadt, 1820. 1822.

BREMSER, curator of the imperial cabinet of Vienna.

"On the Worms that inhabit living Man" (in Germany), 4to. Vienna, 1819. It has been translated into French by Dr. Grundler, with additions by M. de Blainville, 8vo. Paris, 1824.

BREYN.—BREYNIUS (J. Philip), a naturalist and physician of Dantzick, born 1680, died 1764.

"Dissertatio de Polythalamiis, nova Testaceorum classe," 4to. Dantzick, 1732.
"Historia Naturalis Cocci radicum Tinctorii," 1 vol. 4to. Gedani, 1731.

BRISS.—BRISSON (Mathurin Jacques), professor of natural philosophy, member of the Académie des Sciences, and in his youth curator of the cabinet of natural history of Réaumur; born 1723, died 1806.

"Le Règne Animal divisé en IX classes," 1 vol. 4to. Paris, 1756. It only contains the Quadrupeds and Cetacea.
"Ornithologie," 6 vols. 4to. Paris 1770. A useful work on account of the minute exactness of the descriptions. The plates were drawn by the same hand that furnished the figures of the Planches Enluminées of Buffon, and are frequently taken from the same specimens.

BRIT. ZOOL.

Under this title we quote the large anonymous folio with fine plates, called "British Zoology," printed in London in 1766. It is by Pennant, and has been reproduced by him under the same title in 4 vols. 8vo. See Pennant.

BROCCHI (G.), a military engineer, died 1828 at Syria, in the service of the Pacha of Egypt.

"Conchiologia Fossile Subapennina," 2 vols. 4to. Milan, 1814.

BRONGN.—BRONGNIART (Alexander), member of the Académie des Sciences, and professor of the Faculté des Sciences de Paris, and of the Jardin du Roi, born 1770.

"Essai d'une Classification Naturelle des Reptiles," 4to. Paris, 1805.
I also quote his works on the Fossil Shells—"Coquilles Fossiles"—both in the Annales du Museum, and our joint publication on the geology of the environs of Paris. I also refer to his
"Histoire des Crustaces Fossiles," 4to. published by him and M. Desmaret. Paris, 1812.

BROUSS.—BROUSSONNET (Pierre-Marie-Auguste), perpetual secretary to the Société d'Agriculture, and member of the Académie des Sciences; born 1761, died 1807. I quote his

"Mémoire sur les Chiens de Mer," in the Memoires de l'Académie des Sciences, 1780. Also his
"Ichthyologia," 4to. of which but one part was published. London and Paris, 1782.

BROWN JAM.—BROWN (Patrick), an Irish physician, resident in Jamaica.

"The Civil and Natural History of Jamaica," 1 vol. folio. London, 1756.

BROWN or BR.—BROWN (Peter), an English painter.

"New Illustrations of Zoology," 1 vol. 4to. London, 1776, with fifty coloured plates of animals of various classes—all of them indifferently executed.

BRUCE (James), the celebrated Scotch traveller, born 1730, died 1794.

"Travels in Abyssinia, and to the Sources of the Nile." I quote the French translation, 5 vols. 4to. Paris, 1790.

BRUG.—BRUGIERES (Jean-Guillaume), a physician at Montpellier, and a traveller, born 1750, and died at Ancona on his return from Persia, 1799. I quote his

"Dictionnaire des Vers," published in the Encyclopédie Methodique. But one volume, 4to. has appeared. Paris, 1792. I also quote his
"Figures de Vers," for the same work, of which there are four.

BRUN.—BRUNNICH (Martin T.), a Danish naturalist, Professor at Copenhagen.

"Ichthyologia Massiliensis," &c., 1 vol. 8vo. Copenhagen and Leipsic, 1768.
"Entomologia sistens Insectorum Tabulas Systematicas," 8vo. Copenhagen, 1764. Also various Memoirs published among those of the Society of Sciences, and of the Society of Natural History, of Copenhagen.

BUCHAN.—BUCHANAN (Dr. Francis Hamilton), a Scotch physician at Bengal, died in 1829.

Author of certain Memoirs in the Transactions of the Linnæan Society, and of a Journey from Madras to the Mysore &c. which contains several valuable observations. We are particularly indebted to him for
"A Natural History of the Fishes of the Ganges," 1 vol. 4to. with a great number of excellent plates. Edinburgh, 1822.

BUCKLAND (William), professor of Geology at Oxford, author of the

"Reliquiæ Diluvianæ," 4to. London, 1823, and of numerous Memoirs on fossils.

BUFF.—BUFFON (Georges-Louis-Leclerc, Comte de), Intendant of the Jardin du Roi, and Treasurer of the Académie des Sciences, born 1707, died 1788.

"Histoire Naturelle, generale et particulière, avec la Description du Cabinet du Roi." I always quote the Paris edition of 1749—1789, in 36 vols. 4to. of which *three* are general, *twelve* relate to Quadrupeds, *seven* are supplements to his general observations and to the Quadrupeds, *nine* treat of Birds, and *five* of Minerals.

BUF. ENL. or ENLUM. See PLANCHES ENLUMINEES.

BULLET. DES SC.

"Bulletin des Sciences par la Société Philomatique," a journal which has appeared monthly since 1791, which contains a multitude of abridged and valuable observations relative to Natural History.

BURCHELL, an English traveller

"Travels in the Interior of Southern Africa."

CARENA (Giacinto), professor at Turin.

"Monograph of the Genus Hirudo," vol. XXV. of the Memoirs of the Academy of Turin, 4to. 1820.

CARMICH. — CARMICHAEL, an English officer.

I quote his Memoir on the Fishes of Tristan d'Acunha. Lin. Trans. XII.

CARUS (Charles-Gustavus), Professor at Dresden.

Author of several works on comparative Anatomy. I quote his Memoir on the circulation in the Larvæ of the Neuroptera, printed in German, 4to. Leipsic, 1827.

CAT.CATESB.—CATESBY (Mark), a traveller in North America, born 1680, died 1749.

"The Natural History of Carolina, Florida, and the Bahama Islands," 2 vols. folio, with an Appendix and two hundred and twenty coloured plates, London, 1731. 1743.

CAUCHE (François), of Rouen, a soldier or sailor at Madagascar, died 1638.

"Une Relation de Madagascar," &c. 1 vol. 8vo. 1631.

CAVOLINI (Filippo), a physician and naturalist at Naples.

"Memorie per servire alla Storia de' Polipi Marini," 4to. Naples, 1785.
"Sulla Generazione dei Pesci dei Granchi," 1 vol. 4to. Naples, 1787.

CETTI (Francesco).

"Storia Naturale di Sardegna," 4 vols. 12mo. Sassari, 1774—1777.

CHABERT, director of the Ecole Veterinaire at Alfort.

'Traité des Maladies Vermineuses dans les Animaux,' pamphlet, 8vo. Paris 1782.

CHAB.—CHABRIER (J.) a corresponding member of the Societé d'Histoire Naturelle.

He published a series of Memoirs on the flight of Insects, in the Annales du Museum d'Histoire Naturelle. A certain number of impressions were taken separately, which form his "Essai sur le Vol des Insectes," 1 vol. 4to. Paris, 1823.

CHAMISSO (Adelbert de), a distinguished literary gentleman and naturalist of Berlin, who sailed round the world with Captain Kotzebue.

I quote his Memoir on the Salpæ (in Latin), 1 vol. 4to. Berlin, 1830.

CHARP. — CHARPENTIER (Toussaint de).

"Horæ Entomologicæ," 1 vol. 4to. with plates. Breslau, 1825.

CHEMN.—CHEMNITZ (John Jerome), of Magdeburg, chaplain to the garrison of Copenhagen, born 1730.

He continued the great work on Conchyliology of Martini, and is the author of various Memoirs published among those of the Society of Naturalists of Berlin, of Copenhagen, and of the Naturforscher.

CHORIS (Louis), a Russian painter, who accompanied Captain Kotzebue in his voyage round the world. He was assassinated near Vera-Cruz, when about to commence his travels in Mexico.

"Voyage Pittoresque autour du Monde," folio. Paris, 1822.
"Vues et Paysages des Régions Equinoxiales," folio. Paris, 1826.

CLAIRV.—CLAIRVILLE, an English naturalist, residing in Switzerland.

"Entomologie Helvetique," 2 vols. 8vo. in French and German, with excellent plates. The first volume was published in 1798, and the second in 1806; both were printed at Zurich.

CLARCK, an English Veterinary Surgeon.

"A Monograph of the Œstri," in the third volume of the Linnæan Transactions. He has published a second edition of it.

CLERC (Charles), a Swedish painter and a pupil of Linnæus.

"Aranei Suecici Descriptionibus et Figuris Illustrati," 1 vol. 4to. in Swedish and Latin. Holmiæ. 1757.
"Icones Insectorum Rariorum," 1 vol. 4to. Holmiæ, 1759—1764. This work is useful as an indication to the Lepidoptera described by Linnæus, from the Cabinet of Queen Frederica Ulrica.

CLOQUET (Jules), a physician and surgeon of Paris.

"Anatomie des Vers Intestinaux," 4to. Paris, 1824.

CLUS.—CLUSIUS, or L'ECLUSE (Charles), born at Arras 1526, died 1609. He was physician to the Emperor, and subsequently a professor at Leyden.

"Exoticorum Libri X," 1 vol. folio. Anvers, 1605.

COLLET MEYGNET (G. F. H.), physician.

"Mémoire sur un Ver trouvé dans le rein d'un Chien" (the *Strongylus gigas*), inserted in the Journal de Physique, vol. LV.

FAB. COL.—COLUMNA (Fabius), a physician at Rome, an illegitimate descendant of the illustrious house of Colonna, born 1567, died about 1660. He was an exact and erudite observer.

"De Purpura," 4to. 1616.
"Aquatilium et Terrestrium aliquot Animalium, aliarumque Naturalium Rerum Observationes," printed at the end of his Ecphrasis, ib., 4to. 1616.

COM. or COMMERS.—COMMERSON (Philibert), born at Dombes in 1727, and died at the Isle of France, 1773. A most indefatigable traveller, and learned naturalist.

I quote his manuscripts and drawings deposited in the Library of the Museum.

Cook (Captain), the celebrated navigator, born 1728, and killed at the Sandwich Islands in 1779.

His three great voyages, which have been translated into all languages, are well known to every one.

Coqueb.—Coquebert (Antoine Jean), a naturalist established at Rheims.

"Illustratio Iconographica Insectorum quæ in Museis Parisinis observavit J. Chr. Fabricius," 3 parts, 4to. Paris, 1799—1804.

He also published various notes in the Bulletin des Sciences.

Couch (Jonathan), an English naturalist.

I quote his paper "On the Fishes of Cornwall." Linn. Trans. XIV.

Cram.—Cramer (Peter), a merchant of Amsterdam.

"Papillons Exotiques des trois parties du Monde, l'Asie, l'Afrique, et l'Amérique," in Dutch and French, 4 vols. 4to. containing four hundred coloured plates. Amsterdam, 1779—1782.

For the Supplement, see Stoll.

Creutz.—Creutzer (Christian).

"Entomologische Versuche," or Entomological Essays, 8vo. with coloured plates, Vienna, 1799.

Crevelt, a German naturalist.

Author of a Memoir on a Gecko, published among those of the Society of Naturalists of Berlin. 1809.

Curt.—Curtis (John), an English naturalist and painter.

He has commenced a work illustrating the genera of Insects and plants Peculiar to Great Britain. Their characters are figured with the greatest accuracy.

This work, which is published in numbers, already forms 3 vols. 8vo.

The same author has also published in the Zoological Journal some interesting observations on the Elater noctilucus.

Cuv.—Cuvier (George-Leopold-Cretien-Frederic-Dagobert), born at Montbeliard, 1769; perpetual Secretary to the Académie des Sciences, &c. &c. &c.

Of my own works, exclusive of my Memoirs contained in the Annales du Muséum, I quote the following:

Ménag. du Mus., or "Ménagerie du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle," by Messrs. Lacepède, Cuvier, and Geoffroy, with plates coloured by Marechal, and engraved by Miger, 2 vols. 8vo. Paris, 1804. There is another edition in folio.

Tab. Elem., or "Tableau Elémentaire de l'Histoire Naturelle des Animaux," 1 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1798.

Leç. d'Anat. Comp., or "Leçons d'Anatomie Comparée, recueillies et publiées par MM. Dumeril and Duvernoy," 5 vols. 8vo. Paris, 1800, 1805.

Rech. sur les Oss. Foss., or "Recherches sur les Ossements Fossiles des Quadrupèdes," 4 vols. 4to. Paris, 1812. A second edition was published in 5 vols. 4to. 1821—1823.

Mém. sur les Moll., or "Mémoires pour servir à l'Histoire des Mollusques," 1 vol. 4to. Paris, 1816.

Cuv. et Val.—Cuvier and Valenciennes.

"L'Histoire Naturelle des Poissons," a work which I am now publishing in conjunction with M. Valenciennes. There are now completed 5 vols. 4to. and 8vo. Paris and Strasburg.

Fred. Cuv.—Cuvier (Fred.), Inspector General of the University of Paris, member of the Académie des Sciences, &c. &c., born at Montbéliard, 1773.

I quote his Mémoires in the Annales du Muséum, and principally those which relate to the teeth of the Mammalia, published in 1 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1825. I also particularly cite his

"Histoire Naturelle des Mammifères," published in conjunction with M. Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire in folio and 4to. with illustrations drawn from nature.

Cyrill.—Cyrillus or Cirillo (Dominico), a physician at Naples publicly executed in 1796.

"Entomologiæ Neapolitanæ Specimen," 1 vol. folio. with coloured plates. Naples, 1787.

Dahl (George).

"Coleoptera and Lepidoptera," 1 vol. 8vo. Vienna, 1823.

DALDORF, a Danish officer.

Author of Memoirs on certain Fishes, published in the Linnean Transactions, and in the Journal of Gottingen.

DALM —DALMAN (John Wm.), lately deceased at Stockholm, where he was director of the Museum.

"Analecta Entomologica," 1 vol. 4to. with plates. Holmiæ, 1823.
"Prodromus Monographiæ Castniæ," 1 vol. 4to. with one plate, Holmiæ, 1825.
"Om Nagra Svenska Arter of Coccus," Memoir, 4to. with plates. Stockholm, 1826.
"A Monograph of the Chalcidites, or of the Insects of his family of the Pteromalni," 1 vol. 8vo. Stockholm, 1820.
"A Synopsis of the Lepidoptera of Sweden," published in the Memoirs of the Academy of Stockholm, 1816.
"Ephemerides Entomologicæ," 1 vol. 8vo. Holmiæ, 1824.
"A Memoir on certain Ichneumonides," 1 vol. 8vo. Stockholm, 1826.
A second, in the Swedish language, on the Insects enclosed in Copal, 1 vol. 8vo. Stockholm, 1826.

DAL.—DALYELL (J. Graham), a Scotch naturalist.

"Observations on Various Interesting Phenomena of the Planaria," 8vo. Edinburgh, 1814.

DAMPIER (William), the celebrated English mariner, born 1652.

"Voyage round the World," 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1697 and 1699. It has been translated into French, and has passed through several editions. It contains some interesting traits of the history of animals.

DANIELS (Samuel), an English painter.

"African Scenery," 1 vol. folio, a magnificent work, which contains several beautiful figures of extremely rare animals.

DAUB. — DAUBENTON (L.-Jean-Marie), born at Montbard, 1716, died at Paris, 1800. He was a Professor of the Museum and of the Collége de France, and member of the Institute.

I quote the descriptions of the animals with which he has enriched the Natural History of Buffon.

DAUD.—DAUDIN (François-Marie), died at Paris in 1804.

"Traité Elémentaire et Complet d'Ornithologie," of which but 2 vols. 4to. Paris, 1800, have yet appeared; they only contain the Birds of Prey, and a part of the Passerinæ. It is an indifferent compilation.
"Histoire Naturelle des Reptiles," 8 vols. 8vo. Paris, 1802 and 1803, a sequel to the Buffon of Sonnini.
"Histoire Naturelle des Rainettes, des Grenouilles et des Crapauds," 1 vol. 8vo. with numerous and coloured plates. Paris, 1803.

DEJ.—DEJEAN (Comte), peer of France, lieutenant-general, &c.

"Catalogue de la Collection des Coléoptères de M. le Comte Dejean," 1 vol. 8vo. 1821.
"Species General des Coléoptères," 3 vols. 8vo. 1825—1829. The fourth volume has lately been published.
"Histoire Naturelle et Iconographie des Coléoptères d'Europe," by MM. Latreille and Count Dejean, 3 nos. 8vo. 1822.
See BOISDUVAL.

JUSS.—DE JUSSIEU (Antoine de), Professor of Botany to the Jardin du Roi; born at Lyons 1686, died 1758.

I quote some of his Memoirs on Zoology, published among those of the Academie des Sciences.

DEKAY (James E.), an American physician and naturalist.

Author of several Memoirs in the Annals of the Lyceum of New York.

DELAP. et BRUL.—DELAPORTE de BRULLE.

"Notice sur un Nouveau Genre de la Famille des Charansons," published in the fourth volume of the Mémoires de la Société d'Histoire Naturelle de Paris.

DELLE CHIAJE (Stefano), Professor at Naples.

"Memoirs on the History of the Invertebrate Animals of the Kingdom of Naples," 2 vols. 4to. Naples, 1823, 1825.

DELUC (John Andrew), a naturalist of Geneva, &c.

I have only quoted this celebrated geologist in relation to his Memoir "Sur les pierres judaiques," published in the "Mémoirs des Savants etrangers."

DESHAYES (G. P.) a naturalist of Paris.

"Anatomie et Monographie du genre Dentale," in the "Description des Coquilles Fossiles des Environs de Paris," 4to. Paris, 1824, 1825.

DESM. — DESMARETS (Anselme Gaetan); corresponding member of the Académie des Sciences, and Professor of Zoology to the Ecole Veterinaire of Alfort.

"Histoire Naturelle des Tangaras, des Manakins, et des Todiers," 1 vol. folio. Paris, 1805.

"Traité de Mammalogie," serving as an explanation to the plates of the Mammalia of the Encyclopedie Methodique, 1 vol. 4to. Paris, 1820.

He is also the author of various articles in the "Dictionnaire d'Histoire Naturelle;" of which we will particularly designate that on the Malacostraca.

"Considérations generales sur la Classe des Crustaces," 1 vol. 8vo. with plates. Paris, 1803.

"Histoire Naturelle des Crustaces Fossiles," published by him and M. Brongniart.

DESMOULINS (Charles), vice-president of the Société Linnéenne de Bourdeaux.

"Essai sur les Spherulites." Bourdeaux, 1826.

DIQ. or DIQUEM.—DICQUEMARE (the Abbé Jacques François), a naturalist of Havre, born 1733, died 1789.

An indefatigable observer, and author of various memoirs on the Zoophyta and Mollusca in the Philosophical Transactions, Journal de Physique, &c. &c.

DONATI (Vitale), a physician at Padua, and traveller to the king of Sardinia, born 1733, and shipwrecked on his return from Egypt in 1763.

"Natural History of the Adriatic Sea," published in Italian, 1 vol. 4to. Venice, 1750. The French translation, La Haye, 1758. An imperfect and superficial work.

DONOV. — DONOVAN (Edward), an English painter.

"The Natural History of British Fishes," 5 vols. 8vo. London, 1820.

"The Natural History of British Insects," 8vo.

"An Epitome of the Natural History of the Insects of China," 1 vol. 4to. London, 1778.

"An Epitome of the Natural History of the Insects of India," 4to. London, 1800. I have seen but twelve nos.

"General Illustration of Entomology," Part I. "An Epitome of the Insects of Asia," 1 vol. 4to. London, 1805.

DORTHES (Jacques Antoine), a physician at Montpellier, born 1759, died 1794.

"Mémoire sur les Araignées Maçonnes," published in the second volume of the Transactions Linnéennes.

DRAP or DRAPARN.—DRAPARNAUD (Jacques Philippe Raimond), Professor at Montpellier, born 1772, died 1804.

"Tableau des Mollusques Terrestres et Fluviatiles de la France," pamphlet, 8vo. Montpellier and Paris, 1801.

"Histoire Naturelle des Mollusques Terrestres et Fluviatiles de la France," 4to. with fine engravings. Paris, 1805.

DRAP.—DRAPIEZ, Professor of Chemistry at Brussels.

Mémoirs on a new genus of tetramerus Coleoptera, and a description of new species of Mammalia, Birds, and Insects, published in the Annales Generales des Sciences Physiques.

DRUR.—DRURY, an English goldsmith, lately deceased.

"Illustrations of Natural History," 3 vols. 4to. with finely coloured plates representing the rarer insects of his cabinet. London, 1770—1782.

DUF.—DUFOUR (Leon), a physician at Saint-Sever, Landes.

"Mémoire Anatomique sur une nouvelle espece d'Insecte du genre Brachine," in the 18th volume of the Annales du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle.

"Various memoirs, "Sur l'Anatomie des Coleoptères, des Cigales, des Cinadelles, des Labidoures," on a new species of Ornithomyiæ, and on the genus Oxyptera, published in the Annales des Sciences Naturelles. Two Me-

moirs inserted in the Journal de Physique, one on the Anatomy of the Scorpions, and the other on that of the Scolia. The Annales Générales des Sciences Physiques contain several others, in which he gives a description of various Arachnides, and of several new species of Coleoptera, together with the anatomy of the Ranatra linearis, and of the Nepa cinerea.

DUFTS. — DUFTSCHMID (Gaspard), Professor at Lintz.

"Fauna Austriæ," 8vo. in German.
I have only seen the first two volumes, one of which appeared in 1805, and the other 1812. Lintz and Leipsic.

DUGEZ (Antoine) Professor at Montpellier.

"Recherches sur la Circulation, la Respiration et la Reproduction des Annelides à branches," 1828.
"Espèces Indigènes du genre Lacerta," Annales des Sc. Nat., XVI. 1828.

DUHAM.—DUHAMEL DU MONCEAU, naturalist, agriculturist, &c., member of the Académie des Sciences, born at Paris 1700, died 1782.

"Traité general des Pêches," folio, Paris, 1769. I quote this work on account of the number of good plates of fishes which it presents.

DUM. or DUMER.—DUMERIL (Constant), Professor to the Faculté de Medicine, and to the Jardin du Roi, member of the Académie des Sciences, born at Amiens, 1774.

Editor of the first two volumes of my "Leçons d'Anatomie Comparée."
"Zoologie Analytique," 1 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1806.
"Traité Elémentaire d'Histoire Naturelle," 2 vols. 8vo. second edition. Paris, 1807. Fourth edition, Paris, 1830.
Various Memoirs on Comparative Anatomy, among which is one on the "Poisons Cyclostomes," &c.
"Considérations Générales sur la Classe des Insectes," 1 vol. 8vo, with plates.
Also the articles in the Dictionnaire des Sciences Naturelles relative to Insects.

DUPONCH.—DUPONCHEL (A. J.), continuer of Godart's Natural History of the Lepidoptera of France.

"Monographie du Genre Erotyle," 4to. with plates, printed in the twelfth volume of the Memoires du Museum d'Histoire Naturelle.
He has continued, from the sixth volume inclusively, the work of the late M. Godart, "entitled "Histoire Naturelle des Lepidoptères de France." The seventh is nearly completed. He has described a new genus of Coleopterous Insects, which he calls Adelostoma, and has published observations on the metamorphosis of the Nyphale Petit Sylvain.

DUPORT (Andrew Peter), fellow of the Royal Society of London.

Author of a Memoir on the Glaucus, in the fifty-third volume of the Philosophical Transactions.

DUTERTRE (Jean-Baptiste), a Dominican friar, missionary to the Antilles, born 1610.

"Histoire Générale des Antilles habitées par les Français," 4 vols. 4to. Paris, 1666, 1671.
The second volume, or that relative to Natural History, contains some good observations. There is an edition in 1 vol. 1654.

DUTROCHET (N.), physician at Chateau-Renaud.

An accurate and ingenious observer, author of certain memoirs in the Annales du Museum, &c.

DUV.—DUVAU (Augusta), member of the Société d'Histoire Naturelle.

"Nouvelles Recherches sur l'Histoire Naturelle des Pucerons," a memoir read before the Academie des Sciences on the 26th of April 1825, and published in the Memoires du Museum d'Histoire Naturelle.

EDWARDS (George), an English painter, member and librarian of the Royal Society.

"Natural History of Rare Birds," 4 vols. 4to.
"Gleanings of Natural History," 3 vols. 4to.

These two works form but one single collection of three hundred and sixty-two plates.

Next to the Planches Enluminées, it is the richest in respect to Birds that we possess. It also contains animals of other classes. The figures are beauful, the text indifferent.

Edw.—Edwards (Milne), in conjunction with M. Victor Audouin, has published

"Recherches Anatomiques et Physiologiques sur la Circulation dans les Crustaces." Annales des Sciences Naturelles, II.

"Recherches Anatomiques et Physiologiques sur le Système Nerveux des Crustaces." Ann. des Sc. Nat., XIV.

"De la Respiration Aërienne des Crustaces et des modifications que l'appareil branchiale présente dans les Crabes Terrestres." Ann. des Sc. Nat., XV.

"Mémoire sur le Nicothoe," a singular animal that sucks the blood of the Lobster. Ibid. IX.

"Resumé des Recherches sur les Animaux sans vertebre faites aux Isles Chausay."

"Description des Annelides des Côtes de la France."

Edwards (Milne) alone.

"Description de quelques Crustaces nouveaux." Ann. des. Sc. Nat., XIII.

"Recherches Zoologiques pour servir à l'Histoire Naturelle des Lezards." Ann. des Sc. Nat., XVI.

"Monographie des Crustaces Amphipodes."

Egede (John), a Dane, Missionary to Greenland, born 1686, died 1758.

"Description of Greenland," 1 vol. 8vo. Copenhagen and Geneva, 1763.

Eisenh.—Eisenhardt (Charles William), author of

"A Memoir on the Medusæ," in those of the Academia Naturæ Curiosorum of Bonn; and with additions by Chamisso, of a Memoir on certain animals of the class of Worms, Ibid., X. part II.

Ellis (John), a London merchant.

"Essay towards a Natural History of the Corallines found on the Coast of Great Britain and Ireland," 4to. London, 1755. Translated into French, and published at the Hague, 1756.

"The Natural History of many curious and uncommon Zoophytes," 1 vol. 4to. London, 1786. This work was published by him and Solander.

Engram.—Engramelle (Marie-Dominique-Joseph), an Augustine friar at Paris, born in 1727, died in 1780.

"Papillons d'Europe peints par Ernest et décrits par le reverend père Engramelle," 6 vols. small folio, consisting of three hundred and forty-two coloured plates. The work finishes with the Noctua inclusively.

Ernest was an artisan of Strasburg who had a great and self-acquired talent for painting lepidopterous Insects.

Erxl.—Erxleben (John Christian Polycarpe), Professor of Natural History at Gottingen, born 1744, died 1777.

"Systema Regni Animalis, Classis I., Animalia, 1 vol. 8vo." Leipsic, 1777.

Esp.—Esper (E. T. C.), Professor at Erlang.

"Europæische Schmetterlinge," or Lepidoptera of Europe, 4 vols. 4to. the first and the fourth divided into two, with coloured plates.

This work is not completed, but some additional numbers on the true Phalenites or the Geometræ, have been published.

"Die Pflanzenthiere," &c., his work on Zoophytes, 4 vols. 4to. Nuremb., 1791, et seq.

Euphrasen (B. A.), a Swedish naturalist.

Author of a voyage to St. Bartholomew, and quoted for a Memoir inserted among those of the Academy of Stockholm.

Eversh.—Eversham.

Author of the Zoological Appendix to the "Travels in Bucharia," of the Baron de Mayendorf, with notes by M. Lichtenstein. It has been translated into French by Mr. Amédée Jaubert, 8vo. Paris, 1826.

FAB.—FABRICIUS (J. C.), a pupil of Linnæus, Professor of Natural History and Rural Economy at Kiel, born at Tundern, in the Duchy of Sleswick in 1742, died 1807. He published a great many works on Entomology, of which I have particularly quoted the following.

"Entomologia Systematica emendata et aucta," 4 vols. 8vo. the first and third in two parts. Hafniæ, 1792—1794. This work contains several of his anterior ones, revised and re-modelled, such as the "Systema Entomologiæ," 1 vol. 8vo.; "Species Insectorum," 2 vols. 8vo.; "Mantissa Insectorum," 2 vols. 8vo.

"Supplementum Entomologiæ Systematicæ," 1 vol. 8vo. Hafniæ, 1798.

"Systema Eleutheratorum," 2 vols. 8vo. Kiliæ, 1801.

"Systema Rhyngotorum," 1 vol. 8vo. Brunsvigæ, 1801.

"Systema Piezatorum," 1 vol. 8vo. Brunsvigæ, 1804.

"Systema Antliatorum," 1 vol. 8vo. Brunsvigæ, 1805.

He was about to publish his, "Systema Glossatorum," when the hand of death was laid upon him. An extract from that work is given by Illiger in his Magazin für Insectenkunde.

FAB. or FABR.—FABRICIUS (Otho), Clergyman in Greenland, and subsequently in Norway and Denmark.

"Fauna Groënlandica," &c. 1 vol. 8vo. Copenhagen and Leipsic, 1790, a work of great value, on account of the exactness of the descriptions, but in which names are frequently improperly applied.

He also published certain memoirs among those of the Society of Natural History of Copenhagen.

FALCK (J. P.), a Swede, Professor of Botany at Petersburg, born 1727; travelled in the service of the Russian government from 1768 to 1773, and committed suicide at Cassan in 1774.

His travels were published in German, 3 vols. 4to. Petersburg, 1785, 1786. The last two relate entirely to Natural History.

FALL.—FALLEN (Charles Frederick), Professor of Natural History at Lund.

"Diptera Succiæ," 4to. first volume. Lundæ, 1814—1817.

FARIN.—FARINES, a naturalist residing in the department of the Pyrenees Orientales.

Author of Observations on the larva of the Ripiphorus bimaculatus, in the Annales des Sciences Naturelles, 1826.

FAVANNE.

Author of a "Dictionnaire de Conchyliologie," and of a greatly enlarged edition of the Conchyliology of d'Argenville.

FAUJ.—FAUJAS DE SAINT-FOND (B.), Professor of Geology at the Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle.

"Histoire Naturelle de la Montaigne de St. Pierre de Maestricht," 1 vol. 4to. Paris, 1799.

FERMIN (Philip), physician at Surinam.

"Histoire Naturelle de la Hollande équinoxiale," 1 vol. 8vo. Amsterdam, 1765.

"Description de Surinam," 2 vols. 8vo. Amsterdam, 1769.

Two indifferent works, filled with errors of nomenclature.

FERN. or HERN.—HERNANDEZ (Francisco), physician-in-chief at Mexico, under Philip II.

"Nova Plantarum, Animalium et Mineralium Mexicanorum Historia," folio, Rome, 1651. A singular combination of fragments of the author, figures drawn by others, and annotations of editors. It should be read cautiously.

FERUSS.—FERUSSAC (J. Daudebart de), a French naturalist.

Author of a new and enlarged edition of an "Essai d'une Méthode Conchyliologique," originally written by M. de Ferussac, Sen., pamphlet, 8vo. Paris, 1807.

"Histoire des Mollusques, Terrestres, et Fluviatiles," folio, with fine plates. It is not yet completed.

He is also the principal editor of that important periodical called the "Bulletin Universel des Sciences," &c.

Cuv. Table of Authors.

FEUILL.—FEUILLEE (Louis), the companion and plagiarist of Plumier, born 1660, died 1732.

"Journal d'Observations faites sur les Côtes Orientales de l'Amérique;" 2 vols. 4to. Paris, 1714.
Journal, &c., in New Spain and the islands of America, 1 vol. 4to. Paris, 1725.

FITCH. and MOLL.—FITCHEL (Leopold de), a naturalist of Vienna, who in conjunction with J. P. C. DE MOLL, member of the Academy of Munich, published the

"Testacea Microscopica, aliaque minuta ex generibus Argonauta et Nautilus," cum tab. XXIV. Vienna, 1803.

FISCH.—FISCHER DE WALDHEIM (Gotthelf), a German naturalist, Director of the Imperial Museum at Moscow. Of his numerous works, we quote the following:

"Fragments of Natural History," in German, 1 vol. 4to. Frankfort, 1801.
"Anatomy of the Makis," in German. Frankfort, 1804.
"Description of certain Insects," published in the Memoirs of the Naturalists of Moscow, 1 vol. 4to. Moscow. 1806.
"Entomographia Imperii Russici," 2 vols. 4to. with splendid engravings. Moscow, 1820—1822
"Observations on a carnivorous Fly called Medeterus," 4to. with plates. Moscow, 1819.
"Memoir on the Argas of Persia," 4to. with a plate. Moscow, 1823.
"Letter on the Physodactylus, a new genus of Coleopterous Insects," 8vo. Moscow, 1824.

FITZING.—FITZINGER, a physician and naturalist at Vienna.

"A New Classification of Reptiles according in their national affinities," 4to. in German. Vienna, 1826.

FLEMING (John), a Scotch pastor.

"Philosophy of Zoology," 2 vols. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1822.

FLEURIAU DE BELLEVUE, a naturalist at Rochelle.

Author of Memoirs on the Testacea and other Mollusca, published in the Bulletin des Sciences, Journal de Physique, &c.

FORSK.—FORSKAHL (Peter), a Swedish naturalist, born 1734, a pupil of Linnæus, and the companion of Niebuhr in his travels to the East, died during the journey in 1763.

"Descriptiones Animalium, &c., quæ in Itinere Orientali observavit," 4to. Copenhagen, 1775.
"Icones Rerum Naturalium quas in Itinere Orientali depingi curavit," 4to. Copenhagen, 1776.
Posthumous work, and extremely precious on account of the new species described in them, although the nomenclature is incorrect.

FORTIS (J. B. or Alberto), an Italian naturalist, born at Venice 1740, died a Bookseller at Bologna 1803. I quote his

"Mémoires pour servir à l'Histoire Naturelle et principalement à l'Oryctographie de l'Italie," 2 vols. 8vo. Paris, 1802

FORST.—FORSTER (John Reinhold), born at Dirchaw in Polish Prussia 1729, naturalist in the English service for the second voyage of Cook, and subsequently Professor at Halle. He died in 1798.

"Zoologiæ Indicæ Rarioris Spicilegium," 4to. London, 1790.
"Enchiridion Historiæ Naturali inserviens," 8vo. Halle, 1788.
I also quote him for the articles inserted by Bloch in his posthumous System of Fishes.

FOURCROY (Antoine François de), the celebrated Professor of Chemistry, Counsellor of State, and member of the Académie des Sciences; born 1755, died 1809. The only work we have had occasion to quote is his

"Entomologia Parisiensis," 2 vols. 8vo. Paris, 1785, a small work of his youth, and a mere abridgment of that of Geoffroy.

FRED. CUV. See CUV.

FREMINV.—FREMINVILLE (Baron de), an officer of the French navy; an able naturalist.

Author of various articles in the Dictionnaire Classique d'Histoire Naturelle.

FRIES (B. F).

"Monographia Tanyporum Succiæ," Lundæ, 1823.

FR.—FRISCH (J. L.), Rector of the Gymnasium of Berlin, born 1666, died 1743.

"A representation of certain German and foreign Birds" (in German) 2 vols. folio, Berlin, 1739—1763, containing two hundred and fifty-five extremely exact, but not fine plates.

"Beschreibung von Insecten in Teuschland," or a Description of the Insects in Germany, 1 vol. 4to. Berlin, 1730.

FROEL.—FROELICH (J. A.), a German naturalist and physician of Elwangen.

Author of two Memoirs on the Intestinal Worms in the Naturforscher.

GÆRT.—GÆRTNER (Joseph), a celebrated botanist of Wirtemberg, born 1732, died 1791.

Author of the Carpologia, and also in his youth of Zoological observations inserted in the Philosophical Transactions, and in the Miscellanea Zoologica of Pallas.

GAILLARDOT, a physician at Luneville, and an able naturalist.

Author of Memoirs on Fossils, published in the Annales des Sciences Naturelles, &c.

GARDEN (Alexander), a Scotchman, physician at Charleston, South Carolina, born 1730, died 1771.

He transmitted various observations to Linnæus.

GAZA (Theodore de), a Greek who sought an asylum in Italy in the sixteenth century. He translated into Latin the work of Aristotle upon Animals.

GEB.—GEBLER (F.), a Russian naturalist and physician.

"Observationes Entomologicæ," a Memoir in 4to.

DEG.—GEER (Charles, Baron de), Marshal of the court of the Queen of Sweden, and member o the Academy of Stockholm, born 1720, died 1778.

"Mémoires pour servir à l'Histoire des Insectes," 7 vols. 4to. with plates. Stockholm, 1752—1778. An excellent work, that forms a sequel to that of Reaumur. The first two volumes are rare. Retzius has given an abridgment of this work in Latin, entitled,

"Genera et Species Insectorum," 1 vol. 4to. Lipsiæ, 1783.

There is also a German translation of it, enlarged by Goez.

GEOFF.—GEOFFROY, a celebrated physician of Paris.

"Histoire abrégée des Insectes," 2 vols. 8vo. with plates. Paris, 1764.

This very elementary work has been republished, and augmented by Species added to it, by Fourcroy in his abridgment of the same. See FOURCROY.

"Traité sommaire des Coquilles tant Fluviatiles que Terrestres, qui se trouvent aux environs de Paris," 1 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1767.

A small work, but remarkable for the attempt to class shells according to their animal.

GEOFF.—GEOFFROY SAINT-HILAIRE (Etienne), Professor of the Museum d'Histoire Naturelle, and member of the Académie des Sciences, born at Etampes 1773.

I quote his numerous Memoirs published in the Magasin Encyclopedique, the Annales du Museum, and n the great work on Egypt.

Various Memoirs on the organization of the Crustacea and Insects, published in different periodicals, such as the Journal Complementaire des Sciences Medicales, Mémoires du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle, &c., and his

"Philosophie Anatomique," 2 vols. Paris, 1818 and 1822.

ISID. GEOFF.—GEOFFROY SAINT-HILAIRE (Isidore), son of the preceding, assistant naturalist of the Museum of Natural History.

Author of various memoirs among those of the Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle,

and the Annales des Sciences Naturelles; also of the description of the Fishes of Egypt in the great work on that country.

GEOR.—GEORGI (J. T.), a German naturalist, who travelled in the service of the Russian government in 1772, 1773, and 1774.

His travels are printed in German, 2 vols. 4to. Petersburg, 1775.

GERMAR (Ernest Frederick), a German naturalist.

"Dissertatio isteus Bombycum Species," &c., 4to. Halle.

He continues the "Magazin für Insectenkunde," of *Illiger*.

GM.—GERMAR (*E. Francis*), *Professor of Mineralogy* at Halle.

"*Magazin der Entomologie*," 4 vols. *8vo. Halle, 1813—1821.*

"Insectorum Species Novæ," first vol. 8vo. with plates. Halle, 1824. See AHRENS.

GESN.—GESNER (Conrad), a physician at Zurich, born 1516, died 1565.

I quote his "History of Animals," 3 vols. folio, to which has been added a Treatise on Serpents, and one on the Scorpion. This work, which is arranged alphabetically, is an excellent compilation of all the knowledge of the ancients, and is enriched with useful observations, and numerous wood cuts, most of them good.

GILLIAMS, an American naturalist.

Author of certain Memoirs on Reptiles and Fishes, published in the Journal of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia.

GIOENI (Giuseppe), a Sicilian naturalist of the house of Angio.

"Description of a new family and of a new genus of the Testacea," &c., in Italian, pamphlet, 8vo. Naples, 1783.

It is the stomach of the Bulla lignaria, which he has converted into an animal.

GIORNA (M. P.), a Piedmontese naturalist, professor at Turin, born 1741, died 1809.

I quote some of his Memoirs, published among those of the Academy of Turin.

GMELIN (Samuel Theophilus), born at Tubingen 1743, a German naturalist and traveller in the service of Russia, from 1768 to 1774, at which period he died in Persia.

His travels were published in *German*, 4 vols. 4to. Petersburg, *1770—1784*. They abound in valuable articles on Natural History.

GM.—GMELIN (John Frederic), Professor of Chemistry at Gottingen, born at Tubingen in 1748, died in 18—.

The author of the thirteenth and last edition of the "Systema Naturæ" of Linnæus. His work, notwithstanding the ignorance of things, want of judgment, and erudity that it exhibits, is still necessary, as being the only tolerably complete account of what had been done down to 1790.

GODART (J. B.), Chief of the Lyceum of Bonn under the Imperial Regime, died 1825.

Editor of the article "Papillon" of the Encyclopédie Méthodique.

"Histoire Naturelle des Lepidoptères ou Papillons de France," 5 (first) vols. 8vo., commenced in 1822.

GOETZ. or rather GOEZ.—GOEZE (I. A. E.), pastor of Quedlimbourg, one of the principal writers on the Intestinal Worms, born 1731, died 1793.

"Natural History of Intestinal Worms" (in German), 1 vol. 4to. Brackenberg, 1782.

GOLDFUSS (G. A.), Professor at Bonn.

"A Manual of Zoology," 2 vols. 8vo. Nuremberg, 1820.

Author of various memoirs published among those of the Academia Naturæ Curiosorum.

GORAN (Antoine), Professor at Montpellier.

"Historia Piscium," 1 vol. 4to. Strasburg, 1770.

Of the numerous works published by this learned naturalist, the above is the only one we have had occasion to quote. Strictly speaking, it is a mere description of genera, but drawn up in

detail and in technical terms, in the manner of Linnæus. It is preceded by a sort of Ichthyological Philosophy.

GRAV.—GRAVENHORST (J. L. C.), member of the Physical Society of Gottingen, &c.

"Coleoptera Microptera Brunsvicensia," &c., 1 vol. 8vo. Brunsvigæ, 1802.
"Monographia Coleopterorum Microptorerum," 1 vol. 8vo. Gottingæ, 1806.
"Nosography of the genus Ichneumon," 1 vol. (the first) 8vo. with plates, 1814.
"Monographia Ichneumonum Pedemontanæ Regionis," forming part of the twenty-fourth volume of the Memoirs of the Academy of Sciences of Turin.
"A Monograph of apterous Ichneumons," 1 vol. 8vo. with plates.
The description of a new genus, Helwigia, of the same tribe, an extract of which has been published in the Bulletin Universel of Baron de Ferussac.
"Conspectus Generum et Familiarum Ichneumonidum, auctoribus J. L. C. Gravenhorst et C. G. Neg. ab Esenbeck," 4to.

GRAY (J. E.), an English naturalist attached to the British Museum.

Author of Memoirs on Reptiles, in the Annals of Philosophy, 1825, and the Philosophical Magazine, 1827.

GREW (Nehemiah), celebrated for his discoveries in his "Vegetable Physiology," Secretary of the Royal Society of London, died 1711. I sometimes quote his

"Museum Regalis Societatis," folio. London, 1681.

GRONOV.—GRONOVIUS (John Frederick).

Author of various Memoirs on Fishes, published among those of various learned bodies, the Philosophical Transactions in particular.

GRONOV.—GRONOVIUS (L. Theodore), a municipal officer of Leyden, nephew of the preceding, born 1730, died 1777.

"Museum Ichthyologicum," 1 vol. folio. Leyden, 1754.
"Zoophylacium Gronovianum," 1 vol. folio. Leyden, 1765—1787.

GRUNDLER (G. A.), painter and engraver at Halle.

Quoted for a Memoir in the Naturforscher.

GUALT.—GUALTIERI (N), physician at Florence, previously a Professor at Pisa.

"Index Testarum Conchyliorum quæ adservantur in Musco R. Gualteri," folio. Florence, 1742.
The figures are numerous and exact.

GUER.—GUERIN (F. E.), member of the Société d'Histoire Naturelle.

A Memoir on a dipterous Insect of the genus Boletophila, published in the tenth volume of the Annales des Sciences Naturelles.
A second on the Eurypode, a new genus of the Crustacea, in the sixteenth volume of the Memoirs du Museum d'Histoire Naturelle.
A third on a new genus, Themisto, of the same class, in the fourth volume of the Mem. d'Hist. Nat.
"Iconographie du Règne Animal," 4to. 1829. Ten numbers have already been published.
He edited many of the articles relative to Insects in the Encyclopédie Méthodique, and gave the explanations of the plates, relative to those animals, of the same work.

GULDENST.—GULDENSTEDT (J. A.), of Riga, born 1745, and died at St. Petersburg in 1781; traveller in the service of Russia from 1768 to 1775.

His travels were published in German, 2 vols. 4to. Petersburg, 1787—1791.
We also quote several of his Memoirs, published among those of the Academy of Petersburg.

GUILD.—LANSDOWN GUILDING.

"Natural History of the Lamia amputator." Linnæan Transactions, vol. XIII.

GUNNER (J. E.), bishop of Drontheim in Norway, born 1781, died 1773.

We quote certain Memoirs published among those of the Society of Drontheim, and of the Society of Sciences of Copenhagen.

GYLLENH.—GYLLENHAL (L.), a Swedish naturalist. We quote the fourth part of the first volume of his

"Insecta Suecica," 1 vol. 8vo. Lipsiæ, 1827.

HAAN (William de), Curator of the Royal Museum of the Netherlands, at Leyden.

"Monographiæ Ammoniteorum et Goniatiteorum Specimen," 8vo. Leyden, 1825.

HAGENB.—HAGENBACH (J. J.), one of the Curators of the Royal Museum of Leyden, died 1826.

"Mormolyce Novum Genus," 1 vol. 8vo. with a plate. Nurembergæ, 1825.

HAMM.—HAMMEL (A. D.)

"Entomological Essays," No. 1—6. 8vo. Petersburg, 1821—1827.
"Observations on the Blatta germanica," 8vo. Petersburg, 1821.

HAMMER (L. F.), Professor of Natural History at Strasburg, son-in-law of the late Hermann.

We quote his memoir on the American Ostrich, published in the Annales du Museum.

HARDW.—HARDWICKE (T.), an English general who resided in India.

I quote several of his papers from the Linnæan Transactions.

HARLAN (Richard), an American naturalist and physician, Professor of Comparative Anatomy at Philadelphia.

"Fauna Borealis Americana," 1 vol. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1825, a work which contains the history of the quadrupeds of that country.
He has also published various interesting Memoirs among those of the Lyceum of New York and of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia.

HARRIS (G. P.), an English naturalist.

I quote his description of two new species of Didelphis, inserted in the Linnæan Transactions, vol. IX.

HARR. — HARRIS (Moses), an English painter.

"An Exposition of English Insects," in French and English, 1 vol. 4to. with coloured plates. London, 1781.

HART.—HARTMANN, painter and engraver of subjects of Natural History at St. Gall.

Author of a System of the terrestrial and fluviatile Testacea of Switzerland.

HASSELQ.—HASSELQUIST (Fred.) a Swedish naturalist, one of the first pupils of Linnæus, born 1722, died 1752.

His Travels in the East were published by Linnæus in the Swedish language, with Latin descriptions of the animals and plants. Stockholm, 17—.
There is a French translation without the descriptions, 1 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1769.

HASSELT (J. C. Van), a young Hollander, physician, and naturalist, the friend and companion of Kulh, whom he survived but a few months.

HEGETSCH.— HEGETSCHWEILER (J. J.), a naturalist of Switzerland.

"Dissertatio Inauguralis Zootomica de Insectorum Genitalibus," 1 vol. 4to. Turici, 1820.

HELW.—HELWIGG (J. C. L.)

"Fauna Etrusca, &c. Petrii Rossii, iterum edita et annotatis perpetuis aucta," 1 vol. 8vo. Helmstadii, 1755. See Illiger.

HERBST (J. F. W.), a preacher at Berlin, born 1743.

"Natursystem aller Bekanten in und Auslændischen Insekten," &c. von Carl. Gustaf Jablousky forgesetz, von J. F. W. Herbst, 10 vols. 8vo. with an atlas of coloured plates to each volume. Berlin, 1785, et seq. It is a treatise on the Coleoptera.
"Versuch einer Naturgeschichte der Kraben und Krebse," 3 vols. 4to. with sixty-two coloured plates. Berlin, 1790—1803. A treatise on the Crustacea, and a useful compilation containing several new figures.
"Natursystem der ungeflugelten Insecten" (the genera Solpuga, Tarentula,

and Phalangium), 1 vol. 4to. with coloured plates. Berlin, 1797.

"Natursystem der ungeflugelten Insekten" (genus Scorpio), 1 vol. 8vo. Berlin, 1708.

"Archiv der Insecten Geschichte, Herausgegeben," von J. Casp. Fuesly, 1 vol. 4to. with coloured plates. Zurich and Wintertkar, 1791. This work has been translated into French.

He has also published a Monograph of the Linnæan genus Papilio, representing all the species, but as most of the figures are copies, I have not quoted it.

HERM.—HERMANN (John), Professor at Strasbourg, a laborious and erudite naturalist, born 1738, died 1800.

"Tabula Affinitatum Animalium," 1 vol. 4to. Strasbourg, 1783.

"Observationes Zoologicæ Posthumæ," 1 vol. 4to. Strasbourg and Paris, 1804.

HERM.—HERMANN (J. F.), son of the preceding, born in 1768, died before his father, 1793.

He has left an "Apterological Memoir," 1 vol. fol. Strasbourg, 1804.

HOEV.—VANDER HOEVEN (John) Professor at Leyden.

Author of a "Manual of Zoology," in Dutch, 2 vols. 8vo. Delft, 1827; of a "Thesis de Sceleto Piscium," 8vo. Leyden, 1822; and of a Memoir on the Ornithorhynchus, &c.

HOFFMAN.—HOFMANSEGG (C.), a learned naturalist of Saxony, and a zealous protector of the sciences.

Author of various Memoirs on the animals of the Brazils and Portugal.

HOLTEN, a Danish naturalist.

Quoted as author of a Memoir published in the fifth volume of the Soc. of Natural History of Copenhagen.

HOME (Sir Everard), the celebrated surgeon, curator of the Hunterian Museum, at London, and fellow of the Royal Society.

"Lectures on Comparative Anatomy," 6 vols. 4to. London, 1814—1828.

I also quote several of his Memoirs published in the Philosophical Transactions.

HOPP.—HOPPE (D. H.), druggist at Ratisbon.

"Enumeratio Insectorum Elytratorum Indigenorum," 1 vol. 4to. with coloured plates. Erlangæ, 1795. It is a useful work in studying the Donaciæ.

HORNS.—HORNSTEDT, a Swede who travelled in Java.

Quoted for a Memoir on the Acrochoidus, published among those of Stockholm, 1787.

HORSF.—HORSFIELD (Dr. Thomas), an English naturalist.

"Zoological Researches in Java and the neighbouring Islands," 4to. with excellent plates. London, 1825.

He also published the first number of a "Descriptive Catalogue of the Lepidoptera in the Museum of the East India Company," 4to. London, 1828.

HOUTT.—HOUTTUYN (Martin).

Author of certain Memoirs among those of the Academy of Haarlem; of a Dutch translation taken from the Systema of Linnæus, &c. He is also the continuer of Noseman's History of the Birds of the Netherlands.

HUB.—HUBER (Francis), corresponding member of the Academy of Sciences of Geneva. Deprived of sight, but still a most perspicacious observer.

"Nouvelles Observations sur les Abeilles," 2 vols. 8vo. with plates. Paris and Geneva, 1814. The second volume is from the pen of his son.

HUB.—HUBER (Peter), son of the preceding.

"Recherches sur les mœurs des Fourmis Indigénes," 1 vol. 8vo. with plates. Paris and Geneva, 1810.

"Observations sur les Bourdons," published in the sixth volume of the Transactions de la Société Linnéenne.

HUBN.—HUBNER (J.), painter at Augsburg.

His Iconographic work on the Lepidoptera of Europe is the most complete and perfect of the kind hitherto published. The text is in the German language. He is about to give us the

Exotic Lepidoptera, of which several plates have already appeared; the whole number, in royal 8vo. will amount to near a thousand.

HUMB.—HUMBOLDT (Alexander de), member of the Académie des Sciences, of the Academy of Berlin, &c. &c., born 1769.

Of the works of this illustrious savant I chiefly quote the

"Observations de Zoologie et d'Anatomie Comparée," of which there are already published fourteen numbers, 4to. Paris, 1811—1827.

HUNTER (John), the celebrated Scotch surgeon who settled in London, born 1728, died 1793.

I quote his Treatise on the teeth, and various Memoirs inserted in the Philosophical Transactions.

HUZARD, Jun., who in conjunction with M. Pelletier published

"Recherches sur le genre Hirudo." Paris, 1825.

ILLIG.—ILLIGER (J. C. G.), Professor at Berlin; he died young.

"Prodromus Systematis Mammalium et Avium," 1 vol. 8vo. Berlin, 1811. A work remarkable for the precision which the author endeavours to give to the genera of these two classes, and for the elegance of its nomenclature.

"Verzeichniss der Kæfer Preussens," or a Catalogue of Prussian Insects, a work commenced by Theophilus Kugelann, and terminated by I. Illiger, 1 vol. 8vo. Hall., 1798.

"Magasin für Insectenkunde," 7 vols. 8vo. Brunswick, 1801—1807.

"Systematisches Verzeichniss von den Schmetterlingen der Wiener Gegend," 2 vols. 8vo. Brunswick, 1801. It is a new edition of the "Systematic Catalogue of the Lepidoptera of the Environs of Vienna."

He has also continued the "Fauna Etrusca" of Rossi, commenced by Helwigg, vol. ii. 8vo. Helmstadii, 1807.

ITTIOL. VERON.—ITTIOLITOLOGIA VERONESE.

A great work on the Petrified Fishes of Mount Bolca, where, notwithstanding its magnificence, they are neither faithfully delineated nor well characterized.

JACQ.—JACQUIN (N. J. de), a celebrated botanist and professor at Vienna, born at Leyden, 1727, died in 18—.

"Miscellanea Austriaca," 2 vols. 4to. Vienna, 1778, 1781. It contains some observations relative to animals.

JACQ.—JACQUIN (J. F. de), son of the preceding.

The author of "Materials for a History of Birds" (in German), 1 vol. 4to. which contains some figures of rare birds. Vienna, 1784.

JOHNS.—JOHNSON (J. Rawlins), an English naturalist.

"A Treatise on the Medicinal Leach," 8vo. London, 1816, and the second part, Ibid. 1825.

"Observations on the genus Planaria," Philosophical Transactions, 1822, and continued in 1825.

JOUR. d'HIST. NAT.

By this title we designate a periodical work, of which only two volumes 8vo. were published, and which were united under the name of "Choix de Mémoires sur divers objets d'Histoire Naturelle, par MM. Lamarck, Brugières Olivier, Haüy et Pelletier." Paris, 1792.

JOURN. DE PHYS.

Under this appellation I quote the "Observations sur la Physique, l'Histoire Naturelle et les Arts," of which 2 vols. appeared annually, from 1773 to 1823: at first under the direction of the Abbé *Rozier*, then under that of *Lamatherie*, physician and adjunct professor in the Collége de France, and finally under the superintendence of M. de Blainville.

JURINE (Louis), Professor of Anatomy and Surgery at Geneva.

"Nouvelle méthode de classer les Hyménoptères et les Diptères," with plates, Hymenopteres, vol. 1. 4to. Geneva, 1807; a very superior work, and indispensable for the study of this order.

"Observations sur le Zenos vesparum," a memoir in 4to. with one plate, 1816.

"Observations sur les ailes des Hyménoptères," a memoir, with plates, published in the twenty-fourth volume of the Memoirs of the Academy of Sciences of Turin.

"Histoire des Monocles," 1 vol. 4to. with plates. Geneva, 1820.

His second son, whose demise is to be regretted, has published in the seventh volume of the Annales du Muséum, &c., an excellent Memoir on the Argulus foliaceus. See Argulus in this work.

KÆMPF.—KÆMPFER (Engilbert), a German physician, who travelled in Persia, India, and Japan, born at Lemgo, in the county of Lippe in 1651, died 1713.

"Amœnitatum Exoticarum," fascic. V. 4to. Lemgo, 1712.

"A Description of Japan" in German, translated into French under the title of "Histoire Naturelle, Civile et Ecclésiastique du Japan," 2 vols. folio. La Haye, 1729.

KAUP, a German naturalist.

Author of the notes on Reptiles in the Isis of Oken.

KIRB.—KIRBY (Wm.), an English clergyman, member of the Linnæan Society, rector of Barham, in the county of Suffolk, &c.

"Monographia Apum Angliæ," 2 vols. 8vo. with plates. Ipswich, 1802.

He has published, in the ninth volume of the Transactions of the Linnæan Society, a Monograph of the Bees of England, and in the eleventh, that of the Strepsiptera.

He has lately, in conjunction with M. Spence, published a new edition of the "Introduction to Entomology," 4 vols. 8vo. with plates. London, 1828.

He has also written several Memoirs on various Insects, for the Linnæan Transactions, and the Zoological Journal, most of which we have quoted.

KLEEM.—KLEEMAN (C F. C.), a painter at Nuremberg, born 1735, died 1789.

"Beytræge zur Natur Oder Insectengeschichte," 1 vol. 4to. Nüremberg, 1761. A supplement to the work of Rœsel his father-in-law, forming the fifth volume.

KL.—KLEIN (J. T.), Secretary of the Senate of Dantzick, a laborious author who has written on every branch of natural history, but without taste or genius; born in 1685, died 1759.

"Summa Dubiorum circa classes Quadrupedum et Amphibiorum Linnæi," 1743.

"Quadrupedum Dispositio et brevis Historia Naturalis," 1751.

"Historiæ Avium Prodromus," 1750.

"Stemmata Avium," 1759.

"Tentamen Herpetologiæ," 1755.

"Historiæ Naturalis Piscium promovendæ missus," V. 1740—1749.

"Mantissa Ichthyologica," 1746.

"Methodus Ostracologica," 1753.

"Descriptiones Tubulorum Marinorum," 1737.

"Naturalis Dispositio Echinodermatum," 1734.

KLUG.—KLUG (Francis), physician at Berlin.

"Monographia Siricum Germaniæ, atque Generum illis Adnumeratorum, cum tabulis æneis coloratis VIII." 1 vol. 4to. Berlin, 1803.

Various Memoirs on different genera or species of Hymenoptera published among those of the Society of Naturalists of Berlin.

"A Critical Review of the Genera of Fabricius derived from that of Apis, Lin." in the Entomological Magazine of Illiger, 1807.

"Entomologische Monographien," 1 vol. 8vo. with plates. Berlin, 1824.

"Proscopia, Novum Genus Insectorum Orthopterorum," folio, with 2 plates.

"Entomologiæ Brasilianæ Specimen."

And several Monographs in the German language.

KNOCH (A. G.)

"Neue Beytraege zur Insectenkunde," 1 vol. 8vo. with plates. Leipsic, 1801.

KNORR and WALCH, or KNORR, &c, or WALCH PETRIF. of KNORR.

KNORR (George Wolgang), an engraver at Nuremberg, born 1705, died 1761, and

WALCH (J. E. E.), Professor at Jena, jointly published a work called the

"Collection of the Monuments of the revolutions experienced by the terrestrial globe, containing petrifactions, &c. 4 vols. Nuremberg, 1775—1778.

I quote them in relation to certain Testacea and Lithophyta.

I also quote, under the title of KNORR VERGN., or KNORR DELIC., a work of the same engraver, editions of which are to be found in various languages, styled in German, Vergnügungen, &c. Deliciæ, in Latin, and in French, Amusements des yeux et de l'esprit, or Collection de Coquillages

&c. 6 vols. 4to. Nuremberg, 1760, 1773.

KŒHL.—KŒHLREUTER (J. G.)

We quote several of his Memoirs, inserted in the Nov. Comment., Acad. Petrop.

KRUSENSTERN, a Russian admiral,

Whose voyage round the world contains several observations relative to Natural History by Tilesius.

KUHL (Henry), a young naturalist of Hanau, born in 1797, who died at Batavia, where he was engaged in collecting for the Museum of the Netherlands, in company with a young Hollander named Van Hasselt. Their collections were immense, and included all the classes. Kuhl has left us in German

"Materials for Zoology and Comparative Anatomy, Monographs of the Parrots, Petrels, Bats of Germany," &c.

LAC. or LACEP.—LACEPEDE (B. G. E. de la Ville Courte de), Professor of the Muséum d'Hist. Nat., member of the Académie des Sciences, &c. &c. born at Agen.

I have frequently quoted his three principal works, which form a sequel to the great "Histoire Naturelle" of Buffon.

"Histoire Naturelle, Générale et Particulière des Quadrupèdes Ovipares et des Serpents," 2 vols. 4to. Paris, 1788—1789.

"Histoire Naturelle, &c. des Poissons," 5 vols. 4to. Paris, 1798—1803.

"Histoire Naturelle, &c. des Cetacés," 1 vol. 4to. Paris, 1804.

Also certain Memoirs in the Annales du Muséum.

LAET (Jean de), a geographer of Antwerp in the seventeenth century.

"Novus Orbis, seu Descriptionis Indiæ Occidentalis," lib. XVIII. 1 vol. folio. Leyden, 1633.

LAICH.—LAICHARTING (J. N. de), Professor at Inspruck, born 1757.

"Verzeichniss der Tyroler Insecten," with plates, 2 vols. 8vo. Zurich, 1781—1784.

LAM.—LAMARCK (Jean-Baptiste DE MONNET, Chevalier de), Professor of the Muséum d'Hist. Nat., and member of the Academie des Sciences, born at Basentin, in Picardie in 1743; died at Paris in December 1829.

Of the numerous works of this celebrated naturalist I have chiefly quoted the

"Système des Animaux sans vertèbres," 1 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1801.

"Extrait du Cours de Zoologie sur les Animaux sans vertèbres," 8vo. Paris, 1812.

"Histoire Naturelle des Animaux sans vertèbres," 7 vols. 8vo. Paris, 1815—1822.

"Mémoires sur les Coquilles," published in the Annales du Muséum.

The author having become blind during the publication of this work, was aided, in the Bivalves, by M. Valenciennes, and in the following classes, by Mademoiselle Lamarck, his eldest daughter.

LAMARTINIERE, a French naturalist, one of the unfortunate companions of La Peyrouse.

Quoted for a Memoir on some parasitical animals, published in the Journal de Physique for 1787, and at the end of the Voyage de la Peyrouse.

LAMBERT, an English naturalist.

Author of Memoir on the Bos Frontalis, in the seventh volume of the Linnæan Transactions.

LAMOUR.—LAMOUROUX (J. V. F.), a naturalist of Agen, Professor at Caen.

Quoted for certain Memoirs in the Annales du Muséum, and for a "Histoire des Polypiers," of which I saw a part in MS., at the time of my first edition. It was published in 1 vol. 8vo. 1817.

"Exposition Méthodique de l'ordre des Polypiers," with the plates of Ellis and Solander, and some new ones, 1 vol. 4to. Paris, 1821.

"Dictionnaire des Zoophytes," forming part of the Encyclopédie Méthodique, 4to. Paris, 1824.

LANGSD.—LANGSDORF, a German naturalist who accompanied Admiral Krusenstern, and established himself at Brazil.

Author of certain Memoirs, and quoted as having given names to the various objects he discovered.

LAPEYR.—LAPEYROUSE (Philippe Picot, Baron de), Professor of Natural History at Toulouse.

"Description de plusieurs espèces d'Orthoceratites et d'Ostracites," 1 vol. folio, Nuremb. 1781.

I also quote certain articles written by him for the Dictionnaire des Oiseaux of the Encyclopédie Méthodique.

LAROCHE (De), a young physician of Paris, prematurely snatched from the sciences by death.

Author of Memoirs in the Annales du Muséum, and one in particular, Sur les Poissons d'Ivica, in the thirteenth volume of that collection.

LASP.—LASPEYRES (J. H.), a municipal officer of Berlin.

"Sesiæ Europeæ, Iconibus et Descriptionibus illustratæ," 1 vol. 4to. Berlin, 1801.

"Critical observations on the Systematic Catalogue of the Lepidoptera of the Environs of Vienna," inserted in the Magazin für Insecktengunde of Illiger, &c.

LATH.—LATHAM (John), Fellow of the Royal Society, born 1740.

This author has enriched the science of Ornithology, in particular, with new and beautiful species, but his works, which are not written with critical accuracy, should be read with caution.

"A General Synopsis of Birds," 3 vols. 4to. and two Supplements. London, 1782, et seq.

"Index Ornithologicus," 2 vols. 4to. London, 1790.

LAT. — LATREILLE (Pierre-André), Professor of the Muséum d' Histoire Naturelle, member of the Académie des Sciences, &c. born at Brives, in 1762.

"Histoire Naturelle des Salamandres," 1 vol. 8vo. with plates. Paris, 1800.

"Histoire Naturelle des Reptiles," forming a sequel to Deterville's Buffon, 4 vols. 12mo. with plates.

"Précis des Caracteres Génériques des Insectes," 1 vol. 8vo. Brives, 1796.

"Genera Crustaceorum et Insectorum," 4 vols. 8vo. with plates. Paris, 1806—1807.

"Histoire Naturelle des Crustacés et des Insectes," forming a sequel to Sonnini's edition of Buffon, 14 vols. 8vo. with plates. Paris, 1802—1805.

"Histoire Naturelle des Fourmis," 1 vol. 8vo. with plates. Paris, 1802.

His Memoirs inserted in the Annales du Muséum, &c.

The entomological portion (partly written by him) of the Nouveau Dictionnaire d'Histoire Naturelle, and of the Encyclopédie Méthodique, and the whole of the same part in the Observations de Zoologie et d'Anatomie Comparée, or the second part of the Travels of Messrs. de Humboldt and Aimé Bompland.

"Mémoires de la Soc. d'Histoire Naturelle de Paris," 4to.

"Esquisse d'une Distribution Générale du Règne Animal," 1 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1824.

"Familles Naturelles du Règne Animal," 1 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1825.

Various general Memoirs on Insects, published among those of Mus. d' Hist. Nat.

The description of the Insects collected by Cailland in his travels in Nubia, which forms part of this Narrative.

The Entomological portion of the second edition of the Nouveau Dictionnaire d'Histoire Naturelle, and various articles of the Dictionnaire Classique d'Histoire Naturelle, as well as those relative to the same subject, of the Encyclopédie Méthodique.

The description (Ann. der Sc. Gener.), of a new genus of Spider.

LAUR or LAURENT.—LAURENTINI (J. N.), a physician of Vienna.

"Specimen medicum exhibens Synopsin Reptilium emendatum," 1 vol. 8vo. Vienna, 1768.

This thesis is said to have been written by Winterl, since celebrated as a paradoxical chemist.

LEACH (W. E.), an English physician and naturalist, one of the Curators of the British Museum.

A Monograph of the genus Meloe, with plates, inserted in the Transactions of the Linnæan Society.

"Malacostraca Podophthalma Britanniæ," 4to. with fine coloured plates. London, 1815, 1816. Eight numbers have been published.

"A General Arrangement of the Classes Crustacea, Myriapoda and Arachnides, constituting part of the eleven h vo

lume of the Transactions of the Linnæan Society. An extract of this work is given in the Bulletin de la Société Philomatique.

"On the Classification of the Natural Tribes of Insects, Notonectidea," published in the twelfth volume of the above mentioned Transactions.

"Description of some new genera and species of Animals discovered in Africa," by T. C. Bowdich, a half sheet in 4to.

"Zoological Miscellany," 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1817.

"On the Genera and Species of Proboscideous Insects," 1 vol. 8vo. with plates. Edin. 1817.

"Appendix, No. 10, to a general notice of the animals taken by Mr. John Cranch, during the expedition to explore the source of the river Zaire," 4to.

Various articles in the Dictionnaire des Sciences Naturelles, relative to the Crustacea, and Memoirs in the Linnæan Transactions.

Le Cl.—Le Clerc, naturalist at Laval, author of

"Observations sur la corne du Psile de Bosc," presented to the Academie des Sciences, in 1815, and of other interesting observations.

Lec., or Le C.—Le Conte, an American naturalist, and officer in the service of the United States.

Author of various memoirs on Quadrupeds, Reptiles, &c., published in the Journal of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia.

Lefebv.—Lefebvre (Alexander), a French naturalist,

Has published in the Annales de la Société Linnéenne, a description of several new Insects taken by him in Sicily, and that of three Lepidoptera.

Legaut (François), a Protestant of Burgundy, who sought refuge in Holland.

"Voyages et Aventures de Fr. Legnat et de ses Compagnons," 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1720.. They contain good figures of various animals.

Leisler.

Author of a Supplement to Bechstein's Birds of Germany. Hanau, 1812, 1813.

Lepel.—Lepelletier de Saint Fargeau (Amédée), a naturalist of Paris. Author of

"Monographie des Chrysis des Environs de Paris," in the Ann. du Mus. d'Hist. Nat., No. 58.

"Mémoire sur les Araignées" in the Bulletin de la Société Philomathique, April 1813, No. 67.

"Monographia Tenthredinetarum Synonymia Extricata," 1 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1823.

Jointly with M. de Serville, of the article on Insects in the tenth volume of the Encyclopédie Méthodique.

He has communicated to the Académie des Sciences, Observations on the coition of different species of Volucella, a genus of Dipterous Insects.

Leske (N. G.), Professor at Leipsick, and subsequently at Marburg, born 1752, died 1786.

"Museum Leskeanum, Regnum Animale," 1 vol. 8vo. with coloured plates. Lips. 1789.

I also quote him for his enlarged edition of "Klein's Treatise on the Echini," 1 vol. 4to. Lips. 1778.

Less.—Lesson (R. P.), naturalist, jointly with M. Garnot, of Duperrey's Expedition in the Coquille.

These two naturalists have edited the Zoological part of the narrative of the above expedition; that part is not yet completed. M. Lesson is also the author of the

"Manuel de Mammalogie," 1 vol. 12mo. Paris. 1827.

"Manuel d'Ornithologie," 2 vols. 12mo. Paris, 1820.

"Manuel de l'Histoire des Mollusques et de leurs Coquilles," 2 vols. 12mo. Paris, 1829. His

"Histoire des Oiseaux Mouches," with excellent plates, now being published.

Lesuer (C. A.), a French naturalist, from Havre.

One of the draughtsmen who accompanied Baudin, and one of Péron's most efficient and zealous co-operators in Zoological researches. He has published some Zoological Observations in the Bulletin des Sciences, and the prospectus of a great work on the Medusæ, accompanied by specimens of several of the plates. He has also furnished various papers for

the Journal of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, the Mémoires du Mus. d'Hist. Nat., &c.

LEUKARD (F. S.), author of

"Zoological Fragments," Helmstadt, 1819.

The Mollusca of the Voyage of Ruppel.

LEW.—LEWINS (J. W.), author of the

"Natural History of the Lepidopterous Insects of New South Wales," with coloured plates, 1 vol. 4to. London, 1805.

"Natural History of the Birds of New Holland."

LICHT.—LICHTENSTEIN (A. A. H.), Professor of the Oriental Languages at Hamburg, born in 1753.

A dissertation on the genus Mantis of Linnæus, in the sixth volume of the Linnæan Transactions.

LICHTENSTEIN (H.), Professor at Berlin.

"Voyage to the Cape of Good Hope," 2 vols. 8vo. Berlin, 1811.

Various Memoirs on the Antilopes, the genus Dipus, the Animals of Marcgrave, &c. published among those of the Academy of Berlin.

LINDROTH, a Swedish naturalist.

Author of a paper in the nineteenth volume of the New Stockholm Memoirs.

LINK (J. H.), a physician at Leipzic, born in 1674, died in 1734.

"De Stellis Marinis, liber singularis," published by Christ. Gabr. Fischer, 1 vol. folio. Leipzic, 1733.

L. or LIN.—LINNÆUS or LINNE (Charles de), Professor of Natural History at Upsal, and author of the great reform in the nomenclature of natural History. He was born in 1707, and died in 1778. I quote his

"Systema Naturæ," particularly the tenth edition of 1757; the twelfth of 1766; and above all, the thirteenth edition, published by Gmelin, 7 vols. 8vo. Leipzic, 1788.

"Amœnitates Academicæ," a collection of theses, in 10 vols. 8vo. 749 et seq.—1790.

"Museum Adolphi Frederici Regis," with thirty-three plates, 1 vol. folio. Stockholm, 1754.

The author himself, in his other works, quotes a second volume of this latter one; it is a small octavo.

"Museum Ludoviciæ Ulricæ Reginæ," 1 vol. 8vo. Stockholm, 1764.

"Fauna Suecica," 1 vol. 8vo. first edition, 1746; second, 1761; the third by Retzius, Leipzic, 1800, only containing the Vertebrata.

LIN. TRANS., or TRANS. LIN. SOC., or LIN. SOC.

"Transactions of the Linnæan Society of London," 13 vols. 4to. London, 1791, et seq.

LISTER (Martin), an English naturalist, and physician to Queen Anne, died 1711.

"Historia sive Synopsis Methodica Conchyliorum," with 1059 engravings, 1 vol. folio. London, 1689—1693.

There is another edition, with the synonymes of Linnæus, published by William Huddesford. London, 1770.

"Historia Animalium Angliæ, de Araneis, de Cochleis, tum Terrestribus tum Fluviatilibus, de Cochleis Marinis." London, 1678.

The part relating to the Spiders is also found in the "Historia Insectorum" of Ray.

LYON.—LYONNET (Peter), Interpreting Secretary to the United Provinces, born in 1707, died in 1789.

"Traité Anatomique de la Chenille du Saule," 4to. La Haye, 1762, with plates, engraved by the author, a work which is at once the masterpiece of engraving and anatomy.

MACL., or MAC L.—MAC LEAY (W. S.), of the Linnæan Society of London.

"Horæ Entomologicæ," 8vo. vol. 1st, in two parts, with plates. London, 1819, 1821.

"Annulosa Javanica," 4to., with plates. No. 1. London, 1825.

He has also published some general Memoirs on Insects, not referred to, however, in this work.

MACCAR.—MACCARI (P.), mem-

ber of the Société de Medicine of Marseilles, &c.

"Mémoire sur le Scorpion qui se trouve sur la Montaigne de Cette," &c. 1 vol. 8vo. 1810.

MACQ.—MACQUART (J.), member of the Société Royale des Sciences, d'Agriculture et des Arts of Lille.

A series of Memoirs on the "Insectes Diptères du Nord de la France," with plates representing their wings, published among those of the above Society, which form 4 vols. 8vo. with plates, Lille, 1826—1829.

MACRI (Zaverio), a Neapolitan naturalist.

"New Observations on the Pulmo Marinus of the Ancients," in Italian, 1 vol. 8vo. Naples, 1778.

MANN.—MANNERHEIM (C. G.), counsellor to the Emperor of Russia.

"Eucnemis Insectorum genus," with two plates, 1 vol. 8vo. Petrop., 1823.

"Observations on the genus Megalopus," in the tenth volume of the Memoirs of the Imperial Academy of Sciences of St. Petersburg, 1824.

"Description of forty new species of Scarabæides from Brazil," with plates, 4to.

MANTELL (G.), member of the College of Surgeons of London resident at Lewes.

"Illustrations of the Geology of the County of Sussex," 2 vols. 4to. London, 1822, 1827.

MARCGR.—MARCGRAV de Leibstadt (George), of Meissen in Saxony, a traveller in Brazil; born 1610, died in Guinea, 1644.

"Historiæ Rerum Naturalium Brasiliæ," lib. 8, in fol. Leyden and Amsterdam, 1648. An excellent work for the times, full of exact descriptions, and recognizable though rude figures of all kinds of animals.

MARSH.—MARSHAM, an English naturalist, Treasurer of the Linnæan Society, &c.

"Entomologia Britannica, sistens Insecta Britanniæ Indigena, secundum methodum Linnæanum disposita," tom. I., Coleoptera. London, 1802.

"A monograph of the genus Notoclea" (Paropsis, Olivier), with plates, published in the ninth volume of the Transactions of the Linnæan Society.

MARTENS (Frederick), a surgeon at Hambourg.

"A Voyage to Spitzberg," in German, 1 vol. 4to. Hambourg, 1675.

It is useful with respect to animals of the Arctic Ocean.

MARTENS (George de), Secretary of the Supreme Court of Wirtemberg.

"A Voyage to Venice," 2 vols. 8vo. Ulm, 1824. It contains a Catalogue of the Fishes of that port.

MARTINI (F. H. G.), a physician of Berlin, born 1729, died 1778. He commenced the great conchyliological work entitled the

"Systematic Cabinet of Shells," 10 vols. 4to. and 1 of Suppl., with coloured plates. Nuremberg.

The first three volumes, 1769—1777, are from his pen, the other from that of Chemnitz.

MATHIOLE (P. A.), of Sœna, born 1500, died 1577.

In his Commentary on Dioscorides, he enters into details of various animals.

MAUD.—MAUDUIT (R. J. E.), a physician at Paris, who died in 1792.

Author of the "Dictionnaire des Oiseaux" of the Encyclopédie Méthodique.

MAUPERT.—MAUPERTIUS (P. L. M. de), member of the Académie des Sciences, president of that of Berlin, &c. born 1678, died 1759. An astronomer and geometrician, also author of certain Memoirs on Natural History.

"Expériences sur les Scorpions," in the Memoires de l'Acad. des Sciences, 1731.

MAURICE DE NASSAU (Prince),

or rather Count John Maurice de Nassau-Siegen, born 1604, the Dutch governor of Brazil from 1637 to 1644.

He encouraged the labours of Marcgrave in that country, and drew several fishes which have been engraved and published in the Ichthyology of Block. He died in the service of Brandebourg in 1679.

MECKEL (J. F.), Professor at Halle. We quote his

"Materials for Comparative Anatomy" (in German,) 8vo. Leipzic, 1808.

"A treatise on the Ornithorhynchus," folio. Leipzic, 1826.

MEG.—MEGERLE DE MUHLFIELD (J. C.)

Author of "A Classification of Bivalve Shells," inserted in the Magazine of the Society of the Friends of Nature of Berlin.

MEHLIS (Edward).

"De Distomate Hepatico et Lanceolato," folio. Gottingen, 1825.

MEIG.—MEIGEN (J. G.), a German naturalist.

This author has published (in German), a work on the "Diptera of Europe," now forming 5 vols. 8vo. accompanied with plates representing at least one species of each genus, with the details of their characters.

M. Baumauer published an extract from the same work, under the title of a "Nouvelle Classification des Mouches à deux ailes," 8vo. Paris, 1800.

MEM. DE LA SOC. D'HIST. NAT.

"Mémoires de la Société d'Histoire Naturelle de Paris," 1 vol. 8vo, 1799, the only one that appeared.

There is another work with a similar title, in 3 vols. 4to. 1823, et seq.

MERIAN (M. S.), a German lady established in Holland, born 1647, died 1717. She has left us two posthumous works, remarkable for the beauty of the drawings:

"De Generatione et Metamorphosibus Insectorum Surinamensis," 1 vol. folio. The Hague, 1726.

"Histoire des Insectes d'Europe," translated into French by Mairet, 1 vol. folio. Amsterdam, 1730.

MERR.—MERREM (Blaise), born at Bremen, Professor of Natural History at Marburg.

"Avium Rariorum et minus Cognitarum Icones et Descript.," four Nos. 4to. Leipzic, 1786.

"Materials for the Natural History of Reptiles" (in German), 2 Nos. 4to. Duisbourg and Lemgo, 1790. All that it contains relates to Serpents.

"Tentamen Systematis Amphibiorum," in Latin and German, 1 vol. 8vo. Marburg, 1820.

MESNARD. — MESNARD DE LA GROYE, a naturalist of Angers, and my adjunct in the Collége de France, died in 1827.

Author of various Memoirs in the Annales du Museum, Journal de Physique, &c.

MEYER and WOLF.

"Taschenbuch," &c. or Almanack of the Birds of Germany, 2 vols. 8vo. Franckfort, 1810. The first volume contains the terrestrial birds by Wolf; the second the water-birds by Meyer. This work is filled with excellent observations.

MIG.—MIGER (Felix), a naturalist at Paris.

"Mémoire sur les Larves des Insectes Coléoptères Aquatiques," inserted in the fourteenth volume of the Annales du Museum

MIK.—MIKAU (I. C.), a Bohemian naturalist.

"Monographia Bombyliorum Bohemiæ," with plates, 8vo. Prague, 1796.

MILLER (J. S.), an English naturalist.

"Natural History of the Crinoides," and a "Memoir on the Belemnites," 4to. Bristol, 1821. In the Transactions of the Geological Society of London, second series, vol. II. part I.

MITCHELL, an American naturalist and physician.

I chiefly quote his work on the "Fishes of New York," in the Trans. of the Literary and Philosophical Society of New York. He has also published

other Memoirs in the Annals of the New York Lyceum, and in the Journ. of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia.

MOEHR.—MOEHRING (P. H. G.), a physician at Jever.

"Avium Genera," 8vo. Aurich, 1752.

MOLIN.—MOLINA (the Abbé J. I.), an ecclesiastic of Chili, resident in Italy.

"Essai sur l'Histoire Naturelle du Chili," in Latin, and translated into French by Gruvel, 1 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1789. This work was written in Italy from memory, and contains many doubtful passages.

MONTAG.—MONTAGU (George), an English naturalist.

Author of descriptions of various species of Birds, Fishes, Mollusca and Crustacea, in the Transactions of the Linnæan and Wernerian Societies of London.

MONTEGRE a physician of Paris, who died in the colonies.

I quote his "Mémoire sur les Vers de Terre," published in the Mémoires du Muséum.

MONTF.—MONTFORT (Denis de), a singular man, who styled himself an ancient naturalist of the King of Holland; he perished through want in the streets of Paris in 1820 or 1821. I principally quote his

"Conchyliologie Systématique," a sort of Genera Conchyliorum, where the genera are extremely numerous, and represented by wood cuts, executed by the author, in as exact a manner as can be done by that species of engraving.

There are but two volumes 8vo. which contain the Univalves only. Paris, 1808, 1810.

He is also the author of the first four volumes of the "Histoire Naturelle des Mollusques," that form a sequel to Sonnini's Buffon, Paris, 1802, in which he has inserted apocryphal figures. They merely contain the genealia and the Cephalopoda.

MOQ. TAND.—MOQUIN-TANDON (A.), a physician of Montpellier, Professor at Marseilles.

"Monographie de la famille des Hirudinées," 4to. Montpellier, 1826.

MOREAU DE JONNES, corresponding member of the Institute.

Quoted as author of several Memoirs on the animals of the Antilles.

MORREN (C. F. A.), a naturalist of Belgium.

"De Lumbrici Terrestris Historia Naturali nec non Anatomia," 4to. Brussels, 1829.

MOUFF. — MOUFFET (Thomas), an English naturalist, died about 1600.

"Insectorum sive Minimorum Animalium Theatrum," 1 vol. folio, with five hundred wood cuts. London, 1634.

It was published by Theodore de Mayerne, a Frenchman and physician to James I. It is the first special work on Insects.

STAT. MULL.—MULLER (Philip Louis Statius), Professor at Erlang, born in 1725, died 1776.

Author of a bad translation, into German, of the Systema Naturæ of Linnæus, from the Dutch translation of Houttuyn, 9 vols. 8vo. Nuremb. 1773—1776, containing the animals only.

MULL.—MULLER (O. F.), a Dane, Counsellor of State, and one of the most laborious observers of the eighteenth century, born 1730, died 1784. I quote his

"Von Würmern der Süsson und Salzigen Wassers," 1 vol. 4to. or fresh and salt water worms.

"Vermium Terrestrium et Fluviatilium Historia," 2 vols. 4to.

"Zoologia Danica," folio, with coloured plates. The first three numbers, Copenhagen, 1788, 1789, are from his pen; the fourth from Abildgaardt, Vahl, &c.

"Zoologia Danica, Prodromus," 1 vol. 8vo. Haniæ, 1776.

"Entomostraca seu Insecta Testacea," 1 vol. 4to. with plates. Lips. and Havniæ, 1785.

"Hydrachnæ," 1 vol. 4to. with coloured plates. Lipsiæ, 1781.

"Animalcula Infusoria," 1 vol. 4to.

NACCARI (L. F.), librarian of the seminary of Chioggia.

"Ittiologia Adriatica," published in the Physical Journal of Pavia, vol. V. Dec. 11, 1822.

NARDO (Domenico), an Italian naturalist established at Chioggia.

He made some additions to the work of Naccari in the Physical Journal of Pavia, XVII.

NATTER.—NATTERER, an Austrian naturalist, who travelled in Brazil.

Author of various interesting observations on the animals of Germany.

NATURF.—NATURFORSCHER.

"Der Naturforscher, or the Naturalist." The title of a German Journal on Natural History, of which twenty-seven numbers were published at Halle, from 1774 to 1793. It abounds in important observations and good figures.

NAUM. — NAUMAN (J. A. and J. F.), father and son.

"Natural History of the Birds of Germany." An excellent work, the plates of which, though small, are perfect. The second edition, 8vo. Lips., 1820, et seq.—which we chiefly quote—is not yet terminated.

NEES D'ESENB. See GRAVENHORST.

NICOLS.—NICOLSON, an Irish Dominican, missionary to St. Domingo.

"Essai sur l'Histoire Naturelle de St. Domingue," 8vo. with plates. Paris, 1776.

NIEREMB.—NIEREMBERG (J. E.), a Jesuit, Professor at Madrid.

"Historia Naturalis maxime peregrina, libris XVI. distinota," folio, Antwerp, a compilation of but little value.

NILS.—NILSON (S. V.), Curator of the Lund Museum.

"Ornithologia Succica," 2 vols. 8vo. Copenhagen, 1817, 1821.

NITZCH (C. L.), Professor at Halle.

Author of various Memoirs on the osteology of Birds and the Invertebrata; published among those of Halle, Bonn, &c.

"Spiropterm Stramosæ Descr.," 4to. Halle, 1829.

"Materials for a History of the Infusoria, or a description of the Cercariæ and Bacillariæ," 8vo. in German. Halle, 1817.

NOSEM.—NOSEMAN (N.), died 1786.

In conjunction with the engraver, Christian Sepp, author of a "History of the Birds of the Netherlands" (in Dutch), folio, with remarkably beautiful plates. The last numbers are by Houttuyn. Amsterdam, 1770, et seq.

OCHSENH. — OCHSENHEIMER (Ferdinand).

His work, written in German, on the "Lepidoptera of Europe," is the best that has been published with respect to critical accuracy, and the descriptions of the species. The first volume appeared at Leipzic in 1806. The one he is about to publish will contain the Noctum.

ODIER (Auguste).

"Mémoire sur la Composition Chimique des parties cornées des Insectes," inserted in the first volume of the "Mémoires de la Soc. d'Hist. Nat.," 4to. 1823.

OKEN, a German naturalist of Fribourg in Brisgau, established at Jena.

"Philosophy of Nature," 3 vols. 8vo. Jena, 1809.

"A Treatise on Natural History," of which the Zoology forms the third part, in two vols. 8vo. with an Atlas. Jena, 1816.

"A Natural History for Schools," 1 vol. Jena, 1821.

"Esquisse de Système d'Anatomie, de Physiologie, et d'Histoire Naturelle," 8vo. Paris, 1821.

He is the principal editor of the Isis, a journal which abounds in important articles relative to natural history.

OLAFSEN (Eggert), or Erard OLAVIUS, a naturalist of Iceland, born 1726, died 1768.

Jointly with Biorn POLVELSEN, or PAULI, the first physician of that

island, who died in 1778, author of a "Journey in Iceland," printed in 1772. I quote the French translation, 5 vols. 8vo. with an atlas. Paris, 1802.

OLIVI (The Abbé Joseph).

"Zoologia Adriatica," 1 vol. 8vo. with plates. Bassano, 1792.
It contains excellent observations on the Mollusca and Crustacea.

OLIV.—OLIVIER (Antoine-Guillaume), member of the Académie des Sciences, Professor of Zoology to the Ecole Véterinaire of Alfort, &c., born at Draguignan 1756, died 1814.

"Entomologie, ou Histoire Naturelle des Insectes" (Coleoptera), 5 vols. folio, with coloured plates. Paris, 1789—1808.
Insects of the Encyclopédie Méthodique, from the fourth volume of the Natural History to the eighth inclusively.
"Voyage dans l'Empire Ottoman, l'Égypte et la Perse," 3 vols. 4to. with plates. Paris, 1807. It contains interesting species of several classes of animals.

OMALIUS DE HALLOY, governor of the province of Namur, and a learned geologist.

OPPEL (Michael), a Bavarian naturalist, who died in 18—.

"Sur la Classification des Reptiles." The first Memoir is on the Ophidia, the second on the Batrachia, published in the Annales du Muséum.
"The Orders, Families and Genera of Reptiles" (in German), 4to. Munich, 1811.
I also quote his Memoir on the Tanypus, inserted in the Memoirs of the Academy of Munich, 1812.
In conjunction with Messrs. Tiedeman and Liboschitz, he commenced a work on Reptiles, with numerous plates, of which the Crocodiles only were published. Heidelberg, folio, 1817.

OSBECK (Peter), a pupil of Linnæus, and chaplain of a Swedish vessel that went to China in 1750.

His narrative was printed in the Swedish language in 8vo. Stockholm, 1757, and translated into German by G. Rostock, 8vo. 1765.

OTTO (A. W.), a German naturalist, Professor at Breslau.

Author of several Memoirs among those of the Academy of Sc., of Nature, and other collections.
"Conspectus Animalium quorundam," &c. Breslau, 1821.
"De Stermaspide Thalassemoides et Siphostomate Diplochaito," 4to. Breslau, 1820.

PALIS. DE BEAUV.—PALISOT, BARON DE BEAUVOIS (A. M. F. J.), member of the Académie des Sciences, born 1755, died 1820.

"Insectes recueillis en Afrique et en Amérique," &c., folio, with coloured plates. Paris, 1805 et seq.

PALL.—PALLAS (P. S.), one of the great Zoologists of modern times, born at Berlin 1741, died 1812. I quote his

GLIR.
"Novæ Species Quadrupedum e Glirium Ordine," 4to. with thirty-nine coloured plates. Erlang, 1778.
SPIC. or SPIC. ZOOL.
"Spicilegia Zoologica," fourteen numbers, 4to. Berlin, 1767—1780.
MISCEL.
"Miscellanea Zoologica," 1 No. 4to. Haga, 1766.
VOY.
"Voyage dans plusieurs provinces de l'Empire de Russie," French Tr., 8vo. with an atlas. Paris.
NORD. BEYTR.
"Neue Nordische Beytræge," &c. (or New Materials from the North for Geography, &c.), 7 vols. 8vo. Petersburg and Leipzic, 1781—1796.
"Zoographia Russo-Adriatica," 3 vols. 4to. Some of the plates of this work having been mislaid, it has not yet been published, though the Academy of St. Petersburg have granted the use of the MSS. to certain naturalists.
Several of his Memoirs inserted among those of the Academy last mentioned.

PANZ.—PANZER (G. W. F.), a physician of Nuremberg, born in 1755.

"Faunæ Insectorum Germanicæ initia, or Deutschlands Insecten," one hundred and nine numbers, 12mo. each consisting of twenty-four coloured plates. Nuremberg, 1796, et seq. One of the most useful entomological works we possess, on account of the accuracy of the figures.

"Entomologischer Versuch uber die Jurineschen Gattungen der Linneischen Hymenoptern," 1 vol. 12mo. Nuremberg, 1806.

"Index Entomologicus, pars prima, Eleutherata," 1 vol. 12mo. Nuremberg, 1813.

He has also published several other works on Insects, which I have not had occasion to quote.

PARK.—PARKINSON (James), an English naturalist.

"Outlines of Oryctology," 1 vol. 8vo. with plates.

"Organic Remains of a Former World," 3 vols. 4to. London. 1811.

PARRA (Don Antonio), an American naturalist.

Author of a "Description of various portions of Natural History," and chiefly of marine productions, written in Spanish, 4to. Havanna, 1784.

In this work the author describes and figures many fishes and Crustacea.

PASSER.—PASSERINI (Charles).

"Observations on the sound produced by the Sphinx Atropos," in Italian, from which M. Dufrouches has given an extract.

PAYKULL (Gustavus), Counsellor to the King of Sweden, and member of the Academy of Stockholm.

"Fauna Suecica" (Insecta), 3 vols. 8vo. Upsal, 1800.

These three volumes refer exclusively to the Coleoptera; his descriptions are carefully and completely given.

He has also published good Monographs of the genera Carabus, Curculio and Staphylinus, but they are incorporated with the Fauna.

"Monographia Histeroideum," with plates of all the species, 1 vol. 8vo. Upsal, 1811. This Monograph is superior to the preceding ones, and is indispensably requisite for the study of these Insects.

He has published certain Memoirs on Birds.

PECK (William), Professor of Botany at the university of Harvard.

Author of a Memoir inserted in the fourth volume of the Agricultural Journal of Massachusetts, relative to a species of Rhynchænus, that attacks the Pine.

PENN. PENNT.—PENNANT (Thomas), a Welchman, born in 1726, died in 1798. A laborious naturalist. The works we chiefly quote are his

"History of Quadrupeds," 2 vols. 4to.

"British Zoology," 1 vol. folio.

"British Zoology," 4to. and 8vo. 4 vols.

"Arctic Zoology," 2 vols. 4to.

"Indian Zoology," 1 vol. 4to.

PERNETTY, a Benedictine who accompanied Bougainville to the Falkland Islands; he was afterwards librarian to Frederick II. of Prussia.

"Voyage aux Iles Malouines," 2 vols. 8vo. Paris, 1770. It contains some valuable details on Natural History, and useful figures.

PER.—PERON (François), born at Cerilly in 1775, died in 1810, a zealous traveller, prematurely snatched from the sciences, and one of those who have most contributed to enrich the Museum of Paris.

He edited the first volume of the "Voyage de découverte aux Terres Australes en 1800—1804," 1 vol. 4to. with an atlas. Paris, 1807.

He was also the author of various Memoirs published in the Annales du Muséum.

PERRAULT, (Claude), a naturalist, architect of the Louvre and Observatory of Paris, born 1613, died 1688.

He published, from the dissections of Duverney, the "Mémoires pour servir à l'Histoire Naturelle des Animaux," which form the third volume of the Mém. de l'Acad. des Sciences, previous to 1699.

PETAG.—PETAGNA, (V.), of Naples.

"Specimen Insectorum Ulteriorîs Calabriæ," 4to. with one plate. Francofurti, 1787.

"Elements of Entomology," 2 vols. 8vo.

PETERSB. or PETROP. MEM., or COMMENT., or NOV. COMMENT., or ACT., or NOV. ACT.

Such are the various titles of the Memoirs of the Imperial Academy of Sciences of St. Petersburg.
The "Commentarii," 14 vols. 4to. from 1726 to 1746.
The "Novi Commentarii," 20 vols. from 1749 to 1775.
The "Acta," 7 vols. from 1777 to 1782.
The "Nova Acta," 15 vols. from 1783 to 1802.
The "Memoirs," from 1809.

PHELSUM (Murck Van), a Dutch naturalist.

Quoted for his "Letter to C. Noseman on the Echini," 8vo. Rotterdam, 1774.

PHILLIP (Arthur), a German, and Governor of Botany Bay, in the English Service.

"The Voyage of Governor Phillip to Botany Bay," &c., with fifty-five coloured plates, London, 1789. An anonymous work, the part relative to natural history by Latham. There is a French translation of it without plates, in 1 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1791.

PHIPPS (C. J.), the celebrated English navigator, subsequently Lord Mulgrave; born 1746, died 1792.

"Voyage to the North Pole in 1773," translated into French by Desmeuniers, 1 vol. 4to. Paris, 1775.

PLANC.—PLANCUS (Janus) or J. BIANCHI, a physician of Rimini, born in 1693, died in 1775.

"De Conchis minus notis," 1 vol. 4to. with plates. Venice, 1739. The second edition greatly enlarged. Rome, 1760.

PL. COL.—PLANCHES COLORIEES.

"Planches Coloriées des Oiseaux, par MM. Temminck and Laugier," 4to. and folio, a great work, which forms a sequel to the Planches Enluminées, &c. of Buffon.

PL. ENL.—PLANCHES ENLUMINEES.

The coloured plates of Birds, published for Buffon's Natural History, by Dubenton, Jun., amounting to one thousand and eight, but arranged without order. It is beyond all doubt the richest collection of that class that has ever appeared. Most of the figures are good.

PLUM. — PLUMIER (Charles), who travelled for a long time in the service of Louis the Fourteenth; he was a great naturalist in all the branches of the science, although several of his works have remained unpublished.

I have had occasion to quote his Observations on Fishes and Reptiles, part of which are at Paris and part at Berlin, all in MS., with numerous drawings; a portion of them has been published by Bloch and Lacépède.

POLI, a naturalist and anatomist at Naples, author of the magnificent work, entitled

"Testacea utriusque Siciliæ eorumque Historia et Anatome," 2 vols. folio. Parma, 1791 and 1795. A third volume has been lately published.

PREV.—PREVOST (Benedict).

"Mémoire sur le Chirocéphale," published at the end of the Histoire des Monocles of Jurine. See JURINE.

PREYS.—PREYSLER (J. D.)

"Werzeichniss Bochmischer Insecten," 1 vol. 4to. Prague, 1790.

PR. MAX.—MAXIMILIAN PRINCE, DE WIED-NEUWIED.

His "Voyage to Brazil," 2 vols. 4to. with an atlas, Franckf., 1820 and 1821, his "Natural History of Brazil," of which two vols. 8vo. were published at Weimar, 1826, and several numbers of coloured plates, in folio. These are among the number of those productions of modern times which are richest in novelties.

PRUN.—PRUNNER (Leonard de).

"Lepidoptera Pedemontana," 1 vol. 8vo. Turin, 1798.

Q. and G. or QUOY and GAYM., or GAIM.—QUOY and GAYMARD, fellow travellers who have already made two great voyages.

They have published the "Zoologie du Voyage de l'Uranie," 1 vol. Paris, 1824, with one volume folio of plates. They are at present occupied with

that of the "Voyage de l'Astrolabe," of which several numbers have already appeared.

RAFFLES (Sir Stamford), an English general and Governor of Sumatra, who has greatly contributed to our knowledge of the productions of that island.

I quote his paper on this subject in the thirteenth volume of the Linnæan Transactions.

RAF.—RAFINESQUE SCHMALTZ. (C. S.), naturalist, long a resident in Sicily, and at present established in the United States.

Author of numerous little works on new species, genera and systems.

"Caratteri di alcuni nuovi Generi et nuove Specie di Animali e Piante della Sicilia," 8vo. Palermo, 1810.

"Indice d'Ittiologia Siciliana," 8vo. Palermo, 1810.

"Principes Fondamentaux de Sémiologie." Palermo, 1814.

"Analyse de l'Univers, ou Tableau de la Nature," 8vo. Paris, 1815.

"Ichthyologia Ohiensis, or Natural History of the Fishes inhabiting the river Ohio," &c. 8vo. Lexington, Kentucky, 1820.

RAY (John), an English theologian, born 1628, died 1704; the first true methodiser of the animal kingdom, and the principal guide of Linnæus in that department of the natural sciences.

"Synopsis Methodica Animalium Quadrupedum et Serpentum," 8vo. London, 1683.

"Synopsis Methodica Avium et Piscium," 8vo. London, 1783.

"Historia Insectorum," 4to. London, 1710.

RANDOHR (C. A.), a German naturalist.

Author of a treatise "On the Digestive Organs of Insects," in the German language, 4to. Halle, 1811; and of "Materials for the History of certain German Monoculi," 4to. Ibid. 1805.

RANG (Sander), and officer of the Corps Royal of the French Navy, an able naturalist.

"Manuel de l'Histoire Naturelle des Mollusques et de leurs Coquilles," 12mo. Paris, 1829.

"Etablissement de la famille des Béroides," published in the fourth volume of the Mém. de la Soc. d'Hist. Naturelle.

"Histoire Naturelle des Aplysies," 4to. Paris, 1828.

RANZANI (The Abbé Camillo), Professor of Natural History at Bologna, &c.

"Elements of Zoology" (in Italian). Bol., 1819, et seq., of which thirteen volumes, 8vo. have already appeared, all relating to Quadrupeds and Birds.

"Memoirs on Natural History" (also in Italian), 4to. Bologna, 1820.

RAPP (William), Professor at Tubingen.

"On the Polypi in general and the Actiniæ in particular," 4to. Weimar, 1829.

REAUM.—REAUMUR (R. A. Ferchault de), member of the Académie des Sciences, born 1683, died 1757; his labours were directed to all the sciences. We chiefly quote his

"Mémoires pour servir à l'Histoire des Insectes," 6 vols. 4to. with plates. Paris, 1734—1742. The seventh volume remains in MS.; the others were not commenced. An admirable work.

RED.—REDI (F.), a celebrated literary character and physician of Arezzo, born 1626, died 1698.

"Experimenta circa Generationem Insectorum," 3 vols. 12mo. with plates. Amstelodami, 1671, 1686, 1712.

REICH.—REICHENBACH (H. T. L.)

"Monographia Pselaphorum," 1 vol. 8vo. with plates. Lipsiæ, 1816.

REINW.—REINWARDT, a German naturalist, Professor at Leyden, who travelled through the Archipelago of India, where he made as plendid collection.

RENARD (Louis), editor of a collection of drawings of Fishes and other marine animals executed in

India by native painters, which, under a barbarous appearance, exhibit interesting and true species. One vol. folio. Amsterdam, 1754.

RENIERI, an Italian naturalist, Professor at Padua.

RETS.—RETSIUS, a Swedish naturalist, Professor at Lund.

Author of a greatly enlarged edition of the "Fauna Suecica" of Linnæus, of various theses, &c.

RICHARDS.—RICHARDSON (John) surgeon to the first expedition under captain Franklin.

Author of the Zoological appendix attached to the account of that voyage. London, 1823, in 4to.

RISS.—RISSO (A.), a naturalist of Nice, and a zealous observer.

"Ichthyologie de Nice," &c., 1 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1810, a work of extreme value on account of the number of new species which it contains.

"Histoire Naturelle des Crustacés des environs de Nice," 1 vol. 8vo. with plates. Paris, 1816.

These works have been reproduced in his "Histoire Naturelle de l'Europe Merid.," 5 vols. 8vo. Paris, 1826.

He has also published a description of some new Crustacea in the Journal de Physique.

ROBIN.—ROBINEAU DESVOIDY, physician at St. Sauveur, department of the Yonne.

"Recherches sur l'Organization Vertebrales des Crustacés, des Arachnides, et des Insectes," 1 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1828.

"Essai sur la tribu des Culicides," inserted in the second volume of the Mémoires de la Société d'Histoire Naturelle.

A great work on the Muscidæ, which he calls "Myodaires," published in the Mém. des Savants Etrangéres, &c.

"Observations on the Olfactory Organ of the Crustacea, and on the use of the Halteres of the Diptera."

ROCHEFORT (N.), a protestant minister of Holland.

"Natural and Moral History of the Antilles and America." The first edition is anonymous, and published at Rotterdam, 1658. The part relative to Natural History is copied from the first edition of Dutertre, 1654

RŒM.—RŒMER (J. C.)

"Genera Insectorum Linnæi et Fabricii, Iconibus illustrata," 1 vol. 4to. Vitoduri Helvetiorum, 1789.

His work is merely an edition of that of Sulzer on the same subject; with some new plates.

RŒS.—RŒSEL DE ROSENHOF (A. J.), a painter of Nuremberg, born 1705, died 1759, one the most ingenious observers, and an able painter of subjects of Natural History.

"Historia Naturalis Ranarum nostratium," 1 vol. folio. Nuremb., 1758.

"Insecten-Belustigungen," with excellent coloured plates, 4 vols. 4to. Nuremb., 1746, et seq. See Kleemann.

ROG.—ROGER, a naturalist of Bourdeaux.

"Instructions à l'usage des personnes qui voudraient s'occuper a recueillir des Insectes pour les Cabinets d'Histoire Naturelle," 8vo. Bourdeaux.

ROISS.—ROISSY (Félix de), a naturalist of Paris.

He completed, by the 5th and 6th vols. 8vo. the "Histoire des Mollusques," commenced by Denys de Montfort for Sonnini's Buffon.

RONDEL.—RONDELET (Guillaume), Professor at Montpelier, born 1507, died 1566.

"Libri de Piscibus," 1 vol. folio. Lyons, 1554. A work still useful for its numerous wood-cuts.

ROSS.—ROSSI (Pietro), an Italian naturalist, Professor at Pisa, died in 18—.

"Fauna Etrusca, sistens Insecta quæ in provinciis Florentina et Pisana præsertim collegit Petrus Rossius," 2 vols. 4to. with coloured plates. Liburni, 1790.

"Mantissa Insectorum exhibens Species nuper in Etruria collectas, a Petro Rossio," &c. with coloured plates, 2 vols. 4to. Pisis, 1792—1794.

ROUX (Polydore), Curator of the Museum of Marseilles.

"Ornithologie Provençale," 4to. with beautiful lithographic plates.
"Crustacés de la Mediterranéo et de son littoral," 4to. with plates, the three first numbers. Marseilles, 1827—1828.

ROXBURGH, an English physician at Bengal.

I quote his paper on the Dolphin of the Ganges.

RUDOLPHI (C. A.), a German naturalist and anatomist, Professor at Gripswald and now at Berlin. Chiefly quoted for his classical work on the Intestinal Worms.

"Entozoa seu Vermium Intestinalium Historia Naturalis," 2 vols. 8vo. Amsterdam, 1808.

RUMPH (G. E.), a German merchant, born at Hanau in 1637, Intendant at Amboyna in the Dutch service, died in 1706.

"The Cabinet of Amboyna" (in Dutch), 1 vol. folio. Amsterdam, 1705.
"Thesaurus Imaginum," &c. Haga, 1739, 1 vol. folio, with the same plates, but a more abridged text.

REPPEL (Edward), a naturalist of Franckfort.

Author of "Travels in Nubia," with excellent lithographic and coloured plates, representing new species of various classes, of which several numbers are already published in 4to. Franckf. 1826.

RUSSEL (P.), formerly a surgeon at Bengal.

"Serpents of the coast of Coromandel," 1 vol. folio, with a supplement and excellent plates. London, 17—.
"Description and figures of two hundred Fishes from the Coast of Coromandel," 2 vols. folio. London, 1803. Two capital works.

RUYSCH (Henry), son of the celebrated anatomist; he died before his father. Under the title of

"Theatrum Animalium," 2 vols. folio, Amsterd., 1718, he gave an edition of Johnstone, to which he added a copy of the same plates of fishes employed by Renard and Valentin.

SABINE, an English naturalist.

Author of the Appendix to Captain Parry's first voyage, and of various papers in the Transactions of the Linnæan Society.

SAGE (B. G.), Chemist of the Academy of Sciences, died 1824.

"Mémoire sur les Belemnites," published in the Journal de Physique.

SAHL.—SAHLBERG (C. R.).

"Dissertatio Entomologica Insecta Fennica enumerans." Præs. C. R. Sahlberg, 8vo. Aboæ, 1717, 1823.
"Periculi Entomographici," 1 vol. 8vo. with plates. Aboæ, 1823.

SALERNE, a physician of Orleans.

Author of a translation of the "Synopsis Avium" of Ray, under the title of "l'Histoire Naturelle éclaircie dans une de ses principales parties, l'Ornithologie," &c. 4to. Paris, 1767.
The drawings are by the same hand that furnished those of Brisson and of the Planches Enluminées, and are frequently taken from the same specimens.

SALT, English consul in Egypt.

"Travels in Abyssinia." They contain some observations relative to natural history.

SALV.—SALVIANI (Ippolito), of Citta di Castello, a physician at Rome, born 1513, died 1572.

"Aquatilium Animalium Historiæ," 1 vol. folio, with numerous and excellent copperplate engravings of Fishes. Romæ, 1554.

SAV., or SAVIGN.—SAVIGNY (J. C.), member of the Académie des Sciences.

"Histoire Naturelle et Mythologique de l'Ibis," 1 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1805.
"Mémoires sur les Oiseaux de l'Egypte," in the great work on Egypt.
"Mémoires sur les Animaux sans Vertèbres," part first, No. 1, 8vo. Paris, 1816.
"Système des Annelides," published in the great work on Egypt, as well as his "Tableau Systématique des Ascidies."

SAVI (Paulo), a young natu-

ralist of Tuscany and Professor at Pisa.

Author of various good observations on the animals of that country, published in the Giornale dei Letterati. He has given in Italian two Memoirs on a species of Iulus, which have lately been reproduced with others of the same savant, in a work entitled "Memorie Scientifiche di Paolo Savi, decade prima con sette tavole," 1 vol. 8vo. Pisa, 1828.

SAY (Thomas), a French naturalist, established in the United States.

Author of various papers in the Journal of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, and the Annals of the New York Lyceum.

SCHÆFF.—SCHÆFFER (J. C.), a clergyman at Ratisbon, born in 1718, died in 1799.

"Elementa Entomologica," with coloured plates, 1 vol. 4to. Ratisbonne, 1769.

"Icones Insectorum circa Ratisbon Indigenorum," 3 vols. 4to. Ratisbon, 1769.

"Apus pisciformis Insecti Aquatici Species noviter detecta," 4to. with plates. Ratisbonne, 1757. This Crustaceous animal is the Cancer Stagnalis of Linnæus. See Branchipus.

"Abhandlungen von Insecten." Regensburg, 1764—1779.

SCHELLENB. — SCHELLENBERG, (J. R.), painter and engraver at Zurich.

"Cimicum in Helvetiæ Aquis et Terris degens Genus," with plates, 1 vol. 8vo. Turici, 1800.

"Genres des Mouches Diptéres," in French and German, with coloured plates. Zurich, 1803. The text is by two anonymous writers.

SCH., or SCHEUCHZ.—SCHEUCHZER (J. J.), a physician of Zurich.

"Physique Sacrée," 4 vols. folio. Amsterdam, 1732. It contains numerous figures of Serpents.

SCHINTZ, Secretary of the Society of Natural History at Zurich, the translator into German of the Régne Animal.

Author of the "History of the Eggs and Nests of Birds."

SCHLOSS.—SCHLOSSER, a physician at Amsterdam.

Author of certain "Memoirs on Fishes," jointly with Boddaert, published in the Philosophical Transactions.

SCHN.—SCHNEIDER (J. G.), the celebrated hellenist and naturalist, Professor at Franckfort-on-the-Oder, now at Breslau.

"Amphibiorum Physiologiæ Specim." 4to. Fascic. I et II. Zullichow, 1797.

"Historiæ Amphibiorum Naturalis et Litterariæ," 8vo. Fascic. I et II. Jena, 1799, 1801.

"The Natural History of Tortoises in general," (in German), 1 vol. 8vo. Leipzic, 1783.

I frequently quote under his name his edition of the "Systema Ichthyologiæ" of Bloch, 8vo. with one hundred and ten plates. Berlin, 1801.

SCHŒPF (J. D.), a physician at Anspach, born 1752.

"Historia Testudinum Iconibus Illustrata," 4to. with coloured plates. Erlang, 1792, et seq.

SCHONEFELD (E. de), a physician of Hamburg.

"Ichthyologia, &c. ducatum Slesvigi et Holsatiæ," 4to. Hamburg, 1824.

SCHON.—or SCHŒNH.—SCHŒNHERR (C. J.), a Swede.

"Synonymia Insectorum," 2 vols. 8vo. with plates. Stockholm, 1806—1808.

"Curculionidum Dispositio Methodica," 1 vol. 8vo. Leipzic, 1826.

SCHRANK (F. de P.), a Bavarian naturalist, Professor at Ingolstadt, born in 1747.

"Enumeratio Insectorum Austriæ Indigenorum," 1 vol. 8vo. with plates. Augustæ Vindelicorum, 1781.

"Fauna Boica," 6 vols. 8vo. Nuremberg and Ingolstadt, 1798, et seq.

SCHREB.—SCHREBER (J. C. de), Professor at Erlang, born in 1739.

We chiefly quote his "History of the Mammalia" (in German), with coloured plates, 4to. Erlang, 1775, et seq.

There are also some French copies of the first parts. The greater part of

the plates are copied from Buffon, and coloured from the descriptions, although some of them are original and good.

SCHREIB.—SCHREIBERS (Charles de), Director of the Imperial Museum of Vienna.

The description of various unpublished or but little known Coleoptera, with plates, inserted in the sixth volume of the Transactions of the Linnæan Society.

A Memoir on the Proteus in the Philosophical Transactions.

SCHRŒT. — SCHRŒTER, (J. S.), Lutheran superintendent at Buttstedt in the Duchy of Weimar, born in 1735. Author of numerous works on Conchyliology; we quote his

"History of Fresh-water Shells" (in German), 4to. Halle, 1779.

SCHWEIG.—SCHWEIGGER A. F.), a Prussian naturalist who was assassinated by his guide during a journey in the interior of Sicily.

"Prodromus Monographiæ Cheloniorum," in which he particularly describes the new species in the Museum of Paris. It is published in the "Archives of Kœnigsberg," for 1812. He has also given us

"Observations during his Travels," in which he treats of the Corallines and yellow Amber, 4to. Berlin, 1819.

"A Manual of the Invertebrate and Inarticulated Animals," 1 vol. 8vo. Leipzic, 1820.

SCILLA (Agostino), a Sicilian painter.

"La Vana Speculatione disingannata dal Senso," 1 vol. 4to. Naples, 1670.

The first exact comparison of fossils with analogous recent bodies that was instituted. There is a Latin translation of this work in 4to. Rome, 1752.

SCOP.—SCOPOLI (J. A.). Professor of Botany and Chemistry at Pavia, born in 1723, died in 1788.

"Entomologia Carniolica," 1 vol. 8vo. Vindebonæ, 1763.

"Deliciæ Floræ et Faunæ Insubricæ," with plates, 4 vols. folio. Ticini, 1786—1788.

"Introductio ad Historiam Naturalem," 1 vol. 8vo. Pragæ, 1777.

"Anni Historici Naturales V." Lipsæ, 1768—1772, united in 1 vol. 8vo.

He also published some plates which are but little known, forming a sequel to his "Entomologia Carniolica."

SCORESBY, an English navigator, who re-discovered Oriental Greenland, and author of

"Arctic Regions," &c. 1 vol. London, 1816, which contains many valuable observations on the Cetacea.

SEB.—SEBA (Albert), a druggist of Amsterdam, born in 1665, died in 1736. Celebrated for his

"Locupletissimi Rerum Naturalium Thesauri Accurata Descriptio," 4 vols. folio. Amsterdam, 1734, 1765.

A work that I have frequently quoted, because it is enriched with numerous and excellent plates; the text, however, is of no authority whatever, being written without accuracy or judgment.

SELBY (P. J.)

Author of "Illustrations of British Ornithology," 8vo. Edinburgh, 1825, with a very large atlas, the most magnificent work on Ornithology that exists.

He also published various papers in the Zoological Journal, &c.

SENGUERD.—SENGUERDIUS (Wolferd.)

"Tractatus Physicus de Tarantula," 1 vol. 12mo. Lugduni Batavorum, 1668.

SERRES (Marcel de), Professor of Mineralogy to the Faculté des Sciences of Montpellier. Author of

"Mémoire sur les yeux composes, et les yeux lisses des Insectes," with plates, 1 vol. 8vo. Montpellier, 1813.

Several Memoirs on the Anatomy of Insects, published in the Annales du Muséum.

SERV. — SERVILLE, one of the writers for the Entomological Department of the Faune Française, and of the Encyclopédie Méthodique.

He has also published the last number

of the work of the late Palisot de Beauvois on the Insects collected by him in Africa and America; as well as extracts from various works on Insects, in the "Bulletin Universel" of Baron Férussac.

SHAW (Thomas), a theologian of Oxford, who travelled in Africa and the Levant.

His work, published in English at Oxford, in folio, 1738, has been translated into French under the title of "Voyage dans plusieurs parties de la Barbarie et du Levant," 2 vols. 4to. La Haye, 1743.

SH. or SHAW.—SHAW (George), Adjunct Librarian of the British Museum, a laborious compiler and describer, died in 1815.

"The Naturalist's Miscellany," 8vo. London, 1789, et seq.; a numerous collection of coloured plates, mostly copies, with some that are original.
"General Zoology," London, 1800, et seq., several volumes, 8vo. with plates, most of them copies.
"Zoology of New Holland," a few numbers, 8vo. London, 1794 et seq. The work remains unfinished.

SLOANE (Hans), a former President of the Royal Society, born in 1660, died in 1753.

"Voyage to the Islands of Madeira, Barbadoes, Nevis, St. Christopher and Jamaica," with 274 indifferent or bad plates, 2 vols. folio. London, 1707, 1727.

SMEATH.—SMEATHMAN (Hen.)

His History of the Termites, published in the seventy-first volume of the Philosophical Transactions, has been translated into French by Dr. Rigaud of Montpellier, and inserted in the French translation of Sparrman's Voyage.

SMITH (Hamilton), an officer in the English service and a learned naturalist.

Author of a great portion of the additions to the English translation of the Règne Animal, and particularly of the Synopsis Mammalium, which terminates the third volume.

SOC. NAT. BERL., or BERL. MEM., or NAT. of BERL., or BERL. NAT.

The Memoirs of this Society have appeared successively under four different titles, in German.
1. "Beschæftigungen," (Occupations), 4 vols. 8vo. 1775—1779.
2. "Schriften," (Writings), 11 vols. 8vo. 1780—1794, the five last of which are also styled "Beobachtungen and Entdeckungen," (Observations and Discoveries).
3. "Neue Schriften," (New Writings), 4to. 1795—17 .
4. "Magazin," &c. (The Magazine of New Discoveries in Natural History), quarterly from 1807.

SOLD. — SOLDANI (Ambrosio), General of the Camaldolites, subsequently Professor at Siena, author of various works on Microscopic Testacea, both fossil and recent.

"Saggio Oritografico Ovvero Osservationi sopra le Terre Nautilitiche," &c. 1 vol. 4to. Siena, 1780.
"Testaceographia ac Zoophytographia Parva et Microscopica," 3 vols. folio. Siena, 1789—1798.

SONNER. — SONNERAT, born at Lyons, died in Paris, 1814, an indefatigable collector.

"Voyage à la Nouvelle-Guinée," with one hundred and twenty plates, 4to. Paris, 1776. His first voyage.
"Voyage aux Indes Orientales et à la Chine," from 1774 to 1781, 2 vols. 4to. with one hundred and forty plates. Paris, 1782. His second voyage.

SONNINI DE MANONCOURT (C. S.) engineer, born at Lorraine, died in Wallachia in 1814. I quote his

"Voyage dans la Haute et Basse Egypte," with an atlas of forty plates, 3 vols. 8vo. Paris, 1799.
And sometimes his edition of Buffon, 8vo. Paris, Dufart, 1798.

SOWERB.—SOWERBY (Jas.), and SOWERBY (G. B.), his son, English naturalists and artists.

"The Genera of recent and fossil Shells," thirty numbers, 8vo.
"Fossil Conchology,"
Various papers in the Zoological Journal.

SPALL.—SPALLANZANI (Lazzaro), the celebrated observer, Professor at Reggio, then at Modena, and finally at Pavia, born in 1729, died

in 1799. Of his numerous works we have only had occasion to quote the

"Opuscoli di Fisica Animale e Vegetabile," 1776.

They have been translated into French by Sennebier, 3 vols. 8vo. Geneva, 1787.

SPARM.—SPARMANN (Andrew), born in 1748, a pupil of Linnæus. He visited the Cape of Good Hope and China, and was subsequently a Professor at Upsal.

Voy.

"Voyage au Cap de Bonne-Espérance," a French translation, 3 vols. 8vo. Paris, 1787.

MUS. CARLS.

"Museum Carlsonianum," four small folio numbers. Stock., 1786, et seq. It contains figures of Birds, of which certain varieties are converted into species.

SPENCE (William), an English naturalist.

"A Monograph of the Cholevæ," that are found in England, published in the Transactions of the Linnæan Society.

SPENGL.—SPENGLER (L.), Curator of the Cabinet of the King of Denmark, born in 1720.

Quoted for certain Memoirs in the Naturforscher, &c.

SPIN.—SPINOLA (Maximilian), a Genoese noble, and a learned naturalist.

"Insectorum Liguriæ Species Novæ aut Rariores," with plates, 2 vols. 4to. Genuæ, 1806—1808.

"Mémoire sur les Poissons de Ligurie;" one on the "Cératine Albilabre;" and the "Essai d'une Nouvelle Classification Générale des Diplolépaires," in the Annales du Muséum.

SPIX (John), a naturalist of Bavaria and member of the Academy of Munich.

Quoted for his Memoirs in the Annales du Muséum, and for his great works on the Zoology of Brazil, where he travelled with M. de Martius by order of the King of Bavaria.

"The Natural Hist. of New Species of Monkeys and Bats" (in Lat. and Fr.), 1 vol. folio. Munich, 1823.

"New Species of Birds" (in Latin), with one hundred and nine coloured plates, 1 vol. 4to. Munich, 1824.

"New Species of Tortoises and Frogs" (in Latin), 4to. Munich, 1824.

"Nat. Hist. of New Species of Serpents," from the notes of the traveller, by John Wagler (Latin and French), 4to. Munich, 1824.

"Selected Genera and Species of Fishes," described by L. Agassiz, 4to. Munich, 1829.

SLAB.—SLABBER (M.), a Dutch naturalist.

"Natural Amusements, containing Microscopical Observations," &c. (in Dutch), 1 vol. 4to. Haarlem, 1778.

He is also the author of certain Memoirs, published among those of the Academy of Haarlem.

STEV.—STEVEN (C.) Director of the Imperial Botanical Garden of Odessa.

"Description of certain Insects of Caucasus and of Southern Russia," a Memorial in 4to. printed among those of the Imperial Society of Naturalists of Moscow, Vol. II.

STOCK. MEM.

"Memoirs of the Academy of Sciences of Sweden," of which 1 vol. 8vo. (in the Swedish language) has annually appeared since the year 1739. The first forty reach to 1779. Since 1780 they have been published under the title of the "New Memoirs," &c.

STOLL.—STOLL (Casper), a Dutch physician.

Supplement to the work entitled "Les Papillons Exotiques des trois parties du Monde" (in Dutch and French), 1 vol. 4to. Amsterdam, 1790, et seq.

"Représentation exactement coloriée d'après Nature, des Spectres, des Mantes, des Saterelles," &c. (in Dutch and French), 8 Nos. 4to. Amsterdam, 1780, et seq.

"Représentation exactement coloriée d'après Nature des Cigales et des Punaises" (in Dutch and French), 10 Nos. 4to. Amsterdam, 1780, et seq.

STORR (T. C. C.), Professor at Tubingen.

His thesis entitled "Prodromus Methodi Mammalium," Tub., 1790, and republished in the "Delectus Opusculorum ad Sc. Nat. Spect. de Ludwig," 1 vol. 8vo. Leipzic, 1790, has been of great use to us.

STRAUS.—STRAUS DURCKHEIM (H.)

"Considérations Générales sur l'Anatomie Comparée, des Animaux Articulés, auxquelles on a joint l'Anatomie Descriptive du Hanneton," with plates, 1 vol. 4to. Paris, 1828.

The only work that can be compared to that of Lyonnet already mentioned.

He has read to the Acad. des Sciences, a "Mémoire sur le Systeme tégumentaire et musculaire de l'Araignée aviculaire," Mygale of Le Blond, Lat.

STROEM (John), a pastor in Norway, born in 1726.

Author of several Memoirs inserted among those of Drontheim, Copenhagen, &c. and of a description of the district of Sondmer.

STURM (J.), a German naturalist and painter.

"Deutschland Fauna," with excellent plates, 2 vols. 8vo. Nuremberg, 1807.

SULZ.—SULZER (J. H.)

"Die Kennzeichen der Insecten," with plates, 1 vol. 4to. Zurich, 1761.

SURRIR.—SURRIRAY, a physician at Havre.

"Observations sur le fœtus d'une espèce de Calige," in the third volume of the Annales Générales des Sciences Physiques.

SWAINS.—SWAINSON, an English naturalist.

Author of various papers on Birds, published in the Linnæan Transactions and in the Zoological Journal; also of

"Zoological Illustrations," a work which forms a sequel to the Zoological Miscellany of Leach, and to the Naturalist's Miscellany of Shaw.

In conjunction with Dr. Horsefield he has published a Memoir on the Birds of New Holland, in the Linnæan Transactions.

SWAMMERDAM, (John), a Dutch physician, born at Amsterdam in 1637, died in 1680.

"Biblia Naturæ," 1 vol. folio (Latin and Dutch). Leyden, 1737, 1738. The principal writer on the Anatomy of Insects.

SWED.—SWEDER (N. S.), a Swedish naturalist.

Author of a Memoir published among those of Stockholm, 1784.

TEMM., and sometimes T.—TEMMINCK (C. J.), formerly Director of the Society of Sciences of Haarlem, and proprietor of a valuable zoological collection, and now Director of the Royal Museum of Leyden.

"Histoire Naturelle Générale des Pigeons et des Gallinacés," 3 vols. 8vo. Amsterdam and Paris, 1813, 1815.

The part containing the Pigeons has also been published in folio, with splendid coloured plates, by Madame Knip.

"Manuel d'Ornithologie ou Tableau Systématique des Oiseaux qui se trouvent en Europe," 1 vol. 8vo. Amsterdam and Paris, 1815.

"Monographies de Mammalogie," 4to. Paris, 1827.

"Planches Coloriées des Oiseaux," 4to. and folio, forming a sequel to the Planches Enluminées of Buffon. This work was published by Temminck jointly with M. Meiffren de Laugier, Baron de Chartrouse, &c. &c.

THIEN, or THIENEM.—THIENEMAN, Professor and Curator of the Museum of Dresden.

Author of Observations (in German) on the Animals of the North, and chiefly on the Phocæ, 8vo. with an atlas in 4to.

THIER.—THIERY DE MENONVILLE (N. J.), a French physician who visited Mexico for the purpose of carrying off the Cochineal.

"Traité de la culture du Nopal et de l'Education de la Cochinelle," 2 vols. 8vo. with plates. Paris, 1787.

THOMAS (P.), a physician of Montpellier.

"Mémoires pour servir à l'Histoire Naturelle des Sang-sues," pamphlet. 8vo. Paris, 1806.

THOMPSON (John W.), a surgeon of the English army.

"A Memoir on the Pentacrinus Europæus," 4to. Cork, 1827.

THOMPS.—THOMPSON (William), an English physician established at Naples.

Author of a Memoir on a Hippurites which he calls Cornucopia.

THUNB.—THUNBERG (C. P.), a Pupil of Linnæus, who visited the Cape of Good Hope and Japan, Professor at Upsal, born in 1743.

Quoted for various Memoirs published among those of the Academy of Stockholm.

TIEDEMAN (Frederick), Professor at Heidelberg.

"Anatomy of the Holothuria, Asterias, and Echinus," folio, Landshut, 1805: one of our most splendid Monographs of invertebrated animals.

TILES.—TILESIUS (W. G.), a German naturalist who sailed round the world.

Author of several Memoirs presented to the Academy of St. Petersburg, of observations on various new animals in the Voyage of Krusenstern, and previously of an "Annual of Natural History," in the German, 12mo. Leipzic, 1802.

TRANS. LIN. See LINN. TRANS.

TREITS.—TREITSCHKE (Frederick), a German naturalist.

The continuer of Ochsenheimer's work on the Lepidoptera of Europe. The last volume (1829) contains the Pyralides.

TRMBL.—TREMBLEY (Abraham), a native of Geneva, born in 1710, and died in 1784; immortalized by his discovery of the reproductive power of the Polypus.

"Mémoires pour servir à l'Histoire des Polypes d'eau douce à bras en forme de cornes," with fifteen plates, 4to. Leyden, 1774.

TREUTL—TREUTLER (F. A.), a German physician, author of a thesis entitled

"Observationes Pathologico-anatomicæ Auctarium ad Helminthologiam Humani Corporis Continentes," 4to. Leipzic, 1793.

TREVIR.—TREVIRANUS (G. R.), Professor at Bremen.

"On the Internal Organization of the Arachnides" (in German), with plates, 4to. Nuremberg, 1812.

TUCKEY (J. K.), a Captain of the British Navy.

"Relation d'une Expédition pour reconnaître le Zaire," the French translation, with an atlas in 4to. 2 vols. 8vo. Paris, 1818.

VAHL (Martin), a celebrated Danish botanist.

Author of certain Memoirs on Zoology, published among those of the Society of Natural History of Copenhagen.

VAILL., or LE VAILL.—LEVAILLANT (François), a celebrated traveller and collector, born at Surinam. His father was a Frenchman.

VOY. I.
"Voyage dans l'intérieur de l'Afrique par le Cap de Bonne-Espérance," 2 vols. 8vo. Paris, 1790.
VOY. II.
"Seconde Voyage dans l'intérieur de l'Afrique," &c., 1 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1795.
AFR.
"Histoire Naturelle des Oiseaux d'Afrique," 5 vols. 4to. Paris, 1799, et seq.
PERR.
"Histoire Naturelle des Perroquets," 2 vols. 4to. and folio. Paris, 1801.
OIS DE PAR.
"Histoire Naturelle des Oiseaux de Paradis et des Rolliers, suivie de celle des Toucans et des Barbas," 2 vols. folio. Paris, 1806.
"Histoire Naturelle des Promerops et des Guépiers," folio. Paris, 1807.

VAL.—VALENCIENNES (A.) Adjunct Naturalist to the Museum of Paris, and my fellow labourer in the great work on Fishes.

Author of various Memoirs published among those of the Museum, of the Annales des Sciences Naturelles, and of the Zoological Observations of M. de Humboldt.

VALENTYN (F.), a pastor at Amboyna.

"The East Indies, Ancient and Modern" (in Dutch), 5 vols. folio. Dordrecht and Amsterdam, 1724—1726.

The third volume contains numerous observations on the Natural History of Amboyna. The plates of the Fishes are identical with those of Renard.

VALL. — VALLOT, Professor at Dijon.

Has presented to the Académie des Sciences a Memoir on certain species of Cecidomyiæ, and has also published in the thirteenth volume of the Annales des Sc. Nat. some observations on the habits of the Anthribus Marmoratus, but which were made in Sweden by Dalman.

VANDELLI, an Italian naturalist, Director of the Museum at Lisbon.

Author of certain Memoirs on the Fishes of the river Amazon, published among those of the Academy of Lisbon.

VANDER LIN. — VANDER LINDEN, (P. L.), a physician and Professor of Natural History at Brussels.

Has published, in two Memoirs, 4to. a description of the Libellulæ of the territory of Bologna, and also in 1 vol. 8vo. that of all the species of the same family peculiar to Europe.

Also observations on European Hymenoptera of the family of the Fossores.

The first number of a work entitled "Essai sur les Insectes de Java et des Isles Voisines;" a notice of the impression of an Insect enclosed in a piece of schistous limestone from Solenhofen in Bavaria. These three last Memoirs are published in the General Annals of the Physical Sciences. Brussels, 1819, et seq.

VAUCHER (J. P. the Reverend), Professor at Geneva.

"Histoire des Conferves d'eau douce," 1 vol. 4to. Geneva, 1803.

Author of some observations on Zoophytes, published in the Bulletin des Sciences.

VIEILL. — VIREL OT (L. P.), a naturalist of Paris, died 1828.

"Histoire Naturelle des plus beaux Oiseaux chanteurs de la zone torride," 1 vol. folio. Paris, 1805.

"Histoire Naturelle des Oiseaux de l'Amérique Septentrionale," of which but 2 vols. folio have appeared. Paris, 1807.

He also continued the "Oiseaux Dorées" of Audibert, and has given us an "Analyse d'une nouvelle Ornithologie Elémentaire," pamphlet, 8vo. Paris, 1816.

"Galérie des Oiseaux," which is quoted as Vieill. Gal. He assisted in publishing the edition of Buffon's Birds, printed by Dufart, and the "Nouveau Dictionnaire d'Histoire Naturelle," by Deterville.

VIGORS, an *English naturalist*, and principal editor of the Zoological Journal.

Author of various papers in the Linnæan Transactions," &c.

VILL.—VILLERS (Charles de), a naturalist of Lyons.

"C. Linnæi Entomologia," 4 vols. 8vo. with tolerably good plates. Lugduni, 1789.

A useful compilation at the time when it was published, and to which the author has added a description of various Insects peculiar to the southern departments of France.

VILL —VILLIERS (Adrian P. de)

Has published in the Annales de la Société Linnéenne de Paris, Nov. 1826, a description of three undescribed or but little known Lepidoptera of the south of France, with a plate in which they are figured. He there also rectifies the description previously given of the "Bombyx Milhauseri."

VIQ D'AZ.—VIR D'AZYR (Felix), born at Valogne in 1748, died at Paris in 1794; member of the Acad. des Sciences, and perpetual Secretary to the Société Royale de Medecine. I quote his

"Système Anatomique," which forms a portion of the Encyclopédie Méthodique, and of which only the second volume appeared, containing the Quadrumana and the Rodentia, 1 vol. 4to. Paris, 1795.

VIREY (J. J.), a physician, and one of the editors of the "Journal de Pharmacie et des Sciences ac-

cessoires," in which he has published his

"Histoire Naturelle des Végétaux et des Insectes qui les produisent," as well as "Recherches sur l'Insecte de la Gomme-laque."

VIV.—VIVIANI (Domenico), Professor of Botany and Natural History at Genoa.

"Phosphorescentia maris quatuordecim lucescentium Animalculorum, Novis Speciebus illustrata," 1 vol. 4to. Genuæ, 1805.

VOSM.—VOSMAER (Arnold), a Dutch naturalist who died in 1799; he was Curator of the Museum and Menagerie of the Stadtholder.

Author of numerous Monographs (in Dutch and French) of various animals, with coloured plates, from 1767.

VOY. DE DUPER.

The Zoological part of the "Voyage de la Coquille," under M. Duperrey. This portion of the work is by Messrs. Lesson and Garnot.

VOY. DE FREYCIN., OR ZOOL. DE FREYCIN.

The Zoological portion of the "Voyage de l'Uranie," under M. de Freycinet. It is by Messrs. Quoy and Gaimard.

WAGLER (John), a German naturalist, author of Ornithological Fragments, entitled

"Systema Avium," editor of the History of Serpents in the Brazilian Zoology of Spix and Martius, and author of Memoirs on Fishes in the Isis.

WALB.—WALBAUM (J. J.), a physician of Lubeck, born 1724,

Besides his edition of "Artedi," has given us (in German) a "Chelonographia," or Description of certain Tortoises, 1 vol. 4to. Lubeck and Leipzic, 1782.

Also some Memoirs inserted amongst those of the Naturalists of Berlin.

WALCH (J. E. E.), Professor at Jena, born in 1725, and died in 1778.

Author of the text of Knorr's "Monuments," &c. See Knorr.

WALCK.—WALCKENAER (C. A.), member of the Académie des Inscriptions et Belles-Lettres.

"Faune Parisienne," 2 vols. 8vo. Paris, 1802.

"Tableau des Aranéides," in numbers, like those of Panzer on the Insects of Germany. But five have appeared.

"Aranéides de France," a work which forms part of that entitled "La Faune Française," published by MM. de Blainville, Desmarest, Vieillot, &c.

"Mémoires pour servir à l'Histoire Naturelle des Abeilles Solitaires," 1 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1817.

WEB.—WEBER (Frederick), a German naturalist, Professor at Kiel.

"Observationes Entomologicæ," 1 vol. 8vo. Kiel, 1801.

WHITE, BOT. B., or WHITE VOY. —WHITE (John), a surgeon in the English service at Botany-Bay.

"Journal of a Voyage to New South Wales," with sixty-five plates, 1 vol. 4to. London, 1790. The Zoological part of this work, which is enriched with splendid drawings, appears to have been from the pen of John Hunter, the celebrated anatomist. There is a French edition, 1 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1795, in which useless notes are added to the original work, and the natural history and plates are suppressed.

WIEDEMANN, C. R. G.

Diptera exotica, 1 vol. 8vo.
Analecta entomologica, 1824, 4to.

WILLOUGHBY DE ERESBY (F.), born in 1635, and died in 1672, an English gentleman and a zealous naturalist.

"Ornithologiæ, lib. III." 1 vol. folio, London, 1676; published by Ray from his posthumous papers. It was translated by Salerne with additions, in 1 vol. 4to. Paris, 1767.

"Historia Piscium, lib. IV." 2 vols. folio. Oxford, 1685.

The plates of these two works are mostly copied from other authors.

WILS.—WILSON (Alexander), an American naturalist, born in 1766, and died in 1813.

"American Ornithology," with coloured

plates, 9 vols. 4to. Philadelphia, 1808—1814.
A new edition, 3 vols. 4to. appeared in 1828.

WOLFF (J. F.), a German naturalist.

"Icones Cimicum Descriptionibus Illustratæ," 4 Nos. 4to. Erlangæ, 1804.

WOLFF, joint author with MEYER of the "Almanack of German Birds."

WORM. or MUS. WORM.—WORMIUS, or WORM. OLAUS, Professor at Copenhagen, born in 1588, died in 1654.

"Museum Worminnum," 1 vol. folio. Leyden, 1650.

YARR.—YARREL, an English naturalist, author of various papers in the Zoological Journal of London, &c.

ZED.—ZEDER (J. G. H.), a German naturalist.

Author of "First Supplement to the Natural History of Intestinal Worms by Goeze," 1 vol. 4to. Leipzic, 1800.
"An Introduction to the Natural History of the Intestinal Worms," 1 vol. 8vo. Bamberg, 1803.

ZETTERST.—ZETTERSTED (J. G.), a Swedish naturalist.

"Orthoptera Sueciæ," 1 vol. 8vo. Lundæ, 1811.
"Fauna Laponica," part first, 1 vol. 8vo. Hammone, 1828.

ZOOL. JOURN.

Published in London by M. VIGORS, aided by Messrs. TH. BELL, E. T BENNET, J. E. BICHENO, W. J. BRODERIP, J. G. CHILDREN, GEN. T. H. HARDWICKE, DR. HORSEFIELD, W. KIRBY, the Messrs. SOWERBY, father and son, and W. YARRELL. We have sixteen numbers, from 18— to 1829.

ZORGDR.—ZORGDRAGER, a Dutchman.

Author of a treatise on the whale fishery.

THE END.

GILBERT & RIVINGTON, PRINTERS,
St. John's Square, London.

00034257

Digitized with financial assistance from the
Government of Maharashtra
on 10 February, 2016